

Exhibit H

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re: GWG Holdings, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , ¹ <div style="text-align: right;">Debtors.</div>)))))))	Chapter 11 Case No. 22-90032 (MI) (Jointly Administered)
--	---------------------------------	--

**SUMMARY COVER SHEET TO THE FIFTH INTERIM AND FINAL FEE
APPLICATION OF KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP FOR ALLOWANCE
AND PAYMENT OF FEES AND EXPENSES AS ATTORNEYS TO DEBTOR
GWG HOLDINGS, INC., ON BEHALF OF AND AT THE SOLE DIRECTION
OF THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS, FOR THE (I) FIFTH FEE INTERIM PERIOD
FROM MAY 1, 2023 THROUGH AND INCLUDING JUNE 20, 2023, AND (II) TOTAL
FEE PERIOD FROM JUNE 20, 2022 THROUGH AND INCLUDING JUNE 20, 2023**

Name of Applicant:	Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP	
Applicant's Role in Case:	Attorneys to Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., on Behalf of and at the Sole Direction of Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton, ² as the Independent Directors of the board of directors of GWGH (the " <u>Board</u> "), and members of the Investigations Committee of the Board (the " <u>Investigations Committee</u> ") and Special Committee of the Board (the " <u>Special Committee</u> ")	
Docket No. of Employment Order(s):	687	
Interim Application (X) No. <u>5th</u> Final Application (X)	Fifth Interim and Final Application	
Fifth Interim Fee Period		
	Beginning Date	End of Period
Time period covered by this Application for which interim compensation has not previously been awarded:	May 1, 2023	June 20, 2023
Were the services provided necessary to the administration of or beneficial at the time		

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: GWG Holdings, Inc. (2607); GWG Life, LLC (6955); GWG Life USA, LLC (5538); GWG DLP Funding IC, LLC (2589); GWG DLP Funding VI, LLC (6955); and GWG DLP Funding Holdings VI, LLC (6955). The location of Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc.'s principal place of business and the Debtors' service address is 325 N. St. Paul Street, Suite 2650 Dallas, Texas 75201. Further information regarding the Debtors and these Chapter 11 cases is available at the website of the Debtors' claims and noticing agent: <https://donlinrecano.com/gwg>.

² David F. Chavenson served as an Independent Director and member of the Special Committee until his resignation from the Board on November 16, 2022.

rendered toward the completion of the case? (Y)		
Were the services performed in a reasonable amount of time commensurate with the complexity, importance and nature of the issues addressed? (Y)		
Is the requested compensation reasonable based on the customary compensation charged by comparably skilled practitioners in other non-bankruptcy cases? (Y)		
Do expense reimbursements represent actual and necessary expenses incurred? (Y)		
Compensation Breakdown for Fifth Interim Fee Period		
Total attorney fees requested in this Application:	\$892,445.50	
Total attorney hours covered by this Application:	738.80	
Average hourly rate for attorneys:	\$1,249.44	
Total paraprofessional fees requested in this Application:	\$9,785	
Total paraprofessional hours covered by this Application:	22.50	
Average hourly rate for paraprofessionals:	\$460	
Total fees requested in this Application:	\$902,230.50 ³	
Total expense reimbursements requested in this Application:	\$24,912.68 ⁴	
Total fees and expenses requested in this Application:	\$927,143.18	
Total fees and expenses awarded in all prior Applications:	\$8,640,423.09	
Plan Status: On June 20, 2023, the Court entered an order approving the Plan. The Effective Date of the Plan was on August 1, 2023.		
Primary Benefits: On June 15, 2023, the Court confirmed the Plan at a fully consensual confirmation hearing. The Debtors, Katten, and other creditor constituents worked diligently for over a year to achieve such result. Katten’s work on behalf of the Special Committee and Investigations Committee was integral to the post-emergence structure embodied in the Plan.		
Total Fee Period		
	Beginning Date	End of Period
Time period covered by this Application:	June 20, 2022	June 20, 2023
Were the services provided necessary to the administration of or beneficial at the time rendered toward the completion of the case? (Y)		
Were the services performed in a reasonable amount of time commensurate with the complexity, importance and nature of the issues addressed? (Y)		
Is the requested compensation reasonable based on the customary compensation charged by		

³ Katten has voluntarily written off timekeepers billing under three hours during the Fifth Interim Fee Period in the total amount of \$13,869.50 as a courtesy to the Debtors' estates.

⁴ Katten has voluntarily written off Business Meals during the Fifth Interim Fee Period in the total amount of \$14,441.66 as a courtesy to the Debtors' estates.

comparably skilled practitioners in other non-bankruptcy cases? (Y)	
Do expense reimbursements represent actual and necessary expenses incurred? (Y)	
Compensation Breakdown for Total Fee Period	
Total attorney fees requested in this Application:	\$16,823,049.50
Total attorney hours covered by this Application:	15,492.00
Average hourly rate for attorneys:	\$991.04
Total paraprofessional fees requested in this Application:	\$189,933.00
Total paraprofessional hours covered by this Application:	488.20
Average hourly rate for paraprofessionals:	\$408
Total fees requested in this Application:	\$17,012,982.50 ⁵
Total expense reimbursements requested in this Application:	\$202,188.96 ⁶
Total fees and expenses requested in this Application:	\$17,215,171.46
Total fees and expenses awarded in all prior Applications:	\$8,640,423.09
Plan Status: On June 20, 2023, the Court entered an order approving the Plan. The Effective Date of the Plan was on August 1, 2023.	
<p>Primary Benefits: As attorneys to Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton, Katten⁷ diligently and effectively represented the Independent Directors during the period of June 20, 2022 through and including June 20, 2023 (the “<u>Total Fee Period</u>”) on a wide variety of complex restructuring matters and issues during the chapter 11 cases (the “<u>Chapter 11 Cases</u>”), including (a) advising the Special Committee and Investigations Committee in matters concerning related parties, including all issues with The Beneficient Company Group, L.P.; (b) negotiating with the Debtors, the Bondholder Committee, L Bond Management, and the Ad Hoc Committee of Broker/Dealers regarding terms of the Plan; (c) assisting in drafting various Plan documents, including the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Bondholder Statement, the trust agreements and various other documents; (d) participating in mediation sessions before United States Bankruptcy Judge David R. Jones; (e) conducting an extensive, months long investigation into the Company’s prepetition transactions with related parties, leading to the resignations of the Debtors’ Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and certain board members; (f) facilitating resolutions to contested matters throughout the Chapter 11 Cases, including related to the Bondholder Committee’s Standing Motion and Insurance Comfort Motion; (g) preparing for and attending hearings throughout the Chapter 11 Cases, and preparing for Mr. Stein’s testimony; (h) defending Mr. Stein’s July 15, 2022 and October 10, 2022 depositions; and (i) coordinating with advisors for the Plan Proponents to facilitate a consensual confirmation hearing.</p>	

⁵ As a courtesy to the Debtors’ estates, creditors, and other stakeholders, Katten voluntarily wrote off certain fees on each monthly fee statement during the Total Fee Period. Further, during this engagement, certain Katten attorneys did not bill all their time.

⁶ As a courtesy to the Debtors’ estates, creditors, and other stakeholders, Katten voluntarily wrote off certain categories of expenses in each Monthly fee statement during the Total Fee Period.

⁷ Capitalized terms used in the Summary Cover Sheet but not otherwise defined have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Fee Application.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:

GWG Holdings, Inc., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-90032 (MI)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**FIFTH INTERIM AND FINAL FEE APPLICATION OF KATTEN MUCHIN
ROSENMAN LLP FOR ALLOWANCE AND PAYMENT OF FEES AND EXPENSES
AS ATTORNEYS TO DEBTOR GWG HOLDINGS, INC., ON BEHALF OF AND AT
THE SOLE DIRECTION OF THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS, FOR THE
(I) FIFTH INTERIM FEE PERIOD FROM MAY 1, 2023 THROUGH AND
INCLUDING JUNE 20, 2023, AND (II) TOTAL FEE PERIOD FROM
JUNE 20, 2022 THROUGH AND INCLUDING JUNE 20, 2023**

If you object to the relief requested, you must respond in writing. Unless otherwise directed by the Court, you must file your response electronically at <https://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov/> within twenty-one days from the date this motion was filed. If you do not have electronic filing privileges, you must file a written objection that is actually received by the clerk within twenty-one days from the date this motion was filed. Otherwise, the Court may treat the pleading as unopposed and grant the relief requested.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (“Katten”), attorneys for debtor GWG Holdings, Inc. (the “Debtor” or “GWGH” and, together with its debtor affiliates, collectively, the “Debtors” or “GWG”), on behalf of and at the sole direction of Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton² (each, an “Independent Director” and, together, the “Independent Directors”), as the Independent Directors of the board of directors of GWGH (the “Board”), and members of the Investigations

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: GWG Holdings, Inc. (2607); GWG Life, LLC (6955); GWG Life USA, LLC (5538); GWG DLP Funding IC, LLC (2589); GWG DLP Funding VI, LLC (6955); and GWG DLP Funding Holdings VI, LLC (6955). The location of Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc.’s principal place of business and the Debtors’ service address is 325 N. St. Paul Street, Suite 2650 Dallas, Texas 75201. Further information regarding the Debtors and these Chapter 11 cases is available at the website of the Debtors’ claims and noticing agent: <https://donlinrecano.com/gwg>.

² David F. Chavenson served as an Independent Director and member of the Special Committee until his resignation from the Board on November 16, 2022.

Committee of the Board (the “Investigations Committee”) and the Special Committee of the Board (the “Special Committee”), hereby submits its *Fifth Interim and Final Fee Application of Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP for Allowance and Payment of Fees and Expenses as Attorneys to Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., on Behalf of and At the Sole Direction of the Independent Directors, for the (I) Fifth Interim Fee Period from May 1, 2023 Through and Including June 20, 2023, and (II) Total Fee Period from June 20, 2022 Through and Including June 20, 2023* (the “Fee Application”) for (i) allowance and approval of compensation in the amount of \$902,230.50³ and reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the amount of \$24,912.68⁴ that Katten incurred for the period from May 1, 2023 through and including June 20, 2023 (the “Fifth Interim Fee Period”), and (ii) allowance and approval on a final basis of compensation in the amount of \$17,012,982.50⁵ and reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the amount of \$202,188.96⁶ that Katten incurred for the period from June 20, 2022 through and including June 20, 2023 (the “Total Fee Period”). In support of this Fee Application, Katten submits the declaration of Steven J. Reisman, a partner at Katten (the “Reisman Declaration”), attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference, and respectfully states as follows:

Preliminary Statement

1. During the Total Fee Period, Katten diligently and efficiently represented the Independent Directors with respect to a variety of complex matters and issues in these chapter 11 cases (the “Chapter 11 Cases”), including, without limitation:

³ Katten has voluntarily written off timekeepers billing under three hours during the Fifth Interim Fee Period in the total amount of \$13,869.50 as a courtesy to the Debtors’ estates.

⁴ Katten has voluntarily written off Business Meals during the Fifth Interim Fee Period in the total amount of \$14,441.66 as a courtesy to the Debtors’ estates.

⁵ As a courtesy to the Debtors’ estates, creditors, and other stakeholders, Katten voluntarily wrote off certain fees on each monthly fee statement during the Total Fee Period. Further, during this engagement, certain Katten attorneys did not bill all their time.

⁶ As a courtesy to the Debtors’ estates, creditors, and other stakeholders, Katten voluntarily wrote off certain categories of expenses in each monthly fee statement during the Total Fee Period.

- a. participating in negotiations on terms of the *Debtors' Further Modified Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan, Submitted By the Debtors, the Bondholder Committee, and L Bond Management, LLC as Co-Proponents* [Docket No. 1678] (the "Plan")⁷ on behalf of the Independent Directors, and reviewing, analyzing, and providing comments on various restructuring documents including the Plan, Disclosure Statement, Bondholder Statement, Litigation Trust Agreement, Wind Down Trust Agreement, the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and other Plan-related documents (collectively, the "Plan Documents"), as well as preparing materials for the Independent Directors in connection therewith;
- b. working closely with the Debtors' primary restructuring counsel, Mayer Brown LLP ("Mayer Brown"), financial advisor, FTI Consulting, Inc., and investment banker, PJT Partners, Inc. ("PJT") throughout the Chapter 11 Cases regarding, among other things, the Debtors' potential restructuring frameworks, the Debtors' operations and management, discovery requests and other matters relating to the Investigations Committee's independent investigation into the Company's prepetition transactions with related parties (the "Investigation") and the parallel investigation by the Official Committee of Bondholders (the "Bondholder Committee"), the Vida DIP Facility, and the drafting of and negotiations over the Plan Documents and mediation;
- c. conducting meetings with various creditor groups and their respective advisors, including the Bondholder Committee, L Bond Management, LLC, and the Ad Hoc Committee of Broker/Dealers (the "Ad Hoc Committee") to address key issues in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Investigation, Plan Documents, and other matters mediated pursuant to the *Order (I) Appointing a Judicial Mediator, (II) Requiring Parties to Maintain Confidentiality of Mediation Communications, and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Mediation Order") [Docket No. 1323];
- d. reviewing and analyzing various restructuring proposals and negotiating such proposals both before and during the mediations before United States Bankruptcy Judge David R. Jones on January 30, 2023, January 31, 2023, February 27, 2023, February 28, 2023, and June 8, 2023 on behalf of the Independent Directors;
- e. coordinating extensively with the Independent Directors' independent financial advisor, Province, LLC ("Province"), in connection with the Investigation;
- f. submitting over 100 document and information requests to the Debtors in connection with the Investigation, including documents relating to The Beneficient Company Group L.P. (together with its affiliates, "Beneficient") and documents produced by the Debtors in connection with the investigation by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and reviewing and analyzing documents provided by the Debtors in connection therewith;
- g. submitting document and information requests to other key parties in the Chapter 11 Cases, including Beneficient, former GWG directors, the Bondholder

⁷ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Committee, L Bond Management, and the Ad Hoc Committee, and reviewing and analyzing documents provided by such parties in connection therewith;

- h. drafting and issuing the Investigations Committee's motions, pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2004 (the "2004 Requests") to former GWG directors and former GWG auditors, attending meet-and-confer sessions with opposing counsel, and reviewing documents produced by such parties in connection with the 2004 Requests;
- i. preparing for and conducting the depositions of eight witnesses in connection with the Investigation: (1) Roy Bailey, former GWG director (November 1, 2022); (2) Daniel Fine, former GWG director (October 28, 2022, and November 2, 2022); (3) David Glaser, former GWG director (October 13, 2022); (4) Brad Heppner, former GWG Chairman and current CEO of Beneficient (December 15, 2022 and December 16, 2022); (5) Sheldon Stein, former GWG director (October 17, 2022); (6) Bruce Zimmerman, former GWG director (October 26, 2022); (7) Rina Parikh from Grant Thornton LLP, former GWG auditor (December 12, 2022); and (8) Matthew Reiter from Whitley Penn, former GWG auditor (December 21, 2022).
- j. preparing for and conducting 33 interviews of former members of the Debtors' management team, former directors, and current and former legal and financial professionals, and other individuals involved with GWG and/or Beneficient in furtherance of the Investigation;
- k. preparing, in coordination with Province, a comprehensive report for the Investigations Committee detailing Katten's findings from the Investigation;
- l. performing legal research related to issues involving the prepetition historical transactions, confirmation-related requirements under the Bankruptcy Code, the SEC Investigation, the Insurance Comfort Motion, issues related to the Plan, including matters concerning the Investment Company Act of 1940, tax concerns, classification, and the Litigation Trust, FOXO's merger with Delwinds Insurance Acquisition Corp. (the "FOXO SPAC"), and Beneficient's merger with Avalon Acquisition Inc. (the "Beneficient SPAC");
- m. reviewing and analyzing pleadings related to the *Motion of the Official Committee of Bondholders of GWG Holdings Inc., et al., for Standing to Prosecute Causes of Action on behalf of the Debtors' Estates* (the "Standing Motion") [Docket No. 1250], the *Debtors' Motion for (I) Entry of an Order Modifying the Automatic Stay and Authorizing Use of Estate Property, to the Extent Applicable, to Allow Payment, Reimbursement, and/or Advancement of Defense Costs Under Insurance Policies and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Insurance Comfort Motion") [Docket No. 639]; *Emergency Motion of the Official Committee of Bondholders to Compel the Debtors to Produce Documents in Response to the Committee's Second Request for the Production of Documents* [Docket No. 465] (the "Motion to Compel Documents"); *Debtors' Emergency Motion for Order (A) Approving Debtors' Entry Into Vida Option Agreement in Connection with Financing Transactions and (B) Granting Related Relief* (the "Vida Motion") [Docket No. 821], first day motions for the Chapter 11 filing of the DLP Entities, and various objections to the

Plan and the Disclosure Statement, and conducting meetings with advisors for the Debtors, the Bondholder Committee, and other relevant parties regarding the foregoing;

- n. analyzing the Standing Motion and the Order on Motion to Seal (the “Order on Motion to Seal”) [Docket No. 1386] and preparing the Independent Directors’ response to the Motion to Seal [Docket No. 850];
- o. negotiating and engaging in discussions among the Bondholder Committee and the Debtors to narrow the scope and resolve the Insurance Comfort Motion and the Motion to Compel;
- p. preparing Mr. Stein for his deposition testimony taken by counsel to the Bondholder Committee related to the Vida DIP Facility and the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing (I) Designation of Jeffrey S. Stein as Chief Restructuring Officer, (II) the Appointment of Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton as New Independent Directors, and (III) Granting Related Relief* (the “Independent Director Motion”) [Docket No. 430] and related objection by the Bondholder Committee [Docket No. 535], and defending Mr. Stein at the July 15, 2022 and October 10, 2022, depositions;
- q. attending the depositions of each witness in connection with the Vida DIP Facility and the Independent Director Motion: (1) Jeffrey S. Stein (July 15, 2022 and October 10, 2022); (2) Peter Laurinaitis of PJT (October 10, 2022); (3) Murray Holland, former Chief Executive Officer (July 14, 2022 and October 22, 2022); and (4) Timothy Evans, former Chief Financial Officer (July 14, 2022), and analyzing issues addressed therein;
- r. preparing numerous presentations and related materials for the Independent Directors throughout the Chapter 11 Cases, including with respect to the Shared Services Agreement, Vida DIP Facility, the Investigation, the resignation of GWG’s Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Board members, the SEC disclosure issues, the Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Standing Motion and Order on Motion to Seal, the Insurance Comfort Motion, matters related to the FOXO SPAC and Beneficient SPAC, and various issues mediated pursuant to the Mediation Order;
- s. preparing for and attending numerous hearings throughout the Chapter 11 Cases, including with respect to the Independent Director Motion, Vida DIP Facility, the Insurance Comfort Motion, Company management and Board resignations and disclosures to the SEC, the Standing Motion, the Disclosure Statement, and Plan confirmation;
- t. preparing the Independent Directors for potential in-court testimony in advance of the hearings on the Disclosure Statement (April 19, 2023 and April 21, 2023) and Plan confirmation (June 15, 2023);

- u. conducting meetings on a consistent basis with the Investigations Committee and Special Committee to apprise the Independent Directors of the foregoing matters and issues, and preparing presentation materials and minutes to document same;
- v. preparing retention applications for Katten and Province, as well as monthly fee statements and interim fee applications; and
- w. attending to calls, correspondence, and other matters in respect of all of the foregoing.

2. With respect to each of these matters and issues, and as described in further detail below, the professional services Katten performed were reasonable, necessary, and appropriate. In light of the complexity of the issues involved in these Chapter 11 Cases, Katten maintained a leanly staffed team comprised of highly qualified attorneys that completed the tasks with which they were charged in an efficient and effective manner. Accordingly, Katten respectfully requests that the Court grant the relief requested herein.

Jurisdiction and Venue

3. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Court”) has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b). The Debtor confirms its consent to the entry of a final order by the Court in connection with this Fee Application.

4. Venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

5. The bases for the relief requested herein are sections 327(a) and 330 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”), rules 2014(a) and 2016 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), rules 2014-1 and 2016-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Southern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Local Rules”), the *Order Granting the Application of Debtor GWG Holdings Inc., for Entry of an Order Authorizing Employment and Retention of Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP as Counsel to Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., on Behalf of and at the Sole Direction of Its Independent Directors, Effective as of June 20, 2022* [Docket No. 687] (the “Retention Order”), and the *Corrected Order (I) Establishing Procedures*

for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Professionals, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 378] (the “Interim Compensation Order”).

Background

I. Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases

6. On April 20, 2022, GWGH, GWG Life, LLC, and GWG Life USA, LLC (collectively, the “Initial Debtors”) filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code initiating the Initial Debtors’ chapter 11 cases. On April 20, 2022, the Court entered an order authorizing the joint administration of the Initial Debtors’ chapter 11 cases [Docket No. 18]. On October 31, 2022 (the “DLP Petition Date”), GWG DLP Funding IV, LLC, GWG DLP Funding Holdings VI, LLC, and GWG DLP Funding VI, LLC (collectively, the “DLP Entities” and together with the Initial Debtors, the “Debtors”) filed their own voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. On the DLP Petition Date, the Court entered an order authorizing the joint administration of the Initial Debtors’ and the DLP Entities’ cases [Docket No. 970]. The Debtors have continued to operate and manage their businesses as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. On May 9, 2022, the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas appointed the Bondholder Committee solely with respect to the Initial Debtors [Docket No. 214]. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in the chapter 11 cases.

8. A description of the Debtors’ businesses, the reasons for commencing the Chapter 11 Cases, and the relief sought from the Court to allow for a smooth transition into chapter 11 are set forth in the *Declaration of Timothy Evans, Chief Financial Officer of GWG Holdings, Inc., in Support of the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions*, filed on April 20, 2022 [Docket No. 17] and incorporated herein by reference.

9. On June 9, 2022, the Court entered the Interim Compensation Order.

II. Appointment of the Independent Directors

10. On June 19, 2022 (as subsequently amended and restated on July 13, 2022, and July 17, 2022) the Board unanimously adopted resolutions (a) designating Jeffrey S. Stein as Chief Restructuring Officer, effective June 1, 2022, (b) appointing Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton as Independent Directors of the Board, (c) forming the Investigations Committee and appointing Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton as the sole members thereof, (d) forming the Special Committee and appointing Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and David Chavenson as the sole members thereof, and (e) delegating specific authorities to the Investigations Committee and Special Committee, respectively (as subsequently amended and restated, the “Resolutions”).

11. On June 20, 2022, the Debtors filed the Independent Director Motion. In support of the Independent Director Motion, the Debtors submitted the *Declaration of Jeffrey S. Stein, Managing Partner of Stein & Holly Advisors Inc., in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing (I) Designation of Jeffrey S. Stein as Chief Restructuring Officer, (II) the Appointment of Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton as New Independent Directors, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 431] and the *Declaration of Anthony R. Horton, CEO and Managing Director of AR Horton Advisors, LLC, in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing (I) Designation of Jeffrey S. Stein as Chief Restructuring Officer, (II) the Appointment of Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton as New Independent Directors, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 432], each filed on June 20, 2022, and incorporated herein by reference.

12. On July 18, 2022, the Court entered an order approving the Independent Director Motion and authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, (1) appoint the new Independent Directors on the terms set forth in the Resolutions and the Directors’ respective engagement agreements, (2) compensate the Independent Directors pursuant to the terms of their respective

engagement agreements and the Resolutions, as applicable, and (3) retain Mr. Stein as Chief Restructuring Officer [Docket No. 594].

13. At the hearing on the Independent Director Motion on July 18, 2022, the Court stated that, as a result of the appointment of the Independent Directors and formation of the Investigations Committee, the Court had “extremely high confidence that the transactions that occurred prior to the petition and the events that have occurred in these cases will be fully scrutinized by completely independent people” and, moreover, “if there has been any wrongdoing by any party with respect to the handling of the affairs of [the Debtors], that can be independently prosecuted by counsel who is charged with doing that.”⁸

14. As of June 20, 2022, the Independent Directors engaged Katten to assist the Independent Directors in connection with their duties on the Board and (a) with respect to Messrs. Stein, Horton and Chavenson, their duties as members of the Special Committee⁹ and (b) with respect to Messrs. Stein and Horton, their duties as members of the Investigations Committee. Pursuant to that certain engagement letter between the Debtor and Katten, dated as of June 20, 2022 (the “Engagement Letter”), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** to **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference, Katten agreed to provide advice and legal services to the Independent Directors in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases and such other matters as the Independent Directors may direct the Debtors to request and Katten may agree to handle.

15. On July 29, 2023, Katten filed the *Application to Employ Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP as Counsel to Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., on Behalf of and at the Sole Direction of the Independent Directors* [Docket No. 649] (the “Retention Application”).

⁸ Hr’g Tr., 100:22-25, 101:17-20, July 18, 2022.

⁹ David F. Chavenson served as an Independent Director and member of the Special Committee until his resignation from the Board on November 16, 2022.

16. On August 23, 2023, the Court entered the Retention Order attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

17. The Retention Order authorizes GWGH to compensate and reimburse Katten in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and the Interim Compensation Order. The Retention Order also authorizes GWGH to compensate Katten at Katten's hourly rates charged for services of this type and to reimburse Katten for Katten's actual and necessary out-of-pocket expenses incurred, subject to application to this Court. The particular terms of Katten's engagement are detailed in the Engagement Letter.

18. The Retention Order authorizes GWGH to retain Katten to provide certain legal services consistent with the Retention Application, Retention Order, and Engagement Letter.

III. Plan Confirmation

19. On June 20, 2023, the Court entered the *Order (I) Confirming the Debtors' Further Modified Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan, Submitted By the Debtors, the Bondholder Committee, and L Bond Management, LLC as Co Proponents, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1952] (the "Confirmation Order") confirming the Plan. The Confirmation Order requires Katten, as a Professional asserting a Professional Fee Claim, to file a final fee application no later than 60 days after the entry of the Confirmation Order.

No Adverse Interest

20. As disclosed in the *Declaration of Steven J. Reisman in Support of the Application of Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., for Entry of an Order Authorizing Employment and Retention of Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP as Counsel to Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., on Behalf of and At the Sole Direction of the Independent Directors, Effective as of June 20, 2022*, attached as Exhibit B to the Retention Application (collectively, with any supplemental declarations filed thereafter, the "Declarations"), Katten: (a) does not hold or represent an interest adverse to the Debtors or their

respective estates with respect to the matters on which Katten was retained, and (b) has no connection to the Debtors, their affiliates, their creditors, or other parties in interest, except as may be disclosed in the Declarations.

21. Katten may have represented, may currently represent, and may in the future represent parties in interest in connection with matters unrelated to these Chapter 11 Cases. In the Declarations, Katten disclosed its connections to parties in interest that it has been able to ascertain using its reasonable efforts.

22. Katten performed the services for which it is seeking compensation on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, and not on behalf of any committee, creditor, or other entity.

23. Except as set forth in the Declarations, Katten has received no payment and no promises for payment from any source other than the Debtors for services provided in any capacity whatsoever in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases.

24. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2016(b), Katten has not shared, nor has Katten agreed to share, (a) any compensation it has received or may receive with another party or person other than with the partners, counsel, and associates of Katten or (b) any compensation another person or party has received or may receive.

Summary of Compliance with Interim Compensation Order

25. This Fee Application has been prepared in accordance with the Interim Compensation Order.

26. Pursuant to the Interim Compensation Order, Katten has submitted thirteen monthly fee statements during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases. A summary of Katten's monthly fee statements, including any payments that Katten has received in accordance with the Interim Compensation Order, is set forth in the chart below:

Monthly Fee Statement Period	Fees Incurred	Fees Paid (80%)	Expenses Incurred	Expenses Paid (100%)	Total Balance Owed
June 20, 2022 – June 30, 2022 (Docket No. 904)	\$271,829.00	\$271,829.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
July 1, 2022 – July 31, 2022 (Docket No. 954)	\$1,239,256.00	\$1,239,256.00	\$4,693.60	\$4,693.60	\$0.00
August 1, 2022 – August 31, 2022 (Docket No. 1125)	\$2,138,783.00	\$2,138,783.00	\$3,284.03	\$3,284.03	\$0.00
September 1, 2022 – September 30, 2022 (Docket No. 1286)	\$2,247,350.00	\$2,247,350.00	\$13,361.91	\$13,361.91	\$0.00
October 1, 2022 – October 31, 2022 (Docket No. 1491)	\$2,704,578.00	\$2,704,578.00	\$17,287.55	\$17,287.55	\$0.00
November 1, 2022 – November 30, 2022 (Docket No. 1684)	\$2,588,743.50	\$2,070,994.80	\$52,991.65	\$52,991.65	\$517,748.70
December 1, 2022 – December 31, 2022 (Docket No. 2121)	\$1,440,802.50	\$0.00	\$22,252.04	\$0.00	\$1,463,054.54
January 1, 2023 – January 31, 2023 (Docket No. 2124)	\$1,039,241.00	\$0.00	\$22,790.93	\$0.00	\$1,062,031.93
February 1, 2023 – February 28, 2023 (Docket No. 2129)	\$794,260.00	\$0.00	\$5,473.03	\$0.00	\$799,733.03
March 1, 2023 – March 31, 2023 (Docket No. 2138)	\$893,009.00	\$0.00	\$21,006.48	\$0.00	\$914,015.48
April 1, 2023 – April 30, 2023 (Docket No. 2139)	\$752,900.00	\$0.00	\$14,135.06	\$0.00	\$767,035.06
May 1, 2023 – May 31, 2023 (Docket No. 2141)	\$483,428.00	\$0.00	\$8,533.04	\$0.00	\$491,961.04
June 1, 2023 – June 20, 2023 (Docket No. 2142)	\$418,802.50	\$0.00	\$16,379.64	\$0.00	\$435,182.14
Balance Owed					\$6,450,761.92

27. Katten seeks (i) allowance and approval of compensation in the amount of \$902,230.50¹⁰ and reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the amount of \$24,912.68¹¹ that Katten incurred during the Fifth Interim Period, and (ii) allowance and approval on a final

¹⁰ Katten has voluntarily written off timekeepers billing under three hours during the Fifth Interim Fee Period in the total amount of \$13,869.50 as a courtesy to the Debtors' estates.

¹¹ Katten has voluntarily written off Business Meals during the Fifth Interim Fee Period in the total amount of \$14,441.66 as a courtesy to the Debtors' estates.

basis of compensation in the amount of \$17,012,982.50 for professional services rendered on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, and reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the amount of \$202,188.96 incurred during the Total Fee Period. During the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases, Katten voluntarily wrote off certain fees and certain categories of expenses on each monthly fee statement. Further, as a courtesy to the Debtors' estates, creditors, and other stakeholders, during this engagement, certain Katten attorneys did not bill all their time.

28. During the Fifth Interim Fee Period, Katten attorneys and paraprofessionals expended a total of 761.30 hours for which compensation is requested. During the Total Fee Period, Katten attorneys and paraprofessionals expended a total of 15,980.20 hours for which compensation is requested.

29. In accordance with the Interim Compensation Order, as of the date hereof, Katten has received payments totaling \$10,764,409.54 (\$10,672,790.80 of which was for services provided and \$91,618.74 of which was for reimbursement of expenses) for the Total Fee Period. Accordingly, by this Fee Application, and to the extent such amounts have not been paid by the time of the hearing on this Fee Application, Katten seeks payment of the remaining \$6,450,761.92, which amount represents the entire amount of unpaid fees and expenses incurred between June 20, 2022, and June 20, 2023.¹²

Fees and Expenses Incurred During Total Fee Period

A. Customary Billing Disclosures

30. Katten's hourly rates are set at a level designed to compensate Katten fairly for the work of its attorneys and paraprofessionals and to cover fixed and routine expenses. The hourly

¹² This amount consists of: (i) 100 percent of fees and expenses for the period from December 1, 2022 through and including June 20, 2023 in the amount of \$5,933,013.22; and (ii) the 20 percent holdback for fees for the period of November 1, 2022 through and including November 30, 2022 in the amount of \$517,748.70.

rates and corresponding rate structure utilized by Katten in these Chapter 11 Cases are equivalent to the hourly rates and corresponding rate structure used by Katten for other restructuring matters, as well as similar complex corporate, securities, and litigation matters whether in court or otherwise, regardless of whether a fee application is required. The rates and rate structure reflect that such restructuring and other complex matters typically are national in scope and typically involve great complexity, high stakes, and severe time pressures. For the convenience of the Court and all parties in interest, attached hereto as **Exhibit C** is Katten's budget and staffing plan for this Total Fee Period and attached hereto as **Exhibit D** is a summary of blended hourly rates for timekeepers who billed to non-bankruptcy matters and blended hourly rates for timekeepers who billed to the Debtor during the Total Fee Period.

B. Fees Incurred During Total Fee Period

31. In the ordinary course of Katten's practice, Katten maintains computerized records of the time expended to render the professional services required by GWGH and its estate, on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors. For the convenience of the Court and all parties in interest, attached hereto as **Exhibit E** is a summary of fees incurred and hours expended during the Total Fee Period, setting forth the following information:

- the name of each attorney and paraprofessional for whose work on these Chapter 11 Cases compensation is sought;
- each attorney's year of bar admission and area of practice concentration;
- the aggregate time expended and fees billed by each attorney and each paraprofessional during the Total Fee Period;
- the hourly billing rate for each attorney and each paraprofessional at Katten's current billing rates; and
- the number of rate increases since the inception of the case.

C. Expenses Incurred During the Total Fee Period.

32. In the ordinary course of Katten’s practice, Katten maintains a record of expenses incurred in the performance of the professional services required by GWGH and its estate, on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, and for which reimbursement is sought. Katten currently charges \$0.10 per page for standard black and white duplication and \$0.25 per page for color duplication in its offices in the United States. Katten does not charge its clients for incoming facsimile transmissions.

33. For the convenience of the Court and all parties in interest, attached hereto as **Exhibit F** is a summary setting forth the total amount of reimbursement sought with respect to each category of expenses for which Katten is seeking reimbursement for the Total Fee Period.

Summary of Legal Services Rendered During the Total Fee Period

34. As discussed above, during the Total Fee Period, Katten provided extensive and important professional services on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases. These services were necessary to address a multitude of critical issues in support of the Independent Directors’ delegated authority.

35. To provide a meaningful summary of Katten’s services provided on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, Katten has established, in accordance with its internal billing procedures, certain subject matters categories (each, a “Matter Category”) in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases. The following is a summary of the fees and hours billed for each Matter Category in the Total Fee Period:

Matter Number	Project Category Description	Hours		Total Compensation	
		Budgeted	Billed	Budgeted	Billed
2	Retention and Fee Applications	470	464.80	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 301,110.00
4	DIP	250	223.50	257,000.00	263,984.50
5	Employee Matters	125	86.10	125,000.00	90,172.00
7	Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings	1,250	907.90	1,400,000.00	1,068,174.00
10	Business Operations and Governance	3,600	3,278.40	4,000,000.00	3,700,430.00

Matter Number	Project Category Description	Hours		Total Compensation	
		Budgeted	Billed	Budgeted	Billed
11	Case Administration	70	46.00	60,000.00	41,458.50
12	Claims Administration and Objections	150	153.00	175,000.00	169,044.50
14	Tax Matters	85	76.00	75,000.00	64,933.00
19	Hearings	750	657.20	850,000.00	785,227.00
21	Investigation	8,400	8,354.40	8,500,000.00	8,388,116.50
22	Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation	1,750	1,530.30	2,250,000.00	1,884,786.50
28	Non-Working Travel	250	202.60	315,000.00	255,546.00
Totals			15,980.20		\$ 17,012,982.50

36. The following is a summary, by Matter Category, of the most significant professional services provided by Katten during the Total Fee Period. This summary is organized in accordance with Katten's internal system of matter numbers. The detailed descriptions demonstrate that Katten was heavily involved in performing services on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, on a daily basis, often including night and weekend work, to meet the needs of the Independent Directors in these Chapter 11 Cases. A schedule setting forth a description of the Matter Categories utilized in this case, the number of hours expended by Katten partners, associates, and paraprofessionals by matter, and the aggregate fees associated with each matter is attached hereto as **Exhibit G**.

37. In addition, Katten's computerized records of time expended providing professional services and expenses to GWG and their estate, on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, are attached hereto as **Exhibit H**.

(a) **Retention and Fee Matters [Matter No. 2]**

Total Fees: \$301,110.00
Total Hours: 464.80

38. This Matter Category includes time spent by Katten attorneys and paraprofessionals during the Total Fee Period with respect to preparing the Retention Application and Katten's monthly fee statements in accordance with the Interim Compensation Order. This preparation entailed, among other things, close review of time records during each month of the Total Fee

Period to limit disclosure of privileged and confidential information. Katten attorneys also spent time reviewing the potential parties in interest list received from the Debtors and information compiled from Katten professionals for purposes of preparing necessary disclosures in connection with Katten's retention.

(b) **DIP Financing [Matter No. 4]**

Total Fees: \$263,984.50

Total Hours: 223.50

39. This Matter Category includes time spent by Katten attorneys during the Total Fee Period providing services related to reviewing and analyzing issues concerning the debtor-in-possession financing, including participating in calls with the Debtors' advisors, the Bondholder Committee, Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP, counsel to Obra Capital, Inc., Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP, counsel to Fifth Season Investments LLC ("Fifth Season"), and other parties regarding the Chapford DIP Facility, the Vida DIP Facility, and negotiations related to the foregoing. This Matter Category also includes time spent by Katten attorneys analyzing and providing comments to the *Final DIP Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Obtain Postpetition Financing, (II) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (III) Granting Liens and Providing Claims with Superpriority Administrative Expense Status, (IV) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 606] as well as to the *Emergency Motion for Order (A) Approving Debtors' Entry Into Vida Option Agreement in Connection with Financing Transactions and (B) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 821] and the related objection by the Bondholder Committee [Docket No. 852].

(c) **Adversary Proceedings, Contested Matters [Matter 7]**

Total Fees: \$1,068,174.00
Total Hours: 907.90

40. This Matter Category includes time spent by Katten attorneys during the Total Fee Period providing services related to contested matters between the Debtors and certain of their creditor constituencies. Katten spent time analyzing the Standing Motion, drafting a response to the Standing Motion on behalf of the Investigations Committee, and attending various calls with the Bondholder Committee and Mayer Brown regarding the Standing Motion. Katten also provided comments to the Independent Director Motion and engaged in various discussions with the Bondholder Committee to resolve its objection to the Independent Director Motion. This Matter Category also includes time spent by Katten attorneys reviewing the Insurance Comfort Motion, conducting legal research and drafting memoranda on issues relating to the Insurance Comfort Motion, and conferring with the Debtors' advisors, the Bondholder Committee, and Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP. In addition, Katten spent time reviewing and providing comments on the Debtors' *Complaint for Declaratory Relief* [Docket No. 1779] against Fifth Season and the related pleadings as well as conferring with the Debtors' and the Bondholder Committee's advisors.

(d) **Business Operations and Governance [Matter No. 10]**

Total Fees: \$3,700,430.00
Total Hours: 3,278.40

41. This Matter Category includes time spent by Katten attorneys during the Total Fee Period advising the Independent Directors with respect to corporate governance matters as well as the business affairs of the Debtors and the Chapter 11 Cases generally. Katten spent time preparing for and attending regular meetings and calls, multiple times per week, with the Debtors' management, legal and financial advisors, and various creditor groups' legal and financial

advisors, and preparing summaries of the same for the Independent Directors. This Matter Category also includes Katten's review, on behalf of the Independent Directors, of the Shared Services Agreement and quarterly invoices, and analyses of the FOXO SPAC and the Beneficient SPAC. In addition, Katten conducted regular meetings with the Special Committee, generally on a weekly basis or more often as required by the circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases, and prepared minutes documenting all such meetings. In connection with these meetings, Katten prepared detailed agendas and materials setting forth updates in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

(e) **Case Administration [Matter No. 11]**

Total Fees: \$41,458.50
Total Hours: 46.00

42. This Matter Category includes time spent by Katten attorneys and paraprofessionals during the Total Fee Period on various administrative and logistical tasks in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases, such as creating and updating case calendars and work-in-progress reports to ensure that tasks were accomplished timely, efficiently and without duplication, as well as coordinating the filing and service of certain documents. This Matter Category also includes time spent by Katten attorneys reviewing Province's retention application and engagement letter and providing comments to monthly fee statements and fee applications for Province.

(f) **Hearings [Matter No. 19]**

Total Fees: \$785,227.00
Total Hours: 657.20

43. This Matter Category includes time spent by Katten attorneys preparing for and attending Bankruptcy Court hearings during the Total Fee Period on behalf of the Independent Directors, and attending to matters arising out of such hearings. Specifically, Katten prepared for and attended hearings in the Chapter 11 Cases held on June 23, 2022, June 30, 2023, July 18, 2022,

July 19, 2022, August 29, 2022, September 29, 2022, October 11, 2022, October 27, 2022, November 2, 2022, November 14, 2022, December 1, 2022, December 16, 2022, March 20, 2023, March 23, 2023, March 28, 2023, March 31, 2023, April 19, 2023, May 1, 2023, May 24, 2023, June 13, 2023, and June 15, 2023 during the Total Fee Period.

(g) **Investigation [Matter 21]**

Total Fees: \$8,388,116.50
Total Hours: 8,354.40

44. This Matter Category includes time spent by Katten attorneys and paraprofessionals during the Total Fee Period conducting the Investigation on behalf of the Investigations Committee. Specifically, in furtherance of the Investigation, Katten attorneys spent time: (a) collecting and reviewing documents responsive to Katten's document and information requests, the 2004 Requests, the Bondholder Committee's discovery requests, and documents produced as part of the SEC's investigation into GWG from, among other sources, the Debtors, the Debtors' advisors, Beneficient, and certain current and former directors and officers of GWGH; (b) preparing for and conducting 33 interviews and depositions of eight witnesses, including interviews and depositions of members of the Debtors' former management team, former directors, and current and former legal and financial professionals involved with GWG and Beneficient; (c) attending additional interviews conducted by the Bondholder Committee; (d) attending various meetings virtually and in person with Company management regarding GWG's history, business operations, and key historical transactions; (e) analyzing SEC filings and prepetition transaction documents; (f) communicating with the Debtors' advisors regarding diligence requests and institutional information for the Investigation; (g) conferring regularly with the Independent Directors to obtain their views and input and to provide them with regular updates on the Investigation; (h) collaborating regularly with the Bondholder Committee's advisors (including in weekly meetings between Katten and the Bondholder Committee's advisors) regarding potential

claims and matters of concern to the Investigation, and diligently pursuing avenues of inquiry suggested by the Bondholder Committee's advisors; and (j) attending in-person mediations pursuant to the Mediation Order relevant to the Investigation and potential estate claims and causes of action.

45. In the course of conducting the Investigation, and at the direction of the Independent Directors, Katten submitted 109 targeted diligence requests to the Debtors seeking documents and information relevant to the Investigation, including, among other requests, copies of board materials and minutes, corporate governance documents, agreements with related parties (e.g., Beneficient), fairness and valuation opinions, accounting information, and internal company communications. Katten received and reviewed more than 350,800 documents produced in response to the Independent Directors' requests and document requests from the Bondholder Committee.

46. Katten prepared detailed analyses and advised the Independent Directors regarding potential estate claims subject to the Investigation. Katten also conducted extensive legal research regarding each potential claim at issue.

47. Katten had frequent calls and meetings with Province regarding financial analyses and related work product, and coordinated with Province to produce various work product and analyses throughout the Total Fee Period for the Independent Directors' review. Katten, in coordination with Province, prepared a comprehensive report detailing Katten and Province's findings from the Investigation.

(h) Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

Total Fees: \$1,884,786.50
Total Hours: 1,530.30

48. This Matter Category includes time spent by Katten attorneys providing services to the Independent Directors regarding the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and confirmation. Katten

carefully monitored and contributed to all Plan and Disclosure Statement developments. As part of this work, Katten reviewed and provided comments on drafts of various restructuring proposals, the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and Plan Supplement documents, including the Litigation Trust and Wind Down Trust Agreements and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and other Plan Documents. Katten analyzed various issues regarding implementation of the Plan, including regulatory and tax matters, and advised the Independent Directors accordingly. Further, Katten coordinated with the Debtors' various advisors, and apprised the Independent Directors of progress throughout these Chapter 11 Cases related to the foregoing. Katten also participated in several mediation sessions and helped broker the agreements memorialized in the Plan.

Actual and Necessary Expenses Incurred by Katten

49. As set forth in **Exhibit H** attached hereto, and as summarized in **Exhibit G** attached hereto, Katten seeks reimbursement of a total of \$202,188.96 for expenses incurred on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors during the Total Fee Period. These charges are intended to reimburse Katten's direct operating costs, which are not incorporated into the Katten hourly billing rates. Katten charges external copying and computer research at the provider's cost without markup. Only clients who actually use services of the types set forth in **Exhibit H** of this Fee Application are separately charged for such services.

Reasonable and Necessary Services Provided by Katten

A. Reasonable and Necessary Fees Incurred in Providing Services to the Independent Directors

50. The foregoing professional services provided by Katten on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors during the Total Fee Period were reasonable, necessary, and appropriate.

51. Many of the services Katten partners and associates performed were provided by Katten's Insolvency and Restructuring Department. Katten has a prominent practice in this area

and enjoys a national reputation for its specialized expertise. The attorneys at Katten have extensive experience acting as estate professionals in many large chapter 11 cases.

52. In addition, due to the facts and circumstances of these chapter 11 cases, attorneys from Katten's Litigation Department and Katten's Corporate Department were heavily involved with Katten's representation of the Independent Directors. Both of these practice groups also enjoy a national reputation for their skill and knowledge advising and advocating for their clients, who operate across the globe in virtually all market sectors.

B. Reasonable and Necessary Expenses Incurred in Providing Services to the Independent Directors

53. The actual expenses incurred in providing professional services were necessary, reasonable, and justified under the circumstances to serve the needs of the Independent Directors. Due to the location of the Debtors' businesses, their counsel, and other parties in interest in relation to Katten's offices, frequent multiparty telephone conferences involving numerous parties were required as well as various in-person meetings, interviews, and depositions in New York and Texas, and multiple Bankruptcy Court hearings held in Houston, Texas. On many occasions, the exigencies and circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases required overnight delivery of documents and other materials. Katten has made every effort to minimize its disbursements in these Chapter 11 Cases. The actual expenses incurred in providing professional services were necessary, reasonable, and justified under the circumstances to serve the needs of the Independent Directors in these Chapter 11 Cases.

54. Katten regularly reviews its bills to ensure that GWGH is only billed for services that were actual and necessary and, where appropriate, prorates expenses. In that regard, Katten will waive certain fees and reduce its expenses if necessary. As a courtesy to the Debtors' estates, creditors, and other stakeholders, Katten voluntarily wrote off certain fees and certain categories of expenses in each monthly fee statement during the Total Fee Period. Consequently, Katten does

not seek payment of any fees or reimbursement of any expenses that were waived or reduced, in connection with this Fee Application. Further, throughout the Chapter 11 Cases, certain Katten attorneys did not bill all their time.

Katten's Requested Compensation and Reimbursement Should be Allowed

55. Section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a court may award a professional employed under section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code “reasonable compensation for actual necessary services rendered . . . and reimbursement for actual, necessary expenses.” 11 U.S.C. § 330(a)(1). Section 330 also sets forth the criteria for the award of such compensation and reimbursement:

In determining the amount of reasonable compensation to be awarded, the court should consider the nature, extent, and the value of such services, taking into account all relevant factors, including—

- (a) the time spent on such services;
- (b) the rates charged for such services;
- (c) whether the services were necessary to the administration of, or beneficial at the time at which the service was rendered toward the completion of, a case under this title;
- (d) whether the services were performed within a reasonable amount of time commensurate with the complexity, importance, and nature of the problem, issue, or task addressed;
- (e) with respect to a professional person, whether the person is board certified or otherwise has demonstrated skill and experience in the bankruptcy field; and
- (f) whether the compensation is reasonable based on the customary compensation charged by comparably skilled practitioners in cases other than cases under this title.

11 U.S.C. § 330(a)(3).

56. Katten respectfully submits that the services for which it seeks compensation in this Fee Application were, at the time rendered, necessary for and beneficial to the Independent

Directors and were rendered to protect and preserve the GWGH estate. Katten further believes that it performed the services for the Independent Directors economically, effectively, and efficiently, and that Katten's work benefited GWGH and its estate and stakeholders. Katten further submits that the compensation requested herein is reasonable in light of the nature, extent, and value of such services to the Independent Directors.

57. During the Total Fee Period, Katten's hourly billing rates for attorneys ranged from \$580 to \$1,755. The hourly rates and corresponding rate structure utilized by Katten in these Chapter 11 Cases are equivalent to the hourly rates and corresponding rate structure used by Katten for restructuring, workout, bankruptcy, insolvency, and comparable matters, and similar complex corporate, securities, and litigation matters, whether in court or otherwise, regardless of whether a fee application is required. These rates and the rate structure reflect that such matters are typically national in scope and involve great complexity, high stakes, and severe time pressures—all of which were present in these Chapter 11 Cases.

58. Moreover, Katten's hourly rates are set at a level designed to compensate Katten fairly for the work of its attorneys and paraprofessionals and to cover certain fixed and routine overhead expenses. Hourly rates vary with the experience and seniority of the individuals assigned. These hourly rates are subject to periodic adjustments to reflect economic and other conditions and are consistent with the rates charged elsewhere.

59. In sum, Katten respectfully submits that the professional services provided by Katten on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors during these chapter 11 cases were necessary and appropriate given the complexity of these Chapter 11 Cases, the time expended by Katten, the nature and extent of Katten's services provided, the value of Katten's services, and the cost of comparable services outside of bankruptcy, all of which are relevant

factors set forth in section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, Katten respectfully submits that the compensation sought herein is warranted and should be approved.

Reservation of Rights and Notice

60. It is possible that some professional time expended or expenses incurred during the Total Fee Period are not reflected in the Fee Application. Katten reserves the right to include such amounts in future fee applications. Notice of this Fee Application will be provided in accordance with the Interim Compensation Order.

No Prior Request

61. No prior application for the relief requested herein has been made to this or any other court.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

WHEREFORE, Katten respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form attached hereto (a) granting the Fee Application and awarding Katten final allowance and approval of compensation for professional and paraprofessional services rendered during the (i) Fifth Interim Fee Period in the amount of \$902,230.50, and reimbursement of actual, reasonable, and necessary expenses incurred in the Fifth Interim Fee Period in the amount of \$24,912.68, and (ii) Total Fee Period in the amount of \$17,012,982.50, and reimbursement of actual, reasonable, and necessary expenses incurred in the Total Fee Period in the amount of \$202,188.96; (b) authorizing and empowering the Debtors to remit payment to Katten for such fees and expenses; and (c) granting such other relief as is appropriate under the circumstances.

Dated: August 21, 2023
New York, New York

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Steven J. Reisman

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP

Steven J. Reisman (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Cindi M. Giglio (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc B. Roitman (admitted *pro hac vice*)

50 Rockefeller Plaza

New York, NY 10020-1605

Telephone: (212) 940-8700

Email: sreisman@katten.com

cggiglio@katten.com

marc.roitman@katten.com

- and -

Daniel D. Barnowski (admitted *pro hac vice*)

2900 K Street, NW

North Tower, Suite 200

Washington, DC 20007-5118

Telephone: (202) 625-3661

Email: dan.barnowski@katten.com

*Counsel to Jeffrey S. Stein and Anthony R. Horton, the
Independent Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.*

Certificate of Service

I certify that on August 21, 2023, I caused a copy of the foregoing document to be served by the Electronic Case Filing System for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas.

/s/ Steven J. Reisman
Steven J. Reisman

Exhibit A

Reisman Declaration

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
GWG Holdings, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-90032 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**DECLARATION OF STEVEN J. REISMAN IN SUPPORT OF THE FIFTH INTERIM
AND FINAL FEE APPLICATION OF KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP FOR
ALLOWANCE AND PAYMENT OF FEES AND EXPENSES AS ATTORNEYS TO
DEBTOR GWG HOLDINGS, INC., ON BEHALF OF AND AT THE SOLE DIRECTION
OF THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS, FOR THE (I) FIFTH FEE INTERIM PERIOD
FROM MAY 1, 2023 THROUGH AND INCLUDING JUNE 20, 2023, AND (II) TOTAL
FEE PERIOD FROM JUNE 20, 2022 THROUGH AND INCLUDING JUNE 20, 2023**

I, Steven J. Reisman, hereby declare the following under penalty of perjury:

1. I am a partner of the law firm of Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP, located at 50 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, New York 10020 (“Katten”).² I submit this declaration in connection with the *Fifth Interim and Final Fee Application of Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP for Allowance and Payment of Fees and Expenses as Attorneys to Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., on Behalf of and At the Sole Direction of the Independent Directors for the (I) Fifth Interim Fee Period from May 1, 2023 Through and Including June 20, 2023, and (II) Total Fee Period from June 20, 2022 Through and Including June 20, 2023* (the “Fee Application”). I am the lead attorney from Katten working on the above-captioned Chapter 11 Cases.

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: GWG Holdings, Inc. (2607); GWG Life, LLC (6955); GWG Life USA, LLC (5538); GWG DLP Funding IC, LLC (2589); GWG DLP Funding VI, LLC (6955); and GWG DLP Funding Holdings VI, LLC (6955). The location of Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc.’s principal place of business and the Debtors’ service address is 325 N. St. Paul Street, Suite 2650 Dallas, Texas 75201. Further information regarding the Debtors and these Chapter 11 cases is available at the website of the Debtors’ claims and noticing agent: <https://donlinrecano.com/gwg>.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Fee Application or the Plan, as applicable.

2. I am a member in good standing of the Bar of the State of New York, and I have been admitted to practice in the United States District Courts for the Southern District of New York, Eastern District of New York, District of New Jersey, District of Connecticut, Eastern District of Michigan, and Eastern District of Wisconsin, the United States Courts of Appeals for the Second Circuit and Third Circuit, and the United States Supreme Court. I have been admitted *pro hac vice* in these Chapter 11 Cases. There are no disciplinary proceedings pending against me.

3. I have personally performed legal services rendered by Katten as attorneys to the Debtor on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, and am familiar with the work performed on behalf of the Independent Directors by the lawyers and other personnel at Katten.

4. To the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the statements contained in the Fee Application are true and correct. In addition, I believe that the Fee Application complies with Bankruptcy Local Rule 2016-1. In connection therewith, I hereby certify that:

- a) to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, formed after reasonable inquiry, the fees and disbursements sought in the Fee Application are permissible under the relevant rules, court orders, and Bankruptcy Code provisions, except as specifically set forth herein;
- b) except to the extent disclosed in the Fee Application, the fees and disbursements sought in the Fee Application are billed at rates customarily employed by Katten and generally accepted by Katten's clients, and none of the professionals seeking compensation varied their hourly rate based on the geographic location of the Debtors' cases;
- c) Katten is seeking compensation with respect to the approximately 273.80 hours and \$121,457.50 in fees spent reviewing or revising time records for

privilege or confidential information and preparing, reviewing, and revising invoices during the Total Fee Period;³

- d) in providing a reimbursable expense, Katten does not make a profit on that expense, whether the service is performed by Katten in-house or through a third party;
- e) in accordance with Rule 2016(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and 11 U.S.C. § 504, no agreement or understanding exists between Katten and any other person for the sharing of compensation to be received in connection with the above cases except as authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Bankruptcy Local Rules; and
- f) all services for which compensation is sought were professional services to GWG, on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, and not on behalf of any other person.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

New York, New York
Dated: August 21, 2023

/s/ Steven J. Reisman
Steven J. Reisman
Partner
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP

³ This is limited to work involved in preparing and editing billing records that would not be compensable outside of bankruptcy and does not include reasonable fees for preparing a fee application.

Exhibit B

Retention Order

ENTERED

August 23, 2022

Nathan Ochsner, Clerk

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:

GWG Holdings, Inc., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-90032 (MI)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**ORDER GRANTING THE APPLICATION OF DEBTOR GWG HOLDINGS INC., FOR
ENTRY OF AN ORDER AUTHORIZING EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF
KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP AS COUNSEL TO DEBTOR GWG HOLDINGS,
INC., ON BEHALF OF AND AT THE SOLE DIRECTION OF ITS INDEPENDENT
DIRECTORS, EFFECTIVE AS OF JUNE 20, 2022**

[Related to Docket No. 649]

Upon the application of GWG Holdings, Inc. (the “Debtor” and with its Debtor affiliates, the “Debtors”), pursuant to sections 327(a) and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code; Bankruptcy Rules 2014 and 2016; and Bankruptcy Local Rules 2014-1 and 2016-1, for the entry of an order (this “Order”) authorizing the Debtor to retain and employ Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (“Katten”) as counsel to the Debtor, on behalf of and at the sole direction its Independent Directors, effective as of June 20, 2022 (the “Application”)²; and the Court having reviewed the Application, the Reisman Declaration, and the Stein Declaration; and the Court having found that the Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334; and the Court having found that the Application is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and the Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Application in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C.

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: GWG Holdings, Inc. (2607); GWG Life, LLC (6955); and GWG Life USA, LLC (5538). The location of Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc.’s principal place of business and the Debtors’ service address is 325 N. St. Paul Street, Suite 2650 Dallas, TX 75201. Further information regarding the Debtors and these Chapter 11 Cases is available at the website of the Debtors’ claims and noticing agent: <https://donlinrecano.com/gwg>.

² Capitalized terms used in this Order but not immediately defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Application.

§§ 1408 and 1409; and the Court having found based on the representations made in the Application, in the Reisman Declaration, and in the Stein Declaration, that, (a) Katten does not hold or represent an interest adverse to the Debtors' estates; (b) Katten has no connection with the Debtors, their affiliates, their creditors, the U.S. Trustee, any person employed in the office of the U.S. Trustee, the United States Bankruptcy Judges in the Southern District of Texas, or any other entity with an actual or potential interest in these Chapter 11 Cases or their respective attorneys or accountants, except as set forth in the Reisman Declaration; (c) Katten is not a creditor, equity security holder, or insider of the Debtors; (d) none of Katten's attorneys are or were, within two years of the Petition Date, a director, officer, or employee of the Debtors; and (e) Katten neither holds nor represents an interest materially adverse to the Debtors or its estates by reason of any direct or indirect relationship to, connection with, or interest in the Debtors, or for any other reason, except as set forth in the Reisman Declaration; and the Court having found that the relief requested in the Application is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, its creditors, and other parties in interest; and the Court having found that the Debtors provided adequate and appropriate notice of the Application under the circumstances and that no other or further notice is required; and the Court having reviewed the Application; and the Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Application establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and any objections to the relief requested herein having been withdrawn or overruled on the merits; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Debtor is authorized to retain and employ Katten effective as of June 20, 2022 to render independent services, on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors,

in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Application and the Engagement Letter attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, as modified by this Order, and in furtherance of the delegation of authority to the Independent Directors set forth in the Resolutions, as approved by Order of the Court on July 18, 2022 [Docket No. 594].

2. Katten shall apply for compensation for professional services rendered and reimbursement of expenses in accordance with the procedures set forth in sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Bankruptcy Rules, and any fee and expense guidelines of this Court. Katten also intends to comply with the U.S. Trustee's request for information and additional disclosures, both in connection with the Application and the interim and final fee applications to be filed by Katten in these Chapter 11 Cases.

3. Katten shall include in its fee applications, among other things, contemporaneous time records setting forth a description of the services rendered by each professional and the amount of time spent on each date by each such individual in rendering services on behalf of the Independent Directors in one-tenth (.1) hour increments.

4. Retention pursuant to section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code is appropriate given the specific scope of the retention.

5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Application, Katten shall not be entitled to reimbursement for fees and expenses incurred in connection with any objection to its fees absent further order of this Court.

6. Katten shall file a supplemental declaration with the Court and provide no less than ten days business days' notice to the Debtors, the U.S. Trustee, and any official committee that may be appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases prior to any increases in the rates set forth in the

Application. Any such supplemental declaration shall explain the basis for the requested rate increases in accordance with Bankruptcy Code Section 330(a)(3)(F) and state whether the Debtors and the Independent Directors have consented to the rate increase. The U.S. Trustee retains all rights to object to any hourly rate increases on all grounds, including the reasonableness standard set forth in section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Court retains the right to review any rate increase pursuant to section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Katten shall use its reasonable efforts to avoid any duplication of services provided by any of the Debtors' other retained professionals in these Chapter 11 Cases.

8. Katten will review its files periodically during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases to ensure that no conflicts or other disqualifying circumstances exist or arise. If any new relevant facts or relationships are discovered or arise, Katten will use reasonable efforts to identify such further developments and will promptly file a supplemental declaration, as required by Bankruptcy Rule 2014(a).

9. Katten shall not charge a markup with respect to fees billed by contract attorneys who are hired by Katten to provide services, and shall ensure that any such contract attorneys are subject to conflict checks and disclosures in accordance with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules.

10. To the extent the Application, the Reisman Declaration, or the Stein Declaration is inconsistent with this Order, the terms of this Order shall govern.

11. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Application.

12. The notice requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) are deemed waived.

13. Notice of the Application as provided therein is deemed to be good and sufficient

notice of such Application, and the requirements of the Local Bankruptcy Rules are satisfied by the contents of the Application.

14. The terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

15. The Court retains jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or relating to the interpretation, implementation, and enforcement of this Order.

Signed: August 23, 2022



Marvin Isgur
United States Bankruptcy Judge

Exhibit 1

Katten Engagement Letter

Katten

50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, NY 10020-1605
212.940.8800 tel
www.katten.com

STEVEN J. REISMAN
sreisman@katten.com
212.940.8700 direct

Dated as of June 20, 2022

VIA EMAIL: jstein@steinadvisorsllc.com

Jeffrey S. Stein
Independent Director of
GWG Holdings, Inc.
Stein & Holly Advisors Inc.
42 River Wind Road
New Canaan, CT 06840

VIA EMAIL: tony.horton48@yahoo.com

Anthony R. Horton
Independent Director of
GWG Holdings, Inc.
2612 Independence Road
Colleyville, TX 76034

VIA EMAIL: dchavenson@outlook.com

David F. Chavenson
Independent Director of
GWG Holdings, Inc.
325 N. St. Paul Street
Suite 2650
Dallas, TX 75201

Re: Engagement Agreement

Dear Jeff, Tony and David:

We are pleased to have the opportunity to represent you (the “Client”) in your capacity as independent directors on the board of directors (the “Board”) of GWG Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) and, as applicable to each of you, members of the Special Committee of the Board (the “Special Committee”) and the Investigation Committee of the Board (the “Investigation Committee”), to provide advice and representation in connection with the chapter 11 cases of *In re GWG Holdings, Inc.* and its debtor affiliates (collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”), jointly administered at Bankruptcy Case No: 22-90032, pending before the Honorable Judge Marvin Isgur in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (Houston Division) (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and such other matters as the Client may request and Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (the “Firm”) may agree to handle from time to time (collectively, the “Matter”). This letter and the enclosed Terms of Engagement, which contains a provision on conflicts of interest, describe the basis on which the Firm will provide legal services to the Client.

Katten

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony Horton and David Chavenson
Dated as of June 20, 2022
Page 2

The Company has agreed to be responsible to the Firm for all reasonable legal fees and expenses incurred in this Matter as described in this engagement agreement. This undertaking by the Company is made with the express understanding that the sole professional obligation of myself and the Firm is to the Client. The Firm is not required to disclose any legal strategy, theory, plan of action, or the like to the Company, and the payment of legal fees by the Company to the Firm in no way depends upon such disclosure. In essence, no professional relationship will arise between the Company and the Firm as a result of the rendering of legal services by us to the Client or by the payment of legal fees and expenses by the Company. In addition, the Client shall control any attorney-client, work product, or other privilege belonging to the Company in connection with the Firm's work or privileged communications on the Matter.

Nevertheless, certain confidential communications between the Firm and counsel for the Companies may, with your consent, occur. These confidential communications will be subject to any and all applicable privileges, to the extent provided under law and agreed upon by the Firm and counsel for the Companies. Once again, however, the payment of legal fees and expenses under this agreement is neither conditioned upon nor dependent upon the Firm's cooperation with counsel for the Companies or any other party.

On a monthly basis, the Firm will send a detailed invoice to the Client providing a fulsome description for all timekeeper entries and a summary of work performed during the billing period. The Firm will apply for compensation for professional services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred in this matter in compliance with 11 U.S.C. §§ 330 and 331 and applicable provisions of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the local rules of the Bankruptcy Court, the Order (I) Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Professionals, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 378], and any other applicable procedures and orders of the Bankruptcy Court.

I will be the lawyer at the firm with the primary responsibility for the Matter and understand that it is your expectation, as well as my own intention, that I be involved in managing all aspects of this engagement. I will be assisted by Cindi Giglio, Dan Barnowski, Geoffrey King, and such other partners, associates, and other members of the Firm as appropriate. As indicated in the Terms of Engagement, our fees are based upon our hourly rates unless otherwise noted herein.

Please review the Terms of Engagement (which immediately follow the signature page), with the assistance of independent counsel if you wish, and let me know if you have any questions about them. If all the terms are satisfactory, please indicate your consent by signing this letter and returning it to me. However, your continuing instructions in this matter will amount to your acceptance of the terms of this letter, including the Terms of Engagement (collectively, the "Terms"). All parties to this agreement agree that a digital signature shall be effective to prove each party's agreement to the Terms. Furthermore, the parties agree that the Terms may be proven

Katten

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony Horton and David Chavenson
Dated as of June 20, 2022
Page 3

through an electronic copy in digital format, and that no “original” hard-copy document need be retained to prove the Terms.

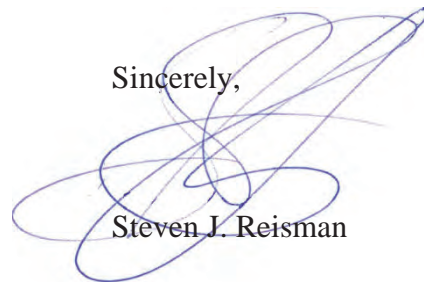
Based on a review of the Firm’s conflict database, the Firm currently represents a former employee in matters related to certain of the Company’s accounting matters and investment products (the “Existing Client”). Out of an abundance of caution, any attorneys of the Firm who represent the Existing Client will not be involved in representing you in connection with this Matter, and the Firm will establish an ethical screen, including, without limitation, implementing appropriate information safeguards, to ensure compliance with the foregoing in connection with this Matter. You agree that the Firm may represent the Existing Client in matters related to the Company. You also confirm that your agreement to this waiver is voluntary and that you intend for it to be effective and enforceable and for the Firm to rely upon it.

A schedule of the Firm’s standard hourly rates is attached as Exhibit A. The Firm’s disbursements that are billed on a per-unit basis are attached as Exhibit B. The Firm’s wiring instructions are attached as Exhibit C, and the Firm’s W-9 Taxpayer Certification is attached as Exhibit D.

Thank you for allowing us the privilege of this representation. We value and appreciate the trust and confidence you have placed in us and we assure you we will do our best to see that your expectations are satisfied.

My best.

Sincerely,



Steven J. Reisman

w/attachments

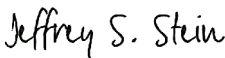
cc: Thomas S. Kiriakos, Esq. (w/attachments, via email: tkiriakos@mayerbrown.com)
Louis S. Chiappetta, Esq. (w/attachments, via email: lchiappetta@mayerbrown.com)
(Mayer Brown LLP)
Cindi Giglio, Esq. (w/attachments, via email: cgiglio@katten.com)
Geoffrey M. King, Esq. (w/attachments, via email: geoff.king@katten.com)
Dan Barnowski, Esq. (w/attachments, via email: dan.barnowski@katten.com)
(Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP)

Katten

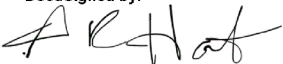
Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony Horton and David Chavenson
Dated as of June 20, 2022
Page 4

This letter and the Terms of Engagement are agreed to:


**JEFFREY S. STEIN,
INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR OF
GWG HOLDINGS, INC.**

DocuSigned by:
By: 
Name: Jeffrey S. Stein
Title: Independent Director
Dated as of June 20, 2022

**ANTHONY R. HORTON,
INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR OF
GWG HOLDINGS, INC.**

DocuSigned by:
By: 
Name: Anthony Horton
Title: Independent Director
Dated as of June 20, 2022

**DAVID F. CHAVENSON,
INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR OF
GWG HOLDINGS, INC.**

DocuSigned by:
By: 
Name: David F. Chavenson
Title: Independent Director
Dated as of June 20, 2022

Katten

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony Horton and David Chavenson
Dated as of June 20, 2022
Page 5

Acknowledged and agreed to:

GWG HOLDINGS, INC., a Delaware corporation

DocuSigned by:
By: Jeffrey S. Stein
3B9A5C0F8498456...

Name: Jeffrey S. Stein

Title: Chief Restructuring Officer

Dated as of June 20, 2022

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
TERMS OF ENGAGEMENT

The information below describes the terms that apply to the legal services provided for you by Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (the “Firm”). We encourage you to discuss any of these Terms with us at any time. If modifications to the Terms are needed, you should discuss that with us so that agreement on changes can be reached and reduced to writing. All references to “you” or “your” means only the client or clients identified in our engagement letter. **Individuals or entities that are related to or affiliated with you, such as partners, officers, directors, stockholders, parent companies, related companies, or family members, are not clients, unless we otherwise agree in writing.**

I. Scope of Representation. The scope of the work we will do for you is limited to the description stated in our engagement letter. Any changes or additions to the scope of our work, which we would be pleased to consider, must be agreed to and memorialized by letter or email. Unless that description states otherwise, **our engagement does not include responsibility for:** (1) review of your insurance policies to determine the possibility of coverage for our fees and costs or for the claim asserted against you, (2) notification of your insurance carriers about a matter, (3) advice to you about your disclosure obligations concerning a matter under the federal securities laws or any other applicable law, or (4) advice to you about tax issues that relate to a matter. If we agree to represent you in additional matters, we will do so in writing by letter or email, and the Terms of our engagement will remain the same for these additional matters unless changed by agreement in writing.

Additionally, if in response to your request or by requirement of lawful process we: testify; gather and/or produce documents; respond to document hold or production requests; or respond to any other requests in connection with possible, threatened or actual proceedings commenced by third parties that relate to our representation of you, you agree to pay us our reasonable fees and costs incurred.

II. Staffing. Steven J. Reisman will have the primary responsibility for our relationship. We assign additional lawyers and other personnel when needed based upon the type of work and the appropriate experience level required.

III. Client Responsibilities. You agree to provide us with all information that we believe is necessary or appropriate to fulfill our professional responsibilities in this matter and to cooperate with us in matters such as fact investigation, preparation of pleadings, discovery responses, settlement conferences, etc. You will designate one or more persons to give us instructions and authority to receive our requests and inquiries. You further agree that without our express written consent, you will not use our name or the fact of your engagement of us in any form of advertising or solicitation of business.

IV. Financial Arrangements.

A. **Fees and Expenses.** Our fees are based primarily upon the hourly rates of our lawyers and other personnel in effect when the services are performed. These rates change periodically based upon economic factors and the experience level of our personnel. We

are affiliated with Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP of London, England, and if we obtain advice or services on your behalf from that firm, we will include their time and expenses on our bill.

Expenses include items such as consultants, experts, filing fees, court reporting fees, travel costs, overnight or other special mail services, messenger services, photocopies, long distance telephone, outgoing faxes, research service charges (e.g., LEXIS), secretarial and other staff overtime charges (when required to meet the needs of the matter), and other special services such as document imaging. Certain of these charges are adjusted to include administrative and overhead expenses incurred by the Firm to provide the billed service. With respect to costs incurred and payable to third parties, such as court reporters or experts, it is our usual policy to forward those bills to you for payment directly to the third party, and you agree to pay those fees directly to the provider. As an accommodation to you, however, we may advance those costs on your behalf and include them in our monthly bills. Some large disbursements may be forwarded to you for direct payment. Some charges may not be in the system at the time of monthly billing and will appear on a later bill.

B. Fee Deposits. The amount of any fee deposit required in this engagement is set forth in the engagement letter, which is not an estimate of the total costs of the representation, nor is it a maximum fee. This fee deposit will be used to pay our fees and expenses when they come due to the extent not timely paid. We will pay our monthly invoices using the fee deposit when earned, unless you already have paid the invoice or dispute the amount of our invoice before that time. You agree that you will maintain the fee deposit balance at the amount agreed in the engagement letter. Accordingly, while we will pay our invoices from the fee deposit as set forth above, you agree to maintain the agreed balance by either paying each invoice within 20 days of mailing or by replenishing the fee deposit in a like amount. In the event our fees and expenses exceed the retainer deposited with us, we will bill you for the excess. We may also request, and you agree to provide, additional fee advances from time to time based on our estimates of future work to be undertaken. If you fail to maintain the balance of the fee deposit when requested or to pay promptly any additional fees requested, we reserve the right to cease performing further work and withdraw from the representation.

C. Billing and Payment. We generally forward our statements monthly; however, we may request payment more frequently, such as on a weekly or bi-weekly basis. The statements will include a brief description of the work performed, the date the work was performed, the time required to do the work, and the expenses incurred. Payment is due within 20 days of mailing of our invoice. We reserve the right to terminate our representation of clients who do not pay promptly. We do not and cannot guarantee the outcome of any matter, and payment of our fees and disbursements is not conditioned on any particular outcome.

V. Electronic Communication. The use of email can be an efficient means of communication, and we use it often in communicating with clients. Some clients also use instant messaging as a means of communication. However, these electronic communications can be delayed or blocked (for example, by anti-spam software) or otherwise not transmitted. You must

not assume that an email or instant message sent to us was actually opened and read by us unless you receive a non-automated reply message indicating that we have read your message.

VI. Responses to Auditors' Inquiries. We are frequently asked to provide information to auditing firms regarding client legal matters and we respond to those inquiries with the same level of care and professionalism used to handle the client's other legal work. We will accordingly charge for those services at the same rates. When you make a written request that we provide information to an auditing firm, we will deem your request to be your consent for us to disclose the requested information on your behalf. Additionally, when an auditing firm makes a written request for information on your behalf, that request will be deemed to be your consent for us to disclose that information to the auditing firm.

VII. Conflicts of Interest Issues. As you know, we are a large general services law firm with many clients and with offices located in Charlotte, North Carolina; Chicago, Illinois; Dallas, Texas; Los Angeles, California (Century City and Downtown); New York, New York; Orange County, California; Washington D.C.; and Shanghai, China, and we have an affiliate in London, England. It is possible that, during the course of our engagement, an existing or future client may seek to hire the Firm in connection with an actual or potential transaction or pending or potential litigation or other dispute resolution proceeding in which such other client's interests are or potentially may become adverse to your interests.

Because the duty of loyalty would otherwise prevent the Firm from being adverse to a current client, rules of professional conduct prevent the Firm from accepting such engagements during the Firm's representation of you absent informed consent by you and the waiver of the duty of loyalty. Notwithstanding any affirmative consent and waiver, the Firm will not undertake any such representation unless we first reasonably determine that we will be able to provide competent and diligent representation to both of the affected clients. We also will continue to maintain the confidentiality of the confidential information you provide to us in the course of the Firm's engagement by you, and will not use such information for any purpose except for the benefit of, and on behalf of, you without your written consent.

Potential adverse consequences may result from the Firm's representing parties that are adverse to you. These may include a perception that the Firm's loyalty and independence of judgment with respect to you are impaired. Also, the Firm's representation of parties adverse to you may come at a time when it would harm your interests to terminate the services of the Firm, or after expenditures of fees and costs to the Firm that might need to be replicated by new counsel. The Firm encourages you to have this conflicts waiver reviewed by independent counsel acting on your behalf before agreeing to these Terms of Engagement.

Further, in the course of our representation of you, it may be necessary for our lawyers to analyze or address their professional duties or responsibilities or those of the Firm, and to consult with the Firm's General Counsel, Deputy General Counsel, Conflicts Counsel, or other lawyers in doing so. To the extent we are addressing our duties, obligations or responsibilities to you in those consultations, it is possible that a conflict of interest might be deemed to exist as between our Firm and you. As a condition of this engagement, you waive any conflict of interest that might be deemed to arise out of any such consultations. You further agree that these consultations are protected from disclosure by the Firm's attorney-client privilege. Nothing in the foregoing shall

diminish or otherwise affect our obligation to keep you informed of material developments in your representation, including any conclusions arising out of such consultations to the extent that they affect your interests.

VIII. Arbitration of Disputes. At the prior request of the United States Trustee in other cases, this paragraph has been removed.

IX. Conclusion of Representation. Our representation of you will terminate when we send you our final statement for services rendered in this matter. We may also terminate our representation for any reason consistent with rules of professional responsibility, including conflicts of interest or your failure to pay our fees and expenses. Our representation may also be terminated upon your request. Following termination, any nonpublic information you have supplied to us which is retained by us will be kept confidential in accordance with applicable rules of professional responsibility. Once our representation is concluded, we will not be obligated to take any steps such as keeping track of deadlines, filing papers, pursuing appeals, or monitoring or advising you about changes in the law or circumstances that might bear upon the concluded matter.

X. Disposition of Client Files. Upon conclusion of your representation, we may return to you your original papers, documents and/or other property that you provided to the Firm during our engagement. You agree to accept the return of such documents and/or property. If you so request, we will also provide to you, at your expense, copies or originals of your complete file. We reserve the right to make, at our expense, copies of all documents generated or received by us in the course of our representation of you. The Firm will not provide copies or originals of the Firm Administrative or Matter Administration files pertaining to the matter, which will be retained by the Firm. All such documents retained by the Firm, including client files (including any original documents and/or property that we attempted unsuccessfully to return to you) and Firm Administrative or Matter Administration files, will be transferred to the person responsible for administering our records retention program. For various reasons, including the minimization of unnecessary storage expenses, we reserve the right to destroy or otherwise dispose of any documents or other materials retained by us within a reasonable time, but not less than seven (7) years after the matter is closed. We will not destroy, discard or otherwise dispose of any such documents without first providing you with thirty (30) days' prior written notice.

EXHIBIT A**RATES**

<u>PROFESSIONALS</u>	<u>STANDARD RANGE</u>
Partner	\$835 - \$1795
Associate	\$300 - \$935
Counsel and Special Staff	\$460 - \$1,230
Of Counsel	\$735 - \$1,440
Paralegal	\$90 - \$650

EXHIBIT B**PER UNIT EXPENSES**

Description	Cost per page
Fax	\$1.60
Photocopy Costs	\$.20
Photocopy – Wide Format	\$1.00
Color Printing / Copies	\$.25

EXHIBIT C

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP

WIRE INSTRUCTIONS

Bank: JP Morgan Chase Bank
1211 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Attn: Mindy Drogos
Phone 1-847-398-4102

Account Name: Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
Operating Account

Bank ABA#: [REDACTED]

Account Number: [REDACTED]

SWIFT Code: [REDACTED]

Ref: Jeffrey Stein, Anthony Horton and David Chavenson / GWG Holdings

Exhibit B

Redline

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
GWG Holdings, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-90032 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER GRANTING THE APPLICATION OF DEBTOR GWG HOLDINGS INC., FOR
ENTRY OF AN ORDER AUTHORIZING EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF
KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP AS COUNSEL TO DEBTOR GWG HOLDINGS,
INC., ON BEHALF OF AND AT THE SOLE DIRECTION OF ITS INDEPENDENT
DIRECTORS, EFFECTIVE AS OF JUNE 20, 2022**

[\[Related to Docket No. 649\]](#)

Upon the application of GWG Holdings, Inc. (the “Debtor” and with its Debtor affiliates, the “Debtors”), pursuant to sections 327(a) and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code; Bankruptcy Rules 2014 and 2016; and Bankruptcy Local Rules 2014-1 and 2016-1, for the entry of an order (this “Order”) authorizing the Debtor to retain and employ Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (“Katten”) as counsel to the Debtor, on behalf of and at the sole direction its Independent Directors, effective as of June 20, 2022 (the “Application”)²; and the Court having reviewed the Application, the Reisman Declaration, and the Stein Declaration; and the Court having found that the Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334; and the Court having found that the Application is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and the Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Application in this district is proper

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: GWG Holdings, Inc. (2607); GWG Life, LLC (6955); and GWG Life USA, LLC (5538). The location of Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc.’s principal place of business and the Debtors’ service address is 325 N. St. Paul Street, Suite 2650 Dallas, TX 75201. Further information regarding the Debtors and these Chapter 11 Cases is available at the website of the Debtors’ claims and noticing agent: <https://donlinrecano.com/gwg>.

² Capitalized terms used in this Order but not immediately defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Application.

pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and the Court having found based on the representations made in the Application, in the Reisman Declaration, and in the Stein Declaration, that, (a) Katten does not hold or represent an interest adverse to the Debtors' estates; (b) Katten has no connection with the Debtors, their affiliates, their creditors, the U.S. Trustee, any person employed in the office of the U.S. Trustee, the United States Bankruptcy Judges in the Southern District of Texas, or any other entity with an actual or potential interest in these Chapter 11 Cases or their respective attorneys or accountants, except as set forth in the Reisman Declaration; (c) Katten is not a creditor, equity security holder, or insider of the Debtors; (d) none of Katten's attorneys are or were, within two years of the Petition Date, a director, officer, or employee of the Debtors; and (e) Katten neither holds nor represents an interest materially adverse to the Debtors or its estates by reason of any direct or indirect relationship to, connection with, or interest in the Debtors, or for any other reason, except as set forth in the Reisman Declaration; and the Court having found that the relief requested in the Application is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, its creditors, and other parties in interest; and the Court having found that the Debtors provided adequate and appropriate notice of the Application under the circumstances and that no other or further notice is required; and the Court having reviewed the Application and having heard statements in support of the Application at a hearing held before the Court (the "Hearing"); and the Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Application and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and any objections to the relief requested herein having been withdrawn or overruled on the merits; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Debtor is authorized to retain and employ Katten effective as of June 20, 2022 to render independent services, on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Application and the Engagement Letter attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, as modified by this Order, and in furtherance of the delegation of authority to the Independent Directors set forth in the Resolutions, as approved by Order of the Court on July 18, 2022 [Docket No. 594].

2. Katten shall apply for compensation for professional services rendered and reimbursement of expenses in accordance with the procedures set forth in sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Bankruptcy Rules, and any fee and expense guidelines of this Court. Katten also intends to comply with the U.S. Trustee's request for information and additional disclosures ~~as set forth in the *Guidelines for Reviewing Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses under 11 U.S.C. § 330 by Attorneys in Larger Chapter 11 Cases*, effective November 1, 2013 (the "Revised UST Guidelines")~~, both in connection with the Application and the interim and final fee applications to be filed by Katten in these Chapter 11 Cases.

3. Katten shall include in its fee applications, among other things, contemporaneous time records setting forth a description of the services rendered by each professional and the amount of time spent on each date by each such individual in rendering services on behalf of the Independent Directors in one-tenth (.1) hour increments.

4. Retention pursuant to section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code is appropriate given the specific scope of the retention.

5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Application, Katten shall not be entitled to reimbursement for fees and expenses incurred in connection with any objection to its fees absent further order of this Court.

6. Katten shall file a supplemental declaration with the Court and provide no less than ten days business days' notice to the Debtors, the U.S. Trustee, and any official committee that may be appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases prior to any increases in the rates set forth in the Application. Any such supplemental declaration shall explain the basis for the requested rate increases in accordance with Bankruptcy Code Section 330(a)(3)(F) and state whether the Debtors and the Independent Directors have consented to the rate increase. The U.S. Trustee retains all rights to object to any hourly rate increases on all grounds, including the reasonableness standard set forth in section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Court retains the right to review any rate increase pursuant to section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Katten shall use its reasonable efforts to avoid any duplication of services provided by any of the Debtors' other retained professionals in these Chapter 11 Cases.

8. Katten will review its files periodically during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases to ensure that no conflicts or other disqualifying circumstances exist or arise. If any new relevant facts or relationships are discovered or arise, Katten will use reasonable efforts to identify such further developments and will promptly file a supplemental declaration, as required by Bankruptcy Rule 2014(a).

9. Katten shall not charge a markup with respect to fees billed by contract attorneys who are hired by Katten to provide services, and shall ensure that any such contract attorneys are subject to conflict checks and disclosures in accordance with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules.

10. To the extent the Application, the Reisman Declaration, or the Stein Declaration is inconsistent with this Order, the terms of this Order shall govern.

11. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Application.

12. The notice requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) are deemed waived.

13. Notice of the Application as provided therein is deemed to be good and sufficient notice of such Application, and the requirements of the Local Bankruptcy Rules are satisfied by the contents of the Application.

14. The terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

15. The Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or relating to the interpretation ~~or~~, implementation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: _____, 2022
Houston, Texas

MARVIN ISGUR
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit C

Budget and Staffing Plan

In re GWG Holdings, Inc., et al.
Bankruptcy Case No. 22-90032 (MI) (Jointly Administered)

Budget and Staffing Plan

Budget for the Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023

Matter Number	Project Category Description	Hours Budgeted	Total Compensation Budgeted
2	Retention and Fee Applications	470	\$ 325,000.00
4	DIP	250	275,000.00
5	Employee Matters	125	125,000.00
7	Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings	1,250	1,400,000.00
10	Business Operations and Governance	3,600	4,000,000.00
11	Case Administration	70	60,000.00
12	Claims Administration and Objections	150	175,000.00
14	Tax Matters	85	75,000.00
19	Hearings	750	850,000.00
21	Investigation	8,400	8,500,000.00
22	Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation	1,750	2,250,000.00
28	Non-Working Travel	250	315,000.00
Total		17,150	\$ 18,350,000.00

Staffing Plan for the Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023

Category of Timekeeper	Number of Timekeepers Expected to Perform Work Across All Matters During the Budget Period	Average Hourly Rate
Partner	25	\$1,200
Associate	15	\$800
Paraprofessional	5	\$400
Total	45	\$1,000

Exhibit D

Voluntary Rate Disclosures

In re GWG Holdings, Inc., et al.
Bankruptcy Case No. 22-90032 (MI) (Jointly Administered)

Voluntary Rate Disclosures

- The blended hourly rate for timekeepers in the New York, Chicago, and Washington, D.C. offices of Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (“Katten”) (including both professionals and paraprofessionals) who billed to non-bankruptcy matters (collectively, the “Non-Bankruptcy Matters”)¹ during the period beginning on July 1, 2022, and ending on June 30, 2023 (the “Comparable Period”), was, in the aggregate, approximately \$957 per hour (the “Non-Bankruptcy Blended Hourly Rate”).²
- The blended hourly rate for all Katten timekeepers (including both professionals and paraprofessionals) who billed to GWGH during the Total Fee Period was approximately \$1,064.63 per hour (the “Debtor Blended Hourly Rate”).³
- A detailed comparison of these rates is as follows:

Position at Katten	Debtor Blended Hourly Rate for the Total Fee Period	Non-Bankruptcy Blended Hourly Rate
Partner	\$ 1,279.94	\$ 1,195
Associate	757.16	776
Paraprofessionals	389.05	432
Total	\$ 1,064.63	\$ 957

¹ It is the nature of Katten’s practice that certain non-bankruptcy engagements require the advice and counsel of professionals and paraprofessionals who work primarily within Katten’s Insolvency and Restructuring Practice. Accordingly, “Non-Bankruptcy Matters” consist of matters for which Katten’s domestic timekeepers represented a client in a matter other than an in-court bankruptcy proceeding. Moreover, the Non-Bankruptcy Matters may include time billed by Katten domestic timekeepers who work primarily within Katten’s Insolvency and Restructuring Practice.

² Katten calculated the blended rate for Non-Bankruptcy Matters by dividing the *total dollar amount billed* by Katten timekeepers in the New York, Chicago, and Washington, D.C. offices to the Non-Bankruptcy Matters during the Comparable Period by the *total number of hours* billed by Katten timekeepers in the New York, Chicago, and Washington, D.C. offices to the Non-Bankruptcy Matters during the Comparable Period.

³ Katten calculated the blended rate for timekeepers who billed to GWGH by dividing the *total dollar amount billed* by such timekeepers during the Total Fee Period by the *total number of hours billed* by such timekeepers during the Total Fee Period.

Exhibit E

**Summary of Total Fees Incurred and Hours Billed During the
Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023**

In re GWG Holdings, Inc., et al.
Bankruptcy Case No. 22-90032 (MI) (Jointly Administered)

Summary of Timekeepers for the Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023

Attorney Name	Position	Year Admitted	Department	Hourly Billing Rate	Hours Billed In this Application	Fees Billed In this Application	Number of Rate Increases
Steven Reisman	Partner (NYC)	NY - 1991	Restructuring	2022 – \$1,585 2023 – 1,755	1,142.50 378.30	\$ 1,810,862.50 663,916.50	1
Cindi Giglio	Partner (NYC)	NY - 2007	Restructuring	2022 – 1,350 2023 – 1,495	793.50 449.30	1,071,225.00 671,703.50	1
Todd Hatcher	Partner (NYC)	NY - 2009	Tax	2022 – 1,250 2023 – 1,390	49.90 31.90	62,375.00 44,341.00	1
Lawrence Levin	Partner (CHI)	IL - 1985	Corporate	2022 – 1,315 2023 – n/a	3.40	4,471.00	0
Jerry Hall	Partner (NYC)	VA - 1997 DC - 2007 NY - 2016	Restructuring	2022 – 1,285 2023 – 1,425	671.80 151.90	863,263.00 216,457.50	1
Jeffrey Patt	Partner (CHI)	IL - 1987	Corporate	2022 – n/a 2023 – 1,395	16.70	23,296.50	0
Evan Borenstein	Partner (NYC)	NY - 1999	Corporate	2022 – 1,255 2023 – n/a	3.40	4,267.00	0
Julia Winters	Partner (NYC)	NY - 2006	Restructuring	2022 – 1,180 2023 – n/a	206.90	244,142.00	0
Geoffrey King	Partner (Chi)	IL - 2009	Restructuring	2022 – 1,145 2023 – 1,270	1,176.90 63.00	1,347,550.50 80,010.00	1
Marc Roitman	Partner (NYC)	NY - 2010	Restructuring	2022 – 1,145 2023 – 1,270	1,166.80 758.70	1,335,986.00 963,549.00	1
Daniel Barnowski	Partner (DC)	DC - 1998	Litigation	2022 – 1,125 2023 – 1,245	889.70 581.30	1,000,912.50 723,718.50	1
Michael Comerford	Partner (NYC)	NY - 2003	Restructuring	2022 – 1,180 2023 – 1,310	507.70 51.60	599,086.00 67,596.00	1
Vlad Bulkin	Partner (DC)	NY - 2009 DC - 2010	Corporate	2022 – 1,170 2023 – 1,295	60.70 3.50	71,019.00 4,532.50	1
Brian Stern	Partner (LA)	CA - 2003	Private Credit	2022 – 1,140 2023 – n/a	17.80	20,292.00	0
Philip Nemecek	Partner (NYC)	NY - 1992	Litigation	2022 – 1,095 2023 – n/a	26.00	28,470.00	0
Bret Diskin	Partner (CHI)	IL - 2009	Corporate	2022 – n/a 2023 – 1,105	60.80	67,184.00	0

Attorney Name	Position	Year Admitted	Department	Hourly Billing Rate	Hours Billed In this Application	Fees Billed In this Application	Number of Rate Increases
Julie Gottshall	Partner (CHI)	IL - 1991	Litigation	2022 – 1,180 2023 – n/a	8.20	8,856.00	0
John Mitchell	Partner (TX)	TX - 1996	Restructuring	2022 – 1,050 2023 – n/a	11.30	11,865.00	0
Timothy Kirby	Partner (NYC)	NY - 2012	Corporate	2022 – 1,035 2023 – 1,140	123.50 54.20	127,822.50 61,788.00	1
Danette Edwards	Partner (DC)	MD - 2002 DC - 2004	Litigation	2022 – 1,020 2023 – n/a	6.70	6,834.00	0
Elliott Bacon	Partner (Chi)	IL - 2013	Litigation	2022 – 955 2023 – n/a	7.60	7,258.00	0
Eric Werlinger	Partner (DC)	TX - 2012 DC - 2014	Litigation	2022 – 955 2023 – n/a	256.40	244,862.00	0
Carrie Stickel	Partner (CHI)	IL - 2014	Litigation	2022 – 920 2023 – 1,020	5.50 5.00	5,060.00 5,100.00	1
Ashley Chase	Associate (NYC)	NY - 2016	Restructuring	2022 – 910 2023 – 990	741.50 10.40	674,765.00 10,296.00	1
Fabiola Valenzuela	Associate (CHI)	MA - 2017 IL - 2018 TX - 2023	Corporate	2022 – n/a 2023 – 920	4.00	3,680.00	0
Yelena Archiyan	Associate (TX)	NY - 2013 IL - 2015 TX - 2020	Restructuring	2022 – 875 2023 – n/a	257.80	225,575.00	0
Jennifer Howard	Associate (DC)	DC - 2017	Corporate	2022 – 875 2023 – n/a	4.60	4,025.00	0
Michael Rosella	Associate (NYC)	NY - 2019	Restructuring	2022 – 800 2023 – n/a	478.00	382,400.00	0
Grace Thompson	Associate (NYC)	NY - 2019 NJ - 2022	Restructuring	2022 – 800 2023 – 895	1,211.80 201.40	969,440.00 180,253.00	1
Andrew Pecoraro	Associate (DC)	VA - 2017 DC - 2020	Litigation	2022 – 775 2023 – 875	557.80 77.80	432,295.00 68,075.00	1
Taryn Baker	Associate (CHI)	IL - 2014	Tax	2022 – 715 2023 – 755	79.60 33.90	56,914.00 25,594.50	1
Ethan Trotz	Associate (CHI)	IL - 2018 WI - 2019	Restructuring	2022 – 715 2023 – n/a	3.10	2,216.50	0
Loredana Miranda	Associate (NYC)	NY - 2022	Restructuring	2022 – 580 2023 – 710	1,111.60 555.60	644,728.00 394,476.00	1
Jesse Kitnick	Associate (NYC)	NY - 2021	Restructuring	2022 – 660 2023 – 775	221.70 29.80	146,322.00 23,095.00	1

Attorney Name	Position	Year Admitted	Department	Hourly Billing Rate	Hours Billed In this Application	Fees Billed In this Application	Number of Rate Increases
Kenneth Hebeisen	Associate (CHI)	IL - 2021	Restructuring	2022 - 655 2023 - n/a	36.20	23,711.00	0
Bora Ndrejoni	Associate (CHI)	IL - 2021	Litigation	2022 - n/a 2023 - 695	35.00	24,325.00	0
Ally Jordan	Associate (DC)	CT - 2021 DC - 2022	Litigation	2022 - 655 2023 - n/a	52.90	34,649.50	0
Alexis Zobeideh	Associate (NYC)	NY - 2023	Restructuring	2022 - 580 2023 - 640	38.70 6.40	22,446.00 4,096.00	1
Total for Professionals					15,492.00	\$ 16,823,049.50	

Paraprofessional Name	Position	Department	Hourly Billing Rate	Hours Billed In this Application	Fees Billed In this Application	Number of Rate Increases
Janice Brooks-Patton	Paralegal	Restructuring (TX)	2022 - 410 2023 - n/a	121.70	49,897.00	0
John Murphy	Paralegal	Restructuring (NYC)	2022 - n/a 2023 - 510	5.60	2,856.00	0
Rick Brady	Litigation Support	IT (NYC)	2022 - 330 2023 - n/a	74.90	24,717.00	0
Marie Siena	Paralegal	Restructuring (NYC)	2022 - 380 2023 - 410	159.90 126.10	60,762.00 51,701.00	1
Total for Paraprofessionals					\$ 189,933.00	
Total for Attorneys and Paraprofessionals¹					\$ 17,012,982.50	

¹ As a courtesy to the Debtors' estates, creditors, and other stakeholders, Katten voluntarily wrote off certain fees on each monthly fee statement during the Total Fee Period. Further, during this engagement, certain Katten attorneys did not bill all their time.

Exhibit F

**Summary of Actual and Necessary Expenses for the
Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023**

In re GWG Holdings, Inc., et al.
Bankruptcy Case No. 22-90032 (MI) (Jointly Administered)

**Summary of Actual and Necessary Expenses for the
Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023**

Expense	Amount
Airfare	\$37,086.00
Binding / Color Printing	\$1,161.05
Business Meals	\$1,426.37
Filing Fees / Court Costs	\$221.70
Legal Research	\$34,762.28
Out of Town Travel	\$34,560.31
Postage and Courier	\$518.98
Service Fees	\$91,785.75
Telephone Conference Charges	\$666.52
Total¹	\$202,188.96

¹ As a courtesy to the Debtors' estates, creditors, and other stakeholders, Katten voluntarily wrote off certain categories of expenses in each monthly fee statement during the Total Fee Period.

Exhibit G

**Summary of Fees and Expenses by Matter for the
Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023**

In re GWG Holdings, Inc., et al.
Bankruptcy Case No. 22-90032 (MI) (Jointly Administered)

**Summary of Fees and Expenses by Matter for the
Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023**

Matter Number	Project Category Description	Hours		Total Compensation	
		Budgeted	Billed	Budgeted	Billed
2	Retention and Fee Applications	470	464.80	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 301,110.00
4	DIP	250	223.50	275,000.00	263,984.50
5	Employee Matters	125	86.10	275,000.00	90,172.00
7	Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings	1,250	907.90	1,400,000.00	1,068,174.00
10	Business Operations and Governance	3,600	3,278.40	4,000,000.00	3,700,430.00
11	Case Administration	70	46.00	60,000.00	41,458.50
12	Claims Administration and Objections	150	153.00	175,000.00	169,044.50
14	Tax Matters	85	76.00	75,000.00	64,933.00
19	Hearings	750	657.20	850,000.00	785,227.00
21	Investigation	8,400	8,354.40	8,500,000.00	8,388,116.50
22	Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation	1,750	1,530.30	2,250,000.00	1,884,786.50
28	Non-Working Travel	250	202.60	315,000.00	255,546.00
Totals		17,150	15,980.20	\$18,350,000.00	\$ 17,012,982.50

Exhibit H

**Detailed Description of Services Provided and
Detailed Description of Expenses and Disbursements
for the Total Fee Period of June 20, 2022 Through June 20, 2023**

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 18, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020089929
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	15,555.00	
Total Amount Due	15,555.00	USD

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020089929
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review emails with G. Thompson regarding retention application (.50)	0.50
06/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding retention application and review materials regarding same (.30)	0.30
06/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Y. Segarra and G. King regarding fee application matters (.30)	0.30
06/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Begin drafting Katten's retention application (2.30)	2.30
06/23/2022	Siena, Marie	Begin to draft guidelines for GWG matter (.30)	0.30
06/24/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare materials in connection with retention by Independent Directors (.60); analyze issues in connection with retention (.40); confer with S. Reisman regarding retention issues (.20)	1.20
06/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Continue drafting Katten's retention application (1.60)	1.60
06/24/2022	Siena, Marie	Continue to draft guidelines to ensure compliance with UST guidelines (.40); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.60
06/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding retention by Independent Directors (.60); confer with G. King regarding same (.20)	0.80
06/25/2022	King, Geoff	Call with S. Reisman regarding retention issues (.10); prepare summary regarding retention issues (.40); emails with M. Roitman regarding retention issues (.20)	0.70
06/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with G. King regarding retention issues (.10); follow up regarding retention issues and moving forward with retention application (.40)	0.50
06/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze conflict memo related to retention (.30)	0.30
06/26/2022	King, Geoff	Review pleadings and prepare materials related to retention scope (1.80)	1.80
06/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding UST's guidelines, compliance with same and affidavit in connection with retention (.80)	0.80
06/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Emails with Katten regarding fee application matters and compliance with UST guidelines (.20)	0.20
06/27/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with G. Thompson regarding billing guidelines memo (.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.30
06/29/2022	King, Geoff	Review issues regarding retention (.30)	0.30
06/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Continue drafting Katten's retention application (2.80); email G. Thompson regarding retention application (.10)	2.90
06/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding retention application and review comments and edits to same (1.10)	1.10
Total Hours :			16.80

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020089929

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	3.50	1,585.00	5,547.50
King, Geoff	4.00	1,145.00	4,580.00
Barnowski, Dan	0.30	1,125.00	337.50
Thompson, Grace	0.50	800.00	400.00
Miranda, Loredana	7.30	580.00	4,234.00
Siena, Marie	1.20	380.00	456.00
Sub Total :	16.80	Sub Total :	15,555.00
Total Hours :	16.80	Total Fees	15,555.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 18, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020089930
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: DIP

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	9,880.00	
Total Amount Due	9,880.00	USD

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020089930
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

RE: DIP

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/21/2022	King, Geoff	Review DIP credit agreement and related materials in connection with milestones (.70); review prior financing motion (.70); review description of proposed transaction (.50)	1.90
06/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding credit agreement, milestones, financing motion and materials in connection with liquidity for GWG (1.10)	1.10
06/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review historical DIP financing documents (.60); review amendment documents (.70)	1.30
06/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review materials related to restructuring and DIP (.70)	0.70
06/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to review documentation related to Debtor in possession financing facility, amendments and interim order (1.10); follow up regarding same in connection with advising Independent Directors (.60)	1.70
06/27/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review email regarding DIP budget in interim order and related email from G. King (.20)	0.20
06/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review materials prepared by company restructuring advisors relating to DIP (.70)	0.70
Total Hours :			7.60

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020089930

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	2.80	1,585.00	4,438.00
King, Geoff	3.20	1,145.00	3,664.00
Roitman, Marc	1.40	1,145.00	1,603.00
Archian, Yelena	0.20	875.00	175.00
Sub Total :	7.60	Sub Total :	9,880.00
Total Hours :	7.60	Total Fees	9,880.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 18, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020089931
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	61,311.00	
Total Amount Due	61,311.00	USD

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020089931
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Analyze issues regarding retention of CRO and Independent Directors in chapter 11 matters (2.20)	2.20
06/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond with Katten regarding Independent Directors Motion (.20)	0.20
06/21/2022	King, Geoff	Review Independent Director motions (.30); review resolutions (.40); review Independent Director declarations (.20); review agreed orders to amendments (.30)	1.20
06/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review motion to retain chief restructuring officer, J. Stein, as well as to retain Independent Directors as well as minutes, agreement and supporting documentation related to same (1.70); discussions with J. Stein and A. Horton throughout the day regarding matters related to motion, request for bankruptcy court approval (1.30)	3.00
06/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review delegating resolutions (.20); discussion with S. Reisman regarding resolutions (.20)	0.40
06/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and provide comments on delegating resolutions (.30); confer with G. King regarding resolutions and next steps (.20)	0.50
06/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review materials regarding appointment of CRO and Independent Directors (.50)	0.50
06/23/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials regarding CRO/ID motion (.70); review precedent filed materials in connection with same (.70)	1.40
06/24/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review correspondence related to pending motion to appoint CRO/IDs (.80)	0.80
06/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review communications with debtor's counsel concerning 8-K revisions (.20); analysis of motion to compel (.50); teleconference with G. King concerning motion to compel and other strategic issues (.20); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten concerning discovery motion (.60)	1.50
06/24/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Independent Directors regarding 8-K (.10); call with Mayer Brown regarding 8-K (.10); review multiple versions of 8-K to confirm changes (.40); review director compensation summary (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding motion to compel (.60); communications with D. Barnowski regarding motion to compel (.20)	1.70
06/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with G. King and M. Roitman regarding bondholder's motion to enter an order clarifying the requirement to provide access to confidential or privileged information and approving a protocol (.20); prepare email for client regarding bondholder's motion on access to confidential or privileged information (.60); emails with G. King and M. Roitman regarding emergency motion by the bondholders (.30); call with Katten, GWG, and Mayer Brown regarding emergency motion by the bondholders (.60); prepare summary of call with Mayer Brown (.80)	2.50
06/24/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review motion to compel production (.60); draft email to Special Committee regarding same (.70); call with Mayer Brown regarding motion to compel (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020089931

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review motion to compel document production (.40); call with Mayer Brown and Katten team members regarding motion to compel (.60); review disclosure to be filed on form 8-K regarding appointment of independent directors and chief restructuring officer J. Stein (.60); discussions with Mayer Brown regarding comments to same (.10); review Bondholders Committee's motion for access to confidential and privileged information and next steps regarding same (.80)	2.50
06/24/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review M. Roitman summary regarding motion to convert and Bondholder Committee motion to compel production of documents (.10); review revised form 8-K regarding appointment of Independent Directors and CRO (.20)	0.30
06/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	Analyze Special Committee and Investigation Committee construct and independent representation thereof (.80); draft email to Special Committee regarding same (1.40)	2.20
06/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review Special Committee's resolutions and note comments and edits regarding same (1.10); review email to Special Committee members regarding advice and guidance in connection with issues in GWG case (.70)	1.80
06/26/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on email advice to Special Committee (.40)	0.40
06/26/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further analysis relating to Special Committee construct and independent representation thereof (.60); revise email to Special Committee regarding same (1.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	2.10
06/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King about motion to compel and strategy going forward (.30)	0.30
06/27/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding motion to compel (.30); review matters in connection with same (.60)	0.90
06/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review motion to compel document production from noteholders committee (.40); follow up with Katten team regarding motion to compel (.20)	0.60
06/28/2022	King, Geoff	Review notes regarding resolution issues (.40); review Board materials (.20)	0.60
06/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Update call with G. King and S. Reisman on case updates including Motion to Compel (.40); markup Debtor's response to Motion to Compel (1.80)	2.20
06/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revisions to several versions of draft opposition to motion to compel (1.10); teleconference with G. King concerning same (.20); teleconference with A. Elkhoury of Mayer Brown concerning opposition brief (.20)	1.50
06/29/2022	King, Geoff	Review multiple drafts of response to motion to compel (1.30); call with C. Giglio and S. Reisman regarding same (.40); prepare markup of response in connection with role of Independent Directors (.80); prepare markups and summary of response for Independent Directors (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding response (.20); call with Mayer Brown regarding response (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding response (.20); emails with Katten team regarding response and potential revisions (.50)	3.90
06/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review and compare Mayer Brown's draft response to Bondholder Committee's motion to compel (.10); update Mayer Brown's draft response with comments by G. King and C. Giglio (1.30)	1.40

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020089931

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and edit of Mayer Brown response to motion to compel document production and note comments regarding same (.70); discussions with C. Giglio and G. King regarding same (.40); discussions with Mayer Brown regarding response and feedback (.20); review email and discussions with Independent Directors regarding feedback on response of Mayer Brown (.60); review and provide edits and recommendations to same (1.70)	3.10
06/29/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft response to Committee motion to compel production (.20)	0.20
06/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze final filed opposition to motion to compel (.40)	0.40
06/30/2022	King, Geoff	Call with M. Roitman and S. Reisman regarding resolutions (.40); review revised resolutions (.40); provide comments to revised resolutions (.20); emails with Katten team regarding resolutions (.20); analyze issues regarding scope of retention and corporate governance matters (.80); call with Mayer Brown regarding motion to compel (.10)	2.10
06/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise resolutions for delegation of authority to Special Committee and Investigation Committee (2.40); call with G. King and S. Reisman regarding same (.40)	2.80
06/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and revise resolutions regarding delegation of authority to Special Committee and Investigations Committee (1.30); discussions with M. Roitman and G. King regarding same (.40)	1.70
Total Hours :			49.10

Matter: 397894.00007
 Invoice #: 9020089931
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	15.40	1,585.00	24,409.00
Giglio, Cindi	3.60	1,350.00	4,860.00
King, Geoff	12.20	1,145.00	13,969.00
Roitman, Marc	9.30	1,145.00	10,648.50
Barnowski, Dan	4.20	1,125.00	4,725.00
Archiyana, Yelena	0.50	875.00	437.50
Miranda, Loredana	3.90	580.00	2,262.00
Sub Total :	49.10	Sub Total :	61,311.00
Total Hours :	49.10	Total Fees	61,311.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 18, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020089971
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	103,818.00	
Total Amount Due	103,818.00	USD

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020089971
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review background materials regarding GWG Holdings, business operations, and chapter 11 filing (4.20); participate in discussions with Independent Directors D. Chavenson, A. Horton and J. Stein regarding GWG background and chapter 11 case (1.80); follow up regarding matters related to same (1.00)	7.00
06/21/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Mitchell regarding case status (.10); prepare summary of initial action items (.80)	0.90
06/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review GWG docket and circulate docket daily docket summary (1.40)	1.40
06/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with G. Thompson regarding background materials and docket updates (.40)	0.40
06/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding GWG and review of background documentation as well as pleadings (2.10); continue follow up regarding matters related to GWG and prepare for tomorrow's calls with counsel for GWG and outline for first Independent Directors meeting (1.10)	3.20
06/22/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Teleconference with Katten and Independent Directors regarding appointment of Independent Directors and scope of representation (.70); teleconference with Katten and Debtor's counsel regarding background information (1.30)	2.00
06/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of kick off call with Mayer Brown (1.00); attend call with Independent Directors (.70); follow up with G. King (.20)	1.90
06/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference meeting with Independent Directors (.70); teleconference with Katten to discuss next steps after conclusion of Independent Director meeting (.30); teleconference with Katten to prep for call with Special Committee (.50); teleconference with Mayer Brown about background of matter (1.30); teleconference with G. King about next steps (.20); prepare short memo outlining results of various calls today (.60)	3.60
06/22/2022	King, Geoff	Attend GWG Board call (.50); prepare for call with Independent Directors (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.50); call with Independent Directors (.70); attend Katten follow-up call to Independent Directors meeting (.30); prepare for call with Mayer Brown regarding onboarding (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding onboarding (1.30)	4.00
06/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Pre-call with Katten regarding case background and upcoming call with Independent Directors (.50); call with Independent Directors (.70); attend follow-up call with Katten (.30); attend kickoff call with Katten and Mayer Brown (1.30); revise L. Miranda call notes (.10); draft shell for official Independent Director meeting meetings and draft minutes from today's call (1.00); correspondence with G. King and Katten regarding the foregoing (.20); review case background materials (1.20)	5.30
06/22/2022	Mitchell, John	Review Chapter 11 pleadings (.50); call with Katten attorneys regarding assignment (.50); call with Mayer Brown (1.30)	2.30
06/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review docket updates for issues relevant to Special Committee (.70); draft summary for Katten (.90); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); attend Katten pre-call for meeting with Independent Directors (.50); Katten post-call from meeting with Independent Directors (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown (1.30); prepare summary of call with Mayer Brown (.80)	4.50
06/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Meeting with Independent Directors (.70); attend Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); attend portion of follow up call with Katten (.20); call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding restructuring (1.30)	2.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020089971

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend Katten pre-call for meeting with Independent Directors (.50); Participate in meeting with Independent Directors and provide guidance and feedback on recommendations regarding certain actions (.70); attend Katten post-call from meeting with Independent Directors (.20); participate in call with Mayer Brown regarding restructuring background and next steps (1.30); review materials in preparation for call with Independent Directors (1.20); review materials in preparation for call with Mayer Brown (1.50)	4.60
06/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); debrief with J. Mitchell (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown (1.30)	2.00
06/23/2022	King, Geoff	Call with P. Nemecek regarding coverage issues (.20)	0.20
06/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review docket update and related correspondence with L. Miranda (.30); begin drafting key fact sheet for Katten (1.00)	1.30
06/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review docket updates for issues relevant to Special Committee (.40); draft summary for Katten (.80)	1.20
06/24/2022	King, Geoff	Emails to Katten team regarding recent pleadings (.30); review summaries of recent pleadings (.20); emails with Katten team regarding progress report (.30); review initial draft of internal Katten worklist (.30); review summary of Mayer Brown call and motions (.30)	1.40
06/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review background corporate governance documents for issues regarding special committees, Independent Directors, and company counsel (2.60); continue reviewing background information on company to incorporate into case materials (1.50); continue drafting key fact sheet for matter (2.10)	6.20
06/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee (1.60)	1.60
06/24/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of 6/21 call (.10); review materials regarding Committee's motion (.10); review summaries of pleadings filed on 6/22 (.10); review summary of 6/23 hearing (.10)	0.40
06/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Research key background information for case background and work plan (2.50); draft case background fact sheet and work plan (2.70); revise both per comments from G. King (1.10); correspondence with L. Miranda and G. King regarding same (.40)	6.70
06/25/2022	Mitchell, John	Review emails regarding tasks and next steps, diligence, and filings in Chapter 11 case (.20)	0.20
06/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft inserts for case background fact sheet and work plan for Katten (2.90)	2.90
06/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review draft work plan and summary of case filings (.50); review case filings in connection with Special Committee matters (.40)	0.90
06/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review background information, work plan (1.20); emails with Katten team members throughout the day regarding feedback on same and next steps (1.10)	2.30
06/25/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review docket update summary from June 24, 2022 (.10); review summary of call with Mayer Brown on June 24, 2022 (.10)	0.20
06/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing background corporate governance documents for issues regarding special committees, Independent Directors, and company counsel (1.60); related correspondence with M. Roitman and G. King (.40); revise WIP and fact sheet per comments from Katten (.50)	2.50
06/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for Board call (.20); attend Board call (1.10)	1.30
06/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Independent Directors meeting (1.10)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020089971

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/27/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for GWG Board call (.60); attend Katten pre-call (.40); GWG Board Call (1.10); call with Director regarding follow-up items (.30); call with M. Gill regarding insurance notice (.10); review Board minutes (.10)	2.60
06/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten (.40); attend Board call with Independent Directors (1.10)	1.50
06/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review and draft summary of new developments for Independent Directors (1.10); attend Katten pre-call for call with clients (.40); attend Board call with clients (1.10); prepare meeting minutes of Board call (.90); email G. Thompson regarding same (.10); revise meeting minutes with G. Thompson's comments (.20); review and prepare docket update (.10)	3.90
06/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with GWG Board Directors regarding strategy and case matters (1.10); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.40); review materials and analyses in preparation for Independent Directors call (1.00)	2.50
06/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials and attend to issues regarding representation of Special Committee (.40); correspondence with Katten regarding representation (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.40); attend GWG Board call (partial) (.70)	1.80
06/27/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review GWG fact sheet and Katten WIP report (.30)	0.30
06/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend company Board meeting (1.10); prepare for same (.30)	1.40
06/28/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare notes of Board meeting call (.60); attend GWG Board meeting (1.10); call with J. Mitchell regarding issues related to scope of committees (.10); call with P. Nemecek regarding D&O insurance matters (.20)	2.00
06/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting minutes for Investigation and Special Committees with G. King's comments (.30); attend part of GWG Holdings Board Call (1.10); prepare summary of GWG Holdings Board call (.70)	2.10
06/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Partial attendance at Board meeting regarding DIP financing (1.10); follow-up correspondence regarding the same (.10)	1.20
06/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to D&O insurance, D&O Insurance review and other analysis as requested by Independent Directors (.70); review minutes of committee meetings and note comments regarding same (.60)	1.30
06/29/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials from Board call and summary (.40)	0.40
06/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries (.90)	0.90
06/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding Board minutes and finalizing same (.30)	0.30
06/30/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare summary regarding open items (.10); review revised WIP report (.10)	0.20
06/30/2022	Mitchell, John	Review emails regarding governance and related matters (.40)	0.40
06/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update June 29, 2022 docket summary with new entries (.20); prepare summary of docket entries (.60)	0.80
06/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials related to ongoing work streams and summary of actions needed and recommendations for Independent Directors (.40)	0.40
06/30/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of GWG docket updates (.10)	0.10
Total Hours :			100.30

Matter: 397894.00010
 Invoice #: 9020089971
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	20.90	1,585.00	33,126.50
Giglio, Cindi	3.20	1,350.00	4,320.00
King, Geoff	11.70	1,145.00	13,396.50
Roitman, Marc	7.30	1,145.00	8,358.50
Barnowski, Dan	6.10	1,125.00	6,862.50
Mitchell, John	2.90	1,050.00	3,045.00
Archian, Yelena	3.00	875.00	2,625.00
Thompson, Grace	24.90	800.00	19,920.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	2.00	775.00	1,550.00
Miranda, Loredana	18.30	580.00	10,614.00
Sub Total :	100.30	Sub Total :	103,818.00
Total Hours :	100.30	Total Fees	103,818.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 18, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020089933
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,971.00	
Total Amount Due	1,971.00	USD

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020089933
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/21/2022	King, Geoff	Review notices of appearance and pro hac vice motions (.20)	0.20
06/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend to issues regarding opening matters, NoA, and pro hacs (.50); related correspondence with G. King, L. Miranda, and M. Siena regarding the same (.30)	0.80
06/21/2022	Siena, Marie	Draft notice of appearance and pro hac vice applications for Katten team (1.10); emails with G. King and G. Thompson regarding same (.40); file notice of appearance on the court's docket (.20); revise pro hac vice applications (.30); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20); setup ECF notifications for Katten team (.20)	2.40
06/22/2022	Siena, Marie	Email noticing agent regarding service of notice of appearance filed (.20)	0.20
06/24/2022	Siena, Marie	Setup case alerts for Katten team (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			3.90

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020089933

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
King, Geoff	0.20	1,145.00	229.00
Thompson, Grace	0.80	800.00	640.00
Siena, Marie	2.90	380.00	1,102.00
Sub Total :	3.90	Sub Total :	1,971.00
Total Hours :	3.90	Total Fees	1,971.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 18, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

[REDACTED]

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020089934
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	12,790.00	
Total Amount Due	12,790.00	USD

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
 Invoice #: 9020089934
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/21/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise case calendar to incorporate details of 6/23 hearing (.40); revise case calendar to include hearing of 6/30 (.30)	0.70
06/23/2022	King, Geoff	Review hearing agenda (.10); attend hearing regarding Emergency Motion for Order Modifying Bar Date Order (.70)	0.80
06/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review and provide comments on L. Miranda summary of hearing (.20)	0.20
06/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend court hearing regarding Emergency Motion for Order Modifying Bar Date Order (.70); prepare summary of hearing regarding emergency motion for order modifying bar date order (.70)	1.40
06/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials for today's hearing to modify bar date order (.90); participate in hearing before bankruptcy court (.70)	1.60
06/24/2022	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar to include details of hearing on 6/30 (.20); revise case calendar to include hearing on 7/18 (.20)	0.40
06/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend hearing regarding Committee's Motion to Compel Documents (.50); update with S. Reisman and G. King regarding the same (.30); call with G. King regarding hearing and open items (.10)	0.90
06/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend hearing regarding Committee's Motion to Compel Documents (.50); attend continuation of court hearing (.20); call with G. King regarding hearing (.20)	0.90
06/30/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for hearing (.60); attend GWG hearing (.70); calls with S. Reisman regarding hearing and diligence items (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding hearing and open items (.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding hearing (.20); prepare summary regarding hearing (.40); communications with team regarding hearing (.20)	2.50
06/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend hearing regarding Committee's Motion to Compel Documents (.50); draft summary for Independent Directors (.20); attend continued hearing (.20); follow-up correspondence regarding hearing (.20)	1.10
06/30/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise case calendar with details for today's hearing (.20)	0.20
06/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for hearing (.20); calls with G. King regarding presentation to court (.30); attend hearing on motion to compel and matters in connection with same (.70)	1.20
Total Hours :			11.90

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020089934

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	2.80	1,585.00	4,438.00
Giglio, Cindi	0.90	1,350.00	1,215.00
King, Geoff	3.30	1,145.00	3,778.50
Barnowski, Dan	0.90	1,125.00	1,012.50
Thompson, Grace	1.30	800.00	1,040.00
Miranda, Loredana	1.40	580.00	812.00
Siena, Marie	1.30	380.00	494.00

Sub Total :	11.90	Sub Total :	12,790.00
Total Hours :	11.90	Total Fees	12,790.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 18, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020089972
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	66,504.00	
Total Amount Due	66,504.00	USD

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020089972
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 18, 2022

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review and analysis of background materials, including first day declaration (2.40)	2.40
06/21/2022	King, Geoff	Begin review of prior litigation materials (1.70)	1.70
06/22/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Analyze first day declaration and other case background documents (1.20); meeting with D. Barnowski regarding investigation strategy (.40)	1.60
06/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Initial development of due diligence list (.70); meeting with A. Pecoraro regarding investigation (.40); call with G. King regarding investigation (.40)	1.50
06/22/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.40); calls with S. Reisman regarding investigation issues (.20); prepare initial issues list (.80); begin preparation of initial document request (.30); circulate initial preparatory emails to Katten team (.10)	1.80
06/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft information email document and information request for G. King to the Debtors (.50); call with L. Miranda regarding action items for investigation work (.50)	1.00
06/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Call with G. Thompson regarding action items for investigation work (.50); begin reviewing background information related to investigation (1.10); emails with M. Roitman and G. King regarding reviewing background documents (.20); retrieve and review all pleadings from the docket to prepare for the investigation (1.30); retrieve and review 10-Q and 10-K's SEC filings (.70)	3.80
06/23/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review complaints filed against GWG Holdings, Inc. (1.00); review public SEC filings referenced in same (1.00); review and edit initial due diligence requests (.50)	2.50
06/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare initial due diligence request for documents (2.10); teleconference with G. King concerning next steps (.20); analyze securities litigation against company (.60); analyze proposed investigation plan (.40)	3.30
06/23/2022	King, Geoff	Call with S. Reisman regarding diligence issues (.60); call with D. Barnowski regarding document request (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding follow-up items (.20); review diligence list and related action items (.80); review diligence materials (.70)	2.50
06/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to review case filings and related background materials in connection with investigation (1.80)	1.80
06/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise due diligence list of requested documents from debtor (.70); begin preparation of investigation plan (.60); teleconference with G. King about next steps (.20)	1.50
06/24/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding diligence issues (.20); review issues related to precedent Board committee issues (.60); calls with S. Reisman regarding diligence issues (.80); review initial draft of production request (.40); review materials in connection with diligence questions from client (1.80); prepare issues list of open diligence-related items (.40)	4.20
06/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Provide comments to draft workstream memo (.40)	0.40
06/25/2022	King, Geoff	Review multiple drafts of status report (.90); review Director requests and prepare responses (.80)	1.70
06/26/2022	King, Geoff	Review internal summary of key issues (.90); review revised version of status report (.20); review materials related to scope of investigation and critical issues (2.30)	3.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020089972

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise initial due diligence list (.10); call with G. King regarding investigation (.30)	0.40
06/27/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation topics (.30); review initial document request (.20); prepare materials in connection with initial action items (.60); begin review of certain public filings related to historical transactions (.80); analyze issues in connection with committee authority (.60); communications with Katten team regarding investigation matters (.40); begin review of class action suit and related materials (1.30)	4.20
06/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update on investigation work plan in connection with update on work product in connection with representation on Investigations Committee and preparation for Independent Directors call (1.20)	1.20
06/28/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review complaint and other filings in Bayati v. GWG Holdings, Inc. et al. regarding allegations of transactions between GWG Holdings and the Beneficient Company Group L.P. (.50); compare allegations in same to public filings (.80); draft memorandum regarding same (2.50)	3.80
06/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze SEC complaint allegations concerning GWG transactions with Ben LP (.60); revise memo concerning Ben/GWG transactions (.90); teleconference with G. King concerning next steps and strategy (.30); analyze background materials concerning Ben history (.50)	2.30
06/28/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Barnowski regarding transactions (.30); call with L. Miranda regarding transactions (.10); call with S. Reisman regarding delegation of authority issues (.20); continue to review pleadings regarding Ben transactions (.80); review transaction list (.20); prepare list of open items and follow-up diligence (.60); review filings sent by Mayer Brown (.40); correspondence with Katten team regarding review of available documents (.20)	2.80
06/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Retrieve and review form S-1 SEC filings (.20); call with G. King regarding transactions (.10)	0.30
06/28/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Project Polly Board presentation materials (.20)	0.20
06/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise intercompany transaction memo (.80); analyze transactional background materials (.40)	1.20
06/29/2022	King, Geoff	Review prior filings in connection with bond offerings (.70); review materials in connection with related parties (.60); review materials related to prior related party transactions (.70); call with S. Reisman regarding response revisions (.40)	2.40
06/30/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation strategy and related party transactions (.70); analyze public filings regarding transactions between Debtors and related parties (1.50); research related parties regarding relationship to Debtors and Principles of such parties (.80); draft chart summarizing transactions between Debtors and related parties (.50)	3.50
06/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call regarding initial investigation work (.70)	0.70
06/30/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for call regarding diligence follow-up items (.50); attend Katten call regarding Investigation (.70); review precedent matters in connection with scope of investigation (.40); analyze issues regarding scope of investigation (.60)	2.20
06/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Katten team regarding next steps for investigation (.70); correspondence with J. Greer regarding GWG litigation (.40); review chart from A. Pecoraro regarding Ben (.40)	1.50
06/30/2022	Mitchell, John	Attend a portion of call with Katten team regarding investigation tasks and planning (.40)	0.40
06/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Call with Katten regarding work streams for investigation (.70)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020089972

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding work plan (.70)	0.70
06/30/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review chart of transactions between GWG and related parties (.40); call with Katten team regarding investigation (.70); review chart of transactions between GWG and Ben LP (.40)	1.50
Total Hours :			65.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020089972

October 18, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	1.20	1,585.00	1,902.00
King, Geoff	26.90	1,145.00	30,800.50
Roitman, Marc	2.50	1,145.00	2,862.50
Barnowski, Dan	13.70	1,125.00	15,412.50
Mitchell, John	0.40	1,050.00	420.00
Archiyan, Yelena	1.70	875.00	1,487.50
Thompson, Grace	2.50	800.00	2,000.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	11.40	775.00	8,835.00
Miranda, Loredana	4.80	580.00	2,784.00
Sub Total :	65.10	Sub Total :	66,504.00
Total Hours :	65.10	Total Fees	66,504.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020091087
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	42,862.00	
Total Amount Due	42,862.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020091087
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/01/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials regarding retention issues (.40)	0.40
07/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call and correspondence with N. Lesar regarding parties in interest and retention application (.40)	0.40
07/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding retention issues related to Katten's retention application (.30)	0.30
07/06/2022	King, Geoff	Address issues in connection with Katten retention application (.40); discuss same with S. Reisman (.20); review portion of draft retention application (.20)	0.80
07/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise retention application (.30); review list of disclosures from T. Neddermeyer (.30); correspondence with G. King and T. Neddermeyer regarding follow-up (.40)	1.00
07/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Confer with G. King regarding Katten retention issues (.20); review revised retention application (.30)	0.50
07/07/2022	King, Geoff	Emails with Katten team regarding retention matters (.40)	0.40
07/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on retention application (2.90); provide comments on proposed order and declarations (1.10); correspondence with G. King and T. Neddermeyer regarding follow-up questions on disclosures (.20); correspond with L. Miranda regarding retention application (.20); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	4.60
07/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Katten's retention application per comments from G. Thompson (1.60); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	2.00
07/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue work on Katten's retention application, proposed order and review of declarations (.60); confer with J. Stein regarding matters related to same (.30)	0.90
07/08/2022	King, Geoff	Review and revise draft retention application (1.40); address retention application open items (.70); review research related to retention application issues (.10)	2.20
07/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise retention application per comments from G. King (1.30); call with T. Neddermeyer regarding follow-up questions about disclosures (.30); correspondence with G. King and T. Neddermeyer regarding the same (.20); follow-up call with T. Neddermeyer (.20)	2.00
07/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review case law on section 327(e) of the Bankruptcy Code (1.40); email G. King regarding same (.10)	1.50
07/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review revised retention application (.60); emails with Katten regarding scope and activities on behalf of Committee (.20); confer with J. Stein regarding matters related to same (.40)	1.20
07/08/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Katten's fully executed engagement letter for drafting retention application (.20)	0.20
07/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with G. King and T. Neddermeyer regarding retention application and disclosures (.30); draft case budget (.20)	0.50
07/11/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise budget and staffing plan (.30)	0.30
07/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review revised budget and staffing plan (.20)	0.20
07/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review correspondence regarding Katten retention application (.20)	0.20
07/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on retention application (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.10)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020091087

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise fee application materials per instructions from S. Reisman and G. King (.20); correspondence with N. Lesar regarding retention application and disclosures (.30); revise portions of retention application per comments from C. Giglio (.50)	1.00
07/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise portions of retention application with C. Giglio's comments (.90); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	1.00
07/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Confer with G. Thompson regarding revisions to retention application (.30)	0.30
07/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft of Katten retention application for local jurisdictional compliance (.30)	0.30
07/19/2022	King, Geoff	Review current version of retention application (.30)	0.30
07/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise retention application to reflect recent developments regarding ID/CRO motion (.30); revise budget per comments from G. King (.20)	0.50
07/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to revise retention application regarding Independent Director representation and disclosures (.30)	0.30
07/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review revised retention application materials (.20)	0.20
07/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with S. Reisman and G. King regarding retention application and budget (.20)	0.20
07/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Emails with G. Thompson regarding retention application and comments to budget (.20)	0.20
07/21/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with S. Reisman regarding retention application (.30); revise retention application (.80); review precedent retention applications (.60)	1.70
07/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Katten retention application per comments from S. Reisman (.60); further revise per comments from M. Roitman (.60); related correspondence with L. Miranda (.20)	1.40
07/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise retention application (.50); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.60
07/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Comment on draft Katten retention application (.80)	0.80
07/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Confer with G. Thompson regarding revisions to retention application, declaration and other disclosures as well as proposed order (.30); follow up emails regarding same (.40); follow up regarding matters related to retention application, next steps, revisions and need for review of precedent retention applications for appropriate disclosures in Southern District of Texas (.40)	1.10
07/25/2022	King, Geoff	Review and revise retention application (1.20)	1.20
07/26/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Revisions to retention application (.90); emails with Katten team regarding same (.30)	1.20
07/26/2022	King, Geoff	Final review of retention application (.70); address issues regarding disclosures in retention application (.30)	1.00
07/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise retention application per comments from S. Reisman, M. Roitman, and G. King (.70); revise budget (.20); revise Schedules for retention application (.20); correspondence with Katten team regarding retention application (.20)	1.30
07/26/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise Katten retention application (1.70)	1.70
07/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review, revise and modify retention application for Katten (.90); revise affidavit of J. Stein (.60); revise affidavit of S. Reisman (.40); review final submission for forwarding to clients for review and approval (.30)	2.20
07/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare materials in connection with retention application (.20)	0.20
07/28/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for June fee statement (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020091087

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to work on matters related to retention application and next steps (.20)	0.20
07/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Finalize retention application with G. Thompson (.30)	0.30
07/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise retention application per comments from Mayer Brown (.60); call with C. Giglio regarding the same (.30); correspondence with Katten regarding finalization and filing of Katten retention application (.30)	1.20
07/29/2022	Siena, Marie	File retention application on the court's docket (.40); email noticing agent regarding service of same (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.80
Total Hours :			42.30

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020091087

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	7.40	1,585.00	11,729.00
Giglio, Cindi	2.40	1,350.00	3,240.00
King, Geoff	8.20	1,145.00	9,389.00
Roitman, Marc	2.50	1,145.00	2,862.50
Archiyan, Yelena	0.50	875.00	437.50
Thompson, Grace	14.50	800.00	11,600.00
Miranda, Loredana	5.10	580.00	2,958.00
Siena, Marie	1.70	380.00	646.00
Sub Total :	42.30	Sub Total :	42,862.00
Total Hours :	42.30	Total Fees	42,862.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020091088
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: DIP

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	27,404.50	
Total Amount Due	27,404.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted Payment Information]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020091088
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: DIP

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding DIP motion and review underlying documentation (1.10)	1.10
07/03/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review materials regarding DIP motion (.10)	0.10
07/04/2022	King, Geoff	Begin review of DIP materials as-filed (.60); review summary prepared by Katten team (.10)	0.70
07/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email G. King regarding materials on Debtor's DIP motion (.20); prepare email to Independent Directors regarding DIP motion (.30); email G. King regarding same (.10)	0.60
07/11/2022	King, Geoff	Review revisions to DIP documents (.30)	0.30
07/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review DIP open issues (.40)	0.40
07/12/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with DIP Objection (.50)	0.50
07/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to review DIP materials and DIP feedback from Bondholder Committee (.80); update Katten team regarding open issues on DIP financing (.40); emails with team regarding same (.40)	1.60
07/12/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review DIP materials (.40); review revised DIP documents (.50); review update on DIP discussions with Committee (.10)	1.00
07/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review DIP objection (.50); review summary email (.10)	0.60
07/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review issues related to proposed DIP (.80)	0.80
07/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review Bondholder Committee objection to DIP motion (.80); draft email to Independent Directors regarding same (.60)	1.40
07/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding GWG DIP financing and objection of Bondholder Committee (.90); correspondence with Katten team members regarding Bondholder Committee objection and potential resolution to same (.40)	1.30
07/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Bondholder Committee limited objection to Debtors' DIP motion (ECF No. 542) (.10); review Cravath mark-ups to DIP documents (.50); review limited objection of the DLP IV Lenders to Supplement to the Debtor's DIP Motion (ECF No. 556 and 557) (.30)	0.90
07/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review proposed DIP response (.20)	0.20
07/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' management and advisors regarding DIP update and related matters (.90); review draft omnibus DIP reply (.60); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.30)	1.80
07/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review changes to DIP financing motion (.50); follow up regarding final DIP proposal and matters related to same (.60); participate in meeting of CRO and company management to discuss comments to DIP financing facility and Bondholder Committee's objection (.90)	2.00
07/17/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft of Debtors' responses to DLP IV Lender Parties' First Set of Requests for Admission to the Debtors (.20); review as filed omnibus reply by Debtors to objections to Debtors' supplement to DIP motion (.40)	0.60
07/18/2022	King, Geoff	Review matters related to DIP objections (.80); prepare materials for Special Committee in connection with resolving DIP objections (.60)	1.40
07/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review updates regarding efforts to resolve DIP objection with Bondholder Committee (.60)	0.60
07/18/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review final DIP order redline (.10); review materials on replacement of DIP financing (.10); review notice of unredacted equity (ECF No. 583) commitment letter by Owl Rock Capital Advisors (ECF No. 580) (.20)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020091088

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/19/2022	King, Geoff	Review revisions to DIP materials (.40); emails to Special Committee regarding DIP resolution (.20)	0.60
07/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review draft of DIP modifications and emails regarding modifications to DIP facility (1.40); update regarding DIP hearing and communications with counsel (.70); confer with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding matters related to DIP (.30)	2.40
Total Hours :			21.30

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020091088

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	9.00	1,585.00	14,265.00
Giglio, Cindi	1.00	1,350.00	1,350.00
King, Geoff	4.50	1,145.00	5,152.50
Roitman, Marc	3.20	1,145.00	3,664.00
Archiyan, Yelena	3.00	875.00	2,625.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.60	580.00	348.00
Sub Total :	21.30	Sub Total :	27,404.50
Total Hours :	21.30	Total Fees	27,404.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00005
Invoice #: 9020091089
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Employee Matters

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	47,395.00	
Total Amount Due	47,395.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00005
Invoice #: 9020091089
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Employee Matters

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/19/2022	King, Geoff	Review shared services agreement (.20); review precedent materials in connection with shared services analysis (.40)	0.60
07/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review shared services agreement (.30); review feedback on same from various professionals for debtors (.80)	1.10
07/20/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding employee issues (.30); call with FTI regarding employee issues (.30); review KERP materials (.40)	1.00
07/20/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review most recent draft of the KEIP/KERP issues (.20)	0.20
07/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review initial steps in connection with shared services agreement (.20)	0.20
07/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to work on analysis of shared services agreement and appropriate allocation to debtors (.60)	0.60
07/26/2022	King, Geoff	Emails with M. Roitman and C. Giglio regarding KERP issues (1.00); begin summary of KEIP issues (.90); review materials regarding employee issues (.60)	2.50
07/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to key employee retention program or incentive program (.40); review of underlying documentation (.30); prepare for tomorrow's call regarding same (.40)	1.10
07/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call regarding KERP issues (1.00)	1.00
07/27/2022	King, Geoff	Review issues regarding key employees (.70); review precedent materials in connection with KEIP issues (.60); review public filings regarding employee issues (.70); prepare for KEIP call (.20); call with Mayer Brown, PJT and FTI regarding KEIP (1.00); prepare employee fact sheet (.80); call with S. Reisman (.30)	4.30
07/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Debtors' professionals and Katten regarding KEIP/KERP (1.00); draft summary for Katten team (.70)	1.70
07/27/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding KEIP/KERP issues (.40)	0.40
07/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Call with M. Roitman regarding memorandum related to the shared services agreement and section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code (.30); review case law on section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code (.70); begin to draft memorandum regarding the shared services agreement and section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code (1.20)	2.20
07/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review Shared Services Agreement and summary thereof (.90); call with L. Miranda regarding research on section 365 and executory contracts (.30); call with with Debtors' professionals regarding key employees (1.00); review analysis of potential key employee plans in preparation for same (.60)	2.80
07/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with debtors professional regarding KEIP and KERP (1.00); prepare for same (.30); review materials and positions of Independent Directors with G. King (.30)	2.20
07/28/2022	King, Geoff	Review precedent materials in connection with shared services agreement (.60); review research regarding executory contract issues (.70); analyze issues regarding KEIP timeline (.40); review draft motion regarding employee issues (.70); review shared services agreement (.20); prepare summary regarding employment issues (.40)	3.00
07/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Research legal framework for KEIP/KERPs in SDTX (.70); begin drafting presentation regarding the same (.80)	1.50

Matter: 397894.00005

Invoice #: 9020091089

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review case law on section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code (1.40); draft memorandum of law regarding section 365 Bankruptcy Code and the shared services agreement (3.60); emails with M. Roitman and G. King regarding same (.20)	5.20
07/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to follow up regarding matters related to shared services agreement and analysis of issues regarding same (.80); review draft motion regarding employee issues (.80)	1.60
07/28/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call regarding KEIP/KERP issues (.20); review draft of motion to enforce shared services agreement (.30)	0.50
07/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft KEIP/KERP slides for Special Committee deck (2.50); correspondence with L. Miranda and A. Pecoraro about the Shared Services Agreement slides for Special Committee deck (.50)	3.00
07/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review case law on section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code (.70); revise memorandum of law regarding section 365 Bankruptcy Code (2.40); emails with M. Roitman and G. King regarding same (.10); prepare presentation regarding section 365 of the bankruptcy code (2.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	5.40
07/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review analysis of Shared Services Agreement in connection with analysis of go-forward employee treatment (.80); review research regarding executory contracts in connection with same (.70); revise draft presentation materials in connection with same (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	2.70
07/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials for Special Committee presentation on KEIP/KERP (1.10); follow up with Independent Directors regarding KEIP/KERP issues (1.50)	1.60
Total Hours :			46.40

Matter: 397894.00005
Invoice #: 9020091089
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	8.20	1,585.00	12,997.00
Giglio, Cindi	1.00	1,350.00	1,350.00
Winters, Julia	0.40	1,180.00	472.00
King, Geoff	11.60	1,145.00	13,282.00
Roitman, Marc	5.50	1,145.00	6,297.50
Archiyan, Yelena	0.70	875.00	612.50
Thompson, Grace	6.20	800.00	4,960.00
Miranda, Loredana	12.80	580.00	7,424.00
Sub Total :	46.40	Sub Total :	47,395.00
Total Hours :	46.40	Total Fees	47,395.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020091090
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	412,647.00	
Total Amount Due	412,647.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted Payment Information]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020091090
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise resolutions for delegation of authority to Special Committee and Investigations Committee (1.40)	1.40
07/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and revise resolutions regarding delegation of authority to Special Committee and Investigations Committee (1.10); follow up with Katten team members regarding same (.30)	1.40
07/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review GWG draft amended and restated UWC regarding delegation of authority to Special Committee (.30)	0.30
07/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Correspondence with Katten team regarding potential objection to CRO/ID motion (.30)	0.30
07/03/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with resolutions (.20)	0.20
07/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Confer with clients regarding feedback on resolutions and recommendations regarding same (.70)	0.70
07/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review committee list of requests regarding CRO motion (.40)	0.40
07/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze Bondholder Committee requests for resolving the CRO and investigation committee motions (.40); communications with Katten team about Bondholder Committee requests to resolve CRO and Investigation Committee motions (.40)	0.80
07/06/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding upcoming hearing on CRO/ID appointment motion (.10)	0.10
07/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review Bondholder Committee's proposal for resolving CRO and Investigations Committee motions and matters related to same (.60); confer with Akin regarding same (.30); follow up with Katten team members regarding feedback on efforts to resolve dispute with Bondholder Committee (.80); discussion with client related to same (.30)	2.00
07/07/2022	King, Geoff	Call with M. Roitman and S. Reisman regarding resolutions (.50); review matters in connection with proposed resolutions (.60); call with S. Reisman and C. Giglio regarding resolutions (.10)	1.20
07/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with G. King and S. Reisman regarding resolutions (.50)	0.50
07/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with M. Roitman and G. King regarding proposal to resolve revised resolutions of Bondholder Committee objection (.50); emails with C. Giglio regarding same (.10); follow up regarding revisions to resolutions (.30)	0.90
07/07/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review amended Board resolutions (redline) (.10)	0.10
07/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze draft revised resolutions (.20)	0.20
07/08/2022	King, Geoff	Revise resolutions (.90); review and revise materials related to amended resolutions (.70); analyze issues in connection with proposed corporate governance changes (.70); call with S. Reisman regarding resolutions (.40); further revise resolutions (.30); call with J. Stein regarding resolutions (.10); prepare materials in connection with revised resolutions (.40); correspondence with Katten team members regarding resolutions (.60)	4.10
07/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise GWGH Board resolutions with G. King's comments (.60)	0.60
07/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise Independent Director and CRO Resolutions (2.10); draft response to Bondholder Committee issues list (1.70)	3.80

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to work on matters related to efforts to resolve objection of Bondholder Committee to CRO retention and resolutions (1.90); numerous discussions with Independent Directors throughout the day (.90); discussions with G. King regarding revisions to resolutions and efforts to settle issues (.40)	3.20
07/08/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review further revised amended & restated UWC (multiple versions) (.30); review amended Board resolutions and CRO/ID Motion issues list (.20)	0.50
07/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend precall with Katten regarding resolutions (.80); revise resolutions (.60)	1.40
07/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prep for call with Mayer Brown about resolutions (.80); call with Mayer Brown regarding revisions to draft resolutions (1.70); follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.30); review and revise further revised resolutions (.50)	3.30
07/10/2022	King, Geoff	Revise Board materials (1.10); review precedent resolutions (.40); attend pre-call with Katten team (.80); attend call with Mayer Brown and Independent Directors regarding resolutions (1.70); call with M. Roitman regarding resolutions (.60); calls with S. Reisman regarding resolutions (.20); call with Mayer Brown regarding resolutions (.30); calls with Katten team regarding resolutions (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding deposition preparation (.10); review and revise various version of resolutions and issues list (1.80); review US Trustee comments (.30); correspondence with Katten and Mayer Brown team regarding same (.50)	8.20
07/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten only precall (.80); attend call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Amended Resolutions (1.70); revise notes from call (.30); follow-up call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding same (.30)	3.10
07/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' Board and advisors regarding case updates and upcoming hearing (1.70); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.80); Katten follow-up call after Board meeting (.40); revise Independent Director and CRO Resolutions (1.30); call with G. King regarding resolutions (.60); follow-up call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding CRO and ID Motion (.30)	5.10
07/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on proposed resolutions related to Investigations Committee and Special Committee in response to feedback from UST and Bondholder Committee (1.40); participate in discussions with J. Stein and other Directors regarding same as well as management of GWG (.60); participate in extensive conference call with Mayer Brown regarding mark up of resolutions and feedback on draft resolutions (1.70); participate in pre-call with Katten regarding feedback on resolutions (.80); call with G. King regarding the same (.20); participate in follow-up call with Mayer Brown regarding resolutions (.30)	5.00
07/11/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with G. King, D. Barnowski, and T. Horton (Independent Director) regarding collection of emails (.30); review and edit draft motion to compel SEC documents (.90)	1.20
07/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Initial review of motion to compel (.30)	0.30
07/11/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Kelly and G. King concerning document requests and depositions (.60); follow up email to J. Stein concerning same (.20); review and analysis of deposition notice and document request issues (.50); teleconference with G. King and T. Horton concerning document production issues (.30); revise opposition to motion to compel production of securities documents (.50); review J. Stein documents for privilege purposes (.80)	2.90

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/11/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown and D. Barnowski regarding discovery requests for CRO/ID motion (.60); prepare materials in connection with deposition (.50); analyze issues regarding discovery matters (.70); calls with T. Horton regarding discovery for CRO/ID Motion (.30); review materials in connection with discovery request (.40); review draft brief (1.20); review Board resolutions (.20)	3.90
07/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and provide comments on revised resolutions (1.60); confer with Katten team members regarding feedback on resolutions (.60); review documents and correspondence regarding T. Horton and J. Stein Production of documents to Bondholder Committee (.80)	3.00
07/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with G. King regarding upcoming hearing issues (.70); email G. King regarding same (.10); review open issues list and emails (.40); attend J. Stein deposition prep session (1.00)	2.20
07/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend deposition prep session with J. Stein (1.00); prep for first deposition prep session with J. Stein (.50); teleconference with G. King concerning next steps (.20); revise revised opposition to motion to compel (.20)	1.90
07/12/2022	King, Geoff	Analyze issues regarding brief and reply brief (.40); review and analyze matters in connection with document production (.80); review prior materials in connection with SEC discovery matters (.40); review issues in connection with upcoming deposition prep session (.60); call with D. Chavenson regarding hearing issues (.20); calls with S. Reisman regarding hearing issues (.40); call with C. Giglio regarding hearing issues (.70); call with D. Barnowski regarding hearing issues (.20); calls with C. Kelley regarding hearing issues (.40); prepare for deposition prep call (.30); attend Deposition prep call (1.00); review draft brief (.70)	6.10
07/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend precall with Katten regarding J. Stein deposition prep (.30); attend deposition prep session with J. Stein in connection with CRO/ID Motion (1.00); review and compile documents for J. Stein in connection with deposition prep and productions to Bondholders' committee (1.60); review Bondholder Committee objection to CRO/ID Motion (.20); correspondence with Katten regarding the same (.30)	3.40
07/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents related to J. Stein regarding deposition preparation (.90)	0.90
07/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend deposition preparation session with J. Stein and Debtors' counsel in connection with CRO/ID Motion (1.00); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	1.40
07/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Analyze materials in connection with Bondholder Committee objection to CRO/ID motion (1.20); review recent materials related to CRO/ID motion (.70); review materials related to resolutions appointing independent directors (.80); review matters regarding potential response to Bondholder Committee objection (.40); review materials regarding Debtors' response to motion to compel production of SEC documents (1.30); discussions with T. Horton, J. Stein and D. Chavenson regarding matters related to GWG and various strategy regarding responding to Bondholder Committee objections (1.20)	5.60
07/12/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Debtor's brief regarding Official Committee of Bondholders' Motion to Compel Debtors to Produce Documents related to Securities Litigation (.20)	0.20
07/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Bondholder Committee objection (.40); call regarding script for hearing (1.00); discuss with S. Reisman (.60); review Mayer Brown presentation and G. King comments (.30); attend Board call (1.30)	3.60

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prep for deposition preparation session of Jeff Stein (2.10); analysis of issues pertinent to depositions of other Board members (.50); analyze committee's objection to motion to appoint independent directors and CRO (.40); attention to strategy issues concerning depositions of M. Holland and T. Evans (.60); attend portion of Board of Directors meeting (1.00)	4.60
07/13/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Correspond with D. Barnowski and A. Pecoraro regarding forthcoming deposition of company executives related to CRO/ID motion (.70)	0.70
07/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review objection (.40); emails with Katten team regarding same (.30); call with S. Reisman regarding July 18 hearing issues (.40); call with C. Giglio and M. Roitman and G. Thompson regarding July 18 hearing issues (1.00); review issues related to director and CRO retention (.70); review precedent materials in connection with director and CRO motion (.80); prepare materials in connection with potential objections for July 18 hearing (1.30); call with D. Chavenson regarding July 18 hearing issues (.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery (.10)	5.10
07/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with C. Giglio, G. King, and M. Roitman regarding hearing script (1.00); correspondence regarding Resolutions comparison chart (.10); related discussions with L. Miranda (.20); revise chart (.10); draft hearing script for July 18 hearing (1.50); revise script per comments from C. Giglio, G. King, and M. Roitman (.50)	3.40
07/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft response chart to the Bondholder Committee's objection to the CRO and Independent Directors motion (2.60); calls with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.20); emails with G. Thompson and M. Roitman regarding same (.20); revise response chart to the Bondholder Committee's objection to the CRO and Independent Directors motion with M. Roitman comments (1.30)	4.50
07/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review Bondholder Committee objection to CRO/ID Motion (1.50); draft email to Independent Directors regarding same (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); call with Independent Director regarding same (.20); call with M. Rosella regarding research in connection with CRO appointment (.40); call with Katten regarding preparation for hearing on CRO/ID Motion (1.00); call with L. Miranda regarding issues list related to Resolutions (.20); call with M. Rosella regarding compensation research (.20); attend Board call regarding delegating resolutions to appoint CRO and Independent Directors (1.30); review materials in preparation for same (.30)	6.30
07/13/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with M. Roitman regarding chief restructuring officer compensation research (.20); review pleadings from numerous chapter 11 cases regarding CRO retention and compensation issues (2.70); prepare comprehensive chart with research summary (2.00)	4.90
07/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review Bondholder Committee objection to CRO and Independent Director motion (2.10); discussions with Katten team members regarding same (.20); participate in Board call regarding delegating resolutions to appoint CRO (1.30); discussions with Katten team members regarding preparing for hearing on CRO Independent Director motion and need for evidence, submissions, declarations, regarding same (1.00); discussions with Katten team regarding strategy related to depositions of management, Board, Bondholder Committee members and others (.70); discussions with C. Giglio regarding hearing, outline of script for hearing and revisions to same (.60); confer with G. King regarding matters related to same (.40)	6.30

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/13/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Bondholder Committee objection to debtors' motion for entry of an order authorizing Jeff Stein as CRO and appointing J. Stein and A. Horton as new Independent Directors (ECF No. 535) (.80); review M. Roitman summary of same (.10); review Bondholder Committee opening brief regarding the Debtors' refusal to produce documents related to the ongoing SEC investigation (ECF No. 537) (.50); review joinder and statement in support of the Bondholder Committee opening brief regarding the Debtors' refusal to produce documents related to the ongoing SEC investigation (ECF No. 539) (.20); review summary of examples of CRO comp (.10); review situation update slide deck (.50); review redline of Board resolutions (.20)	2.40
07/14/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend deposition of M. Holland regarding Bondholder Committee objections to Debtor's motion to appoint a CRO and Independent Directors (3.50); draft summary regarding same (.70); attend and observe deposition of T. Evans regarding Bondholder Committee objections to Debtor's motion to appoint a CRO and Independent Directors (1.80); draft summary regarding same (.80)	6.80
07/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding motion to compel SEC documents (.50); prepare J. Stein for deposition (1.60); follow up on issues related to pending motions and hearing (.50); call with G. King regarding the same (.20); call with G. King and S. Reisman regarding the same (.10)	2.90
07/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for J. Stein deposition (1.50); attend deposition preparation meeting with J. Stein (1.60); multiple teleconferences with C. Kelly of Mayer Brown concerning SEC document issues (.20); review memoranda analyzing results of today's depositions (.40); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning today's depositions (.20)	3.90
07/14/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Attend deposition of M. Holland (3.50); correspond with D. Barnowski regarding privilege issues (.20); attend deposition of T. Evans (1.80); review summaries of depositions prepared by A. Pecoraro (.50)	6.00
07/14/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with S. Reisman regarding July 18 hearing issues (.90); call with J. Stein regarding deposition issues (.10); call with L. Chiappetta regarding July 18 hearing issues (.20); attend meeting with J. Stein and D. Barnowski and C. Kelley regarding deposition (1.60); call with C. Giglio regarding July 18 hearing issues (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.10); call with C. Giglio and S. Reisman regarding July 18 hearing issues (.10); call with M. Roitman regarding July 18 hearing issues (.20); calls with T. Horton regarding preparation for hearing (.50); communications with Katten team regarding hearing issues (.40); prepare talking point summary in connection with upcoming hearing (.80); review draft protective order (.30); review materials in connection with SEC discovery issues (.40); prepare summary regarding resolution of discovery issues (.40); analyze issues regarding discovery dispute resolution (.20); emails with Katten regarding hearing preparation (.30); review emails regarding	9.80
07/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend T. Evans deposition (partial) (1.20); prepare materials for hearing on CRO/ID motion (.30)	1.50
07/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare materials for Independent Directors for binder for July 18, 2022 hearing (1.10)	1.10
07/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend T. Evans deposition (1.80); review documents in preparation for same (.90); partial attendance at preparation session for T. Evans deposition (.30); emails regarding summary of T. Evans deposition (.70); comment upon Debtors' reply brief to CRO/ID motion (2.30); call with G. King regarding upcoming hearing (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding depositions (.20)	6.40

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend deposition of T. Evans (1.80); prepare for upcoming depositions (1.00); attend deposition of M. Holland (3.50); participate in numerous discussions throughout the day with M. Stamer of Akin Gump and Mayer Brown regarding Bondholder Committee motion to compel SEC documents and CRO/ID appointment motion (2.40); review revised and discussed proposed settlement with J. Stein, A. Horton, G. King and C. Giglio of Katten including multiple phone conversations and emails throughout the day regarding same (1.30); review of response filed by Mayer Brown to Committee's Motion for production of SEC documentation and follow up regarding same (1.70); review of draft response to objection of Bondholder Committee regarding CRO/ID motion (1.20); follow up discussions with Katten team and Mayer Brown regarding strategy related to same (1.00)	13.90
07/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updated CRO/ID issues chart (.20); review stipulated confidentiality and protective order (.30); review summary of T. Evans depo (.10); review National Founders LP's Limited Objection (.10); review A. Pecoraro summary of T. Evans' deposition (.10); review draft of Debtors' response to the Bondholder Committee opening brief regarding its motion to compel production of documents (.20)	1.00
07/15/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend deposition of J. Stein regarding Bondholder Committee objections to Debtors' motion to appoint a CRO and Independent Directors (2.20); draft summary regarding same (1.00)	3.20
07/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on reply briefs (1.20); correspondence regarding same (.50); multiple calls to discuss replies (1.20); review Stein declaration (.30); review further edits (.40); call with T. Horton regarding hearing preparation (1.20); attend J. Stein deposition (2.20)	7.00
07/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Final prep for J. Stein deposition (.70); defend J. Stein deposition (2.20); teleconference with J. Stein concerning results of deposition (.20); strategy call with Katten team and T. Horton concerning his potential testimony (1.20)	4.30
07/15/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with J. Stein regarding July 18 hearing issues (.60); calls with S. Reisman regarding deposition (.60); calls with C. Giglio regarding deposition (.20); call with Mayer Brown and Katten team regarding draft response (.80); attend Stein deposition (2.20); call with M. Roitman regarding deposition (.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding deposition (.10); calls with C. Kelley regarding discovery issues (.60); call with T. Horton and Katten team (1.10); call with D. Chavenson regarding July 18 hearing issues (.10); review materials in connection with SEC discovery resolution (.60); communications with Katten and Mayer Brown team regarding SEC discovery issues (.80); revise draft response regarding motion to compel (.90); review draft response regarding CRO/ID motion (.60); revise draft response regarding CRO/ID motion (.90); review proposals to settlement of SEC discovery issues (.60)	10.80
07/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Amended Resolutions (.10); summarize Akin comments to July 13 Amended Resolutions (.60); prepare materials for July 18 hearing (.40); revise L. Miranda binder index and cover email to Directors (.30); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20); attend J. Stein deposition (2.20); correspondence with Mayer Brown regarding unredacted exhibits for hearing on CRO/ID motion (.10)	3.90

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Continue to prepare materials for Independent Directors for binder for July 18, 2022 hearing (3.80); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); prepare for call with A. Horton and Katten (.20); attend call with A. Horton and Katten (1.20); revise materials for July 18, 2022 hearing with comments by M. Roitman (1.10); draft email to Independent Directors regarding binder for July 18, 2022 hearing (.60); emails with G. Thompson and M. Roitman regarding same (.20)	7.30
07/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review all relevant pleadings related to sample chief restructuring officer retentions (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.50
07/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise Debtors' reply brief to CRO/ID motion (3.60); emails with Katten team regarding same (.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding Debtors' reply brief to CRO/ID motion (.80); review Supplemental Stein Declaration (1.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); draft revised Resolutions in response to Bondholder Committee comments (1.60); further revise issues list in connection with same (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); emails with Independent Directors regarding same (.30)	10.50
07/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with J. Stein regarding July 18th hearing and efforts to resolve matters related to same and preparing for same (.70); discussions with G. King regarding deposition prep (.60); participate in various calls throughout the day regarding efforts to resolution issues with Akin Gump and discussions with Mayer Brown and Katten team members regarding same (1.10); participate in deposition of J. Stein (2.20); discussions and follow up with D. Chavenson regarding matters related to depositions (.30); review and edit draft response to motion to retain Chief Restructuring Officer and Independent Directors (1.80); review materials in preparation for J. Stein's deposition (.60)	7.40
07/15/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review redline of reply in support of CRO/ID motion (.60); review revised Debtors' response to Bondholder Committee opening brief regarding motion to compel production of documents (.20); review L Bond Management LLC's Response to Bondholder Committee Objection to J. Stein Appointment (.30); review Bondholder Committee reply brief regarding Debtor's refusal to produce documents (ECF No. 567) (.30); review Debtors' response to Bondholder Committee opening brief (ECF No. 568) (.20); review T. Horton's statement and joinder in support of Bondholder Committee Reply Brief (ECF No. 569) (.20); review redline of Debtors' reply in support of motion authorizing designation of J. Stein as CRO (.30); review multiple emails regarding proposal regarding SEC Subpoenas and document production (.30); review Mayer Brown's changes to proposed order granting motion to appoint J. Stein as CRO and revisions to J. Stein declaration (.30); review blackline of credit agreement as revised by Cravath (.30)	3.00
07/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails and correspondence throughout the day related to potential resolutions of disputes with Bondholder Committee (.90)	0.90
07/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Preparation for Monday's hearing on objections to appointment of CRO and independent directors (.60)	0.60
07/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review resolution chart (.80); call with C. Kelley regarding discovery issues (.20); call with J. Stein regarding July 18 hearing issues (.20); correspondence with Katten team regarding revised resolutions (.60); review document care package summary (.10); review materials related to discovery issues (.70); review revised resolutions (.40)	3.00

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise hearing script for July 18 hearing on CRO/ID motion per comments from M. Roitman (.50); call with M. Roitman (.10); further revise hearing script (.50); revise materials for Special Committee for July 18 hearing (2.30); finalize and send hearing materials to Special Committee (.50)	3.90
07/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Continue to prepare materials for Independent Directors for hearing (2.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); draft comparison chart regarding proposed amended resolutions (3.20); emails with M. Roitman and G. King regarding same (.30); revise comparison chart regarding proposed amended resolutions with G. King's comments (.20)	6.20
07/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Emails with Katten regarding Special Committee action items in connection with CRO/ID Motion (.50); call with L. Chiappetta regarding Board actions in connection with CRO/ID appointments (.10); call with G. Thompson regarding preparation for hearing on CRO/ID motion (.10)	0.70
07/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding review of revised resolutions and proposed order to be filed with the court approving CRO retention and revised authority of Special Committee and Investigations Committee (2.70); prepare for Monday's hearing (1.60); confer with T. Horton regarding matters related to same (.20); confer with J. Stein regarding matters related to same (.40); review and negotiate with Committee counsel regarding matters on for Monday's hearing including SEC documentation, matters related to CRO retention and powers of Special Committee and Investigations Committee (1.40); review materials in preparation for call with management and J. Stein as proposed Chief Restructuring Officer (2.10)	8.40
07/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review as filed proposed order authorizing and approving designation of J. Stein as CRO and accompanying documents (ECF No. 573) (.70)	0.70
07/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to hearing preparation, including script preparation, and correspondence related to outstanding objections (1.30)	1.30
07/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze communications concerning negotiations with Bondholders Committee over CRO motion (.80); review talking points for hearing (.30)	1.10
07/17/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with S. Reisman and J. Stein regarding resolutions (.70); calls with T. Horton regarding Monday hearing (.60); call with S. Alberino and C. Kelley regarding discovery issues (.10); call with C. Kelley and A. Quereshi regarding discovery issues (.10); prepare issues list regarding resolutions (.60); review outline in connection with hearing (.80); address matters and correspondence in connection with resolution of discovery issues (1.90); address issues regarding resolutions in connection with settlement with Committee in advance of hearing (1.70); prepare for 7/18 hearing (1.30); analyze issues regarding future document production (.30); prepare summary in connection with potential Horton testimony at tomorrow's hearing (.40); revise Horton summary (.20); emails with clients and teams regarding latest status on resolved objections (.30)	9.00
07/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Emails with M. Roitman regarding hearing script for hearing on Motion to Appoint CRO/IDs (.20); revise script (.80); further revise script (.30)	1.30
07/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Meetings with Debtors' management and advisors in Houston in preparation for Bankruptcy Court hearing (6.50); review materials in preparation for hearing (2.00)	8.50

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Numerous calls with J. Stein and G. King regarding amendments to resolution and efforts to resolve issues (.70); follow up regarding open discovery issues and issues list in connection with resolutions (.40); numerous discussions with Akin Gump regarding efforts to resolve issues related to CRO motion and ID resolutions throughout the day (1.10); review materials in preparation for tomorrow's hearing including outline of argument, testimony from depositions and matters related to same (3.30)	5.50
07/17/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review as filed omnibus reply by Debtors to objections to Debtors' supplement to DIP motion (.40)	0.40
07/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review materials in preparation for Bankruptcy Court hearing, including Resolutions, engagement letters, and proposed order (2.80); meetings with case parties following hearing (.50); review summary of Bankruptcy Court hearing (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	4.10
07/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for hearing before the Bankruptcy Court regarding the appointment of CRO and Independent Directors, including revised resolutions (3.10); calls with Independent Directors and Katten regarding the same (1.20); review updates regarding efforts to resolve Bondholder Committee objections (1.10)	5.40
07/18/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review order clarifying Committee's requirements to provide access to confidential/privileged information and establishing protocol regarding Bondholder Requests (ECF No. 593) (.10)	0.10
07/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Provide comments to draft revised protective order and related materials (.60); provide comments to draft discovery protocol (.30); revise draft subpoena (.30); communications with S. Reisman concerning subpoena (.30); provide comments to draft SEC discovery stipulation (.40)	1.90
07/19/2022	King, Geoff	Emails regarding Ben LOI (.20); review drafts of joint subpoena (.20); revise stipulated order (.80); review current version of discovery protocol (.10); emails with Mayer Brown and Katten teams regarding discovery resolution (.70); review issues regarding discovery stipulation (.80)	2.80
07/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to Ben subpoena with D. Barnowski (.30); update regarding Ben letter of intent (.30); follow up regarding matters related to ongoing discovery and discussions with various Katten attorneys regarding matters related to same (1.10)	1.70
07/19/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft of subpoena (.20); review draft stipulated order on SEC discovery (.10); review stipulation and agreed general discovery protocols order (.10)	0.40
07/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise discovery protocol (.20)	0.20
07/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft insurance motion (.40); email to P. Nemecek regarding comfort motion (.10)	0.50
07/20/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review email from G. King regarding draft of debtor's motion to modify the automatic stay to permit advancement of defense cost (.20); initial review of draft motion (.80); email to King regarding debtor's motion (.20)	1.20
07/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding D&O Motion and matters related to same (.70); review correspondence with Willkie regarding ongoing discovery in connection with D&O Insurance Motion (.60)	1.30
07/20/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review email chain between SEC and Wilkie regarding discovery (.10); review updated version of discovery order with comments from Akin (.20); review draft of motion regarding stay for insurance coverage (.70)	1.00

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King and C. Kelley concerning SEC document issue (.80); teleconference with G. King and C. Kelley concerning protective order issue (.60); review and suggest revisions to draft protective order language (.40); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning proposed changes to SEC stipulation (.30)	2.10
07/21/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Debtors' edits to SEC discovery stipulated order (.10); review redline of protective order (.40); review further redline of stipulation regarding discovery (.10)	0.60
07/22/2022	King, Geoff	Call with P. Nemecek regarding insurance motion (.30); begin review of insurance motion (.50); review precedent insurance motions (.20); review Nemecek revisions to motion (.20)	1.20
07/22/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Exchange multiple emails with G. King regarding analysis of draft of debtor's motion to modify the automatic stay to permit advancement of defense costs (.40); call with G. King regarding same (.30); prepare email to King regarding analysis of draft motion (2.00)	2.70
07/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review motion regarding stay for insurance coverage (.60)	0.60
07/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze revised motion concerning insurance policies (.50)	0.50
07/23/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Kiriakos regarding insurance motion (.10); calls with D. Chavenson regarding insurance motion (.30); review and revise draft insurance motion (1.80); review materials in connection with insurance motion (.90); emails with P. Nemecek regarding insurance issues (.20); emails with Katten team and Mayer Brown regarding insurance motion (.40); emails with Mayer Brown regarding Insurance motion and diligence materials (.30); review revised insurance motion (.40)	4.40
07/23/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review email from G. King forwarding revised draft of debtor's motion to modify automatic stay to permit advancement of defense costs, including review of changes from prior draft (.50); email to G. King regarding comments on revised draft of debtor's motion (.80); review emails exchanged between G. King and T. Kiriakos regarding revised draft of debtor's motion responses to specific comments (.50); review communications with clients regarding comments on debtor's motion (.40)	2.20
07/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review proposed motion regarding D&O coverage and note comments and feedback regarding same (1.10)	1.10
07/23/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review multiple email chains regarding motion regarding stay for insurance coverage (.20); cite check motion regarding stay for insurance coverage (2.80)	3.00
07/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze further revised motion concerning insurance policies (.40); communications with Katten team concerning strategy issues pertinent to motion for insurance coverage (.20)	0.60
07/24/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Evans regarding motion (.40); call with D. Chavenson regarding motion (.10); review and revise several versions of insurance motion (2.60); review precedent insurance motions (.60); review materials regarding D&O insurance (.80); review third party revisions to motion (.40); review summaries from P. Nemecek regarding D&O policies (.20); emails with Katten team regarding insurance motion (.30); review correspondence regarding coverage (.40)	5.80
07/24/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review draft motion regarding stay for D&O insurance coverage (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020091090

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/24/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review and analyze primary D&O policy and run-off policy regarding effect of Additional Parent Company Endorsement naming Beneficient as additional parent company (.70); email to G. King regarding analysis of Additional Parent Company Endorsement (.90); exchange emails with G. King regarding Priority of Payments provisions in GWG's D&O tower, including review and analysis of policies (.80); review emails from G. King to J. Stein, T. Horton and D. Chavenson regarding latest draft of debtor's motion and pertinent D&O insurance communications (.40)	2.80
07/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding D&O Motion and emails with G. King and others regarding matters related to potential need for litigation and motion (1.10); review internal emails with Katten team members regarding D&O analysis (.40); follow up with J. Stein, T. Horton and D. Chevenson regarding matters related to same and potential for settlement on D&O side (.60); confer with Akin Gump regarding potential settlement proposals (.40)	2.50
07/24/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review comments to the insurance motion provided by Ben's counsel (.30); research precedent insurance comfort orders in other cases (1.70); incorporate changes into updated version of motion and correspond with G. King regarding Debtors' further revision (1.40); review redline version of insurance motion (.10)	3.50
07/25/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft insurance motion (.90); respond to director inquiries regarding insurance motion (.50); review revised version of motion (.40); call with P. Nemecek regarding insurance motion (.40); calls with D. Chavenson regarding insurance motion (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding insurance motion (.20); analyze issues in connection with insurance motion (.60); emails with Katten team regarding insurance motion (.20)	3.40
07/25/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review emails exchanged between G. King and D. Chavenson regarding insurance communications (.40); telephone conference with G. King regarding D&O insurance concerns (.40); exchange emails with G. King regarding D&O insurance coverage (.30)	1.10
07/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of D&O motion and discussions with clients regarding request for reimbursement of Willkie Farr and issues and feedback related to same (1.60); confer with D. Chavenson regarding specific comments to D&O motion (.20); follow up regarding matters related to same with G. King and feedback for Mayer Brown (.20)	2.00
07/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze agreement covering production of LOI (.30); analyze insurance motion to be filed (.50); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning discovery issues (.30)	1.10
07/26/2022	King, Geoff	Review proposed final version of insurance motion (.80); calls with D. Chavenson regarding insurance motion (.30); review Ben materials regarding potential transaction (.30); review materials regarding insurance motion (.70)	2.10
07/26/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review emails regarding D&O policies comfort motion (.40)	0.40
07/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review draft final version of insurance motion and note comments regarding same prior to filing (1.30)	1.30
07/29/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Prepare slide deck regarding overview of the Shared Services Agreement and impact on B. Bailey for upcoming Special Committee meeting (1.70); research regarding same (.50)	2.20
Total Hours :			355.30

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020091090
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	78.60	1,585.00	124,581.00
Giglio, Cindi	20.00	1,350.00	27,000.00
King, Geoff	81.70	1,145.00	93,546.50
Roitman, Marc	49.90	1,145.00	57,135.50
Barnowski, Dan	30.30	1,125.00	34,087.50
Nemecek, Philip	10.00	1,095.00	10,950.00
Werlinger, Eric	6.70	955.00	6,398.50
Archiyani, Yelena	17.80	875.00	15,575.00
Thompson, Grace	20.50	800.00	16,400.00
Rosella, Michael	5.80	800.00	4,640.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	13.40	775.00	10,385.00
Miranda, Loredana	20.60	580.00	11,948.00
Sub Total :	355.30	Sub Total :	412,647.00
Total Hours :	355.30	Total Fees	412,647.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020091091
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	134,268.50	
Total Amount Due	134,268.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020091091
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.80)	0.80
07/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten initial onboarding call with Mayer Brown (.80)	0.80
07/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Katten team and Mayer Brown regarding open onboarding tasks (.80); revise and circulate call notes to Katten team (.30); revise WIP reflecting case updates (.10)	1.20
07/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries (.30)	0.30
07/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding diligence (.80)	0.80
07/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in a portion of call with Mayer Brown regarding work in progress, onboarding tasks and other matters (.60)	0.60
07/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Mayer Brown and updated WIP (.20)	0.20
07/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review summary of Board meeting (.10)	0.10
07/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend company Board meeting partial (.50)	0.50
07/03/2022	King, Geoff	Attend GWG Board call (.60); review prepared notes in connection with GWG Board call (.10)	0.70
07/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend GWG Board call (.60); revise and circulate notes for Katten (.40)	1.00
07/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in a portion of GWG Board call (.40)	0.40
07/03/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of Board call (.10); review email from G. King to Mayer Brown regarding open items and related emails (.10); review summary of letter withdrawing motion to convert case from Ch. 11 to Ch. 7 (.10)	0.30
07/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review diligence materials in preparation for this week's meeting in Dallas with GWG management regarding operational and financial structure of GWG (3.20); review bankruptcy pleadings and other materials forwarded from Mayer Brown in connection with upcoming meetings (2.10)	5.30
07/05/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee meeting tomorrow (.20); review meeting agenda (.10); discuss agenda with S. Reisman (.20); prepare matters in connection with meetings tomorrow (.70); review and revise Special Committee agenda (.20)	1.40
07/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Update WIP with chapter 11 case updates (.10)	0.10
07/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Independent Director's meeting agenda (.30); email G. King regarding Independent Director's meeting agenda (.10); prepare summary of docket entries (.90)	1.30
07/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for tomorrow's meetings with GWG management in Dallas including review of proposed agenda and underlying documentation and pleadings (5.60); discussion with G. King regarding agenda (.20); discussions with various team members regarding assignments and work flows (.40); confer with J. Stein regarding scheduling of meeting and interactions with GWG management (.40); follow up regarding scheduling (.30)	6.90
07/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Participate in pre-call for Special Committee meeting (.30); attend Special Committee meeting (.60)	0.90
07/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prep for Special Committee meeting (.30); attend Special Committee meeting (.60)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020091091

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/06/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare agenda for upcoming meeting (.20); prepare for Special Committee call (.30); calls with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.40); review agenda (.10); prepare for call with Special Committee (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.30); call with Special Committee regarding matters in connection with 7/18 hearing (.60); review draft minutes (.30)	2.50
07/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting agenda for meeting with Special Committee (.30); attend Katten pre-call for meeting with Special Committee (.30); attend call for meeting with Special Committee (.60); draft minutes for meeting with Special Committee (.90); revise Special Committee's meeting minutes (.60); prepare summary of docket entries (.40)	3.10
07/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Prepare for meeting with Special Committee (.40); attend call with Special Committee (.60); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30)	1.30
07/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for call with Special Committee (.40); participate in Special Committee meeting (.60)	1.00
07/06/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review update from GWG docket on July 5, 2022 (.10); review stipulation by GWG Holdings and US Bank National Association (ECF No. 509) (.10); review update from GWG docket for 7/6/2022 (.10)	0.30
07/07/2022	King, Geoff	Attend call regarding Board minutes (.50); attend call with Special Committee (.60)	1.10
07/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Special Committee meeting (.60); attend call regarding meeting minutes (.50); revise minutes per same (.10)	1.20
07/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee (.50); meeting with Katten regarding Independent Directors meeting minutes (.50); review notes from Independent Directors meeting (.30); email G. King regarding same (.10)	1.40
07/07/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review update from GWG docket for 7/7/2022 (.10)	0.10
07/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Emails with G King concerning results of Independent Directors meeting (.20)	0.20
07/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments to L. Miranda on WIP and fact sheet (.50)	0.50
07/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update fact sheet with new contact information (.10); update WIP with new contact information (.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.30
07/09/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updated WIP (.10)	0.10
07/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Special Committee's meeting minutes (.70)	0.70
07/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly update call (.80); comments to Board minutes (.60)	1.40
07/11/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft Board minutes (.20); attend Project Polly standing call (.80)	1.00
07/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise July 7 Special Committee minutes per comments from G. King (.20)	0.20
07/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Special Committee's meeting minutes with comments by M. Roitman and C. Giglio (2.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee (.50)	2.70
07/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Poly update call (.80); preparation in connection with same (.70); revise minutes of Special Committee meetings (1.20)	2.70
07/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in portion of Project Polly update call and review materials in preparation for same (.70)	0.70
07/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss open matters with G. King (.70); attend pre-call for Special Committee Meeting (.20); attend Special Committee Meeting (.90); follow up after meeting with S. Reisman (.40)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020091091

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/12/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.20); attend Special Committee meeting (.90); revise WIP report (.40); call with C. Giglio regarding case updates (.70)	2.20
07/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Special Committee meeting minutes and procedures (.20)	0.20
07/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare agenda for Special Committee's meeting (.20); revise Special Committee's meeting minutes (.90); emails with G. Thompson, G. King, M. Roitman and C.Giglio regarding same (.10) attend Katten pre-call for weekly call with Special Committee (.20); attend weekly call with Special Committee (.90); draft minutes of Special Committee meeting (1.40); prepare summary of docket entries (.10)	3.80
07/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise minutes of 7/7 meeting (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); meeting with Special Committee (.90); Katten pre call in preparation for same (.20); review materials in preparation for same (.50)	2.40
07/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in a portion of Special Committee Meeting (.30); follow up discussions with C. Giglio regarding matters related to same (.40)	0.70
07/12/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review minutes from investigation committee meeting and Special Committee meetings (.30); review update from GWG docket for July 11, 2022 (.10)	0.40
07/13/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Board call (1.30)	1.30
07/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Update Katten WIP reflecting new case developments and Katten workstreams (.20)	0.20
07/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update summary of docket entries (.30); prepare summary of docket entries (1.10); review WIP (.20)	1.60
07/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting minutes (.20); email G. King regarding same (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee (1.10)	1.40
07/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review docket update summary from 7/13/2022 (.10); review updates from GWG docket for 7/14/2022 (.10)	0.20
07/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee (1.90); emails with Katten updates to the GWGH docket (.20)	2.10
07/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review docket updates from 7/15/2022 (.10); review as filed proposed order authorizing and approving designation of J. Stein as CRO and accompanying documents (ECF No. 573) (.60)	0.70
07/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Special Committee and Investigations Committee meeting (.40); attend Board Meeting (1.00)	1.40
07/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Special Committee meeting (.40); attend (partial) Board meeting (.70)	1.10
07/17/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare summary materials in connection with upcoming Board meetings (.30); call with D. Chavenson regarding upcoming Board meeting (.10); calls with J. Stein regarding upcoming Board meeting (.20); attend full Board call (1.00); prepare for Special Committee meeting (.30); attend Special Committee call (.40)	2.30
07/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Special Committee call (.40); draft minutes from same (.20)	0.60
07/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket updates relevant to Special Committee (.20)	0.20
07/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Special Committee meeting (.40); attend full Board meeting (1.00)	1.40
07/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Special Committee meeting (.40); review materials in preparation for call (.50); participate in GWG Board meeting for portion of meeting (.80)	1.70
07/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft email to Independent Directors regarding docket entries (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.60)	1.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020091091

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/18/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of docket from July 19 (.10)	0.10
07/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Special Committee call (.50); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.40); review minutes (.20)	1.10
07/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prepare for meeting of Special Committee (.40); attend Special Committee meeting (.50); prepare for same (.10)	1.00
07/19/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.40); attend Special Committee call (.50); review prior Board minutes (.40)	1.30
07/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft minutes from 7/17 (1.10)	1.10
07/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with G. King regarding meeting minutes (.20); revise meeting minutes with G. King's comments (.90); prepare agenda for meeting with the Special Committee (.30); attend Katten pre-call for call with Special Committee (.40); attend call with Special Committee (.50); prepare meeting minutes from call with Special Committee and the Investigations Committee (1.30); email Katten meeting minutes regarding same (.20); emails G. King meeting minutes (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); draft summary of media coverage from July 19, 2022 hearing (.50); draft summary of media coverage from July 18, 2022 hearing (.50); email Katten regarding same (.10)	5.70
07/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Special Committee call (.50); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.40)	0.90
07/19/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review 5 sets of Special and Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.30)	0.30
07/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss various work streams with S. Reisman (.80); attend Katten pre-call (.50)	1.30
07/20/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Special Committee call (.50)	0.50
07/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); draft summary of media coverage from July 20, 2022 hearing (.10)	0.50
07/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for Special Committee call (.30); discussions with C. Giglio regarding ongoing work streams (.80); participate in Katten pre-call (.50); follow up discussions with Katten team members regarding ongoing work streams (.30)	1.90
07/20/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review revised form of the Board deck presented to the DLP VI Board (.10)	0.10
07/21/2022	King, Geoff	Call with O'Melveny regarding Special Committee (.30)	0.30
07/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with D. Chavenson (O'Melveny) counsel regarding delineation of mandates (.30)	0.30
07/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60)	0.60
07/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with O'Melveny regarding Independent Director indemnity and related matters (.30); review materials in preparation for same (.10)	0.40
07/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise presentation to DLP IV Board (.40)	0.40
07/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review and revise multiple versions of DLP presentation (1.20); call with D. Chavenson regarding Board presentation (.10); emails with Mayer Brown regarding Board presentation and DIP (.20)	1.50
07/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
07/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review redline of PowerPoint presentation to Board (.10)	0.10
07/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Special Committee status update call (.90)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020091091

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/25/2022	King, Geoff	Revise meeting minutes (.40); attend Project Polly call (.90)	1.30
07/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting minutes from Special Committee meeting (.60); prepare guidelines for meeting minutes (.90); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	1.70
07/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend weekly update call with Debtors' advisors and management (.90)	0.90
07/25/2022	Archian, Yelena	Review 11 sets of committee minutes (.80)	0.80
07/26/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten pre-call (.40); attend Special Committee meeting (.80); attend meeting with Akin and Debtors (.30); call with Katten to discuss next steps (1.00); review minutes (.40)	2.90
07/26/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.40); prepare for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.80)	1.70
07/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.40); update Katten WIP (.50); revise same per comments from J. Stein and G. King (.20)	1.10
07/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare agenda for call with the Special Committee (.40); emails with G. King regarding same (.20); attend Katten pre-call for call with the Special Committee (.40); attend call with the Special Committee (.80); draft meeting minutes for call with the Special Committee (1.70); revise meeting minutes for call with Special Committee with D. Barnowski comments (.30); emails with D. Barnowski and G. King regarding same (.20); revise meeting minutes for call with Special Committee with C. Giglio's comments (.20); prepare summary of docket entries (.40)	4.60
07/26/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call for Special Committee meeting (.40)	0.40
07/26/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.40); Special Committee call (.80); call with Debtors' counsel and Bondholder Committee counsel regarding case updates (.30); call with Katten regarding Special Committee matters (1.00)	2.50
07/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review Special Committee minutes and note comments regarding same (.40); discussions with Katten team members as well as Debtor advisors and management regarding updated matters related to GWG restructuring (.70); participate in Special Committee update call (.80); participate in call with counsel for Bondholder Committee and counsel for Debtors regarding ongoing activity (.30)	2.20
07/27/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft Board minutes (.40); call with D. Chavenson regarding LOI (.20)	0.60
07/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
07/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Calls with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding case updates (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding Special Committee work (.40)	0.80
07/28/2022	King, Geoff	Call with E. Borenstein regarding LOI (.10)	0.10
07/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
07/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend a portion of call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding case updates (.30); call with Mayer Brown related to Special Committee work (.40)	0.70
07/28/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise slides for presentation (.60)	0.60
07/29/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with upcoming Special Committee meeting (.30)	0.30
07/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Edit A. Pecoraro and L. Miranda slides of Special Committee presentation (2.40); revise full Special Committee deck (1.30)	3.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020091091

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
07/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on presentation for Board Meeting (1.30)	1.30
07/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials for upcoming Special Committee meeting and note edits to presentation (1.70)	1.70
Total Hours :			127.80

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020091091
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	23.10	1,585.00	36,613.50
Giglio, Cindi	14.20	1,350.00	19,170.00
King, Geoff	20.10	1,145.00	23,014.50
Roitman, Marc	14.00	1,145.00	16,030.00
Barnowski, Dan	5.80	1,125.00	6,525.00
Archiyani, Yelena	3.70	875.00	3,237.50
Thompson, Grace	11.40	800.00	9,120.00
Rosella, Michael	0.40	800.00	320.00
Miranda, Loredana	34.50	580.00	20,010.00
Siena, Marie	0.60	380.00	228.00
Sub Total :	127.80	Sub Total :	134,268.50
Total Hours :	127.80	Total Fees	134,268.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020091092
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	794.00	
Total Amount Due	794.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020091092
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding team pro hac vice applications (.20)	0.20
07/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with J. Patton and M. Siena regarding filing of pro hac vice applications (.20)	0.20
07/15/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from G. Thompson and M. Siena regarding filing pro hac motions in In regarding GWG Holdings, Inc., et al., Case No, 22-90032 (.10); prepare for and file pro hac motions for G. King, C. Giglio, M. Roitman, D. Barnowski, and S. Reisman in GWG Holdings bankruptcy case (.40); email attorneys regarding filed pro hac motions (.10)	0.60
07/21/2022	Siena, Marie	Review pro hac vice orders (.20); email same to Katten team (.10)	0.30
07/27/2022	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar with details for 8/29 hearing (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.30
Total Hours :			1.60

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020091092

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Thompson, Grace	0.40	800.00	320.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	0.60	410.00	246.00
Siena, Marie	0.60	380.00	228.00
Sub Total :	1.60	Sub Total :	794.00
Total Hours :	1.60	Total Fees	794.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020091093
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	4,139.00	
Total Amount Due	4,139.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020091093
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review D. Chavenson draft proof of claim (.20); research related D&O precedents (.80)	1.00
07/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue research regarding D&O proofs of claim (1.00)	1.00
07/19/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials regarding proof of claim (.30)	0.30
07/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments to D. Chavenson proof of claim (1.00)	1.00
07/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call related to D. Chavenson proof of claim (.30)	0.30
07/21/2022	King, Geoff	Review proof of claim addendum (.10)	0.10
07/21/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft proof of claim addendum (.20)	0.20
07/28/2022	King, Geoff	Review Ben proof of claim (.20)	0.20
07/29/2022	Winters, Julia	Review Beneficient Proof of Claim (.40)	0.40
Total Hours :			4.50

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020091093

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	0.30	1,350.00	405.00
Winters, Julia	0.40	1,180.00	472.00
King, Geoff	0.60	1,145.00	687.00
Archian, Yelena	0.20	875.00	175.00
Thompson, Grace	3.00	800.00	2,400.00
Sub Total :	4.50	Sub Total :	4,139.00
Total Hours :	4.50	Total Fees	4,139.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020091234
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	27,463.00	
Total Amount Due	27,463.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020091234
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/18/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of hearing on Motion to Compel SEC Documents, Motion to Appoint CRO/IDs, Final DIP (2.50)	2.50
07/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of hearing on Motion to Compel SEC Documents, Motion to Appoint CRO/IDs, Final DIP (1.80); emails with Katten team about results of same (.20)	2.00
07/18/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare outline in advance of hearing (.70); attend hearing on Motion to Compel SEC Documents, Motion to Appoint CRO/IDs, Final DIP (2.80); review issues in connection with hearing (.40); review summary materials in connection with hearing (.30)	4.20
07/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend hearing on Motion to Compel SEC Documents, Motion to Appoint CRO/IDs, Final DIP (2.80); draft detailed summary for Independent Directors (2.10)	4.90
07/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend part of July 18, 2022 hearing (1.10); email summary of notes to G. Thompson (.20)	1.30
07/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Prepare for hearing (.70); attend hearing on Motion to Compel SEC Documents, Motion to Appoint CRO/IDs, Final DIP (2.80)	3.50
07/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend hearing on Motion to Compel SEC Documents, Motion to Appoint CRO/IDs, Final DIP (2.80); calls with Katten regarding hearing and diligence items (.30); emails with clients regarding same (.60); calls with clients regarding same (.60)	4.30
07/18/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review materials regarding July 18 hearing (.30); review summary of July 18 hearing (.20); review materials regarding July 19 hearing (.10)	0.60
07/19/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for hearing regarding DIP motion (.30); attend hearing regarding DIP motion (.30)	0.60
07/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend follow-up hearing on supplemental DIP (.30)	0.30
07/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with A. Berk regarding transcript from CRO/ID motion hearing (.10)	0.10
Total Hours :			24.30

Matter: 397894.00019
 Invoice #: 9020091234
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	4.30	1,585.00	6,815.50
Giglio, Cindi	2.50	1,350.00	3,375.00
King, Geoff	4.80	1,145.00	5,496.00
Roitman, Marc	3.50	1,145.00	4,007.50
Barnowski, Dan	2.00	1,125.00	2,250.00
Archiyan, Yelena	0.60	875.00	525.00
Thompson, Grace	5.30	800.00	4,240.00
Miranda, Loredana	1.30	580.00	754.00
Sub Total :	24.30	Sub Total :	27,463.00
Total Hours :	24.30	Total Fees	27,463.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020091235
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	509,264.50	
Total Amount Due	509,264.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted Payment Information]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020091235
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze intercompany transaction memo (.50)	0.50
07/01/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials regarding historical litigation (.20); call with Mayer Brown regarding diligence items and onboarding (.80); prepare summary of initial action items in connection with investigation (.60); emails with Katten team regarding action items (.40); review draft resolutions (.40); review company presentations (.40); analyze issues in connection with committee authority (.30)	3.10
07/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft shell of related party/transaction chart (.40); call with L. Miranda regarding analysis of related parties (.50); follow-up call with L. Miranda (.50); correspondence with A. Pecoraro and other Katten team members regarding litigation search (.30); review search results and summaries (.60); begin reviewing 2019 10-K for related parties (1.00); review and organize documents from PJT production (1.00); correspondence regarding the same (.20)	4.50
07/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Call with G. Thompson regarding related parties (.50); follow up call with G. Thompson (.50); retrieve background documents regarding litigation related to GWGH (.40)	1.40
07/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review background materials in connection with investigation, prior transactions as well as public securities filings and intercompany transactions among Debtors in connection with work for Investigations Committee (3.30); discussions with J. Stein regarding ongoing work streams, authorization to proceed and task list (.60)	3.90
07/01/2022	Archian, Yelena	Review Polly management presentation (both versions) (.50)	0.50
07/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King concerning committee requested deposition and discovery (.10); review committee request (.20)	0.30
07/02/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein regarding investigation (.50); prepare summary of task list (.80); call with D. Barnowski regarding committee request (.10)	1.40
07/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review and organize documents from Mayer Brown production (.90); correspondence regarding the same (.10)	1.00
07/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to work on matters related to investigation, background, review of public filings from GWG and attend to matters regarding next steps (2.20)	2.20
07/03/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze case documents involving GWG Holdings, Inc. or related parties regarding nature of allegations and status of litigation (2.00); draft memorandum regarding same (.80); review GWG public filings regarding related parties and transactions (1.00); compile list of related parties and research their relationship with GWG (1.50)	5.30
07/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing documents from Mayer Brown initial production (1.20)	1.20
07/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Begin reviewing form 10-K from 2016 (1.20)	1.20
07/05/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review management slide decks and diligence documents provided by Mayer Brown (1.00); analyze background documents regarding identification of related parties, their relationship to GWG, and any related principals of the companies (2.50); draft memorandum regarding same (1.30)	4.80
07/05/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review information in preparation for onboarding meetings (2.10)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/05/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze transactional memo and related documents (1.10); analyze initial materials relating to litigation against GWG (1.90); prepare for tomorrow's meetings with client (.60)	3.60
07/05/2022	King, Geoff	Emails with Katten team regarding upcoming investigations meetings (.40); review materials in connection with upcoming GWG meeting (.80)	1.20
07/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with L. Miranda regarding diligence storage, document review, and other investigation workstreams (.50); continue reviewing initial diligence from Debtors (2.00); continue reviewing SEC filings and compiling related parties (2.30); review and organize additional diligence produced by the Debtors (1.40); correspond with R. Adams (Mayer Brown) regarding document production (.10)	6.30
07/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Call with G. Thompson regarding document tracker list (.50); emails with R. Brady regarding documents sent by Mayer Brown (.20); call with R. Brady regarding same (.20); review documents received by Mayer Brown and PJT Partners (2.00); begin drafting document tracker chart (2.30); emails with G. Thompson and G. King regarding same (.30)	5.50
07/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review SEC disclosure documents and transaction documents in preparation for onboarding meeting with Company management (2.50); emails with S. Reisman regarding same (.30); further prepare for meeting with GWG management team (1.30)	4.10
07/05/2022	Siena, Marie	Prepare materials for Katten meetings in Dallas (1.20)	1.20
07/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Emails with M. Roitman regarding SEC disclosure documentation (.30); review onboarding materials in preparation for upcoming meetings with Debtors' management (2.90)	3.20
07/06/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft chart outlining GWG-related parties and transactions (2.40); review and analyze diligence documents regarding same (1.80); draft summary of pending litigation involving GWG and related parties (.40); email with Katten regarding same (.30)	4.90
07/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of day 1 of onboarding session (4.00)	4.00
07/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze litigation matters against GWG and affiliated entities (.50); analyze Paul Capital complaint (.50); introductory teleconference with client about background of matters (5.30)	6.30
07/06/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with historical litigation (.50); review latest version of document tracking chart (.20); review publicly filed pleadings (.20); prepare for upcoming meeting with GWG regarding historical transactions (.80); attend meeting with GWG regarding historical transactions overview (5.30)	7.00
07/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding analysis of related parties (.30); revise related party chart with information from 2019-2021 (2.20); attend Katten-only pre-call to onboarding session (.30); attend and take notes at onboarding meeting with Katten, T. Evans, and M. Holland (5.30); revise notes (.50)	8.60
07/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise document tracker list with G. King's comments (.20); review form 10-K for 2016 regarding related parties (1.80); begin preparing related parties chart (.60); revise Investigation Committee's meeting minutes (.30); email G. King regarding same (.20)	3.10
07/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend onboarding meeting in person with Company regarding historical transactions (5.30); review materials to prepare for same (2.50); follow-up discussions with management (1.80)	9.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend meeting with T. Evans and other representatives of GWG regarding background on GWG business line and other matters related to GWG restructuring at Offices of GWG in Dallas (5.30); discussions with A. Horton, J. Stein and D. Chavenson throughout the day as Independent Directors and follow up on matters related to independent investigation (1.20)	6.50
07/07/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze notes from Special Committee Onboarding Session regarding relevant corporate structures (.40); review diligence documents regarding same (.80); draft chart summarizing related parties, principals, and transactions (1.30)	2.50
07/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Pre-call for onboarding meetings (.50); partially attend onboarding session participation (3.70)	4.20
07/07/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Onboarding meeting with GWG to discuss background of matter (partial) (5.00)	5.00
07/07/2022	King, Geoff	Attend GWG Meeting regarding historical transactions (partial) (3.80)	3.80
07/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise L. Miranda inserts to related party chart (.50); attend second day of onboarding meetings with Katten, T. Evans, and M. Holland (7.00)	7.50
07/07/2022	Mitchell, John	Review materials in prep for diligence meeting with T. Evans (.50); meeting with T. Evans and Katten co-counsel regarding pre bankruptcy corporate and capital structure and related transactions (7.00); follow-up discussions with management regarding same (.50)	8.00
07/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review form 10-K for 2017 (2.10); continue preparing related parties chart (2.60)	4.70
07/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend day 2 of onboarding meeting with Company management (7.00); further review materials in preparation for same (1.90)	8.90
07/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in 2nd day of onboarding meeting with GWG management and review materials prior to and subsequent to meeting (8.40); discussions with J. Mitchell and M. Roitman regarding ongoing work (.40)	8.80
07/08/2022	King, Geoff	Review correspondence in connection with discovery issues (.20)	0.20
07/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue revising related party and related party transaction chart (.80); correspondence with A. Pecoraro and L. Miranda regarding next steps (.20)	1.00
07/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Mayer Brown (1.10); update documents tracker chart (.10); emails with G. King and G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	1.40
07/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding analysis of issues in connection with investigation on behalf of Independent Directors (2.20)	2.20
07/09/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft updated chart of related parties and transactions (2.00); review and analyze public filings regarding same (.50)	2.50
07/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise inserts from A. Pecoraro on table of related parties and related party transactions (1.20); correspondence with A. Pecoraro and L. Miranda regarding same (.20); draft and revise summary notes from two day onboarding sessions with Katten, T. Evans, and M. Holland (3.30)	4.70
07/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review document production by Mayer Brown (1.10); update document tracker chart (.10)	1.20
07/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Further revise table of related parties and related party transactions (2.00); correspond with Katten investigations team regarding same (.10)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise related party transactions chart (.30); emails with G. Thompson and A. Pecoraro regarding same (.20); review document production by Mayer Brown LLP (3.70); update document tracker chart (.30); revise Investigation Committee's meeting minutes (.30)	4.80
07/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review documents relevant to related party transactions (1.90); review draft analysis of related party transactions subject to potential investigation (2.10); draft memorandum regarding key matters for investigation and particular transactions for further review (2.20); correspond with S. Reisman regarding the same (.30)	6.50
07/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with related parties transaction and continue to work on investigation and intercompany dealings (2.30); emails with M. Roitman regarding matters related to same (.40)	2.70
07/11/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding analysis of related parties and transaction, supplement diligence lists, and investigation strategy (1.20)	1.20
07/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Katten to discuss investigation (1.20)	1.20
07/11/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King concerning strategy for analyzing potential conflict transactions (.30); analyze M. Roitman email concerning potential conflict transactions (.40); Katten team call to discuss strategy for analyzing potential conflict transactions (1.20)	1.90
07/11/2022	King, Geoff	Begin review of materials received to date in connection with investigation (1.70); calls with D. Barnowski regarding investigation (.30); review materials related to potential related party transactions (1.10); call with Katten team regarding investigation (1.20)	4.30
07/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise chart of related parties and transactions per comments from G. King and M. Roitman (3.30); call with Katten team regarding investigation, related parties chart, and next steps (1.20); revise same per comments from team (1.40)	5.90
07/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding related party transaction chart (1.20); revise Investigations Committee's meeting minutes with comments by M. Roitman and C. Giglio (.80)	2.00
07/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further review of analysis of related party transactions (1.60); Katten call regarding investigation (1.20)	2.80
07/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review list of related parties transactions and follow up regarding matters in connection with independent investigation (2.60); discussions with Katten team members regarding potential conflict transactions, ongoing work streams, diligence materials (1.20)	3.80
07/12/2022	King, Geoff	Review documents produced to Bondholder Committee (.50)	0.50
07/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Further revise chart of related party transactions (.20); correspond with A. Pecoraro regarding the same (.10)	0.30
07/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review related party transactions chart with G. Thompson's edits (.40); emails with G. Thompson and A. Pecoraro regarding same (.20); review document production from Mayer Brown from July 10, 2022 (1.10); update document tracker chart (.40); review precedent materials (.30); emails with C. Giglio regarding same (.10); retrieve document production from Mayer Brown from July 12, 2022 (.40)	2.90
07/12/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review document tracker (.20)	0.20
07/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review related parties and transactions chart (1.10); review documents received by Mayer Brown (.90); update document tracker (.10)	2.10
07/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review document request tracking chart (.10)	0.10
07/15/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare materials in connection with upcoming Investigation Committee meetings (.30)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for upcoming Investigations Committee meeting (.60); participate in internal discussions regarding ongoing work streams (.30)	0.90
07/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Research regarding investigation report and privilege matters (2.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.60)	3.10
07/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.20)	0.20
07/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise comparison chart regarding amended resolutions (.30); emails with G. King regarding same (.10); prepare agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.20)	0.80
07/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Investigations Committee meeting (.20); review materials regarding same (.10)	0.30
07/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up with Katten team in connection with initial investigation matters (1.30)	1.30
07/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten call to discuss investigation (1.40)	1.40
07/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King, M. Roitman and C. Giglio concerning investigation plan (1.40); analyze draft investigation work plan (.30); analyze SEC powerpoint, complaints and related material (1.40); analyze notes of meetings with GWG management (.80)	3.90
07/19/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review and analyze class action complaint (2.00)	2.00
07/19/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Investigations Committee call (.10); call with Katten team regarding Investigation issues (1.40); review PCA suit and related materials (.60); review draft workplan (.20); review current versions of document request list and tracking chart (.30)	2.60
07/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with M. Roitman regarding transactions and investigation (.20); follow-up call with L. Miranda (.40); call with M. Rosella regarding investigation background and workstreams (1.00); draft investigation work plan (.70); revise investigation work plan per comments from M. Roitman (.50); correspondence regarding document requests (.30)	3.10
07/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding Investigation matters and transaction analyses (1.40); draft analysis of potential investigation interviewees and topics (1.70); review materials regarding Ben-GWG transaction in connection with same (.80); call with G. Thompson regarding transactions and investigation (.20); call with M. Rosella regarding investigation background (.20)	4.30
07/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with M. Roitman regarding matter and investigation background (.20); attend call with G. Thompson regarding workstreams for investigation (1.00); begin to review key documents related to chapter 11 case and events leading to petition date as background for investigation (1.20)	2.40
07/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding matters related to investigation and status of same and allocation of work among Katten team members (1.60)	1.60
07/20/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and edit supplemental diligence requests (.50); review and edit draft investigation work plan (.30)	0.80
07/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.90)	0.90
07/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with E. Werlinger about SEC action and investigation of same (.80); teleconference with G. King about investigation of SEC action (.20); analyze report of meetings with management about background of transactions (1.60); prepare short memo concerning SEC claims (.40); Katten team call to prep for meeting of the Investigations Committee (.50); attend meeting of the Investigations Committee (.90)	4.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/20/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Continue review of securities complaint and related SEC documents (2.10); phone call with D. Barnowski regarding plan for investigating securities matters (.80)	2.90
07/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review initial version of draft workplan (.50); review and revise multiple versions of draft workplan (1.70); call with S. Reisman regarding workplan (.20); review and revise document request list (1.30); review latest version of diligence request (.80); prepare agenda for Investigation Committee Call (.10); begin review of SEC class-action related materials (.30); Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); call with Investigations Committee (.90); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.20); call with G. Thompson and M. Roitman regarding investigation issues (.30); review Western complaint (.40); review protective order comments (.20); emails with Investigations Committee regarding discovery protocol (.20); analyze issues in connection with investigation and discovery protocol (.60)	8.20
07/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise related party chart transaction chart per updates in investigation and comments from Katten team (2.20); provide comments on diligence requests (.20); revise investigation work plan for Investigations Committee (1.10); discussions with M. Roitman and G. King regarding work plan (.30); further revise work plan (.50); attend Katten only pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (.90)	5.70
07/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft meeting minutes of call with Investigations Committee (1.20); revise first supplemental document and information request list with M. Roitman comments (2.80); emails with G. King and M. Roitman regarding same (.20); draft agenda for call with Investigations Committee (.30); revise first supplemental documentation and information request list with G. King's comments (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); attend Katten pre-call for call with Investigations Committee (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (.90)	6.40
07/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review diligence request list (.80); review investigation work plan, including summary of key transactions relevant to investigation (1.80); discussions with G. Thompson and G. King regarding work plan (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.90); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50)	4.30
07/20/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call for Investigation Committee call (.50); review investigation workplan in advance of meeting (.30); review SEC filings and various chapter 11 case pleadings to ascertain information regarding various prepetition transactions in connection with ongoing investigation (2.70)	3.50
07/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with G. King regarding work plan in connection with Investigations Committee activities (.20); review diligence request list, document production and ongoing work streams in connection with independent investigation on behalf of Investigations Committee (1.10); review draft work plan and edits to same as well as follow up with G. King and D. Barnowski regarding matters related to same (.60); participate in Investigations Committee meeting regarding ongoing work, discovery, strategy and areas to be examined as well as matters addressed on agenda (.90)	2.80
07/20/2022	Archian, Yelena	Review draft investigation work plan (.30)	0.30
07/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Complete review of notes from meetings with client (.90); review SEC complaint (.60); prepare interview outline for T. Evans interview (1.40); teleconference with G. King concerning status and next steps (.10); teleconference with S. Reisman concerning discovery issues (.20)	3.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/21/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Kelley and D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.80); call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery (.10); calls with S. Reisman regarding diligence request (.40); review multiple versions of diligence request (.60); prepare summary of potential follow up diligence request (.30); address issues in connection with stipulated order (.40); review comments to stipulated orders (.50); analyze issues regarding next steps for investigation and follow up requests (.80); analyze issues in connection with investigation workplan (.80); review diligence received to date on potential investigation topics (1.40); calls with M. Roitman regarding diligence request (.20)	6.30
07/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments to L. Miranda draft emails to key stakeholders (.20)	0.20
07/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise first supplemental document and information request list (.90); prepare emails to Willkie, Akin, and T. Evans regarding meeting on the investigation (.90); emails with M. Roitman, M. Rosella, and G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	2.00
07/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise initial document request for investigation (1.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); confer with S. Reisman and G. King regarding same (.20)	1.80
07/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with G. King regarding diligence in connection with Investigations Committee work (.40); discussions with D. Barnowski regarding discovery (.20); review document request list for independent investigation and note comments regarding same (1.10); review work plan (.40); discussions with Katten team members regarding same (.30); follow up regarding calls, emails and matters related to ongoing investigation items (.60)	3.00
07/21/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review first supplemental documentation and information request list (.20)	0.20
07/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise discovery requests and cover letter (2.60); analyze Investigation Committee meeting minutes (.20); analyze securities claims and litigation (.80); interview T. Evans (1.70); follow-up call with E. Werlinger concerning next steps (.20); interview with T. Evans (.10); prepare memo setting forth next steps on SEC claims (.30); Katten team call to discuss investigation next steps (1.10)	6.90
07/22/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Call with D. Barnowski to discuss forthcoming call with T. Evans (.20); phone interview with T. Evans regarding SEC investigation (1.70); participate in Katten team call regarding status of investigation (1.10); review summary email of interview from D. Barnowski (.70); phone interview with T. Evans regarding SEC investigation (.10)	3.70
07/22/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for call with T. Evans (.20); call with T. Evans regarding SEC issues (1.70); review materials in connection with historical transactions in preparation for team meeting regarding investigation (1.30); attend Investigations team call (1.10); review revisions to diligence request (.40); analyze issues regarding investigation priorities (.70); call with S. Reisman regarding investigation issues (.10); review issues in connection with SEC discovery (.10)	5.60
07/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend interview with T. Evans regarding SEC matters (1.70); attend call with Katten investigation team (1.10); follow-up call with G. King regarding investigation workstreams (.10); call with Y. Archiyan regarding background on case, investigation, and assigned transactions (.50); draft summary notes from T. Evans interview (3.50)	6.90
07/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise first supplemental document and information request list (1.20); revise meeting minutes of Investigations Committee (.40); attend part of meeting with T. Evans (.50); attend Katten call regarding investigation work plan (1.10); retrieve sample D&O motions (.30)	3.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/22/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten investigation team call (1.10); continue to review documents regarding various related party transactions and prepare email to Katten regarding investigation analysis (1.90)	3.00
07/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Diligence call with Katten and T. Evans regarding SEC matters (1.70); review topics list and questions in preparation for same (.30); review materials in connection with same (.40); review materials in connection with same (.10) Katten team call regarding investigation (1.10)	3.70
07/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with G. King regarding investigation matters (.30); follow up regarding SEC issues in connection with investigation (1.10); discussion regarding interviews with various management in connection with intercompany transactions (.60); review Investigation Committee meeting minutes and note comments regarding same (.30); discussions with Katten team regarding ongoing work in connection with investigation throughout the day (.80)	3.10
07/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Katten call regarding Investigation (1.10); call with G. Thompson regarding investigation (.50)	1.60
07/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding investigation, review of document request and update regarding ongoing investigation efforts (1.30)	1.30
07/24/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review Shared Services Agreement and related documents (1.00); draft summary regarding same for investigation (1.20); email with G. King regarding same (.20)	2.40
07/24/2022	King, Geoff	Review shared services summary (.20); review prepetition DLP transactions summary (.20)	0.40
07/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise discovery requests (.80); communications with S. Reisman and G. King about revisions to discovery requests (.20); revision to committee meeting minutes (.40); multiple teleconferences with G. King concerning discovery and next steps (.20); teleconference with L. Chiappetta concerning discovery issues (.20); revise investigation plan for SEC matters (.60)	2.40
07/25/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare issues list of investigation next steps (.70); review materials regarding past transactions (.40); review matters in connection with first diligence request (.50); call with D. Barnowski and S. Reisman regarding diligence request (.20); call with L. Chiappetta regarding diligence request (.20)	2.00
07/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting minutes of Investigations Committee (.30); begin to review historical transaction documents related to investigation (1.20); review meeting minutes by Special Committee of the Board from 2019 and 2020 (3.40); email G. Thompson, M. Rosella, A. Pecoraro, and Y. Archiyan regarding same (.30); revise meeting minutes from Investigations Committee meeting (.20)	5.40
07/25/2022	Rosella, Michael	Research prepetition related party transactions not previously identified using various SEC filings (1.50); prepare emails to Katten regarding research (.50); review various documents related to Debtors' prepetition transactions (1.20)	2.90
07/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review documents relevant to transactions involving DLP and third parties (2.10); review draft memorandum analysis regarding same (1.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	3.60
07/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review documents related to investigation (.80); call with G. King and D. Barnowski regarding discovery requests (.20); review first request for production to Mayer Brown (1.20)	2.20
07/25/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft of first document and information request and interrogatories (.30); review Memorandum regarding Special Committee Onboarding Sessions (.90)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/26/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze Shared Services Agreement and related documents regarding analysis of the transaction (1.20); correspond with E. Werlinger regarding research on SEC investigation (.20); analyze invoices and related documents regarding Shared Services Agreement (.60)	2.00
07/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prep for investigations committee meeting (.40); meeting with E. Werlinger to plan investigation into SEC claims (.60); prepare short memo outlining investigation plan for SEC claims (.50); revise meeting minutes (.60); teleconference with G. King concerning investigation next steps (.20); teleconference with Akin and Debtors concerning status of case (.40)	2.70
07/26/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with D. Barnowski and A. Pecoraro to discuss questions and interviews regarding SEC investigation (.60)	0.60
07/26/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.20); review hearing transcripts (.80); review draft stipulation (.30); review matters regarding document request (.30)	1.60
07/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise investigation work plan (.20); call with Katten team regarding investigation status (.30)	0.50
07/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting minutes for call with Investigations Committee with D. Barnowski's comments (.20); attend Katten call regarding status update to Investigation (.20)	0.40
07/26/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to prepare presentation inserts regarding various prepetition transactions involving summaries and analyses of related party transactions (.80); call with Katten team regarding investigation status (.20)	1.00
07/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of documentation and information related to GWG and follow up regarding matters related to same (1.60); coordination regarding Mayer Brown and participate in call on producing documentation in connection with investigation and going through issues, transaction and matters related to GWG (.90)	2.50
07/26/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Call with GWG team associates to discuss investigation process (.20); review SEC background documents regarding prepetition transactions (4.20); review diligence received from Debtors regarding prepetition transactions (3.80)	8.20
07/27/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with E. Werlinger regarding investigation into securities complaint and SEC investigation (.60); review and analyze corporate governance documents (1.20); legal research regarding standards and governing law for fiduciary duties (1.40); review Bayati securities complaint and related registration statement disclosures (1.80); call with Katten regarding investigation (.10); draft chart regarding company disclosures (1.40); call with Katten regarding investigation (.70)	6.60
07/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call regarding next steps on investigations with G. King, S. Reisman and J. Winters (1.20); attend Katten update call regarding investigation (.80)	2.00
07/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Discovery meet and confer with Mayer Brown (1.10); revise SEC investigation plan (.30); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning document requests and follow-up on same (.30); analyze Paul Capital complaint (.60); prepare memorandum analyzing Paul Capital complaint (.40)	2.70
07/27/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with A. Pecoraro to discuss research projects regarding securities class action complaint (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/27/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Kelley regarding LOI (.10); call with M. Roitman regarding discovery issues (.10); attend Katten team call regarding investigation (.70); review materials in connection with document request (.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.10); call with C. Giglio, S. Reisman and J. Winters regarding investigation workstreams (1.20); calls with S. Reisman regarding investigation workstreams (.40); call with C. Kelley, D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding document production (1.10); review Ben diligence materials (.40); review materials in connection with document request (.30); review materials regarding Paul Capital complaint (.30); review investigation committee agenda (.10); prepare for investigation committee meeting (.20)	5.20
07/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Discussion with L. Miranda regarding SEC documents (.30); correspondence with A. Pecoraro and L. Miranda regarding fiduciary duties analysis (.30); attend Katten investigation update call (.70)	1.30
07/27/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to Y. Archiyan regarding review and working with Unredacted and redacted Special Committee Minutes (.10); work with unredacted Special Committee Minutes files (.50); prepare index of Special Committee Meeting MinutesResolutionsUnredacted and send same to Y. Archiyan (.60); email exchange with Y. Archiyan regarding same (.10)	1.30
07/27/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding investigation (.90); review background materials for investigation (.90); onboarding call with G. King, C. Giglio (1.20); review investigation workplan (.70); call with Katten regarding investigation (.70); prepare for Katten update call (.10)	4.20
07/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update document tracker (1.60); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); emails with Katten regarding updated document tracker (.20); emails with R. Brady regarding documents sent by Mayer Brown regarding SEC investigation (.20); calls with R. Brady regarding same (.20); review documents sent by Mayer Brown on July 26, 2022 (.90); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding corporate governance documents (.20); attend Katten call regarding status update on investigation (.70); draft agenda for meeting with the Investigations Committee (.30)	4.40
07/27/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten investigation update call (.70); continue to prepare presentation inserts with summaries and analyses of various prepetition related party transactions (.80); review emails regarding fiduciary duty research in connection with investigation (.30)	1.80
07/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding discovery requests (1.00); call with Y. Archiyan regarding investigation of GWG investments in Ben and related documentation (.20); Katten team call regarding investigation (.70)	1.90
07/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding documents produced in connection with investigation and complaints, SEC materials, filing documents, and other materials in connection with investigation work (3.40); discussions with G. King, C. Giglio and J. Winters regarding investigation work streams (1.20); ongoing discussions with G. King regarding focus of Investigation Committee work (.30); review materials regarding Paul Capital complaint (1.10); participate in investigation team update call (.70); review materials in preparation for same (.80)	7.50
07/27/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing documents related to investigation of various transactions (6.80); call with M. Roitman regarding summary of Special Committee minutes in index (.20); meeting with J. Brooks-Patton regarding organizing file of minutes (.10); Katten call regarding Investigation (.70)	7.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/28/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review corporate governance documents regarding fiduciary duties (.80); legal research regarding fiduciary duties under Delaware law (.60); draft memorandum regarding same (1.80); email with D. Barnowski regarding same (.30); draft summary comparing allegations in securities complaint to public disclosures (1.20); review public filings regarding same (.80); legal research regarding obligation to disclose non-public government investigation (1.00)	6.50
07/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Investigation Committee call (.50)	1.00
07/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prepare for meeting of investigations committee (.50); teleconference meeting of investigations committee (.50); teleconference with G. King to discuss next steps in investigation (.20); further analysis of Paul Capital complaint (.30); teleconference with A. Pecoraro concerning status of research into fiduciary duty issues (.20); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning discovery protocols (.20); communications with G. King concerning discovery issues (.30); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Akin teams concerning status of Committee investigation issues (.30); analysis of research into fiduciary duty waivers (.80); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning discovery issues (.40)	3.70
07/28/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Investigation Committee call (.80); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Investigation Committee call (.50); call with S. Reisman regarding Investigation Committee issues (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.20); emails with Katten team regarding discovery protocol (.30); review matters in connection with discovery protocol (.20); attend Akin/Mayer Brown meeting (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding Investigation issues (.40); call with J. Stein regarding action items (.10)	3.50
07/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (.50); draft minutes for meeting (.50); correspondence with L. Miranda and R. Brady regarding document productions from Debtors (.30); update investigation work plan to reflect information from Investigations Committee call (.20)	2.00
07/28/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Review and comparison of redacted files against unredacted files reviewing for completeness and accuracy, index and prepare spreadsheet regarding same (3.50); email exchange with Y. Archiyan regarding same (.20); revise index of Special Committee Meeting Resolutions Un-redacted (.80); email Y. Archiyan regarding revisions to index of Special Committee Meeting Resolutions Un-redacted (.10)	4.60
07/28/2022	Winters, Julia	Pre-call with Katten (.50); call with Investigation Committee (.50); emails with Katten regarding discovery requests (.60); revise minutes of 7/28 Investigation Committee meeting (.30); review notes from onboarding sessions (.90); review presentations to Bondholder Committee (.90)	3.70
07/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten pre-call for call with the Investigation Committee (.50)	0.50
07/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review research regarding exculpation provisions and fiduciary duties (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); review corporate formation documents in connection with same (.70); attend Investigations Committee call (.50); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.50); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	3.50
07/28/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); continue to prepare presentations sections on various prepetition related party transactions and review related documents and SEC filings (.70)	1.20
07/28/2022	Brady, Rick	Continue to unzip and copy data to network (2.30); modify load files (1.10); load data into Concordance database (3.20); attach images and native files (1.20); add OCR and index databases (.50)	8.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020091235

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding Investigations Committee call and review of materials in preparation for same (.80); attend Katten pre-call regarding agenda for Investigations Committee and focus of discussions (.50); participate in Investigations Committee update call regarding ongoing work (.50); review materials subsequent to call per request of Investigations Committee (1.30)	3.10
07/28/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue summarizing Special Committee minutes (3.20); create index in connection with investigation of transactions (2.10)	5.30
07/29/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze company public disclosures regarding securities complaint (1.50); draft chart regarding disclosures (1.00); legal research in connection with SEC investigation (.50); draft summary regarding same (1.50)	4.50
07/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Winters concerning status of investigation work (.40); supervise research into securities investigation (.20); analyze legal research into securities claims (.40); initial analysis of various intercompany transactions (.80)	1.80
07/29/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with investigation issues (.40); review emails from Katten team regarding investigation issues (.70)	1.10
07/29/2022	Winters, Julia	Call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation (.40); emails with G. Thompson, D. Barnowski regarding investigation (.60); review documents regarding prepetition transactions (1.70)	2.70
07/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding investigation issues and ongoing work, document production, work streams requested by Investigations Committee (1.80)	1.80
07/29/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing and summarizing Special Committee minutes related to prepetition transactions (1.70)	1.70
07/30/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue to review and summarize Special Committee minutes related to prepetition transactions (2.30)	2.30
07/31/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing and summarizing Special Committee minutes related to prepetition transactions (6.10)	6.10
Total Hours :			503.00

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020091235
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	64.70	1,585.00	102,549.50
Giglio, Cindi	16.80	1,350.00	22,680.00
Winters, Julia	10.60	1,180.00	12,508.00
King, Geoff	58.30	1,145.00	66,753.50
Roitman, Marc	58.10	1,145.00	66,524.50
Barnowski, Dan	49.50	1,125.00	55,687.50
Mitchell, John	8.00	1,050.00	8,400.00
Werlinger, Eric	9.80	955.00	9,359.00
Archian, Yelena	35.50	875.00	31,062.50
Thompson, Grace	62.80	800.00	50,240.00
Rosella, Michael	15.80	800.00	12,640.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	44.00	775.00	34,100.00
Miranda, Loredana	53.70	580.00	31,146.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	5.90	410.00	2,419.00
Siena, Marie	1.20	380.00	456.00
Brady, Rick	8.30	330.00	2,739.00
Sub Total :	503.00	Sub Total :	509,264.50
Total Hours :	503.00	Total Fees	509,264.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020091096
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Non-Working Travel

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	33,018.50	
Total Amount Due	33,018.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020091096
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Non-Working Travel

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
07/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Travel to Dallas for meetings with GWG (3.50)	3.50
07/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Travel to Dallas, TX for meetings with GWG management regarding on boarding session and review materials from chapter 11 case and background while traveling (4.00)	4.00
07/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Non-working portion of time spent traveling home from Dallas (3.70)	3.70
07/17/2022	King, Geoff	Travel to Houston in connection with hearing (3.20)	3.20
07/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Non-working portion of travel to Houston for Bankruptcy Court hearing (4.50)	4.50
07/18/2022	King, Geoff	Travel from Dallas to Chicago (4.20)	4.20
07/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Non-working portion of travel to Houston for Bankruptcy Court hearing (4.20)	4.20
Total Hours :			27.30

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020091096

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	4.00	1,585.00	6,340.00
King, Geoff	7.40	1,145.00	8,473.00
Roitman, Marc	15.90	1,145.00	18,205.50
Sub Total :	27.30	Sub Total :	33,018.50
Total Hours :	27.30	Total Fees	33,018.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

October 24, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020091222
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2022

Disbursements	4,693.60	
Total Amount Due	4,693.60	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020091222
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

October 24, 2022

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Out of Town Travel	Attend client meetings in Dallas.-Cab from hotel to airport in Dallas-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-From:: LaGuardia Airport (LGA), Queens, NY, USA To:: 4 Crawford Lane, Scarsdale, NY, USA-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-Toll for Whitestone Bridge - EZ Pass - No receipt-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-Cancellation fee for cab-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-Cab from dinner meeting to hotel-Date Incurred: 07/07/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-cab from hotel to dinner meeting-Date Incurred: 07/07/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-Cab from home to airport-Date Incurred: 07/05/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-Cab from Airport in Dallas to hotel-Date Incurred: 07/05/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-Cab from airport to home-Date Incurred: 07/18/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-cab from court to hotel-Date Incurred: 07/18/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-Cab from dinner to hotel-Date Incurred: 07/17/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-Cab from local counsel's office to dinner-Date Incurred: 07/17/2022. Attend hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from Airport in Houston to Hotel-Date Incurred: 07/17/2022. Attend hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from home to airport-Date Incurred: 07/17/2022. Attend hearing in Houston, TX-1 night's stay plus taxes-Date Incurred: 07/17/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-Cab from hotel to airport-Date Incurred: 07/18/2022. Taxi / Uber / Car Service Charges-Car service charge for transportation to the office to work on client related matters / Reservati on #2020386-Date Incurred: 07/20/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-cab from office to hotel-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-In-flight WiFi-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-3 nights stay plus taxes-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-Cab from hotel to dinner meeting-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-Cab from meeting to hotel-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022.	1,993.15
Airfare	Attend client meetings in Dallas-Seat Fees-Date Incurred: 07/05/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas-Airfare to/from Dallas plus Service Fee and Taxes (578.31 + 7.00 + 39.99)-Date Incurred: 07/05/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-seat booking fee-Date Incurred: 07/15/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-Airline flight change fare difference-Date Incurred: 07/18/2022.	982.72
Business Meals	Attend client meetings in Dallas.-food at airport in Dallas-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Late night work meal-Late night work meal while working on client matters-Date Incurred: 06/23/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-beverage at airport-Date Incurred: 07/05/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-food at airport-Date Incurred: 07/05/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-meal at airport-Date Incurred: 07/05/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-beverages at hotel-Date Incurred: 07/07/2022. Attend client meetings in Dallas.-beverages at hotel-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Attend client	217.70

Matter: 397894.00032

Invoice #: 9020091222

October 24, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Description	Cost Description	Amount
	meetings in Dallas.-beverage at airport in Dallas-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-food at airport-Date Incurred: 07/18/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-lunch at airport-Date Incurred: 07/18/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-snack at airport-Date Incurred: 07/17/2022. Attend Hearing in Houston-snack at airport-Date Incurred: 07/18/2022.	
Airfare-Lawyers Travel	Airline - M. Roitman 7/18/22 IAH LGA Inv 14320. Airline - G. King 7/17/22 ORD IAH ORD Inv 14308-14311.	1,043.76
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 6/01/2022-6/30/2022.	0.30
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: ARCHIYAN,YELENA on 7/24/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 7/29/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 7/18/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 7/29/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 7/8/2022.	455.97
Total Disbursements:		4,693.60 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020098159
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	26,831.50	
Total Amount Due	26,831.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020098159
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/08/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for June fee statement (.60)	0.60
08/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review US Trustee's comments to retention application (.10)	0.10
08/09/2022	King, Geoff	Address matters related to Katten retention application and UST inquiries (.80)	0.80
08/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding parties in interest and UST comments to retention application (.40); draft CNO for same (.30)	0.70
08/09/2022	Siena, Marie	Continue to review and revise June and July prebills to ensure privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (3.90); emails with Katten regarding fee statements (.60); revise materials for June and July fee statements (1.10)	5.60
08/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review UST comments to Katten retention application (.40); follow up regarding matters related to same and sign off on Katten retention application (.20)	0.60
08/10/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise July prebills to ensure privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (1.30)	1.30
08/12/2022	Siena, Marie	Continue to review and revise July prebills to ensure privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (2.20)	2.20
08/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review June/July prebills for proper assignment of matter categories (.30); correspondence with M. Siena regarding the same (.20)	0.50
08/13/2022	Siena, Marie	Continue to review and revise June and July prebills to ensure compliance with UST guidelines and to ensure privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (3.90)	3.90
08/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review June/July prebills for privileged information and proper assignment of matter categories (2.60)	2.60
08/14/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise June and July prebills to incorporate G. Thompson comments (3.50)	3.50
08/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise June/July prebills for privilege and confidential information (1.50)	1.50
08/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue revising June/July prebills for privilege and confidential information (2.60); correspond with L. Miranda regarding monthly fee statement (.20)	2.80
08/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft first monthly fee statement (2.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); review June and July pre-bills (2.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	4.50
08/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of first monthly fee statement and note comments regarding same (.90); follow up regarding privilege issues (.40)	1.30
08/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue revision of June/July prebills for privilege and confidential information (1.20)	1.20
08/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft first monthly fee statement (.80); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.90
08/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise shell for monthly fee statements from L. Miranda (.50)	0.50
08/21/2022	King, Geoff	Review GWG MFS materials (2.60)	2.60
08/21/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise June and July prebills to incorporate G. King comments (4.70)	4.70

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020098159

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/22/2022	Siena, Marie	Review June and July prebills (.20); emails with G. Thompson and G. King regarding same (.20); file CNO regarding Katten retention application on the court's ECF system (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20)	0.80
08/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft second monthly fee statements (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.40
Total Hours :			43.60

Matter: 397894.00002
 Invoice #: 9020098159
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	1.90	1,585.00	3,011.50
Giglio, Cindi	0.10	1,350.00	135.00
King, Geoff	3.40	1,145.00	3,893.00
Thompson, Grace	9.80	800.00	7,840.00
Miranda, Loredana	5.80	580.00	3,364.00
Siena, Marie	22.60	380.00	8,588.00
Sub Total :	43.60	Sub Total :	26,831.50
Total Hours :	43.60	Total Fees	26,831.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020098153
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: DIP

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	829.50	
Total Amount Due	829.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020098153

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: DIP

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/26/2022	King, Geoff	Review DIP materials (.10); review precedent materials in connection with plan diligence (.40)	0.50
08/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review DIP reporting (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			0.70

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020098153

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Hall, Jerry	0.20	1,285.00	257.00
King, Geoff	0.50	1,145.00	572.50
Sub Total :	0.70	Sub Total :	829.50
Total Hours :	0.70	Total Fees	829.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00005
Invoice #: 9020098160
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Employee Matters

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	41,288.50	
Total Amount Due	41,288.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00005
Invoice #: 9020098160
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

RE: Employee Matters

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/01/2022	King, Geoff	Review KEIP/KERP presentation materials (.70); call with D. Chavenson regarding same (.10); review revised KEIP/KERP slides (.30); prepare for call with T. Evans (.10); call with T. Evans regarding KEIP issues (.40); prepare materials regarding follow up on KEIP/KERP issues (.30); review Ben LOI (.20); review revised version of KEIP/KERP presentation (.40)	2.50
08/02/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare follow-up regarding KEIP issues (.20); analyze issues in connection with KEIP issues (.30)	0.50
08/02/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding compensation emails conversion project (.10); compile and prepare emails regarding 2021 compensation for attorney review (1.90); email exchange with L. Miranda regarding compensation email files (.20)	2.20
08/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise presentation to Independent Directors regarding shared services and potential employee retention program (1.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.90
08/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend KEIP/KERP call (.70); post call follow up (.30)	1.00
08/03/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials received with respect to KEIP issues (.40); prepare for call with PJT and FTI (.40); call with PJT and FTI regarding KEIP/KERP status (.70)	1.50
08/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with PJT and FTI regarding KEIP/KERP (.70); attend follow-up call with Katten (.30); draft summary of calls for Katten (.60)	1.60
08/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with FTI and PJT regarding employee compensation matters (.70); follow-up call with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.00
08/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to KEIP/KERP (.10); participate in calls with PJT and FTI regarding same (.70)	0.80
08/03/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with FTI and PJT regarding KEIP/KERPs (.20)	0.20
08/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Email regaring Bailey bonus (.10); emails regarding KERP (.20)	0.30
08/04/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Harvick regarding KEIP (.10); prepare summary regarding current KEIP status (.40); review materials in connection with KEIP (.30)	0.80
08/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding compensation documents in connection with KEIP/KERP (.20)	0.20
08/04/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails regarding KEIP/KERP (.70)	0.70
08/05/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown regarding KEIP (.50)	0.50
08/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown regarding KEIP/KERP (.50); draft summary of call for Katten (.40)	0.90
08/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding potential key employee compensation matters (.50)	0.50
08/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review background documents related to KEIP/KERP (.70)	0.70
08/07/2022	King, Geoff	Review employment diligence (.60)	0.60
08/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown and G. King regarding KERP/KEIP and related follow up (.90); further call with Mayer Brown and FTI teams (.50); call with Ben's counsel regarding KEIP (.70)	2.10
08/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze memorandum describing results of call with Ben concerning pay issues (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00005

Invoice #: 9020098160

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/08/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Giglio and FTI regarding KEIP issues (.40); call with C. Giglio and L. Chiappetta regarding KEIP (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding KEIP (.40); attend KERP/KEIP call with FTI/MB (.50); revise fact sheet in connection with KERP analysis (.80); call with Ben's counsel regarding KEIP issues (.70)	3.00
08/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with FTI regarding KEIP/KERP (.70); draft summary of call for Katten (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding KEIP/KERP (.50); draft summary of call for Katten (.20)	1.90
08/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding KEIP and consideration of same (.60); follow up with Ben's counsel regarding KEIP issues (.70)	1.30
08/08/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review update on KEIP/KERP issue (.10)	0.10
08/10/2022	King, Geoff	Review matters in connection with KEIP/KERP (.80)	0.80
08/10/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding KEIP/KERP (.60)	0.60
08/10/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review email regarding 2021 bonuses for B. Bailey and his team (.10)	0.10
08/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with J. Stein regarding KEIP (.10)	0.10
08/11/2022	King, Geoff	Review diligence in connection with insurance and KEIP related inquiries (.40)	0.40
08/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with M. Rosella regarding KEIP/KERP analysis (.10); correspondence regarding the same (.10)	0.20
08/11/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review materials regarding KEIP motion and employee wage issues in connection with presentation for Bondholder Committee (1.00); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	1.10
08/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discussion with G. King regarding KEIP throughout day (.60)	0.60
08/12/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Evans regarding KEIP issues (.20); call with M. Rosella regarding presentation (.10)	0.30
08/12/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare presentation to Bondholder Committee counsel regarding KEIP/KERP issues (1.50); call with G. King regarding presentation (.10)	1.60
08/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding KEIP/KERP Motion and coordination with Bondholders Committee regarding same (.70)	0.70
08/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare KEIP/KERP presentation for counsel to the Bondholder Committee (.50); review emails regarding KEIP/KERP issues (.30)	0.80
08/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review KEIP presentation (.40)	0.40
08/16/2022	Rosella, Michael	Incorporate Katten comments to KEIP/KERP presentation for Akin (.40)	0.40
08/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise presentation to Independent Directors regarding potential key employee compensation programs (1.40); emails with G. King and M. Rosella regarding same (.20)	1.60
08/18/2022	King, Geoff	Analyze issues in connection with potential KEIP (.40)	0.40
08/18/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review KEIP/KERP presentations (.20)	0.20
08/22/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review emails regarding updated KEIP/KERP analyses prepared by FTI (.40)	0.40
08/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to KEIP (.60)	0.60
08/25/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Evans regarding employee issues (.10)	0.10
Total Hours :			38.40

Matter: 397894.00005
 Invoice #: 9020098160
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	3.40	1,585.00	5,389.00
Giglio, Cindi	4.60	1,350.00	6,210.00
Winters, Julia	1.30	1,180.00	1,534.00
King, Geoff	11.30	1,145.00	12,938.50
Roitman, Marc	5.00	1,145.00	5,725.00
Barnowski, Dan	0.20	1,125.00	225.00
Archian, Yelena	0.60	875.00	525.00
Thompson, Grace	5.50	800.00	4,400.00
Rosella, Michael	4.30	800.00	3,440.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	2.20	410.00	902.00
Sub Total :	38.40	Sub Total :	41,288.50
Total Hours :	38.40	Total Fees	41,288.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020098162
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	273,088.50	
Total Amount Due	273,088.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020098162

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/01/2022	King, Geoff	Review committee response regarding insurance motion (.20); email to P. Nemecek regarding insurance follow up (.10)	0.30
08/01/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review email of Bondholder Committee's questions regarding D&O insurance and motion to modify stay (.40)	0.40
08/03/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with insurance motion (.80)	0.80
08/03/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review GWG responses to Akin's questions regarding D&O insurance (.20)	0.20
08/04/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Rubin regarding insurance motion (.20)	0.20
08/05/2022	King, Geoff	Correspondence regarding Insurance motion (.30); call with P. Nemecek regarding insurance motion (.30); prepare summary regarding insurance issues (.20)	0.80
08/05/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review emails from G. King and Y. Archiyani regarding debtor's motion and insurance issues and concerns (.40); telephone conference with G. King regarding D&O concerns (.30)	0.70
08/05/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review Alta Mesa insurance orders and circulate to Katten team (.20)	0.20
08/09/2022	King, Geoff	Review insurance materials and analysis from P. Nemecek (.80)	0.80
08/09/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review and analyze GWG's D&O policies regarding coverage D&Os in ongoing litigation (.60); draft analysis for G. King regarding coverage for D&Os in ongoing litigation (1.10); exchange emails with G. King regarding same (.70)	2.40
08/10/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review reservation of rights letter issued by primary D&O insurer in connection with PCA litigation (.40)	0.40
08/11/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with outstanding insurance issues (.30); review insurance diligence (.80)	1.10
08/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss insurance motion with Willkie (.20); emails regarding insurance motion (.20); discuss next steps with S. Reisman (.30)	0.70
08/12/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Willkie regarding insurance motion (.20); call with J. Longmire of Willkie regarding insurance motion (.20); review materials in connection with insurance motion (.60); call with J. Rubin regarding insurance objection (.10); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding insurance motion (.20); call with Mayer Brown regarding insurance motion (.20)	1.50
08/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Insurance Motion (.20)	0.20
08/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to insurance motion and review draft of motion (1.10); discussions with Mayer Brown regarding insurance motion (.20); provide comments to insurance motion (.70); discussions with Willkie Farr regarding same (.20)	2.20
08/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review bondholders claims procedure Motion for M. Comerford (.40); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.30)	0.70
08/15/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with G. Thompson regarding insurance policies (.40); review Willkie bills regarding potential coverage by insurance (2.50); draft summary of bill analysis for G. King (.50); answer follow-up questions from G. King regarding Willkie bills (.90)	4.30
08/15/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare chart regarding outstanding invoices to insurance carriers and related information in connection with insurance motion (1.80); review materials in connection with invoices accepted by carriers (.40)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020098162

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Research regarding insurance proceeds and estate property (2.40); draft email on research for Katten (1.00); call with J. Winters regarding same (.10); call with E. Werlinger regarding same (.40)	3.90
08/15/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding insurance motion (.60); call with G. Thompson regarding research for insurance motion (.10); review research memo regarding insurance motion (.80)	1.50
08/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review insurance coverage research (.30)	0.30
08/15/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review research on whether non-debtor co-insured are stayed from using insurance proceeds (.10)	0.10
08/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Katten pre-call to prepare for call for with Akin, Mayer Brown and Willkie regarding insurance motion (.20); attend call with Akin, Mayer Brown and Willkie regarding same (.40)	0.60
08/16/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Rubin regarding insurance motion (.10); call with D. Bennett regarding insurance motion (.10); analyze issues in connection with open insurance issues (.70); review materials provided by Debtors to Committee in connection with insurance diligence requests (.40); review precedent orders in connection with insurance order (.50); prepare summary of outstanding insurance motion issues (.70); Katten pre-call for Akin call (.30); call with Akin regarding insurance matters (.80); pre-call before call with Willkie and Akin (.30); call with Akin and Willkie (.40)	4.30
08/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Akin regarding Insurance Motion (.80); attend precall with Katten for same (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding Insurance Motion (.40); attend precall with Katten for same (.20); draft summary of calls / status of Insurance Motion for Katten and Independent Directors (.50)	2.20
08/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten pre-call for call with Akin (.30); Katten pre-call with Akin, Mayer Brown, and Willkie (.20)	0.50
08/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with Akin regarding insurance matters (.80); attend Katten pre-call for Akin call (.30); review materials in connection with insurance diligence requests (.60); attend call with Mayer Brown, Willkie and Akin regarding insurance motion (.40); Katten pre-call for same (.20)	2.80
08/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Pull insurance orders from other cases and send to G. King (.20); review summary of call with Akin and Willkie regarding insurance motion and fees (.10)	0.30
08/17/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with G. King regarding insurance motion (.60); read Debtors' motion regarding insurance policies and proceeds (1.10); read first day declaration for background on events leading up to the chapter 11 (1.40); review emails among Katten regarding Debtors' D&O insurance policies (.70); conduct factual research regarding pending litigation claims against GWG, Beneficient, and insured officers and directors (1.90); begin drafting background section of memo regarding ownership of insurance policies and proceeds (2.80)	8.50
08/17/2022	King, Geoff	Call with A. Chase regarding insurance research (.60); collect documents in connection with insurance memo (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding insurance issues (.20); call with Mayer Brown, J. Stein and S. Reisman regarding insurance motion (.40); call with D. Bennett regarding insurance motion (.10); call with T. Evans regarding insurance motion (.70); analyze issues in connection with open issues in insurance motion (.70)	2.90
08/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with Insurance memo and D&O coverage (.40); call with Mayer Brown, J. Stein and G. King regarding insurance motion (.40); participate in call with T. Evans regarding insurance motion (.70)	1.50

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020098162

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/18/2022	Chase, Ashley	Conduct research regarding ownership of insurance policies (1.70); conduct research regarding ownership of insurance proceeds (3.80); review research from G. Thompson regarding insurance proceeds (1.30); begin drafting legal framework for memo regarding ownership of insurance policies and proceeds (3.40)	10.20
08/18/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Bennett regarding insurance (.50); call with G. Thompson regarding insurance motion (.20); call with Holland & Knight regarding insurance motion (.50); call with J. Rubin regarding insurance motion (.20); emails with Katten team regarding insurance motion open issues (.30); review prior research on insurance case law (.80); prepare materials in connection with insurance memo (.80)	3.30
08/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with G. King regarding Insurance Motion (.20); call with Holland & Knight regarding the same (.50); draft summary of call for Katten (.20)	0.90
08/18/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with G. King, A. Chase regarding insurance motion memo (.70)	0.70
08/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review case law on D&O insurance (.70); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20)	0.90
08/18/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Exchange emails with G. King regarding memo laying out D&O insurance issues (.20)	0.20
08/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding insurance motion and discussions regarding same and efforts to resolve issues (1.10)	1.10
08/19/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise current draft memorandum regarding ownership of insurance proceeds and policies (2.10); further review of research regarding ownership of insurance proceeds (3.30); draft section of memorandum regarding Side A proceeds (2.90); draft section of memorandum regarding Side B/C proceeds for the Debtors (3.60); review sample requests for related insurance relief (.60); review Debtors' Primary D&O Policy (.80)	13.30
08/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze communications concerning insurance motion (.40)	0.40
08/19/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Ben and Mayer Brown regarding insurance motion (.20); call with Akin regarding insurance motion issues (.20); review material in connection with insurance motion (.70); call with Young Conaway regarding insurance motion (.10); emails with Mayer Brown regarding open insurance issues (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding insurance motion (.10); review open matters related to insurance motion (.70); review first draft of insurance memo (1.10)	4.40
08/19/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten, MB, Akin regarding insurance motion (1.70); review drafts of proposed order (.60)	2.30
08/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up with Katten team regarding insurance motion and matters related to same (.70); continue to work on matters regarding insurance motion and efforts to resolve issues in connection with same (.70); update regarding insurance policy and entitlement to proceeds thereof and discussions of issues regarding side A, side B and side C proceeds (1.70); coordination with Akin Gump regarding efforts to resolve D&O insurance motion (1.70)	4.80
08/19/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review email chain regarding D&O motion (.30)	0.30
08/20/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise draft memorandum regarding ownership of insurance policies and proceeds (3.70); implement G. King's comments to draft memorandum (1.10); conduct research regarding co-insureds' right to proceeds (3.00)	7.80
08/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review multiple versions of revised memo (.80); emails with team regarding memo (.20)	1.00
08/20/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten, MB regarding insurance motion (.80)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020098162

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/20/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review emails from A. Chase, G. King and S. Reisman regarding insurance policies memorandum (.40); exchange emails with G. King regarding filed copy of debtor's motion to modify automatic stay to allow payment of costs, including review of motion (.60); review and revise memo regarding insurance policies (1.30); email to A. Chase and G. King regarding proposed revisions to insurance policies memo (.70)	3.00
08/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding D&O policies, coverage, motion to modify automatic stay and matters related to same (1.10)	1.10
08/21/2022	Chase, Ashley	Implement P. Nemecek edits to memo regarding ownership of insurance proceeds (1.00); further revise memo regarding ownership of insurance proceeds (1.90); edit draft slides for upcoming Special Committee meeting regarding insurance motion (.50); input J. Winters edits to memo regarding insurance policy proceeds (1.20); email with P. Nemecek regarding insurance memo (.40)	5.00
08/21/2022	King, Geoff	Review insurance-related diligence (.60); review revised version of memo (.80); prepare revisions to memorandum (.20)	1.60
08/21/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise memo regarding insurance motion (1.30); emails with Katten regarding insurance motion (.40)	1.70
08/21/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review email from A. Chase regarding research, including review and analysis of decision (.40); exchange emails with A. Chase regarding policy limits for primary and Side A D&O policies, including review and analysis of insurance policies (1.20); exchange emails with G. King regarding coverage available and further review of D&O policy terms and XL's reservation of rights communications (.70)	2.30
08/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding insurance related diligence on Directors & Officers liability insurance motion (.60)	0.60
08/22/2022	Chase, Ashley	Implement C. Giglio edits to memo regarding ownership of insurance proceeds (2.30); implement J. Winters edits to memo regarding ownership of insurance proceeds (.70); call with Katten regarding insurance proceeds memo (.60); further revise memo regarding insurance proceeds (1.90)	5.50
08/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on insurance memo (1.20); review proposed order (.30); further review of memo (.20); call with Katten to discuss insurance motion (.60); call with G. King and J. Winters regarding insurance motion (.30)	2.60
08/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze insurance memo (.40); teleconference with Katten about insurance comfort motion and next steps (.60)	1.00
08/22/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Katten team regarding insurance motion (.60); call with C. Giglio and J. Winters regarding insurance motion (.30); revise insurance order (.40); review insurance memo (.30)	1.60
08/22/2022	Winters, Julia	Review revised memo regarding insurance motion (.80); emails with Katten, MB, Akin regarding insurance motion (1.40); call with G. King and C. Giglio regarding insurance motion (.30); call with Katten regarding insurance motion (.60); review draft proposed order (.40); review further revised memo regarding insurance motion (.70)	4.20
08/22/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Participate in Katten conference call regarding insurance motion (.60); review email from C. Giglio regarding comments to insurance memo (.40); review email from A. Chase regarding revised version of insurance memo (.40)	1.40
08/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding insurance motion (.80)	0.80
08/22/2022	Archian, Yelena	Review memo regarding whether insurance proceeds are estate assets and revised draft (.70); review Akin's mark up of D&O order and related correspondence (.10); review multiple emails regarding D&O insurance (.20)	1.00

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020098162

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/23/2022	Chase, Ashley	Read Committee's objection to the Debtors' insurance motion (1.20); review proposals from Beneficient regarding insurance motion (.30); finalize memo regarding insurance policies and proceeds (3.20)	4.70
08/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Beneficient insurance proposal and communicate with G. King regarding same (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.70); post call follow up with G. King (.30); review revised insurance memo (.20); comment on transmittal email (.20); review committee objection to insurance motion (.50); related emails (.40)	2.60
08/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning insurance motion (.70)	0.70
08/23/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Rubin regarding insurance motion (.20); call with YCST regarding insurance motion (.10); call with Mayer Brown regarding insurance status (.70); post call follow up with C. Giglio (.30); emails with team regarding insurance motion (.30)	1.60
08/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Mayer Brown regarding Insurance Motion (.70); draft summary of call for Katten (.30)	1.00
08/23/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding insurance motion (1.60); review revised memo regarding insurance motion (.60); review Bondholder Committee objection to insurance motion (.60)	2.80
08/23/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review portions of Bondholder Committee objection to insurance comfort motion for specific information (.40)	0.40
08/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding insurance motion (.60)	0.60
08/23/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from call with Mayer Brown regarding the Insurance Motion (.10)	0.10
08/24/2022	Chase, Ashley	Read summary of calls among Katten and Debtor professionals regarding Insurance Motion from G. Thompson (.20); read emails regarding draft Insurance Motion order (.20)	0.40
08/24/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to issues related to insurance motion and potential settlement (2.10); pre-call with G. King (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding insurance (.70); follow up discussions with S. Reisman (.50); further review and analysis of insurance objection (1.20); review binder for hearing (.40); further communications regarding same (.80)	6.00
08/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of call with Mayer Brown and Ben counsel concerning insurance motion (.50); teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning insurance motion (.70); follow-up call with C. Kelley concerning insurance motion (.20)	1.40
08/24/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Insurance Motion (.70); call with Mayer Brown and Holland & Knight regarding Insurance Motion (.80); calls with D. Barnowski regarding insurance motion (.30); calls with J. Rubin (.40); calls with G. Giglio regarding insurance (.40); call with J. Rubin and C. Giglio regarding insurance motion (.30); review multiple revisions to insurance order (.40); prepare issues list and related materials in connection with upcoming Monday hearing (1.20); call with C. Giglio and S. Reisman regarding insurance motion (.20)	4.70
08/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Insurance Motion (.70); draft summary of call for Katten (.30); call with Holland & Knight regarding Insurance Motion (.80); draft summary for Katten (.40); prepare materials related to Insurance Motion for upcoming hearing (.10); related correspondence with M. Siena and Katten (.20)	2.50
08/24/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding insurance motion (.90)	0.90
08/24/2022	Siena, Marie	Prepare index for D&O binder (.60); compile documents for D&O binder (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.30

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020098162

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding insurance motion and issues related to same (.30)	0.30
08/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding contested Director & Officer insurance motion (.80)	0.80
08/24/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Mayer Brown regarding Insurance motion (.10); review notes from afternoon call with Mayer Brown and Holland & Knight regarding insurance motion (.10)	0.20
08/25/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise memo regarding insurance policies and proceeds (.80)	0.80
08/25/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Calls with G. King regarding settlement (1.10); consideration of issues related to proposal of committee (.90); attend to revisions of memo (2.50); follow up with J. Stein and with G. King (.60); further calls with S. Reisman (.50)	5.60
08/25/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding insurance issues (1.10); call with S. Reisman regarding insurance issues (.20); call with Akin regarding insurance issues (.10); review materials related to insurance motion (.40); review correspondence regarding Ben position on insurance motion (.20); analyze issues in connection with insurance objection (.70); review revised memo on insurance issues (.20)	2.90
08/25/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten, Mayer Brown, Akin regarding insurance motion (1.10)	1.10
08/26/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review Debtors' response to the insurance motion objection (.40); review witness and exhibit lists for the August 29 hearing (.30)	0.70
08/26/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with S. Reisman regarding D&O (.40); call with G. King regarding insurance motion (.40); draft chart of bid/ask and recommendations (4.40); work on script for hearing (2.10); call with Bondholder Committee (.30); call with Mayer Brown (.60)	8.20
08/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Okin Adams concerning insurance issues (.30); teleconference with Mayer Brown, Katten and Holland & Knight concerning insurance issue (.60)	0.90
08/26/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Okin Adams regarding upcoming hearing (.30); review summaries regarding current status of insurance motion (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding insurance motion (.60); call with Holland & Knight and Mayer Brown regarding insurance issues (.60); review proposed language to insurance order and revise multiple versions of same (.70); review precedent materials in connection with insurance motion (.30); review memo on bankruptcy case law regarding insurance policies (.40); analyze issues in connection with upcoming hearing (.20); calls with C. Giglio regarding insurance motion (.40); review materials in connection with open insurance issues (.30)	4.20
08/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Insurance Motion (.60); call with Mayer Brown and Holland & Knight regarding same (.60); draft summaries of calls for Katten (.70); revise bid/ask chart for Special Committee (1.00)	2.90
08/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review chart regarding insurance motion issues (.30)	0.30
08/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Call with C. Giglio regarding insurance motion (.40); review bid/ask and recommendation chart (1.00); review memo and case law regarding D&O insurance issues (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding the same (.60); call with Mayer Brown and Holland & Knight regarding the same (.60)	3.00
08/26/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review multiple emails regarding D&O motion (.30); review summary of call with Mayer Brown and Holland & Knight regarding insurance motion (.10)	0.40
08/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Revisions to reply brief and related correspondence (2.90)	2.90

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020098162

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise chart comparing parties positions on insurance motion (.40); revise draft reply brief on insurance motion (.50)	0.90
08/27/2022	King, Geoff	Revise draft reply (1.70); review insurance documents (.40); call with D. Chavenson regarding insurance motion (.10)	2.20
08/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise bid/ask chart regarding Insurance Motion (.20); further revise chart (.50)	0.70
08/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review chart of insurance issues (multiple iterations) (.50); review draft reply in support of insurance motion (.30)	0.80
08/27/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise materials on insurance motion dispute (.80); emails with Katten regarding insurance motion dispute (.40)	1.20
08/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to calls, emails and follow up regarding efforts to resolve dispute related to D&O motion and discussions with Akin Gump regarding same (.80)	0.80
08/28/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review drafts of the reply to Insurance Motion for comment (1.30)	1.30
08/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Further edits to reply brief (1.80): review revised script (.20); correspond with G. King throughout day (.90); calls with S. Reisman (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding reply (.80)	4.10
08/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze proposed revision to draft reply brief (.50)	0.50
08/28/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown regarding reply (.80); call with J. Stein regarding reply (.10); call with D. Chavenson regarding reply (.20); call with T. Horton regarding reply (.10); emails with Katten team regarding draft reply (.70); review multiple versions of revised reply and revise same (2.80); review revised order (.30); prepare revised version of reply for distribution (.20); review draft declaration (.20)	5.40
08/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Turn comments from Katten and Special Committee on Debtors' reply brief in support of Insurance Motion (2.40); revise script for hearing related to Insurance Motion (.60); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding Insurance Motion (.80)	3.80
08/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised reply in support of insurance motion (.40); email among C. Giglio, G. King and others regarding insurance motion (.50)	0.90
08/28/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding insurance motion (.40); comment on draft reply brief regarding insurance motion (.80)	1.20
08/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on edits to reply brief (.60); follow up regarding prep for upcoming hearing and efforts to resolve issues regarding D&O motion (.60); discussions with C. Giglio regarding same (.40); discussions with Akin Gump regarding efforts to reach resolution on D&O relief (.30)	1.90
08/28/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review multiple emails regarding Debtors' reply to D&O motion and drafts, and Evans declaration (.50)	0.50
08/29/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review finalized reply in support of insurance motion (.60); read declaration of T. Evans (.20); read emails among Debtors and Committee regarding Insurance Motion settlement (.70)	1.50
08/29/2022	King, Geoff	Discussions with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding insurance issues (.70); review and revise various forms of revised orders (1.60); review order language and similar materials following hearing (.70)	3.00
08/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Insurance Motion section of hearing script to reflect developments, including Ben/MHT settlement (.40)	0.40
08/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among J. Gross, J. Rubin and others regarding insurance motion and order (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020098162

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/29/2022	Winters, Julia	Review revised proposed order on insurance motion (.40); emails with Katten, MB, Akin regarding revisions to proposed order on insurance motion (1.40)	1.80
08/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to preparation for hearing on insurance motion and review and revise script in preparation for same (1.30); prepare for court hearing on insurance motion and review materials regarding same (2.60)	3.90
08/29/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review various emails regarding insurance motion and revisions thereto (.30); review summary of hearing on insurance motion (.10)	0.40
08/30/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review drafts of insurance order (.50)	0.50
08/30/2022	King, Geoff	Review multiple versions of revised insurance order (.30); review materials from yesterday's hearing in connection with revisions to insurance order (.40)	0.70
08/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among J. Rubin, G. King and others regarding insurance motion (.40); review revised order granting insurance motion (.40)	0.80
08/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review drafts of proposed order regarding insurance motion (.70); calls and correspondence regarding same (.40)	1.10
08/31/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Akin comments to order (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			243.30

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020098162
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	27.30	1,585.00	43,270.50
Giglio, Cindi	33.00	1,350.00	44,550.00
Hall, Jerry	3.30	1,285.00	4,240.50
Winters, Julia	20.20	1,180.00	23,836.00
King, Geoff	51.50	1,145.00	58,967.50
Barnowski, Dan	6.40	1,125.00	7,200.00
Nemecek, Philip	10.80	1,095.00	11,826.00
Werlinger, Eric	4.30	955.00	4,106.50
Chase, Ashley	60.20	910.00	54,782.00
Archiyan, Yelena	3.70	875.00	3,237.50
Thompson, Grace	18.50	800.00	14,800.00
Rosella, Michael	0.70	800.00	560.00
Miranda, Loredana	2.10	580.00	1,218.00
Siena, Marie	1.30	380.00	494.00
Sub Total :	243.30	Sub Total :	273,088.50
Total Hours :	243.30	Total Fees	273,088.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020098163
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	561,203.50	
Total Amount Due	561,203.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020098163
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/01/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and edit presentation to Special Committee (.40)	0.40
08/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on minutes of 7/20 and 7/28 (.50); attend Katten pre-call for Project Polly call (.50); review notes on call with Akin Gump (.20); emails and calls regarding next steps (.50)	1.70
08/01/2022	King, Geoff	Begin review of materials related to FOXO transaction (.60); review issues in connection with upcoming Project Polly call (.20); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Project Polly call (.90); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.10)	2.30
08/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise materials for Special Committee meeting per comments from C. Giglio and G. King (1.30); correspondence with A. Pecoraro regarding Shared Services Agreement provisions (.20); attend weekly call with Special Committee, Katten, and Debtors' advisors (.90); draft summary for Katten team (.60); draft meeting log of representation of Special and Investigations Committees (1.90); update WIP (.40)	5.30
08/01/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding FOXO-GWG de-SPAC and related equity dilution issues, review public filings (2.50)	2.50
08/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review pending meeting minutes (.30); emails with Katten regarding pending meeting minutes (.30); revise WIP (.40); prepare summary of docket entries (.30)	1.30
08/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case updates (.90); review materials in preparation for same (.30)	1.20
08/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on Board minutes and presentation for Special Committee (.80)	0.80
08/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Mayer Brown and Bondholder Committee professionals call (.20); review summary of docket activity for August 1 (.10)	0.30
08/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss work streams with G. King (.50); discuss same with S. Reisman (.30); review sample case update decks (.20); call with Katten to discuss next steps (.30); review agendas (.10); comment on Board materials (.40); prepare for Special Committee meeting (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (.80); follow up call with Katten (.30); review daily updates and emails regarding same (.20)	3.60
08/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten team concerning various work streams (.30); attend portion of call with Special Committee (.70); follow-up call with G. King concerning next steps (.20); analyze SEC extension request (.20); review agenda for Special Committee call (.20)	1.60
08/02/2022	King, Geoff	Review matters in connection with SEC extension (.40); review Bailey emails (.50); call with Special Committee (.80); Katten Post-call (.30); call with Katten team regarding deliverables (.20); review minutes (.20); review and revise materials in advance of call (1.10); prepare for Special Committee call (.80)	4.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Special Committee presentation per comments from M. Roitman (1.20); related correspondence with G. King regarding the same (.20); further revise Special Committee materials per comments from M. Roitman (.80); discussion with C. Giglio regarding workstreams (.10); discussion with L. Miranda regarding the same (.20); attend Katten team call regarding the same (.30); further revise and finalize Special Committee presentation reflecting comments from C. Giglio, G. King, M. Roitman, and J. Winters (1.90); attend Katten team call following Special Committee call (.30); revise meeting log and WIP (.30)	5.30
08/02/2022	Winters, Julia	Review draft presentation to Special Committee (.40); Katten post-call (.30)	0.70
08/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review Debtors' May operating report (.40); draft email to Independent Directors regarding same (.50); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.30); email G. Thompson regarding same (.10); draft agenda for meeting with the Special Committee (.40); emails with G. King and C. Giglio regarding same (.10); call with Katten team regarding work streams (.30); review presentation to Special Committee (.20); attend Katten post call regarding Special Committee meeting (.30); attend Special Committee meeting (.80); draft minutes regarding Special Committee meeting (1.10); email J. Brooks regarding organization of documents (.20); prepare summary of docket entries (.10)	4.80
08/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Special Committee regarding case matters (.80); Katten Post-call regarding same (.30); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	1.50
08/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Confer with C. Giglio regarding matters related to ongoing work streams (.30); review Special Committee materials and other materials for Special Committee meeting (.60); participate in portion of Special Committee meeting (.70); follow up call subsequent to same regarding ongoing work and request for Special Committee members (.30); confer with D. Chavenson in connection with same (.20)	2.10
08/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on minutes from 8/2 meetings (.60); attend weekly Mayer Brown call (.80); follow up call (.20); emails regarding 2004 (.10)	1.70
08/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Kelley concerning FOXO 2004 (.20); teleconference with G. King concerning FOXO 2004 (.10); call with Mayer Brown Team about status and next steps (.80); follow-up call with Katten team concerning next steps (.20); analyze draft Rule 2004s for FOXO (.70)	2.00
08/03/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Kirby regarding FOXO (.10); review materials received in connection with FOXO diligence (.50); review materials in connection with SPAC transaction (.40); review and revise various minutes of prior Special Committee meetings (.60); analyze issues in connection with record of Independent Directors (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding status of open items (.80); review draft 2004 (.20); provide comments to draft 2004 (.30); emails with Katten team regarding 2004 request (.40); emails with Katten team regarding timing of FOXO transaction (.20); review materials in connection with FOXO requests (1.70)	5.50
08/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspond with J. Brooks-Patton regarding FOXO SPAC filings (.10); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding ongoing case matters (.80); attend follow-up call with Katten (.20); draft follow-up summary to Katten regarding the same (.60); review public filings regarding FOXO SPAC transaction (.50); correspond with L. Miranda regarding outstanding minutes for Independent Director approval (.10); revise draft rule 2004 request to FOXO (.50); related discussion with T. Kirby (.20); further revise draft 2004 request (.30); circulate to Mayer Brown and Independent Directors (.10); update meeting log and WIP (.30)	3.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/03/2022	Winters, Julia	Weekly Mayer Brown/Katten status call (.80); follow-up call with Katten (.20); review Ben LOI (.70)	1.70
08/03/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review Delwinds S-4 (.30); call with G. King regarding transaction (.10); correspondence with Katten team regarding de-SPAC mechanics, dilution issues (.20); research related matters (.60); prepare summary and potential merger timeline (.80); review supplemental request list and provide feedback (.30); related discussion with G. Thompson (.20)	2.50
08/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise minutes from meeting with the Special Committee with C. Giglio and D. Barnowski's edits (.50); revise minutes from meeting with the Special Committee with D. Chavenson's edits (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.10); draft weekly update presentation for Special Committee (.30); update WIP (.20)	1.50
08/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.80); follow-up call with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.00
08/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review summary of call for Independent Directors (.30); participate in follow up call regarding same (.20); update regarding assets of GWG including FOXO and Ben and review materials regarding same (1.40); participate in conference call with Mayer Brown regarding case status, background and general update on matters (.80); review materials with Katten team in preparation for call with Mayer Brown (.20); review minutes from Independent Director meeting and follow up regarding same (.40)	3.30
08/03/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.10
08/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Calls regarding PCA (.20); Katten pre-call for Mayer Brown/Akin call (.30); attend Mayer Brown/Akin call (.60); attend Katten follow up call (.50); emails regarding daily docket update (.10); review draft 2004 Motions (.80)	2.50
08/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise minutes from various Special Committee meetings (.30); revise Rule 2004 requests for FOXO (.50); attend Katten team pre-call to prepare for meeting with Mayer Brown and Akin (.30); attend teleconference with Mayer Brown and Akin Teams (.60)	1.70
08/04/2022	King, Geoff	Review FOXO S-4 (1.20); call with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO (.20); call with T. Kirby regarding FOXO (.10); review materials in connection with FOXO analysis (.60); call with M. Roitman, L. Chiappetta and C. Giglio regarding agenda (.10); attend Katten pre-call (.30); attend call with Bondholder Committee and Mayer Brown (.60); attend Katten post-call (.50); review draft minutes (.10); review revised 2004 (.20); revise 2004 request (.20); emails with Katten team regarding revised FOXO 2004 (.20)	4.30
08/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise FOXO 2004 per comments from D. Chavenson (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.60); attend follow-up call with Katten (.50); draft summary of calls for Katten (.50); correspondence regarding diligence on FOXO (.20); revise internal work plan and meeting log (.40); begin presentation for weekly Special Committee meeting (.30)	3.10
08/04/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten pre-call (.30); weekly call with Mayer Brown, Akin (.60); Katten follow-up call (.50); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding FOXO transaction (1.10); review FOXO documents (.90)	3.40
08/04/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence with Katten team regarding de-SPAC and lock-up mechanics (.30); related research (.40); call with G. King regarding the same (.10); continue to review and analyze FOXO dilution issues (.70)	1.50
08/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with Katten regarding meeting minutes (.30); update weekly status presentation for the Special Committee (.20); prepare summary of docket entries (.80)	1.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.60); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); follow-up call with Katten team regarding Special Committee matters (.50)	1.40
08/04/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call for call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.30)	0.30
08/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding document production and review of document request in connection with FOXO (.80); participate in Katten pre-call in preparation for call to discuss matters with Akin and Mayer Brown related to restructuring (.30); participate in call with Mayer Brown and Akin Gump on restructuring (.60); follow up call with Katten team regarding Special Committee matters (.50); confer with D. Chavenson regarding matters related to GWG (.40); review correspondence regarding next steps, ongoing work and analysis of business operations and governance matters (.30)	2.90
08/04/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.10); review Special Committee and Investigations Committee minutes from July 26 and 28, and August 2 (.30)	0.40
08/05/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with G. Thompson regarding presentation for Special Committee update (.10); call with G. King and J. Stein regarding action items (.70)	0.80
08/05/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Winters, T. Kirby and M. Rosella regarding FOXO transaction (.40); review FOXO public filings (.70); call with J. Stein and C. Giglio regarding action items (.70)	1.80
08/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft weekly presentation for Special Committee update (2.30); call with C. Giglio regarding the same (.10)	2.40
08/05/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Call with Katten regarding FOXO investment and dilution issues (.40); conduct related research (.60)	1.00
08/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft proposed emails to Special Committee regarding meeting minutes (.30); emails with G. King regarding same (.10); prepare summary of docket entries (.20)	0.60
08/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and revise decks for weekly calls (1.20)	1.20
08/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation to Special Committee per comments from C. Giglio (.40)	0.40
08/06/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review summary of FOXO SEC filings regarding investment and subsequent dilution (1.00)	1.00
08/07/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten to prep for call with J. Stein (.30); teleconference with J. Stein concerning next steps and strategy (.50); teleconference with Katten to discuss next steps after call with J. Stein (.20)	1.00
08/07/2022	King, Geoff	Revise fact sheet (.40); prepare for call with J. Stein (.20); attend Katten pre-call (.30); call with J. Stein regarding action items (.50); post-call (.20); review draft presentation (.40)	2.00
08/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten (.30); attend call with J. Stein and Katten (.50); attend follow-up call with Katten (.20); draft summary of call for Katten (.40); research legal issues regarding standing for various parties in interest in chapter 11 cases (2.40); draft research email memo regarding same (1.00)	4.80
08/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with D. Chavenson regarding matters of focus for Special Committee and background information and request for specific work steams (.40); review materials in preparation for update call with J. Stein, CRO of GWG and next steps in case (.80); attend call with J. Stein and Katten (.50); attend follow-up call with Katten team (.20)	1.90
08/07/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review G. Thompson's email regarding summary of Katten call with J. Stein (.10)	0.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (1.00); follow up on same (.10); review presentation (.20)	1.30
08/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise minutes of Special Committee minutes (.20)	0.20
08/08/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson (.10); attend Special Committee call (1.00); attend Project Polly weekly call (1.00); review Special Committee materials (.30); review draft minutes (.50); review research regarding standing issues (.30); review FOXO materials received from company (.70); review S-4 regarding FOXO transaction (.20); review Special Committee presentation (.30)	4.40
08/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Special Committee presentation per comments from J. Winters (.40); correspondence with T. Kirby regarding FOXO transaction (.10); attend Special Committee call (1.00); draft minutes for same (.90); attend weekly call with management, Special Committee, and Debtors' professionals (1.00); draft summary of call for Katten (.50); further revise presentation for Special Committee (.50); correspondence with Katten and Independent Directors regarding upcoming meetings (.20); revise WIP and related documents reflecting case updates (.30)	4.90
08/08/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise weekly presentation to Special Committee (.90); emails with Katten regarding Special Committee meeting (.80); call with Special Committee, PJT, Katten (1.00)	2.70
08/08/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review FOXO de-SPAC filings (1.20); related correspondence with G. Thompson regarding diligence (.20); prepare analysis regarding equity dilution issues (.80); review new FOXO governance materials (.80)	3.00
08/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries (.10); emails with G. King regarding Special Committee minutes (.20)	0.30
08/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Weekly call with management and advisors (1.00)	1.00
08/08/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise presentation on DLP Transactions (1.30)	1.30
08/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding FOXO related to de-SPAC filing (.40)	0.40
08/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend Project Polly update call (1.00); prepare for Special Committee meeting (1.10); review materials in connection with the same (.70); attend Special Committee meeting (1.00); review revised materials regarding FOXO (1.10)	4.90
08/08/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from Katten's weekly call with Debtors' advisors, management and Special Committee (.10)	0.10
08/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Provide comments to 8/8 minutes and related emails (.50); pre-call for Special Committee meeting (.30); attend Special Committee meeting (1.00); attend meeting with Mayer Brown/Akin (.50); call with J. Stein (.40); attend portion of post call (.40)	3.10
08/09/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten team and J. Stein concerning progress of case (.40); attend Special Committee meeting (1.00); attend Katten team call to discuss next steps after call with Special Committee (.50)	1.90
08/09/2022	King, Geoff	Review FOXO corporate documents (.70); email to T. Kirby regarding FOXO status (.10); prepare summary of matters related to FOXO governance (.60); attend all Professionals Call (.50), Katten pre-call (.20); call with J. Stein and Katten team regarding action items (.40); call with Special Committee (1.00); Katten post-call (.60); prepare Special Committee agenda (.10); prepare for Special Committee meeting (.80); review Special Committee materials (.40); review Special Committee minutes (.30); call with D. Chavenson regarding agenda (.10); call with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO matters (.10); call with J. Stein regarding agenda (.10)	6.00

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise 8/8 minutes per comments from Katten (.20); attend call among Debtors' and Committees' professionals (.50); attend Katten pre-call to Special Committee call (.20); draft summary of calls for Katten (.40); attend call with J. Stein (.40); attend follow-up call with Katten (.60); revise WIP and related documents reflecting case updates (.30)	2.60
08/09/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten pre-call (.20); weekly call with Akin, Mayer Brown (.50); revise minutes of 8/8 Investigations Committee meeting (.60); emails with Katten regarding 8/8 minutes (.70)	2.00
08/09/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review Delwinds proxy (1.70); related correspondence with Katten regarding filing SEC comment and approval process, FOXO capitalization issues (.80)	2.50
08/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.30); email G. King regarding same (.10); attend Katten pre-call for meeting with the Special Committee (.20); attend Special Committee meeting (1.00); draft minutes of Special Committee meeting (1.20); emails to Katten regarding same (.10); attend Katten post-call (.60); prepare summary of docket entries (.90)	4.40
08/09/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Committee and Debtor advisors regarding case updates (.50); Special Committee meeting (1.00); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.20); call with Katten and J. Stein in advance of Special Committee meeting (.40); call with Katten regarding follow-up matters for Special Committee (.60); further review of presentation for Special Committee (.40)	3.10
08/09/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.20)	0.20
08/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend Special Committee call (1.00); attend Katten pre-call in preparation of Special Committee call (.20); participate in call with Debtors advisors regarding case status and update (.50); review materials in preparation for Special Committee meeting (2.00); participate in Katten follow-up call to Special Committee meeting (.60)	4.40
08/09/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Katten pre-call (.20); review notes from call Katten attended with Debtors and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10)	0.30
08/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten pre-call regarding Mayer Brown call (.30); Mayer Brown call (.50); Katten post call (.30); comment on minutes from yesterday's meeting (.40)	1.50
08/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Katten team teleconference to prep for meeting with Mayer Brown (.30); attend status update call with Mayer Brown (.50); revise minutes of Special Committee meeting (.20)	1.00
08/10/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO (.40); call with S. Reisman regarding FOXO (.10); review matters in connection with FOXO (.50); analyze issues in connection with upcoming Special Committee items (.70); Katten Pre-call (.30); Mayer Brown Call (.50); Katten Post-call (.30); review minutes (.20); review FOXO diligence (.60); review current WIP list (.20)	3.80
08/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Katten prior to Mayer Brown call (.30)	0.30
08/10/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten pre-call (.30); standing call with Mayer Brown (.50); follow-up call with Katten (.30); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding regulatory issues (.80)	1.90
08/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten pre-call for call with Mayer Brown (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown (.50); attend Katten post call (.30); draft summary of call with Mayer Brown (.90); email Katten regarding same (.10); revise Special Committee minutes with G. King's comments (.20); prepare summary of docket entries (.10)	2.40

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/10/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with G. King regarding GWG and equity related issues (.10); follow-up call with G. King regarding equity issues and related documents (.40); review S-4 draft for FOXO and GWG issues (.70); email with G. Thompson regarding documents and searches for same (.20); review documents produced for FOX and GWG (1.90)	3.30
08/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.50); call with Katten in preparation for same (.30); follow up call with Katten (.30); review Special Committee minutes (.50)	1.60
08/10/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from Katten's call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.10
08/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin (.80); pre-call regarding same (.30); review materials related to same (.20); call with Mayer Brown (.40); follow up regarding same (.50)	2.10
08/11/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend weekly call between Katten and Bondholder Committee professionals (.80); teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning status (.40)	1.20
08/11/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Mayer Brown call (.40); post call with Katten (.50)	0.90
08/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend weekly call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.80); attend Katten precall for same (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown (.40); attend follow-up call with Katten (.50); draft summaries of calls for Katten (.70); revise WIP and meeting log reflecting case developments and Katten workstreams (.30)	3.00
08/11/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten pre-call (.30); standing call with Akin, Katten (.80)	1.10
08/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Siena regarding execution of Special Committee minutes (.20); prepare summary of docket entries (.10)	0.30
08/11/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review public filings regarding background info on GWG and FOXO (2.80); outline issues in connection with same (.50); review operating agreement for GWG and Insurtech (.80)	4.10
08/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin regarding case matters (.80); review materials in preparation for same (.40); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.40); follow-up call with Katten regarding same (.50)	2.40
08/11/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with L. Miranda regarding submitting minutes of meetings for signature through DocuSign (.10); submit minutes of meetings through DocuSign for signatures (.30)	0.40
08/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review documentation related to FOXO and other materials related to ongoing work (.60)	0.60
08/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on exclusivity motion (.90)	0.90
08/12/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.50); calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.90); calls with S. Reisman regarding upcoming workstreams (.70); call with J. Stein regarding Special Committee matters (.20); call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO (.30); review prior Board minutes (.20)	2.80
08/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Draft background for memo regarding FOXO merger (2.90); review related background materials (2.20); call with G. King in connection with same (.30)	5.40
08/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding work streams and ongoing work in connection with Special Committee activities (1.60); correspondence with C. Giglio regarding matters related to same (.60)	2.20
08/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review FOXO materials (.50); emails with Katten team regarding FOXO materials (.10); revise Special Committee materials (.40) review and revise exclusivity motion (1.20)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/13/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding FOXO capitalization and SPAC prospectus (.80); review certificate of incorporation (.30); prepare analysis (1.90)	3.00
08/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update weekly presentation to Special Committee (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); prepare summary of docket entries (.30)	0.70
08/13/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review email from G. King regarding FOXO shareholder question (.20); review shareholders' agreement for FOXO (.90); review S-4 in connection with same (.40); draft email to G. King regarding shareholder question (1.30); review follow-up from G. King regarding shareholder question (.10)	2.90
08/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze agenda for tomorrow's Special Committee and Investigation Committee meetings (.20); analyze presentation for Special Committee meeting (.30); respond to G. King questions concerning FOXO (.30)	0.80
08/14/2022	King, Geoff	Review Special Committee presentation materials and underlying documents (1.60); review FOXO governance issues in connection with question from D. Chavenson (.60); revise agenda (.20); further revisions to draft exclusivity motion (.80)	3.20
08/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft weekly presentation for Special Committee (.60); revise per comments from G. King (.20); update WIP per developments in case and Katten workstreams (.20); revise Special Committee presentation per comments from M. Roitman and G. King (.40)	1.40
08/14/2022	Winters, Julia	Review draft agendas for Special Committee and Investigations Committee meetings (.40); emails with Katten regarding weekly committee meetings (.60); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding exclusivity extension (.60)	1.60
08/14/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding FOXO capitalization, continued discussions regarding SPAC prospectus (.50)	0.50
08/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.10)	0.10
08/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review email from G. King regarding FOXO governance (.20); review T. Kirby email in connection with FOXO governance (.10)	0.30
08/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise presentation to Special Committee regarding case matters (.90)	0.90
08/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on Special Committee deck (.30); review agendas (.20); email regarding T. Horton (.10)	0.60
08/15/2022	King, Geoff	Call with L. Chiappetta Special Committee matters (.20); attend Project Polly call (.70); call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO (.10); call with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO (.30); calls with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee workstreams (.40); attend Katten pre-call regarding FTI matters (.30); call with FTI regarding diligence matters (.50); analyze issues in connection with ongoing FOXO diligence (.20); review agenda for Special Committee call (.10); review materials prior to circulating to Special Committee (.40); prepare for Special Committee call (.30); attend call with Special Committee (.90); attend Katten post-call (.20); review multiple drafts of exclusivity motion (.70)	5.30
08/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation for Special Committee per comments from C. Giglio (.30); attend weekly Project Polly call (.70); attend follow-up call with Katten (.20); draft summary of calls for Katten (.40); update WIP and meeting log per case developments and updates in Katten workstreams (.20)	1.80
08/15/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding materials for Special Committee meeting (.90)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries (.20); attend call with the Special Committee (.90); attend Katten post-call (.20); draft minutes for the Special Committee call (.70); email Katten status of the meeting minutes (.20)	2.20
08/15/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review diligence regarding FOXO and equity issuance issues (.60)	0.60
08/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Weekly call with Debtors' advisors and management (.70); call with Special Committee (.90); preparation in connection with same (.50); Katten post-call regarding same (.20)	2.30
08/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with D. Chavenson regarding matters of focus for Special Committee and background information and request for specific work streams (.40); review materials in preparation for update call with J. Stein, CRO of GWG and next steps in case (.80); attend Project Polly call (.70); participate in call with Special Committee (.90); participate in Katten post call regarding ongoing work with Special Committee (.20); confer with J. Stein regarding status of Katten workstreams and case developments (.70); review docket in case and summary of filings (.30)	2.10
08/15/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of weekly call with Debtors' advisors, management and Special Committee (.10); review Katten comments to motion to extend exclusivity (.20)	0.30
08/16/2022	King, Geoff	Katten pre-call for Akin/Willkie/Mayer Brown call (.20); calls with S. Reisman (.30); call with M. Comerford (.10); call with L. Chiappetta regarding Special Committee matters (.10); call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.80)	1.50
08/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft Independent Director update deck for upcoming hearing (.70); attend call with Mayer Brown (.80); update meeting log and WIP to reflect case updates (.30)	1.80
08/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries (.10); update WIP (.10)	0.20
08/16/2022	Comerford, Michael	Draft memorandum regarding FOXO and merger related issues (4.70); revise memorandum (2.10); review source documentation for memorandum (.90)	7.70
08/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding case matters (.80); revise minutes of meetings of Special Committee and Investigations Committee on August 8 through 15 (1.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	2.20
08/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding case matters (.80); participate in Katten pre-call prior to call with Akin (.20); discussion of issues with G. King regarding same (.30)	1.30
08/17/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding financials and FOXO request (.20); calls with L. Chiappetta regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with J. Stein regarding Special Committee workstreams (.50); call with J. Stein and S. Reisman regarding Special Committee workstreams (.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding open items (1.20); attend Katten post-call (.40); calls with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.10); review FOXO memo (.80); analyze diligence in connection with FOXO issues (.60); review materials related to Ben issues (.30)	4.90
08/17/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence with G. King about Ben issues (.50)	0.50
08/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revised Special Committee minutes from August 9, 2022 with M. Roitman's comments (.20); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.10); emails with Katten regarding Special Committee minutes from August 8, 2022 and August 9, 2022 (.40); attend call with Mayer Brown (1.20); draft summary of call with Mayer Brown (.70); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	2.80

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/17/2022	Comerford, Michael	Revise memo regarding FOXO issues (2.20); emails with G. King regarding same (.50); further revisions to memorandum regarding FOXO issues (1.40); review diligence in connection with same (1.10)	5.20
08/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding FOXO and ongoing work streams (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding work streams and open items (1.20)	1.50
08/17/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from Katten call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.10
08/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of report of meeting with Akin (.30)	0.30
08/18/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown (.40); attend Katten team pre-call (.30)	0.70
08/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend weekly call with Bondholder Committee professionals (.40); draft summary of same (.20); draft minutes from Special Committee meeting (.40); revise meeting log and WIP to reflect case updates (.30)	1.30
08/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise memorandum on FOXO with M. Comerford's comments (1.40); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.10); attend call with Mayer Brown (.40); draft summary of call with Mayer Brown (.50); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); revise Special Committee minutes with M. Roitman and G.King's comments (.30); emails with Katten team regarding same (.10)	3.20
08/18/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review comments from G. King to memorandum on FOXO issues (.90); revise memorandum to incorporate comments and add additional sections (3.10); review source documents for memorandum (1.60); review revised memorandum (.70)	6.30
08/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding FOXO memorandum regarding asset, value, transaction and background (1.30)	1.30
08/18/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summaries of calls with (i) Mayer Brown and (ii) Bondholder Committee's professionals (.20)	0.20
08/19/2022	King, Geoff	Call with M. Comerford and V. Bulkin regarding presentation materials (.40)	0.40
08/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft weekly presentation for Special Committee (1.00); review and organize FOXO document production (2.40); related correspondence with M. Comerford and G. King (.20)	3.60
08/19/2022	Comerford, Michael	Revise memorandum regarding SPAC and related comments from G. King (2.40); review related documents for same (1.10); email with G. Thompson regarding diligence for memo (.10); call with G. King and V. Bulkin regarding update for Independent Directors (.40); review presentation in connection with same (.60)	4.60
08/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding memo regarding SPAC and FOXO (1.10)	1.10
08/19/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Special Committee meeting materials (.10)	0.10
08/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review FOXO diligence (1.00); emails with team regarding Special Committee materials (.10)	1.10
08/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft docket updates for presentation to Special Committee (1.00); revise presentation per comments from Katten team (.60)	1.60
08/20/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise presentation to Special Committee (.70); emails with Katten regarding presentations to Special Committee (.20)	0.90
08/20/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding FOXO diligence issues and public filings (.50)	0.50
08/20/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review emails regarding FOXO with G. King (.20); review related presentation draft for Special Committee (.20)	0.40
08/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review Special Committee presentation materials (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review presentation to Special Committee and emails with Special Committee regarding presentation materials for upcoming meeting (1.10)	1.10
08/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Provide comments to Special Committee deck for upcoming week (.50); related emails (.40)	0.90
08/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise presentation to Special Committee (.50)	0.50
08/21/2022	King, Geoff	Draft relevant sections of Special Committee presentation (1.30); review materials related to ongoing FOXO diligence (.60)	1.90
08/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Special Committee presentation per comments from C. Giglio, G. King, and A. Chase (1.20); review FOXO production per questions from M. Comerford (.90); further revise Special Committee presentation per comments from Katten (.70)	2.80
08/21/2022	Winters, Julia	Comment on further revised presentation to Special Committee (.90); emails with Katten regarding presentation to Special Committee (.70)	1.60
08/21/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review presentation to Special Committee regarding updates on GWG and FOXO (.60); draft slides regarding FOXO analysis and next steps (2.30); review comments from G. King (.30); incorporate comments into updated slides (1.10); review new diligence from Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (1.10)	5.40
08/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further review of Special Committee presentation materials (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.50
08/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials for Special Committee meeting (.40); follow up regarding FOXO and matters related to same and follow up with M. Comerford (.40)	0.80
08/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend calls with G. King regarding Katten workstreams (.40); attend Polly call (1.10); review related summary (.20); attend FOXO pre-call (.30); attend FOXO call with Mayer Brown (.40); review materials in connection with FOXO analysis (.50)	2.90
08/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend weekly Project Polly status call (1.10); teleconference with Katten team to prepare for call with Mayer Brown concerning FOXO (.30)	1.40
08/22/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly Call (1.10); attend Katten Pre-Call (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO Diligence (.40); call with C. Giglio regarding workstreams (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding Project Polly follow-up (.20); review FOXO diligence materials (.60); review Special Committee agenda (.10); review and revise multiple versions of Special Committee presentation (.50); communications with team regarding FOXO diligence (.20); analyze issues related to ongoing workstreams and upcoming deliverables (.80)	4.40
08/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Further revise Special Committee presentation (.60); attend weekly Project Polly call (1.10); draft summary for Katten (.70); attend precall with Katten (.30); update meeting log and WIP per case developments (.30)	3.00
08/22/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten pre-call (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.40); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.80)	1.50
08/22/2022	Kirby, Timothy	GWG-FOXO diligence call with Mayer Brown regarding capitalization issues (.50)	0.50
08/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review of FOXO Diligence (3.90); draft index of FOXO Diligence (1.40); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.30); attend Katten pre call for call with Mayer Brown (.30); attend call with Mayer Brwon regarding FOXO (.40); draft summary of call with Mayer Brown (.30); draft agenda for Special Committee call (.30); email Katten team regarding same (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); revise materials for Special Committee meeting (.20)	7.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/22/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review diligence received from FOXO regarding management, FOXO corporate resolutions, and various SPAC related issues (4.80); review memorandum on FOXO issues (.40); call with Katten team in connection with diligence and FOXO issues (.30); call with Mayer Brown and Katten teams regarding next steps for diligence and related issues (.40); emails with L. Miranda regarding diligence and open issues (.30); review summary of diligence received from L. Miranda (1.10); revise same and provide comments on spreadsheet for L. Miranda (.60)	7.90
08/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in team update call for Project Polly (1.10); participate in Katten pre-call related to same (.30); follow up regarding matters related to FOXO (.40); review agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); review summary of recent matters for Special Committee meeting as well as underlying pleadings and materials in preparation for same (1.10)	3.00
08/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call among Debtors' advisors, management and SC (.10); review summary of call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.10)	0.20
08/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Meeting with J. Stein and Katten team (.50); meeting with Mayer Brown and Akin (.40); attend Special Committee call (1.10); post call follow up (.30)	2.30
08/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly call with Bondholder Committee and Akin (.40); attend portion of teleconference with Special Committee (.90); attend portion of Katten post-call (.20)	1.50
08/23/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee (.10); call with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO (.40); call with T. Kirby regarding FOXO (.20); review multiple versions of FOXO diligence chart (.70); prepare for Special Committee call (.60); Katten pre-call with J. Stein regarding Special Committee meeting (.50); attend call with Special Committee (1.10); attend Katten Post-Call (.30); review multiple versions of Special Committee materials (.70); weekly call with Bondholder Committee and Akin (.40)	5.00
08/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation for Special Committee per case updates (.40); attend Katten precall with J. Stein (.50); attend call with Katten, Mayer Brown, and Akin (.40); attend Katten post-call (.30); draft summary of Mayer Brown/Akin call for Katten (.20)	1.80
08/23/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Review and index new and additional FOXO financial documents and Board minutes, resolutions and other corporate documents (2.80)	2.80
08/23/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding Special Committee meeting (.40); review revised presentation to Special Committee (.40); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (1.10); weekly call with Mayer Brown, Akin (.40); call with Special Committee (1.10); Katten follow-up call (.30)	3.70
08/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.70); call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO Diligence (.30); review of FOXO Diligence (1.10); emails with G. King and M. Comerford regarding same (.40); emails with R. Brady regarding FOXO diligence (.10); attend Katten call with the Special Committee (1.10); attend Katten post-call (.30); draft minutes from call with the Special Committee (.70); revise index of FOXO diligence (.30)	5.00
08/23/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with L. Miranda regarding equity incentive plan and issuance (.40); review diligence in connection with same (.90); review index of diligence regarding equity grants (.60); email Katten team regarding FOXO related diligence issues (.50); revise memorandum including incorporating updates from additional diligence (2.10)	4.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding FOXO (.30); attend to matters regarding Special Committee meeting including preparation for same and review of underlying materials (.60); participate in pre-call for Special Committee meeting with J. Stein (.50); participate in conference call and update call with Akin Gump regarding status of matters and focus of Bondholders Committee (.40); participate in Special Committee update call with D. Chavenson, T. Horton and J. Stein (1.10)	2.90
08/23/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from the call among the Debtors' professionals and the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10); review update from GWG docket (.10)	0.20
08/24/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Revise minutes (.40); pre-call regarding FOXO (.30); attend FOXO call (.80); review presentation for court (.50); discuss same (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown (.50); pre-call for same (.30); follow up regarding same (.10)	3.20
08/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly teleconference with Mayer Brown (.50); Katten pre-call to prepare for call with Mayer Brown (.30)	0.80
08/24/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO (.20); call with M. Comerford (.20); review materials in connection with ongoing FOXO diligence (.60); attend Katten pre-call (.30); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (.50); Katten pre-call (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.80)	2.90
08/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation and script regarding Independent Director updates for upcoming hearing (1.20); call with G. King and C. Giglio regarding the same (.30); revise script (.50); attend Katten only precall (.30); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (.50); draft summary of same for Katten (.20)	3.00
08/24/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.60); Katten pre-call (.30); call with Mayer Brown, Katten regarding FOXO (.80); Katten pre-call (.30); weekly status call with Mayer Brown (.50)	2.50
08/24/2022	Kirby, Timothy	GWG-FOXO diligence call with Mayer Brown (.80); correspondence related to same (.20); review draft memorandum and prepare comments to same (1.00)	2.00
08/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); revise index of FOXO diligence (.90); emails with G. King regarding same (.10); revise Special Committee minutes with C. Giglio's comments (.20); review FOXO diligence (1.90); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.20); email Katten team regarding Special Committee minutes (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.80); draft summary of call with Mayer Brown (.40)	5.20
08/24/2022	Comerford, Michael	Email with L. Miranda regarding FOXO diligence questions (.30); review new diligence for FOXO (1.20); draft email to Mayer Brown regarding follow-up for FOXO analysis (1.30); review PJT slides regarding dilution and merger related matters (.60); review Mayer Brown memo regarding FOXO related issues (1.10); call with G. King regarding FOXO related issues (.20); revise memo for FOXO matters for Special Committee (.80)	5.70
08/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Prepare outline for upcoming hearing and presentation on behalf of Independent Directors regarding update on activities (1.10); discussions with Katten team regarding same (.40); review Special Committee meeting minutes (.40); participate in Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.30)	2.20
08/24/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review minutes for the 8/8 and 8/9 Special Committee meeting (.10); review notes from afternoon call with Mayer Brown (.10); review notes from standing call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/25/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents regarding Q-2 2022 invoice under the Shared Services Agreement (2.00); draft questions for meeting with FTI regarding same (.70)	2.70
08/25/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Akin pre-call (.20); attend weekly Akin call (.80); attend meeting with Mayer Brown (.20); attend call with G. King and J. Stein (.40); attend Special Committee call (.80); related follow up (.20)	2.60
08/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly teleconference with Mayer Brown (.20); teleconference with Special Committee (.80); call with G. King regarding upcoming Akin call (.20)	1.20
08/25/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Special Committee call (.30); call with L. Chiappetta regarding exclusivity motion (.20); call with C. Harvik regarding shared services issues (.20); call with J. Stein and C. Giglio regarding Special Committee items (.40); call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee tasks (.30); call with D. Chavenson regarding upcoming Special Committee meeting (.20); review materials in connection with shared services amendment (.30); review documents in connection with potential role of Special Committee in upcoming hearing (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding upcoming call with Akin (.20); attend Katten pre-call (.20); prepare for call with Committee (.30); attend weekly call with Akin/Piper/Alix (.80); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (.20); attend call with Special Committee (.80)	4.70
08/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown (.20); attend Special Committee meeting (.80); revise slides and script regarding Independent Director updates (.70); revise meeting log and WIP to reflect case updates (.30)	2.00
08/25/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten, FTI regarding Ben Q2 Invoice (.70); review back up materials regarding Ben Q-2 Invoice (.90); attend portion of call with Special Committee (.40)	2.00
08/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review and revise Memorandum regarding FOXO (3.40); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.20); attend Katten pre-call (.20); attend weekly call with Akin (.80); draft summary of call with Akin (.90); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.10)	6.60
08/25/2022	Comerford, Michael	Emails with L. Miranda regarding memo on FOXO and related research (.20); review draft memorandum (.50); related diligence (.60); review comments to memorandum from L. Miranda (.60); email L. Miranda in connection with next steps (.20); review update email from L. Miranda regarding bondholder call (.30)	2.40
08/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to FOXO and review memo regarding same (1.10); participate in weekly update call with Akin Gump regarding matters in GWG case (.80); participate in pre-call with Katten team in preparation for call with Akin Gump (.20); participate in update call with Special Committee (.80); participate in weekly telephone conference and discussions with Mayer Brown regarding matters related to restructuring (.20); review materials in preparation for Special Committee meeting (.60)	3.70
08/25/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from Katten's weekly call with the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10)	0.10
08/26/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents regarding Shared Services Agreement Q-2 invoice (.50); draft comparison chart and update questions regarding same (.70); call with FTI and Katten regarding Shared Services Agreement Q-2 Invoice (.80); debrief call with G. King and J. Winters regarding same (.20); draft summary of call with FTI (.50); draft slides for presentation to Special Committee regarding same (.80)	2.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/26/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for FTI call (.20); call with FTI regarding shared services (.80); review materials regarding shared services agreement (.40); call with A. Pecoraro and J. Winters regarding shared services follow-up (.20)	1.60
08/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise script for hearing per comments from C. Giglio and G. King (.30); draft minutes from Special Committee meeting (.60)	0.90
08/26/2022	Winters, Julia	Call with FTI, Katten regarding shared services (.80); follow up call with G. King, A. Pecoraro (.20); review shared services materials provided by FTI (.90); emails with Katten regarding shared services (.90)	2.80
08/26/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review and provide comments to GWG-FOXO memo (3.00)	3.00
08/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.10)	1.10
08/26/2022	Comerford, Michael	Email to Mayer Brown regarding FOXO issues (.20); emails with Katten team regarding same (.10); review memo regarding FOXO issues and updates for same (.80)	1.10
08/26/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review update from GWG docket (.10)	0.10
08/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise and circulate key fact sheet per case developments (.50)	0.50
08/27/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Research regarding GWG-FOXO transaction (.50)	0.50
08/28/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft slides for Special Committee meeting regarding Shared Services Agreement Q-2 Invoice (1.40); email with J. Winters regarding same (.10)	1.50
08/28/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Research regarding GWG-FOXO transaction (.50)	0.50
08/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise materials for meeting with the Special Committee (1.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	1.20
08/29/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Revise slide deck regarding Q-2 Shared Services Agreement Invoice (.80)	0.80
08/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend weekly Project Polly call (.40)	0.40
08/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend weekly status update call with Mayer Brown, PJT, Katten teams and Special Committee (.40)	0.40
08/29/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly Call (.40)	0.40
08/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft weekly presentation for Special Committee (1.00); draft email to Katten reflecting docket updates relevant to Special Committee (.20); revise meeting log and WIP per case updates (.30)	1.50
08/29/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise slides on Shared Services Agreement for Special Committee presentation (.90); emails with Katten regarding Special Committee presentation (1.20)	2.10
08/29/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review Mayer Brown FOXO summary and related correspondence (.50)	0.50
08/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.90)	0.90
08/29/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review memorandum from Mayer Brown regarding FOXO and related issues for merger (2.60); provide comments to same memo (1.10); draft update slides for FOXO (1.20); review SEC filing for Delwinds regarding FOXO (.60); draft summary regarding same (.80)	6.50
08/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in update calls with Debtors professionals (.40); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	0.80
08/29/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from call with Debtors' professionals (.10); review draft of FOXO Board summary (.30)	0.40
08/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten pre-call (.30); call with Akin (.40); review FOXO deck (.50); review SSA decks and comment on same (1.00)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prepare for weekly call between Mayer Brown and Akin (.30); attend Mayer Brown and Akin weekly call (.40); revise status report to Special Committee (.20)	0.90
08/30/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.30); weekly call with Mayer Brown/Akin (.40); review and revise Special Committee materials (.80); call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO (.20); review emails from Katten team regarding upcoming Special Committee meeting (.30); prepare for upcoming Special Committee call (.40)	2.40
08/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation for Special Committee per comments from Katten (.70); attend weekly call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.40); attend Katten pre-call for same (.30); draft summary of call (.20); further revise presentation to Special Committee per comments from Katten (.60)	2.20
08/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten pre-call regarding upcoming update call among professionals (.30); call among Katten, Akin and Mayer Brown regarding updates and related matters (.40)	0.70
08/30/2022	Winters, Julia	Further revise presentation on Shared Services Agreement (.80); emails with Katten regarding presentation to Special Committee (.60); review FOXO presentation (.70); revise presentation to Special Committee (.90); Katten pre-call for call with Mayer Brown, Akin (.30); call with Mayer Brown, Akin (.40)	3.70
08/30/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review dilution analysis (.50)	0.50
08/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Comerford regarding FOXO diligence (.40); update FOXO index (.60); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20); revise materials for Special Committee meeting (.70); attend Katten pre-call for call with Mayer Brown (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); revise agenda for Special Committee meeting with G. King's edits (.20)	2.70
08/30/2022	Comerford, Michael	Email with L. Miranda regarding FOXO diligence questions (.30); review new diligence for FOXO (1.20); draft email to Mayer Brown regarding follow-up for FOXO analysis (1.30); review PJT slides regarding dilution and merger related matters (.60); review Mayer Brown memo regarding FOXO related issues (1.10); call with G. King regarding FOXO related issues (.20); revise memo for FOXO matters for Special Committee (.80)	5.50
08/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Weekly Call with Mayer Brown/Akin regarding case matters (.40); call with Katten in preparation for same (.30)	0.70
08/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend weekly call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.40); attend Katten team call in preparation for same (.30); review materials in preparation for same (.60)	1.30
08/30/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from call among the Debtors' professionals and the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10); review Katten's analysis/questions regarding the FOXO summary (.10)	0.20
08/31/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review materials for Special Committee meeting (.20)	0.20
08/31/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze updated FTI analysis regarding Q-2 Shared Services Agreement Invoice (.60); call with FTI and Katten regarding same (.50); revise Special Committee slide deck regarding same (.30)	1.40
08/31/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding SSA invoice #2 (.50); related correspondence (.20); Katten pre-call (.50); call with J. Stein (.50); call with Mayer Brown (.60); review letter (.60); call with Special Committee (.90)	3.80

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020098163

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/31/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly status teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams (.60); Katten team call to prepare for weekly Special Committee call (.50); Katten team call with J. Stein to prepare for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.90)	2.50
08/31/2022	King, Geoff	Call with FTI regarding Shared Services Agreement Invoice (.50); Katten pre-call (.50); Katten call with J. Stein (.50); prepare for Special Committee meeting (.40); call with the Special Committee (.90); weekly call with Mayer Brown (.60); call with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO (.20); review FOXO revised memorandum (.30); review shared services materials (.20); review Special Committee materials (.30)	4.40
08/31/2022	Thompson, Grace	Finalize materials for Special Committee call (.10); attend call with J. Stein and Katten (.50); attend Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown (.60); draft summary of same for Katten (.30)	2.00
08/31/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and FTI regarding shared services agreement (.50); review presentation regarding shared services (.20); weekly call with Mayer Brown regarding various matters (.60); call with J. Winters regarding draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.40); review letter to Bondholder Committee (.40)	2.10
08/31/2022	Winters, Julia	Review FTI materials regarding shared services agreement (.70); call with FTI, Katten regarding shared services invoice (.50); revise presentation to Special Committee (.40); emails with Katten regarding presentation to Special Committee (.90); Katten pre-call (.50); call with Special Committee (.90); revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.70); call with J. Hall regarding draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.40); emails with Katten regarding draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.90)	5.90
08/31/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with the Special Committee (.90); draft minutes of the Special Committee call (.80); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); prepare proposed emails to clients regarding Special Committee minutes (.30); emails with G. King regarding same (.10); update WIP (.20)	2.50
08/31/2022	Comerford, Michael	Revise memorandum regarding FOXO related issues and merger (1.40); review updates on diligence from L. Miranda (.60); review email from Mayer Brown regarding FOXO issues and update (.30); revise FOXO memorandum in connection with new diligence and Mayer Brown summaries (2.40); review certain diligence documents in connection with same (.80)	5.50
08/31/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Special Committee (.90); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); review presentation materials in preparation for same (.30); revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	2.60
08/31/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Special Committee update call (.90); Katten pre-call in preparation for call with Special Committee (.50); review materials in preparation for update call with Special Committee regarding ongoing work in connection with restructuring (.60)	2.00
08/31/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Attend call with Special Committee (.90); prepare for same (.10)	1.00
08/31/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review email correspondence regarding FOXO analysis (.10); review notes from weekly call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.20
Total Hours :			519.40

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020098163
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	48.60	1,585.00	77,031.00
Giglio, Cindi	39.30	1,350.00	53,055.00
Hall, Jerry	2.80	1,285.00	3,598.00
Winters, Julia	42.70	1,180.00	50,386.00
Comerford, Michael	85.30	1,180.00	100,654.00
Bulkin, Vlad	1.00	1,170.00	1,170.00
King, Geoff	85.10	1,145.00	97,439.50
Roitman, Marc	23.20	1,145.00	26,564.00
Barnowski, Dan	20.90	1,125.00	23,512.50
Kirby, Timothy	26.00	1,035.00	26,910.00
Chase, Ashley	0.20	910.00	182.00
Archiyan, Yelena	3.80	875.00	3,325.00
Thompson, Grace	67.00	800.00	53,600.00
Rosella, Michael	0.50	800.00	400.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	9.50	775.00	7,362.50
Miranda, Loredana	59.00	580.00	34,220.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	2.80	410.00	1,148.00
Siena, Marie	1.70	380.00	646.00
Sub Total :	519.40	Sub Total :	561,203.50
Total Hours :	519.40	Total Fees	561,203.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020098157
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,962.00	
Total Amount Due	1,962.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020098157
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Katten call times (.10)	0.10
08/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Katten call times (.10)	0.10
08/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding ongoing work process and work in progress list and review materials in connection with same (.40)	0.40
08/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
08/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Katten call time (.20)	0.20
08/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
08/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Katten call times (.10)	0.10
08/18/2022	King, Geoff	Review workstream summary (.40)	0.40
08/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten team (.10)	0.10
08/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten team (.20)	0.20
08/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten team (.10)	0.10
08/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.20
08/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
08/31/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
Total Hours :			2.30

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020098157

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.40	1,585.00	634.00
King, Geoff	0.40	1,145.00	458.00
Miranda, Loredana	1.50	580.00	870.00
Sub Total :	2.30	Sub Total :	1,962.00
Total Hours :	2.30	Total Fees	1,962.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020098155
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	20,340.50	
Total Amount Due	20,340.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020098155

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Paul email (.20)	0.20
08/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze summary of Paul Capital proofs of claim (.30)	0.30
08/03/2022	King, Geoff	Review Paul capital proofs of claim (.40); review materials regarding Paul Capital claims (.30)	0.70
08/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review Paul Capital proofs of claim (.30); draft email summary for Katten (.30)	0.60
08/03/2022	Winters, Julia	Review summary of proofs of claim (.40)	0.40
08/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review Paul Capital proof of claim (.50); draft email to Special Committee regarding Paul Capital claim (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.60
08/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding review of Paul Capital proof of claim and materials related to same in connection with ongoing litigation (.60)	0.60
08/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails with G. King and M. Roitman regarding Paul Capital (.30)	0.30
08/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further emails Special Committee regarding Paul Capital claim (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); call with D. Chavenson regarding same (.40)	1.10
08/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up regarding PCA claim (.30)	0.30
08/08/2022	King, Geoff	Review issues in connection with proof of claim (.40)	0.40
08/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft motion regarding bar date and bond claims (.60); emails in connection with same to Katten team (.20)	0.80
08/13/2022	Comerford, Michael	Email to L. Miranda regarding precedent for bondholder claims motion (.20); review draft bondholder motion regarding claims bar date (1.30); review related precedent for bond claims (.40); review draft exhibits to claims bar date motion for bonds (.70)	2.60
08/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review bondholder bar date motion (1.20); provide comments to same bar date motion (.70); review precedent in connection with same bar date motion (.50); email to G. King regarding issues for bar date motion for bonds (.30)	2.70
08/15/2022	King, Geoff	Review bondholder claim motion (.20)	0.20
08/15/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review comments to claims procedures motion (.50); implement further comments to motion (.30); call with G. King in connection with comments to same (.20); email to Katten team regarding comments and next steps for bar date motion for bonds (.70); call with G. King regarding next steps for bar date motion (.20); email to Mayer Brown regarding comments to bar date motion (.30); review Mayer Brown response with revised bar date motion for bonds (.50)	2.70
08/15/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review comments to draft bondholder claims procedure motion (.20)	0.20
08/16/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review revised bond bar date motion (.40); email Katten team with update on same (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding follow-up issues (.20)	0.90
08/17/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review update from Mayer Brown regarding bondholder claims bar date motion (.20)	0.20
08/22/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Mayer Brown, Katten regarding bondholder claims motion (.30)	0.30
08/24/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials regarding Paul Capital (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020098155

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Total Hours : 17.30

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020098155

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.60	1,585.00	951.00
Giglio, Cindi	0.80	1,350.00	1,080.00
Winters, Julia	0.70	1,180.00	826.00
Comerford, Michael	9.90	1,180.00	11,682.00
King, Geoff	1.50	1,145.00	1,717.50
Roitman, Marc	2.70	1,145.00	3,091.50
Barnowski, Dan	0.30	1,125.00	337.50
Archian, Yelena	0.20	875.00	175.00
Thompson, Grace	0.60	800.00	480.00
Sub Total :	17.30	Sub Total :	20,340.50
Total Hours :	17.30	Total Fees	20,340.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020098156
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	25,535.00	
Total Amount Due	25,535.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020098156
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/23/2022	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar to incorporate details for 8/29/22 hearing (.20)	0.20
08/25/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise materials for 8/29 hearing (.40); emails with Katten regarding 8/29 hearing (.80)	1.20
08/25/2022	Siena, Marie	Prepare index for 8/29/22 Hearing Binder (.80); compile documents for binder (.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.80
08/26/2022	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar for hearing on 9/20/22 (.20); call with L. Miranda regarding 8/29/22 Hearing Binder (.20); update hearing binder with newly filed documents (.40); place all hearing binder materials in shared space for access by Katten (.30)	1.10
08/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review agenda for upcoming hearing (.10)	0.10
08/28/2022	Siena, Marie	Review agenda for hearing on 8/29/22 (.20)	0.20
08/29/2022	Chase, Ashley	Attend part of hearing regarding insurance motion (1.10)	1.10
08/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for court hearing on insurance motion (4.00); attend hearing on insurance motion (1.40); related follow up and discussions on order (1.00)	6.40
08/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend hearing on insurance motion (1.40)	1.40
08/29/2022	King, Geoff	Attend hearing on insurance motion (1.40); prepare for hearing on insurance motion (1.90)	3.30
08/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend hearing on Insurance Motion (1.40); draft summary of hearing for Independent Directors (.60)	2.00
08/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend hearing on insurance motion (1.40)	1.40
08/29/2022	Winters, Julia	Attend hearing on insurance motion (1.40)	1.40
08/29/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review updates from hearing (.40)	0.40
08/29/2022	Siena, Marie	Review amended agenda for today's hearing (.10); update case calendar with details for hearings on 9/29/22 and 12/1/22 (.30)	0.40
08/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend hearing on insurance motion and related relief on behalf of Independent Directors J. Stein and T. Horton (1.40)	1.40
Total Hours :			23.80

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020098156

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	1.40	1,585.00	2,219.00
Giglio, Cindi	6.40	1,350.00	8,640.00
Hall, Jerry	1.50	1,285.00	1,927.50
Winters, Julia	2.60	1,180.00	3,068.00
King, Geoff	3.30	1,145.00	3,778.50
Barnowski, Dan	1.40	1,125.00	1,575.00
Chase, Ashley	1.10	910.00	1,001.00
Thompson, Grace	2.00	800.00	1,600.00
Rosella, Michael	0.40	800.00	320.00
Siena, Marie	3.70	380.00	1,406.00
Sub Total :	23.80	Sub Total :	25,535.00
Total Hours :	23.80	Total Fees	25,535.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020098168
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,083,447.50	
Total Amount Due	1,083,447.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020098168
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/01/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Legal research regarding securities claims (1.40); draft summary analyzing allegations in Bayati securities complaint (2.30); legal research regarding defenses in securities cases (1.00); draft summary regarding same (1.10)	5.80
08/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss latest developments and prepare for call with CRO (.50); teleconference with GWG management team (.90); prepare talking points for meeting with Bondholder Committee (.50); teleconference with G. King concerning investigation and meeting with Bondholder Committee (.30); teleconference with Bondholder Committee concerning investigations (.90); prepare memo to file on results of call with Bondholder Committee (.30); analyze recent articles concerning Ben issues (.40); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning investigation issues (.20); prepare additional potential discovery requests (.30); follow-up on items raised in call with Akin (.70); begin preparation of Willkie interview outline (.70)	5.70
08/01/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Akin call (.60); attend Akin call (.90); call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.30); review call log (.40); analyze upcoming issues in connection with prepetition transactions and investigation (.60); review latest WIP and diligence list (.40)	3.20
08/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review databases for SEC productions (.40); related discussion with L. Miranda (.20); attend pre-call with Katten (.50); kickoff call with Akin regarding investigations (.90); draft summary of call for Katten (.60); call with Y. Archiyan regarding diligence review for prepetition transactions (.40)	3.00
08/01/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Revise index of Special Committee resolutions and meeting minutes (.60)	0.60
08/01/2022	Winters, Julia	Review WSJ article regarding B. Heppner (.80); Katten pre-call (.50); call with Akin, AlixPartners, Katten (.90); emails with Katten regarding investigation (.60)	2.80
08/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten pre-call for call with Bondholder Committee (.50); review historical transaction documents for investigation (2.10); call with G. Thompson regarding databases for SEC production (.20); begin to draft overview of Master Exchange Agreement (.60); draft summary of Akin's monthly fee statements (1.10); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.10); emails with M. Roitman and S. Reisman regarding same (.10)	4.70
08/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin regarding investigation matters (.90); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.50); emails with Katten regarding investigation document requests (.20); review analyses of Board materials in connection with investigation of pre-petition transactions (.80)	2.40
08/01/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call for call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.50); review notes from Bondholder Committee meeting (.40); review article on various related party transactions involving GWG executives (.50); review SEC filings regarding all transactions discussed in article (2.70); prepare email to Katten summarizing the foregoing transactions (.80)	4.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for call with counsel from Bondholder Committee at Akin regarding issues to focus on in connection with investigation and background materials (1.70); attend Katten pre-call for same (.50); participate in call with M. Stamer and Akin team regarding Bondholder Committee counsels views of focus of investigation and working with them for coordination on third party discovery, document production and deposition (.90); discussions with client regarding matters related to ongoing investigation, Wall Street Journal article, continued document production SEC investigation and other matters (1.30)	4.40
08/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review WSJ article regarding Heppner (.10); continue reviewing documents, and finalize index for distribution to group (2.80); call with G. Thompson regarding diligence review of Special Committee minutes (.40)	3.30
08/02/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.70); meeting with D. Barnowski and E. Werlinger regarding analysis of securities complaint and SEC investigation (.60); review background documents regarding Heppner status at GWG Holdings (.30); review emails and consolidate informatoin regarding supplemental document requests to Debtors (.50); review and analyze documents regarding Shared Services Agreement (1.30)	3.40
08/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with G. King and others to discuss next steps on investigation (1.00); review slides (.40); follow up on WSJ article issues (.60); attend update call with team (.70); attend Investigations Committee call (.50); attend pre-call for same (.50)	3.70
08/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King, M. Roitman, J. Winters and C. Giglio concerning investigation workplan (1.00); review memo analyzing disclosures concerning Heppner transactions (.30); meeting with A. Pecoraro and E. Werlinger to discuss investigation plan for securities claims (.60); teleconference with Katten team to discuss status of investigation (.70); Katten team call to prep for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); teleconference with Investigations Committee (.50)	2.60
08/02/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Attend a portion of meeting regarding strategy for conducting securities investigation with A. Pecoraro and D. Barnowski (.50)	0.50
08/02/2022	King, Geoff	Katten call regarding status of investigation (.70); Katten Pre-call (.50); call with Investigations Committee (.50); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation (.50); call with D. Barnowski, C. Giglio, J. Winters and M. Roitman regarding investigation workstreams (1.00); calls with D. Barnowski regarding diligence issues (.20); various revisions to materials in advance of call (.70); prepare for Investigations Committee call (.50); review emails from Akin and Mayer Brown regarding discovery issues (.30)	4.90
08/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft materials for Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); attend call with Katten team regarding investigation workstreams (.70); revise Investigations Committee materials per comments from C. Giglio, G. King, D. Barnowski, and others (.70); attend precall with Katten for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); review Y. Archiyan list of minutes received to date (.10); review files regarding the same (.20); draft email for D. Barnowski to Mayer Brown regarding the same (.30)	3.50
08/02/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Research SEC filings regarding GWG Holdings, Inc., download filings and supporting exhibits (2.60); revise Special Committee Meeting Resolutions report (1.20); email exchange with Y. Archiyan regarding Ben Purchase and Contribution Agreement (.20)	4.00
08/02/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding investigation (.80); call with Katten regarding investigation (1.00); review draft presentation to Investigations Committee (.40); call with Katten regarding weekly investigation update (.70); Katten pre-call (.50); Investigations Committee call (.50)	3.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for meeting with the Investigations Committee (.20); emails with G. King and C. Giglio regarding same (.10); attend Katten pre-call for meeting with the Investigations Committee (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.50); draft minutes regarding Investigations Committee meeting (1.20); attend Katten call regarding investigation update (.70)	3.20
08/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with investigation team leaders regarding investigation (.70); call with Investigations Committee (.50); Katten Pre-call in preparation for same (.50); continue to review documents produced in connection with investigation and related analyses regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (2.10)	3.80
08/02/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare updates to investigation workplan to reflect newly added transactions (.70); attend Katten call regarding investigation status (.70); attend Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); continue to prepare fact sheets for various prepetition related-party transactions (1.50)	3.40
08/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review Akin 2004 request for document production (.40); follow up regarding litigation materials and review of SEC documentation and request and related to same (.60); discussions with Katten team regarding investigation work streams including follow up on diligence, discovery (.70); prepare for Investigations Committee conference call (1.20); participate in Katten pre-call in preparation for Investigations Committee call (.50); participate in update call with Investigations Committee regarding ongoing work, agenda and next steps (.50); follow up calls with team members regarding ongoing work and projects (.40); review SEC filing in connection with Investigations Committee work and ongoing SEC investigation (1.10)	5.40
08/02/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue drafting summary of Special Committee minutes and other documents (3.40); continue reviewing public filings regarding prepetition transactions (3.90); continue reviewing litigation documents (.90); attend investigation team call (.70)	10.70
08/03/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft supplemental document requests (1.10); email with Katten regarding same (.30); review and analyze securities complaint regarding preparation for discussion with Willkie (1.50)	2.90
08/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding production and committee coordination (.20); review notes on investigation topics (4.10)	4.30
08/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Bondholder Committee about Rule 2004 requests (.20); communications with Katten team about Rule 2004 requests (.20); communications with Debtor counsel concerning meeting minutes (.30)	0.70
08/03/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review materials regarding preparing outline for interview with Willkie (.70)	0.70
08/03/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with investigation workstreams (.40); emails with Katten regarding discovery issues (.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding diligence issues (.10)	0.60
08/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents related to historical transactions (2.80); begin drafting fact summary of same (1.00); attend to issues regarding Debtors' production of historical minutes (.50); correspond with S. Stanger (Mayer Brown) regarding new productions of documents (.10); correspondence with A. Pecoraro and M. Rosella regarding supplemental diligence requests (.20)	4.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/03/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from G. Thompson regarding locating additional GWG SEC documents (.10); continue to research of GWG Holdings SEC filings and compile filings with supporting documents for attorneys review (3.50); revisions to Special Committee Meeting Minutes, Resolutions - Index (1.30); email Y. Archiyan regarding the index (.10); review project reports and prepare key parties list (.70); respond to email from G. Thompson regarding Kansas law research (.10); research regarding Technology-Enabled Fiduciary Financial Institutions Act (.50); email Y. Archiyan regarding Player List (.10)	6.40
08/03/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding discovery requests (.40); review documents regarding prepetition transactions (2.30)	2.70
08/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise minutes from meeting with the Investigations Committee with C. Giglio and D. Barnowski's comments (.40); review documents sent by Mayer Brown on August 3, 2022 (1.10); calls with G. Thompson regarding same (.30)	1.80
08/03/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare multiple information and document requests to add to supplemental request (.40); continue to prepare fact sheets for multiple prepetition related-party transactions (2.50)	2.90
08/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise investigation work plan and outline of key transactions (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); continue to review Board documents and materials produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (1.40)	1.90
08/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in various internal calls regarding discovery request related to prepetition transactions and review documentation related to same (1.60); review materials regarding in preparation for call with Willkie Farr (1.10); update regarding SEC investigation and internal discussions regarding same (.40); review SEC filings (.60); follow up regarding matters related to pre-bankruptcy transactions and analysis of issues regarding same (.60); update regarding investigation work streams (.30)	4.60
08/03/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing public documents regarding prepetition transactions (4.10); review documents produced by GWG in connection with same (3.10)	7.20
08/04/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft supplemental document requests (1.00); correspond with Katten regarding same (.20); review and analyze documents regarding background of Shared Services Agreement (.70); draft summary of Shared Services Agreement and related documents (1.30); draft outline for interview of Wilkie regarding securities complaint and SEC investigation (.50)	3.70
08/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Continue reviewing investigation materials (1.20)	1.20
08/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise discovery requests (.40)	0.40
08/04/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.30); call with J. Winters and D. Barnowski regarding investigation (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.10); prepare for call with Bondholder Committee (.30); call with G. Thompson regarding discovery issues (.10); analyze issues regarding ongoing document production (.40)	1.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with L. Miranda regarding new document productions (.20); related correspondence with L. Miranda (.10); review Box productions from Debtors (.30); related correspondence with G. King and D. Barnowski (.20); call with C. Herrera (Mayer Brown) regarding document productions (.20); call with G. King regarding the same (.10); revise Supplemental Document Request (.50); correspondence with Y. Archiyan regarding assigned prepetition transactions (.30); review SEC disclosures regarding same (.50); review email production from Debtors (1.80)	4.30
08/04/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Revise Key Parties List (.80); email Y. Archiyan regarding revisions to key parties list (.10); respond to email from L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding review and preparation of additional financial documents received, preparing for attorney review (.10); review and preparation of files regarding consolidated financial statements and consolidated balance sheets for attorney review (3.00); research GWG SEC filings regarding certain Preferred Series C Unit Purchase Agreements (.60); respond to email from L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding review of additional GWG documents (.10); review of new/additional documents received comparing against Unredacted Special Committee minutes comparing for completeness (1.50); email L. Miranda regarding review results (.10)	6.30
08/04/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding discovery (1.30)	1.30
08/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review August 3, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (3.90); emails with J. Brooks-Patton regarding same (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); update document tracker (.60); email Katten document tracker (.10)	5.00
08/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to review Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (1.10)	1.10
08/04/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to review SEC filings and corporate governance documents regarding newly added transactions to investigation workplan (2.00); emails with Katten regarding same (.40) review document tracker for newly received documents from Mayer Brown (.40); prepare additional supplemental document and information requests (.30); continue to prepare prepetition related-party transactions fact sheets (.60)	3.70
08/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding document production, SEC investigation, SEC disclosures, document request to Mayer Brown and coordination with Katten team members related to same throughout the day (1.80); analyze FOXO transaction (.70); update regarding Ben and transactions involving Ben (.30); update regarding matters related to Shared Services Agreement and calculations of amount under same and negotiation of same (.70); review materials in preparation for call with Bondholder Committee to discuss investigation and matters of concern (.40); participate in call with Bondholder Committee counsel regarding investigation matters (.30); review and comment on draft 2004 motions on behalf of Investigations Committee (.60)	4.80
08/04/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing documents in connection with transaction investigations and begin working on fact sheets and timelines (1.50); correspond with group regarding additional requests for information (.30)	1.80
08/05/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft second set of discovery requests to Debtors (1.70); email with Katten regarding edits and additional requests to same (.40); call with E. Werlinger regarding analysis of SEC investigation and upcoming interview with Willkie Farr (.40); review and analyze SEC documentation regarding preparation for interview with Willkie Farr (.70); draft outline regarding same (.50); call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.80)	4.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/05/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review second discovery requests and accompanying letter (.60); review investigation materials (4.40); attend investigation call (.80)	5.80
08/05/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise proposed discovery requests (.80); emails with Katten team and independent directors concerning new discovery requests (.40); teleconference with G. King about discovery strategy (.30); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning discovery issues (.20); analyze issues concerning document access (.30); status update call with Katten team (.80); analyze strategy issues concerning Willkie interview (.20); review email report of Mayer Brown call (.20)	3.20
08/05/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review research from A. Pecoraro regarding strengths and weaknesses of securities matters (1.20); call with A. Pecoraro to discuss securities investigation (.40); attend investigation update call with Katten (.80)	2.40
08/05/2022	King, Geoff	Review multiple versions of revised diligence request (.40); call with T. Evans regarding diligence request (.50)	0.90
08/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding follow-up document requests (.50); call with M. Roitman regarding prepetition transactions and related parties (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation (.20); provide comments on fact sheets regarding prepetition transactions (.60); correspondence with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.20); continue diligence on assigned prepetition transaction (1.50); attend Katten investigation team call (.80); revise investigation work plan, reflecting scope and feedback from Katten and Investigations Committee (.60); draft materials for weekly Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	5.10
08/05/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue to review and prepare files regarding consolidated financial statements and consolidated balance sheets for attorney review (3.80); email L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding same (.10); continue to research of GWG SEC filings regarding certain Preferred Series C Unit Purchase Agreements (1.30)	5.20
08/05/2022	Winters, Julia	Call with Katten regarding FOXO (.40); review public filings and memoranda regarding historical FOXO transactions (1.90); review second document requests to the debtors (.90); emails with Katten regarding document requests (1.10); review public filings and memoranda regarding Beneficient (1.60); emails with M. Roitman, Y. Archiyan regarding document review (.40); call with Katten regarding investigation (.80)	7.10
08/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.80); review historical transaction documents (2.40); draft background section on Master Exchange transaction (3.70); draft proposed emails to Investigations Committee regarding meeting minutes (.20)	7.10
08/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to review Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (2.60); review analysis prepared by investigation team members regarding prepetition transactions (.70) call with Katten investigation team (.80)	4.10
08/05/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding FOXO issues (.40); review all SEC filings and corporate documents regarding the Debtors' prepetition dealings with FOXO (2.50); prepare email summary for Katten (2.50); emails with Katten regarding supplemental document and information requests (.30)	5.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters in connection with investigation on behalf of Independent Directors including review of SEC investigation materials and discussions with Katten team members throughout the day regarding same (2.60); review of Board materials from prior board meetings (.60); review publicly filed documentation by GWG in connection with ongoing investigation work (.60); participate in Katten investigation team call and discuss work plan and work streams to be assigned to various individuals (.80); follow up regarding matters related to same and discussions with C. Giglio regarding same (.40); attend to review of materials produced in connection with ongoing investigation on behalf of Independent Directors J. Stein and T. Horton and focus on prior investments and transactions (1.30)	6.30
08/05/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review second document production list (.20); continue reviewing documents in connection with transaction investigation (4.60); Katten call regarding Investigation (.80)	5.60
08/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation to Investigations Committee per comments from C. Giglio (.20); draft presentation outline related to certain prepetition transactions (2.50); review newly produced documents from Debtors (3.00); review newly produced emails from Debtors (2.40)	8.10
08/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review document production from Mayer Brown (4.90); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); emails with J. Brooks-Patton regarding same (.10)	5.20
08/06/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue working on fact sheets for various transactions (2.30); continue reviewing SEC filings in connection with same (.90)	3.20
08/07/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review SEC production documents regarding background on the Shared Services Agreement (2.00)	2.00
08/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Research background information regarding select prepetition transactions (2.30); draft outline for master case timeline (1.80); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding the same (.20); discussion with L. Mirdana regarding document productions (.20); review newly produced documents from the Debtors (1.00); provide comments on supplemental document request to the debtors (.20); related correspondence with A. Pecoraro (.10)	5.70
08/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review document production by Mayer Brown (3.90); update document tracker (.90); email Katten regarding same (.30); continue to draft overview of Master Exchange Transaction (1.90)	7.00
08/07/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare fact sheets for various prepetition related party transactions in connection with ongoing investigation (2.10)	2.10
08/07/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue working on fact sheets for various transactions (6.10)	6.10
08/08/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft outline regarding interview with Willkie Farr (1.30); review documents regarding same (.40); draft summary of Shared Services Agreement regarding factual background (2.00)	3.70
08/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with C. Kelly concerning produced documents and SEC materials (.20); separate communications with G. King, J. Stein and T. Horton about SEC documents (.20)	0.40
08/08/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Winters regarding investigation matters (.20)	0.20
08/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation to Investigations Committee per comments from J. Winters (.10); revise written outline of prepetition transaction (.80); draft slide outlines for additional prepetition transaction (1.70)	2.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/08/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding working with GWGH Special Committee Minutes and Board Written Consent documents (.10); review and work with GWGH Special Committee Minutes and Board Written Consent documents (1.70); email L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding same (.10); begin working with Bondholders Committee Offering documents reviewing for completeness and accuracy (1.30); revise key parties list (.80)	4.00
08/08/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise weekly presentation to Investigations Committee (.40); emails with Katten regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.40); review summary regarding FOXO (.80); call with G. King regarding Shared Services Agreement (.20); review summary of Shared Services Agreement (.40); review prepetition documents regarding FOXO (1.10)	3.30
08/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Continue to draft overview of Master Exchange Transaction (2.20); email M. Roitman and J. Winters regarding same (.10); review documents produced by Mayer Brown (4.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.10)	6.60
08/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to review Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (4.10); review analyses prepared by investigation team members regarding prepetition transactions (2.20)	6.30
08/08/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare portion of fact sheet for certain prepetition related party transactions, including reviewing SEC filings and relevant corporate governance documents (1.60); continue to prepare fact sheets for additional prepetition related party transactions, including reviewing newly received documents from the Company (3.50)	5.10
08/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of materials in connection with investigation and consideration of pre-petition transactions and potential claims associated therewith (2.30); update regarding meeting with Willkie as SEC counsel and attend to matters regarding same (.70); review materials regarding master exchange transaction and documentation produced by Mayer Brown and follow up related to same (2.20)	5.20
08/08/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Continue working on fact sheets for various transactions (5.10)	5.10
08/09/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.80); review corporate governance documents regarding fiduciary duty liability for directors (1.00); draft summary regarding same (.40)	2.20
08/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review materials regarding investigation including minutes (5.10); attend Katten update call (.80)	5.90
08/09/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss status and progress of investigation (.50); teleconference with G. King concerning privilege issue (.20); teleconference with G. King and C. Kelley concerning privilege issue and investigation issue (.10); communications with C. Kelley concerning document issues (.20)	1.00
08/09/2022	King, Geoff	Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.80); review matters regarding upcoming Investigations Committee meetings (.30); calls with S. Reisman regarding Investigations Committee matters (.30); review updated task items list (.10); call with C. Kelley regarding discovery issues (.20); call with D. Barnowski and C. Kelley regarding discovery issues (.20); review Paul capital matters (.70); review updated diligence materials (.40)	3.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend internal investigation team call (.80); correspondence regarding minutes to be produced by Debtors (.20); review status of ongoing litigation related to prepetition transactions (.20); correspondence with G. King regarding same (.20); revise index of minutes produced and D. Barnowski email to Mayer Brown on same (.60); continue drafting master case timeline (1.40)	3.40
08/09/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from G. Thompson and Y. Archiyan regarding review and indexing of additional GWG Board minutes received (.10); review new and additional Board minutes, resolutions, Board presentations, and memorandums received and prepare index of same (1.50); update Special Committee Minutes Resolutions Un-redacted and Redacted comparison index (.50); respond to email from Y. Archiyan regarding new and additional minutes, resolutions produced (.10); continued work with additional and new minutes, resolutions and other related documents produced and compile and prepare attorney notebooks (1.00)	3.20
08/09/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten call regarding investigation (.80); review summary of Shared Services Agreement (1.70); emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.80)	4.30
08/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Continue to review documents produced by Mayer Brown (1.70); update document tracker (1.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); attend Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.80)	4.00
08/09/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding investigation matters (.80); continue to review Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (3.90); further review of analyses prepared by investigation team members regarding prepetition transactions (1.80)	6.50
08/09/2022	Rosella, Michael	Finalize fact sheets for certain prepetition related party transactions (1.50); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.20); attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.80)	2.50
08/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for Investigations Committee meeting as well as agenda and outline (1.10); confer with G. King regarding matters related to Investigations Committee activities and agenda (.30); follow up regarding discovery issues (.20); review matters related to ongoing discovery (1.10); attend to work on matters related to investigation and review of documentation and information related to same (3.20)	5.90
08/09/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue working on fact sheets (4.80); Katten call regarding Investigation (.80); review and respond to G. Thompson's email regarding certain related parties, and review notes and summaries regarding same (.30); correspond with M. Roitman regarding amendment (.10)	6.00
08/10/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and edit summary of Shared Services Agreement (.80); review financial statements regarding payments from GWG to Beneficient Company Group under the Shared Services Agreement (1.20); review Board minutes regarding GWG consideration of Shared Services Agreement (1.00); legal research regarding causes of action related to Shared Services Agreement (.50); draft supplemental discovery requests to Debtors (1.00)	4.50
08/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss investigation aspects with M. Roitman (1.00)	1.00
08/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with C. Kelley concerning document issue (.20); analysis of fiduciary duty issues (.20)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/10/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.10); call with T. Evans regarding discovery issues (.30); call with T. Horton (.30); review materials in connection with investigation (.80); other matters related to Investigation (1.00); prepare materials regarding discovery issues (.20); review and revise presentation outline (.30); emails to team regarding investigation committee presentation (.10); review materials related to discovery (.20)	3.30
08/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Research documents related to certain prepetition transactions (.20); update Investigation Work Plan (.10); continue drafting case timeline (1.10); draft outline of background presentation to Investigations Committee (1.50); call with M. Rosella regarding same (.30); draft background sections of presentation to Investigations Committee (2.60); correspondence regarding minutes to be produced by Debtors (.20); draft transaction sections of presentation to Investigations Committee (4.20); correspondence with L. Miranda regarding presentation inserts and edits (.30); revise presentation inserts from Katten (3.20); calls with L. Miranda regarding presentation to Investigations Committee (.50); revise presentation (2.50)	16.70
08/10/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from Y. Archiyan and G. Thompson regarding missing unredacted minutes (.10); review Redacted and Unredacted minute folders and report status to G. Thompson, Y. Archiyan and L. Miranda (.50); continued review and work with new and additional GWGH Special Committee Minutes and Board Written Consent documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (1.60); update Minutes Redacted vs Unredacted index (.40)	2.60
08/10/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise memo regarding Shared Services Agreement (1.60); emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.20)	2.80
08/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update master timeline (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); update minutes tracker (.30); revise minutes of the Special Committee meeting with C. Giglio's comments (.30); emails to C. Giglio regarding same (.10); begin to draft presentation to Investigations Committee (3.90); call with A. Pecoraro regarding historical minutes (.10); revise presentation on Master Exchange Transaction (1.90); email J. Winters and M. Roitman regarding same (.10); email Mayer Brown regarding document production (.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding Investigations Committee presentation (.30); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.50)	8.00
08/10/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare sections of presentation for Investigations Committee on certain prepetition related party transactions (1.00); emails with Katten team regarding presentation issues (.30); continue to prepare fact sheet for certain prepetition related party transaction, including reviewing newly received documents from the Company (.70)	2.00
08/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (1.00); continue to review Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (2.50)	3.50
08/10/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Confer with J. Brooks-Patton regarding missing committee minutes (.20); update fact sheet for prior transaction and prepare graphic for presentation (1.80)	2.00
08/11/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft letters to Beneficient Company Group, LP, MHT Financial, LLC, and FOXO Technologies Inc. regarding Bondholder Committee's 2004 requests (.70); review Debtor corporate governance documents regarding waiver or exculpation clauses (.30); legal research regarding same (.30); draft memorandum regarding excuplation clause in GWG certificate of incorporation (.60)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on investigation presentation (2.00); discuss same with G. King (.10); attend call regarding interviews (1.00)	3.10
08/11/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team meeting to prepare for debtor interviews (1.00); follow-up teleconference with G. King concerning interviews (.10); communications with Bondholder Committee about discovery (.10); communications with G. King and C. Giglio concerning discovery efforts (.40); review and revise presentation to investigation committee (.90)	2.50
08/11/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding follow-up from Akin call (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding follow up from Akin call (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding follow up from Akin call (.10); begin review of Investigations Committee presentation materials (.30); call with C. Kelley regarding discovery issues (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.10); Pre call (.30); prepare for upcoming Akin call (.40); Akin call (.80); call with Katten team regarding interview planning (1.00); prepare for upcoming Investigations Committee meeting (.40); emails with Katten team regarding discovery (.20); review Investigations Committee presentation (1.40); call with C. Giglio regarding workstreams (.10)	5.90
08/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with A. Pecoraro regarding financial statements (.20); review GWG financial statements per same (.20); call with Katten team regarding interview planning (1.00); call with investigation team associates regarding interview outlines (.30); revise investigation background presentation per comments from G. King, C. Giglio, and J. Winters (1.50); further revise presentation per comments from Katten team (2.10); revise investigation work plan reflecting planned interviews (.30); further revise investigation background presentation per comments from G. King (1.00); related correspondence with G. King and M. Roitman (.20)	6.80
08/11/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding working with additional and new GWGH Special Committee Minutes and Board Written Consent documents (.10); review and work with GWGH Special Committee Minutes, Board Written Consent, Resolutions and memorandum (1.80); email L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding same (.10); review additional un-redacted Minutes and Resolutions and update Special Committee Minutes and Resolutions Index (.90); email Y. Archiyan regarding same (.10); continued review and work with Bondholder Committee Offering documents reviewing for completeness (.50)	3.50
08/11/2022	Winters, Julia	Call with Katten regarding interviews (1.00); revise presentation on prepetition transactions (2.90); emails with Katten regarding presentation (1.80); emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.60); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding discovery (.70)	8.00
08/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Continue to draft presentation to Investigations Committee (4.20); draft timeline of transactions (1.20); review document production by Mayer Brown (3.30); call with Katten regarding Investigations update (.30); update document tracker (1.10); draft Investigations Committee agenda (.30); emails with G. King regarding same (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding presentation to Investigations Committee (.40); revise presentation to Investigations Committee with M. Roitman's comments (.90)	11.90
08/11/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare sections of presentation for Investigations Committee regarding various prepetition transactions (1.20); finalize fact sheet for certain prepetition transactions (.60); attend call with Katten regarding investigation interviews (.30); begin to prepare questions for upcoming investigation interviews (.70)	2.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise presentation regarding preliminary investigation analysis of prepetition transactions (4.70); review Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation in connection with same (1.60); Katten call on Investigation matters and prospective interviews (1.00)	7.30
08/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review presentation regarding pre-petition transactions and underlying documentation in connection with investigation in preparation for meeting with Investigations Committee (4.60); continue to revise presentation (.90); correspondence with Katten team members regarding same (.70); Katten call regarding investigation matters and investigation interviews (1.00); discussions with G. King regarding call with Akin Gump (.10); participate in call with Akin regarding status of matters focused on by Investigations Committee (.80)	8.10
08/11/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Revise sections of PowerPoint presentation for Committee meeting (1.80); call with associate team regarding upcoming interviews (.30); review draft agenda for Friday's Investigations Committee meeting (1.10)	2.20
08/12/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft third set of discovery requests to debtor (1.50); email with Katten regarding same (.40); draft outline of interview questions regarding Shared Services Agreement (2.70); draft outline of interview questions regarding SEC investigation and securities class action (1.00); call with E. Werlinger and D. Barnowski regarding same (.40); review Special Committee minutes regarding approval of Shared Services Agreement (.40); review and analyze documents regarding former Special Committee issues (.50); legal research regarding effect of Renunciation on fiduciary duty claims (1.20); draft email to Debtors regarding outstanding discovery requests (.30)	8.40
08/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with M. Roitman regarding investigation presentation (.30); email with G. King regarding same (.10); call regarding minutes format (.20)	0.60
08/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with E. Werlinger and A. Pecoraro concerning preparation of SEC related interview questions (.30); begin preparation of interview outline concerning SEC issues (.50); Katten team call to discuss status of investigation (1.00); Katten call to prep for meeting of Investigations Committee (.50); attend meeting of Investigations Committee (1.10); analyze final presentation to Investigations Committee (.40)	3.80
08/12/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with A. Pecoraro and D. Barnowski to discuss outline for securities related interviews (.30); participate in investigation update call with Katten (1.00)	1.30
08/12/2022	King, Geoff	Final review of Investigations Committee materials (.70); prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.60); call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery matters (.20); Partial attendance of Katten team call regarding investigation (.80); address issues in connection with outstanding diligence requests (.50); attend Katten team pre-call (.50); Investigations Committee call (1.10); call with T. Evans regarding diligence (.30)	4.70
08/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with the Investigations Committee (1.10); attend Katten pre-call for same (.50); attend internal investigation team call (1.00); attend call with L. Miranda regarding investigation workstreams (.20); provide comments on third set of discovery (.20); related correspondence with A. Pecoraro (.20); review document tracker (.30); related correspondence with D. Barnowski and Katten team regarding outstanding discovery (.20); call with L. Miranda regarding the same (.10); correspondence regarding SEC documents and review (.20)	4.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/12/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding cross-check of new and additional minutes received against redacted and un-redacted minutes (.10); review and work with new and additional minutes received, cross-check minutes against redacted and un-redacted minutes and update files with missing minutes and prepare index regarding same (2.80); prepare detailed email to L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding the results (.20); update Minutes Resolutions Redacted and Un-redacted index (.40)	3.50
08/12/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten call regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.10); review updated summary of Shared Services Agreement (1.30); Katten pre-call (.50)	1.90
08/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Katten call regarding investigation (.10); email J. Brooks -Patton regarding Special Committee minutes (.10); revise Investigations Committee agenda with S. Reisman's comments (.30); email Katten regarding same (.10); review minutes received by D. Chavenson (3.10); attend Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.10); attend Katten call regarding status of Investigation (1.00); update index of minutes (.80); emails with Katten regarding document tracker (.10); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding production of SEC documents (.20); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); update documents tracker (.30); draft chart of outstanding documents for Mayer Brown (.40); call with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.10); email Katten call times (.10)	8.40
08/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise presentation to Investigations Committee regarding preliminary analysis of prepetition transactions (2.10); call with C. Giglio regarding the same (.30); call with the Investigations Committee (1.10); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); prepare to give presentation to Investigations Committee (1.20); review Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation in connection with same (.70); follow up Katten call regarding investigation matters (1.00)	6.90
08/12/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten call with subset of team regarding investigation issues (.10); attend Katten investigation call (1.00); prepare additional document and information requests for Mayer Brown related to the investigation (.40); prepare updates to master case timeline (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); continue to prepare interview questions related to certain prepetition related party transactions (.50)	2.60
08/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review various document request and outline of ongoing investigation items including past corporate transactions (1.80); participate in Investigations Committee team call with Katten as well as T. Horton and J. Stein (1.10); update regarding document production and materials received and hot docs (.80); participate in Katten pre-call regarding Investigations Committee activities (.50); review and revise presentation to Investigations Committee regarding ongoing work and findings to date (2.40)	6.60
08/12/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft Investigations Committee materials presentation (.30); review draft of next set of doc requests and add additional document requests (1.00); Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); update master timeline (.20)	2.50
08/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review recently produced Board materials (.40); correspondence with L. Miranda and G. King regarding the same (.20)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft minutes for the Investigations Committee meeting (.70); review minutes from Special Committee and attachments (.60); finish updating index of minutes (.40); email Katten regarding same (.20); email Katten Investigations Committee minutes (.10); review documents produced by Mayer Brown regarding SEC production (1.10); email A. Pecoraro regarding same (.10)	3.20
08/13/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review stipulation by GWG and SEC regarding extension of deadline (.10); work on interview questions related to prepetition transactions (2.80)	2.90
08/14/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft interview questions and compile relevant documents regarding Shared Services Agreement (1.70); draft interview questions and compile relevant documents regarding SEC investigation (.90); review and analyze additional SEC materials, including transcripts of witness interviews (2.00)	4.60
08/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of document tracker identifying requests for information that have not yet been answered and identify plan for following up on same (.30); revise letters to FOXO, Ben and MHT concerning 2004 requests (.40); revise interview questions concerning SEC matters (1.50); analysis of draft timeline of key events (.30) ~ Analyze presentation for Investigations Committee meeting (.20)	2.70
08/14/2022	King, Geoff	Review Investigations Committee agenda (.10)	0.10
08/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft weekly presentation for Investigations Committee (.30); draft questions for upcoming interviews regarding prepetition transactions (1.90); review recently produced Board materials (1.00); incorporate key information into master timeline (.70); related correspondence with Katten (.10); revise presentation for Investigations Committee per comments from Katten team (.20)	4.20
08/14/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.60); emails with Katten regarding presentation (.30); emails with Katten regarding investigation (2.20); review outlines of prepetition transactions (1.80); review timeline of prepetition transactions (.40)	5.30
08/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare interview questions related to prior transactions for upcoming interviews (1.80); emails with M. Roitman and J. Winters regarding same (.10); update document tracker (1.40); email Katten regarding same (.10); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); emails with G. King regarding same (.10); email Mayer Brown regarding production of new documents (.10)	3.60
08/14/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare comprehensive set of questions for investigation interviews related to all prepetition related party transactions tasked with investigating (2.50)	2.50
08/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further review of Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation (1.10)	1.10
08/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding SEC investigation as well as investigation interview notes and other materials in connection with ongoing work and representation of Investigations Committee of GWG (2.10)	2.10
08/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue working on questions for interviews (.80)	0.80
08/15/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review Special Committee minutes and related documents regarding corporate opportunity renunciation (.60); legal research regarding waiver of corporate opportunities (1.30); draft summary regarding same (.50); draft interview questions regarding corporate opportunity renunciation (.60); legal research regarding duty of loyalty claims (1.70)	4.70
08/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on Investigations Committee deck (.30)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prep for meeting with FTI (.30); teleconference with FTI concerning work streams (.50); Katten team call to follow-up on results of FTI call (.30); prepare short memo to G. King concerning privilege issues (.30); research on fiduciary duty issues (.40); analyze Board minutes concerning certain transactions (.60); revise and finalize discovery requests (.40); email to Investigations Committee concerning new discovery requests (.20); revise interview questions for this week's interviews (1.20); email to Katten team concerning interview strategies (.20)	4.40
08/15/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Revise interview outline regarding SEC interviews (1.50)	1.50
08/15/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding diligence issues (.30); review investigation diligence materials (.60); prepare for Investigations Committee call (.30); attend Katten pre-call prior to Investigations Committee call (.50); call with Investigations committee (.40); prepare materials in connection with financial advisor issues (.20); analyze issues in connection with financial advisor (.70)	3.00
08/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review recently produced Board materials to answer follow-up questions from D. Barnowski (1.10); related correspondence (.50); revise Investigations Committee presentation (.20); research proposed exhibits for upcoming interviews (.70); attend call with FTI regarding investigation (.50); pre-call to same with Katten (.30); attend pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50)	3.80
08/15/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue reviewing and indexing L Bond Offering documents reviewing for completeness and accuracy (3.70); email G. Thompson, L. Miranda and Y. Archiyan regarding review of Bondholder Committee documents (.10); update minutes and resolution index (.70)	4.50
08/15/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.80); Katten pre-call regarding call with FTI (.30); call with FTI (.50); Katten pre-call for call with the Investigations Committee (.50); weekly call with Investigations Committee (.40)	3.50
08/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review historical Special Committee minutes (.40); email G. Thompson regarding same (.10); revise interview questions and exhibit list for Master Exchange Transaction (1.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.20); attend Katten pre-call for call with FTI (.30); review documents produced by Mayer Brown (1.20); attend Katten pre-call for call with the Investigations Committee (.50); attend call with the Investigations Committee (.40); draft minutes from Investigations Committee call (.60); email R. Brady regarding document production (.10)	5.00
08/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue review of former Special Committee and Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation (2.30); call with Debtors' advisors regarding potential financial analyses for investigation (.50); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); call with the Investigations Committee (.40); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.50); prepare for investigation interviews (1.20); draft topic outlines for upcoming investigation interviews (3.30)	8.50
08/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare investigation interview questions regarding all prepetition related party transactions being investigated (1.10); emails with Katten team regarding upcoming interviews (.30); attend Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in pre-call with Katten team for call with FTI regarding potential for additional work and analysis related to solvency and other issues (.30); participate in call with Katten team and FTI team regarding need for certain analysis and questions regarding work done by FTI (.50); follow up discussions with Katten related to use of FTI and potential need for other financial advisor for Investigations Committee (.30); participate in Katten pre-call in preparation for call with Investigations Committee (.50); review materials regarding ongoing work for Investigations Committee and counsel in connection with investigation of prior transactions by GWG Debtors' (1.60); participate in call with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding ongoing work of Investigations Committee and follow up (.40)	3.60
08/15/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); review materials for meeting with Investigations Committee (.20); review document tracker (.10); revise prior transaction outline (3.40); review emails regarding production of documents (.10); review interview outline regarding SEC investigation (.20)	4.10
08/16/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Legal research regarding scope of the duty of loyalty and statute of limitations for breach of fiduciary duty claims (1.50); draft summary regarding same (1.00); call with Katten regarding status of Investigation (.80); draft letter to counsel to prior special committees regarding interviews (.60); assist with preparation of interview outline regarding C. Roscof (1.50)	5.40
08/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for T. Evans interview (.70); prepare for C. Roscof interview (.50); Katten team call concerning status of investigation (.80); emails to interviewees concerning details of interviews (.20); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning interviews (.40)	2.60
08/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review interview outline (.30); emails with Katten team regarding upcoming interviews (.40); review materials in connection with upcoming interviews (.40); Katten call regarding Status of Investigation (.80); review materials related to discovery (.20); call with D. Barnowski (.10)	2.20
08/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding interviews (.50); review interview outlines from M. Roitman (.30); draft interview topic lists (.30); draft summary of key issues regarding PCA litigation for S. Reisman (.60); attend investigation status call with Katten team (.80); further correspondence with Katten regarding upcoming interviews (.50); compile exhibits for interviews (.60); prepare materials for interviews for J. Winters (.80)	4.40
08/16/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding interviews (2.20); prepare for C. Roscof interview (3.80); review outlines for T. Evans, M. Holland, D. Chaveson interviews (2.80); call with Katten regarding investigation (.80)	9.60
08/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review document production by Mayer Brown from August 14, 2022 and August 16, 2022 (3.10); update document tracker (.80); email Katten regarding same (.10); attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (.80); draft email to Mayer Brown regarding Special Committee minutes (.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.10)	5.40
08/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue preparing for investigation interviews, including thorough review of materials produced in connection with investigation relevant to interviewees (2.30); draft detailed outlines for upcoming investigation interviews (4.60); investigation team call (.80); follow up call with G. Thompson regarding investigation (.10)	7.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/16/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review investigation interview outlines in advance of this week's interviews (.60); review newly received documents from the Company related to specific prepetition related party transactions and update relevant transaction fact sheets (.90); attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (.80)	2.30
08/16/2022	Brady, Rick	Convert PDFs (2.80); create load files (.30); OCR and load data into Concordance database (.70); download additional data from FTP site, unzip and copy data to network; modify load files (1.30); load data, attach images and native files (.60); add OCR and index database (1.20)	6.90
08/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding interviews, document production, work product and other materials in connection with ongoing work for Investigations Committee (1.70); prepare for T. Evans interview and review materials in preparation for same (1.10); various emails an coordination regarding upcoming interviews and discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding matters related to same (.70); update regarding status of investigation and discussions with Katten team members regarding ongoing work streams, work product, upcoming investigation interviews, timeline and areas of focus (2.20)	5.70
08/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review interview outline for T. Evans and M. Holland (.20); GWG call regarding update on investigation (.40); review revised outline for T. Evans and M. Holland interviews, as well as draft outline for D. Chavenson interview (.30); review topic lists for T. Evans, M. Holland and D. Chavenson (.10); review summary of Paul Capital Transaction (.10)	1.10
08/17/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding preparation for C. Roscof's interview (.50); attend and take notes on C. Roscof's interview (2.40); draft summary of C. Roscof's interview (1.20); review and analyze decision regarding Ben's motion to dismiss PCA's suit in Delaware Chancery Court (.70); draft analysis regarding same (.40)	5.20
08/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Interview C. Roscof (2.40); Katten team call to prep for T. Evans interview (.50); interview T. Evans (3.80); follow-up teleconference with J. Winters and M. Roitman concerning results of T. Evans interview (.40); analyze Paul Capital decision (.40); teleconference with T. Durst of O'Melveny (.20); teleconference with G. King about insurance issues (.20); analyze memo detailing results of meeting with Mayer Brown (.20); review memo describing results of T. Evans interview (.30)	8.40
08/17/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review documents regarding investigation of potential securities related claims (.90)	0.90
08/17/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call for T. Evans interview (.50) ~ Review materials in connection with potential financial advisor (.40)	0.90
08/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with C. Roscof interview (.50); attend pre-call for T. Evans interview (.50); attend interview with T. Evans (3.80); attend follow-up call with Katten regarding interview (.40); draft key takeaways and notes from T. Evans interview (3.60)	8.80
08/17/2022	Winters, Julia	Prepare for C. Roscof interview (2.60); Katten pre-call (.50); Interview C. Roscof (2.40); prepare for T. Evans interview (1.10); Katten pre-call for T. Evans (.50); Interview T. Evans (3.80); Katten follow-up call (.40)	11.30
08/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review August 16, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (.30); update document tracker (.20); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.20); emails with G. Thompson and A. Pecoraro regarding same (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding historical Special Committee minutes (.20); attend Katten pre-call for C. Roscof Interview (.50); research relationship of financial advisors (1.30); emails with G. King regarding same (.20)	2.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/17/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review notes from two investigation interviews (.50); review certain newly-received documents from the Company related to specific related-party transactions (.40); review internal diligence document tracker for specific information (.30)	1.20
08/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Investigation interview of C. Roscoff (2.40); preparations in connection with same, including further thorough review of materials produced in connection with investigation relevant to interview (.50); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); investigation interview of T. Evans (3.80); preparations in connection with same, including further thorough review of materials produced in connection with investigation relevant to interview (1.10); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); call with Katten team regarding investigation interviews (.40); preparation for upcoming interviews, including further thorough review of materials produced in connection with investigation relevant to interview (2.90)	12.10
08/17/2022	Brady, Rick	Convert additional PDFs (1.20); create load files (.30); load data into Concordance database; attach images, add OCR and index database (.50); download production volume 2 from FTP site, unzip and copy data to network (.30); modify load files, load data into Concordance database (.30); attach images and native files, add OCR and index database (.70)	3.30
08/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with Ben's motion to dismiss PCA lawsuit in Delaware chancellor court and update regarding matters related to same (.90); discussions with Katten team members throughout the day regarding ongoing work streams in connection with investigation and coordination and streamlining of same (.80); review materials regarding Paul Capital litigation (1.10)	2.80
08/17/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Paul Capital MTD Memorandum Opinion (.70); review interview notes (T. Evans) (.10)	0.80
08/18/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend and take notes regarding interview of M. Holland (2.50); draft summary and key takeaways regarding same (.60)	3.10
08/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Interview M. Holland (2.50); interview D. Chavenson (2.50); prep for Holland and Chavenson interviews (.50); teleconference with J. Winters and M. Roitman to discuss results of today's interviews (.30); prepare memo on next steps in investigation and open issues (.40); analyze reports of D. Chavenson and M. Holland interviews (.40)	6.60
08/18/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Winters regarding investigation (.40); call with Akin/Piper/Alix regarding investigation update (.40); emails with Katten team regarding upcoming investigation tasks (.30); review materials in connection with Paul Capital action (.40); revise draft letters to potential interviewees (.40); analyze upcoming workstreams for investigation (.40); call with T. Evans (.30)	2.60
08/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting interview memo on T. Evans (2.80); attend interview of M. Holland (partial) (.40); attend interview of D. Chavenson (2.50); call with A. Pecoraro regarding interviews (.30); review new production from Debtors (1.30); related correspondence with L. Miranda (.20); begin drafting interview memo from D. Chavenson interview (1.30)	8.80
08/18/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding document review (.30); prepare for M. Holland, D. Chavenson interviews (1.20); interview M. Holland (2.50); interview with D. Chavenson (2.50); emails with Katten regarding interviews (.60)	7.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Investigations Committee minutes with M. Roitman comments (.30); emails with Katten team regarding searchable minutes (.20); review January 18, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (.70); update document tracker (.10); correspondence with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); emails with J. Brooks-Patton regarding document production (.20)	1.70
08/18/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review detailed interview memoranda from investigation interviews (1.10); prepare additional document and information requests (.30); review SEC filings for specific information arising from interviews (.40); review notes from day's calls and interviews (.20)	2.00
08/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Investigation interview of Murray Holland (2.50); review materials in preparation for same, including further thorough review of materials produced in connection with investigation relevant to interview (.50); Investigation interview of David Chavenson (2.50); review materials in preparation for same, including further thorough review of materials produced in connection with investigation relevant to interview (.80); call with Katten following up on interviews (.40)	6.70
08/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordinate on matters related to ongoing interviews of M. Holland, T. Evans and others related to operations of GWG and review of background materials (5.70); continue to focus on work steams in connection with investigation, maximizing value, potential challengeable transactions and need for documentation and information related to same (2.10)	7.80
08/18/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review newly produced diligence for documents relevant to prepetition transactions (.30); review D. Barnowski summary of interviews (.10); confer with G. Thompson, M. Rosella and L. Miranda regarding locating critical documents (.20); review summary of M. Holland interview (.10); review summary of D. Chavenson interview (.10); review notes from T. Evans interview (.40)	1.20
08/19/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.30); draft updated document requests (.30); draft summary of interview with M. Holland (1.40); draft email to Debtors regarding outstanding document requests (.30)	2.40
08/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss status of investigation work and next steps (.30); analyze potential interviews (.30); analyze options for reviewing SEC documents (.30)	0.90
08/19/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten team regarding investigation update (.30); review and summarize documents regarding investigation of securities related claims (3.30)	3.60
08/19/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials on connection with investigation (.30); analyze upcoming tasks in connection with investigation (.30); review prior correspondence in connection with discovery and production issues (.60)	1.20
08/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting D. Chavenson interview memo (2.70); continue reviewing production of Board materials (2.30); attend investigation status call (.30); draft weekly presentation for Investigations Committee meeting (.40); review additional documents (.80); send update email to Katten regarding status of documents (.30)	6.80
08/19/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda, and G. Thompson regarding production file review project (.10); review and work with newly produced documents (2.9); update production index adding new production documents (2.6); email G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	5.70
08/19/2022	Winters, Julia	Review GWG Board minutes and materials (1.90); emails with Katten, MB regarding discovery (1.80); emails with Katten regarding interviews (.30); Katten call regarding investigation (.30)	4.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review emails regarding privilege log and investigation materials produced (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.10)	0.40
08/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten investigation status call (.30); review notes from interviews from past week (.50)	0.80
08/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to work on matters regarding investigation including discussions with Katten team members regarding Investigations Committee presentation and continued follow up and review of materials in connection with ongoing work for Investigations Committee (4.70); review GWG Board minutes and background materials in connection with work for Investigations Committee (1.10)	5.80
08/19/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Katten call regarding Investigation (.30); correspond with G. Thompson regarding index of Special Committee minutes, locate and review same (.20); review notes of D. Chavenson interview (.20); review index of documents, including list of new meeting minutes received (.10); review Bondholders Committee's discovery requests (.30) ~ Review summary of interview with M. Holland and related notes (.30); review agenda and materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); review summary of call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.10)	1.60
08/20/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze full Board minutes regarding SEC investigation, public disclosures and Shared Services Agreement (2.00)	2.00
08/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation to Investigations Committee per comments from J. Winters (.30)	0.30
08/20/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.60); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown regarding discovery (.60); emails with Katten regarding presentations to Investigations Committee (.20)	1.40
08/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comments to Investigations Committee deck for upcoming week (.40)	0.40
08/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review Bondholder Committee's draft 2004 requests (.40); analyze list of open discovery issues and related email to Mayer Brown about same (.40); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.40)	1.20
08/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Further revise presentation to Investigations Committee per comments from Katten team (.30)	0.30
08/21/2022	Winters, Julia	Review Bondholder Committee draft Rule 2004 requests (.70); emails with Katten regarding discovery (.90); comment on further revised presentation to Investigations Committee (.40); emails with Katten regarding presentation to Investigations Committee (.80)	2.80
08/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20)	0.50
08/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review presentation to Investigations Committee and note comments regarding same (.70); follow up regarding interviews and 2004 schedule (.60)	1.30
08/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding Investigations Committee activities (.30)	0.30
08/22/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding document production (.50); call with D. Barnowski, J. Winters, G. King regarding document production (.80); email with various vendors regarding external document production hosting (1.10); email D. Barnowski regarding external document review platform (.40); email with A. Pecoraro regarding document review platform (.20); create an estimate for engaging a vendor to host documents (.70)	3.70
08/22/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with E. Werlinger regarding SEC investigation and document review (.30); review documents regarding SEC production (.50)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review interview memoranda (1.10); pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); Investigations Committee Meeting (.70); post call follow up (.20); review Investigations Committee agenda (.10)	2.60
08/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Transmit final agenda of Investigations Committee meeting to independent directors (.20); communications with C. Kelley about outstanding discovery requests (.20); finalize and serve third set of information requests on debtors and Bondholder Committee (.30); teleconference with G. King, J. Winters and A. Chase concerning review of securities documents (.80); teleconference with E. Werlinger concerning review of securities documents (.20); organize document review (.40); review agenda for investigations team meeting (.30); assess next steps in investigation (.30); Katten team call to prep for Investigations Committee call (.50); teleconference update meeting with Investigations Committee (.70)	3.90
08/22/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Correspond with investigation team regarding strategy for locating key document related to securities investigation (.40); review and summarize key documents related to securities investigation (3.90)	4.30
08/22/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (.70); attend Katten post-call (.20); call with D. Barnowski, J. Winters and A. Chase regarding discovery issues (.80); call with T. Evans regarding diligence (.20)	2.40
08/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with L. Miranda regarding recently produced documents (.40); attend call with L. Miranda and A. Chase regarding SEC investigation documents (.50); revise timeline of prepetition transactions per recently received diligence (1.40); correspondence with Katten regarding document productions (.20); perform targeted searches of SEC document production (.80); related correspondence with D. Barnowski and E. Werlinger (.20); attend Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend post-call with Katten (.20); revise investigation work plan (.20); continue reviewing recently produced Board materials and update timeline per same (2.20); draft key takeaway email for Katten team (.80)	7.40
08/22/2022	Winters, Julia	Call with G. King, A. Chase, D. Barnowski regarding document review (.80); prepare for Investigations Committee call (.90); Katten pre-call (.50); call with Investigations Committee (.70); Katten follow-up call (.20); emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.30)	4.40
08/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Call with G. Thompson regarding document production (.40); call with G. Thompson and A. Chase regarding SEC documents (.50); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (.70); attend Katten post-call (.20); draft minutes of call with the Investigations Committee (.80); update document tracker (1.10); coordinate execution of Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.10)	4.30
08/22/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to review documents most recently received from the Company (.50); review chart of FOXO diligence received (.40)	0.90
08/22/2022	Brady, Rick	Copy data to network (.50); modify load files (.40); load data into new Concordance database (.70); attach images (.40); add OCR and index database (.50)	2.30
08/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with SEC investigation and matters for Investigations Committee including underlying documentation and agenda for meeting (1.60); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.70); follow up regarding Board materials and presentations and timeline for ongoing activities in connection with investigation (.70); attend post call with Katten team to discuss ongoing work of Investigations Committee counsel and issues to be addressed (.20); discussions regarding 2004 interviews and parties to be focused on (.40)	3.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/23/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email among Katten regarding document review (.70); review emails from G. Thompson regarding calls among Katten, Debtors, and Committee's professionals (.20)	0.90
08/23/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.70); review and analyze Board minutes regarding Shared Services Agreement (.80); update factual summary regarding Shared Services Agreement (.50)	2.00
08/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review memos on interviews (1.10); call with J. Hall and G. King (.50)	1.60
08/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review revised timeline (.80); prepare memo to team concerning additional interviews and transactions (.50); analyze key underlying documents (1.00); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning discovery issues (.30); attend investigation status update call with Katten team (.70)	3.30
08/23/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding status of the investigation (.70); review and summarize key documents regarding investigation of securities related claims (4.00)	4.70
08/23/2022	King, Geoff	Katten call regarding status of investigation (.70); call with J. Hall and C. Giglio regarding investigation (.50); call with C. Giglio (.30)	1.50
08/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review additional Board materials produced by Debtors (1.20); attend Katten investigations team call (.70); review prepetition transactions and timeline and draft list of potential interviews (1.40); correspondence with A. Chase regarding SEC document review (.20)	3.50
08/23/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda regarding review of additional financial documents and Board minutes (.10); email L. Miranda regarding the status of the financial document review (.10)	0.20
08/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with G. King and C. Giglio regarding investigation (.50); review presentation regarding transactions subject to investigation (1.20)	1.70
08/23/2022	Winters, Julia	Review Board minutes in connection with investigation (1.60); emails with Katten regarding investigation next steps (.90); Katten call regarding investigation (.70)	3.20
08/23/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Call and correspondence regarding FOXO equity dilution analysis (1.00)	1.00
08/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.10); update document tracker (.80) attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (.70); review document production by Mayer Brown from August 23, 2022 (2.10); update document tracker regarding same (.70)	4.40
08/23/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.70); review recently-received FOXO documents and prepare email to Katten regarding various documents (.80); review Board materials relating to specific prepetition related party transactions (.90); review emails regarding possible DLP financing (.30)	2.70
08/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review analysis of Board materials produced in connection with investigation (1.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	1.60
08/23/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit Investigations Committee minutes for signature through DocuSign (.20); emails with L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	0.30
08/23/2022	Brady, Rick	Rename and Reload data into new Concordance databases (.60)	0.60
08/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding ongoing investigation, board materials, potential interviewees as well as other matters in connection with SEC investigation and follow up (2.60); discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein throughout the day regarding update on activities with respect to ongoing investigation (.60)	3.20
08/23/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Summarize newly received Special Committee minutes (5.80); review updated document tracker (.10)	5.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/24/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email with potential vendors for document review platform (.60); call with potential vendor regarding document review platform (.30); review proposed statement of work from vendor for document review platform (.50); email among Katten regarding document review vendor (.30); read Katten investigation committee presentation for background (1.40)	3.10
08/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze memo regarding SEC testimony (1.20); teleconference with E. Werlinger about SEC investigation (.60); teleconference with J. Winters regarding SEC investigation (.20); revise interview outline based on SEC interviews (1.30)	3.30
08/24/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review and summarize key documents regarding investigation of securities related claims (1.90); prepare document review protocol for review of SEC documents (.80); correspond with securities partners regarding assembling securities review team (.40); prepare questions for forthcoming interviews with GWG employees (1.20)	4.30
08/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review materials on prepetition transactions and diligence to respond to follow-up questions from D. Barnowski and J. Winters (1.50); attend call with J. Hall regarding investigation and prepetition transactions (.80); review PCA opinion and draft update on PCA litigation for S. Reisman (.40); continue reviewing prepetition transaction materials to respond to D. Barnowski follow-up questions (1.00); draft email to D. Barnowski and others regarding financial analyses and valuations (.40)	4.10
08/24/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue to review and work with new and additional FOXO and GWGH Board minutes, resolutions, consents and other corporate documents (3.60); update minutes and resolutions index regarding same (.80); email L. Miranda regarding review of Board minutes, resolutions and edits to Board minutes index (.10)	4.50
08/24/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with G. Thompson regarding investigation (.80); review notes of interviews (investigation) (.90); review first day declaration (1.00); review master timeline of transactions (.20)	2.90
08/24/2022	Winters, Julia	Call with D. Barnowski regarding interviews (.20); emails with Katten regarding interviews (1.20); emails with Katten regarding document review (.70); prep for T. Evans interview (2.70); emails with Katten regarding investigation (.80)	5.60
08/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review August 24, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (.50); update document tracker (.20); revise Investigations Committee minutes with J. Winter's comments (.30)	1.00
08/24/2022	Rosella, Michael	Respond to emails from Katten regarding specifics of certain prepetition related party transactions (.40); continue to review newly-received documents from the Company related to investigation into various prepetition related party transactions (1.00); review emails regarding DLP funding issues as they relate to investigation matters (.40)	1.80
08/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordinate matters regarding upcoming interviews, work in connection with investigation, Investigations Committee activities and general matters related to investigation of potential claims in connection with Investigations Committee activities (4.30)	4.30
08/24/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue summarizing new Committee minutes (3.00)	3.00
08/25/2022	Chase, Ashley	Read notes from T. Evans interview from G. Thompson (1.80)	1.80
08/25/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze testimonies and related documents regarding SEC investigation (1.00); correspond with G. Thompson and D. Barnowski regarding same (.40)	1.40
08/25/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten prep call for T. Evans interview (.70)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prep for interview with T. Evans (.70); follow-up interview with T. Evans (2.00); further analysis of SEC testimony and evidence (.50); teleconference with E. Werlinger about next steps in SEC investigation (.40); call with S. Reisman regarding T. Evans interview (.20)	3.80
08/25/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in Katten pre-call for interview of T. Evans (.70); participate in interview of T. Evans (2.00); continue analysis and summary of documents regarding investigation of securities claims (2.60)	5.30
08/25/2022	King, Geoff	Review T. Evans interview materials (.30)	0.30
08/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call for T. Evans interview (.70); review SEC documents related to D. Baranowski follow-up questions (1.50); attend follow-up interview with T. Evans (2.00); follow-up discussion with J. Winters regarding next steps for interviews (.50); call with M. Rosella regarding fiduciary duties research question (.10); correspondence with Katten team regarding interviews (.50); draft interview memo for T. Evans interview (3.60)	8.90
08/25/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review notes of interview (SEC investigation) (.50); review T. Evans' first day declaration (1.00); review presentation (investigation) (.60)	2.10
08/25/2022	Winters, Julia	Prepare for T. Evans interview (.90); emails with Katten regarding document review (.40); Katten pre-call for interview (.70); interview T. Evans (2.00); review Board materials (1.30)	5.30
08/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review August 25, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (.30); update document tracker (.30)	0.60
08/25/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review Ben corporate governance documents to determine Ben Management Board fiduciary duty issues (1.10); prepare emails to Katten regarding same (.60); review notes from T. Evans interview (.50)	2.20
08/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in internal discussions regarding preparing for T. Evans interview and review materials in preparation for same (.70); update call with D. Barnowski regarding matters related to T. Evans interview (.20); review draft internal memo for T. Evans interview and note comments regarding same (1.10); follow up regarding T. Evans interview and review notes (.30); listen in to portion of interview of T. Evans (1.10)	3.40
08/25/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review T. Evans interview notes (.50); review updated document tracker (.10)	0.60
08/26/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with R. Brady regarding document review (.20); call among Katten regarding investigation (.20); email among Katten regarding document review (.30); review emails among R. Brady and vendor regarding document review (.50); read T. Evans interview notes from July regarding SEC investigation (.60); review Katten's requests for documents in preparation for document review (.60); read deposition of T. Evans for background (1.20); review sample set of documents produced in connection with organizing upcoming document review (1.80)	5.40
08/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Investigation status update call (.20); prepare SEC memo concerning next steps (1.40); teleconference with E. Werlinger concerning SEC investigation issues (.40); teleconference with J. Winters and G. King concerning issues in SEC investigation (.30)	2.30
08/26/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding status of the investigation (.20); phone call with D. Barnowski regarding SEC document review (.40); review documents and prepare document review protocol (1.90)	2.50
08/26/2022	King, Geoff	Review prior summaries of interviews (.30); call with J. Winters and D. Barnowski regarding SEC litigation (.30)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents produced to SEC for key exhibits to testimonies (2.40); correspondence regarding production of Board materials with M. Rosella (.20); review files in connection with same (.10); continue reviewing documents produced to SEC for key exhibits to testimonies (2.80); revise timeline and related documents following T. Evans interview (.70)	6.20
08/26/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda regarding production file review project (.10); review and work with newly produced documents (.50); email L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	0.70
08/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.20); email among J. Winters and others regarding investigation (.20)	0.40
08/26/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.30); call with D. Barnowski, G. King regarding investigation (.30); Katten call regarding investigation (.20)	1.80
08/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.20); review August 26, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (1.40); update document tracker (.60); email Katten team regarding same (.20); review SEC testimonies and exhibits (4.10); update index of SEC exhibits (.70)	7.20
08/26/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review recently received documents to determine Ben Management Board composition at various prepetition periods of time (1.50); review Katten document tracker for specific information (.60); attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (.20)	2.30
08/26/2022	Brady, Rick	Upload data to vendor FTP site for ingestion into Relativity (5.80)	5.80
08/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding SEC investigation and document review and status of same (.30); update regarding matters related to ongoing discovery in connection with investigation and document production and status of same (.40); update regarding interviews and ongoing document production regarding SEC investigation issues (.40)	1.10
08/26/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.20); correspond with A. Chase regarding document review (.10); review updated document tracker (.10)	0.40
08/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise document search protocol and search terms for SEC documents (.90)	0.90
08/27/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Draft document review protocol for SEC review (3.80); review materials to prepare factual background for document review protocol (1.60); draft background for document review protocol (1.50); revise and proofread document review protocol (.80)	7.70
08/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Complete search of SEC testimony exhibits and corresponding index (1.40); correspondence with Katten regarding the same (.20)	1.60
08/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review materials regarding SEC investigation (.30)	0.30
08/27/2022	Brady, Rick	Continue to upload data to vendor FTP site (7.40)	7.40
08/28/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with R. Brady regarding document review (.30); email with vendor regarding document review (.40); edit draft document review protocol (2.10)	2.80
08/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise protocol for document review (.40)	0.40
08/28/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Revise SEC document review protocol in response to comments from A. Chase (1.70)	1.70
08/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft weekly presentation for Investigations Committee (.20)	0.20
08/28/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding document review (.60)	0.60
08/28/2022	Brady, Rick	Phone calls with vendor regarding uploaded data (1.60); call with A. Chase regarding document review (.30)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/29/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email with vendor regarding document production (.40); email among Katten regarding document review (.40); read M. Holland's deposition testimony in preparation for document review (2.30)	3.10
08/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise search parameters for SEC documents (.30); review hit reports for SEC documents (.30)	0.60
08/29/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Analyze hit report from document review vendor (.50); propose changes to terms to streamline review (.40); correspond with Katten team regarding procedure for conducting document review (.50); continue review and summary of documents regarding investigation of securities related claims (1.80)	3.20
08/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Investigations Committee presentation per comments from J. Winters (.10)	0.10
08/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among J. Garrett and others regarding document production and designation matters (.30)	0.30
08/29/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding document review (1.40); review document review protocol (.90)	2.30
08/29/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review emails regarding SEC investigation issues as they relate to Investigations Committee's investigation (.40)	0.40
08/29/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with L. Miranda regarding signed minutes of Investigations Committee meetings (.20)	0.20
08/30/2022	Chase, Ashley	Finalize document review protocol (1.40); call with vendor regarding document review platform (.30); email among Katten regarding document review (2.70); call among Katten regarding investigation (.80); email with vendor regarding document review platform (.90)	6.10
08/30/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.80); review document review protocol (.40); compile list of potential interviewees regarding SEC investigation (.30)	1.50
08/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten team regarding status of investigation (.80); related calls and emails with G. King (.40); review Investigations Committee deck (.20); related correspondence (.30)	1.70
08/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss status of investigation (.80); communications with C. Kelley about scheduling of interviews (.30); identify potential interviewees and schedule (.70); prepare initial outline of issues to be covered in interviews (.60); analyze SEC discovery (1.30); calls with G. King regarding discovery issues (.40); call with G. Thompson regarding recent document production (.20); revise status report to Investigations Committee (.20)	4.50
08/30/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in Katten team call regarding status of investigation (.80); continue analysis and summary of key documents regarding investigation of securities related claims (2.00)	2.80
08/30/2022	King, Geoff	Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.80); review Investigations Committee materials (.10); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.20); prepare for upcoming Investigations Committee call (.40); analyze issues in connection with next steps for investigation (.30); calls with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.40)	2.20
08/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding recent production of documents from Debtors (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding the same (.20); review newly produced documents (1.20); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20); attend Katten investigation team call (.80); continue reviewing newly produced documents (.80); revise presentation for Investigations Committee per comments from Katten (.20)	3.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.80); review SEC no action letters (.50); email among A. Cottrell and others regarding SEC investigation (.40); review update materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.40)	2.10
08/30/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten call regarding investigation (.80); emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.10); review revised Investigations Committee presentation (.30)	2.20
08/30/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Review document review protocol and other background documents (2.10)	2.10
08/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review document protocol for document review (.90); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); coordinate retrieval of August 29, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (.30); attend Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.80); call with G. Thompson regarding document production (.20); emails with R. Brady and A. Chase regarding August 29, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (.20); review August 29, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (.30); update document tracker (.30); email Katten team regarding same (.10)	3.30
08/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding Investigation matters (.80); review newly-produced Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (1.60)	2.40
08/30/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten call on status of investigation (.80); emails with Katten regarding SEC investigation document review (.30); review SEC investigation document review protocol (1.00)	2.10
08/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with ongoing investigation of potential claims (1.00)	1.00
08/30/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.80); review protocol for document review (.50); review multiple emails regarding SEC investigation (.10); review updated document tracker (.10); review materials for Special Committee and Investigations Committee meetings (.20); review draft agendas for Special Committee and Investigations Committee meeting (.10)	1.80
08/31/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email among Katten regarding document review (1.30); call with G. Thompson regarding document review (.30); call with A. Pecoraro regarding document review (.20); email with Relativity vendor regarding document review (2.00); conduct review of documents (3.70); call with J. Winters and E. Werlinger regarding document review (.60); review dynamic search hit reports in connection with document review (.30); review notes of calls among Debtor professionals from G. Thompson (.20)	8.60
08/31/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (2.20); call with E. Werlinger regarding document review status (.20); continue reviewing SEC investigation documents (1.30)	3.70
08/31/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Investigations Committee (.50); calls and emails regarding FA interviews (1.20)	1.70
08/31/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze issues pertinent to SEC document review (.50); communications with potential interviewees about interviews (.20); communications with T. Evans concerning additional interviews (.20); teleconference with T. Evans about investigation (.20); teleconference with potential FA (.50); teleconference with second potential FA (.30); teleconference with Investigations Committee (.50)	2.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020098168

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/31/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Propose changes to document review strategy based upon information from the vendor (.80); correspond with D. Barnowski, J. Winters, and A. Chase regarding the same (.30); prepare list of potential interviewees based upon review of documents (.40); phone call with A. Chase and J. Winters to discuss document review protocol (.60); review and summarize key documents regarding securities investigation (1.20)	3.30
08/31/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Evans and D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.50); call with the Investigations Committee (.50); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.10); analyze issues in connection with possible retention of financial advisor (.80)	1.90
08/31/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing latest production of documents from Debtors (1.90); correspondence with Katten regarding SEC document review (.30); review Documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (2.80); continue reviewing same (1.70)	6.70
08/31/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (3.60)	3.60
08/31/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Independent Directors regarding investigation (.50)	0.50
08/31/2022	Winters, Julia	Call with Investigations Committee (.50); call with Katten regarding document review (.60); emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.30)	2.40
08/31/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Review documents produced to SEC (4.20)	4.20
08/31/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review August 29, 2022 production from Mayer Brown (2.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (.50); draft minutes to the Investigations Committee meeting (.80); review documents in relativity related to SEC investigation (2.20); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); call with G. Thompson regarding document production in relativity (.20)	6.00
08/31/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with the Investigations Committee (.50); review presentation to Investigations Committee in preparation for same (.20); call with first potential financial advisor regarding potential pitch to Investigations Committee (.50); call with second potential financial advisor regarding potential pitch to Investigations Committee (.30); further review of newly-produced Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (2.10)	3.60
08/31/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to review and analyze documents related to ongoing SEC investigation (4.50); review documents received from the Company and emails with Katten regarding same as they relate to various prepetition related party transactions being investigated (1.50)	6.00
08/31/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in pre-call with Katten team regarding update on investigation and ongoing work (.50); review materials in preparation for Investigations Committee update call (1.10); participate in calls with Katten team regarding update on investigation and preparation for Investigations Committee update call (30); participate in call with Investigations Committee regarding on going work, discovery and analysis of claims (.50)	2.40
08/31/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Conduct document review of documents produced to SEC (3.90)	3.90
Total Hours :			1144.1

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020098168
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	99.70	1,585.00	158,024.50
Giglio, Cindi	34.60	1,350.00	46,710.00
Hall, Jerry	10.30	1,285.00	13,235.50
Winters, Julia	111.20	1,180.00	131,216.00
King, Geoff	47.00	1,145.00	53,815.00
Roitman, Marc	88.00	1,145.00	100,760.00
Barnowski, Dan	72.90	1,125.00	82,012.50
Kirby, Timothy	1.00	1,035.00	1,035.00
Werlinger, Eric	50.70	955.00	48,418.50
Chase, Ashley	35.50	910.00	32,305.00
Archiyan, Yelena	83.80	875.00	73,325.00
Thompson, Grace	148.20	800.00	118,560.00
Rosella, Michael	66.80	800.00	53,440.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	79.80	775.00	61,845.00
Kitnick, Jesse	3.60	660.00	2,376.00
Hebeisen, Kenneth	6.30	655.00	4,126.50
Miranda, Loredana	121.10	580.00	70,238.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	54.90	410.00	22,509.00
Siena, Marie	0.50	380.00	190.00
Brady, Rick	28.20	330.00	9,306.00
Sub Total :	1,144.10	Sub Total :	1,083,447.50
Total Hours :	1,144.10	Total Fees	1,083,447.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020098158
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	69,290.00	
Total Amount Due	69,290.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020098158
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call to discuss plan issue (.50); Katten pre-call regarding same (.30); follow up regarding same (.30)	1.10
08/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with CRO regarding plan structure (.50); call with Katten in preparation for same (.30); review materials in connection with same (.40)	1.20
08/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Special Committee to discuss plan constructs (1.00); initial review of minutes (.10)	1.10
08/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with PJT and Special Committee regarding potential plan frameworks (1.00); review materials in connection with same (.30)	1.30
08/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding potential plan framework (.20); attend a portion of call with Special Committee and PJT regarding same (.60)	0.80
08/08/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review restructuring proposals materials (.40)	0.40
08/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding 40 Act (1.40); post call discussions (.10)	1.50
08/11/2022	King, Geoff	Call with V. Bulkin regarding restructuring proposals (.10); call with S. Reisman regarding 40 Act issues (.10); analyze issues in connection with upcoming 40 act call (.40); attend call regarding 40 Act issues (1.40)	2.00
08/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Debtors' professionals regarding restructuring frameworks (1.40)	1.40
08/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Focus on matters related to 40 Act and discussions with G. King regarding matters related to same in connection with plan formulation and best restructuring proposal (.80); update regarding issues in connection with plan, restructuring and assets of company to be considered in connection with plan process (.70)	1.50
08/11/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with G. King (.10); analyze restructuring issues relating to the Investment Company Act of 1940 (1.40); attend call with GWG, Mayer Brown, PJT, and J. Stein regarding restructuring considerations and Investment Company Act of 1940 issues (1.40)	2.90
08/15/2022	King, Geoff	Attend 40 Act call with Mayer Brown (1.00)	1.00
08/15/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Analyze restructuring options under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (.60); call with Mayer Brown regarding restructuring options under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (1.00); respond to questions regarding registration as a closed-end investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and correspond with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding same (3.10)	4.70
08/16/2022	King, Geoff	Call with V. Bulkin regarding 40 Act follow-up (.30)	0.30
08/16/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Discuss with G. King issues relating Investment Company Act of 1940 (.30)	0.30
08/17/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with V. Bulkin regarding 40 Act issues (.30); review materials in connection with 40 Act issues (.70); attend 40 Act call (1.00)	2.00
08/17/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with G. King regarding Investment Company Act issues (.30); call with Mayer Brown to further discuss Investment Company Act issues (1.00); further analysis of Investment Company Act issues (.40)	1.70
08/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Special Committee and Mayer Brown, Katten and PJT Teams (partial) (.90)	0.90
08/18/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Special Committee call regarding restructuring (1.10); review materials in connection with open 40 Act issues (.50)	1.60
08/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Special Committee meeting (1.10)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020098158

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Meeting with Debtors' advisors, management, and Special Committee regarding potential plan of reorganization alternatives (1.10)	1.10
08/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in update call with Debtors advisors, management and Special Committee regarding plan of reorganization alternatives and consideration of materials in connection with same (1.10)	1.10
08/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding matters related to 40 Act issues (.60)	0.60
08/18/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Attend GWG/Special Committee call regarding proposed Plan of Reorganization (1.10)	1.10
08/19/2022	King, Geoff	Call with PJT regarding 40 Act considerations (.10); review materials in connection with 40 Act considerations (.40); review materials related to potential plan proposals (.80)	1.30
08/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding 40 Act considerations (.50)	0.50
08/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to 40 Act, restructuring options and matters related to same (1.10)	1.10
08/19/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Research and analyze foreign insurance company exemption under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (1.90); catch-up call with G. King and M. Comerford (.50); prepare summary slides of restructuring options that were considered in connection with the Investment Company Act of 1940 (1.90)	4.30
08/23/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Further analysis of exemptions under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (1.20); attend call with Special Committee to discuss Investment Company Act implications for restructuring options (1.10)	2.30
08/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review emails regarding comments to exclusivity motion and matters regarding same (.40); update regarding shared services agreement and incorporation of provisions into plan (.40)	0.80
08/26/2022	King, Geoff	Attend call with Katten and Mayer Brown on 40 Act issues (.80)	0.80
08/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding restructuring considerations (.80)	0.80
08/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review restructuring proposal presentation (.90)	0.90
08/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review restructuring presentation and follow up regarding matters related to same (.80)	0.80
08/26/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review and comment on Restructuring Proposal slides (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding Restructuring Proposal (.80); research no-action letters regarding liquidating trust (.60)	1.80
08/27/2022	Winters, Julia	Review presentation on 40 Act considerations (.70)	0.70
08/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review filings for restructuring alternatives (.80); emails with G. King regarding same (.20)	1.00
08/29/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review and analyze precedent no-action letters regarding liquidating trust under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (2.40)	2.40
08/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding restructuring plan (.80)	0.80
08/30/2022	King, Geoff	Partial attendance of call with Mayer Brown regarding restructuring alternatives (.40); call with V. Bulkin regarding 40 Act issues (.20)	0.60
08/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown regarding restructuring framework (.80)	0.80
08/30/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Research and analysis of liquidating trust no-action letters under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (2.70); call with Mayer Brown regarding proposed liquidating trust structure (.80); discuss liquidating trust analysis with G. King (.20)	3.70

Total Hours : 58.10

Matter: 397894.00022
 Invoice #: 9020098158
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

November 29, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	7.20	1,585.00	11,412.00
Giglio, Cindi	4.50	1,350.00	6,075.00
Hall, Jerry	0.90	1,285.00	1,156.50
Winters, Julia	0.70	1,180.00	826.00
Bulkin, Vlad	25.20	1,170.00	29,484.00
King, Geoff	9.60	1,145.00	10,992.00
Roitman, Marc	3.60	1,145.00	4,122.00
Barnowski, Dan	0.90	1,125.00	1,012.50
Archiyan, Yelena	0.40	875.00	350.00
Thompson, Grace	4.10	800.00	3,280.00
Miranda, Loredana	1.00	580.00	580.00
Sub Total :	58.10	Sub Total :	69,290.00
Total Hours :	58.10	Total Fees	69,290.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020098154
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Non-Working Travel

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	34,966.50	
Total Amount Due	34,966.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted Payment Information]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020098154

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Non-Working Travel

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
08/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Travel to and from Houston in one day for hearing on insurance motion (12.30)	12.30
08/29/2022	King, Geoff	Travel to Houston for hearing (3.60); travel back from Houston after hearing (3.30)	6.90
08/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Travel to and from Houston for hearing before Judge Isgur related to matters for D&O relief and review documentation for portion of time while traveling (6.60)	6.60
Total Hours :			25.80

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020098154

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	6.60	1,585.00	10,461.00
Giglio, Cindi	12.30	1,350.00	16,605.00
King, Geoff	6.90	1,145.00	7,900.50
Sub Total :	25.80	Sub Total :	34,966.50
Total Hours :	25.80	Total Fees	34,966.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

November 29, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020098161
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2022

Disbursements	3,284.03	
Total Amount Due	3,284.03	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032

Invoice #: 9020098161

November 29, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Color Printing	Color Printing.	46.25
Courier	FedExCorp.Inv#: 786518211,Trking# 277222929467,on 8/25/2022 To: Steven Reisman. FedExCorp.Inv#: 786518211,Trking# 277175793210,on 8/24/2022 To: Steven Reisman.	67.19
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 7/01/2022-7/31/2022 NYC. Pacer Court Costs 7/01/2022-7/31/2022 NYC.	30.90
Legal Research	Westlaw July 2022-Pecoraro, Andrew on 7/28/2022.	150.35
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 8/12/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 8/17/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 8/15/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 8/16/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 8/11/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 8/15/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 8/7/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 8/7/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 8/6/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 8/18/2022.	2,989.34
Total Disbursements:		3,284.03 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020103419
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	16,178.00	
Total Amount Due	16,178.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020103419
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

December 21, 2022

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Begin review of fee statement for compliance with UST guidelines (.90)	0.90
09/06/2022	King, Geoff	Emails with Katten team regarding monthly fee statements (.20)	0.20
09/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Finalize review of bills pursuant to UST guidelines (1.00)	1.00
09/07/2022	King, Geoff	Review GWG MFS materials (1.30)	1.30
09/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft detailed emails to directors regarding work performed and fees to date in connection with June/July fee statements (.90)	0.90
09/07/2022	Siena, Marie	Begin to revise June and July prebills to incorporate C. Giglio comments (1.80)	1.80
09/08/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for June and July fee statements to incorporate C. Giglio comments (2.10); revise materials for June and July fee statements to incorporate G. King comments (2.10)	4.20
09/13/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for June and July fee statements (1.10); emails with S. Reisman regarding the same (.20)	1.30
09/14/2022	King, Geoff	Review June and July monthly fee statements (.30)	0.30
09/18/2022	Siena, Marie	Review fee statement materials (2.80); review and revise August prebills for compliance with UST guidelines (1.40)	4.20
09/19/2022	Siena, Marie	Continue to review and revise materials for August fee statement (5.10)	5.10
09/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review and revise fee statement materials (1.40)	1.40
09/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing August monthly fee statement materials (1.50)	1.50
09/23/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise monthly fee statement materials (2.50)	2.50
09/27/2022	Siena, Marie	Review August monthly fee statement materials (2.50)	2.50
09/29/2022	Siena, Marie	Review August monthly fee statement materials for compliance with UST Guidelines (.60); emails with G. Thompson regarding the same (.20)	0.80
Total Hours :			29.90

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020103419

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	1.90	1,350.00	2,565.00
King, Geoff	1.80	1,145.00	2,061.00
Thompson, Grace	3.80	800.00	3,040.00
Siena, Marie	22.40	380.00	8,512.00
Sub Total :	29.90	Sub Total :	16,178.00
Total Hours :	29.90	Total Fees	16,178.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020103418
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: DIP

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	28,358.00	
Total Amount Due	28,358.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020103418
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

December 21, 2022

RE: DIP

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/13/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Vida Proposal response (.20)	0.20
09/16/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review financing counterproposal (Vida) (.50)	0.50
09/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Vida response to PJT counterproposal (.10)	0.10
09/19/2022	King, Geoff	Review DIP materials (.20); review latest Vida proposal (.30)	0.50
09/28/2022	King, Geoff	Review financing materials (.90); prepare issues list in connection with financing materials (.20); analyze issues in connection with upcoming motions (.30)	1.40
09/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review Vida transaction documents (1.00)	1.00
09/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review documentation regarding proposed Vida transaction and feedback on same (.80)	0.80
09/29/2022	King, Geoff	Call with B. Stern regarding financing matters (.10); review term sheets (.20); review issues list (.10); analyze issues in connection with emergency motion (.30); review draft option agreement and fee letter (.60); prepare list for Special Committee consideration (.50); review fee letter (.10); review draft motion (.20); prepare for Special Committee meeting regarding financing issues (.30); communications with Katten team regarding Special Committee matter (.20)	2.60
09/29/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Briefly review Vida Option Agreement (.50)	0.50
09/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comments to Vida motion (.50); Special Committee call regarding Vida (.90); call on term sheet with Debtors' Professionals and Quinn Emanuel (.80); review revised motion (.60)	2.80
09/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Special Committee and PJT Partners regarding Vida Proposal (.90)	0.90
09/30/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Special Committee and PJT Partners regarding Vida Proposal (.90); attend call with Debtors' Professionals regarding Vida Proposal (.60); call with Debtors' Professionals and Quinn Emanuel regarding Vida Proposal (.80); review financing terms sheets (.40); review draft motion (.80); emails with Katten team regarding financing (.40); review and revise Stein declaration (.30)	4.20
09/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Turn multiple revisions of Vida motion and Stein declaration per comments from Katten and Special Committee (1.00)	1.00
09/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, Mayer Brown, PJT and others regarding Vida agreements and motion (.60); call among Katten, Special Committee and PJT regarding Vida proposal (.90); call among Katten, Mayer Brown, Quinn and others regarding Vida proposal (.80); review DIP term sheet (.30); review revised motion to approve Vida option agreement (1.10)	3.70
09/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with Special Committee and PJT Partners regarding Vida Proposal (.90); attend call with Debtor and Debtors' Professionals regarding Vida Proposal (.60); attend call with Debtors' Professionals and Quinn Emanuel regarding Vida Proposal (.80); draft summary of calls regarding same (.80)	3.10
09/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with Katten team members regarding Vida DIP proposal in connection with GWG ongoing business operations (.60); review and comment on term sheet related to Vida DIP (.50)	1.10
09/30/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Briefly review Debtors' motion to approve Vida Option (.30); briefly review Vida DIP term sheet and summary of principal terms (.30); review notes from calls regarding Vida (.10)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020103418

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Total Hours : 25.10

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020103418

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	1.90	1,585.00	3,011.50
Giglio, Cindi	2.80	1,350.00	3,780.00
Hall, Jerry	5.20	1,285.00	6,682.00
King, Geoff	8.70	1,145.00	9,961.50
Barnowski, Dan	0.90	1,125.00	1,012.50
Archiyan, Yelena	1.50	875.00	1,312.50
Thompson, Grace	1.00	800.00	800.00
Miranda, Loredana	3.10	580.00	1,798.00
Sub Total :	25.10	Sub Total :	28,358.00
Total Hours :	25.10	Total Fees	28,358.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020103420
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,637.50	
Total Amount Due	1,637.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020103420

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/01/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review emails regarding drafts of the proposed order for the Insurance Motion (.40)	0.40
09/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review latest draft of insurance order and related emails (.30)	0.30
09/01/2022	King, Geoff	Review revisions to insurance order (.20)	0.20
09/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review blacklined version of draft of insurance comfort order (.10)	0.10
09/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with insurance comfort order (.10)	0.10
09/28/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Debtors' proposed objection to PCA proofs of claim (.40)	0.40
09/29/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review M. Roitman's analysis of Mayer Brown's proposal to object to Paul Capital Claims (.10)	0.10
Total Hours :			1.60

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020103420

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	0.30	1,350.00	405.00
King, Geoff	0.30	1,145.00	343.50
Chase, Ashley	0.40	910.00	364.00
Archian, Yelena	0.60	875.00	525.00
Sub Total :	1.60	Sub Total :	1,637.50
Total Hours :	1.60	Total Fees	1,637.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020103426
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	644,615.00	
Total Amount Due	644,615.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020103426
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

December 21, 2022

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with G. King to review committee letter (.50); attend pre-call for weekly Akin call (.30); attend weekly Akin call (.50); call with Mayer Brown team (.40)	1.70
09/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prepare for call with Bondholders professionals (.30); weekly call with Bondholder Committee Professionals (.50); teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning next steps (.40); revise letter to Bondholders Committee (.30); follow up call with J. Winters (.20)	1.70
09/01/2022	King, Geoff	Katten pre-call (.30); prepare for bondholder committee call (.20); weekly call with Bondholder Committee Professionals (.50); call with Mayer Brown (.40); review Special Committee minutes (.60); call with C. Giglio regarding draft letter (.50); review multiple versions of draft letter (.30); email with Katten team regarding letter (.10)	2.90
09/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend weekly call with the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.50); attend Katten pre-call for same (.30); draft summary of same (.30); attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.40); draft summary of same (.20); correspondence regarding minutes of Special Committee meetings (.10); update meeting log and WIP to reflect case developments (.10)	1.90
09/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised letter regarding potential conflicts matters (.50)	0.50
09/01/2022	Winters, Julia	Katten pre-call (.30); weekly call with Akin (.50); follow-up call with D. Barnowski (.20); emails with Katten, MB, Akin regarding insurance comfort order (.70); emails with Katten regarding letter to Bondholder Committee (.90); review revised draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.80)	3.40
09/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with G. King and D. Barnowski regarding Special Committee minutes (.60); revise Special Committee minutes with D. Barnowski's edits (.30); attend Katten pre-call for call with Bondholder Committee professionals (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); correspondence with G. Thompson regarding Special Committee minutes (.20)	1.70
09/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/01/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review memorandum regarding FOXO related issues (.50); review Mayer Brown summary related to FOXO capital structure (.60); revise memorandum for FOXO issues (.70)	1.80
09/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Weekly call with Bondholder Committee Professionals regarding case matters (.50); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.40); review Special Committee minutes (.50)	1.70
09/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Bondholder Committee call to discuss matters related to GWG restructuring (.50); review materials in preparation for Bondholder Committee call and discussions with Katten team members regarding matters to be addressed on call (.40); follow up regarding preparation for Special Committee call (.40); review materials regarding restructuring in preparation for Special Committee call (.40); discussions with J. Stein and D. Chavenson regarding matters related to same (.40); review and comment on proposed correspondence to Bondholder Committee (.40)	2.50
09/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10)	0.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with G. King regarding Board matters (.30); attend Polly call and follow up (1.00); review current draft of revisions to committee letter (.60); review of 8/25 and 8/31 minutes and provide comments (.50); follow up on Committee letter (.70)	3.10
09/02/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with W. Evarts regarding Board meetings (.10); review and revise draft letter (.30); review draft minutes (.40); review materials in connection with disclosure issues (.10)	1.20
09/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding finalizing minutes for Special Committee (.10)	0.10
09/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft letter regarding potential conflicts on Bondholder Committee (.30); email among C. Giglio and others regarding conflicts letter (.40)	0.70
09/02/2022	Winters, Julia	Revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.40); emails with Katten regarding letter to Bondholder Committee (1.30)	1.70
09/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); revise Special Committee minutes with C. Giglio comments (.60); emails with C. Giglio regarding same (.10); revise Special Committee minutes with G. King's comments (.30); draft proposed email to Independent Directors regarding same (.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	1.30
09/02/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review diligence in connection with FOXO issues and dilution (2.40); review Mayer Brown memo in connection with same (.70)	3.10
09/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend call with Debtors' advisors and management (1.00); review materials in preparation for same (.20)	1.20
09/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for Special Committee call and background materials regarding GWG in preparation for Special Committee call and discussions with professionals regarding GWG restructuring (.80); update regarding FOXO merger and underlying documentation (.40)	1.20
09/02/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review letter to Akin Gump regarding bondholder members fiduciary duties (.10); review written consent adopting Delwinds/FOXO merger agreement (.40)	0.50
09/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Mark up email regarding meetings with investors and related emails (.50)	0.50
09/03/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO (.20); review FOXO materials (.20); emails with Katten team regarding FOXO (.10)	0.50
09/03/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review correspondence and related documentation from D. Chavenson and Stinson regarding FOXO dilution issues, FOXO stockholder consent and equity incentive plan, and related discussions (1.50)	1.50
09/04/2022	King, Geoff	Review Special Committee minutes (.20)	0.20
09/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Special Committee minutes per comments from D. Chavenson (.20)	0.20
09/04/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review updates from Mayer Brown regarding FOXO issues (.60); draft FOXO update slides for Special Committee meeting (1.60); revise same (1.20)	3.40
09/05/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on broker/dealer email (.10); review and comment on FOXO update slides (.50)	0.60
09/05/2022	King, Geoff	Review slides regarding FOXO update (.40); review Special Committee agenda (.10); review FOXO materials (.20); review Special Committee materials (.30)	1.00
09/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft materials for Special Committee meeting (.30); incorporate inserts from other Katten team members and revise (.40)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20)	0.20
09/05/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review G. King comments to FOXO slides (.40); revise slides to incorporate comments (.70); review emails from G. Thompson regarding Special Committee meeting (.20)	1.30
09/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials for Special Committee meeting (.40)	0.40
09/05/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review agendas and materials for tomorrow's Special Committee and Investigation Committee meetings (.20)	0.20
09/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown (.50); Katten pre-call for committee meetings (.50); call with Special Committee (.80); discussions with S. Reisman regarding comments from S. Reisman to Committee letter and related emails (.50); call with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.50)	2.80
09/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call to prep for meetings with Mayer and Akin (.50); attend Mayer/Akin weekly call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.80)	1.80
09/06/2022	King, Geoff	Final review of Special Committee materials (.20); call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.50); attend Katten pre-call in advance of Special Committee meeting (.50); call with the Special Committee (.80); analyze issues in connection with ongoing FOXO diligence (.30); analyze workstreams in connection with ongoing workstreams (.40); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee workstreams (.50); call with D. Chavenson regarding upcoming Special Committee meeting (.10); attend Project Polly call (.50); prepare for Special Committee call (.40); review FOXO memorandum and follow-up questions (.60)	4.80
09/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Finalize materials for Special Committee meeting (.50); attend precall for Special Committee meeting (.50); attend weekly call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.50); draft summary of same (.30); revise letter to Bondholder Committee (.50); draft cover email for same (.20); revise meeting log and WIP to reflect case developments (.20)	2.70
09/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten pre-call regarding upcoming meeting with Special Committee (.50); meeting among Special Committee and Katten regarding various matters (.80); email among B. Perce and others regarding FOXO transaction (.30); review revised summary of FOXO transaction (.30); email among T. Kiriakos and others regarding meeting with broker-dealers (.20)	2.10
09/06/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding merger approval process and stockholder vote (.50)	0.50
09/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend meeting with the Special Committee (.80); draft minutes to the Special Committee's meeting (.80); emails with M. Comerford regarding FOXO analysis (.20)	2.60
09/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.20); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.10)	0.30
09/06/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review updated memorandum from Mayer Brown regarding FOXO corporate history (1.20); revise memorandum regarding FOXO and various issues relating to merger issues (1.10); review additional diligence in connection with revise memorandum (.90); prepare for call with Special Committee regarding agenda and related updates on GWG (1.10); attend Special Committee call regarding agenda (.80)	5.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' advisors and management regarding case updates and related matters (.50); call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding same (.50); Katten pre-call in preparation for call with Akin and Mayer Brown (.50); attend weekly meeting of the Special Committee regarding case matters (.80); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	2.70
09/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for update call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding status of matters in GWG case (.70); discussions with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding GWG (.50); participate in Katten pre-call on preparation for update call with Akin and Mayer Brown (.50); discussions with C. Giglio regarding comments to letter to committee and update (.50); review materials regarding update on case status, Special Committee activities and plan progress (.60)	2.80
09/06/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updated FOXO transaction summary (.20); review email from M. Roitman summarizing docs relevant to business plan (.10)	0.30
09/07/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review updated analysis of Shared Services Agreement invoice from FTI (.50)	0.50
09/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding case status with J. Hall (.50); pre-call with Katten regarding call with Mayer Brown (.30); call with Mayer Brown (.90)	1.70
09/07/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prep for weekly update with Mayer Brown (.30); attend status update call with Mayer Brown (.90); teleconference with Bondholder Committee Counsel about letter to be sent to Special Committee (.50); follow up emails with Katten team (.40)	2.10
09/07/2022	King, Geoff	Katten pre-call prior to Mayer Brown call (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding case status (.90); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.40); review materials for upcoming meetings (.40); emails with Katten team regarding FOXO issues (.10); call with Akin regarding letter to Special Committee (.50); prepare summary of call with Akin (.30); review diligence received in connection with FOXO transaction (.40); review letter to Special Committee from Bondholder Committee (.30)	3.60
09/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.90); attend precall for same (.30); draft summary of call (.50)	1.70
09/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with C. Giglio regarding case status (.50); email among J. Gross and others regarding draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.20); review letter from Bondholders Committee (.20); review documents produced by FOXO (.20); call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO issues (.30)	1.40
09/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); review index of FOXO diligence (.30); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.20); prepare FOXO documents for M. Comerford (.20); revise memorandum on FOXO (2.40); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.10)	3.40
09/07/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review updated prospectus filed by Delwinds regarding FOXO issues (2.40); call with J. Hall regarding GWG and FOXO issues (.30); emails with L. Miranda regarding diligence (.30); emails with G. King regarding FOXO issues (.20); revise memorandum regarding updates from Mayer Brown (.90); review new diligence received on FOXO (1.10)	5.20
09/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with MB and Katten regarding case matters (.90); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.30)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in update call regarding case status with Katten team members (.30); participate in update call with Mayer Brown regarding status of ongoing matters in connection with GWG restructuring (.90); review recently filed docket entries in connection with GWG case for update on status (.40)	1.60
09/07/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call among Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.10); review email from G. King to Independent Directors regarding letter from Bondholder Committee (.10); review letter from Bondholder Committee to Special Committee (.30); review summary of call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.60
09/08/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with FTI regarding Q2 2022 Shared Services Agreement invoice (.40); draft summary regarding same (.30)	0.70
09/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.50); follow up with G. King (.30); review 9/6 minutes and comment on same (.20); call with FTI regarding SSA #2 (.40); pre-call with Katten team (.30); call with Akin (.90); call with G. King and T. Kirby (.20); follow up with G. King (.80)	3.60
09/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prep for Akin call (.30); call with Bondholder Committee Professionals (.90); weekly call with Mayer Brown (.50)	1.70
09/08/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.60); analyze issues regarding FOXO transaction (.30); review FOXO memorandum (.30); Katten pre-call (.30); prepare for call with Bondholder professionals (.20); call with Bondholder Committee Professionals (.90); weekly call with Mayer Brown (.50); review Special Committee draft letter and begin revisions (.40); prepare update to J. Stein in connection with upcoming Special Committee meeting (.30); review materials in connection with Ben LOI (.30); call with FTI regarding shared services (.40); calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.80); call with T. Kirby and C. Giglio regarding Ben matters (.20); call with J. Stein and S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.90); call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO (.40); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO issues (.50)	7.30
09/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend weekly call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.90); draft summary of same for Katten (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown (.50); draft summary for Katten (.30)	2.20
09/08/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among T. Kiriakos and others regarding FOXO transaction and related dilution matters (.60); call among G. King and others regarding Bondholder Committee matters (.30); call among Katten and Akin regarding case status (.90); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status and potential discovery matters (.50); review FOXO Board summary (.30)	2.60
09/08/2022	Winters, Julia	Review FTI materials regarding Q2 Ben Invoice (.70); call with FTI, Katten regarding Q2 Ben Invoice (.40)	1.10
09/08/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Call regarding Ben LOI and reviewing term sheets, draft call summary, review letter from Special Committee and related research (1.80); call with G. King and C. Giglio regarding Ben LOI (.20)	2.00
09/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); revise memorandum on FOXO (2.30); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.20); review FOXO diligence for memorandum (.70); revise Special Committee minutes with G. King's comments (.20); attend call with PJT Partners and Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.60); draft summary of call regarding same (.70)	4.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/08/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with G. King regarding FOXO issues (.40); call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding FOXO related issues (.50); review diligence in connection with FOXO issues (1.90); email to Mayer Brown regarding dilution and FOXO questions (.60); review memorandum regarding FOXO (1.40); review comments from L. Miranda to memo on FOXO (.80); revise memorandum in connection with same (.70)	6.30
09/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin and Katten (.90); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.50)	1.70
09/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with Akin regarding status of matters related to GWG restructuring (.90); review materials and participate in call with Special Committee regarding matters related to same (.60); participate in call with Katten team members regarding FOXO transaction (.40); participate in call with G. King and J. Stein regarding Special Committee matters (.90); Calls with D. Chavenson, T. Horton and J. Stein regarding matters related to GWG restructuring, ongoing work, plan structure and discussion of issues regarding GWG operations (.90)	3.70
09/08/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding FOXO (.10); summary of weekly call with the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10); review summary of call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.30
09/09/2022	Chase, Ashley	Read letter from Bondholder Committee (.50)	0.50
09/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend a portion of FOXO call (.50); call on UFE settlement portfolio (.40)	0.90
09/09/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for FOXO call (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown/PJT regarding FOXO (.60); call with Katten team regarding committee letter (.90); analyze issues in connection with ongoing FOXO analysis (.70); review and analyze standing research and related materials (.30); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.10)	2.80
09/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review research regarding broker dealer contracts and underlying agreements (.30); correspond with G. King regarding the same (.10)	0.40
09/09/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding FOXO issues (4.40)	4.40
09/09/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among B. Perce, T. Kiriakos and others regarding FOXO transaction and dilution matters (.60)	0.60
09/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding FOXO (.60); prepare summary of call regarding same (.60); email Katten team regarding same (.10); email D. Barnowski regarding outstanding Special Committee minutes (.10)	1.60
09/09/2022	Comerford, Michael	Participate in call with Mayer Brown, PJT and Katten regarding FOXO issues (.60); review follow-up issues in connection with call (.40); research in connection with potential claims and FOXO (1.20); email to J. Kitnick regarding continuing research for FOXO issues (.40); review FOXO memorandum in connection with revise for additional diligence (.80)	3.40
09/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding FOXO transaction, potential claims, and discussion of issues regarding same in connection with SPAC transaction (1.80)	1.80
09/09/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updated master timeline (.10); review summary of follow up call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding FOXO (.10)	0.20
09/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise letter to Bondholders Committee (.40)	0.40
09/10/2022	King, Geoff	Review GWG draft letter (.20); analyze materials regarding FOXO (.30)	0.50
09/10/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding direct and derivative claims by subsequent shareholder (5.40)	5.40

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/10/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review research from J. Kitnick regarding FOXO merger issues (1.80); emails to J. Kitnick regarding same (.30); review emails regarding FOXO issues and merger (.30)	2.40
09/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Draft letter to Bondholder Committee (1.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee in response to comments received from Katten team (.70)	2.70
09/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials, including diligence and Katten analysis, regarding FOXO and merger and SPAC transaction (3.40); discussions with Katten team regarding same (1.30); confer with D. Chavenson regarding matters related to GWG (.40); review materials in connection with upcoming Special Committee meeting (1.20)	6.30
09/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for call regarding FOXO (.20); call with FOXO and counsel (.50); follow up call with G. King and M. Comerford (.30); review slides regarding FOXO (.40)	1.40
09/11/2022	King, Geoff	Emails with Katten team regarding FOXO and Delwinds (.20); call with M. Comerford and C. Giglio regarding FOXO (.30); call with FOXO and Mayer Brown (.50); post-call with Katten and Mayer Brown (.30)	1.30
09/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for Special Committee meeting (1.20)	1.20
09/11/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding statutory notice provision (3.30)	3.30
09/11/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Mayer Brown, Stinson and others regarding FOXO transaction (.50); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO transaction (.30); review draft slides regarding FOXO presentation (.30)	1.10
09/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with Mayer Brown, and FOXO, and Stinson LLP regarding FOXO (.50); attend post-call with Mayer Brown (.30); draft summary of call regarding same (.80); emails with M. Comerford regarding FOXO valuations (.30); review FOXO minutes (.40)	2.30
09/11/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review revised memorandum from Mayer Brown regarding merger issues and FOXO (1.20); prepare for call with FOXO including review of open issues and questions (.80); participate in call with FOXO, Mayer Brown and Katten (.50); follow-up call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding open issues (.30); review slides from Mayer Brown regarding merger and issues (.70); provide comments to slides (.90); correspond with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding revisions to slides (.20); review research from J. Kitnick regarding merger related issues (1.30); review email from PJT regarding next steps (.20)	6.10
09/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with Mayer Brown and counsel for FOXO regarding matters related to transaction and general update on matters related to same (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO and potential claims (.50)	0.90
09/11/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review email correspondence regarding FOXO shareholders agreement (.10); review summary of FOXO/Delwinds matter (.20); review notes from call with Mayer Brown, FOXO and its counsel (.10)	0.40
09/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with PJT and Mayer Brown to discuss FOXO (.80); review slides (.20); attend Polly call (1.20); follow up with S. Reisman (.40); follow up call with G. King (.40); emails regarding broker deals (.10); emails regarding FOXO ROR letter (.10); email regarding regular WIP meetings (.10); attend a portion of Katten call on case issues (.30); call with D. Chavenson (.20); review FOXO ROR letter (.40); correspond with G. King (.30); comments to Special Committee deck (.30); emails regarding FOXO potential litigation (.20)	5.00
09/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend weekly update call with all debtor professionals (1.20); Katten team call to discuss next steps and strategy (.50); review minutes from committee meetings (.20)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/12/2022	Bacon, Elliott	Analyze issues relating to potential dilution claim (.70); perform research relating to same (1.30); teleconference with G. King and M. Comerford relating to same (.20)	2.20
09/12/2022	King, Geoff	Attend a portion of Project Polly call (.50); calls with C. Giglio regarding follow-up items (.40); call with E. Bacon and M. Comerford regarding FOXO issues (.20); call with D. Chavenson regarding FOXO (.20); calls with M. Comerford regarding FOXO (.50); call with C. Harvick regarding budget (.20); review materials regarding FOXO (.20); emails with Katten team regarding FOXO analysis (.20)	2.40
09/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation to Special Committee per comments from Katten (.60); related correspondence with Katten (.10); revise meeting log and WIP reflecting case updates (.20)	0.90
09/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft reservation of rights (FOXO) (.50); call with M. Comerford regarding same (.40); email among M. Comerford and others regarding reservation of rights (FOXO) (.20)	1.10
09/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); emails with M. Comerford regarding FOXO (.20); email D. Barnowski regarding outstanding meeting minutes (.20); email G. King regarding same (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown/PJT regarding FOXO (.80); attend Project Polly weekly call (1.20); prepare summary of call for Katten team regarding same (1.00)	3.80
09/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with Mayer Brown, PJT and Katten regarding FOXO related issues (.80); attend Project Polly weekly call (1.20); review research regarding open issues for FOXO (1.40); call with J. Hall in connection with same (.40); call with G. King and E. Bacon regarding FOXO issues (.20); review FOXO diligence and related memo regarding open issues (.80); review PJT analysis regarding FOXO issues (.60); calls with G. King regarding FOXO issues (.50)	5.90
09/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly weekly call (1.20); review materials in preparation for same (.40); follow up call with Katten (.50)	2.10
09/12/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to prepare presentation regarding possible sale of life settlement policies portfolio, for Special Committee (.80)	0.80
09/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call and matters related to same (1.20); review materials in preparation for Project Polly update call with professional (.70); participate in discussions with D. Chavenson regarding matters related to FOXO (.20); follow up with C. Giglio (.40)	2.50
09/12/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review notes from pre-call with PJT and Mayer Brown regarding FOXO and call with Mayer Brown, PJT and the Special Committee (.10); review Project Polly, FOXO Spac Transaction Progress Report (.20)	0.30
09/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend corporate FOXO call (.80); call E. Borenstein and G. King regarding FOXO litigation (.70); call with Mayer Brown team (.90); work on decision tree (.50); pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); continued call with Mayer Brown (.60); call with Akin (.70); Special Committee call (.80); prep call for Special Committee call (.30); follow up with G. King (.40)	6.20
09/13/2022	Stickel, Carrie	Research and analyze case law and guidance on potential direct and derivative claims issues (2.50); calls with E. Bacon, G. King, C. Giglio, and M. Comerford regarding merger and potential claims (.40); review and analyze articles of incorporation (1.10); call with E. Bacon regarding same (.40); review draft letter regarding preserving potential claims (.90)	5.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.90); follow-up call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.60); call with Debtor Professionals and Bondholder Committee Professionals (.70); Katten pre-call to prepare for Special Committee call (.50); teleconference with the Special Committee (.80); review Special Committee presentation to prep for meeting (.50); review draft flowchart concerning FOXO transaction (.40)	4.40
09/13/2022	Borenstein, Evan	Call with C Giglio and G King regarding FOXO matters (.70); review of the same (.50)	1.20
09/13/2022	Bacon, Elliott	Analyze issues relating to potential contractual claims (2.60); confer with G. King, M. Comerford, C. Giglio, and C. Stickel relating to same (.40); analyze certificate of incorporation in connection with same (1.40); confer with C. Stickel relating to same and potential liability theories and direct/ derivative claims (.40)	4.80
09/13/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Special Committee meeting (.90); review materials in connection with anticipated FOXO SPAC (.80); revise Special Committee materials (.40); revise FOXO materials (.20); analyze issues in connection with FOXO SPAC (.80); call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.90); follow-up call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.60); call with Debtor Professionals and Bondholder Committee Professionals (.70); attend portion of Katten pre-call (.10); call with the Special Committee (.80); call with E. Borenstein and C. Giglio regarding FOXO matters (.70); call with E. Bacon, M. Comerford, C. Stickel and C. Giglio regarding potential claims issues (.40); call with J. Stein regarding Special Committee meeting (.40); calls with C. Giglio regarding FOXO issues (.40); call with L. Chiapetta regarding FOXO (.10); review Special Committee minutes (.40)	8.60
09/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation materials for Special Committee regarding FOXO transaction (1.30); revise per comments from M. Comerford and C. Giglio (.50); attend Katten precall for Special Committee meeting (.50); revise presentation for Special Committee per comments from G. King and C. Giglio (.90); discussions and correspondence with C. Giglio regarding the same (.30); revise meeting log and WIP to reflect case updates (.10)	3.60
09/13/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding claims in connection with FOXO (6.20)	6.20
09/13/2022	Hall, Jerry	Meeting among Special Committee and Katten (.80); Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); call among Katten and Akin regarding various matters (.70); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding FOXO transaction (.90); follow up call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding FOXO transaction (.60)	3.50
09/13/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding Delwind shareholder vote, redemption, process questions (.50)	0.50
09/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.90) attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with Debtor Professionals and Bondholder Committee Professionals (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same (.50). attend call with the Special Committee (.80); draft summary of call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.70); draft summary of follow-up call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); draft minutes of the Special Committee meeting (1.10); emails with M. Comerford regarding FOXO's SPAC merger (.10)	5.80
09/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/13/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Mayer Brown and Katten call regarding FOXO (.90); attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding FOXO issues (.60); attend Katten pre-call regarding FOXO related issues (.50); call with Special Committee and Katten regarding various agenda issues (.80); review issues in connection with FOXO investigation (.90); prepare slides for FOXO presentation to Special Committee (1.20); calls with C. Giglio and G. King in connection with FOXO presentation (.40); call with E. Bacon, G. King, C. Giglio and C. Stickel regarding FOXO litigation related issues (.40); review related research in connection with same (.70); emails with J. Kitnick regarding FOXO research issues (.40)	6.80
09/13/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review materials regarding Debtors' life insurance policies portfolio and prepare presentation to Special Committee regarding same (.90)	0.90
09/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO investment and related case matters (.90); review materials in preparation for same (.30); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.60); call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding case matters (.70); attend weekly meeting of the Special Committee (.80); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee (.80)	4.60
09/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review docket and pleadings in GWG case and follow up on matters regarding same (.80)	0.80
09/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on Special Committee presentation regarding FOXO transaction and analysis of issues with respect to same (1.10); discussions with Katten team members regarding edits to presentation (.40); follow up calls with Mayer Brown regarding FOXO and underlying analysis of transaction and SPAC and prepare for meeting with Special Committee (1.80); review materials and participate in Special Committee meeting of Board of Directors (.80)	4.10
09/13/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review email of responses to items raised on call in connection with FOXO valuation (.10); review summary of call with Mayer Brown (.10); review FOXO reservation of rights letter (.10)	0.30
09/14/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten check-in call regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
09/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten team on WIP (.50); pre-call with G. King (.30); edits to 9/12 and 9/13 minutes (.40); pre-call with Katten for MB call (.30); call with MB (.80); follow up with G. King (.20)	2.50
09/14/2022	Stickel, Carrie	Call with E. Bacon regarding update on analysis and merger (.20)	0.20
09/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to prepare for weekly call with Mayer Brown (.30); weekly status update call with Mayer Brown (.80)	1.10
09/14/2022	Bacon, Elliott	Confer with C. Stickel relating to updated on analysis and merger (.20); emails with G. King relating to same (.20); confer with M. Comerford relating to FOXO research (.20)	0.60
09/14/2022	King, Geoff	Katten pre-call (.30); weekly call with Mayer Brown (.80); Katten Check-In call regarding Workstreams (.50); review Special Committee minutes (.10); review correspondence related to ongoing FOXO analysis (.50); analyze materials in connection with ongoing FOXO analysis (.90); prepare summary regarding FOXO developments (.20); review Special Committee letter (.10)	3.40
09/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten check in call (.50); revise WIP to reflect updates in Katten workstreams (.10); correspondence with Special Committee regarding meeting minutes (.20); attend pre-call with Katten (.30); attend weekly Wednesday call with Mayer Brown (.80); draft summary of call for Katten (.40)	2.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/14/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten check-in call regarding case status (.50); attend Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Mayer Brown (.30); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.80)	1.60
09/14/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review disclosure regarding replacement of back-stop and related correspondence (1.50); correspondence regarding Delwinds listing exchange transfer and related research (.50)	2.00
09/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of recent bankruptcy filings relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); revise Special Committee minutes with G. King and C. Giglio's comments (.50); email Katten team regarding Special Committee minutes (.10); update WIP (.30); attend Katten pre-call for call with Mayer Brown (.30)	1.50
09/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten team (.10)	0.10
09/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with E. Bacon regarding FOXO research (.20); review emails in connection with merger update for FOXO (.30)	0.50
09/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee in response to comments received from Katten team (.90)	0.90
09/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in weekly team call with Mayer Brown (.80); participate in Katten team call in preparation call with Mayer Brown (.40); follow up regarding matters related to FOXO documentation and transaction (.40); review restructuring materials in connection with call to discuss restructuring framework for plan (1.10); review Katten work streams in connection with ongoing matter being handled in connection with GWG restructuring and discussions with J. Stein, D. Chavenson and T. Horton throughout the day regarding matters related to same (.80)	2.40
09/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from follow up call with Mayer Brown from 9/13/2022 and summary of call among the Debtors' professionals and the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10); review summary of weekly call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.20
09/15/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding work streams (.70)	0.70
09/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Weekly call with Akin (.70); call with Mayer Brown (.70); follow up with S. Reisman (.40)	1.80
09/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning status of work and next steps (.70); Katten pre-call to prepare for weekly call with Bondholder Committee (.30); weekly call with Bondholder Committee Professionals (.70); attend portion of weekly call with Mayer Brown (.60)	2.30
09/15/2022	King, Geoff	Weekly call with Mayer Brown (.70); review FOXO S-4 (.40); review emails and materials regarding ongoing FOXO diligence (.80); analyze Ben materials (.50); Katten check-in call regarding workstreams (.70); Katten pre-call (.30); prepare for Bondholder Committee call (.40); weekly call with Bondholder Committee Professionals (.70); review committee response letter (.20)	4.70
09/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend weekly call with Bondholder Committee professionals (.70); attend pre-call for same (.30); draft summary of Akin call (.40); attend call with Mayer Brown (.70); draft summary of call (.40); research legal issues related to role of federal government agencies in chapter 11 cases (3.50); draft summary of research (1.60); correspondence with Independent Directors regarding minutes (.10)	7.70
09/15/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten check-in call regarding workstreams (.70); call among Katten and Akin regarding Bondholder Committee matters (.70); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.70)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); attend Katten team call regarding workstreams (.70); attend Katten pre-call regarding Bondholder Committee Professionals (.30); coordinate execution of Special Committee minutes (.10)	1.20
09/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten team (.10)	0.10
09/15/2022	Comerford, Michael	Revise email to Special Committee regarding FOXO related issues (.90); correspond with Special Committee regarding FOXO related matters (.40); call with Katten team regarding outstanding issues including FOXO (.70); review email from G. King regarding FOXO issues (.20); review materials in connection with responding to G. King email (.80); email to G. King regarding FOXO issues (.30); respond to follow-up questions regarding FOXO issues and merger (.50); draft email to Special Committee in connection with FOXO questions and related issues (1.20)	5.00
09/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding case matters and updates (.70); call with Bondholder Committee Professionals regarding case updates and situation (.70); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding case updates (.70)	2.40
09/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in weekly call with Akin Gump and Bondholder professionals (.70); review materials in preparation for same (.20); participate in Katten team update call regarding ongoing work, status of SEC investigation and matters related to ongoing issues with respect to FOXO (1.10); participate in Katten pre-call regarding update on matters related to Special Committee activities (.40); review and comment on Special Committee meeting minutes and follow up (.40); review FOXO S-4 filing and related documentation (.80); discussions with C. Giglio regarding ongoing work streams and matters related to FOXO, Akin and GWG operations update (.40)	4.00
09/15/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review LOI for potential merger between Ben and a SPAC (.70); review Ben's organization documents to assess GWG's rights with respect to proposed merger (1.20)	1.90
09/15/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review materials in connection with potential claims where there is a significant enforcement interest (.70); review summary of week call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10); review restructuring proposal presentation (.30); review summary of weekly call with Mayer Brown following call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10)	1.20
09/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review correspondence with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.80); call with PJT regarding Special Committee matters (.20); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee materials (.10); calls with J. Stein regarding Special Committee matters (.20)	1.30
09/16/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft letter to Akin (multiple iterations) (.40); review letter from Akin (.30)	0.70
09/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.30
09/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee in response to additional comments received (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.70
09/16/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review certain sections of presentations prepared by PJT regarding life policy portfolio (.80)	0.80
09/16/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with L. Miranda regarding execution of minutes of meetings (.10); submit minutes through DocuSign for execution (.30)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding FOXO, GWG and other matters as well as follow up with Mayer Brown regarding same (1.40); confer with J. Stein regarding Special Committee matters and follow up regarding issues list for discussion with Special Committee (1.10); review presentation from PJT regarding life insurance settlements portfolio and assets of GWG for upcoming discussions (.60)	3.10
09/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Bondholder Committee's follow up letter to Special Committee (.10)	0.10
09/17/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among T. Evans, D. Chavenson and others regarding upcoming Board meeting (.20)	0.20
09/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft letter to Akin Gump regarding case matters, plan, and investigations (1.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.60
09/18/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (2.10); attend Board meeting (1.50); related follow up (.50); call with PJT on comments and send comments (.40); work on committee letter (.20); call with M. Roitman regarding letter (.10)	5.30
09/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Katten pre-call to prep for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (2.10); analyze presentation to Special Committee concerning proposal (.80); attend GWG Board call (1.50)	4.90
09/18/2022	King, Geoff	Katten pre-call prior to Special Committee meeting (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (2.10); attend full Board meeting (1.50); call with M. Roitman regarding letter (.10); review revised letter (.10)	4.30
09/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Special Committee call (2.10); attend Katten precall for same (.50); draft minutes for same (.80); update meeting log and WIP to reflect case developments (.30)	3.70
09/18/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten pre-call regarding upcoming meeting of Special Committee (.50); attend Special Committee call (2.10); attend meeting of full Board (1.50); prepare for same (.10)	4.20
09/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Special Committee regarding plan framework (2.10); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); review materials in preparation for same (.60); attend full Board call (1.50); further revise letter to Akin Gump regarding case matters, plan, and investigations (1.40); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.10); call with G. King regarding same (.10)	6.30
09/18/2022	Siena, Marie	Email L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding executed minutes of meetings (.20)	0.20
09/19/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (.90)	0.90
09/19/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend Katten daily call regarding Workstreams (.90)	0.90
09/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding slide disclosure (.10); review NDAs (1.40); calls with S. Reisman throughout day regarding Special Committee matters (1.00); follow up emails with M. Roitman (.50); review Special Committee materials (.40); attend Polly call (1.00); follow up issues on LBC letter (.70); attend Katten update call (.90)	6.00
09/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call with advisors (1.00); Katten daily call regarding work in progress (.90)	1.90
09/19/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in call with Katten regarding ongoing work streams in representation (.90)	0.90
09/19/2022	King, Geoff	Attend portion of Project Polly Call (.60); review materials regarding Ben issues (.80); emails with Katten team regarding Ben issues (.20); review PJT revised materials (.80); review Special Committee presentation materials (.30); communications with Katten team regarding response to Bondholder Committee letter (.60); review multiple versions of revised letter (.40)	3.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend check in call with Katten team (.90); attend follow-up call with L. Miranda regarding workstreams (.20); attend Project Polly call (1.00); draft additional sections for presentation to Special Committee (2.20); revise same per comments from G. King and C. Giglio (.50); update meeting log and WIP to reflect case developments (.20)	5.00
09/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding case status (.90); attend Project Polly call (1.00)	1.90
09/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); attend Katten daily call regarding workstreams (.90); follow up call with G. Thompson regarding workstreams (.20)	1.30
09/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise letter to Akin Gump regarding plan framework and investigation matters (1.10); call with J. Stein regarding case matters (.20); weekly call with Debtors' advisors and management (1.00); review materials in preparation for same (.20); call with Katten regarding update on case matters and workstreams (.90)	3.40
09/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with C. Giglio throughout the day regarding matters related to GWG, staffing, Project Polly, preparation for Project Polly call and matters related to same (1.00); follow up regarding Project Polly and preparation for team call regarding same (.40); participate in Project Polly team call with PJT, Mayer Brown and Katten (1.00); discussions with team members regarding ongoing work in connection with GWG restructuring (.60); attend to review of presentation for Special Committee and note comments regarding same (1.40)	4.40
09/19/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review Ben's various governing documents to assess GWG's consent rights and follow-up with Mayer Brown regarding same (3.90)	3.90
09/19/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review email from E. Werlinger regarding disclosures on asset/liability mismatch (.10); review draft of GWG letter to Bondholder Committee (.20)	0.30
09/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on minutes (.60); call with Mayer Brown regarding BD issues (.30); call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.60); Katten pre-call (.50); portion of Special Committee meeting (.50); calls and emails with G. King (.50)	3.00
09/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning broker dealer issue (.30); attention to issues concerning production of documents shown to broker dealers (.40); attend teleconference with Mayer Brown and Akin teams (.60); attend weekly call with Special Committee (1.00); attend Katten team call to prepare for Special Committee call (.50)	2.80
09/20/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.10); review agenda for Special Committee meeting (.10); review Special Committee materials (.30); call with Mayer Brown/Debtors regarding Broker Dealers Presentation (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend weekly call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.60); prepare for call with Special Committee (.40); attend call with the Special Committee (1.00); prepare updated workstream list (.40); review materials in connection with Ben consent rights (.30); call with MB and Katten team regarding Ben consent rights (.20); call with T. Evans regarding diligence issues (.10); call with PJT regarding presentation (.10)	4.40
09/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation for Special Committee (.10); related correspondence with Katten (.10); attend call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.60); draft summary of same (.30); attend pre-call with Katten for Special Committee call (.50); call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding presentation to broker-dealers (.30)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten pre-call regarding upcoming meeting with Special Committee (.50); review presentation for Special Committee (.30); meeting among Special Committee and Katten regarding various matters (1.00); call among Katten and Akin regarding various matters (.60); call among L. Chiappetta and others regarding negotiations with Bondholders Committee (.20); review broker-dealer presentation (.40)	3.00
09/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise agenda for Special Committee meeting with J. Hall's comments (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with the Special Committee (1.00); update minutes section in WIP (.10); review presentation for Special Committee weekly meeting (.30)	2.20
09/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding Broker Dealer Presentation (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); weekly call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.60); review materials in preparation for same (.20); call with Katten in preparation for same (.50); call with the Special Committee regarding case matters and updates (1.00); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	3.20
09/20/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Mayer Brown to discuss GWG's consent rights (.20); prepare for same (.60)	0.80
09/20/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review minutes from Special Committee meetings 8/25, 8/31, 9/6 (.10); review Katten's/Special Committee's comments to Restructuring Proposal (.20); review draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.10); review materials for Special Committee meeting (.10); review memo of asset liability mismatch (.40); review notes from call among Debtors' professionals and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10)	1.00
09/21/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding work streams (.90)	0.90
09/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend pre-call for Mayer Brown call (.30); call with Mayer Brown (1.00); prepare for same (.30); call with Katten regarding workstreams (.90)	2.50
09/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten team to discuss work streams (.90); attend Katten pre-call to prep for Mayer Brown weekly call (.30); weekly status call with Mayer Brown (1.00)	2.20
09/21/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding workstreams (.90)	0.90
09/21/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding case status (1.00); review Ben SPAC materials (.80); prepare summary regarding Ben SPAC transaction (.40); attend Katten call regarding Workstreams (.90)	3.40
09/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten internal check in call (.90); research case standing and ad hoc group issues (1.70); review Ben merger agreement announcement materials and 8-K (.60); draft summary for Special Committee (.60); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (1.00); attend Katten pre-call for same (.30); draft summary of call (.60)	5.70
09/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten pre-call for upcoming call with Mayer Brown (.30); Katten check-in call regarding case status and related matters (.90); call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding status (1.00); review emails regarding restructuring matters (.80)	3.00
09/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft minutes of Special Committee meeting (1.10); attend daily Katten call regarding workstreams (.90); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	2.30
09/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/21/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team regarding workstreams (.90)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters and workstreams (.90); call with Mayer Brown regarding same (1.00); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (30); review materials in preparation for same (.20)	2.40
09/21/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review 8-K and related documents for announcement of Ben's proposed merger with a SPAC (.70); follow-up email with G. King regarding same (.20)	0.90
09/22/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
09/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend daily team call (.50); call regarding Ben consent rights (.20); call regarding DLPIV with White & Case (.50); call regarding DLPVI with Sidley (.80)	2.00
09/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of call with Akin concerning Ben consent rights (.10); revise letters to Mayer Brown and Akin concerning discovery issues (.20); revise report to clients concerning latest developments (.50)	0.80
09/22/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
09/22/2022	King, Geoff	Katten call regarding workstreams (.50); prepare for consent call (.20); call with Akin regarding Ben consent rights (.20); call with L. Chiappetta regarding DLP issues (.10); call with White and Case and Mayer Brown regarding DLP issues (.50); call with Mayer Brown and Sidley regarding DLP issues (.80); email with C. Giglio regarding DLP issues (.20); analyze issues in connection with upcoming workstreams (.60); draft response to Bondholders Committee (.70); call with D. Chavenson regarding SPAC announcement (.20); review materials in connection with SPAC (.40)	4.40
09/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team check in call (.50)	0.50
09/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise draft letter to Debtors regarding information requests (multiple iterations) (1.10); call with Katten regarding case status (.50); email among D. Barnowski, C. Giglio and others regarding letter to Debtors (.50); call among Katten, Mayer Brown and White & Case regarding DLP IV bankruptcy (.50); call among Katten, Mayer Brown and Sidley Austin regarding DLP VI bankruptcy (.80); revise draft letter to Bondholders Committee (multiple iterations) (1.20); email among D. Barnowski, M. Roitman and others regarding letter response to Bondholder Committee (.50); review draft response to Bondholder Committee's September 16 letter (.50)	5.60
09/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.90); attend call with Katten regarding workstreams (.50); update minutes section in WIP (.10); revise Special Committee minutes with D. Barnowski's comments (.20)	3.50
09/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in calls regarding DLP related issues throughout the day and review documentation and update on matters related to same (2.40); discussions with D. Chavenson regarding matters related to GWG and responding to questions (.40); review and comment on correspondence to Debtors' counsel regarding request for documentation (.40)	3.20
09/22/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Akin to discuss GWG's consent rights in Ben merger with a SPAC (.20); prepare for same (.10)	0.30
09/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review letter of transmittal regarding FOXO Technologies Inc. (.10); review notes from call with Mayer Brown (.10); review Avalon Acquisition merger docs with Ben (.30)	0.50
09/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on response letter to Akin (.50)	0.50
09/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten team to discuss ongoing work streams (.60)	0.60
09/23/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Send docket update summarizing new pleadings relevant to Special Committee (.30)	0.30
09/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding letter to Akin (.20); revise letter to Mayer Brown (.30)	0.50
09/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Various calls throughout the day regarding update on Katten workstreams in connection with GWG business operations and restructuring options and alternatives (.70); review, comment and sign off on Province engagement letter and retention application (.30)	1.00
09/26/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding work streams (.60)	0.60
09/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss work streams (.60)	0.60
09/26/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in call with Katten to discuss workstreams (.60)	0.60
09/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team update call (.60)	0.60
09/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status and related matters (.60)	0.60
09/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend daily Katten team call regarding workstreams (.60); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.80
09/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.30)	0.30
09/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend meeting Mayer Brown and Bondholders Committee (.30)	0.30
09/27/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.30); review and revise Special Committee minutes (.20); review prior materials in connection with DLP issues (.40); prepare materials in connection with upcoming Special Committee meeting (.80); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.10)	1.80
09/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for upcoming Special Committee meeting (1.40); attend call with Debtors' and Committee's professionals (.30); draft summary of same for Katten (.10)	1.80
09/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, Mayer Brown and Akin regarding case status (.30); review revised letter to Mayer Brown (.20); review revised letter to Bondholders Committee (from Investigations Committee) (.20); review revised letter to Bondholders Committee (from Special Committee) (.20)	0.90
09/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft docket filings slides for of Special Committee presentation (.50); revise Special Committee minutes with G. King and D. Barnowski's comments (.40); email D. Barnowski outstanding meeting minutes (.20); draft agenda for Special Committee (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10)	1.30
09/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.30); review materials in preparation for same (.20); revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee professionals on behalf of Special Committee (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.60
09/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding transaction issues (.90); review and follow-up regarding same (.40)	1.30
09/27/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with PJT and Province (.10); review summary of call with PJT and Province (.10); review summary of call among Debtors' professionals and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10)	0.30
09/28/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.10)	1.10
09/28/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (1.10)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten check-in call (1.10); attend Project Polly call (.80); attend Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.80); attend Mayer Brown call (1.00); follow up on Paul Capital matters (.40)	4.60
09/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Debtors Advisors (.80); Katten pre-call to prep for Special Committee meeting (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (.80); attend weekly teleconference with Mayer Brown (1.00); Katten team call to discuss ongoing work (1.10)	4.20
09/28/2022	King, Geoff	Review Special Committee materials (.30); Project Polly call (.80); call with J. Stein regarding Special Committee meeting (.20); review Ben SPAC materials (.20); Katten call regarding work streams (1.10); Katten pre-call (.50); call with Special Committee (.80); weekly call with Mayer Brown (1.00)	4.90
09/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding materials for Special Committee materials (.10); revise materials (.20); correspondence with Katten and directors regarding minutes (.20); attend Katten team call (1.10); attend pre-call for Special Committee meeting (.50); revise WIP and meeting log, reflecting case updates (.20)	2.30
09/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.10); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.50); call among Katten and Special Committee (.80); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (1.00)	3.40
09/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (1.10); attend weekly call with the Special Committee (.80); draft minutes for the call with the Special Committee (.70); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (1.00); draft summary of call with Mayer Brown (.40)	4.20
09/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.20)	0.20
09/28/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team regarding workstreams and other issues for GWG (1.10)	1.10
09/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend meeting of Special Committee (.80); call with Katten in preparation for same (.50); review materials in preparation for same (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (1.00)	2.60
09/28/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of meetings for signature through DocuSign (.40)	0.40
09/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to work on Special Committee matters as well as review draft minutes and sign off on same (.80); participate in weekly update call with Mayer Brown regarding ongoing activities in GWG case (.80); follow up regarding Katten workstreams and additional work in connection with Special Committee directives (.70)	2.30
09/28/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.10
09/29/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding work streams (1.00)	1.00
09/29/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (1.00)	1.00
09/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend daily check in call (1.00); attend Polly professionals call (1.00); attend weekly call with Akin (1.00); attend Katten post call (.30); call with PJT, Katten and J. Stein (.60); attend Mayer Brown call (.50)	4.40
09/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call regarding ongoing workstreams (1.00); Project Polly call amongst all advisors (1.00); weekly call with Bondholder Professionals (1.00); status update call with Mayer Brown (.50)	3.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/29/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (1.00); attend Project Polly call (1.00); attend call with PJT/Katten/Jeff Stein (.60); attend call with Mayer Brown (.50); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee materials (.20); attend Weekly call with Bondholder Professionals (1.00); attend Katten post-call (.30)	4.60
09/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team check in call (1.00); attend call with Debtors professionals (1.00); draft summary of same (.70); attend call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (1.00); attend post-call with Katten team (.30); attend call with PJT and J. Stein (.60); attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.50); draft summaries of forgoing calls (1.00); update WIP and meeting log, reflecting case updates (.30)	6.40
09/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Project Polly call (1.00); call among Katten, Akin and others regarding discovery and restructuring options (1.00); call among Katten, PJT and others regarding restructuring options (.60); Katten post-call (.30); call among Katten and Mayer Brown (.50); review draft motion to approve option agreement (1.00)	4.40
09/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); update minutes section in WIP (.20); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (1.00)	1.60
09/29/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team regarding workstreams (1.00)	1.00
09/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and management (1.00); review materials in preparation for same (.30)	1.30
09/29/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit several minutes of meetings for signature through DocuSign (.40); emails with L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding the same (.10)	0.50
09/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend Project Polly professionals call (1.00); attend weekly call with Akin (1.00); attend Mayer Brown call (.50); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding ongoing Special Committee workstreams (.50); prepare for same (.40)	3.40
09/29/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from call with Katten and Debtors' professionals (.10); review email from weekly call with Bondholder Committee professionals and subsequent call with Mayer Brown (.10)	0.20
09/30/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding work streams (1.40)	1.40
09/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comments to Stein declaration (.40); correspondence with G. King regarding same throughout the day (.50); review Special Committee agenda (.10)	1.00
09/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call regarding work streams (1.40)	1.40
09/30/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in phone call with Katten regarding work streams (1.40)	1.40
09/30/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten team call regarding workstreams (1.40); prepare for Special Committee call (.20); calls with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.20); calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.10)	2.20
09/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.40)	1.40
09/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.40); emails with G. King regarding same (.10); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (1.40); draft minutes to Special Committee meeting (.90); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.40); emails with C. Giglio regarding same (.20)	4.40

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020103426

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/30/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (1.40); review diligence in connection with GWG issues (2.30)	3.70
09/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Katten team call regarding workstreams (1.40)	1.40
09/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in discussions with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.10); review materials in preparation for Special Committee call and coordination regarding matters related to same (.40); review draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); participate in Katten team call (partial) regarding ongoing Special Committee workstreams (.90)	1.60
Total Hours :			584.40

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020103426
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

December 21, 2022

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	55.30	1,585.00	87,650.50
Giglio, Cindi	61.40	1,350.00	82,890.00
Hall, Jerry	47.10	1,285.00	60,523.50
Borenstein, Evan	1.20	1,255.00	1,506.00
Comerford, Michael	63.00	1,180.00	74,340.00
Winters, Julia	6.20	1,180.00	7,316.00
Bulkin, Vlad	7.80	1,170.00	9,126.00
Roitman, Marc	46.70	1,145.00	53,471.50
King, Geoff	80.80	1,145.00	92,516.00
Barnowski, Dan	40.60	1,125.00	45,675.00
Kirby, Timothy	6.50	1,035.00	6,727.50
Bacon, Elliott	7.60	955.00	7,258.00
Werlinger, Eric	4.30	955.00	4,106.50
Stickel, Carrie	5.50	920.00	5,060.00
Chase, Ashley	8.10	910.00	7,371.00
Archiyana, Yelena	7.10	875.00	6,212.50
Rosella, Michael	2.50	800.00	2,000.00
Thompson, Grace	53.80	800.00	43,040.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	4.20	775.00	3,255.00
Kitnick, Jesse	19.30	660.00	12,738.00
Miranda, Loredana	53.90	580.00	31,262.00
Siena, Marie	1.50	380.00	570.00
Sub Total :	584.40	Sub Total :	644,615.00
Total Hours :	584.40	Total Fees	644,615.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020103424
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	14,297.50	
Total Amount Due	14,297.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020103424
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

December 21, 2022

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Retrieve sample retention applications for Province (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.30
09/18/2022	King, Geoff	Review Province engagement letter (.80)	0.80
09/19/2022	King, Geoff	Revise Province engagement letter (.50)	0.50
09/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review and revise Province retention application (.90); review revisions to Province engagement letter (.20)	1.10
09/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Province Retention Application (1.50); revise per G. King (.30); related correspondence with Katten team (.10)	1.90
09/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise Province retention application (1.30)	1.30
09/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Province retention application (.40)	0.40
09/21/2022	King, Geoff	Revise Province retention application (.30); revise Province engagement letter (.20); coordinate finalization of Province engagement letter (.70)	1.20
09/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Province retention application per comments from J. Hall (.30)	0.30
09/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Province retention application (.40)	0.40
09/23/2022	King, Geoff	Review revised Province retention application (.40); emails with Katten team regarding Province retention application and engagement letter (.20)	0.60
09/23/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit Province engagement letter and retention application through DocuSign for signatures (.40)	0.40
09/24/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among J. Stein, T. Horton and others regarding Province retention application (.20)	0.20
09/26/2022	King, Geoff	Review comments to Province retention application (.20); emails with Katten team regarding retention application (.30); coordinate filing of Province retention application (.20); prepare email for UST regarding Province application (.20)	0.90
09/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Further revise and finalize Province retention application (.50); related correspondence with Province, Katten, and Independent Directors regarding filing (.90); coordinate filing of same (.10)	1.50
09/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Province retention application (multiple iterations) (1.00)	1.00
09/26/2022	Siena, Marie	File Province retention application on the court's docket (.30); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20)	0.50
09/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review Province retention application and note comments regarding same and sign off on filing (.30)	0.30
09/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise case calendar (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			13.90

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020103424

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.30	1,585.00	475.50
Giglio, Cindi	0.40	1,350.00	540.00
Hall, Jerry	2.90	1,285.00	3,726.50
King, Geoff	5.10	1,145.00	5,839.50
Thompson, Grace	4.00	800.00	3,200.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.30	580.00	174.00
Siena, Marie	0.90	380.00	342.00
Sub Total :	13.90	Sub Total :	14,297.50
Total Hours :	13.90	Total Fees	14,297.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020103423
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	5,222.50	
Total Amount Due	5,222.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020103423

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/28/2022	King, Geoff	Call with S. Reisman regarding PCA proof of claim (.10); review PCA materials (.40)	0.50
09/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft objection to Paul Capital claim (.50)	0.50
09/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review draft objection to significant claim (.80); draft memorandum analyzing bases for significant claim and potential objection to such claim, and related considerations (2.10); review of source documents in connection with same (.60)	3.50
Total Hours :			4.50

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020103423

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Hall, Jerry	0.50	1,285.00	642.50
King, Geoff	0.50	1,145.00	572.50
Roitman, Marc	3.50	1,145.00	4,007.50
Sub Total :	4.50	Sub Total :	5,222.50
Total Hours :	4.50	Total Fees	5,222.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020103421
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	774.00	
Total Amount Due	774.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020103421

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review lease rejection motion and stipulation set for hearing (.10); attend hearing (.10); draft summary for Katten (.10)	0.30
09/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend hearing in Bankruptcy Court regarding lease rejection (.10); prepare for hearing (.30)	0.40
09/27/2022	Siena, Marie	Review updated notice of hearing setting hearing for 10/17/22 (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			0.90

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020103421

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Roitman, Marc	0.40	1,145.00	458.00
Thompson, Grace	0.30	800.00	240.00
Siena, Marie	0.20	380.00	76.00
Sub Total :	0.90	Sub Total :	774.00
Total Hours :	0.90	Total Fees	774.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020103446
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,397,778.00	
Total Amount Due	1,397,778.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020103446
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

December 21, 2022

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/01/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email with Relativity vendor regarding document review (.50); call with vendor regarding document review (.20); review batch sets and search terms on Relativity platform for adjustment (1.70); review document review protocol (.50); review documents (3.90); email among Katten regarding document review (.60)	7.40
09/01/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (2.50)	2.50
09/01/2022	Jordan, Ally	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC Investigation (1.00)	1.00
09/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise Special Committee and Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.50); prepare for Willkie interview (.50); prepare draft email to former directors (.30); teleconference with G. King concerning next steps (.50)	1.80
09/01/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review and summarize key documents regarding investigation of securities related claims (2.80)	2.80
09/01/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.50); call with S. Reisman regarding investigation issues (.10); address issues in connection with retention of possible financial advisor (.70)	1.30
09/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (3.30); call with Veristar Relativity vendor regarding SEC document review (.20); correspondence regarding FA interviews (.10); continue reviewing documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (3.50)	7.10
09/01/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (4.40)	4.40
09/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Roitman regarding investigation (1.00)	1.00
09/01/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten regarding document review (.60)	0.60
09/01/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Continue reviewing document production to SEC (2.70)	2.70
09/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents on Relativity related to SEC investigation (6.30)	6.30
09/01/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents produced in connection with SEC investigation for relevance to ongoing investigation into certain prepetition related party transactions (6.50)	6.50
09/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to review newly-produced Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (2.20); call with J. Hall regarding investigation matters (1.00)	3.20
09/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of documentation in connection with investigation and investigation research of hot documents and ongoing discovery (1.80); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.10); follow up regarding status of SEC document production (.40); update regarding analysis of pre-petition transactions and status of ongoing investigation (.60)	2.90
09/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing documents in connection with investigation (4.40)	4.40
09/02/2022	Chase, Ashley	Prepare for call regarding document review (.50); Katten call regarding document review (.40); Katten call regarding status of investigations (.60); conduct document review (3.50); email among Katten regarding document review (.40); collect documents flagged for second level review (.90)	6.30
09/02/2022	Jordan, Ally	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC Investigation (.40); teleconference with Katten team to discuss progress and outstanding issues (.40)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten call regarding status of investigation (.60); attend FA interviews (1.20); prepare for same (.50); follow up on interviews (.40); emails regarding former directors (.20)	2.90
09/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with former directors about interviews (.30); teleconference meeting with former directors, S. Stein and D. Glaser (.90); teleconference with G. King concerning status of investigation (.30); attend teleconference meeting with Investigations Committee and potential FA (.50); attend teleconference meeting with Investigations Committee and Province (.50); teleconference with Investigations Committee about potential FAs (.30); Katten status update call concerning investigations (.60); prepare notes of teleconference with former directors (.30); teleconference with E. Werlinger about disclosure issues (.40); teleconference with S. Reisman concerning results of interviews (.20)	4.30
09/02/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding document review (.40); attend Katten call regarding status of investigations (.60); attend financial advisor Interviews (1.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.30)	2.50
09/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding FA interviews (.20); review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (3.40); attend FA interviews (1.20); attend call with Katten SEC document review team (.40); attend call with Katten investigation team (.60); continue reviewing documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (1.30)	7.10
09/02/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (4.80); call with Katten regarding document review (.40)	5.20
09/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding witness interviews (.40); review revised document tracker (investigation) (.20); Katten call regarding investigation status (.60); review documents regarding investigation (Beneficient) (1.00)	2.20
09/02/2022	Winters, Julia	Emails with Katten team regarding investigation (1.20); call with Katten regarding investigation status (.60)	1.80
09/02/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Continue reviewing documents produced to SEC (3.10); attend Katten document review update meeting (.40)	3.50
09/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents on relativity related to the SEC investigation (5.90); review September 2, 2022, document production by Mayer Brown (.30); update document tracker (.20); revise Investigations Committee minutes with G. King and C. Giglio's comments (.70); draft propose email to Independent Directors regarding same (.10); attend Katten call regarding document review (.40); attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (.60)	8.20
09/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to review newly-produced Board materials and related documents produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (3.30); Katten call regarding document review and analysis (.40); Katten call regarding status of investigations (.60)	4.30
09/02/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend SEC document review investigation call (.40); attend Katten call on status of investigation (.60); continue to review documents related to SEC investigation for relevance to ongoing related party transaction investigation (4.50)	5.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of documentation regarding SEC investigation and documents produced in connection with same (.70); participate in discussions regarding retention of financial advisor for ongoing work in connection with investigations (.60); discussions with D. Barnowski regarding interviews and recommendation (.20); follow up regarding update on investigation matters, ongoing work, document production and interviews (.60); participate in portion of financial advisor interviews (1.20); review materials circulated by financial advisors regarding retention (.50); follow up regarding matters related to same (.30)	4.10
09/02/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue conducting document review in connection with investigation (3.60); review updated document request tracking chart (.10)	3.70
09/03/2022	Chase, Ashley	Begin reviewing documents flagged for second level review (3.40); begin drafting summary of notable documents (1.70)	5.10
09/03/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (3.00)	3.00
09/03/2022	Jordan, Ally	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (1.50)	1.50
09/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with S. Reisman concerning investigation interviews (.30); preparation for additional interviews (.30)	0.60
09/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (3.20); perform target searches of documents in follow-up from investigation team call (.40); continue reviewing documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (1.20)	4.80
09/03/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Continue reviewing documents produced to SEC (2.70)	2.70
09/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents in relativity related to the SEC investigation (1.90)	1.90
09/03/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents related to SEC investigation for relevance to ongoing related party transaction investigation (2.50)	2.50
09/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Confer with D. Barnowski regarding update on investigation interviews, plan of action, ongoing work and results to date (.30); update regarding status of matters regarding investigation, review of prior transactions an general update on SEC document production (.60); confer with client regarding status of matters and ongoing work (.40)	1.30
09/03/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (4.10); continue reviewing SEC documents (3.20)	7.30
09/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding investigation (.30)	0.30
09/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (3.20); correspondence with D. Barnowski and Katten regarding key documents (.40); continue reviewing SEC documents (1.10); follow-up correspondence regarding same (.20)	4.90
09/04/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Continue reviewing documents produced to SEC (1.10)	1.10
09/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents on relativity related to the SEC investigation (2.60)	2.60
09/04/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents related to SEC investigation for relevance to ongoing related party transaction investigation (4.00)	4.00
09/04/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (4.10); continue reviewing SEC documents (3.60)	7.70
09/05/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue reviewing documents marked hot in SEC production (2.40)	2.40
09/05/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review documents produced by Debtors regarding SEC investigation (2.50); review materials in preparation for interview with Willkie (1.00)	3.50
09/05/2022	Jordan, Ally	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC Investigation (3.20); continue reviewing SEC investigation-related documents (1.60)	4.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/05/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise presentation to Independent Directors concerning investigation (.50); prepare for Willkie interview (.80); prepare for additional witness interviews (.40)	1.70
09/05/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review SEC filings in regarding investigation of potential securities claims (2.70); prepare summary and outline of research to assist with forthcoming interviews (2.80)	5.50
09/05/2022	King, Geoff	Review Investigations Committee presentation (.10); review materials in connection with prior transactions (.50)	0.60
09/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Follow-up correspondence with D. Barnowski and Katten team regarding key documents (1.00); draft presentation for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); review documents produced by GWG in connection with SEC investigation (1.60); revise Investigations Committee presentation (.10); continue reviewing SEC documents (2.00)	4.90
09/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); emails with Katten team regarding same (.10); review documents on relativity related to the SEC investigation (2.10); emails with J. Brooks-Patton regarding retrieval of SEC filings (.30)	2.80
09/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to review documentation produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions, including documentation relating to prior Special Committee consideration of potential transactions (5.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	5.60
09/05/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents related to SEC investigation for relevance to ongoing related party transaction investigation (4.00)	4.00
09/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Emails and update with Katten team regarding investigation status and review of documentation in connection with same (.40); update regarding SEC investigation (.30); review materials in preparation for investigation meeting and review draft agenda related to same (.40); review of presentation to Independent Directors concerning of investigation and general update (.40)	1.50
09/05/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing documents in connection with investigation (1.00)	1.00
09/06/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue drafting summary of notable documents (3.80); review documents marked hot in SEC document review (1.50); call among Katten regarding document review (.20); email with Relativity vendor regarding second level review (.60); review and edit materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.40)	6.50
09/06/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Pre-call with Katten to prepare for interview with Willkie (.20); attend and take notes regarding interview with Willkie (.90); Katten call regarding results of interview (.50); draft summary and key takeaways from interview with Willkie (1.30); review documents produced by Debtors regarding SEC investigation (1.20); review and analyze Debtor SEC filings regarding debt coverage ratio (.60)	4.70
09/06/2022	Jordan, Ally	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC Investigation (2.60); call with Katten team to discuss document review process (.20); continue reviewing SEC investigation-related documents (2.00)	4.80
09/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with M. Roitman regarding investigation (1.00); call with Investigations Committee (.80)	1.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze memo concerning securities law issues (.40); prepare short response concerning securities issues to pursue (.40); further prep for Willkie interview (.40); Katten team call to prepare for Willkie interview (.20); interview Willkie (.90); Katten team call to discuss results of Willkie meeting (.50); analyze documents relating to securities investigation (1.60); call with G. King regarding investigation issues (.20); teleconference with Debtor Advisors (.50); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning investigation (.20); attend Investigations Committee call (.80)	6.10
09/06/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Edit action plan for securities investigation (.50); comment on outline of questions for forthcoming interviews (.30); attend Katten pre-call regarding interview with Willkie (.20); attend interview of Willkie (.90); participate in debriefing regarding Willkie interview (.50)	2.40
09/06/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Investigations Committee call (.10); call with the Investigations Committee (.80); call with D. Barnowski regarding Investigation issues (.20); analyze issues in connection with potential FA retention (.20)	1.30
09/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with D. Barnowski regarding key documents (.40); draft correspondence to Katten team regarding the same (.40); review documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (2.40); revise master timeline per updates from M. Roitman and key documents (.80); attend call with Katten document review team (.20); continue reviewing documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (2.20)	6.40
09/06/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (6.40); call with Katten regarding document review (.20)	6.60
09/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review minutes regarding director resignations (.40); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding Willkie interview (investigation) (.50); meeting among Investigations Committee and Katten (.80); email among J. Winter and others regarding investigation (.30)	2.00
09/06/2022	Winters, Julia	Review documents related to prepetition transactions (2.20); emails with Katten regarding investigation (1.30); emails with Katten regarding call with Willkie (.20); attend Willkie interview (.90)	4.60
09/06/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Attend Katten document review meeting (.20); continue reviewing documents produced to SEC (2.20)	2.40
09/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents on relativity related to SEC investigation (3.50); email with J. Brooks-Patton regarding retrieval of SEC filings (.10); attend Katten call regarding document review (.20); attend meeting with the Investigations Committee (.80); draft minutes to the Investigations Committee's meeting (.70)	5.30
09/06/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend SEC investigation document review Katten call (.20); continue to review documents related to SEC investigation for purposes of furthering Investigations Committee investigation into various prepetition related party transactions (6.10)	6.30
09/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Draft internal memorandum regarding key documents relating to GWG's business dealings and analysis of potential claims or causes of action arising from prepetition transactions (2.30); review of documentation produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions in connection with same (1.40); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (1.00); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.20); attend weekly call with the Investigations Committee regarding investigation matters (.80); review of materials in preparation for same (.40)	6.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding update on SEC investigation, document production, issues in connection with SEC investigation and follow up (1.40); review materials in preparation for call with Investigations Committee (.40); participate in Investigations Committee update call regarding on going work in connection with investigation (.80); update regarding retention of financial advisor and review materials regarding same (.30); update regarding matters related to meeting with Willkie as SEC counsel for GWG and review emails and follow up regarding same (.40)	3.30
09/06/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing documents in connection with investigation (.50)	0.50
09/07/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review Relativity for status of the document review (.60); email with Relativity vendor regarding document review (.30)	0.90
09/07/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review documents produced by Debtors regarding the SEC investigation (.80); conduct second-level review of documents, including review of "hot" documents (1.30); draft summary of certain documents to circulate to team (.40); legal research regarding disclosure obligations for director resignations (1.20)	3.70
09/07/2022	Jordan, Ally	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC Investigation (2.60)	2.60
09/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss investigation with J. Winters and J. Hall (.50); call with G. King, M. Roitman and D. Barnowski (.50); review fee proposals (.20)	1.20
09/07/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with M. Roitman concerning next steps in investigation (.60); teleconference with Ben counsel about investigation needs (1.00); identification of information needed from Ben (.50); call with E. Werlinger and G. Thompson regarding document review issues (.60); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning Zimmerman interview (.20); revise investigation next steps (.40); analyze disclosure issues (.40)	3.70
09/07/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Discuss documents regarding new potential securities issues with D. Barnowski and G. Thompson (.60)	0.60
09/07/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Giglio, D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding investigation matters (.50); emails with S. Reisman, C. Giglio and D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.40); calls with M. Roitman regarding investigation matters (1.00); review materials in connection with investigation and discovery matters (.60); call with J. Winters regarding investigation matters (.30)	2.80
09/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review new document production from Debtors (1.00); review documents produced by Debtors in connection with SEC investigation (2.10); call with D. Barnowski and E. Werlinger regarding documents review issues (.60); review materials to answer follow-up questions from D. Barnowski (.40)	4.10
09/07/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Research intelligize regarding GWG Holdings corporate financial filings (1.50); review and work with new and additional financial documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (3.20); email L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding financial documents (.10)	4.80
09/07/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (4.40)	4.40
09/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO transaction (investigation) (.30); meeting with C. Giglio and J. Winters regarding investigation (.50); meeting with J. Winters regarding investigation (1.00); review summary of significant documents (.30); review summary of interview of Willkie (SEC investigation) (.30)	2.40
09/07/2022	Winters, Julia	Meet with J. Hall and C. Giglio regarding investigation (.50); call with G. King regarding investigation (.30); call with J. Hall regarding investigation (1.00); emails with Katten regarding investigation (.40)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/07/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Continue reviewing documents produced to SEC (4.20)	4.20
09/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents on relativity related to SEC Investigation (3.90); review September 7, 2022 document production from Mayer Brown (.20); update document tracker (.20); update FOXO index (.20); email Katten team regarding same (.10)	4.60
09/07/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review SEC investigation documents for information relevant to the Investigation Committee's ongoing investigation into certain prepetition related-party transactions (5.80)	5.80
09/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation (.60); call with G. King regarding same (1.00); call with potential financial advisor to Investigations Committee regarding types of financial analyses potentially relevant to investigation (.60); call with Katten regarding investigation matters (.50); call with T. Evans regarding Ben equity interests and related transactions (.50); draft email memorandum regarding same (.90); continue review of documentation produced in connection with investigation regarding evaluation of potential claims arising from prepetition transactions (2.60)	6.70
09/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to investigation, ongoing work streams, review of documentation and matters in connection with updating client on status of investigation (1.80); update regarding matters related to FOXO (.30); confer with Katten team members including D. Barnowski, C. Giglio and G. King regarding matters related to investigation, work streams and general update on same (.40); review of financial advisor fee proposals and follow up including discussions with financial advisor regarding estimated cost of work in connection with investigation (.40)	2.90
09/07/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updated document tracker (.10); continue reviewing documents in connection with investigation (2.20)	2.50
09/08/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue reviewing hot documents (1.40); update draft hot document chart (.70)	2.10
09/08/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Legal research regarding disclosure obligations concerning director resignations (.80); conduct second level review of documents produced by Debtor in SEC investigation (1.60)	2.40
09/08/2022	Jordan, Ally	Review documents produced by Debtors in SEC Investigation (2.00)	2.00
09/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding B. Zimmerman (.20); emails regarding discovery (.10); call with Katten team regarding investigation (.30)	0.60
09/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King concerning investigation work (.30); respond to C. Kelley email concerning production of securities documents (.20); teleconference with E. Taube concerning director interview (.30); email to Ben counsel concerning additional interviews (.10); Katten team call concerning investigation (.30)	1.20
09/08/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.30); review materials in connection with ongoing investigation workstreams (.60); prepare checklist of ongoing workstreams (.20)	1.40
09/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents recently produced by Debtors for issues relevant to investigation (2.70); call with M. Roitman regarding investigation next steps (.50); continue reviewing new documents from Debtors (2.10); call with L. Miranda regarding diligence requests and review (.40); correspondence with L. Miranda regarding the same (.20)	5.90
09/08/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue to review and work with new GWG Holdings corporate financial filings and documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (1.80)	1.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/08/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (1.10)	1.10
09/08/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding investigation (.30); review documents regarding investigation (2.20); review resignation letters (.20); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding director resignations (.30); call with J. Winters regarding investigation (.40)	3.40
09/08/2022	Winters, Julia	Call with Katten regarding investigation (.30); call with J. Hall regarding investigation (.40)	0.70
09/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Investigations Committee minutes with G. King's comments (.10); emails with G. King regarding same (.20); review August 29, 2022 document production by Mayer Brown (4.10); review September 8 document production by Mayer Brown (.40); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.40)	5.20
09/08/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review letter from counsel to Bondholder Committee regarding various issues affecting the plan and ongoing investigation (.50)	0.50
09/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with G. Thompson regarding investigation matters (.50); call with Katten regarding investigation matters (.30); further revise memorandum regarding key matters relevant to investigation and analysis of potential claims or causes of action arising from prepetition transactions (2.90); continue review of documentation produced in connection with investigation in connection with same (1.50)	5.20
09/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Katten investigations team update call (.30); review materials in preparation for same and status of ongoing work in connection with investigation (.70); update regarding interviews, potential additional discovery and request for depositions (.30); review correspondence from Bondholders Committee regarding GWG, plan, structure and concerns (.40); follow up regarding matters related to same with clients (.30)	2.00
09/08/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing documents in connection with investigation (1.50)	1.50
09/09/2022	Chase, Ashley	Attend part of call among Katten regarding investigation (.50); read emails from G. Thompson summarizing this week's calls with Debtors and Bondholder Committee (.80); review emails among Katten and Relativity vendor regarding document review (.30); continue review of documents marked hot (2.30); update hot document chart (1.00)	4.90
09/09/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation status (.70); legal research regarding disclosure obligations (1.00); review and analyze Debtor's public filings regarding director resignations (.40); conduct second level review of documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (1.00)	3.10
09/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten regarding investigation (.70); follow up calls and correspondence (.60)	1.30
09/09/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with former Board members about interviews (.30); status update call concerning investigation with Katten team (.70); revise investigation plan as it relates to securities claims and SEC investigation (.60); review of hot documents (.60); call with M. Roitman regarding investigation (.20)	2.40
09/09/2022	King, Geoff	Attend a portion of Katten call regarding Investigation (.30); call with M. Rosella and C. Giglio regarding presentation materials (.30); call with S. Reisman and C. Giglio regarding presentation materials (.60)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents recently produced by Debtors for issues relevant to investigation (1.30); call with Katten investigation team (.70); correspondence with A. Chase, L. Miranda, and Veristar regarding additional documents to review (.30); call with M. Rosella regarding investigation update (.30); review hot documents from SEC document review (1.00); revise master timeline, reflecting information learned from document review and hot documents (1.40); continue reviewing documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (.90); further correspondence with Veristar and L. Miranda regarding new documents (.20); call with L. Miranda regarding minutes of Investigations Committee meeting (.40)	6.50
09/09/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding review of DLP IV and VI transactions documents (.10); review and work with new GWG Holdings and DLP IV and VI transactions documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (1.80)	1.90
09/09/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.70); review documents regarding investigation (1.00); review draft investigation status chart (.50)	2.20
09/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review September 8, 2022 document Production from Mayer Brown (3.10); update index of minutes, resolutions and materials (.40); update document tracker (.60); email Katten team regarding same (.20); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.40); attend Katten call regarding Investigation (.70); coordinate sending document production to relativity (1.20); emails with A. Konrath regarding same (.20); emails with J. Patton-Brooks regarding document production (.10); email Mayer Brown regarding document production passwords (.10)	7.00
09/09/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft memorandum regarding investigation status and focal points for further investigation (1.60); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); investigation team call (.70); continue review of documentation produced in connection with investigation in connection with analysis of potential estate claims (1.10)	3.60
09/09/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review newly received documents related to specific prepetition related-party transactions (2.40); prepare email summary and analysis for Katten (1.70); emails with Katten regarding updates from investigation team call (.30); call with G. Thompson regarding investigation update (.30); call with G. King and C. Giglio regarding presentation materials (.30)	5.00
09/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to investigation, document review, analysis of prior transactions and matters related to GWG restructuring and SEC investigation (3.40); update regarding former board member interviews and documentation related to director resignations (.60)	4.00
09/10/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue review of hot documents (2.00); update hot document chart (1.40); read email from G. Thompson regarding GWG Board in 2019 (.40)	3.80
09/10/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding SEC investigation (.60); review and analyze exhibits used by SEC in depositions to identify hot documents (1.50); conduct second level review of documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (2.00)	4.10
09/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Investigations Committee presentation and comment on same (.30)	0.30
09/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten concerning SEC and securities claims investigation (.60)	0.60
09/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); correspondence with Veristar regarding document review (.10)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continue to work on matters with respect to Investigations Committee, work plan, and legal analysis in connection with same (2.90); review hot documents flagged by SEC document review team (3.50); continue to work on matters with respect to investigation and discussions regarding same with T. Horton and J. Stein throughout the day (1.10); analyze issues related to third party discovery and planning for same (1.60)	9.10
09/11/2022	Chase, Ashley	Conduct second level review of documents in the Debtors' SEC production (1.90); review draft Investigations Committee materials for comment (.20); review draft response letter to Bondholder Committee (.30)	2.40
09/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails on Investigations Committee presentation and issues related to former directors (.50)	0.50
09/11/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Recommend revisions to weekly presentation to Investigations Committee (.40); prepare draft communication to former directors concerning interviews (.30); emails with team concerning next steps in investigation (.40); prepare memo concerning next steps in SEC investigation (.80); communications with former director's counsel concerning his interview (.20)	2.10
09/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for Investigations Committee meeting (.40); continue first level review of Documents produced by GWG to SEC (.70); perform second level review of select documents produced by GWG to SEC (1.00); correspondence with L. Miranda and Veristar regarding loading additional documents for review and next steps (.40)	2.50
09/11/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review presentation to Investigations Committee (.50)	0.50
09/11/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence and related research regarding DE law issue (3.00)	3.00
09/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); emails with Katten team regarding same (.10)	0.30
09/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton throughout the day regarding matters related to GWG investigation and general update (.60)	0.60
09/11/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.10)	0.10
09/12/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email with vendor regarding document review (.60); read summary from interview of Willkie regarding SEC investigation (.40); conduct second level review of SEC investigation documents (2.80); conduct searches for documents in preparation for interview of B. Zimmerman (.90); review documents in preparation for interview of B. Zimmerman (3.30)	8.00
09/12/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze hot documents regarding SEC-related investigation issues (2.20); draft summary of same, identifying potential witnesses to interview (2.60); legal research regarding obligation to disclose reasons for director resignations (2.00); review Debtor disclosures regarding director resignations (.50); draft analysis regarding same (1.80)	9.10
09/12/2022	Jordan, Ally	Draft chart regarding debt coverage ratio in prepetition transactions (.60)	0.60
09/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Investigations Committee pre-call (.50)	0.50
09/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze revised timeline of events (.80); analyze "hot" documents (1.40); call with J. Hall regarding investigation (.40); Investigations Committee call (.70); Katten pre-call to prep for Investigations Committee call (.50); emails to potential witnesses to set up interviews (.20); communications with former director's counsel about his interview (.20); analyze SEC hot documents memorandum (.60); analyze memo concerning director resignation issue (.40)	5.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/12/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Investigations Committee call (.30); review team materials regarding investigation issues (.30); Katten pre-call regarding investigation (.50); call with the Investigations Committee (.70); call with Katten team regarding Investigation issues (.50); call with T. Evans regarding diligence (.30)	2.60
09/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspond with Veristar, A. Chase, L. Miranda regarding new document productions (.30); perform second level review of select documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (2.40); revise Investigations Committee presentation per comments from D. Barnowski and M. Roitman (.30); perform targeted searches of documents in connection with upcoming interview (.80); related correspondence with Katten (.20); continue second level review of select SEC documents (3.20); correspondence with A. Chase and A. Pecoraro regarding the same (.20); attend pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	7.90
09/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation (.40); call with S. Reisman regarding investigation (.10); follow up email with M. Comerford regarding investigation (.60); review research regarding FOXO investigation (2.20)	3.30
09/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Mayer Brown regarding passwords for document production (.10); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.70); draft minutes for meeting with the Investigations Committee (.90); summarize Board minutes for interview preparation (3.20); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20)	5.60
09/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise presentation for Investigations Committee (.50), review documents produced by Debtors and Ben in connection with analysis of prepetition transactions (1.10); review materials in preparation for upcoming investigation interviews (1.40); meeting with the Investigations Committee (.70); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); draft memorandum regarding document review protocol for transactional document review (.90)	5.10
09/12/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare email analysis to M. Roitman regarding review of various documents related to certain prepetition related-party transactions (.70)	0.70
09/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding investigation and discussions with Katten team in preparation for diligence call regarding work of Investigations Committee (.70); review presentation to Investigations Committee as well as materials for upcoming interviews (.70); participate in meeting with Investigations Committee and update on status of investigation (.70)	2.10
09/13/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email with vendor regarding search terms (.30); quality check updated document review platform (.30); Katten call regarding investigation (.60); review L. Miranda summary of 2019 Board documents (1.40); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.10); create summary of documents for interview of B. Zimmerman (4.20); draft topics of examination for B. Zimmerman interview (2.30); draft search terms for specific GWG transactions (1.70)	10.90
09/13/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation status (.60); meeting with D. Barnowski regarding investigation into SEC-related issues (.30); draft outline of investigation steps regarding same (.40); call with E. Werlinger regarding document review (.20)	1.20
09/13/2022	Jordan, Ally	Research SEC requirements regarding disclosures of director resignations (2.30); phone call with E. Werlinger to discuss research project (.40)	2.70
09/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten investigation update call (.60)	0.60
09/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call regarding status of Investigation (.60); assessment of next steps in investigation (.50); meeting with A. Pecoraro regarding investigation into SEC-related issues (.30)	1.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/13/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten team regarding status of the investigation (.60); revise investigation plan for securities related matters (.80); prepare a list of open research questions regarding securities claims (.40); phone call with A. Jordan to discuss research project (.40); call with A. Pecoraro regarding document review (.20)	2.40
09/13/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.60); review Investigations Committee minutes (.20)	0.80
09/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Perform targeted search and review of documents in connection with upcoming interview (.80); related correspondence with A. Chase (.10); attend Katten investigations team call (.60); perform second level review of select documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (.50); perform first level review of new documents produced by Debtors (1.70); perform additional targeted searches in connection with key investigation matters (.70)	4.40
09/13/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (1.60)	1.60
09/13/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Roitman regarding DLP claims (.90); review documents and research regarding DLP transactions (1.00)	1.90
09/13/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Continue reviewing documents produced to SEC (4.30)	4.30
09/13/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding BEN structuring and related research (1.00)	1.00
09/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Summarize Board minutes for interview preparation (1.20); call with A. Chase regarding same (.10); attend Katten call regarding Investigation (.60); review documents on Relativity related to SEC investigation (.70); review September 13, 2022 document production by Mayer Brown (.10); update document tracker (.10); email Katten team regarding document tracker (.10)	2.90
09/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten investigation team regarding analysis of prepetition transactions (.60); call with J. Hall regarding investigation (.90); review timeline and documents in preparation for upcoming interview (2.80); review documents in connection with same (.80)	5.10
09/13/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.60)	0.60
09/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of matters in connection with SEC investigation, pulling of documentation and update on ongoing work by Katten investigation team (1.30); update regarding 2019 board documentation analysis and Special Committee (1.30); review materials in preparation for Investigations Committee update call (1.10); attend and participate in Katten investigations team call (.60); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding matters related to ongoing work in connection with investigation and next steps (.70)	5.00
09/13/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of hot documents and related email (.30); Katten call regarding investigation update (.60); begin reviewing documents from new batches in connection with investigation (4.60)	5.50
09/14/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding SEC document review (.20); Katten call regarding FOXO document review (.30); review SEC production privilege log (.70); email Katten regarding privileged documents (.30); call with L. Miranda regarding FOXO document review (.50); email Relativity vendor regarding search terms (.30); review hit reports from Relativity vendor (.40); quality check status of document review (.90); call with M. Roitman regarding document review search terms (.80); conduct second level review of SEC documents (2.00); search for additional documents regarding B. Zimmerman interview (.80); conduct searches for documents related to decoupling transaction (1.60)	8.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/14/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents regarding investigation matters (2.50); draft summary of significant documents in preparation for witness interviews (1.70); continue second level review of documents produced by Debtors in connection with SEC investigation (1.30); review and analyze corporate governance documents for GWG Life USA, LLC (.40); draft analysis regarding same (.30)	6.20
09/14/2022	Jordan, Ally	Research fiduciary duty of good faith (1.10)	1.10
09/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with D. Barnowski, M. Roitman, and G. King to discuss various issues related to status of investigation (.50); review of hot docs flagged by review team (2.90)	3.40
09/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise investigation update (.40); follow-up with Ben counsel concerning interviews and documents (.20); follow-up with GWG concerning need for additional background documents (.20); teleconference with Katten team concerning next steps in investigation (.50); teleconference with M. Roitman, G. King and C. Giglio concerning several background and legal issues in investigation (.50); analyze documents pertinent to interview of B. Zimmerman (2.20); prepare interview outline for B. Zimmerman interview (1.90)	5.90
09/14/2022	King, Geoff	Review SEC discovery materials (.80); review Investigations Committee minutes (.10); call with D. Barnowski, C. Giglio and M. Roitman regarding investigation matters (.50); Katten call regarding SEC document review (.20); Katten call regarding FOXO document review (.30)	1.90
09/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Perform targeted searches of Board materials for issues relevant to investigation matters (1.50); perform first level review of new documents produced by Debtors (1.50); update master timeline to reflect new information (.30); correspondence with M. Roitman, D. Barnowski, and A. Chase regarding hot documents (.30); continue first level review of new documents produced by Debtors (1.60)	5.20
09/14/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda regarding GWGH and FOXO diligence document review (.10); review and work with GWG Holdings and FOXO diligence filings (3.40)	3.50
09/14/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Attend call with Katten regarding SEC document review (.20); continue to review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (2.30); review and summarize Bespoke consulting agreement (1.20)	3.70
09/14/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review additional documents regarding potential DLP claims (make-whole) (.90); review research regarding make-whole claims (1.00); meeting with M. Comerford regarding FOXO/GWG investigation (.30)	2.20
09/14/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Continue reviewing documents produced to SEC (5.10); attend Katten SEC document review update call (.20)	5.30
09/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Investigations Committee minutes with G. King's comments (.20); review documents on Relativity related to SEC investigation (2.10); Katten call regarding FOXO document review (.30); follow-up call with A. Chase regarding same (.50); review documents related to FOXO's historical transactions (1.30); attend Katten call regarding SEC document review (.20); emails with M. Comerford and J. Kitnick regarding FOXO historical transactions (.20)	4.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Meeting with J. Hall regarding FOXO/GWG investigation (.30); meeting with L. Miranda regarding investigation of FOXO/GWG issues (.30); Katten call regarding FOXO document review (.30); review issues regarding consulting agreement and FOXO with J. Kitnick (.20); emails with J. Kitnick and L. Miranda in connection with FOXO issues (.30); review diligence for FOXO and related issues (.60); review email from J. Kitnick regarding FOXO diligence and issues for same (.40); review consulting agreement for FOXO and Bespoke (.20)	2.60
09/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding investigation issues (.50); call with A. Chase regarding investigation matters and upcoming interviews (.80); review materials in preparation for upcoming interviews (1.90); further review of documents produced by Debtors and third parties regarding analysis of prepetition transactions and potential causes of action (2.40); emails with G. Thompson and A. Chase regarding same (.30)	5.90
09/14/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of SEC document review (.20); review new batches of SEC investigation documents (4.30)	4.50
09/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in team call with Katten members regarding investigation status, next steps, document production and outline of parties being interviewed (1.30); review matters regarding SEC investigation and status (.70); update regarding investigation matters related to FOXO and discussions with Katten team members regarding same (.70); review emails and underlying documentation in connection with document production for investigation and next steps with respect to additional discovery (1.30)	4.00
09/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing documents from new batches in connection with investigation (5.00); continue reviewing documents from new batches in connection with investigation (5.10); attend Katten SEC document review catch-up call (.20); review updated draft of investigation memo (.10); review updated document tracker (.10)	10.50
09/15/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review follow up search term hit report (.20); review document summary in preparation for interview of B. Zimmerman (.70); Katten pre-call regarding interview of B. Zimmerman (.30); interview of B. Zimmerman (.80); Katten post-call regarding interview of B. Zimmerman (.30); draft summary of B. Zimmerman interview (1.30); conduct review of documents regarding role of Houlihan Lokey (2.90); email D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding document review (.60); read email from L. Miranda regarding FOXO document review (.60)	7.70
09/15/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents regarding Ben valuation issues in connection with SEC evaluation (1.20); review and analyze valuation reports (1.00); draft summary and analysis regarding same (2.00); teleconference with E. Werlinger and D. Barnowski concerning investigation (.30)	4.50
09/15/2022	Jordan, Ally	Research disclosure obligations upon director resignations (3.80); review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (3.90)	7.70
09/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prep for interview of B. Zimmerman (.30); revise outline for B. Zimmerman interview (.40); interview of B. Zimmerman (.80); Katten post-call regarding interview of B. Zimmerman (.30); teleconference with G. King concerning results of interviews (.30); teleconference with E. Werlinger and A. Pecoraro concerning investigation (.30); prepare notes of B. Zimmerman interview (.40); analyze SEC disclosure issues (.90)	3.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/15/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Analyze email regarding securities investigation (.60); review SEC disclosures regarding issues raised in the same (1.50); draft email summary of findings (.40); teleconference with D. Barnowski and A. Pecoraro concerning investigation (.30)	2.80
09/15/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials regarding FOXO consulting agreement (.50); call with D. Moses (.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding results of interview (.30); review materials in connection with outstanding diligence (.40)	1.30
09/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue first level review of documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (1.10)	1.10
09/15/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue to review and work with GWG Holdings and FOXO diligence filings and documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (4.90)	4.90
09/15/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Call with J. Hall regarding make-whole research (.30); begin reviewing key documents for make-whole provisions, in connection with Bondholders' potential claims (3.90)	4.20
09/15/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review document regarding DLP transactions (1.40); call with J. Kitnick regarding make-whole claim research (.30)	1.70
09/15/2022	Hebeisen, Kenneth	Continue reviewing documents produced to SEC (3.70)	3.70
09/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Comerford and J. Kitnick regarding FOXO historical transactions (.20); analyze FOXO historical transactions (.60); draft follow-up questions regarding same (.60); update document tracker (.10); review documents related to FOXO (4.20); draft chart of relevant documents regarding same (1.20); coordinate execution of Investigations Committee minutes (.10)	7.00
09/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents in connection with ongoing SEC investigation as related to the Investigations Committee's investigations (2.10)	2.10
09/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend investigation interview of former director (.80); review materials in preparation for same (.50); call with Katten team in preparation for same (.30); follow up call with Katten regarding interview (.30); provide comments on interview memorandum (.70); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (1.10)	3.70
09/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of documentation in connection with investigation of historical transactions and emails and hot docs produced (3.40); review interview summary and update on status of ongoing interviews in connection with investigations on behalf of investigations committee (1.10); review diligence related to FOXO and analyze matters related to same (2.20)	6.70
09/15/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue to review new batches of documents regarding SEC investigation (4.10)	4.10
09/16/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation (.60); continue second level review of documents (4.40); update chart of notable documents from document review for the investigation (2.40); email among Katten regarding review of documents related to decoupling transaction (.70); call with A. Pecoraro regarding document review (.20); revise summary of B. Zimmerman interview (.30); quality check status of document review (.60); revise draft email regarding 2004 document requests (.20)	9.40
09/16/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze SEC-investigation related issues regarding Ben valuation (2.50); draft summary regarding same (2.20); continue reviewing hot documents regarding same (.70); call with Katten regarding SEC-related issues and investigation status (.50); call with A. Chase regarding document review (.20)	6.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/16/2022	Jordan, Ally	Draft memo analyzing the fiduciary duty of good faith and its impact on corporate disclosures (3.80)	3.80
09/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend a portion of team call on investigation (.50); attend onboarding session for Province (.60)	1.10
09/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call regarding status of Investigation (.60); Katten pre-call to prep for call with Province (.30); call with Province (.60); call with E. Werlinger and A. Pecoraro concerning securities investigation (.50); revise investigation plan (.90); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning discovery issues (.20); communications with Winston about investigation (.20); communications with T. Evans concerning interview schedule (.20); analyze memo concerning fiduciary duty issues (.40); begin preparing work on Rule 2004 requests (.20)	4.10
09/16/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.60); phone call with Katten regarding analysis of SEC-related issues (.50); review SEC disclosures regarding SEC-related issues (1.30)	2.40
09/16/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Horton regarding investigation issues (.70); emails regarding Province onboarding (.20); review and revise presentation (.80); analyze materials in connection with Province onboarding (.30); Katten call regarding Investigation (.60); Katten pre-call (.30); call with Province (.60); call with J. Hall regarding investigation issues (.60)	4.10
09/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with M. Roitman regarding diligence for Province (.20); compile initial documents and information package for Province (1.20); attend investigation team call (.60); call with L. Miranda regarding documents for Province (.20); attend onboarding call with Province (.60); attend Katten pre-call for same (.30); correspondence with Katten regarding data room for Province (.40); draft review protocol for supplemental document review (.40); perform second level review of select documents produced by GWG in SEC investigation (2.10); compile documents for Province data room (1.80); related correspondence with L. Miranda (.10)	7.90
09/16/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue to review and work with GWG Holdings and FOXO diligence filings and documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (4.00)	4.00
09/16/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to review documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (2.10); continue to review documents for make-whole provisions and related background materials (1.50); legal research regarding make-whole provisions (3.30)	6.90
09/16/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding investigation (.60); Katten pre-call upcoming call with Province (investigation) (.30); call among Katten and Province regarding investigation (.60); review interview notes (Zimmerman) (.30); review NDAs for broker dealer presentations (.30); call with G. King regarding investigation (.60); email with J. Kitnick regarding DLP claims (.20); review documents regarding DLP claims (.60)	3.50
09/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.60); update document tracker (.30); review September 15, 2022 documents produced by Mayer Brown (.30); coordinate uploading of documents to relativity (.20); analyze historical FOXO transactions (4.00); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.20); facilitate production of documents to Province (1.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.20); call with G. Thompson regarding documents for Province (.20)	7.30
09/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten team (.10)	0.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/16/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.60); review open issues in connection with GWG and FOXO in connection with investigation (.70); review consulting agreement from FOXO (1.20); review follow-up diligence questions in connection with consulting agreement (.80); revise list of follow-up diligence questions for FOXO and GWG (.60); email to G. King regarding same (.10); email to Mayer Brown regarding follow-up diligence questions (.60)	4.60
09/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding investigation (.60); call with Province regarding financial analyses relevant to Investigation (.60); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); review materials in preparation for same (.50); review and analyze key documents produced by Debtors in connection with Investigation into potential claims and causes of action (1.80); emails with A. Chase and G. Thompson regarding supplemental document review protocol relevant to transaction-specific document searches and analysis (.40)	4.20
09/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review documentation related to investigation, Ben, FOXO, and other matters at request of Investigations Committee (2.20); attend call with Katten team regarding investigation (.60); call with Province regarding financial analyses (.60); Katten pre-call for same (.30); follow-up on matters related to document production and investigation timeline (.40)	4.10
09/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review B. Zimmerman interview memo (.20)	0.20
09/17/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review Special Committee minutes in connection with drafting 2004 discovery requests (1.90); review Rule 2004 (.30); draft 2004 document requests to Winston (1.70); draft 2004 document requests to Sheldon Stein (1.20); draft 2004 examination requests to Sheldon Stein (1.50); email with G. Thompson regarding Project Keystone (.20)	6.80
09/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding S. Stein interview (.20)	0.20
09/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze privilege issues pertinent to Province work (.30)	0.30
09/17/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review and revise analysis of disclosures regarding SEC-related issues (1.20)	1.20
09/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft Investigations Committee presentation (.30); correspondence with A. Chase regarding the same (.10); correspondence with Katten team, and Province regarding delivering documents to Province (.30)	0.70
09/17/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding interview of S. Stein (.20)	0.20
09/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft summary of historical FOXO transactions (3.60); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20)	3.80
09/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review documents and information relating to data room for Investigations Committee financial advisors (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.50
09/17/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review redline of hot documents chart (.10)	0.10
09/18/2022	Chase, Ashley	Draft 2004 document requests to D. Glaser (1.10); draft 2004 examination requests to D. Glaser (.70); draft 2004 document requests to D. Fine (1.10); draft 2004 examination requests to D. Fine (.60); draft 2004 document requests to R. Bailey (.60); draft 2004 examination requests to R. Bailey (.50); draft 2004 document requests to J. MacDowell (.40); draft 2004 examination requests to J. MacDowell (.40); read email from A. Pecoraro regarding S. Stein shares (.30); read email from E. Werlinger regarding asset liability mismatch (.30)	6.00
09/18/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze issues regarding asset/liability issues (1.50); research public filings and documents regarding agreement for former director to forfeit shares (.60); draft summary regarding same (.30)	2.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/18/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.30)	0.30
09/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze memo concerning Ben valuation issues (.60); analyze of memo concerning public filing disclosures (.40); teleconference with D. Moses concerning Province analysis (.20); respond to D. Moses email questions concerning Ben valuation (.20)	1.40
09/18/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.30); prepare for same (.10)	0.40
09/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Investigations Committee call (.30); draft minutes for same (.20); revise presentation to Investigations Committee per comments from G. King, C. Giglio, and D. Barnowski (.40)	0.90
09/18/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review summary of DLP transactions and related transaction documents (1.10); call with M. Roitman regarding DLP make-whole claims and investigation (.40)	1.50
09/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Investigations Committee agenda with G. King's comments (.10); email Investigations Committee agenda to Katten team (.10)	0.20
09/18/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review diligence summary from L. Miranda regarding GWG and FOXO issues (1.60); email to L. Miranda regarding follow-up for same (.30)	1.90
09/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend meeting of Investigations Committee regarding updates on investigation and related matters (.30); call with J. Hall regarding DLP make-whole claims and investigation (.40); review materials produced in discovery in connection with same (.70); continue to review and analyze documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	2.10
09/19/2022	Chase, Ashley	Prepare for call regarding historical transactions document review (.70); Katten call regarding historical transactions document review (.60); review documents regarding decoupling transaction (.80); continue second level review of SEC documents (3.10)	5.20
09/19/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Continue reviewing documents regarding Debtors' financial history (2.50); analyze issues under securities law and fiduciary duties regarding same (2.30); draft summary of same (1.40); review and analyze hot documents regarding Debtors' 2020 L Bond offering (1.20); review public disclosures regarding same (.50)	7.90
09/19/2022	Jordan, Ally	Research potential causes of action based on misrepresentations in solicitation of consent to amend indenture (2.30); call with E. Werlinger regarding research (.30)	2.60
09/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten call regarding preparation for Investigations Committee call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (1.40); attend portion of follow up call regarding same (.30)	2.20
09/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Winston and C. Kelley concerning information needed from Winston (.80); revise investigation plan and next steps (.50); analyze issues concerning request for materials used in meeting with brokers (.40); Katten team call to prep for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); meeting with the Investigations Committee (1.40); Katten post-call to discuss next steps after call with Investigations Committee (.40); analysis of hot documents concerning public filing disclosures (1.60); teleconference with financial advisors concerning work to be done (.20); revise investigation plan (.80)	6.60
09/19/2022	Borenstein, Evan	Review of FOXO organizational documents regarding consent issues for GWG (1.50); call with M. Comerford, J. Hall and L. Miranda regarding FOXO historical transaction (.70)	2.20
09/19/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with A. Jordan to discuss research project (.30); prepare and circulate research materials for A. Jordan (.30); review documents and agreements regarding SEC-related issues (1.70)	2.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/19/2022	King, Geoff	Revise Investigations Committee materials (.10); prepare for Investigations Committee call (.40); Katten pre-call (.50); Investigations Committee investigation call (1.40); post-call (.40); call with T. Horton regarding investigation issues (.20); calls with M. Comerford regarding investigation issues (.20); review issues related to FOXO matters (.30)	3.50
09/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Katten call regarding document review (.60); attend Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend debrief call following Investigations Committee meeting (.40); collect documents responsive to Province's diligence requests (2.60); perform first level review of documents with new search categories (1.20)	5.30
09/19/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue to review and work with GWG Holdings and FOXO diligence filings and documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (2.60); email L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	2.70
09/19/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct legal research regarding enforceability of make-whole provisions (5.80)	5.80
09/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding decoupling transaction (including Board presentation) (.60); email among M. Roitman and others regarding document requests to Winston (.20); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming Investigations Committee meeting (.50); call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation status (1.40); call among Katten regarding FOXO transaction (.70); Katten post-call regarding results of meeting with Investigations Committee (.40); email among M. Comerford, B. Perce and others regarding FOXO information requests (.20); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding document production to Bondholders Committee (.30); email among M. Roitman and others regarding decoupling transaction (including attachment) (.30); email with J. Kitnick regarding DLP claims (.20); review DLP agreements regarding DLP claims (.30)	5.10
09/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Comerford and E. Borenstein regarding FOXO's historical transactions (.20); facilitate meeting regarding same (.10); revise summary of FOXO historical transaction with M. Comerford's comments (.20); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.10); call with M. Comerford, J. Hall and E. Borenstein regarding FOXO historical transaction (.70); call with M. Comerford regarding same (.20); draft summary of call regarding same (.40); attend Katten Call regarding Historical Transactions Document Review (.60); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend weekly call with the Investigations Committee (1.40); attend Katten post-call (.40); emails with M. Roitman and V. Bulkin regarding diligence (.20); draft minutes to meeting with the Investigations Committee (.90); update document tracker (.20); review documents on relativity related to historical transactions (1.60)	7.70
09/19/2022	Comerford, Michael	Participate in Katten call regarding investigation issues (.60); attend Katten call regarding FOXO related issues (.70); review email from L. Miranda in connection with FOXO issues (.30); attend pre-call Investigations Committee call (.50); review diligence issues in connection with GWG and FOXO (1.20); outline next steps for same (.80); call with G. King regarding FOXO and investigation (.20)	4.30
09/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding historical transactions document review (.60); review document review protocol for specific historical transaction (.70); begin to review documents in connection with specific historical transaction as part of ongoing Investigations Committee investigation (3.50)	4.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Winston and Mayer Brown regarding production of documents by former directors (.80); call with Katten regarding review of documents relating to specific prepetition transactions (.60); Katten call regarding FOXO and potential investigation matters (.70); Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); meeting with Investigations Committee regarding investigation updates and related matters (1.40); review materials in preparation for same (.30); call with Katten following up on meeting with Investigations Committee (.40); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (2.20)	6.90
09/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters related to investigation including review of materials and presentations in preparation for call (2.10); participate in Investigations Committee call with T. Horton and J. Stein and discussion of issues regarding matters subject to investigation (1.40); participate in post call with Katten team and follow up (.40); participate in follow up calls with J. Stein and T. Horton after call (.80); discussion regarding issues related to investigation with Katten team members as well as update on document request to various parties including Winston & Strawn, Bondholder Committee and other case participants (1.10)	5.80
09/19/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review interview notes from call with S. Stein and email from A. Pecoraro regarding forfeiture of shares (.30); review materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); email with L. Miranda regarding the Promissory Note Repayment (.10)	0.50
09/20/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call among Katten regarding investigation (1.00); conduct factual research regarding P. Cangany in preparation for interview (.90); draft search terms for P. Cangany documents in preparation for interview (.70); begin reviewing documents in preparation for P. Cangany interview (4.60); email G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding P. Cangany interview (.30); update draft 2004 requests for examination (.40)	7.90
09/20/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Katten call regarding investigation status (1.00); review and analyze issues related to Debtors' 2020 L Bond Offering disclosures (1.60); draft analysis regarding same (.80); review and analyze documents regarding director resignations (1.30); legal research regarding standards for public disclosures under securities laws (1.30); continue second level review of documents produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (1.00); meeting with E. Werlinger regarding investigation updates (.50)	7.50
09/20/2022	Jordan, Ally	Research potential causes of action based on misleading disclosures (5.70); meet with E. Werlinger to discuss analysis of the same (.50)	6.20
09/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten team call regarding investigation (1.00); discuss issues with G. Thompson (.30)	1.30
09/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss progress of investigation (1.00); analyze SEC claims memo (.40); communications with potential interviewees to schedule interviews (.40); analysis of hot documents (.40); prepare document pull (.30); teleconference with C Kelley concerning document pull (.20); prepare initial draft of P. Cangany interview outline (1.10)	3.80
09/20/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding investigation (1.00); discussion with A. Pecoraro regarding factual review of securities-related issues (.50); discussion with A. Jordan regarding legal review of securities-related issues (.50); review company's public filings regarding disclosures issues (1.40)	3.40
09/20/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten investigation call (1.00); call with D. Moses (.20); prepare Company diligence list (.30); review emails related to investigation (.20)	1.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Perform additional document searches for documents responsive to Province's requests (.60); attend investigation team call (1.00); discuss issues with C. Giglio (.30); draft summary chart of diligence sent to Province (.90); review Board materials for issues relevant to upcoming interview of P. Cangany (.70)	3.50
09/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO investigation (.50); email with M. Comerford regarding FOXO investigation (.40); call among D. Barnowski, C. Giglio and others regarding investigation (1.00); review summary of GWG historical background (.50)	2.40
09/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); review company Board materials to prepare for interview of Company's former director (3.40); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); draft summary of relevant documents for interview of former Company directors (.30); review documents on relativity regarding historical transactions (1.10)	6.00
09/20/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding investigation and related issues (1.00); review FOXO related matters in connection with investigation (2.40); email to J. Hall in connection with ongoing investigation and FOXO related issues (1.10); review emails from L. Miranda regarding diligence and summary for same (1.20)	5.70
09/20/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents related to specific historical transaction (2.50)	2.50
09/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding investigation (1.00); continue to review and analyze documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (2.30)	3.30
09/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding investigation and review materials regarding FOXO, Ben and matters related to debtors 2020 L Bond offerings and disclosures in connection with same (4.10); review materials in connection with director resignations (.70); participate in Katten team call to discuss status of investigation, SEC involvement, preparation by investigation team for interviews of company directors (1.30); participate in Katten call with investigations committee members separately throughout the day (.60); update regarding matters related to SPAC with respect to Ben (.40); continue to review of documentation in connection with investigation and discussions with team members throughout the day (.60)	7.70
09/20/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review minutes from investigations committee meetings 8/31, 9/6 (.10)	0.10
09/21/2022	Chase, Ashley	Discussion with L. Miranda regarding FOXO (.40); Katten call regarding FOXO (.60); review memorandum regarding FOXO to aid in drafting search terms (.70); draft search terms for FOXO document review (.80); continue review of emails to prepare for interview of P. Cangany (1.90)	4.40
09/21/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (.70); draft memorandum analyzing securities and fiduciary duty issues (2.80); legal research regarding securities laws issues (1.40); review hot documents regarding same (.90); meeting with E. Werlinger regarding investigation status (.30)	6.10
09/21/2022	Jordan, Ally	Draft memo analyzing issues under federal securities laws (5.00); meet with E. Werlinger to discuss the same (.30)	5.30
09/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend daily update call (.90); call with S. Reisman (.20); pre-call for Akin investigation call (.30); attend Akin investigation call (.70); call with group after (.50); call with S. Reisman (.30); call with G. King and J. Hall (.60); call with J. Hall and M. Roitman (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding discovery issues (.20); comments to M. Roitman email (.50)	4.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Hall concerning discovery issues (.40); communications with Winston concerning additional documents needed (.20); teleconference with C. Giglio concerning discovery issues (.20); pre-call with Katten team to prepare for meeting with Akin (.30); attend team call with Akin to discuss both entities' discovery (.70); analysis of memo concerning Ben financial issues (.40); analyze document production relating to Ben affiliate transactions (.70); review hot documents (1.00); call with G. Thompson regarding schedule of related parties (.10); teleconference with T. Evans concerning deposition request (.40)	4.40
09/21/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Conversation with D. Barnowski regarding investigation of securities related issues (.30); conversation with A. Pecoraro regarding analysis of factual issues related to securities investigation (.30); conversation with A. Jordan regarding legal research related to securities investigation (.30); review documents regarding factual investigation into securities related issues (1.40); prepare outline of additional legal research needed as part of securities investigation (.60)	2.90
09/21/2022	King, Geoff	Katten pre-call prior to Akin investigation call (.30); call with Akin regarding Investigation (.70); attend Katten post-call (.50); call with Katten team regarding investigation matters (.70); call with T. Evans regarding diligence issues (.40); review revisions to Akin letter (.20); call with C. Giglio and J. Hall (.60)	3.40
09/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Akin regarding investigations (.70); attend Katten pre-call for same (.30); attend Katten post-call for same (.50); draft notes from call (.50); call with D. Barnowski regarding schedule of related parties (.10); perform related searches in diligence produced by Debtors and Ben (.30); review and summarize documents relevant to upcoming interview (.50); related correspondence with L. Miranda and A. Chase (.20)	3.10
09/21/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue legal research regarding make-whole provisions and review make-whole documents (2.30)	2.30
09/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding FOXO investigation and document review (.60); email among M. Comerford and others regarding FOXO document requests (.40); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Akin (.30); call among Akin and Katten regarding investigation and related matters (.70); Katten post-call regarding results of call with Akin (.50); email from P. Glackin regarding Bondholder Committee document requests (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.40); call among P. Mehta and others regarding DLP make-whole claims (.20); email from P. Mehta regarding DLP make-whole claims (.30); call with M. Roitman regarding DLP make-whole claims (.40)	4.00
09/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Comerford and J. Hall regarding FOXO historical transactions (.30); attend Katten call regarding FOXO historical transactions (.60); discussion with A. Chase regarding same (.40); correspondence with A. Chase and G. Thompson regarding summary of Board documents for preparation of interview of former Company director (.30); review Board documents for preparation of interview of former Company director (3.10); draft summary regarding same (3.70); revise Province's engagement letter (.30); emails with J. Hall regarding same (.10)	8.80
09/21/2022	Comerford, Michael	Draft email to A. Chase regarding search terms and FOXO diligence (.40); call with Katten team regarding FOXO issues (.60); review open issues for FOXO and related follow-up (.50); review email from L. Miranda regarding diligence and related findings (.60)	2.10
09/21/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents related to specific prepetition related-party transaction (3.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); review notes from day's calls as they relate to ongoing investigation (.30)	4.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin regarding investigation matters (.70); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); follow up call with Katten regarding investigation matters (.50); call with C. Giglio and J. Hall regarding investigation matters (.30); call with J. Hall regarding DLP make-whole claims (.40); call with PJT regarding analysis of DLP make-whole claims in connection with investigation (.20); review materials in preparation for same (.50); review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (4.60); comment on draft letter to Akin regarding investigation matters (1.20); comment on draft letter to Mayer Brown regarding investigation matters (1.10)	9.80
09/21/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Akin regarding investigation (.10); review email from Akin regarding document production and outstanding discovery requests (.10)	0.20
09/22/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with C. Herrera (Mayer Brown) regarding document production (.10); email with Relativity vendor regarding document review (.20); review search term reports (.30); email Katten regarding FOXO document review (.40); email D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding 2004 notices (.40); Katten call regarding 2004 notices (.50); revise draft 2004 notices regarding fourth Special Committee (3.60); read emails from G. Thompson summarizing calls with Debtors counsel this week (1.20); conduct factual research on Beneficient (1.10)	7.80
09/22/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation workstreams (.50); legal research regarding fiduciary duties under Delaware law (.70); review and analyze documents regarding Debtors' use of L Bond Proceeds (1.60); continue second level review of documents (2.00); phone call with E. Werlinger to discuss factual investigation of securities issues (.50)	5.30
09/22/2022	Jordan, Ally	Research claims under the Securities Exchange Act (2.80)	2.80
09/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up with M. Roitman on investigation (.40); review and comment on draft letters to Akin and Mayer Brown (.40); review hot documents (2.40); edits to letters and emails to clients (.30); team meetings regarding same throughout the day (2.90); call with G. King regarding same (.40)	6.80
09/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss status of investigation (.50); teleconference with T. Evans concerning outstanding document issues (.20); call with G. King regarding investigation issues (.40); analysis of SEC investigation issues (.20); teleconference with Winston concerning document and interview requests (.80); several follow-up calls with Winston concerning document and interview requests (.60); analysis of confidentiality and privilege issues (.80); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning Special Committee minutes and interviews (.20); Katten team call to discuss 2004 requests to former Special Committee members (.50); prepare for P. Cangany interview (.80); document discovery (.70); Review documents produced in discovery (.70)	6.40
09/22/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with D. Edwards regarding investigation of securities-related issues (.50); phone call with A. Pecoraro to discuss factual investigation of securities issues (.50); analyze documents regarding new information pertaining to securities issues (1.70); prepare email summary for Katten regarding analysis of new information regarding securities issues (.40)	3.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/22/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Moses regarding investigation issues (.60); review materials in connection with Province analysis (.40); calls with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.40); call with J. Stein regarding investigation issues (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding investigation issues (.10); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation issues (.40); review materials in connection with upcoming 2004 requests (.40); review materials in connection with FOXO investigation issues (.20); attend Katten call regarding 2004 requests (.50)	3.20
09/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Perform first level review of documents responsive to transaction-related searches (2.50); discussion with M. Rosella and L. Miranda regarding results (.20); review diligence for documents requested by Province (.50)	3.20
09/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.50); email among A. Chase, M. Comerford and others regarding FOXO investigation (.30); review draft Rule 2004 notices (.80)	1.60
09/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents on Relativity regarding historical company transactions (1.30); emails D. Barnowski regarding outstanding Investigations Committee minutes (.10)	1.40
09/22/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review search terms and related results for FOXO investigation (.50); review diligence received in connection with FOXO issues (2.10)	2.60
09/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding investigation updates (.50); call with Winston regarding requests for documents from former directors (.80); follow up call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); comment upon draft 2004 notices to former directors (1.80); emails with D. Barnowski and A. Chase regarding same (.40); further revise draft letter to Akin regarding investigation matters (.50); further revise letter to Mayer Brown regarding investigation matters (1.40); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (2.80)	8.40
09/22/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents related to specific prepetition related-party transaction (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); emails with Katten regarding DLP documents (.40); review emails from Katten regarding various calls and discussions affecting the investigation (.50)	2.00
09/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on correspondence to Bondholder Committee regarding status of investigation and responding to inquiries (1.40); continue to work on matters related to investigation including discussion of underlying issues in connection with 2004 request, analysis of issues related to debtors use of L. Bond proceeds (2.20); follow up regarding additional depositions and interviews and update regarding matters related to SEC investigation (2.40)	6.00
09/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review letter from Katten to Akin recapping call and responding to requests (.10); review various emails regarding 2004 requests and SEC investigation updates (.10)	0.20
09/23/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation (.60); revise 2004 notices for 2019 directors (1.30); identify transaction-based documents for second level review (.50); call with G. Thompson regarding document review (.20); call with C. Herrera (Mayer Brown) regarding document production (.10); review Board documents in preparation for P. Cangany interview (4.60); draft summary of relevant documents for P. Cangany interview (4.00)	11.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/23/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation status (.60); legal research regarding fiduciary duty issues (1.60); draft memorandum regarding analysis of use of proceeds issue (3.20); call with E. Werlinger regarding preparation for interviews/depositions (.40); review and analyze additional documents produced by Debtors (.50); review documents regarding same (.50); draft summary and chronology of fourth Special Committee resignations (.70)	7.50
09/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend daily meeting with Katten team (.60); call with Province (.80); call with G. King regarding investigation issues (.50); emails regarding investigation (.60)	2.50
09/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Province team to discuss its ongoing analysis (.80); teleconference with E. Werlinger concerning investigation of SEC claims (.60); analyze case timeline and hot documents (.90); revise 2004 notices of Special Committee members (.30); communications with Winston concerning 2004 exams (.40); analyze confidentiality and privilege issues (.50); suggest revisions to letter to Mayer Brown (.30); revise response letter to Bondholder Committee (.20); prepare for P. Cangany interview (.80); review documents concerning operations and disbanding of 4th Special Committee (1.40); email to team concerning 4th Special Committee issues (.50); communications with M. Roitman concerning 4th Special Committee (.30); call with G. King regarding investigation issues (.40)	7.40
09/23/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding investigation update (.60); phone call with D. Barnowski to discuss forthcoming interviews and depositions (.60); phone call with A. Pecoraro to discuss preparation for forthcoming interviews and depositions (.40); review newly produced documents and associated disclosures regarding securities issues (1.60); correspond with A. Pecoraro and D. Barnowski regarding newly produced documents (.80); analyze legal exposure regarding securities issues raised in recently produced documents (1.40)	5.40
09/23/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.40); call with T. Horton regarding investigation issues (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation issues (.50); emails with Katten team regarding upcoming investigation tasks (.40); review materials in connection with: potential 2004 requests (.60); analyze issues in connection with recent diligence (.20); emails with Katten team regarding upcoming Investigations Committee meetings (.20); review materials in connection with investigation issues (.60); call with Katten and Province regarding investigation workstreams (.80)	3.90
09/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten investigations team call (.60); attend call with Province regarding investigation progress (.80); summarize notes from Province call (.40); call with M. Rosella regarding transaction related document review (.30); call with A. Chase regarding document review (.20); perform first level review of results of targeted searches of SEC documents (1.60); correspondence with M. Roitman and Katten regarding documents for Province and update data room (.40); perform second level review of documents responsive to transaction searches (2.40); review new diligence received (.70); correspondence with Province regarding the same (.20); pull and summarize documents interview prep questions from D. Barnowski (1.00)	8.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Province (.80); email with J. Kitnick regarding DLP claims (.20); review research regarding make-whole claims (1.20); Katten call regarding investigation status (.60); revise letter to Mayer Brown regarding diligence and examinations (.40); review recently produced documents regarding investigation (.70); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.70)	4.60
09/23/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten update call regarding status of investigation and related issues (.60); review issues regarding FOXO and ongoing investigation (.40); correspond with A. Chase regarding same (.20); review status of diligence review for FOXO (.40); review related documents and issues (1.50)	3.10
09/23/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with G. Thompson regarding review of documents related to certain prepetition related-party transactions (.30); attend Katten call regarding investigation updates (.60); complete review of certain documents related to specific related-party transaction and prepare email to Katten regarding same (.50); prepare email to Katten regarding key findings and analysis from other documents reviewed (.50); begin second-level review of documents tagged as part of first-level review with respect to certain prepetition related-party transactions (1.40); respond to questions from M. Roitman regarding the foregoing (.30); review emails regarding potential 2004 notices and other updates in investigation (.50)	4.10
09/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Province regarding investigation matters (.80); follow up emails with Province regarding investigation documents (.40); revise draft letter to Mayer Brown regarding investigation matters and document requests (.90); call with Katten team regarding investigation and workstreams (.60); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (2.30); emails with D. Barnowski regarding investigation of certain transactions (.90); emails with G. Thompson regarding memorandum in connection with same (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding 4th Special Committee (.30)	6.10
09/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters related to investigation including analysis of issues raised by independent directors and follow up review of materials related to depositions, interviews, Province analysis prior transactions of GWG entities (3.00); participate in daily Katten team meeting regarding investigation matters (.60); update regarding work of Province and discussions with Province regarding matters related to investigation (.60); participate in discussions with Katten team members regarding investigation workstreams and next step (.40); update regarding matters related to press coverage and potential response to same (.30); review notices for 2004 examination of prior directors of GWG (.70); revisions regarding questions and focus of investigation (.30)	5.90
09/23/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review documents relevant prepetition transactions (.80); review summary of new documents received in connection with investigation regarding 4th Special Committee (.10)	0.90
09/24/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise 2004 notices to fourth Special Committee (.60); review documents regarding FOXO in preparation for drafting 2004 notices (3.90); draft 2004 notice to FOXO (2.20)	6.70
09/24/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding Winston 2004s (.40)	0.40
09/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze email to Investigations Committee concerning 2004 requests (.20); emails with Katten team about 2004s (.20)	0.40
09/24/2022	King, Geoff	Review correspondence regarding investigation issues (.20); emails with Katten team regarding upcoming Investigations Committee requests (.20)	0.40
09/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Research facts and pull documents relevant to Special Committee for memo (2.10); draft background/facts sections of memo (3.80)	5.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/24/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.30); review request for documents (FOXO) (.20)	0.50
09/24/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review of documents relevant to prior Special Committee and analysis of certain prepetition transactions (1.80); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.30); draft email to Investigations Committee regarding 2004 notices (.80); review revised draft 2004 notices (.50)	3.40
09/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein separately regarding update on investigation and on going work of Katten in connection with analysis prior transactions of GWG (.70)	0.70
09/25/2022	Chase, Ashley	Conduct document review regarding funding from GWG to Ben (3.20)	3.20
09/25/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents and disclosures regarding HCLP Nominees as related party (1.50); draft summary regarding same (.80)	2.30
09/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for P. Cangany interview (1.80); analyze documents pertinent to P. Cangany interview (2.10); analyze communications from Winston concerning 2004s (.20)	4.10
09/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting background section of Special Committee memo and outline analysis section (1.50); related correspondence with M. Roitman (.10); correspondence with R. Brady and Veristar regarding production from Ben (.30)	1.90
09/25/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.10); review documents regarding director resignation matters (1.00)	1.10
09/25/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review email from A. Chase regarding GWG issues (.20); review related attachment in connection with GWG issues (.30)	0.50
09/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review memorandum regarding prior Special Committee and certain prepetition transactions (.80); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.30); review documents in connection with same (.50)	1.60
09/26/2022	Chase, Ashley	Prepare for interview with P. Cangany (1.20); attend interview of P. Cangany (2.10); assist with finalizing 2004 motions for 4th Special Committee (.90); call with A. Pecoraro regarding document review (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding P. Cangany interview (.20); draft protective order (1.00); conduct research regarding 2004 subpoenas (.60); revise proposed search terms for deposition preparation (.40); email with vendor regarding document review (.20); draft summary of P. Cangany interview (4.10)	11.00
09/26/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (.60); review and analyze public disclosures regarding changes to Debtors' external auditor (.70); draft summary regarding same (1.20); review and analyze documents regarding the 4th Special Committee (2.00); call with E. Werlinger regarding upcoming interviews (.70); draft deposition outlines regarding depositions of M. Holland, T. Evans, and B. Heppner (1.80); telephone call with A. Chase regarding document review (.30); draft additional search terms regarding 4th Special Committee issues (.50)	7.80
09/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Finalize Rule 2004 notices for Special Committee (.40); prepare for P. Cangany interview (.60); interview P. Cangany (2.10); follow-up call with A. Chase to discuss results of P. Cangany interview (.20); prepare notes from P. Cangany interview (.40); teleconference with A. Qureshi of Akin concerning Rule 2004 notices (.10); prepare letter to Winston concerning potential stipulation on Rule 2004 exams (.50); prepare draft stipulation concerning Rule 2004 exams (.50); teleconference with G. King concerning P. Cangany interview and next steps (.30); analyze auditor resignation email (.30); analyze Ben memo concerning WSJ article on B. Heppner (1.20); review Rule 2004 notices concerning B. Zimmerman, S. Stein and D. Glaser (.40)	7.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/26/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with A. Pecoraro to discuss forthcoming interviews and depositions (.70); review summary of key public disclosures prepared by A. Pecoraro (.60); review summary of key securities-related documents prepared by A. Chase (.50)	1.80
09/26/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten workstream call (.60); calls with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.30); call with D. Moses regarding investigation issues (.40); revise letter to Akin (.20); review multiple draft 2004 requests (.80); coordinate filing of 2004 requests (.40); review memo regarding Ben affiliate transactions (1.40); draft Special Committee letter (.60); review and provide comments to Investigations Committee minutes (.30); analyze issues in connection with upcoming diligence (.20); revise materials regarding upcoming deposition request (.30); review discovery materials (2.40)	7.90
09/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting memo regarding historical Special Committee (3.70); review production of documents from Ben (1.80); draft presentation for upcoming Investigations Committee meeting (.70); revise memo regarding Special Committees (1.20)	7.40
09/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise letter to Bondholders Committee (.30); email among S. Reisman, D. Barnowski and others regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.50); review summary of disclosures regarding independent auditor changes (including supporting documents) (.80); revise document requests (FOXO) (.30); review Rule 2004 examination notices (.70)	2.60
09/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review local bankruptcy rules for rule 2004 notices (.70); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); review and provide comments to A. Chase regarding 2004's (1.90); revise draft 2004's with G. King's and S. Reisman's comments (1.60); revise Investigations Committee minutes with G. King's comments (.30); review documents on Relativity regarding FOXO (.30); emails with A. Chase and Relativity vendor regarding same (.20); review and provide comments to G. Thompson regarding memorandum on historical Special Committee (1.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	6.40
09/26/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft 2004 notice from A. Chase (.90); provide comments to 2004 notice (1.20); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20); review letter to bond counsel (.20); provide comments to same (.30); review status of diligence for FOXO and related follow-up questions (.40); correspond with A. Chase regarding same (.10)	3.30
09/26/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review revised 2004 notices (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); emails with Katten regarding investigation interviews (.20)	0.80
09/26/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents as part of second-level review related to specific related-party transactions (.70); review A. Pecoraro memorandum on independent auditor issues as they relate to specific investigation issues (.50)	1.20
09/26/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with A. Chase regarding 2004 notices (.10); emails with L. Miranda regarding 2004 notices (.20); file 2004 notices on the court's docket (.60)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to 2004, discovery, revisions to 2004 and discussions with Katten team members regarding same (1.30); review Investigations Committee minutes and sign off on same (.40); follow up regarding ongoing work in connection with Investigations Committee and discussions with Committee members and next steps (1.10); review and revise letter to Bondholders Committee regarding feedback on investigation (.40); discussions with J. Hall, D. Barnowski and others regarding 2004 examinations and comments to response letter to Bondholder Committee (.60); review Investigations Committee summaries of investigation interviews and feedback on same (1.30); discussions with G. King regarding update on investigation (.40); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding update on investigation (.30); follow up regarding additional interviews and possible 2004 in connection with ongoing investigation committee activities (.80)	6.60
09/26/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review additional documents regarding GWGH's investment in BEN (.10); review draft letter to Winston regarding investigation (.10); review draft letter to Akin Gump (.10); review draft stipulated confidentiality and protective order (.10)	0.40
09/27/2022	Chase, Ashley	Finalize memo regarding interview of P. Cangany (.60); Katten call regarding investigation (1.00); continue reviewing documents flagged for second level review in the Debtors' SEC production (3.20); summarize documents reviewed (2.30); email with vendor regarding document review (1.30); call with E. Werlinger regarding document review (.20); conduct further research regarding 2004 subpoenas (.70)	9.30
09/27/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation status (1.00); compile list of contacts regarding external auditors (.40); draft deposition outline for M. Holland, T. Evans, and B. Heppner regarding SEC-related issues (2.50); review and analyze documents regarding same (1.20); continue drafting deposition outlines (2.50); call with E. Werlinger regarding upcoming interviews (.70); meeting with D. Barnowski regarding auditor interviews (.20); draft outreach email to external auditors (.30)	8.80
09/27/2022	Jordan, Ally	Review documents related to changes in auditors produced by Debtors in SEC investigation (2.60)	2.60
09/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Pre call regarding FOXO (.20); call regarding FOXO with FOXO counsel (.40); pre-call with Katten team for Province call (.30); attend call with Province and PJT (.70); review slide deck (.40); follow up with G. King (.50)	2.50
09/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Winston concerning Rule 2004 requests (.20); emails with Katten concerning Rule 2004 requests (.20); meeting with A Pecoraro concerning auditor interviews (.20); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning Rule 2004 requests (.20); research on subpoena issue (.40); prepare memorandum concerning auditor interviews (.30); revise outreach email to auditors (.20); revise weekly report to Investigations Committee (.40); revise minutes (.40); communications with Ben counsel concerning interviews (.20); teleconference with D. Moses concerning additional due diligence items needed (.20); analysis of revised timeline and related hot documents (2.80); Katten team call concerning ongoing work streams (1.00); Katten pre-call to prep for call with PJT and Province (.30); teleconference with PJT and Province (.70)	7.80
09/27/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with A. Pecoraro regarding to discuss plan for forthcoming interviews and depositions (.70); meeting with D. Barnowski to discuss document review (.30); phone call with A. Chase to discuss follow up work on document review (.20); review work product from A. Pecoraro regarding interview of potential third party witnesses (.70); participate in phone call with Katten regarding investigation work streams (1.00)	2.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/27/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Hall regarding Investigations Committee issues (.10); katten pre-call regarding FOXO discussion (.20); call with FOXO and Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.40); review P. Cangany interview memo (.30); prepare for call with Katten team (.20); analyze issues regarding pending diligence requests (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding Investigations Committee issues (.50); review Investigations Committee meeting materials (.30); emails with Katten team regarding outstanding investigation items (.20); Katten Call regarding Investigation (1.00); review materials in connection with outstanding diligence questions (.60); Katten pre-call for Province call (.30); Katten call with Province and PJT (.70)	5.30
09/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call regarding investigation (1.00); review Cangany interview memo (.40); revise Investigations Committee presentation (.50); review diligence for outstanding requests from Province (.50); related correspondence with D. Barnowski (.20); further revise Investigations Committee presentation per comments from Katten team (.30); attend Katten pre-call for call with Province and PJT (.30); attend call with Province and PJT call regarding case background (.70); draft summary of call for Katten team (.40)	4.30
09/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise presentation for Investigations Committee meeting (.60); Katten call regarding investigation status (1.00); review summary of P. Cangany interview (.30); email among A. Chase and others regarding GWG audit matters (.20); Katten pre-call regarding FOXO call with Mayer Brown (.20); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding FOXO matters (.40); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Province and PJT (.30); call among Katten, Province, PJT regarding various matters (investigation) (.70); call with G. King regarding investigation (.10); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.30); review background documents regarding upcoming Rule 2004 examinations (1.00); email with J. Kitnick regarding DLP claims (.20); review certain research regarding DLP claims (.60)	5.90
09/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email call times to Katten (.10)	0.10
09/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); review federal rules on issuing subpoenas (.60); emails with J. Greer and A. Chase regarding same (.30); attend Katten call regarding investigation (1.00); attend Katten pre-call regarding FOXO discussion (.20); attend call with FOXO and Mayer Brown regarding FOXO (.40); attend Katten pre-call regarding Province/PJT call (.30); draft summary of call with FOXO (1.10); review documents on Relativity regarding FOXO (.80); emails with M. Comerford and J. Hall regarding same (.10); emails with A. Chase and A. Pecoraro regarding auditors (.10)	5.40
09/27/2022	Comerford, Michael	Outline follow-up diligence requests for GWG regarding FOXO (.60); participate in Katten call regarding follow-up issues for investigation (1.00); review analysis from Relativity regarding GWG diligence (.30); review letters for various follow-up GWG issues (.50); review open issues for FOXO and related 2004 draft (1.20); prepare for call with FOXO and its counsel regarding follow-up diligence requests and questions (1.10); call with Stinson, Mayer Brown and Katten regarding FOXO related issues (.40); review follow-up issues from call regarding FOXO (.40) draft outline for additional diligence for FOXO (.70)	6.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft letter to Bondholder Committee professionals on behalf of Investigations Committee (.60); revise draft letter to Debtors' counsel on behalf of Investigations Committee (.50); emails with Katten regarding letters on behalf of Investigations Committee (.20); Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); attend Province and PJT call (.70); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.30); review materials in preparation for same (.40); review of documents produced in connection with investigation of prepetition transactions marked for third-tier review (1.70); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20)	5.60
09/27/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review memorandum prepared by counsel to Ben and prepare updates to fact sheets regarding various prepetition related-party transactions (1.60); attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (1.00)	2.60
09/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding FOXO in preparation for call (.70); attend to matters regarding 2004 of certain individuals in connection with ongoing investigation matters and review and sign off on same (1.70); review proposed correspondence in connection with investigation and follow up (.90); attend Katten pre-call for FOXO call (.20); participate in FOXO call (.40); attend Katten pre-call for Province and PJT call (.30); participate in call with PJT and Province regarding ongoing work in connection with investigation (.70)	4.90
09/27/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of Katten's interview with P. Cangany (.20); review notes from call with FOXO (.10)	0.30
09/28/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email Relativity vendor regarding document review (.60); email among Katten regarding document review (.90); email among Katten regarding 2004 notices (.30); read draft memo from G. Thompson regarding 4th Special Committee (1.10); continue reviewing documents flagged for second level review in the Debtors' SEC production (2.70); summarize documents reviewed (1.60)	7.20
09/28/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft deposition outlines for M. Holland, T. Evans, and B. Heppner regarding SEC-related issues (2.60); review hit reports for additional targeted document searches (.20); review and analyze documents regarding 2019 director resignations (.80)	3.60
09/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee call (.60); portion of call with T. Evans (1.50)	2.10
09/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend teleconference between Province and T. Evans (1.80); communications with Ben counsel concerning additional interviews (.20); finalize Rule 2004 filing and related issues (.40); communications with Glaser, Stein and Zimmerman's counsel concerning Rule 2004 notices (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.60)	3.50
09/28/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in phone call with Katten regarding workstreams on investigation (1.10); emails with D. Barnowski to discuss follow-up work on securities document review (.30)	1.40
09/28/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Katten team call (.20); Katten team call (1.10); review materials in connection with upcoming Rule 2004 requests (.30); call with the Investigations Committee (.60); review upcoming agenda for Investigations Committee call (.10); partial attendance of call with Province and T. Evans (1.20); call with S. Reisman regarding Investigation Committee matters (.30)	3.80
09/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspond with A. Chase and Katten team regarding upcoming document reviews (.30); begin new first level review of targeted search results from Debtors' productions (1.50); attend Province/Katten interview of Tim Evans (1.80); prepare exhibits for upcoming letters from Investigations Committee (.40); draft memo from T. Evans interview (2.80)	6.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (.60); call among Katten, Province and T. Evans regarding financial diligence (1.80); email with M. Comerford regarding FOXO transactions (.30); review documents regarding investigation of decoupling transaction (.60)	3.30
09/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update document tracker with new diligence (.60); emails with M. Comerford regarding FOXO (.20); attend weekly call with the Investigations Committee (.60); draft minutes for call with the Investigations Committee (.70); emails with A. Chase regarding preparing an opposition for a protective order (.20); review oppositions for a protective order (.30)	2.60
09/28/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten call regarding investigation related issues for GWG (1.10); email with L. Miranda regarding next steps for same investigation issues (.20); review documents in connection with investigation issues and next steps (.80); emails with Katten team regarding certain FOXO related issues and next steps (1.40); review related documents from diligence in connection with same issues (.90); outline open issues and next steps for investigation issues (.70)	5.10
09/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding investigation matters (1.10); attend meeting of Investigations Committee (.60); attend investigation interview of T. Evans (1.80); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	3.90
09/28/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review document review protocol circulated by A. Chase regarding upcoming 2004 examinations (.50); begin to review relevant documents in preparation for certain 2004 examinations (2.50)	3.00
09/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Katten team call in preparation for call with Investigations Committee (1.10); participate in update with Investigations Committee regarding ongoing work in connection with Investigations Committee directives (.60); discussions with G. King regarding matters related to Investigations Committee (.30); update regarding ongoing deposition, 2004 an review of emails regarding document production, scheduling and matters related to Investigations Committee activities (2.10)	4.10
09/28/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review agenda and materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); review updated document tracker (.10); review M. Roitman email regarding decoupling as part of Project Keystone (.10)	0.40
09/29/2022	Chase, Ashley	Read memo from A. Pecoraro regarding historical financial information (.90); assist with finalizing 2004 motions (1.20); read notes from call with Bondholder Committee from G. Thompson (.20); read memo from A. Pecoraro regarding auditor resignations (.50); continue reviewing documents flagged for second level review in the Debtors' SEC production (2.90); summarize documents reviewed (1.40)	7.10
09/29/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents regarding 2019 director resignations (.60); draft summary regarding same (.30); draft outline regarding interviews of external auditors (1.60)	2.50
09/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Winston about 2004s to Special Committee (.30); finalize Rule 2004 requests (.40); teleconference with S. Stein lawyer about his 2004 (.20); teleconference with B. Zimmerman concerning his 2004 request (.20); communications with D. Glaser about his 2004 request (.20); call with Katten regarding investigations and 2004 examinations (1.00); prepare for 2004 exams (.80)	3.10
09/29/2022	King, Geoff	Attend call with T. Horton and S. Reisman regarding Investigations Committee matters (.40); call with S. Reisman regarding Investigations Committee matters (.10); prepare materials in connection with upcoming Investigations Committee activities (.30); call with D. Moses regarding investigation issues (.30)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents resulting from targeted searches related to historic Special Committees (3.70); review M. Roitman edits to memo on historical Special Committee (.30)	4.00
09/29/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Begin research regarding Delaware fiduciary issues (3.60)	3.60
09/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding investigation and 2004 examinations (1.00); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding witness interviews (.20); call with M. Roitman regarding DLP claims (.20)	1.50
09/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise 2004 Notices to former Company directors (.80); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); update FOXO diligence chart (.60); facilitate coordination of service for Bankruptcy Rule 2004 notices (.90); review oppositions for a protective order (1.80); emails with M. Comerford and J. Kitnick regarding research on breaches of fiduciary duties (.20); review diligence regarding FOXO historical transactions (1.40); draft presentation on FOXO historical transactions (3.10)	7.90
09/29/2022	Comerford, Michael	Email to PJT regarding diligence issues for GWG and FOXO (.20); review open research issues in connection with GWG and FOXO (.30); email with J. Kitnick regarding same research issue and next steps (.30); review documents for GWG and FOXO in connection with research issues (1.10)	1.90
09/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise memorandum regarding prior Special Committee and certain prepetition transactions (2.10); review of documents in connection with same (.90); call with Katten regarding investigation matters and workstreams (1.00); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions, including documents marked for higher tier review (1.10)	5.10
09/29/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents in preparation for 2004 examinations of former GWG directors (3.50); review email from A. Pecoraro regarding same (.30)	3.80
09/29/2022	Siena, Marie	File 2004 notices for D. Glaser on the court's docket (.30); emails with L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	0.40
09/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Katten team update call regarding update on Investigations Committee activities (1.10); continued work in connection with ongoing investigation committee activities at the direction of J. Stein and T. Horton (2.10)	3.20
09/29/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review email chains regarding letter to Akin (.10); review notes from interview with T. Evans (.20); correspond with L. Miranda regarding service (.10)	0.40
09/30/2022	Chase, Ashley	Finalize summary of documents flagged for second level review in SEC production (2.70); email among Katten regarding 2004 subpoena (.50); revise draft subpoena to D. Glaser (.30); finalize 2004 notices to S. Stein (.60); begin preparing summary of documents for deposition of R. Bailey (3.40)	7.50
09/30/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft interview outlines regarding GWG auditors (2.20); review and analyze documents regarding same (1.00); draft chronology summaries regarding GWG auditors (1.50); review and analyze documents regarding 4th Special Committee (1.00)	5.70
09/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with D. Barnowski and team on T. Evans call (.20); attend Province call (1.10)	1.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with T. Evans regarding diligence (.20); Teleconference with C. Giglio and team regarding T. Evans call (.20); teleconference with Province concerning ongoing investigation (1.10); teleconference with D. Gillen of Akin concerning Rule 2004s (.20); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning Winston 2004 stipulation (.20); revise stipulation providing for Rule 2004 examinations (1.10); review additional hot documents (1.60); communications with Rule 2004 witnesses about timing of depositions (.30); finalize additional 2004 papers (.40); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.10)	5.40
09/30/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review materials to prepare for outreach to potential witnesses (.70); place multiple phone calls attempting to contact third party witnesses regarding interviews (.90)	1.60
09/30/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.10); call with D. Barnowski, C. Giglio, M. Roitman and S. Reisman regarding Investigations Committee matters (.20); attend call with Province regarding investigation issues (1.10); review letter to Winston (.10); call with T. Evans regarding diligence (.20)	1.70
09/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten investigation team call (1.40); revise memo on historical Special Committees reflecting comments from M. Roitman (3.10); incorporate additional diligence into memo (.80); draft key fact sheet regarding Paul Capital (2.00)	7.30
09/30/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct legal research regarding Delaware fiduciary duties (5.60)	5.60
09/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Rule 2004 stipulation (from C. Schreiber) (.30); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.20); review documents regarding investigation (Heppner) (.70); review documents regarding investigation (decoupling transaction) (.90); review memorandum regarding fourth Special Committee (.20)	2.30
09/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft presentation on FOXO historical transactions (.70); draft subpoena for D. Glaser (.60); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); coordinate sending September 30, 2022 document production to relativity (.20); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); review case law on Bankruptcy Rule 2004 (1.80); draft potential objection to Winston's protective order (.60)	4.10
09/30/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review email from L. Miranda regarding issues for diligence and related matters (.40)	0.40
09/30/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (1.40); review and revise G. Thompson memorandum regarding historical Special Committee issues as they relate to certain components of investigation (.50); continue to review documents related to certain 2004 examination deponents in preparation for upcoming depositions (1.20); prepare email to A. Chase regarding same (.30)	3.40
09/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions, including documents marked for higher tier review (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); further revise memorandum regarding prior Special Committee and certain prepetition transactions (1.60); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); call with Katten regarding investigation matters and workstreams (1.40); call with Province regarding investigation analysis (1.10)	6.40
09/30/2022	Siena, Marie	File 2004 Notices for Stein on the court's docket (.30); emails with L. Miranda regarding the same (.20)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend call with D .Barnowski, C. Giglio, M. Roitman and G. King regarding Investigations Committee matters (.20); attend call with Province regarding investigation (1.10); follow up regarding status of investigation with T. Horton and J. Stein and update on ongoing workstreams (.60)	1.90
09/30/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updated hot documents chart (.20); correspond with A. Chase regarding prepetition transaction (.10); review documents related to deconsolidation transaction (.40); review memo regarding 4th Special Committee (.60)	1.30
Total Hours :			1470.8

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020103446

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	100.40	1,585.00	159,134.00
Giglio, Cindi	38.60	1,350.00	52,110.00
Hall, Jerry	62.90	1,285.00	80,826.50
Borenstein, Evan	2.20	1,255.00	2,761.00
Comerford, Michael	44.30	1,180.00	52,274.00
Winters, Julia	9.90	1,180.00	11,682.00
Roitman, Marc	122.60	1,145.00	140,377.00
King, Geoff	58.10	1,145.00	66,524.50
Barnowski, Dan	106.40	1,125.00	119,700.00
Kirby, Timothy	4.00	1,035.00	4,140.00
Werlinger, Eric	44.90	955.00	42,879.50
Chase, Ashley	188.00	910.00	171,080.00
Archiyani, Yelena	53.80	875.00	47,075.00
Rosella, Michael	79.40	800.00	63,520.00
Thompson, Grace	143.90	800.00	115,120.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	121.50	775.00	94,162.50
Kitnick, Jesse	55.40	660.00	36,564.00
Jordan, Ally	52.90	655.00	34,649.50
Hebeisen, Kenneth	29.90	655.00	19,584.50
Miranda, Loredana	126.30	580.00	73,254.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	23.60	410.00	9,676.00
Siena, Marie	1.80	380.00	684.00

Sub Total : 1,470.80 Sub Total : 1,397,778.00

Total Hours : 1,470.80 Total Fees 1,397,778.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020103425
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	138,489.50	
Total Amount Due	138,489.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020103425
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

December 21, 2022

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Meeting with Debtors and Professionals groups concerning status of restructuring plan development and other developments (1.20)	1.20
09/04/2022	King, Geoff	Review and revise disclosure statement research email (.40)	0.40
09/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with PJT/Mayer Brown regarding '40 Act (.50)	0.50
09/06/2022	King, Geoff	Call with PJT/Mayer Brown regarding 40 Act issues (.50); call with V. Bulkin regarding 40 Act issues (.10)	0.60
09/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding restructuring alternatives (.50); revise notes from same (.20)	0.70
09/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding 40 Act issues in connection with potential restructuring and discussions with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same and alternative structures (.50); discussions with J. Stein regarding matters related to plan (.30); follow up regarding matters related to addressing investment company act and analysis of issues under same (.30)	1.10
09/06/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Discuss with G. King open items regarding Investment Company Act analysis and follow-up with PJT regarding same (.10); call with PJT, Mayer Brown and Katten regarding Investment Company Act analysis (.50); prepare for same (.50)	1.10
09/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin regarding plan construct (.50); follow up regarding same (.90); review letter (.50)	1.90
09/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to plan of reorganization, proposed construct and issues with respect to 40 Act (.60)	0.60
09/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Initial draft responsive letter to Committee (.80); correspondence regarding same (.40)	0.40
09/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue drafting response letter from Special Committee to Bondholder Committee (1.90); review research and analyses regarding potential plan of reorganization framework in connection with same (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	3.20
09/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to ongoing work in connection with plan and proposed correspondence to Bondholder Committee regarding same (.60)	0.60
09/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding Committee letter (.90); review draft of same (.40); calls with J. Stein and Katten regarding plan issues (.50); related emails (1.20)	3.00
09/09/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein and S. Reisman regarding plan issues (.70); call with J. Stein and Katten regarding plan issues (.50); call with PJT regarding restructuring analysis (.50)	1.70
09/09/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding various plan issues (.50); research and review precedent chapter 11 plans containing certain features being considered by the Special Committee (2.70); prepare email to Katten regarding same (.60)	3.80
09/09/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with G. King and C. Giglio regarding plan framework and letter to Bondholder Committee (.90); further revise letter to Bondholder Committee (1.50); call with PJT and Katten regarding Plan (.50)	2.90
09/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with Katten team regarding matters related to plan issues (.30); follow up with J. Stein regarding same (.30); continue to review plan framework and materials related to same in preparation for consideration by Special Committee and ongoing work in connection with GWG restructuring (2.10)	2.70

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020103425

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review revised drafts of Committee letter and correspondence (.60)	0.60
09/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on LBC letter (.10); follow up on toggle plans with M. Roitman (.40); attend call with S. Reisman regarding letter to LBC (.40); draft related correspondence (.20)	1.10
09/12/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials regarding plan framework (.40); call with PJT regarding plan framework (.40)	0.80
09/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Research regarding plan election precedents and potential toggle mechanics (2.40); draft memorandum regarding same (1.70)	4.10
09/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to LBC letter from S. Reisman (.40); email regarding toggle plans (.50); review comments to same (.20)	1.10
09/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and edit letter to Bondholders Committee and discussions with C. Giglio regarding same (.80)	0.80
09/14/2022	King, Geoff	Analyze issues in connection with upcoming restructuring framework discussions (.50); review draft restructuring materials (.50); review materials in connection with 40 act considerations (.40); analyze issues regarding 40 Act considerations (.40); call with V. Bulkin regarding same (.30)	2.10
09/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review restructuring materials in connection with call to discuss restructuring framework for plan (1.10)	1.10
09/14/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with G. King regarding restructuring proposals and Investment Company Act implications (.30); analysis regarding issues with the Investment Company Act (.60)	0.90
09/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call on 40 Act/Plan issues (.40); related follow up (.20); call with professionals and management on plan aspects (1.00); related follow up (.50); call with G. King and V. Bulkin (.50); emails regarding plan (.40)	3.00
09/15/2022	King, Geoff	Call with V. Bulkin and C. Giglio regarding restructuring proposal (.50); review and revise plan proposal presentation (1.20); emails with Katten team regarding 40 act issues (.70)	2.40
09/15/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Mayer Brown Investment Company Act expert regarding 40 Act issues (.40); prepare for same (.30); call with G. King and C. Giglio regarding Investment Company Act issues and SPAC questions (.50)	1.20
09/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding PJT deck (.30); call with professionals regarding plan structure (.90); review presentation (2.10); follow up on plan structure with PJT (.50); calls with Katten team throughout day (2.80); attend call with PJT and MB regarding finalizing presentation (1.90)	8.50
09/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding Plan Issues (.80); attend portion of teleconference with Advisors about draft plan (1.00)	1.80
09/16/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding Plan Issues (.80); call with PJT and Mayer Brown regarding restructuring proposal (1.90); call with PJT regarding follow-up (.50); call with Company and Mayer Brown regarding 40 Act issues (.70); call with S. Reisman regarding plan issues (.10); call with Mayer Brown regarding 40 Act issues (.30); call with V. Bulkin, C. Giglio and S. Reisman regarding 40 Act issues (.20); calls with T. Evans regarding restructuring proposal (.20)	4.70
09/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for Special Committee regarding preliminary restructuring proposal and fiduciary duties (.50); revise per comments from G. King (.30)	0.80
09/16/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft restructuring proposal (.90); call among Mayer Brown, Katten and others regarding restructuring options (.80); review draft presentation regarding restructuring options (.90)	2.60

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020103425

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft restructuring proposal presentation (.40); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.50
09/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review and analyze presentation and underlying projections and analyses regarding Plan framework (1.90); draft email memorandum regarding Plan strategy and recommendation (1.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); review research regarding Plan structure considerations (.90); call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding case matters and Plan framework (.80); prepare for same (.30)	5.80
09/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussion with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding plan issues (.80); call with G. King regarding plan issues (.10); call with C. Giglio, G. King and V. Bulkin regarding 40 Act issues (.20); review materials regarding plan framework and matters related to same and follow up (.70)	1.80
09/16/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with PJT, Mayer Brown and Katten teams regarding reinsurance business restructuring options (.80); follow-up research regarding same (1.30); call with S. Reisman, C. Giglio and G. King regarding Investment Company Act issues (.20); call with PJT, Mayer Brown and Katten team regarding restructuring proposal (1.90); prepare for same (1.00)	5.20
09/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review comments to Project Polly restructuring proposal presentation (.20)	0.20
09/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Special Committee presentation and comment on same (.40); draft response to Akin letter (.50); related correspondence (.20)	1.10
09/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation for Special Committee per comments from G. King (.30); revise further (.50)	0.80
09/17/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft restructuring presentation (1.10); email among G. King and others regarding draft restructuring presentation (.50)	1.60
09/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with D. Chavenson regarding Plan and related matters (.40)	0.40
09/19/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review restructuring proposal (.60)	0.60
09/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review plan presentation (.50)	0.50
09/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze revised plan proposal (.50)	0.50
09/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised restructuring proposal presentation (.50)	0.50
09/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review presentations regarding restructuring proposals (.70)	0.70
09/19/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review fiduciary duties overview and plan proposal recommendation (.20); review Project Polly restructuring proposal dated September 20, 2022 (.30)	0.50
09/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on plan issues and Ben comments (.90); review BD letter and discuss with G. King (.60)	1.50
09/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review proposed restructuring materials (.40); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding restructuring proposal materials (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown, J. Stein and Company regarding restructuring proposal (.40)	1.10
09/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Draft letter to purported bondholder representatives regarding disclosure of holdings and representation (1.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	2.30
09/21/2022	King, Geoff	Analyze issues in connection with restructuring proposal (.60)	0.60
09/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review restructuring proposal materials (.40)	0.40
09/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Call with M. Roitman regarding research on section 1122 of the bankruptcy code (.30); analyze documents related to L Bonds (1.70)	2.00

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020103425

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
09/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review public disclosures regarding L Bonds in connection with Plan issues (.80); initial review of case law regarding same (.50); call with L. Miranda regarding research in connection with Plan (.30)	1.60
09/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Project Polly restructuring proposal dated September 21, 2022 (.30)	0.30
09/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend a portion of plan call with LBC professionals (.60)	0.60
09/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with L Bond Committee, Debtors and Advisors concerning plan proposal (1.10)	1.10
09/23/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding restructuring proposal (1.10); call with L. Chiappetta regarding restructuring proposal call (.10)	1.20
09/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend a portion of call among Katten, Mayer Brown, Akin, PJT and others regarding potential restructuring options (1.00)	1.00
09/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and Committee's professionals regarding proposed Plan framework (1.10); review preliminary research regarding Plan issues (.60)	1.70
09/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in calls among Katten, Mayer Brown, Akin and PJT regarding restructuring options and feedback on same (1.10); review materials in preparation for call with Akin and others regarding restructuring options (.70)	1.80
09/24/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised restructuring proposal presentation (.30)	0.30
09/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review background documents for memo regarding classification of claims pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code (3.10)	3.10
09/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review case law regarding classification of claims under section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code (3.60); draft memorandum regarding classification of claims under section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code (2.10)	5.70
09/27/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with disclosure statement (.20)	0.20
09/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on L. Miranda's memorandum regarding classification (.60)	0.60
09/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft memorandum regarding classification of claims under section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code (3.10); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.40)	3.50
09/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding work of Special Committee in connection with plan and focus on issues related to same (1.20)	1.20
09/29/2022	King, Geoff	Attend call with PJT/Katten/Jeff Stein regarding plan issues (.60); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding plan issues (.50); review issues regarding plan matters (.40)	1.50
09/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Email with M. Roitman regarding elements of Seller Trusts L Bonds and classification (.10); research company documents regarding the same (.40)	0.50
09/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Bondholder Committee professionals regarding plan proposal (1.00); follow up meeting with Katten regarding same (.30); follow up call with J. Stein and PJT regarding same (.60); call with Debtors' counsel regarding plan framework and related matters (.50)	2.40
09/30/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Hatcher regarding tax issues (.40); review materials in connection with upcoming plan (.10)	0.50
Total Hours :			121.40

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020103425

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	11.70	1,585.00	18,544.50
Giglio, Cindi	23.80	1,350.00	32,130.00
Hall, Jerry	6.00	1,285.00	7,710.00
Bulkin, Vlad	8.40	1,170.00	9,828.00
King, Geoff	18.20	1,145.00	20,839.00
Roitman, Marc	24.40	1,145.00	27,938.00
Barnowski, Dan	4.60	1,125.00	5,175.00
Chase, Ashley	0.60	910.00	546.00
Archiyan, Yelena	1.00	875.00	875.00
Thompson, Grace	3.40	800.00	2,720.00
Rosella, Michael	4.50	800.00	3,600.00
Miranda, Loredana	14.80	580.00	8,584.00
Sub Total :	121.40	Sub Total :	138,489.50
Total Hours :	121.40	Total Fees	138,489.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

December 21, 2022

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020103422
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through September 30, 2022

Disbursements	13,361.91	
Total Amount Due	13,361.91	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032

Invoice #: 9020103422

December 21, 2022

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Airfare	Airfare Service Charge for Round Trip-Airfare service charge for round trip flights to attend a GWG Hearing in Houston, TX.-Date Inc urred: 08/29/2022.	1,357.20
Out of Town Travel	Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge-Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge for GWG meeting-Date Incurred: 09/15/2022. attend client meeting-cab home from meeting-Date Incurred: 09/14/2022. attend client meetings-Cab home-Date Incurred: 09/14/2022. Taxi / Uber / Car Service Charge-Car service charge for transportation to and from the airport for a GWG business trip to attend a H earing in Houston, TX / Reservation #2020405-Date Incurred: 08/29/2022. Taxi / Uber Service Charge-Car service charge for transportation home after deposition prep.-Date Incurred: 07/12/2022.	720.69
Courier	FedExCorp.Inv#: 788041752,Trking# 277692523053,on 9/7/2022 To: MICHAEL COMERFORD.	21.48
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 8/01/2022-8/31/2022 NYC.	24.70
Legal Research	Westlaw August 2022-Pecoraro, Andrew on 8/01/2022.	977.68
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: JORDAN,ALLY on 9/16/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: JORDAN,ALLY on 9/19/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: JORDAN,ALLY on 9/20/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: JORDAN,ALLY on 9/21/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: JORDAN,ALLY on 9/22/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 9/22/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 9/21/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 9/19/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 9/14/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 9/12/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 9/7/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 9/23/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 9/21/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 9/15/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 9/7/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 9/26/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: CHASE,ASHLEY on 9/26/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: JORDAN,ALLY on 9/15/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: JORDAN,ALLY on 9/14/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: JORDAN,ALLY on 9/13/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: STICKEL,CARRIE on 9/13/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/13/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/11/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/10/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/9/2022. Westlaw Legal	10,260.16

Matter: 397894.00032
 Invoice #: 9020103422
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

December 21, 2022

Description	Cost Description	Amount
	Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/23/2022. Westlaw Legal	
	Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/22/2022. Westlaw Legal	
	Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/21/2022. Westlaw Legal	
	Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/20/2022. Westlaw Legal	
	Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/19/2022. Westlaw Legal	
	Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 9/30/2022.	
	Total Disbursements:	13,361.91 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020115030
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	20,259.50	
Total Amount Due	20,259.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020115030
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review materials for August fee statement (1.50)	1.50
10/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing materials for August fee statement (2.90)	2.90
10/10/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for August fee statement to incorporate G. Thompson comments (1.90)	1.90
10/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding fee estimate for FTI (.20)	0.20
10/14/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with S. Reisman regarding materials for June through September fee statements (.60); review and revise materials for September fee statement to ensure privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (2.20); emails with Katten regarding fee statement guidelines (.30)	3.10
10/16/2022	Siena, Marie	Review materials for June fee statement to ensure that privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (1.40); begin to draft exhibits for June fee statement (.90)	2.30
10/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on materials for June monthly fee statement (.40)	0.40
10/17/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for June monthly fee statement to incorporate G. Thompson edits (.30); emails with G. King and G. Thompson regarding the same (.20)	0.50
10/18/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with fee applications (.20)	0.20
10/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspond with L. Miranda regarding retention and fee workstreams (.20); review and sign off on June monthly fee statement (.50); review L. Miranda emails to client and related correspondence with G. King (.30)	1.00
10/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft proposed emails to Independent Directors regarding monthly fee applications (1.30)	1.30
10/18/2022	Siena, Marie	Review June invoices for monthly fee statement (.30); draft exhibits for June Monthly Fee Statement (.90); revise June Monthly Fee Statement (.60); emails with G. King regarding same (.20)	2.00
10/19/2022	King, Geoff	Review June MFS (.20)	0.20
10/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review new parties in interest list from Debtors (.20); correspondence with N. Lesar regarding the same (.20); call with L. Miranda regarding interim fee application (.20); review precedent for same (.10)	0.70
10/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Katten's first interim fee application (3.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); call with G. Thompson regarding first interim fee application (.20)	3.50
10/19/2022	Siena, Marie	Finalize June Monthly Fee statement (.20); email with S. Reisman regarding same (.10)	0.30
10/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordinate matters regarding fee statements and first interim fee application (.40)	0.40
10/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with C. Giglio regarding June fee statement (.10)	0.10
10/22/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for July fee statement to ensure privileged and confidential information is not disclosed and for compliance with UST guidelines (2.10)	2.10
10/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Perform final review of July monthly fee statement materials (.60)	0.60
10/23/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise July prebills to incorporate G. Thompson comments (.30); emails with G. King and G. Thompson regarding the same (.20)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020115030

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/24/2022	King, Geoff	Review revised fee statement (.30); review invoices in connection with monthly fee application (1.80)	2.10
10/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review July MFS (.20); revise emails to Directors regarding July MFS (.20)	0.40
10/24/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for July fee statement to incorporate G. King comments (.60); emails with J. Stein regarding June fee statement (.20); finalize First Monthly Fee Statement for filing (.30); file First Monthly Fee Statement on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of filed First Monthly Fee Statement (.30); draft exhibits for July fee statement (1.60); review and revise Second Monthly Fee Statement (1.20); redact invoices for Second Monthly Fee Statement (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	4.80
10/25/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare summaries regarding July monthly fee applications (.20)	0.20
10/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise first interim fee application (.50); correspond with L. Miranda and G. King regarding the same (.10)	0.60
10/25/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise Second Monthly Fee Statement to incorporate G. King comments (.40)	0.40
10/29/2022	Siena, Marie	File Second Monthly Fee Statement on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of filed fee statement (.20); emails with S. Reisman regarding same (.20)	0.60
Total Hours :			34.80

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020115030

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.40	1,585.00	634.00
King, Geoff	2.70	1,145.00	3,091.50
Thompson, Grace	8.40	800.00	6,720.00
Miranda, Loredana	4.80	580.00	2,784.00
Siena, Marie	18.50	380.00	7,030.00
Sub Total :	34.80	Sub Total :	20,259.50
Total Hours :	34.80	Total Fees	20,259.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020115034
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: DIP

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	182,734.50	
Total Amount Due	182,734.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020115034
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: DIP

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/01/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised drafts of DIP term sheet (.10); review option agreement (.20); review emails regarding same (.10)	0.40
10/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails and review of turned DIP documents (.50)	0.50
10/01/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding financing motion (.40); review comments to motion and declaration (.10); emails with Katten team regarding pleadings (.20); revise draft motion and declaration (.80); review draft order (.50); review latest version of term sheets (.40)	2.40
10/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised motion to approve option agreement (multiple iterations) (1.00)	1.00
10/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review term sheet for DIP financing as well as option agreement and note comments regarding same (.60); review motion and declaration related to same and note comments (.60); confer with D. Chavenson regarding financing motion and option agreement and next steps (.40)	1.60
10/02/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised DIP term sheet (.20); review fee letter (.10); review emails regarding same (.20)	0.50
10/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review revisions (1.00)	1.00
10/02/2022	King, Geoff	Review Vida comments to draft motion (.20); revise draft motion (.60); revise draft order (.30); review multiple drafts of term sheets and letters (1.30); review multiple drafts of motion (.90); review multiple drafts of order and declarations (.40); review letters regarding breakup fee provisions (.30); emails with Katten team regarding draft term sheets and letters (.20); calls with D. Chavenson regarding pleading drafts (.20)	4.40
10/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised drafts of motion to approve option agreement (.70); email among G. King and others regarding motion to approve option agreement (.40)	1.10
10/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review draft motion and note comments to same including review of comments of Vida (.70); update regarding term sheet, draft order and declaration and analysis of issues regarding breakup fee and timing of same and calculation (1.70)	2.40
10/03/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised DIP term sheet (.20); review emails regarding same (.20); participate in call with PJT, Mayer Brown and Company regarding same (1.10)	1.50
10/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with PJT/MB/Katten and management (1.10); call with Vida counsel (.80); follow up call with Katten, Quinn, PJT and MB (.40); review drafts (.80)	3.10
10/03/2022	King, Geoff	Call with PJT, Mayer Brown and Company regarding financing open issues (1.10); call with PJT, Mayer Brown and Quinn Emanuel regarding financing open issues (.40); review revised versions of motion and order (1.80); revise draft financing agreements (.20)	3.50
10/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review revised Vida motion, order, declarations and circulate (.20)	0.20
10/03/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding Vida transaction (1.10); call among Katten and Vida counsel regarding Vida transaction (.80); follow up call among Katten, Quinn, PJT and others regarding Vida transaction (.40); review revised letter to Mayer Brown (.30)	2.60
10/04/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised DIP term sheet (.10); review fee letter (.10); review option agreement (.10)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020115034

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/04/2022	King, Geoff	Review Vida transaction documents drafts (.50); final review of motion and declaration (.80)	1.30
10/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Vida motion (and related papers) (1.00)	1.00
10/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on DIP transaction documentation and review and comment on same (.70)	0.70
10/05/2022	Hall, Jerry	Emails with C. Giglio regarding Vida option and related matters (.50)	0.50
10/06/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Debtors' and Committees' Professionals regarding Vida Option (.50)	0.50
10/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Akin and Debtors' professionals regarding Vida option (.50); draft summary for Katten of same (.30)	0.80
10/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, Mayer Brown and Akin regarding Vida option (.50)	0.50
10/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Blue Owl and Vida options, Plan and next steps (.80); email among Katten, Mayer Brown, J. Stein and others regarding Blue Owl and Vida options (.50)	1.30
10/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Debtors and Katten team concerning Vida option motion and discovery related to same (.50)	0.50
10/08/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among J. Rubin and others regarding Blue Owl and Vida options (.70)	0.70
10/09/2022	Stern, Brian	Review draft DIP Credit Agreement (2.70)	2.70
10/09/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Debtors, Katten team and Bondholders Committee concerning Vida option motion and related discovery (.60); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning J. Stein deposition (.20); prepare for prep session with J. Stein (.60); deposition prep session with J. Stein (1.50); analyze materials relevant to Vida option motion (.70)	3.60
10/09/2022	King, Geoff	Katten pre-call (.30); attend Stein deposition prep (1.50); call with C. Giglio and L. Chiappetta (.10); calls with C. Giglio (.20); call with D. Barnowski (.10); review response (.20); prepare for deposition prep session (.30)	2.70
10/10/2022	Stern, Brian	Review comments to draft DIP Credit Agreement (1.10)	1.10
10/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Laurinaitis deposition (2.80); correspondence related to J. Stein deposition (.50)	3.30
10/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of deposition of P. Laurinaitis (2.00); defend deposition of J. Stein (1.70); prepare for J. Stein deposition prep session (1.50)	5.20
10/10/2022	King, Geoff	Attend portion of Laurinaitis prep session (.70); attend portion of Laurinaitis deposition (1.90); attend Stein deposition (1.80)	4.40
10/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend and take notes at P. Laurinaitis deposition (2.60); attend and take notes at J. Stein deposition (1.70)	4.30
10/10/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend deposition of P. Laurinaitis (2.70); attend deposition of J. Stein (1.70); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status (.80)	5.70
10/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Facilitate scheduling of of depositions regarding Vida Motion (.30); incorporate Katten comments to the Debtors' response to the Vida's emergency motion (.70); review Debtors' response to the Vida's emergency motion (.30)	1.30
10/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordinate matters and prepare for the upcoming deposition of J. Stein, P. Laurinaitis and dial in and participate in portion of those depositions (2.40)	2.40
10/10/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review DIP Credit Agreement to provide tax comments (1.20); prepare summary of tax comments for T. Hatcher's review (.40)	1.60
10/10/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review DIP credit agreement from Mayer Brown regarding tax implications (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020115034

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/11/2022	Stern, Brian	Review draft Exit Credit Agreement (1.50)	1.50
10/11/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft credit agreement materials (.40)	0.40
10/11/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review Bondholders Committee's objection to Vida option approval motion (.50); call with C. Giglio regarding Vida option and related matters (.70)	1.20
10/12/2022	Stern, Brian	Review emails regarding draft Exit Credit Agreement (.20)	0.20
10/12/2022	King, Geoff	Review credit agreement amendments (.20)	0.20
10/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding credit agreement and Vida option matters (.40)	0.40
10/14/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised draft of DIP Credit Agreement (.50)	0.50
10/17/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised draft of Exit Credit Agreement (.50)	0.50
10/17/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft exit facility credit agreement for tax issues (.40)	0.40
10/18/2022	Stern, Brian	Review emails regarding DIP Credit Agreement (.20)	0.20
10/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Draft proposed resolution regarding election of sale option vs election of put option (.90); review of final DIP order in connection with same (.60); review of Vida financing term sheet in connection with same (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	2.40
10/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten and CRO regarding put option vs financing option and considerations relevant to same (1.30); review materials in connection with same (.40)	1.70
10/20/2022	Stern, Brian	Review comments to Exit Credit Agreement (.50); participate in call regarding DIP Credit Agreement (.70)	1.20
10/20/2022	King, Geoff	Attend professionals call regarding Vida (.70)	0.70
10/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, Mayer Brown, PJT and others regarding Vida option (.60); call among Katten, Mayer Brown, PJT, management and others regarding hearing on Vida option (.20)	0.80
10/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review comments regarding Vida facility (.40); emails with G. King regarding Vida facility (.20)	0.60
10/21/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised draft of Exit Credit Agreement (.40)	0.40
10/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for Special Committee meeting on Vida/Blue Owl options (.80); attend precall for same (.80); review and circulate prior Venn reports (.40)	2.00
10/22/2022	Stern, Brian	Review comments to Exit Credit Agreement (.70); review comments to DIP Credit Agreement (.70); participate in call with Mayer Brown and Quinn Emanuel regarding Credit Agreements (1.10)	2.50
10/22/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Vida financing call with Mayer Brown and Quinn Emanuel (1.10); review latest versions of credit agreements (.40)	1.50
10/23/2022	Stern, Brian	Review and respond to emails regarding Credit Agreements (.40)	0.40
10/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review draft Bailey and Venn declarations (.60)	0.60
10/23/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Quinn Emmanuel regarding Vida documents (.20); call with PJT and Quinn Emanuel regarding Vida documents (.70)	0.90
10/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, PJT and Special Committee regarding Vida option and related matters (2.00)	2.00
10/24/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised DIP Credit Agreement (.10); review revised Exit Credit Agreement (.10)	0.20
10/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze draft Stein declaration (.50); analyze draft Bailey declaration (.50); analyze draft Venn declaration (.50)	1.50
10/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Stein declaration per comments from Katten team (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020115034

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/24/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised statement regarding Vida option election (.60); revise J. Stein declaration (Vida option election) (.70); review M. Venn declaration (Vida option election) (.80); email among M. Roitman and others regarding statement regarding Vida option election (.30)	2.40
10/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Election Documents with comments from M. Comerford, C. Giglio, and M. Comerford (1.40)	1.40
10/24/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Stein draft declaration (.60); review draft election notice from Mayer Brown and comments (1.20); review comments to same election notice (.60); review Venn declaration (.40)	2.80
10/24/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft election statement in support of election of Vida option (3.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	4.30
10/25/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend deposition prep with J. Stein (1.00); finalize election documents and discussions regarding same (2.50)	3.50
10/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with C. Kelley concerning witness prep (.20); prepare for J. Stein prep session (1.50); J. Stein depo prep call (1.20); review revised election statement (.80); review revised declarations in support of election statement (.90); review Bondholder Committee filing in response to election statement (.40);	5.00
10/25/2022	King, Geoff	Attend J. Stein deposition prep (1.00)	1.00
10/25/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise Vida option notice of election (.70); revise declaration of J. Stein (supporting notice of election) (.50); attend deposition preparation of J. Stein (two sessions) (1.50); email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Vida option election notice and related matters (.50)	3.20
10/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise election statement regarding election of Vida option (2.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); review declarations in support of Vida election (2.30)	5.60
10/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Assist in preparation of letter to Akin concerning cancelling deps (.50); prep P. Laurinaitis for his deposition (.90)	1.40
10/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review letter from P. Zumbro regarding potential break-up fee (Vida option) (.20); email among G. King and others regarding potential break-up fee (.30)	0.50
10/26/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review letter to Special Committee regarding Vida from Blue Owl (.60)	0.60
10/26/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review letter from Blue Owl regarding break-up fee (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); review DIP Order in connection with same (.40); review and analyze fee letter (.50); follow up emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.90
10/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review Bondholders Committee's statement regarding Vida option election (.30)	0.30
10/27/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Vida option related filings from Blue Owl (.80); research regarding certain issues raised in connection with Blue Owl filing (.90); review research results for issues raised in connection with Blue Owl filing (.40); email with M. Roitman regarding same (.20)	2.30
10/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review filing by Blue Owl regarding Vida financing (.50); draft email memorandum regarding analysis of same (.70); review research in connection with Blue Owl assertion regarding characterization of financing vs sale (.80); review case law in connection with same (.90); revise memorandum regarding same (1.30)	4.20
10/27/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Vida letter (.30)	0.30
10/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review election order (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020115034

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/30/2022	Stern, Brian	Review emails regarding DIP Credit Agreement (.10); review comments to same (.10)	0.20
10/30/2022	King, Geoff	Review Vida DIP documents and proposed order (3.80)	3.80
10/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft DIP motion and order (1.30)	1.30
10/30/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Vida DIP motion (1.10); provide comments to same (.40); review DIP order for VIDA (2.40); provide comments to VIDA DIP order (.80)	4.70
10/31/2022	Stern, Brian	Review emails regarding Exit Credit Agreement (.10); review comments to same (.10)	0.20
10/31/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Review DIP Motion and to Credit Agreement defined terms (2.10)	2.10
10/31/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among Katten, Mayer Brown, FTI and others regarding Vida DIP motion (.50); review revised Vida DIP motion and order (.60)	1.10
10/31/2022	Comerford, Michael	Revise J. Stein declaration for Vida DIP motion (.50); review Laurinaitis declaration in connection with Vida DIP motion and related comments (.60); review DIP motion (.80); provide comments to same (1.20); review J. Stein declaration (.40)	3.50
Total Hours :			156.00

Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020115034
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	8.10	1,585.00	12,838.50
Giglio, Cindi	11.60	1,350.00	15,660.00
Hall, Jerry	27.20	1,285.00	34,952.00
Hatcher, Todd	1.20	1,250.00	1,500.00
Comerford, Michael	13.90	1,180.00	16,402.00
King, Geoff	27.70	1,145.00	31,716.50
Roitman, Marc	20.10	1,145.00	23,014.50
Stern, Brian	14.50	1,140.00	16,530.00
Barnowski, Dan	17.80	1,125.00	20,025.00
Thompson, Grace	7.50	800.00	6,000.00
Baker, Taryn	1.60	715.00	1,144.00
Kitnick, Jesse	2.10	660.00	1,386.00
Miranda, Loredana	2.70	580.00	1,566.00
Sub Total :	156.00	Sub Total :	182,734.50
Total Hours :	156.00	Total Fees	182,734.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020115037
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	470,545.00	
Total Amount Due	470,545.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020115037
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/03/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (.80)	0.80
10/03/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (.80)	0.80
10/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Sidley call (.50); follow up emails with G. King (.10); review Moloney emails and letter and related discussions (1.20); follow up call with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.70); review and comment on Special Committee slides and agenda (.70); attend daily Katten call (.80)	4.00
10/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten team concerning work streams (.80)	0.80
10/03/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Attend first portion of call with Katten regarding work streams (.50)	0.50
10/03/2022	King, Geoff	Review Special Committee materials (.60); call with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.10); calls with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.30); calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.70); Katten call regarding workstreams (.80)	2.50
10/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team check in call (.80); draft presentation for upcoming Special Committee meeting (1.40); update meeting log and WIP reflecting case updates (.30); revise Special Committee presentation (.20)	2.70
10/03/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.80)	0.80
10/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.80); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); email call times to Katten (.20)	1.50
10/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding strategy and status (.80); review letter from Broker Dealer Committee (.40); research regarding standing and disclosure matters (1.80); draft response letter to Broker Dealer Committee (2.90)	5.90
10/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for Special Committee call as well as underlying documentation (.40); discussion with G. King regarding preparation for Special Committee call (.10); participate in call with Katten team regarding ongoing work streams and update (.80)	1.30
10/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten team regarding status (.50); Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.80); calls with L. Chiappetta and G. King (.50); follow up emails with G. King (.70); follow up emails with M. Roitman (.50); review and comment on outstanding minutes (1.30); review emails on case status (.50)	5.30
10/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); teleconference with Special Committee (.80)	1.30
10/04/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); prepare for Special Committee call (.30); call with Special Committee (.80); calls with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee materials (.20); revise Special Committee materials (.20); review and revise Akin letter (.20); calls with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.60); call with C. Giglio and L. Chiappetta (.50); call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee matters (.20)	3.50
10/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation to Special Committee (.40); related correspondence with Katten and Special Committee (.10); attend Katten pre-call for Special Committee meeting (.50); revise WIP and meeting log to reflect case updates (.30)	1.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.50); review presentation for upcoming Special Committee call (.30); call among Katten and Special Committee regarding case status (.80); email among G. King and others regarding L Bond Management and broker-dealer ad hoc committee formation (.30); review revised letter to broker-dealer ad hoc committee (.20)	2.10
10/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Special Committee agenda with M. Roitman's comments (.30); revise Special Committee materials with G. King's comments (.30); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20); emails with T. Hatcher and T. Baker regarding company documents (.40); draft proposed email to Independent Directors with Special Committee materials (.10); attend Katten pre call (.50); attend call with the Special Committee (.80); draft minutes for call with the Special Committee (.70); revise Special Committee minutes with C. Giglio's comments (.20); emails with G. King, C. Giglio, and D. Barnowski regarding outstanding minutes (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10)	4.00
10/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding strategy and status (.50); attend call with Special Committee (.80); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); revise letter to Broker Dealer Committee in response to comments received (.70)	2.50
10/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in preparation for Special Committee call with Katten (.50); review documentation in preparation for Katten call regarding Special Committee and review materials in preparation for same (.90); participate in Special Committee update call (.80); discussions with G. King regarding Special Committee materials (.20); discussions with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.60); follow up calls with Mayer Brown and Katten team members regarding preparation for Special Committee call (.40); sign off on Special Committee materials (.30); review work in process and ongoing activity log in connection with work in GWG restructuring matters (.60); review and comment on correspondence to Ad Hoc Committee of Broker Dealers and follow up regarding matters related to same (.80); review and comment on Board minutes of Special Committee (.40); follow up regarding review of underlying documentation in connection with GWG (.40)	5.90
10/04/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Special Committee meeting materials (.40); attend Special Committee pre-call with Katten (.50)	0.90
10/05/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.20); attend Katten pre-call regarding weekly Mayer Brown call (.30); prepare for weekly Mayer Brown call (.20); weekly call with Mayer Brown (.40); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.10); review revised Special Committee minutes (.20); review draft letter to B/D committee (.10)	1.50
10/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten pre-call (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown (.40); draft summary of same for Katten (.20)	0.90
10/05/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding case status (.20); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Mayer Brown (.30); weekly call among Katten and Mayer Brown (.40)	0.90
10/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.20)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Katten call regarding workstreams (.20); attend Katten pre-call for update call with Mayer Brown (.30); participate in Mayer Brown update call (.40); review materials in preparation for same (.40); participate in discussions with Board members including T. Horton, D. Chavenson and J. Stein throughout the day regarding activities of Special Committee and ongoing work in connection with GWG restructuring (.90); follow up regarding preparation for call with Katten team members regarding ongoing work streams (.70)	2.90
10/06/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (.60)	0.60
10/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend a portion of call with Katten team regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
10/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (1.00); analyze Proskauer letter and proposed response (.30)	1.30
10/06/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten check-in call (.60); calls with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.40); attend Project Polly call (1.00)	2.00
10/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.60); attend Project Polly call (1.00); draft summary of same for Katten (.50); revise letter from Special Committee and related correspondence with M. Roitman (.50)	2.60
10/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status (.60); call among Katten, Mayer Brown, PJT and management regarding case status (1.00)	1.60
10/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.10); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.60)	1.70
10/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding strategy and status of workstreams (.60); call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding same (1.00); prepare for same (.10)	1.70
10/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matter regarding participation in Special Committee meeting (.30); follow up regarding open work streams, FOXO and matters related to upcoming Project Polly call (.80); participate in portion of Project Polly update call and matters related to ongoing work in GWG (.70)	1.80
10/07/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with L. Chiappetta regarding Special Committee matters (.20); review agenda (.10); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.20); revise NDA (.30)	1.10
10/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise letter from Special Committee to Ad Hoc Committee (.30); coordinate sending of same (.10); apply redactions to previous letter and related correspondence (.30)	0.70
10/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise confidentiality agreement (Broker-Dealer Ad Hoc Committee) (.30)	0.30
10/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
10/07/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft non-disclosure agreement for bond investors group (.80); provide comments for same to G. King (.70); emails with G. King regarding same (.20)	1.70
10/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in various professional calls regarding update on Blue Owl, Vida, FOXO, Special Committee and discussions with individual directors throughout the day (1.70)	1.70
10/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and revise exclusivity motion (.50); emails regarding same (.50)	1.00
10/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise draft Exclusivity Motion per comments from D. Chavenson and Katten team (.40)	0.40
10/10/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding work streams (.90)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/10/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (.90)	0.90
10/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend daily Katten check in call (.90); follow up with G. King (.40); revisions to response to motion to adjourn (.50)	1.80
10/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call regarding workstreams (.90); analyze issues concerning potential waiver of privilege (.50); revise draft response to motion to adjourn (.40)	1.80
10/10/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding workstream update (.90)	0.90
10/10/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
10/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team check in call (.90)	0.90
10/10/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise response to motion to adjourn (.40)	0.40
10/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review docket entries (.70); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.20); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.90)	2.80
10/10/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding ongoing workstreams and next steps (.90)	0.90
10/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten team call regarding strategy and ongoing work streams (.90)	0.90
10/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails with G. Thompson regarding next steps (.40); comment on outstanding minutes (.50); review presentation materials (.30)	1.20
10/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Directors and Katten regarding outstanding minutes for review and approval (.50)	0.50
10/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update minutes section of WIP (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding outstanding meeting minutes (.20); prepare email to Independent Directors regarding outstanding minutes (.20)	1.80
10/12/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (.60)	0.60
10/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend daily call (.60); call with G. King regarding workstreams (.70); emails with M. Roitman (.60); participate in weekly call with Mayer Brown (.70)	2.60
10/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss ongoing work and next steps (.60); attend portion of weekly status call with Mayer Brown (.60)	1.20
10/12/2022	King, Geoff	Review Special Committee agenda (.10); review Special Committee materials (.30); analyze issues in connection with DLP lending issues (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding upcoming work streams (.70); partial attendance of weekly call with Mayer Brown (.50); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.90)	2.90
10/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft materials for Special Committee meeting (1.20); attend Katten team update call (.60); attend weekly Wednesday call with Mayer Brown (.70); draft notes from same (.40); revise Special Committee materials (.40)	3.30
10/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten call regarding case status (.60); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.70)	1.30
10/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft notable filings section of weekly Special Committee presentation (1.20); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.60); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); emails with C. Giglio and G. King regarding same (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); update minutes section of WIP (.20)	2.50
10/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review first day pleadings for DLP filing (1.10); review related documents from GWG first day (1.20)	2.30
10/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten team call regarding strategy (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to Special Committee presentation (1.10); review work streams and follow up regarding ongoing work streams in connection with GWG Special Committee activities (.80); discussions with Special Committee members and participation in Special Committee discussions throughout the day (.80); discussions with team members regarding ongoing work streams (.40)	3.10
10/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.60); attend call with J. Stein and PJT (.60); pre-call for call with Bondholder's professionals (.30); call with bondholders professionals (.40); pre call for call with Special Committee (.30); call with Special Committee (1.10); follow up with Mayer Brown (.60); call with J. Stein and team (.60); correspondence with Katten team throughout day (.90); call with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.10)	5.50
10/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend pre-call with J. Stein and Katten to prepare for Special Committee meeting (.60); teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning status and strategy (.60)	1.20
10/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review DLP draft first day motions (.80); call with M. Comerford regarding DLP matters (.30); revise Special Committee materials (.50); prepare for Special Committee Call (.50); attend Katten pre-call for call with the Special Committee (.30); attend call with the Special Committee (1.10); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.10); call with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.10); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.10); review Special Committee minutes (.70); attend workstream call with PJT, Mayer Brown and J. Stein (.60); attend Project Polly call (.60); review materials regarding life settlements issues (.20); emails with team regarding shared services invoices (.10); attend Katten pre-call for call with the Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.30); prepare for call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.10); call with the Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.40)	6.80
10/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Special Committee materials and circulate to Directors (.20); attend pre-call for Special Committee meeting (.30); attend call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.40); attend pre-call for same (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown (.60); draft notes from calls (.40)	2.20
10/13/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend a portion of call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.30)	0.30
10/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise agenda for Special Committee meeting (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); revise Special Committee materials with M. Roitman's comments (.20); emails with Katten team regarding same (.10); draft summary of Project Polly call (.70); attend Project Polly weekly call (.60); attend Katten pre-call for call with Special Committee (.30); attend call with the Special Committee (1.10); draft minutes for the Special Committee meeting (1.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); review pleadings from Judge Isgur (.60); coordinate execution of meeting minutes with M. Siena (.30)	6.10
10/13/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review first day pleadings for DLP entities (2.40); review related first day documents for GWG in connection with joint admin motion (.70); provide comments to same (2.30); call with G. King regarding DLP issues (.30); email Katten team regarding comments (.30); review comments to cash management motion from G. King (.40); update cash management motion for comments from G. King (.20); draft email to Special Committee regarding DLP related pleadings (.50); correspond with G. King regarding update email for Special Committee (.20)	7.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' management and professionals (.60); Katten pre-call for call with the Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.30); call with the Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.40); Katten pre-call for call with the Special Committee (.30); call with the Special Committee (1.10); follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.60)	3.30
10/13/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of meetings for signature by the Directors through DocuSign (.20)	0.20
10/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding Special Committee materials and review Special committee materials in preparation for call with Special Committee members (1.10); discussions with D. Chavenson prior to call (.20); discussions with G. King regarding Special Committee matters and follow up (.20); update regarding ongoing work with Special Committee (.70); update regarding filing of new GWG debtors and review pleadings in connection with same (1.70)	3.90
10/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Calls with G. King regarding meeting minutes (.40); review summary of call with professionals (.20); call with S. Reisman (.10)	0.70
10/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise meeting minutes (.40)	0.40
10/14/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.40)	0.40
10/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting minutes with G. Kings comments (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.70
10/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with J. Hall regarding DLP issues (.30); review first day declaration in connection with DLP filings (.90); review cash collateral motion for DLP (.60)	1.80
10/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding case status and participate in calls with Mayer Brown, Katten team and Special Committee members (.80)	0.80
10/17/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten team regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
10/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (1.00); Katten team call regarding workstreams (.50); call with M. Roitman and G. King (.80); pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); call with Special Committee (1.50)	4.30
10/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Katten team call regarding workstreams (.50); teleconference with J. Stein and Katten to prepare for Special Committee call (.50); attend portion of meeting with Special Committee (.60)	1.60
10/17/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten team regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
10/17/2022	King, Geoff	Attend pre-call with J. Stein (.50); attend Special Committee call (1.50); emails with Katten team regarding Special Committee matters (.10); attend project Polly call (1.00); call with C. Giglio and M. Roitman regarding Special Committee matters (.80); prepare for Special Committee call (.10)	4.00
10/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team check in call (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (1.50); draft minutes for same (.90); revise meeting log and WIP to reflect case updates (.20)	3.10
10/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); attend call with Katten team regarding workstreams (.50); emails with G. King regarding scheduling Special Committee meeting (.20); draft Special Committee presentation slide (.40); coordinate scheduling Special Committee's meeting (.10)	1.40
10/17/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams and next steps (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding workstreams (.50); call with the Special Committee (1.50); review materials in preparation for same (.30); call with Debtors' management and advisors (1.00); call with C. Giglio and G. King following up on same (.80); call with CRO and Katten regarding preparation for Special Committee meeting (.50)	4.60
10/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Special Committee update call (1.50); follow up discussions with T. Horton regarding same (.40); follow up with J. Stein regarding same (.20); discussions with D. Chavenson prior to Special Committee meeting (.30); participate in pre-call in advance of Special Committee meeting with Katten (.50); review materials in preparation for Special Committee meeting (.30)	3.20
10/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review presentation to Special Committee (.40)	0.40
10/18/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.40); review material regarding ongoing workstreams (.20); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.20)	0.80
10/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on minutes of full Board meetings (2.20)	2.20
10/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.10); review and revise GWG Board minutes (2.40); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	2.80
10/18/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding GWG workstreams (1.30)	1.30
10/19/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.30)	1.30
10/19/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (1.30)	1.30
10/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.30); pre-call for MB Call (.30); weekly call with MB (1.00); edits to minutes of main Board (1.50); call with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.10)	4.20
10/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning work streams (1.30); Katten pre-call (.30); weekly status call with Katten and Mayer Brown (1.00)	2.60
10/19/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in call with Katten team regarding workstreams (1.30)	1.30
10/19/2022	King, Geoff	Call with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.10); call with D. Chavenson (.20); analyze issues in connection with upcoming workstreams (.40); attend Katten team call (1.30); pre-call with Katten team (.30); call with Mayer Brown (1.00); attend post-call with Katten team (.30)	3.90
10/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (1.30); attend call with Mayer Brown (1.00); attend precall with Katten (.30); attend follow-up call with Katten (.30); draft summary of Mayer Brown call (.60)	3.50
10/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call (partial) among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status (1.00)	1.00
10/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); email G. King, C. Giglio, and D. Barnowski regarding outstanding meeting minutes (.30); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (1.30)	1.70
10/19/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.30)	1.30
10/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Follow up call with Katten regarding case matters and strategy (.30); attend Katten call regarding strategy and ongoing workstreams (1.30); weekly call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (1.00); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.30)	2.90
10/19/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding executed minutes of Special Committee meetings (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding case status, Vida option hearing, preparation for various Katten work streams related to Special Committee activities and follow up (1.60); discussions with J. Stein as CRO concerning plan proposals, ongoing work streams, discovery, Special Committee activities, valuation issues and matters related to potential new business structure for GWG (2.30)	3.90
10/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend weekly Polly call (.60)	0.60
10/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Bi-weekly project Polly call (.60); bi-weekly call with Mayer Brown regarding status (.20)	0.80
10/20/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee matters (.30); attend portion of Katten team call (.30); Bi-weekly Project Polly call (.60)	1.20
10/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.80); attend Project Polly call (.60); draft notes from Polly call (.30); attend call with Bermudan counsel regarding Plan issues (.80); draft summary of same (.60); draft email to J. Stein for J. Hall (.30)	3.40
10/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); facilitate scheduling Special Committee meeting (.20)	0.60
10/20/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with Mayer Brown regarding GWG and open issues (.20)	0.20
10/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Bi-weekly call with Debtors' professionals and management (.60); follow up call with Mayer Brown (.20)	0.80
10/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in weekly Project Polly update call and prepare for same (.80); follow up regarding matters related to ongoing work streams in connection with GWG reorganization (.30)	1.10
10/21/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Revise GWG Board minutes per comments from C. Giglio (1.40)	1.40
10/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to Special Committee deck (.30)	0.30
10/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attention to issues concerning Special Committee meeting (.30); communications with Mayer Brown concerning Special Committee meeting (.30)	0.60
10/21/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.80); call with Special Committee and PJT regarding life settlement issues (1.20); emails with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with J. Stein regarding Special Committee issues (.40); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.10); call with W. Evarts regarding life settlements issues (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding life settlements issues (.80); call with S. Reisman and PJT regarding life settlements issues (.50); analyze issues in connection with life settlements portfolio (.70); review Special Committee materials (.60)	5.60
10/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise minutes from full Board meetings (3.90)	3.90
10/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten pre-call regarding upcoming Special Committee meeting (.80); review presentation for upcoming call with Special Committee (.60); call among Katten, PJT, and Special Committee (1.50)	2.90
10/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); draft minutes regarding meeting with the Special Committee (1.20); draft agenda for Special Committee call (.20); emails with C. Giglio and G. King regarding same (.20); review matters related to Special Committee meetings (.20); revise Special Committee materials with C. Giglio's comments (.30); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20)	2.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review draft expert report regarding sale versus financing of GWG life insurance portfolio and matters related to same (.20); call with G. King and PJT regarding life settlement issues (.50); Katten call regarding preparation for Special Committee call (.40); discussion with J. Stein regarding Special Committee call (.40); discussion and G. King regarding life settlement issues (.80); participate in Special Committee meeting with valuation expert on Life Insurance Portfolio and discussion with expert regarding sale versus hold and feedback on analysis (1.20)	3.90
10/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Continue edits to Mayer Brown draft minutes (1.70); call with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20)	2.10
10/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend meet and confer call with Bondholders Committee counsel and Debtors counsel (.40); follow-up teleconference with A. Qureshi concerning hearing this week (.10); follow-up call with C. Kelley concerning results of meet and confer (.20); separate teleconferences with C. Kelley concerning discovery and next steps (.40); teleconference with C. Giglio concerning Special Committee meeting (.20); preparation for Special Committee meetings tomorrow and Monday (.60)	1.90
10/22/2022	King, Geoff	Revise presentation (.80); emails with D. Barnowski regarding life settlements issues (.20); calls with W. Evarts regarding life settlements issues (.30); calls with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.20); review full GWG Board minutes (1.00)	2.80
10/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise portion of Board minutes per comments from C. Giglio and G. King (2.70); further revisions and circulate to Special Committee (.30)	3.00
10/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise portion of GWG Board minutes with C. Giglio's comments (1.10)	1.10
10/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on board minutes and feedback regarding matters related to activities to Special Committee (.70)	0.70
10/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Special Committee call (2.00)	2.50
10/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Special Committee meeting (2.00); attend Katten pre-call to prepare for Special Committee meeting (.50)	2.50
10/23/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in advance of Special Committee call (.40); Katten pre-call (.50); attend Special Committee Call regarding life settlements issues (2.00); call with PJT and Katten team regarding counterproposal (.30); email with M. Roitman regarding Special Committee matters (.10); calls with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.50); calls with PJT (.20); email with T. Hatcher regarding Special Committee matters (.10); call with Katten team regarding life settlements discussion (.40); call with J. Stein regarding life settlements issues (.20); review Special Committee materials (.20); emails with Katten team regarding Special Committee meetings (.40); analyze issues in connection with upcoming approval materials (.50)	5.80
10/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Pre-call with Katten (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (2.00)	2.50
10/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.50); review presentation for upcoming call with Special Committee (.60)	1.10
10/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Special Committee call (.30)	0.30
10/23/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten pre-call regarding Special Committee agenda (.50); review presentation for Special Committee and comments to same (.70)	1.20
10/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Special Committee and PJT (2.00); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50)	2.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding sale versus financing on GWG life insurance portfolio throughout the day as well as materials from PJT and analysis of valuation (2.20); discussions with Independent Directors, T. Horton and J. Stein throughout the day regarding matters related to plan of action, questions on sale versus financing alternatives and update on matters regarding (business judgment) hearing scheduled for October 27th in Houston (.90); calls with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.50); review financing documentation in preparation for Special Committee call (1.30); confer with D. Chavenson regarding matters related to same (.40); participate in a portion of Special Committee update call with D. Chavenson, T. Horton and J. Stein regarding consideration of alternatives (1.30)	6.60
10/23/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Katten pre-call (.50); call with Special Committee and PJT (2.00)	2.50
10/24/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.60)	1.60
10/24/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend portion of call with Katten regarding workstreams (1.00)	1.00
10/24/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Additional comments to GWG Board meeting minutes (2.00)	2.00
10/24/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.60); Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.40); review and comment on minutes (1.70); comments to Special Committee materials (.40); internal correspondence (.50)	5.10
10/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of Katten team call regarding work streams (.60); Katten pre-call to prepare for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.40)	1.50
10/24/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Attend portion of call with Katten regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
10/24/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (1.60); review Special Committee materials (.30); prepare for Special Committee call (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with the Special Committee (.40); review minutes (.20)	3.30
10/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend team call regarding ongoing workstreams (1.60); draft minutes from Special Committee meeting (.60); attend Katten precall (.50)	2.70
10/24/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding case status (1.60); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.50); call among Katten and Special Committee (.40)	2.50
10/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50); facilitate scheduling of Special Committee meetings (.30); emails C. Giglio and G. King outstanding minutes (.20); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (1.60); draft minutes to the Special Committee meeting (.90); attend Katten pre call for call with the Special Committee (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (.40)	4.40
10/24/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team regarding workstreams and next steps (1.60); review Special Committee materials (.20); provide comments to materials for Special Committee (.10); attend Katten pre-call regarding Special Committee meeting (.50)	2.40
10/24/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding workstreams (1.60); Special Committee meeting (.40); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50)	2.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of materials in preparation for Special Committee meeting regarding consideration of options available including sale of life insurance portfolio versus financing of life insurance portfolio and follow up (2.80); participate in Special Committee meeting with D. Chavenson, J. Stein and T. Horton (.40); attend to questions and follow up related to exercising sale versus financing option (.80); follow up calls with D. Chavenson (.30); follow up calls with C. Giglio, G. King and others on Katten team related t exercising of options and next steps (.60); review of extensive documentation prepared by Mayer Brown in connection with exercising options and next steps (1.80); review of proposed revisions to notice of exercise of option (1.30); follow up regarding matters related to same in preparation for Thursday's hearing (2.40)	10.40
10/25/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Revise GWG Board meeting minutes (2.50)	2.50
10/25/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend GWG Board Call (1.10); attend call with J. Stein on update (.40); calls with Katten team (.60)	2.10
10/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Board call (1.10); Katten team call regarding work streams (.60)	1.70
10/25/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.40); attend GWG Board meeting (1.10)	1.50
10/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Katten team regarding workstreams (.60)	0.60
10/25/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Board meeting (regarding Vida option election) (1.10); Katten call regarding case status (.60); review revised P. Laurinaitis declaration (.60)	2.30
10/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.90); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.60); email Special Committee regarding docket entries (.20); attend GWG Board meeting (1.10); draft call summary regarding same (.40)	3.20
10/25/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review revised declaration for J. Stein (.90); review revised motion regarding election notice for GWG (1.70); call with Katten team regarding workstreams and next steps (.60)	3.20
10/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	GWG Board Call regarding Vida option (1.10); review materials in preparation for same (.50); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.60)	2.20
10/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to board minutes (.30); participate in GWG board call and discussion of ongoing work streams (1.10); update regarding matters with a private call with J. Stein and feedback on matters regarding ongoing work in connection with GWG restructuring (.40); discussion with T. Horton regarding matters related to GWG and ongoing work streams (.40)	2.20
10/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team check in call (.40); finalize full Board minutes and circulate to Mayer Brown (.90)	1.30
10/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.20)	1.20
10/26/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review filed notice of election and related declarations (2.70); attend Katten call regarding workstreams and next steps (.40)	3.10
10/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to pre-meeting with Mayer Brown team and PJT in preparation for meeting and discussions with Akin on behalf of Bondholders Committee (2.10); participate in meeting with Bondholders Committee counsel at Akin as well as financial advisor Piper regarding tomorrow's hearing and matters related to same (1.70); discussions with Mayer Brown, J. Stein, T. Evans, PJT and others related to tomorrow's hearing (1.10)	4.90
10/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Special Committee meeting (.20)	0.20
10/27/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Special Committee meeting (.20)	0.20
10/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review Beneficient's statement regarding SPAC transaction (.30)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); emails with Special Committee directors regarding Blue Owl statement (.20)	0.50
10/28/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.40); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.90); review draft business judgment order (.20)	1.50
10/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review first day pleadings for upcoming DLP filings (.80)	0.80
10/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
10/28/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review research regarding financing issues in connection with DLP (3.30); emails with Katten team regarding financing issues (.40)	3.70
10/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review first day pleadings in connection with upcoming DLP chapter 11 filing and coordinate matters regarding same (1.10); update regarding Special Committee matters and ongoing work streams (.40); update regarding matters in connection with Vida option and prepare for Special Committee meeting (.60)	2.10
10/29/2022	King, Geoff	Review DLP first day materials (.30); emails with regarding exclusivity (.10); analyze issues in connection with DLP filing (.30); call with L. Chiappetta regarding DLP first days (.30); call with J. Rubin regarding DLP first days (.20)	1.20
10/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Comerford and others regarding first day pleadings (potential DLP filing) (.50)	0.50
10/29/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review first day motions for DLP (1.30); review correspondence from M. Rosella regarding same (.40); review DLP IV cash collateral order (1.60); provide comments to same (.60); review DLP related issues in connection with financing (.80); review research from J. Kitnick in connection with financing related issues for DLP (1.70); emails with Katten team regarding same (.60)	7.00
10/29/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review drafts of DLP first day motions circulated by Mayer Brown and prepare chart for Katten with open issues to be addressed (1.50); review precedent cash collateral motions and orders (.80); provide comments to draft DLP cash collateral motion (.70)	3.00
10/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review outstanding minutes and related emails (.40); call with Mintz (.40); pre-call regarding same (.30); comments to DLP cash collateral order (.70); review DIP motion and declarations and comment on same (3.70); emails regarding issues in credit agreement (.50)	6.00
10/30/2022	King, Geoff	Review DLP cash collateral orders and motion (2.60); call with Mintz and Gold regarding DLP Filings (.30)	2.90
10/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among C. Giglio and others regarding cash collateral orders (DLP) (.50); review revised cash collateral orders (.50)	1.00
10/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Katten team regarding outstanding minutes (.40)	0.40
10/30/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review DLP VI cash collateral order (1.90); provide comments to DLP VI cash collateral order (.90); review cash collateral motion for DLV IV and VI (.70); provide comments to same (.30); Katten pre-call regarding DLP issues (.30); call with Katten and Mintz Cohen regarding DLP issues (.40)	4.50
10/30/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with M. Comerford regarding DLP issues (.20); prepare draft email to Special Committee regarding DLP first day motions (.20)	0.40
10/31/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Project Polly call (.80); call with G. King regarding DLP issues (.10); follow up related to DLP entities (1.30); discuss same with G. King and J. Stein (.40); review of J. Stein declaration changes (.60)	3.20
10/31/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of Project Polly call (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020115037

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/31/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding DLP issues (.10); call with J. Stein (.10); call with J. Stein and C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.40); call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee matters (.20); attend Project Polly call (.80); call with J. Rubin regarding DLP filings (.20); review final declaration (.30); review revisions to cash collateral orders and correspondence with Katten team (.60); review materials in connection with DLP first day filings (.40); emails with Katten team regarding cash collateral orders (.40); review draft written consent (.10); call with Katten, Mayer Brown, Sidley and White and Case regarding cash collateral orders (.60)	4.50
10/31/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for Special Committee (.90); revise WIP with case updates (.20); attend Project Polly call (.80); draft summary of call for Katten (.40); call with J. Kitnick regarding DLP entities filing (.20); review and circulate DLP first day motions (.30)	2.80
10/31/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, DLP lenders, Mayer Brown and others regarding upcoming first day hearing (.80); call among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding cash collateral matters (DLP) (.60); email among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding cash collateral matters (.40); review revised cash collateral orders (.40)	2.20
10/31/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); emails with Katten team regarding outstanding minutes (.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding hearing transcripts (.20); draft slides for Special Committee deck (1.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	2.10
10/31/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review revised cash collateral order for DLP IV (.90); review revised cash collateral order for DLP VI (1.10); call with Mayer Brown, Katten, Sidley and White & Case regarding cash collateral issues (.60); review further revised cash collateral order for DLP VI (.60); review research in connection with DLP VI issues (.70)	3.90
10/31/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review emails regarding comments to DLP IV and VI proposed interim cash collateral orders (.40)	0.40
10/31/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding case matters (.80); follow up call with Special Committee member regarding same (.20); review materials in preparation for call with Debtors' professionals and management (.20)	1.20
10/31/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of First Day pleadings in connection with subsidiary filings as well as affidavits, cash collateral documentation, chapter 11 pleadings and discussions with Katten team members regarding same (3.40)	3.40
Total Hours :			415.60

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020115037
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	63.80	1,585.00	101,123.00
Giglio, Cindi	53.20	1,350.00	71,820.00
Hall, Jerry	22.30	1,285.00	28,655.50
Hatcher, Todd	3.40	1,250.00	4,250.00
Comerford, Michael	46.30	1,180.00	54,634.00
King, Geoff	60.10	1,145.00	68,814.50
Roitman, Marc	31.60	1,145.00	36,182.00
Barnowski, Dan	22.20	1,125.00	24,975.00
Werlinger, Eric	3.70	955.00	3,533.50
Chase, Ashley	5.80	910.00	5,278.00
Thompson, Grace	44.50	800.00	35,600.00
Rosella, Michael	3.80	800.00	3,040.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	4.50	775.00	3,487.50
Miranda, Loredana	44.10	580.00	25,578.00
Zobeideh, Alexis	5.90	580.00	3,422.00
Siena, Marie	0.40	380.00	152.00
Sub Total :	415.60	Sub Total :	470,545.00
Total Hours :	415.60	Total Fees	470,545.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020115033
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,397.50	
Total Amount Due	1,397.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020115033
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft motion to appear pro hac vice for A. Chase (.30); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10)	0.40
10/11/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise pro hac vice motion for A. Chase (.20); file pro hac vice motion on the court's ECF system (.20); emails with A. Chase regarding the same (.10)	0.50
10/12/2022	Siena, Marie	File pro hac vice motion of J. Hall on the court's ECF system (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding the same (.20)	0.40
10/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review Province supplemental retention declaration (.10); related correspondence with Katten (.10)	0.20
10/25/2022	King, Geoff	Emails regarding province retention application (.30)	0.30
10/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Province retention order per UST comments (.10); update CNO (.20); related correspondence with Katten and Province (.10)	0.40
Total Hours :			2.20

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020115033

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
King, Geoff	0.30	1,145.00	343.50
Thompson, Grace	0.60	800.00	480.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.40	580.00	232.00
Siena, Marie	0.90	380.00	342.00
Sub Total :	2.20	Sub Total :	1,397.50
Total Hours :	2.20	Total Fees	1,397.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020115028
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	11,932.50	
Total Amount Due	11,932.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020115028
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise fact sheet regarding Paul Capital (.30)	0.30
10/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review summary regarding Paul Capital claims (.30)	0.30
10/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with PCA counsel (1.20)	1.20
10/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Kirkland concerning Paul Capital issues (1.20); teleconference with T. Kiriakos concerning Paul Capital (.20)	1.40
10/04/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Kirkland regarding Paul Capital Advisors (1.20)	1.20
10/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Kirkland (counsel to PCA) (1.20); draft notes from call with Kirkland (1.80)	3.00
10/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review summary regarding Paul Capital (and its asserted claim) (.30); call among Katten and Kirkland regarding Paul Capital claims (1.20)	1.50
10/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise memorandum regarding classification of claims under section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code with M. Roitman's comments (.70); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.10)	0.80
10/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Kirkland regarding Paul Capital claims and prepetition transactions (1.20); follow up emails with C. Giglio regarding same (.50)	1.70
Total Hours :			11.40

Matter: 397894.00012
 Invoice #: 9020115028
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	1.20	1,350.00	1,620.00
Hall, Jerry	1.80	1,285.00	2,313.00
King, Geoff	1.20	1,145.00	1,374.00
Roitman, Marc	1.70	1,145.00	1,946.50
Barnowski, Dan	1.40	1,125.00	1,575.00
Thompson, Grace	3.30	800.00	2,640.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.80	580.00	464.00
Sub Total :	11.40	Sub Total :	11,932.50
Total Hours :	11.40	Total Fees	11,932.50 USD

Katten

February 27, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00014
Invoice #: 9020115032
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Tax Matters

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	64,933.00	
Total Amount Due	64,933.00	USD

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00014
Invoice #: 9020115032
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Tax Matters

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/02/2022	Baker, Taryn	Prepare for telephone conference with Katten to discuss GWG matter by reviewing relevant correspondence and documentation provided related to tax considerations (3.20)	3.20
10/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email T. Hatcher regarding audited financials (.30)	0.30
10/03/2022	Baker, Taryn	Attend call with T. Hatcher to discuss GWG matter and action items (.30); summarize notes related to the same (.10) review documents and correspondence related to the restructuring proposal (1.40); attend call regarding project background and tax considerations of various transaction forms with T. Hatcher and Mayer Brown (.80)	2.60
10/03/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Discuss restructuring background with T. Baker (.30); call with Mayer Brown tax to discuss open tax issues with restructuring plan (.80); follow-up call with T. Baker to discuss open tax issues (.30); review first day declaration of T. Evans (.10)	1.50
10/04/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review draft term sheet (.80); emails with T. Hatcher to discuss action items and status updates (.20); research liquidating trust authorities (3.20)	4.20
10/05/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Todd Hatcher regarding tax matters (.20); review prior diligence materials related to tax issues (.20)	0.40
10/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding tax analysis in connection with GWG restructuring options and follow up regarding issues related to same (.70)	0.70
10/05/2022	Baker, Taryn	Conduct additional research related to liquidating trusts, including reviewing case law related to the same (3.30); prepare liquidating trust research summary (2.30); review declaration of T. Evans first day motions (2.40)	8.00
10/05/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Sept. 18 Board deck (.60); call with MB tax to discuss tax analysis related to restructuring options (.60); review tax analysis related to restructuring options (.70); call with G. King regarding tax matters (.20)	2.10
10/06/2022	Baker, Taryn	Attend call with T. Hatcher and Mayer Brown to discuss tax considerations related to the GWG matter (.80); emails with T. Hatcher regarding additional considerations to address (.20); prepare summary of call (.20)	1.20
10/06/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Call with MB tax to discuss disclosure statement drafting and open tax issues with the plan proposal (.80); review tax analysis related to 306 issue (.30)	1.10
10/07/2022	Baker, Taryn	Research contingent payment debt instrument authorities (4.20); prepare research summary addressing tax issues raised regarding the same (2.10)	6.30
10/11/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review Exit Credit Agreement (DLP VIII) (3.80); prepare tax comments and considerations related to the same (.40)	4.20
10/11/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft tax disclosure from MB (1.10)	1.10
10/12/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review and provide tax comments related to the following documents: (i) Supplemental Joint Administration Motion (.90); (ii) SOFA Filing Extension Motion (1.10); (iii) Cash Collateral Motion (1.20); (iv) Cash Management Motion (.70); conduct research related to sections 305/306, and potential tax consequences related to recapitalizations and issuance of debt-like preferred stock in certain exchanges (2.80)	6.70
10/13/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review DLP first day motions for tax issues (.30); review draft tax section of Disclosure Statement (1.60)	1.90
10/14/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Hatcher regarding tax comments (.10)	0.10

Matter: 397894.00014

Invoice #: 9020115032

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/14/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review tax disclosure statement and begin preparing tax comments related to the same (2.30)	2.30
10/14/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review tax analysis related to trust certificates (.20); call with G. King regarding comments to tax section (.10)	0.30
10/17/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review tax disclosure (2.40); prepare tax comments related to the same (1.40); conduct research related to the coordination of sections 108 and 163(j) (.90)	4.70
10/17/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review background materials regarding tax profile of the company (.30); review draft tax disclosure (1.70); correspondence with T. Baker regarding tax disclosure (.40); research regarding open tax issues (.50)	2.90
10/18/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review draft presentation to the Special Committee for tax considerations (.40)	0.40
10/18/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review tax disclosure supplement to Disclosure Statement (1.10)	1.10
10/19/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review tax materials from MB (.50)	0.50
10/20/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review draft exit facility credit agreement and provide tax comments (2.60)	2.60
10/21/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review and prepare comments related to the Tax Disclosure (5.10); review correspondence related to tax basis in the life settlement portfolio (.30)	5.40
10/21/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Correspondence with Katten related to tax analysis (.20)	0.20
10/23/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Mayer Brown, EY, PJT and Katten call regarding tax issues (1.10)	1.10
10/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in tax discussions regarding gain, loss and other tax analysis with Katten, PJT, Mayer Brown and EY (1.10); prepare for same (.10)	1.20
10/23/2022	Baker, Taryn	Tax Discussion with Katten, PJT, Mayer Brown, and EY Teams (1.10); prepare for same (.20)	1.30
10/23/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review analysis related to premium capitalization (1.00); tax discussion with Katten, MB, EY and PJT (1.10)	2.10
10/24/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review updated drafts of the GWG financing agreements and confirm no relevant tax suggested edits (1.30)	1.30
10/25/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Research regarding tax treatment of liquidating trust (.70)	0.70
10/26/2022	Baker, Taryn	Conduct additional research related to contingent payment debt instrument authorities in review of tax disclosure (2.10)	2.10
10/27/2022	Baker, Taryn	Prepare redline draft of GWG Disclosure Statement to confirm any relevant tax updates (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			76.00

Matter: 397894.00014

Invoice #: 9020115032

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	1.90	1,585.00	3,011.50
Hatcher, Todd	15.50	1,250.00	19,375.00
King, Geoff	1.60	1,145.00	1,832.00
Baker, Taryn	56.70	715.00	40,540.50
Miranda, Loredana	0.30	580.00	174.00
Sub Total :	76.00	Sub Total :	64,933.00
Total Hours :	76.00	Total Fees	64,933.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020115031
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	174,546.50	
Total Amount Due	174,546.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020115031
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/05/2022	Siena, Marie	Review hearing notice for hearing on 10/11/22 (.30); email Katten regarding same (.10)	0.40
10/06/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with upcoming hearing on Vida option (.20)	0.20
10/07/2022	King, Geoff	Review correspondence regarding upcoming Vida option hearing (.30)	0.30
10/08/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with upcoming hearing (.50); call with J. Stein regarding upcoming hearing (.10); email with D. Barnowski regarding upcoming hearing (.10)	0.70
10/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for Vida hearing (2.10)	2.10
10/09/2022	King, Geoff	Review exclusivity motion (.20); emails with Katten team and Mayer Brown throughout day regarding hearing (.40)	0.60
10/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare materials for S. Reisman and Katten team for hearing on Vida Motion (.90)	0.90
10/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Revisions to script for tomorrow's hearing (.40)	0.40
10/10/2022	King, Geoff	Emails with C. Giglio regarding hearing (.40); calls with S. Reisman regarding hearing (.10); prepare materials for hearing (.70); review filings and related materials in connection with hearing (2.30); review hearing script (.30); review draft stipulation (.10); review multiple drafts of reply (.60)	4.50
10/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft script for hearing on Vida Motion (1.20); turn revisions from Katten team (.60)	1.80
10/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with G. King and C. Giglio regarding upcoming hearing and attend to preparation regarding same (1.10); review hearing presentation notes and outline and feedback with G. King regarding same (.70)	1.80
10/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to script (.40); review committee objection to Vida (.40); call with S. Reisman (.20); attend hearing (1.30); follow up with J. Hall (.70)	3.00
10/11/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend bankruptcy court hearings on motion to approve Vida option (1.30)	1.30
10/11/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for hearing (.30); attend court hearing in connection with Vida option (1.30); review hearing summary (.20); correspondence with Katten team regarding hearing (.30); analyze issues in connection with upcoming workstreams following hearing (.90); call with T. Horton regarding hearing (.20); calls with D. Chavenson regarding hearing (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding next steps following hearing (.10); preparations and meetings with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding upcoming hearing (1.40)	4.90
10/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend hearing on Vida Motion (1.30); draft summary of hearing for Special Committee (.40)	1.70
10/11/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend hearing of Vida option agreement motion (1.30)	1.30
10/11/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend hearing telephonically regarding Vida motion and exclusivity (1.30)	1.30
10/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend hearing in Bankruptcy Court regarding Vida Option and related matters (1.30)	1.30
10/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with hearing matters (.10)	0.10
10/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King concerning court hearings in 10 days (.20)	0.20
10/18/2022	King, Geoff	Analyze issues in connection with upcoming hearing (.50); call with D. Barnowski regarding upcoming hearing (.20)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020115031

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Mayer Brown regarding upcoming Vida option hearing (1.00); emails among G. King and others regarding Vida option hearing (.30)	1.30
10/20/2022	King, Geoff	Partial attendance of call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding hearing (.10); email with J. Hall regarding hearing (.20)	0.30
10/21/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Barnowski regarding hearing matters (.30); review materials in connection with upcoming hearing (.40)	0.70
10/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among G. King and others regarding Vida option hearing and related matters (.60); call among Katten, Mayer Brown, and Akin regarding Vida option hearing (.30)	0.90
10/24/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft declarations in connection with upcoming hearing (.80); review updated Vida materials (.50); review Vida letter and related materials (.60); prepare materials for upcoming hearing (.80); review election declaration and stein declaration (1.30)	4.00
10/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with J. Kitnick regarding research for hearing script (.20); draft script (.50)	0.70
10/24/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Draft business judgment rule talking points for use at hearing (1.20)	1.20
10/25/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for hearing while traveling to Houston (4.80); attend update call with J. Stein and Katten team (.40); call with S. Reisman regarding the same (.30)	5.50
10/25/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein (.10); attend Katten team call regarding pleadings (.50); call with C. Kelley regarding hearing issues (.10); calls with S. Reisman regarding hearing issues (.70); calls with C. Giglio regarding hearing issues (.50); call with C. Giglio and L. Chiappetta regarding pleadings (.10); call with L. Chiappetta regarding hearing issues (.10); call with J. Stein, D. Barnowski and C. Giglio regarding hearing matters (.40); review materials in preparation or hearing (.80); review draft declarations (.60); review revisions to election statement (.60); emails with Katten team regarding filings (.30); review materials in preparation for hearing (1.20)	6.00
10/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise J. Kitnick insert for hearing script for Blue Owl/Vida Option (.30); draft hearing script (.50)	0.80
10/25/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding upcoming Vida hearing (.50)	0.50
10/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to discussions regarding GWG hearing and prepare for same including update call with L. Chiapetta (.70); discussions with C. Giglio regarding hearing matters (.30); participate in update call with J. Stein, D. Barnowski and G. King regarding matters related to upcoming hearing (.40); call with G. King regarding the same (.70); continue reviewing materials in connection with the same (.30)	2.40
10/26/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for tomorrow's hearing at Mayer Brown offices in Houston, TX, including numerous meetings and calls throughout the day (9.00)	9.00
10/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prep for tomorrow's business judgment hearing (5.60)	5.60
10/26/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for 10/27 hearing including meetings throughout day with Katten, Mayer Brown and J. Stein, review of pleadings, review of declarations, and prepare for depositions (7.00)	7.00
10/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding upcoming Vida option hearing (1.00)	1.00
10/26/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review updates in connection with GWG hearing on Vida option (.40)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020115031

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of materials in preparation for hearing on business judgment decisions as to whether to enter into exercise Vida option or sale option with respect to Blue Owl and submissions, final analysis, declarations and other materials in preparation for same (3.40); attend to review of materials and exhibits in preparation for hearing while traveling to Houston (2.80); attend to preparation for hearing on business judgment of Special Committee and Debtors in connection with exercise of Vida option and outline of presentation and review of materials related to same (3.40)	9.60
10/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for court hearing on business judgment (4.50); attend hearing (3.30); debrief regarding hearing (1.20)	9.00
10/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Final prep for today's business judgment hearing (3.30); attend portion of business judgment hearing in court (2.90)	6.20
10/27/2022	King, Geoff	Attend October 27 Hearing regarding Business Judgment (3.30); prepare for hearing including preparation of declaration, meetings with J. Stein and review of materials (4.40); call with D. Chavenson (.10)	7.80
10/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend hearing on Vida/Blue Owl Options and business judgment (3.30); draft summary for Directors (.70)	4.00
10/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review Blue Owl's statement regarding Vida option election (.30); email among M. Roitman and others regarding Blue Owl's statement (.30); review research regarding true sale matters (.70); review supplemental declaration of J. Stein (.20); attend hearing regarding Vida option election (3.30)	4.80
10/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with A. Horton and D. Chavenson regarding October 27, 2022 Bankruptcy Court hearing (.30)	0.30
10/27/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend election hearing telephonically (3.30); review issues in connection with same (.40); review statement from bondholders in connection with hearing (.60)	4.30
10/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Virtual attendance at hearing regarding election to pursue Vida Option (3.30); calls with Special Committee members regarding questions about hearing and analysis regarding same (.40); emails with J. Hall regarding same (.40)	4.10
10/27/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend portion of hearing on business judgment with respect to election of Vida option (2.50)	2.50
10/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend hearing at US Bankruptcy court regarding Debtors exercise of business judgment to pursue Vita option (3.30); negotiations regarding order regarding financing and follow up regarding same (.50); attend to review of materials in preparation for today's hearing on exercise of business judgment by Debtors (2.90); participate in prep session at offices of Mayer Brown (4.50); review and sign off on J. Stein declaration (.40)	11.60
Total Hours :			141.00

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020115031
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	25.40	1,585.00	40,259.00
Giglio, Cindi	29.00	1,350.00	39,150.00
Hall, Jerry	9.80	1,285.00	12,593.00
Comerford, Michael	6.00	1,180.00	7,080.00
King, Geoff	37.80	1,145.00	43,281.00
Roitman, Marc	5.40	1,145.00	6,183.00
Barnowski, Dan	13.30	1,125.00	14,962.50
Thompson, Grace	9.90	800.00	7,920.00
Rosella, Michael	2.50	800.00	2,000.00
Kitnick, Jesse	1.20	660.00	792.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.30	580.00	174.00
Siena, Marie	0.40	380.00	152.00
Sub Total :	141.00	Sub Total :	174,546.50
Total Hours :	141.00	Total Fees	174,546.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020115039
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,372,034.00	
Total Amount Due	1,372,034.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[Redacted Payment Information]

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020115039
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with D. Glaser concerning his Rule 2004 request and subpoena (.30); assist in efforts to interview GWG former auditors (.20); communications with Winston concerning the draft stipulation (.20)	1.00
10/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for Investigations Committee (.40)	0.40
10/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Rule 2004 examinations (.30); review summary of B. Zimmerman interview (.40)	0.70
10/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update document tracker (.30); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.10); draft potential objection to Winston's protective order (1.30); review case law on Bankruptcy Rule 2004 (1.40)	3.10
10/01/2022	Brady, Rick	Download data from FTP site (.50); copy data to network and unzip (.60); upload data to vendor for ingestion to Relativity (.40)	1.50
10/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to Investigations Committee (.50); update on Bankruptcy Rule 2004 notices (.30); follow up on draft presentation for Investigations Committee (.30)	1.10
10/02/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review documents produced by D. Glaser (3.10); email among Katten regarding 2004 depositions (.60); review amended 2004 notice to D. Glaser (.20); email vendor regarding document review (.50)	4.40
10/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze documents produced by D. Glaser (1.40); prepare for 2004 exams (.50); analyze Winston revised stipulation pertaining to Rule 2004 exams (.50); email to Winston identifying open issues (.40); communications with SEC about meeting (.20); communications with Katten team concerning upcoming witness exams (.30)	3.30
10/02/2022	King, Geoff	Review investigation materials (.30); prepare for upcoming Investigations Committee meetings (.20)	0.50
10/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.20); correspond with Province regarding outstanding diligence (.30); search documents produced for items requested by Province (.40); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.10); correspondence regarding upcoming depositions (.10); call with R. Brady regarding deposition vendor (.10)	1.20
10/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski, A. Chase and others regarding document production from D. Glaser (1.00); review documents produced by D. Glaser (2.60); review updated Rule 2004 examination notices (.20)	3.80
10/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft potential objection to Winston's protective order (4.30); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); revise rule 2004 notices per D. Barnowski's comments (.50); emails with A. Chase and D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); coordinate sharing Ben document production with Province (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.30)	6.00
10/02/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to review documents produced by 2004 examination deponent in preparation for depositions (1.00); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20)	1.20
10/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review materials produced in response to supplemental discovery requests, including analyze Ben related transactions (.90); emails with Katten regarding depositions (.30)	1.20
10/02/2022	Brady, Rick	Upload data to vendor FTP site for ingestion into Relativity (.70); call with G. Thompson regarding deposition vendor (.10)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding status of matters related to investigation, 2004 notices, supplemental discovery (.90); update on draft presentation for upcoming Investigations Committee meeting (.90)	2.20
10/02/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review multiple emails regarding upcoming depositions and further discovery (.20); review D. Glaser's 2004 subpoena and doc requests (.10); correspond with Katten team regarding document review (.20)	0.50
10/03/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding preparation of depositions (1.10); email potential deposition vendor (.40); finalize 2004 subpoenas (.30); begin reviewing draft motion opposing protective order (1.20); email with Relativity vendor regarding document production (.50); call with vendor regarding document production (.10); quality check documents from D. Glaser to Debtors (.40); call with G. Thompson regarding Glaser documents (.10); email with L. Miranda regarding document production (.30); begin reviewing documents in preparation for deposition of B. Zimmerman (3.60); discussions with G. Thompson regarding deposition preparation (.20)	8.10
10/03/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents regarding external auditor resignations (1.50); revise interview outlines regarding same (1.00); review and analyze documents regarding Fourth Special Committee dissolution (1.80); draft summary regarding "hot" documents (.60)	4.90
10/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Investigations Committee call (.50); begin to review hot docs week 4 (.50); review and comment on Investigations Committee materials (.50); follow up with G. King (.30); review MB letter (.20); review minutes (.20)	2.20
10/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for meeting with Winston (.30); teleconference with Winston and Mayer Brown to negotiate stipulation concerning Rule 2004 exams (.70); revise further amended stipulation (.80); communications with C. Kelley concerning proposed changes to stipulation (.20); communications with Stein lawyer concerning his Rule 2004 exam (.20); assist in revisions to D. Glaser and B. Zimmerman Rule 2004 notices (.40); communications with Bondholders' Committee concerning stipulation (.20); prepare for meeting with SEC (.40); follow-up call with Winston concerning special committee depositions (.20); teleconference with J. Hall concerning D. Glaser deposition (.40); teleconference with D. Glaser concerning his amended Rule 2004 notice and subpoena (.60); Katten pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee call (1.00); call with Investigations Committee (.50); analyze hot documents (.90)	6.80
10/03/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Comment on skeleton outline of interview with SEC (.40); correspond with outside counsel for various third party witnesses regarding arranging interviews (1.00); review materials regarding preparing for third party interviews (.90)	2.30
10/03/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding preparation of depositions (1.10); attend Katten pre-call (1.00); attend call with Investigations Committee (.50); call with T. Horton regarding Investigation Committee matters (.10)	2.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend deposition planning call with Katten (1.10); attend to issues regarding producing documents to Province (.50); review Glaser documents prior to production for A. Chase (.50); call with A. Chase regarding production of Glaser documents (.10); review new documents produced by Ben (1.20); revise Investigations Committee presentation (.40); related correspondence with G. King and Investigations Committee (.20); attend pre-call with Katten for Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); revise letter to Mayer Brown from Investigations Committee (.20); continue to review targeted search results regarding historical Special Committees (1.50); discussions with A. Chase regarding deposition prep (.20); begin drafting deposition prep chart regarding Fourth Special Committee (1.80); discussions with L. Miranda regarding documents recently produced by Ben (.20)	8.90
10/03/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding GWGH Ben diligence document review (.10); review and work with GWG Holdings and Ben diligence filings and documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (2.70); email L. Miranda regarding status of document review (.10)	2.90
10/03/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct legal research regarding Delaware fiduciary duties (2.10)	2.10
10/03/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised 2004 notices to Zimmerman and Glaser (.40); draft examination outline for Glaser (.80); call with D. Barnowski regarding Glaser document production (.40); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Rule 2004 stipulation (.40); review research regarding fiduciary duty (1.50)	3.10
10/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise 2004 Notices for B. Zimmerman and S. Stein (1.30); emails with A. Chase and M. Siena regarding same (.30); coordinate filing of the 2004 Notices for B. Zimmerman and D. Glaser (.20); coordinate scheduling rule 2004 oral examinations (.60); attend Katten call regarding preparation of depositions (1.10); draft subpoenas for Rule 2004 notices (.40); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); review rules of 2004 notices to prepare for rule 2004 examination (.60); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); review document production by Ben (1.40); update document tracker (.70); attend Katten pre-call (1.00) attend call with Investigations Committee (.50); draft minutes for Investigations Committee call (.60); review documents for deposition preparation for A. Chase (.20); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); review FOXO diligence regarding historical transactions (.40); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.10)	9.80
10/03/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review FOXO related questions for PJT (.20); email to PJT in connection with investigation issues for FOXO (.10); review letter to Mayer Brown regarding investigation issues (.30); review diligence summary in connection with GWG and FOXO issues (1.60)	2.20
10/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (1.60); call with Investigations Committee (.50); call with Katten in preparation for same (1.00); revise draft letter to Mayer Brown regarding investigation matters (.70)	3.80
10/03/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review all documents produced by Rule 2004 examination deponent and prepare timeline of relevant documents in preparation for depositions (4.50)	4.50
10/03/2022	Siena, Marie	Prepare 2004 notices for filing (.30); file 2004 notices on the court's ECF system (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/03/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Investigations Committee minutes and background materials (.30); review memo regarding 4th Special Committee (.40); review letter to Mayer Brown regarding Investigations Committee (.30)	1.00
10/03/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review agenda and materials for Investigation Committee meeting (.20); review Zimmerman's 2004 subpoena and doc requests (.10); review updated document tracker (.10); review binding term sheet regarding preferred Series C and Unit Account Redemption Agreement (.20); review emails and relevant documents in connection with Board member termination (.20); review letter from Investigation Committee to Mayer Brown (.20); correspond with Katten team regarding document review (.20); review newly produced documents relevant to prepetition transactions (.60)	1.80
10/04/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation (.50); email among Katten regarding deposition preparation (.40); review PCA fact sheet from G. Thompson (.30); read summary of call regarding PCA from G. Thompson (.20); review summary of documents regarding 2019 Board members from M. Rosella (2.70); continue reviewing documents in preparation for B. Zimmerman deposition (1.90); continue summarizing "hot" documents from Katten team document review (1.80)	7.80
10/04/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review emails produced by D. Glaser (2.00); review deposition outlines regarding same (1.70)	3.70
10/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze further revised stipulation concerning director testimony (.40); serve revised Rule 2004 notices and subpoena upon S. Stein (.20); teleconference with Katten team concerning investigation (.50); renotice depositions (.40); prepare for depositions (1.60); analyze hot documents (1.70); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.20)	5.00
10/04/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with D. Edwards regarding SEC (.60); phone call with outside counsel for third party witness regarding potential interview with client (1.00)	1.60
10/04/2022	King, Geoff	Review PCA summaries and call summaries (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.20)	1.10
10/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten investigations team call (.50); review documents related to changes in LP and LLC agreements (.50)	1.00
10/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten team call regarding investigation (.50); revise D. Glaser examination outline (1.00); review revised notice of Rule 2004 examination (S. Stein) (.20); review summary of documents relevant to 2019 director examinations (1.00)	2.70
10/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.50); review FOXO diligence regarding historical transactions (2.60); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.20); review documents related to historical transactions (.80); emails with G. Thompson and M. Roitman regarding same (.20); coordinate scheduling of depositions of former directors (.20)	4.50
10/04/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Special Committee materials (.30); provide comments to L. Miranda for presentation (.10); attend Katten call regarding status of investigation issues (.50); review research from J. Kitnick regarding investigation for GWG and FOXO related issues (1.20); review contract issues and related follow-up for FOXO (.70); review related agreements in connection with same (.40)	3.20
10/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise letter to Bondholders Committee regarding investigation matters (.70)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/04/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (.50); continue to review all documents produced by Rule 2004 examination deponent and prepare timeline of relevant documents in preparation for depositions (3.50); emails with Katten regarding additional workstreams in preparation for Rule 2004 depositions (.40)	4.40
10/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued follow up on matters related to investigation as well as review of underlying documentation (1.40); participate in call with Katten team regarding Investigations Committee update call and review materials in prep for same (.50); follow up with T. Horton throughout the day regarding matters related to Investigations Committee work (.40); attend to matters regarding Paul Capital issues and review underlying documentation and communications (.80)	3.10
10/04/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Katten call regarding investigation (.50); correspond with Katten team regarding document review (.30)	0.80
10/05/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (.20); email C. Herrera (Debtors) regarding document production (.20); email with J. Hall and M. Rosella regarding depositions (.80); continue reviewing documents in preparation for B. Zimmerman deposition (3.70); begin drafting outline for B. Zimmerman deposition (2.40)	7.30
10/05/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by D. Glaser (1.50)	1.50
10/05/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Correspond with Katten and third party witnesses regarding potential forthcoming interview (1.30); continue diligence work regarding potential interviews with third party witnesses regarding securities-related claims (2.60)	3.90
10/05/2022	King, Geoff	Analyze issues in connection with upcoming Investigations Committee tasks (.70); prepare summary of outstanding diligence requests (.40); review materials in connection with outstanding Province diligence items (.30); review correspondence regarding upcoming interviews (.10); review materials in connection with investigation matters (.30); call with D. Moses regarding investigation matters (.20)	2.00
10/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten investigations team call (.20); continue drafting deposition prep chart for Fourth Special Committee (3.90); perform targeted searches for non-redacted relevant documents (.40); correspondence with Katten and Province regarding historical transactions and operative transaction documents (1.20); call with M. Rosella regarding the same (.20); correspond with A. Chase regarding deposition prep (.20)	6.10
10/05/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review documents relevant to 2019 director examinations (3.50); revise outlines of D. Glaser and S. Stein (1.00); email among M. Rosella and A. Chase regarding 2019 director examinations (.50); email among L. Miranda and others regarding solvency matters (.30); email among E. Werlinger and others regarding call with SEC (.30); email among J. Kitnick and others regarding preference issues and the DLP make-wholes (.30); call with M. Roitman regarding DLP claims and related matters (2.00)	8.20
10/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise presentation on FOXO's historical transactions (.30); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.40); review documents to prepare for deposition of S. Stein (1.40)	2.10
10/05/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft slides from L. Miranda regarding FOXO issues (.90); provide comments to same (.60); review research regarding investigation issues from J. Kitnick (1.60); attend Katten call regarding investigation workstreams (.20); correspond with L. Miranda regarding research issue (.20); review documents in connection with same issue (.60)	4.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/05/2022	Rosella, Michael	Respond to numerous questions from J. Hall and A. Chase regarding preparations for upcoming Rule 2004 examination depositions and review documentation regarding same (1.80); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	2.00
10/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (1.30); call with J. Hall regarding in preparation for upcoming depositions regarding prepetition transactions (1.70); emails with Province regarding consolidation and deconsolidation of Ben and GWG (.90); review documents in connection with same (.70)	4.60
10/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for call regarding status of investigation work (2.00); update regarding 2004 notices and third party interviews (.60); participate in Investigation team update call (.20); review documentation and materials in preparation for same (.60); update regarding diligence request, document production from third parties and status of work in connection with investigation (.80); discussions with J. Stein regarding matters related to same (.40)	4.60
10/05/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Correspond with Katten team regarding upcoming depositions (.10)	0.10
10/06/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email with deposition vendor regarding upcoming depositions (.60); call with deposition vendor regarding upcoming depositions (.40); email among Katten regarding deposition vendor (.30); email among Katten regarding production from S. Stein (.40); email with Relativity vendor regarding S. Stein document production (.60); review draft motion for a stipulation from A. Pecoraro (.40); read summaries of call with Debtors and professionals from G. Thompson (.70); further review of documents regarding GWG's 2019 Board of Directors (4.70); review stipulated protective order regarding Fourth Special Committee (.20); review Province deck regarding decoupling transaction for comment (.80)	9.10
10/06/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (.60); draft joint motion for approval and entry of stipulation regarding pending 2004 requests to Winston, R. Bailey, J. MacDowell, and D. Fine (.80); legal research regarding same (.50); call with Holland & Knight (counsel to Beneficient) (.30); debrief call with L. Miranda regarding same (.10); draft summary of call to circulate to internal team (.20); review additional documents produced by D. Glaser and S. Stein (1.70); revise deposition outlines regarding same (2.50); compile chronology regarding prepetition transactions (1.20)	7.90
10/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on Province deck (1.20)	1.20
10/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team teleconference concerning investigation status (.60); teleconference with court reporter concerning depositions (.20); review S. Stein's production of documents (3.10); communications with Bondholders Committee concerning depositions (.30); communications with Ben counsel concerning depositions (.20); further negotiations with Winston concerning filing of stipulation (.30); teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning stipulation and document production (.20); revise Province draft report (.60); call with Holland & Knight concerning depositions (.30); review reports of results of initial calls to auditors (.40); review "hot" documents (1.50)	7.40
10/06/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with outside counsel for third party witness regarding procedure and timing of interviews (.90); phone call with general counsel for third party witness regarding introduction and request for interviews (.40); prepare summary of diligence efforts for Katten team (.60)	1.90
10/06/2022	King, Geoff	Review Province presentation (.70); review materials in connection with diligence requests (.20)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review Province presentation (.40); discussions with L. Miranda regarding revisions (.20); review L. Miranda edits to Province presentation (.10); review Stein documents prior to production for A. Chase (.50); call with N. Smith (Province) regarding investigation status and presentation (.60); follow up from same regarding questions about key documents (.40); correspond with Katten regarding historical valuations (.30)	2.50
10/06/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding make-whole provisions and preferences (4.60)	4.60
10/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise D. Glaser deposition outline (1.00); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding S. Stein termination letter and related documents (.60); review 8-K filings regarding director resignations (.30); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding privilege and discovery matters (.30); revise presentation regarding decoupling transaction (1.20)	3.40
10/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Conference with A. Pecoraro regarding former company directors (.10); review company SEC filings (.20); update master timeline (.20); emails with G. Thompson and A. Chase regarding same (.20); review pending diligence request to Beneficient (.30); emails to G. Thompson regarding same (.10); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.20); review presentation prepared by Province (.40); revise Province's deck with comments from G. King and D. Barnowski (.40); attend call with deposition vendor (.40); email summary of call regarding same to A. Chase (.10); review October 6, 2022 document production by Mayer Brown (.30); email R. Brady regarding same (.10); revise Province deck with M. Roitman's comments (1.40); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.10); emails with Province regarding same (.10)	4.60
10/06/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review FOXO related issues in connection with GWG (.60)	0.60
10/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review and comment on analysis of prepetition transactions (1.30); continue to review and analyze documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (1.40)	2.70
10/06/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to review production of documents from Rule 2004 examination deponent and prepare corresponding additions to comprehensive deposition prep materials (2.50)	2.50
10/06/2022	Brady, Rick	Download data from vendor FTP site (.30); upload production data link (.30); upload Glaser Data to Vendor FTP site for ingestion into Relativity (.80)	1.40
10/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordinate matters regarding ongoing investigation works stream including upcoming depositions, document review, third party witnesses, scheduling, 2004 examinations (2.90); review underlying SEC documents and other key materials flagged by Katten team (2.50); review draft of financial advisor analysis of pre-petition transaction (.70); follow up regarding Province presentation and feedback (.30)	6.40
10/06/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review various documents related to investigation of resignations from GWG Board (.60); review outstanding diligence list notes (.10); review notes from call with Holland & Knight (.10); review Province's preliminary analyze decoupling transaction presentation (.40); review Ben valuations prepared by FAs for previous special committee (.30)	1.50
10/07/2022	Chase, Ashley	Collect supplemental production from D. Glaser (2.60); email with Relativity vendor regarding document productions (.70); quality check outgoing production from D. Glaser (.20); email among Katten regarding document productions (.30); email among Katten regarding pro hac vice motion (.30); review initial Glaser production with Debtors' redactions (1.00); continue reviewing documents for B. Zimmerman deposition (2.40); continue drafting outline for B. Zimmerman deposition (2.90)	10.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/07/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze recent SEC subpoenas (.40); draft summary regarding same (.60); review documents regarding historical transactions (.70); revise deposition outlines regarding same (1.30)	3.00
10/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Investigations Committee (.90)	0.60
10/07/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review supplemental production of documents from D. Glaser (2.20); work on producing same (.30); analyze results of call with Province (.30); review further revised Province report (.40); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.10)	3.30
10/07/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Investigations Committee (.90); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.10); review and revise Province diligence list (.50)	1.50
10/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding new document productions (.50); perform targeted search of documents for D. Barnowski (.30); discussions with L. Miranda regarding processing new document productions (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting with Province (.90); draft minutes for same (.30); review correspondence and new diligence regarding Fourth Special Committee (.50)	2.80
10/07/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct legal research regarding make-whole provisions and preferences (5.10)	5.10
10/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.90); review documents produced by S. Stein (2019 director examinations) (1.50)	2.40
10/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate October 6, 2022 and October 7, 2022 document production by Mayer Brown into relativity for attorney review (1.10); emails with R. Brady regarding same (.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.20); update document production password index (.10); review local rules on depositions (.30); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); review October 7, 2022 document production by Mayer Brown (1.40)	3.90
10/07/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review all documents produced by certain Rule 2004 examination deponents and prepare updates to comprehensive prep materials (3.00); respond to emails from Katten regarding same (.50)	3.50
10/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend call with Investigations Committee (.90); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	1.30
10/07/2022	Brady, Rick	Download data from FTP site (6.50); upload data to vendor FTP site for ingestion into Relativity (2.70)	9.20
10/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding legal research and analysis of potential claims related to same (1.40); update regarding ongoing work streams including depositions, document production, 2004 exams (2.10); review materials in connection with Investigations Committee presentation (2.20); participate in update call with Investigations Committee (.90); review materials regarding SEC subpoenas, SEC document production and potential claims (1.20)	7.80
10/07/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Briefly review agenda for Investigations Committee meeting and situation overview (.20); review various letters/correspondence from MB in response to Katten's requests in connection with investigation (.60); correspond with Katten team regarding ongoing document review (.20)	1.00
10/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze documents produced by D. Glaser (.40); attention to deposition planning (.30)	0.70
10/08/2022	King, Geoff	Review Province document requests (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review new documents produced by Debtors (1.50); compile and transmit relevant documents to Province (.50); revise memo on Fourth Special Committee, incorporating deposition preparation documents (1.00); correspondence with Katten and Directors regarding upcoming meetings (.20)	3.20
10/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review October 7, 2022 document production by Mayer Brown (2.60); update document tracker with new diligence (.90); email Katten team regarding same (.10)	3.60
10/08/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review all newly received documents from Rule 2004 examination deponent and prepare updates to comprehensive prep materials (2.00)	2.00
10/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding document production, document tracker, 2004 requests and matters related to ongoing work in connection with investigation (1.10); confer with J. Stein regarding status of investigation (.40); review minutes of Investigations Committee meetings (.40)	1.90
10/09/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review second production from D. Glaser (2.10); review updated outline regarding 2019 directors from M. Rosella (2.10); continue drafting outline for B. Zimmerman deposition (3.00)	7.20
10/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review memo on Fourth Special Committee (1.50)	1.50
10/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise memo regarding Fourth Special Committee and deposition prep chart adding newly produced diligence (2.60)	2.60
10/09/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise D. Glaser deposition outline (2.00); revise S. Stein deposition outline (1.20)	3.20
10/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to deposition prep, participation in pre-call regarding deposition prep session (1.10)	1.10
10/09/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updated document tracker (.10); review numerous emails regarding depositions and document production requests (.20); review documents relevant to upcoming depositions (1.70)	2.00
10/10/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review documents from S. Stein (2.60); update outline for B. Zimmerman deposition (2.70); call with A. Pecoraro and E. Werlinger regarding SEC document review (.50); email with Relativity vendor regarding document review (.80)	6.60
10/10/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with E. Werlinger and A. Chase regarding additional document searches (.50); review and analyze additional documents produced by Debtors to the SEC (2.70); draft and revise search terms regarding same (.60); review and edit Debtors' Reply to Bondholders Mot. to Adjourn Hearing (.50); continue review of Debtors' documents (2.60); call with E. Werlinger regarding newly produced documents (.40)	7.30
10/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call from Winston & Strawn regarding McDowell deposition (.10)	0.10
10/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with deponents concerning this week's depositions (.30); communications with Winston concerning meet and confer on depositions (.20); Houlihan interview outreach (.30); prepare for debtor interviews (.80); communications with E. Taube concerning B. Zimmerman deposition and document production (.40); assist in preparation for S. Stein and D. Glaser depositions (.50); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning strategy issues relating to depositions (.20)	2.70
10/10/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with A. Pecoraro to discuss review of newly produced documents (.40); phone call with A. Pecoraro and A. Chase to discuss document review protocol (.50); comment on document review protocol from A. Pecoraro (.50); review correspondence from document review vendor regarding results of hit report (.30)	1.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise memo on Fourth Special Committee per comments from M. Roitman (.40); review diligence received for additional relevant documents (.80)	1.20
10/10/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review additional documents produced by D. Glaser and S. Stein (1.40); revise Glaser deposition outline (.70); email among M. Rosella and others regarding D. Glaser deposition (.20)	2.30
10/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Mayer Brown (1.90); emails with M. Roitman regarding diligence (.10); emails with A. Chase and M. Roitman regarding diligence on former special committee (.10); emails with relativity vendor regarding document production (.10); emails with M. Comerford regarding depositions of company management (.10); emails with relativity vendor regarding document attorney review (.30)	2.60
10/10/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Debtors' response to bondholders emergency motion (.50); provide comments to same (.60); review revised Debtors' response to emergency motion of bondholders (.40); review research from J. Kitnick regarding GWG investigation issues (1.20); review updated diligence tracker from L. Miranda (.90); outline open issues in connection with updated diligence (.30); review open issues for FOXO related analysis (.30)	4.20
10/10/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents received from Rule 2004 examination deponents and prepare updates to comprehensive prep materials (1.60); respond to numerous emails from Katten regarding same (.60)	2.20
10/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft memorandum regarding prepetition transactions analyze prepetition transactions and work prior Special Committees (3.10); continue to review and analyze documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (1.80)	4.90
10/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding investigation work streams, 2004s, document production, matters related to Investigations Committee activities related to ongoing work streams and depositions (3.20)	3.20
10/10/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updates to memo on the Fourth Special Committee (.40)	0.40
10/11/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with M. Rosella, G. Thompson, and L. Miranda regarding depositions (.30); email with deposition vendor regarding upcoming depositions (.50); call with J. Hall and M. Rosella regarding Glaser deposition (1.50); video conference with J. Hall and M. Rosella regarding Glaser deposition (2.30); call with M. Roitman regarding interview of B. Bailey (.20); email with A. Pecoraro and J. Kitnick regarding document review (.40); review documents for D. Glaser deposition (1.80); review draft outline for D. Glaser deposition (.80)	7.80
10/11/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Coordinate batching and review of new documents produced by Debtors (.50); review additional documents regarding former directors of GWG in preparation for upcoming deposition (2.70); draft summary of "hot" documents regarding same (.30); continue document review regarding former directors of GWG (3.20); review and analyze new documents produced by Debtors (1.50)	8.20
10/11/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Ben counsel concerning potential interviews (.20); attend Katten team call concerning depositions (.50); review of "hot" documents (1.10); revise weekly report to Investigations Committee (.50); analyze memo on results of additional SEC document review (.40); begin preparations for Harkins interview (.40); prep for meeting with SEC (.60); communications with Bondholders Committee concerning depositions (.20); prep for meet and confer with Winston (.40); attention to document production from Ben (.40)	4.10
10/11/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with A. Pecoraro to discuss document review (.30); prepare of forthcoming interview with third party witness (1.50)	1.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/11/2022	King, Geoff	Review Investigations Committee materials (.30)	0.30
10/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft weekly Investigations Committee presentation (.50); revise presentation per comments from D. Barnowski (.20); call with M. Rosella regarding depositions (.40); call with D. Barnowski, M. Roitman, and L. Miranda regarding deposition prep (.50); call with L. Miranda, A. Chase, and M. Rosella regarding deposition prep (.30)	1.90
10/11/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Begin reviewing documents related to director resignations in connection with investigation (4.20)	4.20
10/11/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with A. Chase and M. Rosella regarding deposition of D. Glaser (1.50); follow up call (and document review) with A. Chase and M. Rosella regarding deposition of D. Glaser (2.30); email among A. Chase and M. Rosella regarding D. Glaser deposition (.50); revise D. Glaser deposition outline (.50); review draft of B. Zimmerman deposition outline (.40); review documents recently produced by B. Zimmerman (.60); email among M. Comerford and L. Miranda regarding FOXO transactions (.20); review case law regarding FOXO transactions research (1.20)	7.20
10/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise B. Zimmerman 2004 Notices (.30); draft subpoena for B. Zimmerman regarding 2004 Notices (.30); email J. Mitchell regarding same (.10); emails with A. Chase and M. Siena regarding same (.30); emails with Relativity vendor regarding document production overlay (.10); emails with A. Chase and A. Konrath regarding same (.30); emails with D. Barnowski regarding document production by Beneficient (.20); coordinate review of October 11, 2022 document production (.70); attend call with M. Rosella, G. Thompson, and A. Chase regarding deposition preparation (.30); analyze FOXO's historical transactions (1.60); emails with J. Kitnick regarding same (.10); review GWG's corporate governance documents (.40); conference with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.20); emails with M. Comerford regarding FOXO's historical transactions (.30); attend Katten call regarding deposition preparation (.50)	5.80
10/11/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review cases from J. Kitnick research (2.40); draft follow-up email in connection with research (.60); email with L. Miranda regarding follow-up diligence issues (.40)	3.40
10/11/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with J. Hall and A. Chase regarding Rule 2004 examination depositions prep (1.50); attend subsequent call with J. Hall and A. Chase regarding Rule 2004 examination depositions prep (2.30); review all documents to be used for upcoming depositions and prepare exhibits for depositions (3.10); respond to questions from Katten throughout the day regarding deposition prep, including researching various relevant issues (.80)	7.80
10/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding deposition preparation (.50); call with A. Chase regarding preparation for interviews (.20); review and analyze documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions regarding preparation for interviews (1.10)	1.80
10/11/2022	Siena, Marie	File 2004 notice on the court's ECF system (.20); email with A. Chase regarding the same (.10)	0.30
10/11/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Correspond with Katten team regarding upcoming deposition prep (.40)	0.40
10/12/2022	Chase, Ashley	Video conferences with M. Rosella and J. Hall regarding deposition of D. Glaser (2.20); review outline for D. Glaser deposition for comment (1.30); review memoranda regarding interviews of GWG Board members in preparation for D. Glaser interview (1.50); email among Katten regarding document review in connection with B. Bailey interview (.70); email with Relativity vendor regarding document review (.20); email with deposition vendor regarding deposition (.40); begin reviewing documents for B. Bailey interview (2.30)	8.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/12/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with SEC regarding pending investigation (.50); draft summary regarding same (.30); draft outline of M. Harkins interview (1.00); review new documents regarding director resignations (1.90); draft summary regarding same (.30); review emails and documents regarding B. Bailey (1.90); interview with Baker Tilly (1.10); draft summary regarding same (.90); draft 2004 requests to Whitley Penn (.60)	8.50
10/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review email regarding SEC (.10); attend Investigations Committee call (1.10); Katten precall (.50)	1.70
10/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss ongoing investigation work (.50); teleconference meeting with SEC (.50); prepare memo to team on results of SEC call (.40); teleconference with J. Hall, A. Chase and M. Rosella concerning prep for Glaser dep (.40); teleconference with Akin concerning upcoming depositions (.40); Katten team call to prepare for Investigations Committee call (.50); teleconference meeting with Investigations Committee (1.10); teleconference with Willkie to discuss privilege issues (.60); teleconference meet and confer with Winston (.30); prepare short report of results of meet and confer meeting (.20); document review and production efforts (.40); communications with Akin and other parties about depositions beginning tomorrow (.40); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.20)	5.90
10/12/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with interested third party regarding securities-related claims (.50); phone call with D. Barnowski and J. Hall to discuss the same (.20); prepare for interview of third party witness regarding securities-related claims (3.50); take interview of third party witness (1.00)	5.20
10/12/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); prepare for Investigations Committee call (.10); call with the Investigations Committee (1.10); call with Willkie regarding SEC (.60); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.20); review investigation materials (.30)	2.80
10/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise and circulate presentation to Investigations Committee (.20); attend call with Willkie regarding SEC investigation (.60); draft summary of Willkie call for Katten (.50) review documents regarding Fourth Special Committee from A. Pecoraro review (.40); attend Katten precall for Investigations Committee call (.50); correspondence with N. Smith (Province) regarding historical LP and LLC agreements (.20); discussions with L. Miranda regarding processing newly produced Ben documents (.30)	2.70
10/12/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda regarding review of Ben documents (.10); review and work with GWG Holdings and Ben board minutes and documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (2.80)	2.90
10/12/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding fiduciary duty law (3.80); continue to review documents related to director resignations in connection with investigation (4.40)	8.20
10/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Calls with A. Chase and M. Rosella regarding upcoming deposition of D. Glaser (2.20); review documents regarding upcoming deposition of D. Glaser (1.00); revise D. Glaser deposition outline (1.50); call among Katten and SEC regarding investigations (.50); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.50); call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (1.10)	6.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise subpoena for B. Zimmerman regarding 2004 Notice (.10); email J. Mitchell regarding same (.10); review diligence received from Beneficient on October 12, 2022 (2.90); discussion with G. Thompson regarding same (.30); update document tracker (.60); emails with M. Comerford regarding FOXO's historical transactions (.30); draft interview questions to GWG Management (1.60); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (1.10); draft minutes to Investigations Committee minutes (.90); review documents in relativity to prepare for interviews of company management (1.90)	10.30
10/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding investigation update (.50); review documents in connection with GWG investigation and upcoming deposition (2.20); review GWG and FOXO related documents (.40); emails with Katten team regarding same issues (.30); review email from J. Kitnick regarding follow-up research for investigation (.40); review diligence in connection with GWG investigation (2.20); emails with A. Chase in connection with diligence review (.20)	6.20
10/12/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend multiple deposition preparation calls with J. Hall and A. Chase (2.20); continue to prepare for 10/13 deposition, including reviewing newly produced documents by the Debtors, reviewing redesignated documents, and preparing exhibits (3.50); respond to questions from Katten throughout the day regarding the foregoing (.50)	6.20
10/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Willkie regarding SEC matters (.60); Investigations Committee call (1.10); call with Katten in preparation for same (.50); continue to review and analyze documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (2.40)	4.60
10/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters related to review of SEC materials and matters related to SEC investigation in connection with work for Investigations Committee activities (2.30); review matters related to ongoing deposition; past depositions, Investigations Committee work streams and discussions with Investigations Committee members throughout the day (4.40); participate in Katten call regarding Investigation Committee update (.50); participation in call with Investigations Committee members regarding ongoing work streams and approval of ongoing work (1.10); discussions regarding agenda with Katten team (.30); update regarding Willkie and discussion regarding SEC investigation issues (.30)	8.90
10/12/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from call with SEC (.10); review ERC minutes from October 10, 2019 (.10); review emails of B. Bailey (2.20)	2.50
10/13/2022	Chase, Ashley	Prepare for D. Glaser deposition (.90); participate in deposition of D. Glaser (7.30); call with D. Barnowski, J. Hall, and M. Rosella regarding deposition (.30); review summary of calls with Debtors from G. Thompson (.30); continue reviewing documents for B. Bailey interview (1.70)	10.50
10/13/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Winston & Strawn regarding Fourth Special Committee (1.00); draft summary regarding same (.30); draft outline of topics for interview with M. Harkins (.60); review and analyze supplemental SEC production made by Debtors (1.20)	3.20
10/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of D. Glaser deposition (2.70)	2.70
10/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze memo describing results of last document review (.30); attend portion of deposition of D. Glaser (6.30); review 4th Special Committee Minutes (.50); post-deposition call with J. Hall, M. Rosella and A. Chase concerning next steps (.30); review report of results of meeting between Akin and Katten (.20)	7.60
10/13/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Correspond with counsel for third party witnesses regarding scheduling interviews regarding securities investigation (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review Bondholder Committee discovery request (.20); partial attendance of D. Glaser deposition (.80); review Investigations Committee minutes (.10); review Winston and Strawn materials (.20); review current workstreams (.20); review workstreams materials (.20)	1.70
10/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare new production to Province (.60); review documents related to B. Bailey (1.00); review documents related to Fourth Special Committee (2.10)	3.70
10/13/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue to review and working with GWG Holdings and Ben diligence board minutes, Equity Incentive Plan documents and MHT Securities documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (3.80); email L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	3.90
10/13/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct legal research regarding fiduciary duties (3.60); review B. Bailey documents in connection with investigation (2.10); begin research into the business judgment rule (.90)	6.60
10/13/2022	Hall, Jerry	Prepare for deposition of D. Glaser (1.00); conduct deposition of D. Glaser (7.30); post-deposition call with D. Barnowski, M. Rosella and A. Chase (.30)	8.60
10/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with Mayer Brown regarding document October 13, 2022 document production (.10); emails with R. Brady regarding same (.40); revise interview outline of M. Holland with J. Kitnick's edits (.30); emails with R. Brady document production by Winston & Strawn (.30); emails with A. Pecoraro and A. Chase regarding same (.40); email Mayer Brown regarding Winston & Strawn LLP document production (.30); review stipulated protective order (.60); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); email Mayer Brown regarding D. Glaser document production (.20); review documents in preparation of S. Stein deposition (1.20)	4.00
10/13/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare for D. Glaser deposition (1.00); participate in D. Glaser deposition (7.30); begin to review rough transcript and prepare deposition memorandum (2.70); post-deposition call with J. Hall, D. Barnowski and A. Chase (.30)	11.30
10/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Partial attendance at deposition of D. Glaser (5.40); continue to review and analyze documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions, including documents related to D. Glaser testimony (.70); review and analyze documents produced in connection with prior Special Committee work regarding certain prepetition transactions (2.10)	8.20
10/13/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of Investigations Committee meetings for signature through DocuSign (.20)	0.20
10/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordinate matters regarding ongoing work in connection with investigation and discussions and review of materials throughout the day regarding same (5.30); update regarding various 2004 depositions taking place and status of ongoing and upcoming depositions (.70)	6.00
10/13/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Continue reviewing B. Bailey's emails (3.90); review email from A. Pecoraro regarding Fourth Special Committee (.30); review articles regarding Life Partners and email summary of differences in portfolios (.80)	5.00
10/14/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation (1.30); email among Katten regarding B. Zimmerman documents (.40); review B. Zimmerman documents (1.00); review protective order (.30); revise memo regarding D. Glaser deposition (3.10); review pleadings in precedent complaint in connection with researching fiduciary duties (1.60)	7.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/14/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft interview outlines for upcoming interviews of T. Evans, M. Holland, and B. Heppner (3.70); review and analyze additional SEC production made by Debtors (1.40); review and analyze documents produced by B. Zimmerman (former director) (.30)	5.40
10/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown regarding discovery (.70); Katten status call regarding investigation (1.30)	2.00
10/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten status call regarding investigation (1.30); follow-up concerning Bailey and Harkins interviews (.20); communications with B. Zimmerman's counsel concerning his document production (.20); communications with C. Kelley concerning Stein deposition (.20); analyze documents produced by B. Zimmerman (1.20); prepare for Holland and Harkins interviews (1.10)	4.20
10/14/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with Katten regarding status of investigation (1.30); phone call with counsel to third party witnesses regarding setting up potential interviews with witnesses (.50)	1.80
10/14/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding Investigation (1.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding discovery issues (.70)	2.00
10/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigation team call (1.30); revise Fourth Special Committee memo incorporating newly produced diligence (3.80); correspondence with L. Miranda regarding new documents (.40)	5.50
10/14/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding conflicts of interest in connection with FOXO (2.70); conduct legal research regarding business judgment standard in bankruptcy court (3.60)	6.30
10/14/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation (1.30); revise S. Stein deposition outline (1.30); review additional documents regarding 2019 director resignations (.50); review documents regarding 2021 director resignations (1.50); call with M. Comerford regarding FOXO transactions (.60); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding discovery (.70)	5.90
10/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate deposition of S. Stein (.30); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); attend Katten call regarding investigation (1.30); draft list of outstanding diligence items to the Company (1.10); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); coordinate production of B. Zimmerman documents (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding B. Zimmerman documents (.30); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); update document tracker (.20); review documents to prepare for B. Zimmerman deposition (2.90); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); revise subpoena for B. Zimmerman (.10); emails with A. Chase and D. Barnowski regarding same (.10)	7.00
10/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review GWG diligence documents regarding GWG history and related restructuring issues (1.80) attend Katten call (partial) regarding investigation issues (.50); call with J. Hall regarding GWG and FOXO related issues (.20); email D. Barnowski in connection with same issues (.20)	2.70
10/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding Investigation (1.30); continue review and analyze documents produced in connection with prior Special Committee work regarding certain prepetition transactions (2.30); further revise draft memorandum regarding analyze prepetition transactions and work prior Special Committees (2.50)	6.10
10/14/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare D. Glaser deposition memorandum (2.70); attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (1.30)	4.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters related to independent investigation on behalf of Investigation Committee members and review of documents, deposition transcripts and materials provided to investigations team (4.30); participate in Katten call with Investigation Committee team and update regarding discovery issues (.40); follow up calls with Katten team regarding investigations and ongoing work streams (1.30); discussions with G. King regarding ongoing work streams (.30); discussions with J. Stein regarding work in connection with investigation status and update on matters found (.80)	7.10
10/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Katten call regarding investigation (1.30); correspond with Katten regarding deposition prep (.10)	1.40
10/15/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review minutes produced by Winston & Strawn (1.80)	1.80
10/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attention to outstanding due diligence requests from Province (.50)	0.50
10/15/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise D. Glaser deposition outline (1.00); revise S. Stein deposition outline (including exhibit review) (2.00)	3.00
10/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Mayer Brown on October 15, 2022 (.40); update document tracker (.20); emails with S. Reisman regarding same (.20)	0.80
10/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Incorporate A. Chase comments to Glaser deposition memorandum (.40)	0.40
10/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to document production, investigation and upcoming depositions and past depositions and discussions with various Katten team members regarding same (.70)	0.70
10/16/2022	Chase, Ashley	Video conference with J. Hall and M. Rosella regarding deposition of S. Stein (1.00); review outline for deposition of S. Stein (1.20); review documents in preparation for deposition (1.60)	3.80
10/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with M. Comerford and J. Hall concerning FOXO and interview questions (.50); prep for interviews this coming week of M. Holland and T. Evans (1.00)	1.50
10/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft weekly Investigations Committee presentation (.50)	0.50
10/16/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among M. Rosella and A. Chase regarding upcoming deposition of S. Stein (1.00); email among A. Chase and M. Rosella regarding upcoming deposition of S. Stein (.50); revise S. Stein deposition outline (including review of exhibits) (2.50); call among M. Comerford and D. Barnowski regarding FOXO matters (.50)	4.50
10/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise interview outline for M. Holland with M. Comerford's comments (.70); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.10); draft agenda for call with the Investigations Committee (.30); emails with A. Konrath regarding document production (.10)	1.20
10/16/2022	Comerford, Michael	Outline GWG investigation related issues in connection with certain asset transfers (1.80); call with D. Barnowski and J. Hall in connection with same (.50); email with J. Kitnick in connection with same (.20); review research from J. Kitnick in connection with asset transfer issues (.60)	3.10
10/16/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with J. Hall and A. Chase to prepare for S. Stein deposition (1.00); review documents to be used as potential exhibits and prepare notes (1.10); emails with exhibits coordinator (.20); review deposition outline (.50)	2.80
10/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding Stein deposition, outline and exhibits and update regarding ongoing Investigations Committee work streams (.60)	0.60
10/16/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review redline of memo regarding Fourth Special Committee (.40); review L. Miranda's email regarding hot documents from W&S's production (.30); review deposition analysis of D. Glaser (.40)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/17/2022	Chase, Ashley	Participate in deposition of S. Stein (5.40); call among Katten regarding S. Stein deposition (.40); review redacted minutes of Fourth Special Committee meeting (1.20); revise chart of redacted material from L. Miranda (.90); begin revising outline for B. Zimmerman deposition in accordance with recent deposition testimony and newly produced documents (2.80)	10.70
10/17/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft interview outline and document chronology regarding M. Harkins interview (1.50)	1.50
10/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of S. Stein deposition (2.50)	2.50
10/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend deposition of S. Stein (5.40); Katten team post-call to discuss results of S. Stein dep (.40); revise Investigations Committee meeting report (.40); follow-up on Province document requests (.40); communications with Ben counsel concerning additional interviews (.20); meet and confer with Winston concerning special committee production and depositions (.30); report to team on deposition schedule (.20)	7.30
10/17/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Correspond with outside counsel for various third-party witnesses regarding scheduling interviews (.30)	0.30
10/17/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Moses regarding Investigations Committee matters (.20); review Investigations Committee materials (.20)	0.40
10/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Investigations Committee presentation per comments from D. Barnowski (.20); discussion with L. Miranda regarding newly produced documents and redactions (.20); discussions with A. Chase and L. Miranda regarding privilege redactions (.20); revise deposition prep chart with new diligence (2.60)	3.20
10/17/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding corporate matters in connection with FOXO (4.60)	4.60
10/17/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised questions (FOXO) for M. Holland interview (.80); prepare for deposition of S. Stein (1.40); attend deposition of S. Stein (5.40); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding deposition of S. Stein (.40)	8.00
10/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Mayer Brown on October 17, 2022 (.40); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); emails with A. Konrath regarding document production (.20); update subpoena for B. Zimmerman (.10); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); review marked exhibits from S. Stein's deposition (.20); email Katten team regarding same (.10); analyze D. Glaser's deposition summary to prepare for B. Zimmerman deposition (.60); review diligence to prepare for B. Zimmerman's deposition (.90); revise interview outline of M. Holland with M. Comerford's comments (.70); review Winston & Strawn document production (.80); draft chart of meeting minutes redactions (1.90); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10)	5.40
10/17/2022	Comerford, Michael	Outline questions and background for interview of M. Holland (2.40); revise questions and background (1.20)	3.60
10/17/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare for S. Stein deposition (.80); participate in S. Stein deposition (5.40); attend post-deposition call with Katten (.40); begin to prepare deposition summary memorandum (2.30)	8.90
10/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Partial attendance at deposition of S. Stein (4.40); review of exhibits used at deposition in connection with preparation for upcoming investigation interviews (.70)	5.10
10/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to deposition of S. Stein and review materials related to same (.60); discussions with D. Barnowski and others regarding S. Stein deposition (.40)	1.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/17/2022	Archiyana, Yelena	Review materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); review letter from Okin Adams, counsel to L Bond Mgt LLC (.10); review list of due diligence material request from Province (.10)	0.30
10/18/2022	Chase, Ashley	Further revise chart of redactions in Fourth Special Committee materials (.80); Katten call regarding investigation (.80); revise draft memo regarding S. Stein deposition (1.20); assist with finalizing amended notices and related subpoena to Fourth Special Committee (.60); continue revising outline for B. Zimmerman deposition in accordance with recent deposition testimony and newly produced documents (3.30); continue reviewing newly produced documents relevant to upcoming depositions (1.90)	8.60
10/18/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend Bondholders Committee Interview of T. Evans (7.20); draft executive summary and key takeaways regarding same (.60)	8.00
10/18/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten team pre-call call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (.90); attend update call on last week's depositions (.80)	2.20
10/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend interview of T. Evans (7.20); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.40); communications with Winston concerning proposal for Rule 2004 exams of Bailey and Fine (.30); analyze redactions of 4th Special Committee minutes (.50); communications with C. Kelley concerning same (.20); revise Rule 2004 examination notices for Bailey and Fine (.20)	8.80
10/18/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (.90); prepare for same (.30) attend team update call (.80)	2.50
10/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten investigations team call (.80); discussion with A. Pecoraro regarding T. Evans interview (.10); review S. Stein deposition per questions from C. Giglio (.20); review precedent for investigations presentations (.40); further revise deposition prep chart per new diligence (2.30); attend pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); revise Investigations Committee presentation per case updates (.20); call with M. Roitman and J. Hall regarding investigation analysis presentation (.40); begin outline for investigation analysis presentation (1.90)	6.80
10/18/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct follow-up research regarding corporate matters (2.10)	2.10
10/18/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding investigation (.80); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with the Investigations Committee (.50); call among Katten and the Investigations Committee regarding investigation (.90); call among D. Barnowski regarding investigation presentation (.40); review transcript of S. Stein and D. Glaser transcripts (.80); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.70); revise interview questions (.60)	3.90
10/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); attend Katten call regarding investigation (.80); emails with relativity vendor regarding document production (.30); draft subpoena for R. Bailey and D. Fine (.30); revise 2004 Notices for R. Bailey and D. Fine (.90); emails with A. Chase and M. Siena regarding same (.20); attend Katten pre call for call with the Investigations Committee (.50); attend call with the Investigations Committee (.90); draft minutes for meeting with the Investigations Committee (.60); revise interview outline of M. Holland with J. Hall's edits (.30); facilitate scheduling of T. Evans interview for Katten (.10)	4.90
10/18/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review GWG issues related to FOXO (.40); draft outline of key events and related questions for deposition (.90); revise chronology (.90)	2.20
10/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding investigation matters (.80); call with G. Thompson and J. Hall regarding report on Investigation (.40); Investigations Committee meeting (.90); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50)	2.60
10/18/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review S. Stein deposition rough transcript and prepare deposition memorandum (3.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	3.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/18/2022	Siena, Marie	File 2004 Notices on the court's docket regarding Bailey and Fine (.30); emails with L. Miranda and A. Chase regarding same (.20)	0.50
10/18/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); review deposition prep outlines (.30); related correspondence with Katten (.10)	0.50
10/19/2022	Chase, Ashley	Coordinate among Katten regarding depositions of Fourth Special Committee (.40); read updated memo regarding Fourth Special Committee from G. Thompson (2.90); begin reviewing documents in connection with Fourth Special Committee depositions (3.10); read summary of call among Katten and Mayer Brown (.20)	6.60
10/19/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft analysis of Bondholders Committee interview of T. Evans (2.30); draft interview outline regarding M. Harkins (.70)	3.00
10/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend meet and confer with Akin and Debtors concerning discovery (.90); teleconference with Province concerning valuation work (1.00); analysis of valuation related diligence (.50); teleconference with G. King concerning valuation issue (.20); follow-up Katten team call to discuss next steps (.30)	2.90
10/19/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Barnowski regarding Investigations Committee matters (.30)	0.30
10/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with A. Chase and L. Miranda regarding upcoming depositions and preparation workstreams (.30); research for upcoming deposition (.30); call with N. Smith (Province) regarding documents and recent findings (.50); draft outline for investigation presentation (2.50)	3.60
10/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review summary regarding history of Fourth Special Committee (.50); review documents produced by B. Zimmerman (.30); review case law regarding make whole claims (1.80); revise summary of S. Stein deposition (.60)	3.20
10/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Facilitate scheduling of depositions for D. Fine and R. Bailey (.70); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); emails with M. Siena regarding same (.10); revise interview outline of M. Holland with M. Comerford's comments (.20); review outline for B. Zimmerman's deposition (.90); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); conference with A. Chase regarding upcoming depositions (.20)	2.40
10/19/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review summary of key issues and questions for M. Holland interview (.60); revise same (.80); email D. Barnowski regarding same (.20)	1.60
10/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Incorporate Katten comments to Stein deposition summary memorandum (1.00); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.20
10/19/2022	Siena, Marie	Email with L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding executed minutes of Investigations Committee minutes (.20)	0.20
10/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordinate matters regarding upcoming depositions, document review and ongoing work and analysis in connection with Investigations Committee activities (3.20)	3.20
10/19/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review S. Stein deposition summary (.50)	0.50
10/20/2022	Chase, Ashley	Read summary of interview of T. Evans from A. Pecoraro (1.50); continue reviewing documents related to the Fourth Special Committee (4.10); begin drafting outline for D. Fine deposition (2.80); correspond with deposition prep team regarding open workstreams (.70)	9.10
10/20/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft interview outline regarding M. Harkins (1.60)	1.60
10/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Kelley regarding Holland interview (.30); prep for Holland interview (1.90); review of hot documents concerning 4th Special Committee (.80)	3.00
10/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review documents regarding company valuation (.50); call among C. Giglio and others regarding valuation matters (.20)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with Katten team regarding D. Glaser's deposition transcript (.20); review S. Stein deposition summary (.90); review diligence to prepare for deposition of R. Bailey (3.70); update document chart regarding former directors (1.90)	6.70
10/20/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review final D. Glaser deposition transcript (.50); review notes from calls throughout the day as they relate to ongoing investigation workstreams (.50)	1.00
10/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters related to Investigations work streams, discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein and follow up regarding matters related to ongoing work related to SEC activities and ongoing discovery in connection with investigation (2.30)	2.30
10/20/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft summary memo from LBC's interview of T. Evans (.40); correspond with Katten team regarding prep for upcoming depositions (.30)	0.70
10/21/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email among Katten regarding document review (1.20); email with Debtors regarding document production (.20); draft email to Debtors regarding document production (.40); Katten call regarding deposition preparation (.60); continue reviewing documents in preparation for deposition of D. Fine (6.30); continue drafting outline for deposition of D. Fine (3.70)	12.40
10/21/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend and take notes on Bondholders Committee Interview of M. Holland (8.00); draft summary regarding same (1.30)	9.30
10/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portions of Holland interview (3.70); review related emails (.30)	4.00
10/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend M. Holland interview (8.00); analysis of documents produced by fourth Special Committee (1.40); communications with Winston about redacted documents (.20); communications with E. Taube about Zimmerman interview and production (.20)	9.80
10/21/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Prepare outline for phone call with outside counsel for third-party witness (.40); phone call with outside counsel for third-party witness (.50); review document regarding preparing outline of interview of third-party witness (1.40)	2.30
10/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding new Winston production (.20); review Winston production of Fourth Special Committee documents (1.50); call with A. Chase, M. Rosella, and L. Miranda regarding deposition prep (.60); continue reviewing new Winston production (2.30)	4.60
10/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend a portion of interview of M. Holland (6.00); review documents produced by B. Zimmerman (1.50)	7.50
10/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding deposition preparation (.60); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.30); emails with Katten team regarding new document productions (.30); review documents produced by B. Zimmerman (2.40); conference with M. Rosella regarding same (.20); emails with A. Chase regarding document production (.20); review former directors document chart to prepare for R. Bailey's deposition (1.40); emails with A. Chase regarding upcoming depositions (.10); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document productions (.30); review invoices from deposition vendor (.30); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20)	6.30
10/21/2022	Rosella, Michael	Emails with Katten regarding production of documents from Rule 2004 examination deponent (.50); attend call with A. Chase, G. Thompson, and L. Miranda regarding investigation workstreams (.60); begin to review documents produced by Rule 2004 examination deponent and prepare notes and summaries in advance of upcoming deposition (2.60)	3.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Partial attendance at interview of M. Holland (4.60); Katten call regarding deposition preparation (.60); review and analysis of documents produced in connection with prior Special Committee work regarding certain prepetition transactions in preparation for upcoming depositions (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	7.40
10/21/2022	Brady, Rick	Convert TIFs to searchable PDFs (5.30)	5.30
10/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding interview of M. Holland and review summary of same (1.60); confer with C. Giglio regarding M. Holland interview (.40)	2.00
10/21/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review various emails regarding document production and hot docs (.30); review Investigations Committee materials (.20)	0.50
10/22/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue reviewing documents in preparation for deposition of D. Fine (5.00); continue drafting outline for deposition of D. Fine (2.70); email G. Thompson regarding document production (.20); review email from J. Hall regarding new B. Zimmerman production (.20)	8.10
10/22/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft interview outline regarding M. Harkins (2.50); review and analyze documents regarding same (1.00)	3.50
10/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconferences with G. King concerning meet and confer, discovery, hearing and next steps (.40)	0.40
10/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review documents produced by Winston regarding Fourth Special Committee (3.90); review flagged documents from new Winston production (1.80)	5.70
10/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review documents produced by B. Zimmerman (1.40); email among A. Chase and others regarding documents produced by B. Zimmerman (.20)	1.60
10/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review document production from B. Zimmerman (3.30); draft document summary regarding same (1.40); emails with M. Rosella regarding same (.30); review diligence for B. Zimmerman's deposition (1.10); review Winston document production (.30); emails with R. Brady regarding October 22, 2022 Mayer Brown document production (.20)	6.60
10/22/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents produced by Rule 2004 examination deponent and prepare notes and summaries in advance of upcoming deposition (2.00)	2.00
10/23/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with D. Barnowski regarding Fine deposition (.40); review Winston & Strawn document production volume 2 (6.10); revise deposition outline of D. Fine (4.70); revise summary of Director resignations from A. Pecoraro (.40)	11.60
10/23/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft presentation to Investigations Committee regarding 2019 Director Resignations and Fourth Special Committee Resignations (3.20); revise same to incorporate comments from team (.70)	3.90
10/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise Investigation Committee presentation on director resignations (1.80); teleconference with A. Chase concerning Fine deposition (.40); revise weekly update to Investigations Committee (.50)	2.70
10/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Summarize documents relevant to upcoming Fine/Bailey depositions (2.90); revise deposition document summary chart (.90); draft weekly Investigations Committee presentation (.50); correspondence with A. Pecoraro regarding documents for Fourth Special Committee (.20)	4.50
10/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review chart of potential exhibits for deposition of B. Zimmerman (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review Fourth Special Committee memorandum (2.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding Winston document production (.20); update Fourth Special Committee document chart with new diligence (2.10); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.20); review October 21, 2022 Mayer Brown production (.40); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); draft Investigations Committee agenda (.20); update document tracker (.80); emails with R. Brady regarding October 23, 2022 document production (.20)	6.40
10/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review and comment upon draft presentation to Investigations Committee (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); continue review and analyze documents produced in connection with prior Special Committee work regarding certain prepetition transactions in preparation for upcoming depositions (2.30)	4.40
10/23/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents produced by Rule 2004 examination deponent and prepare notes and summaries in advance of upcoming deposition (2.00); review summaries prepared by L. Miranda and incorporate into preparation materials for upcoming deposition (.50); emails with Katten regarding the foregoing (.30); review Investigations Committee presentation regarding prior director resignations in advance of upcoming meeting (.50)	3.30
10/24/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding deposition preparation (2.20); Katten call regarding investigation (1.00); revise outline for deposition of D. Fine (4.30); review documents for closed portion of D. Fine deposition (2.30); draft outline for closed deposition of D. Fine (2.10)	11.90
10/24/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Prepare for interview of M. Harkins (2.00); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.70); attend Katten interview of Grant Thornton (1.00); draft summary regarding same (.60)	4.30
10/24/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding investigation (1.00); comment on Investigations Committee materials (.50)	1.50
10/24/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise Investigations Committee meeting materials (.50); prep for Fine and Bailey depositions (.60); teleconference with Willkie concerning privilege issue (.30); follow up with G. King concerning Willkie call (.20); attend deposition prep calls (2.20); Katten call concerning status of investigations (1.00); prep for S. Stein deposition prep session (.80); teleconference with J. Sanders concerning Winston depositions (.20); review draft election notice (.80)	5.60
10/24/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Prepare for interview of third party witness regarding securities claims (.80); conduct interview of third party witness regarding securities claims (1.00)	1.80
10/24/2022	King, Geoff	Review Investigations Committee materials (.30)	0.30
10/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare script for upcoming Investigations Committee meeting (1.50); attend prep session for D. Fine deposition (2.20); attend investigation team call (1.00); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.40); revise final investigation presentation outline per comments from M. Roitman (.50); further revise Investigations Committee presentation (.40); call with J. Kitnick regarding Board of Director research for investigation (.20)	6.20
10/24/2022	Hall, Jerry	Calls among A. Chase, D. Barnowski and others regarding upcoming deposition of D. Fine (2.20); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation (1.00)	3.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/24/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Katten final S. Stein deposition transcript (.20); facilitate scheduling of interview of M. Harkins (.20); conference with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.10); review October 24, 2022 document production (1.40); emails with R. Brady regarding same (.20); incorporate D. Barnowski's and M. Comerford's comments to the Investigations Committee's meeting materials (.40); attend Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); emails with M. Roitman regarding Beneficient (.20); attend Katten call regarding deposition preparation for D. Fine (2.10); update document tracker with new diligence (.30)	6.10
10/24/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend portion of call with Katten team regarding investigation issues and next steps (.90); review materials for Investigation Committee (.20); provide comments for materials to Investigation Committee (.40)	1.50
10/24/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding deposition preparation (2.20); Katten call regarding investigation (1.00); review documents in preparation for interview of M. Harkins (.80); review outline in connection with same (1.10); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.20); continue review and analyze documents produced in connection with prior Special Committee work regarding certain prepetition transactions in preparation for upcoming depositions (1.20)	6.50
10/24/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents in preparation for Zimmerman deposition (1.60); review further comments to Investigations Committee meeting materials related to various director resignations (.50)	2.10
10/24/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding ongoing work in the investigation (1.10); follow up on discussions with SEC (1.10)	2.20
10/24/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review various hot documents from latest production from Winston (.70); review deck regarding GWG director designations (.10)	0.80
10/25/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation (.50); prepare for deposition of B. Zimmerman (3.00); Katten call regarding deposition preparation (1.20); revise outline for deposition of B. Zimmerman (3.90); review B. Zimmerman document production volume two (2.60); email Katten regarding Zimmerman document production volume two (.40); review anticipated exhibits for deposition of B. Zimmerman (3.10)	14.70
10/25/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Interview of M. Harkins (2.40); call with Katten regarding de-brief (.20); draft summary regarding same (1.00); call with Katten regarding investigation (.50)	4.10
10/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss investigation (.50); communications with Province concerning open diligence items (.40); email to T. Evans and B. Banowsky concerning open diligence items (.30); attention to issues concerning production of documents to Ben (.30); preparation for tomorrow's depositions (2.10)	3.60
10/25/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review and edit draft memos from A. Pecoraro regarding third party interviews related to securities claims (1.00); correspond with outside counsel for several third party witnesses regarding scheduling interviews (.70)	1.70
10/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspond with A. Chase regarding upcoming Fine deposition and workstreams (.20); review Fine deposition outline (.30); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.30); attend investigation team call (.50); attend Katten interview of M. Harkins (2.40); attend follow-up call with Katten (.20); prepare documents for Fine deposition (.80); draft notes from M. Harkins interview (3.50)	8.20
10/25/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Review Ben meeting minutes and draft Excel document regarding director timeline (2.60)	2.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/25/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among A. Chase and others regarding B. Zimmerman deposition (1.20); review notes of Grant Thornton interview (.20)	1.40
10/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Investigations Committee materials with D. Barnowski's comments (1.20); emails with A. Chase regarding document production (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding new document production (.30); review October 25, 2022 document productions by Mayer Brown (.60); emails with R. Brady regarding October 25, 2022 document production (.40); attend B. Zimmerman deposition preparation with J. Hall and A. Chase (1.20); review and analyze documents to prepare for B. Zimmerman deposition (1.80); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.30); attend Katten call regarding investigation (.50); update document tracker with new diligence (.20); emails with M. Comerford regarding M. Holland interview (.10); emails with Veristar regarding document production (.30); emails with duplication team regarding binder for B. Zimmerman's deposition (.20)	7.50
10/25/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review additional documents flagged by A. Chase in preparation for B. Zimmerman deposition, as well as summaries thereof (1.20); review deposition outline draft (.40); review emails regarding additional document production from Mayer Brown (.40)	2.00
10/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding investigation (.50); Katten call regarding deposition preparation (1.20); Katten interview of M. Harkins (2.40); Katten post-call (.20)	4.30
10/25/2022	Brady, Rick	Download data from FTP site (.80); upload data to vendor for ingestion into Relativity (1.10)	1.90
10/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials related to upcoming depositions and provide feedback regarding the same (2.10)	2.10
10/25/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of Grant Thornton interview (.20); review various emails regarding Zimmerman in connection with investigation (.60); review notes from Baker Tilly interview (.20)	1.00
10/26/2022	Chase, Ashley	Prepare for deposition of B. Zimmerman (2.30); take deposition of B. Zimmerman (4.20); Katten debrief regarding B. Zimmerman (.30); revise key takeaways from B. Zimmerman deposition (.40); review documents in preparation for D. Fine deposition (3.80)	11.00
10/26/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft summary of interview with M. Harkins (1.00)	1.00
10/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of B. Zimmerman deposition (1.50); teleconference with A. Chase concerning results of B. Zimmerman deposition (.30); communications with Winston concerning Fine and R. Bailey depositions (.20)	2.00
10/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with A. Chase and vendor regarding Fine deposition (.20); correspond with A. Jordan regarding research questions (.10); review previous research (.20); revise final investigation presentation outline per comments from M. Roitman (.90); correspondence regarding same (.10); revise memo regarding Fourth Special Committee per recently received documents (3.60)	5.10
10/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend deposition of B. Zimmerman (4.20); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding B. Zimmerman deposition (.30); meeting with A. Chase and L. Miranda regarding upcoming depositions and investigation status (.50); call with M. Roitman regarding upcoming depositions (.30); revise summary of B. Zimmerman deposition (.30); review outline of presentation to Investigations Committee (.30)	5.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/26/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare with A. Chase for B. Zimmerman deposition (1.10); attend Katten deposition of B. Zimmerman (4.20); attend Katten debrief (.30); draft summary of deposition of B. Zimmerman (1.90); revise summary regarding same with A. Chase's comments (.30); review October 26, 2022 production (.30); emails with R. Brady regarding same (.10)	8.20
10/26/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review open issues in connection with GWG and FOXO issues (.70); review emails in connection with M. Holland interview (.40)	1.10
10/26/2022	Roitman, Marc	Partial attendance at Zimmerman deposition (2.40); review of documents in preparation for deposition of R. Bailey (2.20); call with J. Hall regarding same (.30)	4.90
10/26/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review notes and key takeaways from B. Zimmerman deposition (.60); review emails regarding supplemental production from Rule 2004 examination deponents (.40)	1.00
10/26/2022	Brady, Rick	Download data from FTP site (.40); upload data to vendor for ingestion into Relativity (.50)	0.90
10/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of investigation materials and investigation presentation in preparation for discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton and follow up (1.70)	1.70
10/27/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review newly produced documents in preparation for deposition of D. Fine (1.10); refine outline for D. Fine deposition (5.50); email Katten regarding D. Fine deposition (.60); review protective order (.30); review potential exhibits for D. Fine deposition (4.30); prepare for deposition of D. Fine (1.90)	13.70
10/27/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Interview with Whitley Penn (1.00); draft summary regarding same (.60); review and analyze documents produced by Winston (3.00)	4.60
10/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Winston concerning D. Fine's deposition (.30); assist in preparations for D. Fine deposition (.30); teleconference with C Kelley concerning Winston depositions (.20); analyze draft Investigations Committee report (.40); prepare for meeting of Investigations Committee (.50); review transcripts of former director depositions (2.50)	4.20
10/27/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review documents and prepare for interview of third party witness (3.70); interview third party witness regarding securities claims (1.00)	4.70
10/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten team regarding new documents from Winston and review plan (.20); continue updating Fourth Special Committee memo with new documents (1.90); review new documents produced by Winston (.90); continue updating memo (2.00); prepare materials for deposition (.50); revise presentation for Investigations Committee (.20)	5.70
10/27/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding DLP issues (1.80)	1.80
10/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding privilege matters and upcoming depositions (.30)	0.30
10/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review document production produced by Winston (4.60); emails with R. Brady regarding same (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.20); emails with Katten regarding Winston document production (.40); emails with Province regarding statement by Ben (.10); review document production by Ben (.30); emails with Province team regarding same (.20); emails with Katten team regarding "hot" documents (.40); conference with A. Pecoraro regarding Winston document production (.30); draft memorandum on B. Zimmerman's deposition (4.30)	11.00
10/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further review of documents in preparation for deposition of R. Bailey (1.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); begin drafting outline for deposition of R. Bailey (1.80)	3.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/27/2022	Brady, Rick	Convert TIFs to Searchable PDFs (9.60); download data from FTP site (.30); upload data to vendor FTP site for ingestion into Relativity (.30)	10.20
10/27/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of B. Zimmerman deposition (.30); correspond with Katten team regarding next steps for deposition prep (.40)	0.70
10/28/2022	Chase, Ashley	Prepare for deposition of D. Fine (1.60); take deposition of D. Fine (3.40); Katten debrief regarding D. Fine deposition (.40); Katten call regarding deposition of D. Fine (.50); revise draft of key takeaways from D. Fine deposition (.50); read summary of interview with Baker Tilly (.40); continue reviewing documents from Winston relevant to upcoming depositions (1.30)	8.10
10/28/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (1.00)	1.00
10/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten team call on investigation (1.00); Investigations Committee meeting (.60); follow up call regarding investigation matters (.40); call with Katten team regarding next steps (1.40); call with S. Reisman (.20); call with G. King and G. Thompson regarding investigation matters (.40); further Investigations Committee call (.50); correspondence with team (.70)	5.20
10/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with C. Kelley concerning today's depositions (.20); assist in final prep for today's deposition (.30); prepare for Investigations Committee call (.40); Investigations Committee call (.60); Katten team call to discuss next steps in investigation (1.00); prepare for D. Chavenson interview (1.10); attention to results of D. Fine deposition (.50); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning next steps (.20); teleconference with A. Pecoraro concerning preparation for further interviews (.20); Katten call regarding deposition of D. Fine (.50); second call with Investigations Committee (.50); prep for interview of Houlihan (1.10)	6.60
10/28/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Attend phone call with Katten regarding update on investigation (1.00); phone call with outside counsel for third party witnesses regarding follow up questions to earlier interview (.30); follow up phone call regarding the same with A. Pecoraro (.30); prepare summary of the same for Katten team (.40); revise draft memo regarding witness interview regarding securities claims (1.20)	3.20
10/28/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.60); call with S. Reisman, D. Barnowski and C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (1.40); call with G. Thompson and C. Giglio (.40); call with D. Barnowski and C. Giglio (.20); review recent documents in connection with investigation topics (3.00)	5.60
10/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare for deposition and related discussions with A. Chase (.50); attend Fine deposition (3.40); post-deposition discussion with M. Roitman, J. Hall, and A. Chase (.50); call with L. Miranda regarding prep for Bailey deposition (.30); review documents for Bailey deposition and summary chart (.50); call with G. King and C. Giglio regarding investigation next steps (.40); call with D. Barnowski and A. Chase regarding D. Fine deposition (.50); review deposition transcript and draft key takeaways (.50); outline presentation regarding director resignations (.50); begin drafting presentation (1.20); correspondence with A. Pecoraro and L. Miranda regarding document review (.40); review additional documents for Winston for upcoming interview (2.20)	10.90
10/28/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding make-whole provisions and Ultra opinion (1.40)	1.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation (1.00); attend deposition of D. Fine (3.40); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding D. Fine deposition (.40); attend portion of call among Katten and Province regarding decoupling transaction (investigation) (.90); call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (.60); call with M. Roitman regarding investigation (.60); review notes of D. Chavenson's interview (.20); review additional documents produced by Winston & Strawn (.50); review case law regarding make-whole claims (.50); email among M. Comerford and others regarding make-whole claims (.20)	8.30
10/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review Winston document production (3.80); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.60); draft minutes for call with the Investigations Committee (.50); draft memorandum regarding B. Zimmerman's deposition (2.10); call with G. Thompson regarding document production (.30); emails with Katten regarding document production (.20); revise document summary chart with new diligence (5.60); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); emails with Katten team regarding new document searches (.20); emails with M. Roitman regarding deposition of R. Bailey (.30)	13.90
10/28/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten call regarding investigation and related issues (1.00); review issues in connection with investigation and plan (.90); emails with G. King in connection with same (.20)	2.10
10/28/2022	Rosella, Michael	Respond to questions from G. Thompson regarding 2019 directors (.40)	0.40
10/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding Investigation matters (1.00); attend Day 1 of deposition of D. Fine (3.40); Katten debrief regarding same (.40); Katten follow-up call regarding deposition of D. Fine (.50); Katten call regarding presentation to Investigations Committee (.40); call with the Investigations Committee (.60); continue drafting outline for R. Bailey deposition (1.50); review documents in connection with same (.90); call with Province and Katten regarding financial analyses in connection with investigation (1.40)	10.10
10/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for Investigations Committee meeting (1.30); participate in call in preparation for Investigations Committee meeting with D. Barnowski, C. Giglio and G. King (1.40); participate in Investigations Committee meeting (.60); continued follow up regarding matters related to Investigations Committee activities and ongoing work streams, document production, deposition (1.00); participate in second Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	4.80
10/28/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Katten call regarding investigation (1.00); review notes from Whitley Penn interview (.20); review updates on Grant Thornton Interview (.30); review preliminary highlights of interview with D. Fine (.10)	1.60
10/29/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review SEC subpoenas (1.50); calls with J. Hall regarding SEC document production (.30); read summary of Grant Thornton interview (.30); review documents in connections with upcoming interviews (1.00)	3.10
10/29/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review documents produced by Winston & Strawn (3.10); compile documents in preparation for interview of D. Chavenson (.50); draft email regarding same (.20)	3.80
10/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with team on next steps (1.10); related correspondence (.40); review Fine memo (.30)	1.80
10/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Stein concerning investigation (.30); teleconference with Katten team concerning next steps in investigation (1.10); preparation for Chavenson interview (.40); prepare interview Plan for T. Evans interview (.40)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/29/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Katten team regarding investigation matters (1.10); prepare for same (.10)	1.20
10/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing additional documents from Winston for upcoming interview (1.20); continue drafting presentation on director resignations (2.60)	3.80
10/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation (1.10); calls with A. Chase regarding document production (.40); review recently produce documents (investigation) (.40); email among G. King and others regarding document production (.20); review research and analysis regarding make-whole claims (.70)	2.80
10/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents for interview with D. Chavenson (3.70); emails with A. Pecoraro and G. Thompson regarding same (.20); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding interview of D. Chavenson (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding Investigations Committee materials (.20)	4.40
10/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding investigation matters (1.10); continue drafting outline for R. Bailey deposition (1.80); further review of documents in connection with same, including review of newly produced documents (1.20)	4.10
10/30/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise memo regarding B. Zimmerman deposition (1.50); email among Katten regarding deposition transcripts (.20); review documents in preparation for deposition of R. Bailey (2.80)	4.50
10/30/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Revise Investigations Committee presentation per G. Thompson's instructions (2.20)	2.20
10/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for T. Evans interview (.40); prepare for Chavenson interview (.30); communications with C. Kelley concerning depositions, interviews and documents (.40); analyze hot documents pertinent to Fourth Special Committee depositions (1.20)	2.30
10/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation on director resignations (2019 section) (2.70); revise 2019 section per comments from M. Rosella (.70); draft presentation on director resignations (2021 section) (3.90); continue drafting key events timeline in presentation (3.40); draft legal analysis section of presentation (.90); revise presentation per edits from A. Zobeideh (.70); revise presentation (2.30)	14.60
10/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among G. King and others regarding investigation (.40); call among Katten and Mintz and Gold regarding investigation (DLP) (.40); review additional recently produced documents (from Winston & Strawn) (.30)	1.10
10/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise deposition summary of B. Zimmerman with A. Chase's comments (.30); emails with A. Chase and J. Hall regarding same (.10); update document tracker with new diligence (.30); emails to Katten team regarding same (.20); email Province team new diligence (.20); draft minutes for Investigations Committee minutes (.30); email deposition vendor regarding D. Fine deposition (.20); review diligence to prepare for deposition of R. Bailey (.90)	3.40
10/30/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review caselaw in connection with financing related investigation issues (1.20); call with M. Rosella in connection with same (.20)	1.40
10/30/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare revisions to Investigations Committee presentation regarding 2019 directors (1.00)	1.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with counsel to DLP Independent Director regarding status of investigation (.30); Katten pre call regarding same (.30); review and analyze newly-produced documents produced in connection with prior Special Committee work regarding certain prepetition transactions and in preparation for upcoming deposition (3.60); emails with Katten regarding analyze same (.80); continue to prepare for deposition of R. Bailey, including review and analyze documents in connection with same (2.50); review draft cash collateral order regarding challenge period and particular matters relevant to investigation (.40); emails with Katten regarding analysis of cash collateral order (.50)	8.40
10/31/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); assist with preparation for deposition of R. Bailey (2.90); calls with L. Miranda regarding depositions (.30); call with M. Roitman and D. Barnowski regarding depositions (.30); email Katten regarding documents from the Fourth Special Committee (.40); edit presentation regarding director resignations (2.20); prepare for continued deposition of D. Fine (3.30)	10.40
10/31/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding Investigation (1.00); review additional documents produced by Debtors to the SEC (1.60); review document production by Winston (1.00); coordinate searches and review of additional documents (.50); interview D. Chavenson (.90); draft summary regarding same (.80)	5.80
10/31/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Revise Investigations Committee presentation appendix per G. Thompson's instructions (7.30); call with G. Thompson regarding cite checking (.30)	7.60
10/31/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); review and comment on G. Thompson presentation (3.70)	4.70
10/31/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Team teleconference to discuss status and next steps (1.00); revise investigation update (2.80); teleconference with G. Thompson about investigation update (.20); prep for Chavenson interview (.30); communications with T. Evans concerning his interview (.20); interview D. Chavenson (.50); communications with C. Kelley concerning production of documents (.20); communications with Bondholders Committee concerning production of documents (.40); attention to issues concerning Bailey and Fine depositions (.80); review hot documents (.50)	3.10
10/31/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in call with Katten regarding investigation work streams (1.00); review correspondence regarding search terms and hit reports for latest round of document review (.30)	1.30
10/31/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00)	1.00
10/31/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten investigation team call (1.00); draft Investigations Committee weekly deck (.50); call with A. Zobeideh regarding table of authorities (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation next steps (.20); call with A. Zobeideh regarding cite check (.30); revise investigation presentation per comments from C. Giglio, D. Barnowski, and J. Hall (2.40); revise table of authorities (.30); correspondence with A. Chase regarding search terms for Winston documents (.30); cite check all documents in investigations presentation (2.50); revise presentation per comments from A. Chase (1.50)	9.20
10/31/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Draft memorandum regarding DLP make-whole research (3.00)	3.00
10/31/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation (1.00); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (2.10); email among M. Roitman, A. Chase and others regarding upcoming depositions (.30); review chart of potential exhibits for R. Bailey deposition (.20); review research regarding make-whole claims (1.20)	4.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020115039

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/31/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); emails with R. Brady regarding exhibits in depositions (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.20); emails with deposition vendor regarding deposition of R. Bailey (.60); facilitate scheduling preparation session for R. Bailey's deposition (.10); attend call with Katten team regarding Investigation (1.00); review diligence to prepare for deposition of R. Bailey (2.30); prepare documents for R. Bailey deposition (3.80); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.30); prepare binder for deposition of R. Bailey (2.10); call with A. Chase regarding same (.30); emails with A. Pecoraro and A. Chase regarding SEC document review (.20); emails with R. Brady regarding new document production (.20); revise outline for R. Bailey deposition (.70)	12.20
10/31/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten call regarding investigation and pending issues (1.00)	1.00
10/31/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (1.00); review Katten comments on Investigations Committee presentation (.50); prepare emails to Katten regarding same (.20)	1.70
10/31/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding investigation matters (1.00); emails with Province regarding key documents relevant to financial analyses in connection with investigation (.40); finalize detailed outline for R. Bailey deposition, including analyses relevant to documents to be used as exhibits and key lines of questioning (3.90); detailed review of key documents produced in connection with 2004 requests to former Special Committee members for potential use in depositions (2.60); analyze same in connection with report on potential claims and causes of action arising from prepetition transactions (1.10) emails with Katten regarding privilege concerns in connection with depositions (.40); confer with A. Chase and D. Barnowski regarding same (.50); emails with L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding exhibits for deposition and key documents (.50)	10.40
10/31/2022	Brady, Rick	Convert TIFs to searchable PDF (6.20); upload data to vendor FTP site for ingestion into Relativity (.60); zip and encrypt Depositions for delivery (.20); create and send link for recipients (.20)	7.20
10/31/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding investigation in connection with potential claims and causes of action (2.40); review and edit presentation for Investigations Committee (2.90)	5.30
10/31/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review multiple hot docs in connection with investigation (.80); review draft deposition summary memo from B. Zimmerman's deposition (.20); review letter from Investigations Committee to Mayer Brown (.20)	1.20
Total Hours :			1461.3

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020115039
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	79.30	1,585.00	125,690.50
Giglio, Cindi	33.90	1,350.00	45,765.00
Hall, Jerry	118.50	1,285.00	152,272.50
Hatcher, Todd	1.00	1,250.00	1,250.00
Comerford, Michael	44.20	1,180.00	52,156.00
King, Geoff	27.00	1,145.00	30,915.00
Roitman, Marc	111.60	1,145.00	127,782.00
Barnowski, Dan	118.50	1,125.00	133,312.50
Werlinger, Eric	36.00	955.00	34,380.00
Chase, Ashley	245.60	910.00	223,496.00
Archiyan, Yelena	26.30	875.00	23,012.50
Thompson, Grace	136.30	800.00	109,040.00
Rosella, Michael	86.50	800.00	69,200.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	109.00	775.00	84,475.00
Kitnick, Jesse	52.60	660.00	34,716.00
Miranda, Loredana	174.70	580.00	101,326.00
Zobeideh, Alexis	9.80	580.00	5,684.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	9.70	410.00	3,977.00
Siena, Marie	2.40	380.00	912.00
Brady, Rick	38.40	330.00	12,672.00
Sub Total :	1,461.30	Sub Total :	1,372,034.00
Total Hours :	1,461.30	Total Fees	1,372,034.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020115038
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	380,348.00	
Total Amount Due	380,348.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020115038
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review plan or reorganization illustrative term sheet (.50)	0.50
10/02/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Plan term sheet (.40); review correspondence related to motion to approve option agreement (.20)	0.60
10/03/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised motion to approve option agreement (.70)	0.70
10/03/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review PJT restructuring proposal slide deck (.50); review exit facility term sheet (.60); review motion to approve Vida option (.40); review proposed order approving option agreement (.20); review Stein declaration (.20); review Plan term sheet (.30)	2.20
10/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Committee on Plan issues (1.00); call on tax and regulatory considerations (1.20)	2.20
10/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze PJT restructuring proposal presentation (.30)	0.30
10/04/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Bondholder Committee Professionals regarding Restructuring Proposal (1.00); attend a portion of Katten call with regulatory and tax teams (1.00)	2.00
10/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Bondholder Committee regarding preliminary restructuring proposal (1.00); draft summary of same for Katten (.70); attend call with Katten's I&R, tax, and regulatory team regarding Plan (1.20)	2.90
10/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten tax team regarding restructuring matters (1.20)	1.20
10/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Bondholder Committee and members regarding Plan (1.00); Katten call with tax and regulatory specialists regarding Plan matters (1.20); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	2.60
10/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with Bondholders Committee professional regarding Plan (1.00); update regarding regulatory issues and need for analysis of issues in connection with same (.50)	1.50
10/04/2022	Baker, Taryn	Attend call with Katten for overview of facts, tax and regulatory considerations to be addressed (1.20)	1.20
10/04/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Call with Bondholder Committee Professionals regarding Restructuring Proposal (1.00); Katten call to review regulatory, tax and structural analysis relating to proposed restructuring proposals (1.20)	2.20
10/04/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Katten tax team regarding regulatory implications of restructuring options (1.20)	1.20
10/05/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence related to term sheet and other related issues (.50)	0.50
10/05/2022	King, Geoff	Review Plan of reorganization term sheet (1.80); prepare revisions to same (.40); review precedent Plan documents in connection with term sheet review (.80); review and incorporate Katten team revisions into term sheet (.40); call with PJT regarding Plan proposal (.20)	3.60
10/05/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Plan term sheet (.90); provide comments to same (.70)	1.60
10/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review plan term sheet in connection with GWG restructuring and note comments and revisions to same (1.60)	1.60
10/05/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review updated draft restructuring proposal to the Bondholders Committee (.90)	0.90
10/06/2022	King, Geoff	Review Plan term sheet (.20); review draft NDA (.20)	0.40
10/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Research Plan and Disclosure Statement precedent (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020115038

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review Plan term sheet (.70)	0.70
10/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review sample Plan and Disclosure Statement (1.10)	1.10
10/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review plan term sheet and note comments regarding same and follow up (1.20)	1.20
10/06/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Plan term sheet (.50)	0.50
10/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding Vida, Plan and next steps (.80); related follow up with G. King and L. Chiappetta (.50); follow up with team (.70); review Bondholders Committee counter proposal (.50)	2.50
10/07/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding Vida, Plan and next steps (.80); review Bondholders Committee counterproposal (.20)	1.00
10/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Debtors' professionals regarding Vida, Blue Owl, Plan and next steps (.80); draft summary of call for Katten (.40)	1.20
10/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review Bondholders Committee counterproposal to proposed Plan terms (.50); emails with G. King and others regarding Bondholders Committee counterproposal (.30)	0.80
10/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to Bondholder Committee counterproposal to plan term sheet (.60); attend professionals call regarding Plan (.80)	1.40
10/07/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Bondholders Committee counter proposal (.50); review summary of Plan discussions (.30)	0.80
10/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding exclusivity extension, Vida motion and follow up regarding L Bond Committee's response to emergency Vida motion (1.10)	1.10
10/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss Plan issues with M. Roitman (.20)	0.20
10/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft Plan (1.60); revise draft Disclosure Statement (2.00); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); call with M. Rosella regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding Plan issues (.20)	4.30
10/10/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with M. Roitman regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement issues (.30); begin to prepare comments to draft Plan (3.00)	3.30
10/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on plan, disclosure statement and feedback to M. Roitman regarding same (2.20); update regarding script for Vida motion and attend to prepare for upcoming hearing (.70)	2.90
10/10/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Plan from MB (.60)	0.60
10/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Begin to review Plan (.70)	0.70
10/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise draft Plan (1.50); draft insert for Disclosure Statement regarding Special Committee and Investigation Committee matters (2.30); emails with Special Committee regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.50); call with D. Chavenson regarding same (.30)	4.60
10/11/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare comments to draft Plan (.50); prepare email to M. Roitman regarding same (.20)	0.70
10/11/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review restructuring proposal term sheet (.40); review comments to disclosure from clients (.30)	0.70
10/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on Disclosure Statement (4.20); call with Katten regarding Plan issues (.60)	4.80
10/12/2022	King, Geoff	Attend call with Gordian Group, PJT and Okin Adams regarding case status (.70); call with Katten regarding Plan matters (.60); emails with Katten team regarding Plan issues (.10)	1.40
10/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Katten team regarding Plan (partial) (.50)	0.50
10/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding Plan matters (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020115038

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to revise draft Plan (1.40); draft Plan for potential alternative structure (2.30); review term sheet in connection with Plan (.60); call with Katten regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.60)	4.90
10/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Confer with G. King, M. Roitman and C. Giglio regarding matters related to plan (.60); update regarding plan matters and follow up regarding plan issues and work streams (1.10)	1.70
10/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review Disclosure Statement materials (.20); attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.60); call with PJT (.10); attend call with L. Chiappetta regarding Plan issues (.20); attend call with M. Roitman regarding Plan issues (.10)	1.20
10/13/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review diligence documents regarding GWG and plan related issues (2.60)	2.60
10/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Plan (1.00); call with G. King regarding same (.10)	1.10
10/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on revised plan and disclosure statement and attend to matters regarding ongoing work streams in connection with same (2.60)	2.60
10/13/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review and comment on draft Disclosure Statement (3.40)	3.40
10/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to Plan and Disclosure Statement (3.30)	3.30
10/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Call with Mayer Brown concerning plan issues (.70)	0.70
10/14/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein, PJT and MB regarding Plan counterproposal (.30); call with L. Chiappetta regarding Plan issues (.20); call with PJT regarding Plan issues (.20); review and revise Plan (2.60); correspondence with Katten team regarding Plan issues (.40); call with V. Bulkin regarding regulatory issues (.50); call with V. Bulkin regarding Plan (.40); review and revise Disclosure Statement (.70); prepare summary regarding regulatory considerations (.30)	5.60
10/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.70); draft summary of call for Katten (.30)	1.00
10/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft Disclosure Statement for GWG (1.90)	1.90
10/14/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review and provide comments on draft Plan (4.00); review precedent chapter 11 plans to ensure consistency with draft Plan (1.00)	5.00
10/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Plan and Disclosure Statement (2.70); review comments from Katten team in connection with same (.70); call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.70)	4.10
10/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review Bondholder Committee counter-proposals (.90); follow up regarding matters related to comments to draft disclosure statement from Mayer Brown and discussions with Katten team regarding feedback on plan and disclosure statement (1.20); discussions with Katten team, Mayer Brown and PJT as well as Special Committee Members regarding plan counter-proposal and feedback on same (.40); follow up regarding release issues and discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding same (.60)	3.10
10/14/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review draft Chapter 11 plan (1.10)	1.10
10/14/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Bondholders Committee counter proposal (.30); review draft Plan from MB (1.30); review draft Disclosure Statement from MB (1.10)	2.70
10/14/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Continue to review and comment on draft Disclosure Statement (1.90); review and comment on Chapter 11 Plan (1.90); call with G. King regarding regulatory issues (.50); call with G. King regarding Plan (.40)	4.70
10/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to Plan and Disclosure Statement (3.20)	3.20
10/15/2022	King, Geoff	Revise Plan (.90); correspondence regarding upcoming meeting with Bondholder Committee (.20)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020115038

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue to revise Plan and Disclosure Statement (3.10); review comments from Katten team in connection with same (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); draft email to Special Committee regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement, and key open items in connection with same (.90)	5.40
10/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to provide comments on draft Plan (3.50); incorporate C. Giglio comments to Disclosure Statement (.50)	4.00
10/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Internal correspondence regarding Plan and next steps (.40)	0.40
10/16/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein, PJT and MB regarding Plan counterproposal (.30); review and revise Plan (1.70)	2.00
10/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Emails with Special Committee members regarding Plan questions (.60); review Plan and Disclosure Statement in connection with same (.50)	1.10
10/16/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review regulatory comments to Plan (.40)	0.40
10/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for Bondholders Committee call with S. Reisman (.80); attend call with Bondholders Committee professional regarding Plan structure (1.10)	1.90
10/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review draft Disclosure Statement (.80)	0.80
10/17/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with proposed Plan and Disclosure Statement (.30); call with Bondholders Committee regarding Plan (1.10); call with T. Kirby regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.20)	1.60
10/17/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Plan (.70)	0.70
10/17/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review and provide comments to Chapter 11 Plan and Disclosure Statement (4.20); attend Bondholders Committee call regarding Plan (1.10); call with G. King regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.20)	5.50
10/17/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft Plan for GWG (2.60); comments to Plan (.30)	2.90
10/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Draft Presentation to Special Committee regarding Plan structure and key matters for analysis in connection with Plan and Disclosure Statement (1.40)	1.40
10/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of proposal from Bondholders Committee regarding Plan in preparation for call with Bondholders Committee (.30); participate in call with Bondholders Committee regarding matters related to Plan (1.10)	1.40
10/18/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Mark up Plan slides (.90); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.20); comment on Committee Plan term sheet (1.50); Katten status call regarding Plan (1.10); follow up correspondence (.50); team calls throughout day on Plan issues (1.50); call with L. Chiappetta and G. King regarding Plan issues (.90); correspondence with clients (.20); review and comment on PJT deck and related emails (.70)	7.50
10/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King concerning plan (.20)	0.20
10/18/2022	King, Geoff	Call with L. Chiappetta and C. Giglio regarding Plan issues (.90); review Plan presentation to Special Committee (.30); emails with team regarding Appleby call (.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding Plan issues (.20)	1.50
10/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Katten team regarding Plan counterproposal (1.10)	1.10
10/18/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among G. King and others regarding draft Plan and related matters (1.80); review revised counter-proposal regarding Plan terms (1.00); call with M. Roitman regarding Plan terms (.40)	3.20
10/18/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Prepare mark-up of Disclosure Statement (4.00)	4.00
10/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Assist M. Roitman in drafting materials for Special Committee regarding Plan (.20); attend call with Katten team regarding Plan (1.10); revise PJT's counter proposal to the Plan with C. Giglio's and T. Hatcher's comments (.60)	1.80

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020115038

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/18/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Plan presentation (.60); review related Plan issues (.70); review Disclosure Statement in connection with Plan issues (.70); call with M. Roitman regarding Plan (.20)	2.20
10/18/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review Mayer Brown comments on draft Plan and prepare summary of material changes (.70)	0.70
10/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Draft presentation to Special Committee regarding Plan structure and key matters for analysis in connection with Plan and Disclosure Statement (2.80); review revised Plan term sheet (.80); emails with team regarding same (.40); Katten call regarding Plan (1.10); follow up call with M. Comerford regarding Plan (.20); call with J. Hall regarding same (.40)	5.70
10/18/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Plan presentation to Special Committee (.80); review updated Plan term sheet (.40)	1.20
10/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding Plan (.60); call with Katten team and J. Stein (1.40); prepare for same (.30); call with Katten regarding regulatory (.40)	2.70
10/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten team concerning regulatory issues (.40); teleconference with Debtors advisors and CRO concerning plan proposals (.60)	1.00
10/19/2022	King, Geoff	Call with W. Evarts regarding Plan issues (.10); call with J. Stein regarding Plan issues (1.40); calls with W. Evarts (.20); attend call with Katten team regarding regulatory (.40); attend call with debtor professionals regarding Plan (.60); review revised Plan materials (.30); prepare materials for upcoming meeting with Cayman counsel (.60); analyze issues regarding Disclosure Statement and Plan (.50); emails with Katten team regarding Plan (.30)	4.40
10/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Debtors professionals regarding Plan (.60); draft summary for Katten (.40)	1.00
10/19/2022	Howard, Jennifer	Review Disclosure Statement securities (2.30)	2.30
10/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise questions regarding discussion with Bermudian counsel (.40)	0.40
10/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding regulatory matters (.40); call among Katten, Mayer Brown, PJT and others regarding plan matters (.60)	1.00
10/19/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with PJT, Mayer Brown, FTI and Katten regarding Plan structures and related issues (.60); review Disclosure Statement regarding sale option and related issues (.90); outline issues in connection with same (.70); review email from G. King regarding Plan issues (.30); correspond with E. Trotz regarding research issues for Plan (.40); research in connection with certain Plan issues (.90)	3.80
10/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' Professionals regarding Plan (.60); review materials in preparation for same (.30)	0.90
10/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to calls regarding plan issues, structure, tax, new business proposal, proforma financial statements, counter-proposal from Bondholder Committee and other matters related to GWG plan and disclosure statement (3.20)	3.20
10/19/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review PJT Plan option deck (.40)	0.40
10/19/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Katten team regarding regulatory implications of proposed restructuring (.40); prepare for same (.40)	0.80
10/20/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding Plan (.90)	0.90
10/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Disclosure Statement professionals regarding Plan (1.00); call with D. Barnowski (.20); call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan (.80); Katten call regarding Plan (.90); internal correspondence to follow up on Plan matters (.50)	3.40

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020115038

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning Plan (.90); teleconference with Debtors' professionals regarding Plan (1.00); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan (.80); call with C. Giglio regarding Plan (.20)	2.90
10/20/2022	Trotz, Ethan	Call with M. Comerford regarding insurance research (.20); research insurance issues (1.40)	1.60
10/20/2022	King, Geoff	Follow-up call with Debtors' Professionals regarding Plan (1.00); Katten call regarding Plan (.90); call with C. Giglio regarding Plan (.10); call with S. Reisman regarding Plan (.20); call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker (.80); attend call with J. Hall regarding Plan issues (.20)	3.20
10/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding Plan (1.00); draft notes from call (.70); call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan (.80); draft summary of same (.40)	2.90
10/20/2022	Howard, Jennifer	Review and provide comments on draft Disclosure Statement (2.30)	2.30
10/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding Plan issues (.90); call among Katten, Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan terms (.80); Debtors' professionals call regarding Plan terms and related matters (1.00); call among Katten, Mayer Brown, and Jackson Walker regarding Plan (.80); call with G. King regarding ongoing Plan issues (.20); revise summary of call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker (.20)	3.90
10/20/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review Disclosure Statement and prepare mark-up (1.90); related correspondence (.60)	2.50
10/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding Plan (.90); review P. Laurinaitis declarations (.40); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.10)	1.40
10/20/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Plan and Disclosure Statement related issues (2.60); outline issues in connection with same (.60); call with E. Trotz regarding research of certain Plan issues (.20); call with Debtors' professionals and Katten regarding Plan (1.00); Katten call regarding Plan issues (.90); call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan related issues and follow-up (.80)	6.10
10/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Follow-up call with Debtors' Professionals regarding Plan (1.00); Katten call regarding Plan matters (.90); follow up call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan (.80)	2.70
10/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and participate in call regarding plan, disclosure statement and feedback on same (1.20); follow up with G. King regarding matters related to plan and discussion of issues as well as review materials in preparation for call with G. King (1.10)	2.30
10/20/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Debtors' professionals to discuss Plan structures (1.00)	1.00
10/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten pre-call (.80); call with Special Committee regarding election (1.50); related team correspondence (.40)	2.70
10/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze PJT draft report (.40); analyze redaction issue (.20)	0.60
10/21/2022	Trotz, Ethan	Continue researching insurance issues (1.20); emails with M. Comerford regarding research (.30)	1.50
10/21/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Prepare Disclosure Statement mark-up (5.20); related correspondence (.30)	5.50
10/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten pre-call (.80); attend call with Special Committee and PJT regarding Plan (1.50)	2.30
10/21/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review research regarding life settlement issues including secondary sources (2.40); review emails from E. Trotz in connection with same (.60); review certain pleadings from life settlement cases (1.40); email to G. King regarding life settlement research issues (.70); review issues in connection with Plan structure (.70)	5.80

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020115038

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Special Committee and PJT regarding Plan (1.50); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.80)	2.30
10/21/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Special Committee materials from PJT (.40)	0.40
10/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails with Katten team on election (.70)	0.70
10/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with J. Stein regarding plan issues and follow up regarding same (.40)	0.40
10/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding Plan with Mayer Brown (.40); follow up call with S. Reisman (.20); follow up Katten team call (.70); review Bailey draft declaration (.40); correspondence regarding Plan proposals (.50); emails regarding Plan structures (.40); related correspondence (.30)	2.90
10/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning Disclosure Statement (.40)	0.40
10/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review counterproposal regarding Plan terms (.40); review revised Disclosure Statement (certain sections) (.50)	0.90
10/23/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend a portion of Katten call with Mayer Brown regarding Disclosure Statement (.30)	0.30
10/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Draft memorandum analyzing proposed Plan structure and potential alternatives (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); review Plan term sheet in connection with same (.50)	2.40
10/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Call with Mayer Brown regarding feedback and turning of revised version of Disclosure Statement and Plan (.40); confer with D. Chavenson regarding matters related to same and responding to inquiries related to Disclosure Statement (.60); participate in follow up call with Katten regarding Plan (.70); follow up call with C. Giglio (.20)	1.90
10/24/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on election document (1.70); comment on declarations (1.10); related correspondence (.40); discussion with S. Reisman regarding same (.30)	3.50
10/24/2022	King, Geoff	Analyze issues in connection with Plan counterproposal (.80)	0.80
10/24/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation slides for Special Committee meeting (.30); revise per comments from G. King, C. Giglio and Katten team (.40)	0.70
10/24/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Disclosure Statement (.80)	0.80
10/25/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call on next steps on plan (1.30)	1.30
10/25/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown, Debtors, PJT, Katten and J. Stein regarding Plan counterproposal (1.70)	1.70
10/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise election statements with M. Roitman, G. King and J. Hall's comments (.60); emails with J. Hall regarding J. Stein declaration (.10)	0.70
10/25/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft presentation regarding Plan related issues for Special Committee (.60); review Plan counter to LBC (.70)	1.30
10/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding plan counter-proposal, feedback from Mayer Brown, feedback from Katten team and proposal from L Bond Committee (1.30)	1.30
10/25/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Disclosure Statement (.20)	0.20
10/26/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend meeting with LBC professionals to discuss Plan construct (2.00)	2.00
10/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Settlement meeting with Akin (2.00)	2.00
10/26/2022	King, Geoff	Meeting with Akin regarding Plan discussions (2.00)	2.00
10/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised draft Plan (.50)	0.50
10/26/2022	Rosella, Michael	Emails with Katten regarding next steps in commenting on draft Plan and Disclosure Statement (.40)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020115038

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/26/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review revised draft of Plan and Disclosure Statement (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	0.90
10/26/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review and analyze implications regarding regulatory issues and follow-up with Katten team (1.50)	1.50
10/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review term sheet and comments to same (.50)	0.50
10/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze Bondholder Committee's response to filing (.50); prepare response to Bondholder Committee's response to business judgment filing (.60)	1.10
10/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with J. Kitnick regarding research question (.20); attend Special Committee meeting (.20); draft minutes from same (.30)	0.70
10/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding Plan terms (.50); call among Katten and Special Committee regarding Plan matters (.20); revise Plan term sheet counterproposal (.70); email among M. Roitman and others regarding Plan terms counterproposal (.40); call with M. Roitman regarding Plan terms and exclusivity (.40); email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding exclusivity (.20)	2.40
10/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding Plan (.50)	0.50
10/27/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review updated term sheet for Plan (.60)	0.60
10/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further review of revised draft Plan and Disclosure Statement (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); Katten call regarding Plan (.50); call with Special Committee regarding Plan matters (.20); call with J. Hall regarding exclusivity periods (.40); revise Plan term sheet counterproposal (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); review comments to proposed draft term sheet counterproposal (.40); emails with PJT regarding same (.20)	3.60
10/27/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding next steps for Chapter 11 Plan (.50); review term sheet counterproposal (.50); review news coverage and emails regarding hearing on election of Vida option (.50)	1.50
10/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding Plan term sheet, revisions to same and feedback to Bondholders Committee (2.20); discussions with M. Stamer regarding Plan term sheet and next steps (.60); follow up regarding matters related to same (.30)	3.10
10/27/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Call with Katten regarding revised Plan (.50); review counterproposal deck from PJT (.40); review updated counter proposal deck (.30)	1.20
10/27/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Katten team regarding regulatory questions (.50)	0.50
10/28/2022	King, Geoff	Review counterproposal (.20); review emails regarding same (.20)	0.40
10/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Plan term sheet (.30)	0.30
10/28/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to review client comments and questions regarding draft Disclosure Statement and prepare corresponding revisions (1.60)	1.60
10/28/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Disclosure Statement (.50); review updated counter proposal (.30)	0.80
10/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among G. King and others regarding exclusivity (.30)	0.30
10/29/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review Disclosure Statement draft and incorporate client comments thereto (1.00); review previous Katten comments to Disclosure Statements to determine which areas need to be addressed in most recent draft (2.00); provide comprehensive comments to Disclosure Statement to incorporate revised Plan structure (4.50)	7.50
10/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft chapter 11 Plan regarding treatment election mechanics and related concepts (3.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.60)	4.30

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020115038

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/30/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare revisions to Disclosure Statement to reflect supplemental client comments (.80)	0.80
10/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review comments from Special Committee members regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); further revise Plan (1.10); draft email to Mayer Brown regarding revisions to draft Plan (.60)	2.50
10/31/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised draft of Plan (.40); review revised Disclosure Statement (.20)	0.60
Total Hours :			328.00

Matter: 397894.00022
 Invoice #: 9020115038
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	30.70	1,585.00	48,659.50
Giglio, Cindi	46.90	1,350.00	63,315.00
Hall, Jerry	18.10	1,285.00	23,258.50
Hatcher, Todd	16.30	1,250.00	20,375.00
Comerford, Michael	29.10	1,180.00	34,338.00
Bulkin, Vlad	13.10	1,170.00	15,327.00
King, Geoff	33.90	1,145.00	38,815.50
Roitman, Marc	54.80	1,145.00	62,746.00
Barnowski, Dan	10.00	1,125.00	11,250.00
Kirby, Timothy	17.50	1,035.00	18,112.50
Howard, Jennifer	4.60	875.00	4,025.00
Thompson, Grace	12.50	800.00	10,000.00
Rosella, Michael	25.50	800.00	20,400.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	0.90	775.00	697.50
Trotz, Ethan	3.10	715.00	2,216.50
Baker, Taryn	3.20	715.00	2,288.00
Miranda, Loredana	7.80	580.00	4,524.00
Sub Total :	328.00	Sub Total :	380,348.00
Total Hours :	328.00	Total Fees	380,348.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020115029
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Non-Working Travel

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	25,847.50	
Total Amount Due	25,847.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020115029

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Non-Working Travel

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
10/10/2022	King, Geoff	Travel to Houston (4.30)	4.30
10/11/2022	King, Geoff	Travel back to Chicago (4.40)	4.40
10/25/2022	King, Geoff	Travel to Houston (2.60)	2.60
10/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Travel back from Houston (6.00)	6.00
10/27/2022	King, Geoff	Travel back to Chicago (4.20)	4.20
Total Hours :			21.50

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020115029

February 27, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	6.00	1,350.00	8,100.00
King, Geoff	15.50	1,145.00	17,747.50
Sub Total :	21.50	Sub Total :	25,847.50
Total Hours :	21.50	Total Fees	25,847.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

February 27, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020115094
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Disbursements	17,287.55	
Total Amount Due	17,287.55	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

When wiring a payment please e-mail a copy of the remittance to payments@katten.com

Remittance address:
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60661-3693

Direct billing inquiries to NYBillingInquiries@katten.com

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020115094
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Airfare	Business Trip to Dallas, TX-Roundtrip airfare for Dallas, TX trip-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX Expenses-American Airlines charge on a business flight to Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 10/09/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX Expenses-American Airlines charge on a business flight from Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 10/09/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX-Roundtrip airfare for Houston, TX trip for client hearing-Date Incurred: 08/29/2022.	3,145.60
Out of Town Travel	taxi home from work--Date Incurred: 10/18/2022. Taxi / Car Service Charges-Car service charge for transportation while working on client related matters / Reservation #2020396-Date Incurred: 08/09/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX Expense-JW Marriott Houston Downtown charge for lodging during business trip in Houston, TX.-Date Incurred: 10/11/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX Expense-Uber service charge on transportation from the airport home from a business trip to Houston, TX -Date Incurred: 10/11/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX Expense-Uber service charge on transportation from the airport to the Mayer Brown office for a business trip to Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 10/10/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX Expense-Uber service charge on transportation to the airport for a business trip to Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 10/10/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge-Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge for Anthony Horton-Date Incurred: 07/07/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge-Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge from the airport to the hotel-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge-Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge from the hotel to the airport-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Hotel Service Charge for Lodging-Hotel Zaza charge for stay during trip.-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Business Trip to Dallas-Viasat In-Flight Wi-Fi Service Payment Confirmation-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Business Trip to Dallas-Viasat In-Flight Wi-Fi Service Payment Confirmation-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge-Car service charge for transportation to the airport for a business trip to Dallas, TX / Reservation #2020379-Date Incurred: 07/06/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge-Car service charge for transportation home after a business trip to Dallas, TX / Reservation #2020380-Date Incurred: 07/08/2022. Uber Car service charge-Uber Car service charge for transportation home from the airport after a business trip to Houston, TX for client hearing-Date Incurred: 08/29/2022. Taxi / Uber Car service charge-Uber Car service charge for transportation to the airport for a business trip to Houston, TX for client hearing-Date Incurred: 08/29/2022.	2,441.41
Document Reproduction Services	Photocopies for 10/11/2022. Color Copies for 10/11/2022. Photocopies for 10/11/2022. Photocopies for 10/12/2022.	126.05
Color Printing	Color Printing.	69.25

Matter: 397894.00032
 Invoice #: 9020115094
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

February 27, 2023

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Courier	FedExCorp.Inv#: 791635158,Trking# 279015811424,on 10/11/2022 To: MICHAEL COMERFORD. FedExCorp.Inv#: 791635158,Trking# 279017220686,on 10/11/2022 To: David Glaser.	39.82
Local Courier	Local Courier from M. Siena to Katten on 10/10/2022.	30.00
Telephone Charges	NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220305985 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 9/26/22. Conf No. 16050034. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220305985 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 9/27/22. Conf No. 16050816. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220305985 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 9/20/22. Conf No. 16045155. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220305985 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 9/30/22. Conf No. 16053978.	146.80
Court Reporter Fees	Digital Evidence Group Invoice No. 22759 (10/20/2022) Deposition of Sheldon Stein. Digital Evidence Group LLC; 10/20/22; Inv. #22734; Depo of David Glaser. Digital Evidence Group Invoice No. 22943 (10/31/2022) Deposition of Daniel Fine..	7,676.80
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/17/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/18/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/27/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 10/1/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 10/2/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 10/3/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 10/27/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 10/6/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 10/12/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 10/27/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/14/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/13/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/7/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/6/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/5/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 10/3/2022.	3,611.82
Total Disbursements:		17,287.55 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020123511
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	17,086.50	
Total Amount Due	17,086.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020123511
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft email to Special Committee regarding approval of August fee statements (2.40); draft email to Investigations Committee regarding approval of August fee statement (.40)	2.80
11/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with FTI regarding June MFS (.10)	0.10
11/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft email to Investigations Committee regarding approval of August fee statements (1.70)	1.70
11/09/2022	Siena, Marie	Draft allocations for 1st and 2nd Monthly Fee Statements (.50)	0.50
11/14/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise September billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.50)	1.50
11/15/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise September billing statements to ensure that privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (1.70)	1.70
11/16/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise September billing statements for compliance with UST guidelines (1.40)	1.40
11/17/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise September billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.80)	1.80
11/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding interim fee application (.10)	0.10
11/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review September billing statements (2.40); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	2.50
11/18/2022	Siena, Marie	Begin to draft exhibits for First Interim Fee Application (1.50)	1.50
11/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review September billing statements for proper matter assignment (.60)	0.60
11/20/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise September billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.60)	1.60
11/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on fee statement status (.20)	0.20
11/21/2022	King, Geoff	Review fee application (.20)	0.20
11/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review and signoff on interim fee application (.30); correspondence regarding the same (.20); draft August monthly fee statement (.30)	0.80
11/21/2022	Siena, Marie	Continue to draft exhibits for First Interim Fee Application (.50); draft exhibit for August Monthly Fee Statement (.90); review and revise August Monthly Fee Statement (1.30); review and revise September billing statements for privileged and confidential information (2.90)	5.60
11/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review of interim fee application (.10)	0.10
11/22/2022	Siena, Marie	Draft allocations for July Monthly Fee Statement (.20); emails with S. Reisman regarding First Interim Fee Application (.20)	0.40
11/28/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials for August monthly fee statement (1.40)	1.40
11/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise August billing statements for privilege and confidential information (1.10)	1.10
11/28/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for August fee statement (1.30); emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding same (.20); incorporate G. Thompson comments to materials for August fee statement (1.00); compile materials for August fee statement (.30); emails with G. King regarding the same (.20)	3.00
11/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review August monthly fee statement (.30); revise draft email to clients regarding same (.20)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020123511

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/29/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise August billing statements to incorporate G. King comments (.60); finalize exhibits for August monthly fee statement (.40); revise August monthly fee statement (.40); emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding same (.20); file First Interim Fee Application on the court's docket (.30); emails with Noticing Agent regarding service of same (.30); emails with S. Reisman regarding August fee statement (.20); email with Directors regarding August Monthly Fee Statement (.20)	2.60
11/30/2022	Siena, Marie	File August Monthly Fee Statement on the court's docket (.20); emails with Noticing Agent regarding service of same (.20)	0.40
Total Hours :			34.10

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020123511

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	0.20	1,350.00	270.00
King, Geoff	1.70	1,145.00	1,946.50
Thompson, Grace	2.70	800.00	2,160.00
Miranda, Loredana	7.50	580.00	4,350.00
Siena, Marie	22.00	380.00	8,360.00
Sub Total :	34.10	Sub Total :	17,086.50
Total Hours :	34.10	Total Fees	17,086.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020123510
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: DIP

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	13,952.00	
Total Amount Due	13,952.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020123510
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: DIP

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/01/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review issues in connection with existing DIP and Vida DIP (.90)	0.90
11/02/2022	Stern, Brian	Emails with G. King regarding change of control (.20); review DIP Credit Agreements regarding same (.20)	0.40
11/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Comerford regarding DIP (.30)	0.30
11/02/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review various DIP agreements in GWG regarding defaults and remedies (1.80); draft email update in connection with same (1.30)	3.10
11/04/2022	Stern, Brian	Continue to review lien searches (.40)	0.40
11/05/2022	Stern, Brian	Review lien searches (.30)	0.30
11/07/2022	Stern, Brian	Review and respond to emails regarding DIP Agreement (.30)	0.30
11/07/2022	Comerford, Michael	Email with B. Stern regarding DLP financing issues (.30)	0.30
11/16/2022	Stern, Brian	Review DIP issues list (.20)	0.20
11/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review Vida issues list (.20)	0.20
11/16/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Vida DIP issues in connection with final order and related issues (.90)	0.90
11/21/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review issues in connection with Vida DIP (.60); review correspondence from Mayer Brown regarding Vida counter (.30); follow-up with Katten team regarding same (.20)	1.10
11/22/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised DIP Credit Agreement (.30)	0.30
11/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review revisions to DIP credit agreement (.20)	0.20
11/28/2022	Stern, Brian	Review revised DIP Credit Agreement (.20); review revised Exit Credit Agreement (.20); review comments to same (.10); analyze DLP VI Credit Agreement regarding prepayment premium (.90)	1.40
11/30/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review revised Vida DIP order (1.80)	1.80
Total Hours :			12.10

Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020123510
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Comerford, Michael	8.10	1,180.00	9,558.00
King, Geoff	0.40	1,145.00	458.00
Stern, Brian	3.30	1,140.00	3,762.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.30	580.00	174.00
Sub Total :	12.10	Sub Total :	13,952.00
Total Hours :	12.10	Total Fees	13,952.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00005
Invoice #: 9020123509
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Employee Matters

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,488.50	
Total Amount Due	1,488.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00005

Invoice #: 9020123509

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Employee Matters

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/17/2022	King, Geoff	Draft amendment to employment agreement for J. Stein (.70)	0.70
11/29/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Harvick regarding management compensation issues (.20)	0.20
11/30/2022	King, Geoff	Analyze issues in connection with management changes (.40)	0.40
Total Hours :			1.30

Matter: 397894.00005

Invoice #: 9020123509

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
King, Geoff	1.30	1,145.00	1,488.50
Sub Total :	1.30	Sub Total :	1,488.50
Total Hours :	1.30	Total Fees	1,488.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020123516
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	221,483.00	
Total Amount Due	221,483.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020123516
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten pre-call (.50); call with Special Committee (portion) (.30); call with LBC and Mayer Brown (.70); attend to related follow up (.60)	2.10
11/01/2022	King, Geoff	Katten pre call (.50); prepare for Special Committee meeting (.30); call with the Special Committee (.40); call with D. Chavenson regarding Special Committee matters (.10); review and revise various sets of minutes (1.10); call with V. Bulkin regarding Ben SPAC (.30); review Special Committee materials (.40); attend call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding case status (.70)	3.80
11/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.50); call among Katten and Special Committee regarding case status (.40); call among Katten, Mayer Brown and Akin regarding case status (.70)	1.60
11/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.70); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); revise Special Committee materials with G. King's comments (.30); revise minutes with comments by G. King (.70)	1.90
11/01/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review open issues in connection with DLP use of cash collateral (.40); review updated DLP IV order (1.20); review parallel order for DLP VI (.70)	2.30
11/01/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call for call with Mayer Brown (.50); attend portion of call with Mayer Brown (.30); attend Special Committee meeting (.40); prepare minutes from Special Committee meeting (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); emails with Katten regarding DLP issues (.30); review memorandum on DLP credit agreement issues in preparation for meeting with Katten (.90)	3.10
11/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend meeting of the Special Committee (.40); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50)	0.90
11/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review pleading and documentation in connection with DLP first day hearings (.70); review filed pleadings regarding DLP first day hearing (1.30); follow-up with Katten team regarding same (.70)	2.70
11/01/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review Special Committee meeting materials (.10)	0.10
11/01/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Discuss SPAC merger with G. King (.30); review materials regarding SPAC merger (.90)	1.20
11/02/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (.40)	0.40
11/02/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (.40)	0.40
11/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten team call regarding workstreams (.40); calls with S. Reisman and G. King (.60)	1.00
11/02/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in Katten call regarding workstreams (.40)	0.40
11/02/2022	King, Geoff	Call with M. Comerford regarding DLP issues (.30)	0.30
11/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team check in call (.40); prepare for same (.10)	0.50
11/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status and related matters (.40); review Bondholders Committee objection to cash collateral motion (DLP) (.20)	0.60
11/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.70)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020123516

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/02/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review various iterations to cash collateral order (.70); email Katten team regarding comments and issues for cash collateral order (.30); call with G. King regarding DLP issues (.30)	1.30
11/02/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding workstreams (.40); review Bondholder Committee limited objection to DLP cash collateral motion (.50); review news coverage and email updates related to DLP first day hearing (.50); respond to emails from M. Comerford regarding prepetition DLP credit agreements (.30); review DLP first day declaration (.40)	2.10
11/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters and strategy (.40)	0.40
11/02/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review limited objection of Bondholder Committee regarding DLP Debtors' Cash Collateral Motion [ECF No. 1001] (.10)	0.10
11/03/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding workstreams (.60)	0.60
11/03/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (.60)	0.60
11/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with PJT regarding term sheet (.40); pre-call for Akin call (.30); weekly call with LBC professionals (.30); call with Okin (.60); attend Polly call (.60)	2.20
11/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call regarding workstreams (.60); Katten pre call to prep for call with Akin (.30); weekly call with Akin (.30); project Polly call (.70)	1.90
11/03/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in call with Katten regarding workstreams (.60)	0.60
11/03/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly call (.60); attend Katten pre-call (.30); attend weekly Katten and Akin call (.30)	1.20
11/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten team (.30); attend call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.30); draft summary of same for Katten (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown (.30); draft summary of same (.20)	1.30
11/03/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status (.60); call among G. King and others regarding upcoming call with Akin (.30); call among Katten and Akin regarding case status (.30); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.20)	1.40
11/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.60)	1.00
11/03/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten call regarding workstreams (.60); attend Katten pre-call regarding issues for call with bondholder committee (.30); attend bondholder call regarding open issues (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding open issues for GWG and DLP (.20)	1.40
11/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten team call regarding case matters (.60); call with Debtors' professionals regarding same (.20); call with Akin regarding same (.30)	1.10
11/03/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with M. Comerford regarding DLP issues (.30); review Delaware corporate law regarding Special Committee issues (.60); prepare email summary to J. Hall (.40)	1.30
11/04/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.30); call with D. Chavenson regarding special committee matters (.20)	0.50
11/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Directors and Katten regarding minutes for Special Committee meetings (.30)	0.30
11/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review bylaws and certain resolutions regarding Board and Special Committee authorities (.30); review minutes of Special Committee meeting (Nov. 1) (.20); review motion to extend exclusivity (.20)	0.70
11/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft emails to Independent Directors regarding outstanding minutes (.60); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020123516

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/04/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding DLP matters (.60); attend call with Paul Hastings regarding DLP matters (.30); emails with Katten in preparation for call with Paul Hastings (.50); prepare additional document and information requests to the Company regarding DLP issues (.50); review documents produced by Mayer Brown in response to document requests (1.00); review L Bond indentures regarding various DLP-specific issues (.50)	3.40
11/05/2022	Rosella, Michael	Emails with B. Stern regarding DLP lien search report analysis (.40); respond to questions from M. Comerford regarding L Bond indenture issues related to DLP analysis (.50)	0.90
11/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Special Committee meeting (.80)	0.80
11/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Special Committee meeting (.80)	0.80
11/06/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Special Committee meeting (.30); attend Special Committee call (1.00)	1.30
11/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise Special Committee minutes per comments from D. Chavenson (.20); attend Special Committee meeting (.80)	1.00
11/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend a portion of Special Committee call (.70)	0.70
11/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Special Committee meeting minutes with D. Chavenson's comments (.80); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); review docket entries (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	1.20
11/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.70); call with Special Committee regarding same (.80); prepare for same (.20)	1.70
11/06/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review documents produced by Mayer Brown related to DLP entities (.70); prepare supplemental document requests to Mayer Brown regarding same (.50); prepare emails to Katten regarding various DLP issues stemming from newly produced documents (.70)	1.90
11/07/2022	Chase, Ashley	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.40); attend second Katten call regarding workstreams and next steps (.60)	1.00
11/07/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Initial call with Katten regarding workstreams (.40); follow-up call with Katten regarding workstreams (.60)	1.00
11/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend weekly Polly call (1.00)	1.00
11/07/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams (.60); Project Polly call (1.00); attend portion of Katten team call concerning work streams (.30)	1.90
11/07/2022	King, Geoff	Katten call regarding workstreams (.40); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.60); attend Polly call (1.00)	2.00
11/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft minutes from 11/6 Special Committee meeting (.60); revise minutes per comments from Katten (.40)	1.00
11/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, Mayer Brown, PJT, management and others regarding case status (1.00)	1.00
11/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review docket entries (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); draft materials for Special Committee meeting (.70)	1.20
11/07/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.40); attend second Katten call regarding workstreams and next steps (.60)	1.00
11/07/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding workstreams (.40); attend part 2 of call with Katten regarding workstreams (.60); attend Katten call regarding DLP matters (1.10); prepare updates to talking points for Akin call regarding DLP matters (.60)	2.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020123516

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.60); call with Debtors' professionals regarding same (1.00); call with Katten team regarding case matters and strategy (.60); attend to issues regarding same (.10)	2.30
11/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin team (.50)	0.50
11/08/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, Mayer Brown, and Akin regarding case status, plan terms and related matters (.50)	0.50
11/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50); attend Katten call regarding work streams (.30)	0.80
11/08/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call regarding GWG issues (.50); attend Mayer Brown call in connection with same (.90)	1.40
11/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
11/10/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call regarding work streams (.50)	0.50
11/10/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
11/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for Akin call (.30); attend Akin call (.50)	0.80
11/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning workstreams (.50); Katten pre-call to prepare for bondholders call (.30); teleconference with Bondholders Committee professionals (.50)	1.30
11/10/2022	King, Geoff	Partial attendance of Katten pre call (.20); call with Ben counsel regarding SPAC update (.70)	0.90
11/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten precall (.30); attend call with Akin (.50)	0.80
11/10/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski, G. King and others regarding case status (.50); call among Katten and Akin regarding case status (.50)	1.00
11/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.50); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60)	1.10
11/10/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.50); attend Katten pre-call regarding discussion with bondholders' counsel (.30); call with Bondholders' Committee's professionals (.50)	1.30
11/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters and strategy (.50); Katten pre-call (.30); call with Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.50)	1.30
11/10/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding workstreams (.50)	0.50
11/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40)	0.40
11/11/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review slide deck for projections for FY 2024 through FY 2028 and forecasted expenses for same time period (.20)	0.20
11/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Special Committee (.30)	0.30
11/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Special Committee call regarding status (.30)	0.30
11/13/2022	King, Geoff	Attend pre call with Special Committee regarding Board meeting (.30)	0.30
11/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Special Committee regarding Board meeting (.30)	0.30
11/13/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Special Committee (.30)	0.30
11/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Special Committee (.30)	0.30
11/13/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review DLP credit agreements regarding specific provisions addressing change in personnel issues (1.50); emails with M. Comerford regarding same (.20)	1.70
11/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with J. Stein, PJT, and FTI regarding Company payments (.30)	0.30
11/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Special Committee meeting (1.20)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020123516

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/15/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding Special Committee matters (.40); Special Committee call (1.20)	1.60
11/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Special Committee meeting (1.20)	1.20
11/15/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Special Committee regarding case status (1.20); call among Katten, Akin and Mayer Brown regarding case status (partial attendance) (.50)	1.70
11/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Special Committee regarding case matters and strategy (1.20); call with Akin Gump and Mayer Brow regarding case matters and updates (1.00)	2.20
11/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Katten team call regarding Special Committee matters (.40); attend Special Committee meeting (1.20); call with Mayer Brown and Akin Gump (partial attendance) (.80)	2.40
11/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with J. Altman (.20); Mayer Brown call (.70)	0.90
11/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft minutes from 11/15 Special Committee meeting (.70)	0.70
11/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Katten team regarding outstanding minutes (.20); correspondence with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50); emails with M. Siena regarding meeting minutes for execution by the clients (.30)	1.10
11/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding case matters and strategy (.90); draft mediation motion (1.50)	2.40
11/16/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of Special Committee for signatures through DocuSign (.30)	0.30
11/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comments to mediation motion (.40); attend Polly call (.70); call regarding DLP Lenders (.50); call with S. Reisman (.40); internal call to prep for Akin call (.30); call with LBC & Debtor professionals (.90)	3.20
11/17/2022	King, Geoff	Revise draft motion (.90); attend Project Polly call (.70)	1.60
11/17/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with Sidley regarding DLP issues (.50); Katten pre-call regarding GWG issues (.30); call with G. King regarding DLP (.20)	1.00
11/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with S. Reisman regarding case matters (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.30); continue drafting mediation motion (2.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	3.20
11/17/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare for call with Sidley (counsel to DLP VI lenders) (.30); attend call with Sidley regarding DLP VI issues (.50); follow-up emails with Katten (.30)	1.10
11/18/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with Stein Advisors regarding upcoming workstreams (.30); review materials regarding insurance notice (.10)	0.40
11/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding 8K, ongoing work streams and general update on matters regarding GWG (.60); follow up regarding Director and Officer liability (.30); review materials in connection with draft resolutions in connection with various board meeting (.40)	1.30
11/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call to discuss work steams (.90); related follow up (.30)	1.20
11/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review Special Committee minutes (.90); call with S. Reisman, C. Giglio and M. Roitman regarding workstreams (.90)	1.80
11/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Special Committee minutes with comments from D. Barnowski and G. King (.40)	0.40
11/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding case matters and workstreams (.90)	0.90
11/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend work streams call (1.00); attend weekly Polly call (.60); update WIP list (.20); discussions with S. Reisman (.40); call with G. King (.20); follow up on minutes (.10)	2.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020123516

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.60)	0.60
11/21/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Polly call (.60); call with C. Giglio (.20); review update on director deliverables (.10)	0.90
11/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Katten team regarding workstreams (1.00); revise and circulate updated WIP (.40)	1.40
11/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten team call (1.00)	1.00
11/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend bi-weekly call with the Debtors' professionals (.60); draft summary of call regarding same (.60); email Independent Directors regarding Special Committee minutes (.30); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (1.00); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.50)	4.00
11/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters and workstreams (1.00)	1.00
11/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding ongoing work streams in connection with GWG (.70); review and comment on work in process report (.30); review provisions regarding additional Mayer Brown disclosure, form 8K and general update on matters related to GWG (.40)	1.40
11/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Pre-call regarding mediation strategy (.30); call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding mediation (.80); call with Paul Capital (.80); call with G. King (.50); call regarding work streams (.50); weekly call with Debtors' and LBC's professionals (.40); review mediation motion revised draft (.20); reconvened call on strategy (.60); review Okin Adams comments (.10)	4.20
11/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prep for meeting with Bondholders Committee (.50); call with Bondholders Committee and Mayer Brown (.40)	0.90
11/22/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Bondholder Committees' Professionals and Debtors' Professionals (.40); calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.50)	0.90
11/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten pre-call for call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.50)	0.50
11/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among G. King and others regarding insurance matters (.20); attend Katten pre-call (.50); call among Katten, Mayer Brown and Akin regarding case status (.40)	1.10
11/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	0.50
11/22/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call regarding bondholder issues and related matters (.50)	0.50
11/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.40); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); follow up call with Katten regarding strategy (.90)	1.80
11/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of materials in preparation for participation in Special Committee meeting (.70); discussions regarding D&O insurance matters and follow up regarding same (.30); follow up regarding matters related to Motion to Appoint a Mediator and comments on same (.60)	1.60
11/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review draft emergency motion for appointment of mediator (.20)	0.20
11/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review mediation motion edits (.20); call with S. Reisman on case matters (.20)	0.40
11/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.40)	0.40
11/23/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly call (.40); review materials in connection with ongoing workstreams (.50)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020123516

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft mediation motion (multiple iterations) (.90); email among M. Roitman and others regarding mediation motion (.20); email among P. Nemecek and others regarding insurance matters (L Bond Committee letter) (.40)	1.50
11/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with Debtors' Professionals (.50); draft summary of call with Debtors' Professionals (.80); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60)	1.90
11/23/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft mediation motion (.40); provide comments to M. Roitman on mediation motion (.30)	0.70
11/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with L. Kweskin regarding mediation motion (.10); call with E. Freeman regarding same (.10); revise mediation motion (1.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.40)	1.90
11/23/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review and analyze of Bondholders Committee letter (.80); exchange emails with M. Roitman and G. King regarding D&O insurance analysis (1.20); review emails from S. Reisman and M. Roitman regarding proposed response to Bondholders Committee letter (.20)	2.20
11/23/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of call with Debtors' professionals (.10)	0.10
11/25/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status (.90); review draft response to Bondholders Committee letter (.70)	2.10
11/26/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review letter to Akin and comment on same (.40)	0.40
11/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among C. Giglio and others regarding response to Bondholders Committee letter (.30)	0.30
11/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend catch up call with Katten team (1.00)	1.00
11/27/2022	King, Geoff	Review Plan and Special Committee issues (.80); attend Katten team call regarding ongoing workstreams (1.00)	1.80
11/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised response to Bondholders Committee (.20)	0.20
11/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with J. Stein regarding plan of action for upcoming week related to December 1st hearing (.70); update regarding various matters in GWG case including meditation (.90)	1.60
11/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on minutes (.20); calls with Katten team regarding coordination (.50); prepare for Mayer Brown call (.40); call with M. Roitman regarding mediation motion (.10); call with G. King (.20); call with Debtors' professional (.80); review Okin Adams proposed stipulation (.30); attend Polly call (1.40)	3.90
11/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review mediation motion (.30)	0.30
11/28/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding Special Committee matters (.10); attend Polly call (1.40); review issues regarding upcoming workstreams and tasks for CRO ahead of hearing (.20); review multiple versions of motions ahead of 12/1 hearing (.70)	2.60
11/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review and provide comments on mediation motion (1.20); email among G. King and others regarding DLP settlement (.50); review resignation letter of M. Holland (.10)	1.80
11/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft log of meeting minutes (.70); revise log of meeting minutes with comments by S. Reisman (1.20); emails with T. Horton regarding meeting minutes (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); attend meeting with Debtors' Professionals (1.40); draft summary of call with Debtors' professionals (1.10)	5.00

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020123516
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding case matters and upcoming hearing (1.40); further revise mediation motion in response to comments received (.80); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.10)	2.30
11/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to governance issues (1.00); call with G. King regarding the same (.20); review minutes (.30); review Special Committee meeting agenda (.10); attend Katten pre-call (.80); call with Special Committee (1.20)	3.60
11/29/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with J. Stein regarding Special Committee matters (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.20); attend Special Committee call (1.20); calls with J. Rubin regarding DLP settlement (.10); calls with L. Chiappetta regarding DLP settlement (.40); call with PJT, Piper and Akin regarding DLP issues (.40); review multiple versions of DLP motion and order throughout day (1.80); analyze issues and review materials in connection with filing of DLP motion and settlement (.70); review mediation motion (.30)	5.30
11/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten team regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.80); call among Katten and Special Committee (1.20)	2.00
11/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); update minutes section of WIP (.10); update minutes log (.10); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); revise agenda with comments by G. King (.10); emails with T. Horton regarding weekly calls (.20); attend Katten pre call (.80); attend call with Special Committee (1.20); draft minutes for Special Committee meeting (.70); review draft Notice regarding directors hearing (.20); email Katten team regarding same (.10); review draft Board resolutions (.30); emails with G. King regarding same (.10)	4.70
11/29/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend portion of pre-call for Katten team regarding GWG issues (.50)	0.50
11/30/2022	King, Geoff	Review Board resolutions (.30)	0.30
11/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email with L. Miranda and others regarding 2004 notices (.30); review revised mediation motion (.60); review revised response to Bondholders Committee letter (.20); review revised summary of outstanding matters (.20)	1.30
11/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); emails client regarding approval of meeting minutes (.30); revise meeting minutes with comments from D. Barnowski (.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.30
11/30/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review emails regarding corp governance changes at DLP (.30)	0.30
11/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise notice of director resignations in response to comments received from Special Committee (1.60); further revise mediation motion in response to comments received from Special Committee (1.50)	3.10
Total Hours :			205.60

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020123513
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,797.00	
Total Amount Due	1,797.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020123513
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review and provide comments on Province September monthly fee statement (.50)	0.50
11/07/2022	King, Geoff	Review comments to Province fee application (.10)	0.10
11/07/2022	Siena, Marie	File Province CNO for retention application on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20)	0.40
11/15/2022	King, Geoff	Review Province fee application (.10)	0.10
11/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Province fee statement (.20); correspond with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding same (.10)	0.30
11/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Province fee statement (.10)	0.10
11/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Province fee statement (.10)	0.10
11/18/2022	Siena, Marie	File Province First Monthly Fee Statement on the court's docket (.30); emails with the Noticing Agent regarding service of same (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding filing and service of Province Fee Statement (.20)	0.80
11/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Province October monthly fee statement (.20)	0.20
11/30/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise Province 2nd Monthly Fee Statement (.30); email with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.40
Total Hours :			3.00

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020123513
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
King, Geoff	0.20	1,145.00	229.00
Thompson, Grace	1.20	800.00	960.00
Siena, Marie	1.60	380.00	608.00
Sub Total :	3.00	Sub Total :	1,797.00
Total Hours :	3.00	Total Fees	1,797.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800
Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532
www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020123512
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	180,906.00	
Total Amount Due	180,906.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020123512
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/01/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Rubin regarding upcoming hearing (.10)	0.10
11/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Facilitate scheduling of November 2, 2022 Bankruptcy Court hearing (.30)	0.30
11/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of DLP first day hearing (1.30); call with G. King regarding DLP hearing (.40)	1.70
11/02/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for first day hearing (.80); review committee objection (.20); review cash collateral orders in advance of hearing (.60); call with C. Giglio regarding hearing (.40); attend DLP first day hearing (2.60); calls with D. Chavenson regarding hearing (.30); review revisions to orders in connection with hearing (.70); emails with Katten team regarding hearing (.30)	5.90
11/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise hearing summary from J. Kitnick (.30)	0.30
11/02/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Attend DLP First Day Hearings (2.70); draft summary of hearings (1.90)	4.60
11/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend portion of DLP first day hearing (1.00)	1.00
11/02/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend telephonic first day hearing for DLP (2.70); review various emails in connection with adjourned hearing and revisions to cash collateral order (.60)	3.30
11/02/2022	Siena, Marie	Review notice of hearing for 12/9 (.20)	0.20
11/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation for hearing (2.10); incorporate inserts and comments to presentation for hearing (.70)	2.80
11/11/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review script for GWG hearing (.40); revise script for hearing (.50)	0.90
11/11/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review talking points for S. Stein for upcoming hearing (.10)	0.10
11/12/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise draft presentation for hearing (.40)	0.40
11/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comments to court presentation (1.20)	1.20
11/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise court presentation (.80)	0.80
11/12/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft Mayer Brown presentation (.30); review multiple drafts of presentation (.90); review materials for court hearing (.30)	1.50
11/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise hearing presentation per comments from C. Giglio (.20); revise hearing presentation (1.50); further revise hearing presentation per comments from Katten team (1.10); call with M. Roitman regarding the same (.20)	3.20
11/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise presentation to Court (upcoming hearing) (.70); email among M. Roitman and others regarding Court presentation (.50)	1.20
11/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review script for GWG hearing in connection with investigation (.40); provide comments to same (.50); review hearing presentation (.60)	1.50
11/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise talking points and script for hearing (1.70); revise presentation for hearing (3.30); review documents in connection with same (1.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); call with G. Thompson regarding presentation (.20)	7.30
11/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Hearing prep meetings at Mayer Brown (3.80)	3.80
11/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with D. Chavenson concerning hearing (.30); preparation for tomorrow's hearing (1.50)	1.80
11/13/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare materials for hearing (2.60)	2.60

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020123512

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise hearing presentation (.50); hearing prep meetings at Mayer Brown with J. Stein (3.80); draft hearing script for S. Reisman (1.80)	6.10
11/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Hearing prep meetings at Mayer Brown (3.80); revise presentation for Bankruptcy Court hearing (1.60)	5.40
11/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for status conference (4.50); follow up on hearing (3.00); attend status conference (1.00)	8.50
11/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend status conference hearing (1.00); preparation for J. Stein direct examination (.50); preparation for court hearing (.50); call with Katten and Mayer Brown teams about Thursday hearing issues (.30); communications with Independent Directors about hearing (.20); analysis of talking points for hearing (.30); analysis of presentation to be used in hearing (.30); preparation for Thursday hearing (2.20)	5.30
11/14/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for hearing in connection with review of documents and hearing presentation (2.80); attend status hearing (1.00); meetings with Katten, Mayer Brown, Jackson Walker, T. Horton and J. Stein following hearing in preparation for potential Thursday hearing (3.60); calls with D. Barnowski regarding hearing (.40); email with J. Gottshall regarding hearing (.10); call with M. Cavanaugh of Jackson Walker regarding hearing (.10); call with D. Chavenson regarding hearing (.10)	8.10
11/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend status conference in Houston (1.00); prepare for hearing (2.00); post hearing meetings at Mayer Brown (1.00)	4.00
11/14/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend status conference (1.00); review revised Court presentation (.50)	1.50
11/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend GWG Status Conference in Bankruptcy Court (1.00); draft summary of the November 14, 2022 hearing (1.30); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); facilitate scheduling for the November 14 hearing (.20); provide appearances for November 14 hearing (.20); emails with Katten regarding November 14 hearing (.30)	3.10
11/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend GWG hearing telephonically regarding GWG filing related issues (1.00)	1.00
11/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Bankruptcy Court hearing regarding SEC disclosure matters (1.00); preparation in connection with same (1.50); review email memorandum regarding hearing (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); further revise presentation for Bankruptcy Court hearing (2.70); further revise script for hearing (1.30); follow-up meetings at Mayer Brown (1.80)	9.20
11/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend and participate in court hearing in GWG case (1.00); discussions with various counsel before court and after court in the US Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (.80); attend to matters regarding preparation for today's report to court (1.20); discussions with J. Stein and Katten team throughout the morning regarding edits to same (2.00); attend to preparation and script for court hearing for Judge Isgur regarding update on matters regarding CEO/CFO (2.60); confer with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding same (.60); post hearing discussions with D. Chavenson and attorneys at Katten regarding March 2021 8-K/A filing (.80); review courts ruling (1.10)	9.10
11/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for hearing on Thursday (1.50); revise witness and exhibit list (.50)	2.00
11/15/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Jackson Walker regarding hearing issues (.50); review materials in connection with upcoming hearing (.90)	1.40
11/15/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Jackson Walker regarding upcoming hearing (.50)	0.50
11/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents for November 17 hearing (.80); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); update Debtors' witness and exhibit list (.90)	1.80

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020123512

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for potential hearing (1.20); call with team on coordination for hearing (.90); follow up with G. King (.20)	2.30
11/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Team call concerning preparation for hearing (.50); teleconference with Jackson Walker to prepare for hearing (.40); teleconference with C. Kelley to prepare for hearing (.20); teleconference with J. Stein concerning hearing (.20); finalize exhibit and witness list for tomorrow's hearing (.40)	1.70
11/16/2022	King, Geoff	Call with S. Reisman, C. Giglio, D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding upcoming hearing (.90); call with D. Barnowski regarding upcoming hearing (.30); review matters in connection with upcoming hearing (.80); research precedent motions in connection with upcoming next steps (.20); prepare for upcoming hearing (.40); partial attendance of call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding hearing issues (.50)	3.10
11/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for upcoming hearing as well as discussions with Katten team members regarding same (3.40); participate in call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding upcoming hearing (.40)	3.80
11/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend teleconference with Katten, Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker teams to discuss status of court hearings and exclusivity (.20)	0.20
11/22/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare materials in connection with upcoming hearing (.40)	0.40
11/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Draft script for J. Stein for 12/1 (1.10)	1.10
11/28/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Katten, Jackson Walker and Mayer Brown regarding upcoming hearing issues (.60)	0.60
11/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in update call with Katten team, Jackson Walker and Mayer Brown regarding preparation for upcoming hearing in GWG case and next steps (.60); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	1.00
11/29/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in preparation for 12/1 hearing (1.20); call with Sidley and MB regarding hearing issues (.20)	1.40
11/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among G. King and others regarding upcoming hearing regarding 2021 directors (.50); draft (and revise) notice regarding upcoming hearing (1.00)	1.50
11/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to preparation for hearing while traveling in connection with matters related to GWG and hearing on December 1st (3.40); review materials in preparation for hearing on December 1st and strategy regarding same (1.10)	4.50
11/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for tomorrow's hearing, including finalizing mediation motion; notice of resignation and other material pleadings (4.70)	4.70
11/30/2022	King, Geoff	Review and revise hearing script (.30); review revised orders and notices in advance of hearing (1.40); review revised versions of motions in advance of hearing (1.80); meetings with Katten team members, Mayer Brown and J. Stein throughout day and preparations related to upcoming hearing (3.70); prepare materials in advance of 12/1 hearing (.90); calls with S. Reisman regarding hearing (.30); analyze deliverables in advance of hearing (.30)	8.70
11/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft hearing script regarding plan developments, mediation, etc. (.50)	0.50
11/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among L. Miranda and others regarding notice of upcoming hearing (.50); review revised notice regarding upcoming hearing (.30)	0.80
11/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with A. Horton regarding December 1 Hearing (.20); emails with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Notice of Director Hearing (.20); revise Notice of Director Hearing with comment from Katten (.60)	1.00
11/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Meetings at Mayer Brown in preparation for Bankruptcy Court hearing (5.50)	5.50

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020123512

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Total Hours : 156.30

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020123512
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	18.40	1,585.00	29,164.00
Giglio, Cindi	23.30	1,350.00	31,455.00
Hall, Jerry	6.50	1,285.00	8,352.50
Comerford, Michael	6.70	1,180.00	7,906.00
King, Geoff	33.80	1,145.00	38,701.00
Roitman, Marc	27.40	1,145.00	31,373.00
Barnowski, Dan	11.80	1,125.00	13,275.00
Chase, Ashley	0.40	910.00	364.00
Archian, Yelena	0.10	875.00	87.50
Thompson, Grace	16.90	800.00	13,520.00
Kitnick, Jesse	4.60	660.00	3,036.00
Miranda, Loredana	6.20	580.00	3,596.00
Siena, Marie	0.20	380.00	76.00

Sub Total :	156.30	Sub Total :	180,906.00
Total Hours :	156.30	Total Fees	180,906.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020123517
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,880,621.50	
Total Amount Due	1,880,621.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020123517
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/01/2022	Chase, Ashley	Further revise presentation regarding director resignations (.50); email among Katten and Akin regarding deposition of R. Bailey (.40); Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); Katten call regarding deposition preparation for R. Bailey (1.50); attend deposition of R. Bailey (4.00); Katten post-call regarding deposition of R. Bailey (1.00); continue preparation for deposition of D. Fine (2.00); call with G. Thompson regarding Winston documents (.20); call with L. Miranda regarding D. Fine deposition (.30)	10.90
11/01/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (1.00); review Debtors recent production to the SEC (1.70)	2.70
11/01/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Revise Investigations Committee presentation appendix per G. Thompson's instructions (1.80); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	2.00
11/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding investigation (1.00); attend portions of deposition of R. Bailey (2.00); Katten post-call (1.00); follow up email with J. Hall (.30); call with G. King (.10); review M. Roitman email regarding strategy (.20); correspondence regarding same (.20); review edits to deck (.40)	4.20
11/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss progress of investigation (1.00); teleconference with M. Roitman, A. Chase, G. Thompson concerning Bailey deposition strategy (1.50); prepare for T. Evans interview (.30); preparation for interview of Houlihan (1.10); teleconference with Province concerning Houlihan interview (.20); analysis of Bondholders Committee's response to Special Committee proposal (.50); follow up interview call with T. Evans (.50); attend R. Bailey deposition (4.00); Katten team meeting to discuss next steps (1.00); teleconference with J. Stein regarding today's deposition (.20); revise report to Investigations Committee and transmit to Committee (.70)	11.00
11/01/2022	King, Geoff	Partial attendance of investigation call (.60); attend Katten post-call regarding investigation matters (1.00); call with M. Comerford (.20); call with V. Bulkin (.20); call with C. Giglio (.10); prepare summary regarding investigation issues (.40); review matters related to investigation (.60); call with D. Moses regarding GWG (.20); call with T. Evans regarding investigation (.50)	3.80
11/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigation team call (1.00); revise presentation for Investigations Committee (.50); review new documents produced by Winston (1.20); call with A. Chase regarding the same (.20); meeting with A. Zobeideh regarding assignment (.20); attend deposition prep session for R. Bailey (1.50); attend R. Bailey deposition (4.00); meeting with Katten team regarding the same (.30); attend post-deposition call with Katten team (1.00); revise presentation to Investigations Committee to reflect Bailey deposition (4.10)	14.00
11/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation (1.00); attend deposition (portion) of R. Bailey (3.00); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding information gleaned from R. Bailey deposition (1.00); email among M. Roitman, C. Giglio and others regarding investigation and related matters (.80)	5.80

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020123517
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare for deposition of R. Bailey (.80); attend Katten call regarding deposition preparation for R. Bailey deposition (1.50); attend Deposition of R. Bailey (4.00); attend Katten debrief regarding same (.30); attend Katten post call regarding deposition of R. Bailey (1.00); call with A. Chase regarding deposition of D. Fine (.30); prepare documents for deposition of D. Fine (.30); emails with deposition vendor regarding same (.30); draft questions for deposition of R. Bailey (.70); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); attend Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00)	10.30
11/01/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding status of investigation and open items (1.00); review cases in connection with DLP investigation with respect to potential claims (1.70); call with G. King (.20); review presentation for Investigations Committee (1.60)	4.50
11/01/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (1.00); review emails regarding presentation to Investigations Committee (.20)	1.20
11/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding Investigation matters (1.00); Katten call regarding deposition preparation for R. Bailey (1.50); take deposition of R. Bailey (4.00); preparation in connection with same (2.50); call with Katten regarding deposition of R. Bailey (.30); Katten call following deposition regarding investigation matters (1.00); review presentation to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain transactions and related matters (1.80); draft revisions to same (1.30); research regarding bylaws and director and officer matters (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (1.40)	16.30
11/01/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.90)	0.90
11/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and edit Investigations Committee presentation (1.60); follow up regarding matters related to same (2.60)	4.20
11/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Katten call regarding investigation (1.00); review revised draft of Investigation Committee presentation on director resignations (.40); review summary of interview with Chavenson (.10); review Investigations Committee meeting materials (.10)	1.60
11/02/2022	Chase, Ashley	Prepare for deposition of D. Fine (1.60); take deposition of D. Fine (2.00); Katten post call regarding deposition of D. Fine (.60); review rough transcript of D. Fine deposition in preparation for call with Investigations Committee (.90); Katten call to prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); call with the Investigations Committee (1.10); Katten call regarding investigation (.40)	7.10
11/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of Katten team call regarding SEC issues (.50); pre-call (.50); call with Investigations Committee (1.10); related follow up (.40); review bylaws (.40); emails with D. Barnowski (.20); draft recommendations (.30)	3.40
11/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss status and next steps (.40); teleconference with S. Reisman concerning next steps (.70); attend Fine deposition (2.00); post-deposition call with Katten team concerning next steps (.60); review documents produced by D. Glaser (.40); analysis of draft counterproposal on settlement (.50); prepare short memo analyzing testimony of D. Fine on several topics (.30); prepare strategy for moving forward with response to depositions (.70); teleconference with Katten team concerning SEC issues (.70); Katten pre-call to prepare for meeting of Investigations Committee (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.10); email to former employee about interview (.20); analysis of "hot" documents (.40); communications with M. Holland concerning potential interview (.20); teleconference with Katten team concerning interviews (.40)	9.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/02/2022	Edwards, Danette	Emails from/to E. Werlinger and D. Barnowski regarding call about SEC disclosure obligations (.10); call with E. Werlinger regarding Form 8-K disclosures (.70); teleconference with Katten team regarding disclosure obligations (.70)	1.50
11/02/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Coordinate call with investigation partners and SEC counsel (.40); phone call with T. Kirby to discuss SEC disclosure issues (.40); phone call with D. Edwards to discuss SEC investigation issues (.70); phone call with investigations partners and SEC lawyers to discuss securities related matters (.70)	2.20
11/02/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with S. Reisman regarding Investigations Committee matters (.30); call with S. Reisman and T. Horton (.10); call with M. Roitman regarding Investigations Committee matters (.30); attend call with Katten team regarding SEC matters (.70); attend Katten pre-call (.50)	1.90
11/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend second part of D. Fine deposition (2.00); attend debrief call with Katten (.60); draft key takeaways from deposition (1.60); attend pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.10); attend Katten debrief call (.40)	6.20
11/02/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Attend call with Katten regarding DLP investigation (.30); prepare for same (.10)	0.40
11/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend D. Fine deposition (2.00); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding D. Fine deposition (.60); call with M. Comerford and others regarding potential claims against DLP (.30); call with M. Comerford and others regarding potential claims against DLP (.30); review transcript of B. Zimmerman deposition (.40); email with M. Roitman regarding investigation (.20)	3.80
11/02/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Call with E. Werlinger regarding SEC disclosure matters (.40); call with Katten team and SEC counsel regarding same (.70); review materials regarding SEC disclosure issues (.90)	2.00
11/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare for deposition of D. Fine (.30); attend deposition of D. Fine (2.00); attend Katten debrief regarding same (.60); emails with Mayer Brown regarding deposition transcript (.30); draft summary of deposition of R, Bailey (.90); attend Katten pre call (.50); attend call with the Investigations Committee (1.10); draft minutes for the Investigations Committee meeting (.40); attend Katten post call (.40)	6.60
11/02/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review cases in connection with DLP investigation (.50); call with Katten team regarding next steps for DLP investigation (.30); call with Katten team regarding GWG investigation related issues (.30)	1.10
11/02/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to prepare comprehensive summary of DLP prepetition and make-whole transactions (1.50)	1.50
11/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend deposition of D. Fine (2.00); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); Katten debrief call regarding deposition (.60); call with the Investigations Committee (1.10); follow up call with Katten (.40); emails with RLF regarding investigation interview (.20); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions in preparation for upcoming interviews (2.10); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.30)	7.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review Investigations Committee presentation in preparation for tonight's Investigations Committee call (4.10); participate in extensive calls throughout the day with G. King, C. Giglio, D. Barnowski and others regarding background facts, legal analysis and recommendations regarding investigation report and matters related to same (1.70); participate in a portion of Investigations Committee call with J. Stein and T. Horton (1.00); discussions with D. Barnowski regarding interviews, document production and legal analysis regarding SEC related matters (.70)	7.50
11/02/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review G. Thompson's email regarding legal analysis regarding SEC disclosures (.10)	0.10
11/03/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten pre-call (.30); call with the Investigations Committee (1.00); correspondence regarding investigation (.70); email Katten regarding document review (.40); read summary of Board authority from J. Hall (.20); read summary of SEC disclosure requirements from G. Thompson (.10); call with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding document review (.10)	2.80
11/03/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review additional documents produced by Winston & Strawn (1.40); call with G. Thompson regarding the same (.10); draft document request to Debtors regarding legal bills (.40); legal research regarding SEC remedies in enforcement actions (.70)	2.60
11/03/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare exhibits for Investigations Committee presentation (.90)	0.90
11/03/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten team call (.60); calls with G. King (.80); calls with S. Reisman (.60); call with Investigations Committee (1.00); follow up on investigations (1.00)	4.00
11/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for M. Holland interview (.30); interview M. Holland (.50); prepare notes from Holland interview (.20); interview Willkie Farr (.40); prepare notes from Willkie Farr interview (.20); interview B. Perce (.40); prepare notes from Perce interview (.20); prepare status update to Investigations Committee (.50); analysis of "hot" documents concerning negotiations with Fourth Special Committee (.60); communications with team concerning strategy and next steps (.40); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning investigation (.40); communications with SEC concerning call next week (.20); teleconference with M. Roitman to prepare for Bailey interview (.20); teleconference with Okin Adams (.60); second teleconference with B. Perce concerning 8-K issue (.40); post-call meeting with M. Roitman (.20); Katten team call to prep for Investigations Committee call (.30); Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); teleconference with S. Reisman, C. Giglio and G. King regarding next steps (.50)	9.60
11/03/2022	Edwards, Danette	Email E. Werlinger and D. Barnowski regarding SEC Enforcement accountants (.20)	0.20
11/03/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Conduct research regarding scope of SEC's investigation (.80)	0.80
11/03/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten team call regarding investigation updates (.60); call with M. Comerford regarding investigation issues (.50); calls with C. Giglio regarding Investigations Committee matters (.80); calls with S. Reisman regarding Investigations Committee matters (.50); call with D. Moses regarding Investigations Committee matters (.20); review Investigations Committee materials (.80); attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); attend internal Katten call regarding investigation matters (.50); research materials in connection with investigation matters (.70); analyze materials in connection with DLP issues (.80)	6.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigations team call (.60); call with A. Chase and L. Miranda regarding document review (.10); call with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.10); correspondence with Katten team regarding Winston documents (.30); run targeted searches of documents produced by Debtors and Winston related to Fourth Special Committee (1.50); discussion with M. Roitman regarding B. Bailey interview (.20); review documents related to Fourth Special Committee in response to Katten questions (.70); prepare materials for B. Bailey interview (.60); research L Bond sale information (1.00); attend pre-call with Katten (.30); attend call with Investigations Committee (1.00)	6.40
11/03/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Review cases for DLP investigation (1.60); conduct legal research regarding fraudulent transfers with solvent guarantors (2.80); conduct legal research into the solvent debtor exception (2.50)	6.90
11/03/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.30); call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (1.00); email among M. Comerford and others regarding claims against DLP (.90); email among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding SEC matters (.20); review document requests to Mayer Brown (.50); review resolutions expanding CRO authority (.50); review memorandum regarding make-whole claims (.40); email among S. Reisman and others regarding SEC matters (.30); review bylaws regarding corporate actions (.50); research regarding Board delegation authority (.70)	5.30
11/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with R. Brady regarding Winston document production (.30); call with R. Brady regarding same (.20); call with A. Chase and G. Thompson regarding document review regarding former special committee (.10); review R. Bailey deposition transcript (1.20); draft memorandum regarding R. Bailey deposition (3.30); review precedent CRO motions (.70); emails with G. King regarding same (.10); review Winston document production on relativity (.90); emails with Katten team regarding same (.10); attend Katten pre call for call with the Investigations Committee (.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding overlay document production (.20); review overlay production by Mayer Brown (.30)	7.70
11/03/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten pre-call regarding investigation agenda and open issues (.30); review research from J. Kitnick regarding DLP (1.40); review diligence and financing documents in connection with DLP investigation (1.70); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.50)	3.90
11/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Investigation interview with M. Holland (.40); follow up with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); investigation call with Willkie regarding SEC matters (.40); follow up calls with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); follow up call with Mayer Brown (.50); additional follow up call with D. Barnowski (.30); review emails regarding disclosures (.40); call with Investigations Committee (1.00); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); prepare for investigation interview of B. Bailey (.90); review documents in connection with same (1.60); draft presentation to Investigations Committee regarding governance and disclosure considerations (3.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); emails regarding analysis of DLP make-whole claims (.60); review research on make-whole claims (.80)	11.10
11/03/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare comprehensive summary of DLP prepetition transactions and make-whole issues (3.50); prepare comprehensive initial analysis of potential legal issues in connection with DLP transactions (3.00)	6.50

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020123517
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend Investigations Committee call (1.00); attend Katten pre-call regarding same (.30); attend to matters regarding Investigations Committee presentation and next steps (2.90); call with Katten team regarding investigation next steps (.50)	4.70
11/03/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review update on discussions with SEC (.10); review M. Rosella's analysis regarding Board's authority to delegate to Special Committee (.10)	0.20
11/04/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review draft Investigations Committee presentations for comment (.60); Katten call regarding Investigation (.50); call with the Investigations Committee (.90); follow-up call with the Investigations Committee (.80); Katten post-call (.10)	2.90
11/04/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (.50); research background on SEC enforcement team (.40); review and analyze documents regarding 2021 director resignations (2.20); legal research regarding SEC enforcement (1.00)	4.10
11/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to presentation (.40); call with G. King (.20); call with team (.50); work on presentation (3.00); SEC call (.50); Investigations Committee meeting (.90); follow-up call with Investigations Committee (.80); call with J. Hall (.10); call with D. Barnowski (.10); call with M. Roitman (.60)	7.10
11/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with T. Kirby concerning disclosure issues (.60); Katten team call concerning work streams and next steps (.50); Katten team call concerning SEC issues (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.90); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.60); attend second meeting of Investigations Committee (.80); teleconference with E. Werlinger and D. Edwards concerning disclosure issues (.40); analyze "hot" documents pertinent to Winston and fourth special committee (.70); call with G. King (.10); call with C. Giglio (.10); call with E. Werlinger regarding SEC matters (.20); interview of Houlihan Lokey (1.00); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning status (.60)	7.00
11/04/2022	Edwards, Danette	Emails from/to D. Barnowski regarding disclosure requirements (.10); read documents relating to past 8-K filing (.50); call with Katten team regarding disclosure requirements (.50); call with Katten team, J. Stein and A. Horton regarding investigative committee findings and disclosure requirements (.90); correspond with Katten team over email regarding same (.30); call with E. Werlinger regarding 2021 quarterly reports and disclosures (.70); call with E. Werlinger and D. Barnowski regarding 2021 quarterly disclosures (.40)	3.40
11/04/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with D. Barnowski regarding strategy for securities related issues (.20); pre-call with Katten team regarding Investigations Committee call (.50); participate in call with Investigations Committee regarding securities matters (.90); phone call with D. Edwards regarding SEC disclosures (.70); phone call with D. Barnowski and D. Edwards regarding SEC disclosures (.40); review and comment on draft slide deck (.60)	3.30
11/04/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding Investigation matters (.10); attend Katten investigations call (.50); call with Katten team regarding investigation matters (1.00); attend Investigations Committee call (.90); attend follow-up Investigations Committee call (.80); review investigation materials (.50); call with Katten team regarding DLP matters (.60); call with Paul Hastings regarding DLP Matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.20)	4.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten investigation team call (.50); draft minutes from Investigations Committee meeting (.30); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (.50); draft memo regarding D. Fine deposition (1.40); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.90); attend interview with Houlihan Lokey (1.00); draft notes and key takeaways from Houlihan Lokey interview (1.20); correspondence with Katten regarding Investigations Committee follow-up questions and diligence (.70); attend follow-up Investigations Committee meeting (.80); attend post-call with Katten (.10)	7.40
11/04/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Attend Katten call regarding DLP investigation (.60); attend call with DLP committee regarding investigation (.30); continue to conduct legal research regarding the solvent debtor exception (3.80); review L bond indenture in connection with DLP investigation (.90); continue to conduct legal research regarding fraudulent transfer (2.30)	7.90
11/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation (.50); call among M. Comerford and others regarding claims against DLP (.60); revise presentation to Investigations Committee (multiple iterations) (1.10); call with C. Giglio (.10); email among M. Roitman, A. Chase and others regarding revised Investigations Committee presentation (.40); call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (.90); follow up call among Katten and Investigations Committee (.80); Katten team debrief call regarding investigation and call with Investigations Committee (.10); review D. Fine deposition transcript (.50); review additional research regarding claims against DLP (make-whole) (1.50); Katten team call regarding presentation to Investigations Committee (1.00); call with M. Roitman regarding Investigations Committee presentation (.20); call with M. Comerford regarding claims against DLP (.90); review Indenture (DLP claims) (.20)	8.90
11/04/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Calls regarding Investigations Committee and related disclosure issues (.50); review governance and disclosure slide deck and provide comments (2.30); call with Katten team regarding investigation (1.00); correspondence regarding director resignations with Katten team (1.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding disclosures (.60)	5.50
11/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review transcript of R. Bailey (.40); draft memorandum of R. Bailey's deposition (3.60); attend Katten call regarding investigation (.50); emails with Mayer Brown regarding deposition exhibits (.40); email to Katten team regarding deposition transcript of D. Fine (.10); emails with M. Roitman regarding search terms (.20)	5.20
11/04/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten call regarding investigation and next steps (.50); attend telephonic call with Investigations Committee (.80); review research issues in connection with DLP investigation (1.40); emails with Katten team regarding follow-up for DLP (.60); internal call with Katten DLP team regarding investigation (.60); call with Paul Hastings regarding DLP issues (.30); emails to Mayer Brown regarding follow-up diligence for DLP (.40); review outline of presentation for DLP from M. Rosella (.50); review investigation presentation for committee (1.10); call with J. Hall regarding DLP matters (.90)	7.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call regarding analysis of DLP claims (.60); Katten call regarding Investigation (.50); revise PPT regarding governance and disclosure considerations (4.90); confer with C. Giglio regarding same (.60); call with Katten regarding same (1.00); follow up call with J. Hall regarding same (.20); Investigations Committee meeting (.90); follow-up call with Investigations Committee (.80); Katten debrief following Investigations Committee meeting (.10); call with subject matter experts regarding disclosure considerations (.50); investigation interview of Houlihan Lokey (1.00); preparation in connection with same (.70); review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions in preparation for interviews (2.30)	14.10
11/04/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.50); continue to prepare presentation materials regarding DLP transactions and related issues and analysis (2.00); begin to research case law regarding possible legal issues in connection with DLP prepetition transactions (1.60); respond to questions from M. Comerford regarding the foregoing (.60)	4.70
11/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Katten team call regarding investigation (.50); review interview materials in preparation for today's Investigations Committee meeting (2.60); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.90); attend follow-up Investigations Committee meeting (.80); review and comment on presentation for Investigations Committee (1.60); participate in call with Katten team related to Investigations Committee presentation (1.00); follow up call with T. Horton regarding matters related to same (.40); confer with J. Stein regarding matters related to same (.30)	8.10
11/04/2022	Archiyani, Yelena	Review draft presentation regarding governance and disclosure considerations (.20)	0.20
11/05/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise summary of R. Bailey deposition (1.60)	1.60
11/05/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown (1.10); prepare for same (.50); call with Katten team (.20); review follow up email (.20)	2.00
11/05/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for presentation with Mayer Brown concerning disclosure issues (.40); Katten pre-call concerning meeting with Mayer Brown (.20); meeting with Mayer Brown concerning disclosure issues (1.10); calls with J. Stein concerning status and next steps (.20); calls with Mayer Brown concerning next steps (.20)	2.10
11/05/2022	King, Geoff	Attend call with Mayer Brown regarding investigation issues (1.10); review materials in connection with DLP issues (.70)	1.80
11/05/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among J. Kitnick and others regarding claims against DLP (.50); review research regarding claims against DLP (.80)	1.30
11/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise memorandum regarding R. Bailey deposition with comments from A. Chase (1.10); emails with A. Chase and M. Roitman regarding same (.10)	1.20
11/05/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review emails from Katten team regarding DLP investigation and next steps (1.10); respond to emails regarding next steps for DLP (.40); review emails in connection with GWG investigation and next steps (.80); review DLP credit documents in connection with investigation (1.60)	3.90
11/05/2022	Rosella, Michael	Research case law regarding fraudulent transfer claims, including reasonably equivalent value issues (3.50); prepare email to Katten regarding same (.80); research case law regarding application of underlying contract language to make-whole claims (1.60); emails with Katten regarding presentation materials (.40)	6.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review research regarding make-whole claims and solvent debtor exception (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding certain investigation matters (1.10); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.20); draft email to Investigations Committee regarding certain matters relevant to investigation (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); revise summary of Houlihan Lokey interview (.50)	3.90
11/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding initial findings with respect to investigation of matters related to SEC disclosures (2.40); prepare outline for call with Mayer Brown (.60); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton throughout the day regarding same (.70); participate in call with Mayer Brown team regarding initial findings of Investigations Committee and suggested plan of action (1.10); attend pre-call with Katten team regarding update to Investigations Committee (.20); review and revise email to Investigations Committee regarding same (.80)	5.80
11/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown (1.00)	1.00
11/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Meeting with Mayer Brown concerning disclosure issues (1.00); analysis of communications concerning negotiations with Bondholders Committee (.20); prepare memo on factual background of Special Committee resignations (.40)	1.60
11/06/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Katten and Mayer Brown (1.00); review DLP materials (.40); review materials in connection with precedent cases (.30)	1.70
11/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting memo regarding D. Fine deposition (2.40); revise notes from Houlihan deposition per comments from M. Roitman (.30)	2.70
11/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among C. Giglio regarding upcoming interview (.20); review summary of Houlihan interview (.20); email among M. Comerford and others regarding claims against DLP (.30); email among M. Rosella, M. Comerford and others regarding DLP claims and related matters (.40)	1.10
11/06/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Research regarding disclosure issues (2.50); review GWG historical public filings (1.00)	3.50
11/06/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review investigation slides for DLP from M. Rosella (1.60); provide comments to same for M. Rosella (.90); review emails from M. Rosella regarding research and outstanding issues for DLP (1.30)	3.80
11/06/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review J. Kitnick research regarding make-whole and fraudulent transfer issues related to DLP entities (1.00); incorporate M. Comerford comments and questions on DLP presentation (.80); continue to review case law regarding make-whole claims as applied to the DLP entities (1.60); prepare talking points outline for upcoming calls with Katten and Akin regarding various DLP issues (1.00)	4.40
11/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton throughout the day regarding Investigations Committee (.30); coordination with Mayer Brown regarding scheduling of Board meeting (.30); update on investigation status and progress (.30); participate in update call with Mayer Brown (1.00); review materials in preparation for call with Mayer Brown (2.00)	3.90
11/07/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise summary of D. Fine deposition (1.80); Katten pre-call for the Investigations Committee meeting (.50); call with the Investigations Committee (1.00); conduct research regarding Board actions (1.30); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20); read summary of Houlihan interview (.30)	5.10
11/07/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Research 8-K filings and amendments per G. Thompson's instructions (4.80)	4.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.80); call with S. Reisman (.20); call with G. Thompson (.20); summary of Mayer Brown call (.20); draft talking points (2.30); call with D. Barnowski and G. King (.30); follow up on subordination (.30); pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (1.00); related follow up (.50)	6.30
11/07/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); communications with L. Nicholson concerning interview (.20); prepare talking points for meeting with Board concerning 4th Special Committee (2.30); communications with SEC concerning meeting (.20); revise Investigations Committee weekly report (.20); prepare interview outline for Nicholson interview (1.10); attend call with Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning disclosure issues (.80); email to team concerning Board meeting (.30); teleconference with G. King and others concerning Board meeting (.30); communications with T. Kiriakos concerning Board meeting (.30); teleconference with T. Evans concerning Board meeting (.50)	7.90
11/07/2022	Edwards, Danette	Call with Katten and Mayer Brown (.80)	0.80
11/07/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Investigations Committee findings (.80); call with L. Chiappetta regarding Investigations Committee findings (.30); Katten pre call (.50); prepare for investigations call (.20); call with the Investigations Committee (1.00); call with D. Barnowski and C. Giglio regarding investigation issues (.30); call with D. Moses regarding investigation issues (.50); review summaries in connection with investigation issues (.20); review investigation materials (.40); analyze issues in connection with investigation next steps (.40)	4.60
11/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with C. Giglio about associate research assignments (.20); correspondence with A. Zobeideh and L. Miranda regarding same (.30); call with A. Zobeideh regarding same (.10); review and revise research (.40); correspondence with L. Miranda and C. Giglio regarding research findings (.50); research amended 8-Ks (1.20); attend Investigations Committee call (1.00); continue review amended 8-Ks and relevant precedent (1.40)	5.10
11/07/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Attend call with Katten regarding DLP investigation (1.10); conduct legal research regarding fraudulent transfers and make-whole claims (3.80); conduct legal research regarding burden of proof in solvent debtor cases (2.60)	7.50
11/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding claims against DLP (1.10); email among J. Kitnick and others regarding claims against DLP (.30); attend Katten pre-call for upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.50); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding potential officer actions (.50); call among Katten and Investigations Committee (1.00); revise talking points regarding potential officer actions (.40); review R. Baily deposition transcript (.60); research regarding corporate matters (2.00); email among M. Roitman and others regarding corporate matters (.50)	6.90
11/07/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding GWG SEC disclosure issues (1.00); provide feedback regarding securities law analysis (.40); call with Mayer Brown (.80); participate in follow-up call regarding same (.30)	2.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update document tracker (.40); draft agenda for Investigations Committee call (.20); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20); review precedent on subordination of claims (1.10); draft summary of findings regarding same (1.30); attend Katten pre call (.50); attend weekly call with the Investigations Committee (1.00); emails with Mayer Brown regarding R. Bailey's deposition transcript (.10); draft minutes for call with the Investigations Committee (.40); conduct legal research relevant to independent investigation and Board matters (3.70); emails with M. Roitman and J. Hall regarding same (.60); call with A. Chase regarding same (.20); email Province team regarding deposition transcripts (.20)	10.00
11/07/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review research issues for investigation of DLP (.80); review emails and cases from J. Kitnick regarding DLP issues for investigation (2.90); emails to M. Rosella regarding DLP presentation and related issues (.40); review research regarding transfer issues for DLP (1.60); attend Katten call regarding DLP investigation issues (1.10); attend Katten pre-call regarding agenda for Investigations Committee call (.50)	7.30
11/07/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare comprehensive analyses of prepetition DLP transactions (2.70); respond to emails with Katten regarding various DLP issues (.70); review J. Kitnick research regarding various DLP issues (.40)	3.80
11/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding analysis of DLP-related claims and causes of action (1.10); call with Investigations Committee (1.00); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.50); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (2.60)	5.20
11/07/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from interview with Houlihan (.20); review memo regarding Daniel Fine deposition (.20)	0.20
11/08/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review newly produced documents from the Debtors (2.10); summarize document review for Katten (.70); attend interview of L. Nicholson (1.00); summarize interview of L. Nicholson (1.30)	5.10
11/08/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend and take notes for interview with G. Ezell (CFO of Ben) (2.00); draft summary of interview (.40)	2.40
11/08/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare amended 8-K comparisons per G. Thompson's instructions (3.40)	3.40
11/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Interview of L. Nicholson (1.00); related follow up (.50); call with Mayer Brown to discuss Board call (1.40); further prep call with Mayer Brown (1.20); attend Board call (2.00); attend follow-up call with Katten (1.70); call with S. Reisman regarding Board meeting (.60); attend Katten pre-call (.50)	8.90
11/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Interview of G. Ezell, CFO of Ben (2.00); follow-up call with D. Moses concerning next steps (.10); prep for interview of L. Nicholson (.30); interview of L. Nicholson (1.00); prepare notes from L. Nicholson interview (.30); teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning status and next steps (1.40); communications with Katten team concerning Board meeting (.20); prep for Board meeting presentation (1.50); Katten team call concerning Board meeting (.50); Mayer Brown and Katten team calls concerning Board meeting (1.20); attend Board meeting (2.00); attend post-board meeting Katten call concerning next steps (1.70)	12.30
11/08/2022	Edwards, Danette	Email Katten team regarding past disclosures (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020123517
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/08/2022	King, Geoff	Attend a portion of call with Mayer Brown regarding Investigations Committee findings (.40); attend Katten internal call regarding investigation (.40); attend pre-call for DLP call (.30); call with Akin regarding DLP issues (.50); review matters in connection with investigation (.90); call with D. Chavenson regarding Board meeting (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown in advance of Board call (1.20); call with S. Reisman regarding Board meeting (.40); attend Board meeting (2.00); attend Katten call post Board meeting (1.70)	8.10
11/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise chart summarizing amended 8-Ks (1.90); perform follow-up research for same (.50); call with A. Zobeideh regarding same (.10); search newly produced Winston documents (1.00); continue drafting investigation presentation (background) (1.60); call with Mayer Brown (partial) (1.00); attend GWG Board call (2.00); attend debriefing call with Katten (1.70)	9.80
11/08/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Attend call with Katten regarding DLP investigation issues (.40); attend Katten pre-call before call with Akin regarding DLP (.30); attend call with Akin regarding DLP claims (.50); continue to conduct legal research regarding certain DLP claim matters (1.80); conduct legal research regarding applicable state law for certain DLP claim matters (3.40)	6.40
11/08/2022	Hall, Jerry	Interview of G. Ezell regarding investigation (2.00); email among B. Banowsky and others regarding diligence requests (.30); email among M. Comerford and others regarding claims against DLP (.30); review diligence recently received regarding 2021 director resignations (.70); review summary of L. Nicholson interview (.40); call among Katten and Akin regarding potential claims against DLP (.50); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding upcoming Board call (1.20); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Board meeting (1.40); attend special Board meeting (2.00); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding debrief of Board call (1.70); email among S. Reisman and others regarding SEC disclosure matters (.30); review additional research regarding corporate matters (.60); review research regarding officer actions (.40); email among C. Giglio, G. King and others regarding potential officer actions (.50)	12.30
11/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise memorandum regarding deposition of R. Bailey with edits by M. Roitman (1.80); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.20); review document production by Mayer Brown (.30); update document tracker (.20); email Katten team regarding same (.20); emails Province team regarding cash flows (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding Winston document production (.20)	3.10
11/08/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with M. Rosella and J. Kitnick regarding DLP investigation (.40); Katten pre-call regarding agenda for call with Akin on DLP (.30); call with Akin and Katten teams regarding DLP issues (.50); review DLP research from J. Kitnick regarding DLP related issues (1.60); review DLP draft slides regarding investigation (1.30); review various issues regarding Board related matters (1.20)	5.30
11/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Draft analysis of prior Special Committee work and proposed investments (1.50); review of key documents relevant to same (1.90); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (1.40); revise draft memorandum regarding R. Bailey deposition (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); GWG Board meeting (2.00); follow up call with Katten (1.70); partial attendance at call with Mayer Brown regarding Board matters (1.00)	10.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/08/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review research from J. Kitnick regarding various issues related to DLP make-whole claims analysis (.70); continue to prepare investigation presentation regarding DLP transactions (2.00); attend Katten DLP team call (.40); attend Katten pre-call for call with Akin on DLP issues (.30); attend call with Akin on DLP issues (.50); prepare email to Katten with research on issues addressed by Akin during call (.50); respond to numerous questions from M. Comerford regarding DLP matters (.40)	4.80
11/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend call with Mayer Brown regarding Board meeting (1.40); call with G. King (.40); call with C. Giglio (.60); attend call with Mayer Brown (1.20); review materials in preparation for Board meeting (1.20); attend Board meeting (2.00); attend follow-up call with Katten (1.70); analyze issues related to DLP investigation (1.90); follow up discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein on Investigations Committee regarding matters related to same and legal advice and counsel (1.30); review notes regarding inquiries from Board member related to factual confirmation and recommendations (.30)	11.00
11/08/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review notes from L. Nicholson interview (.10)	0.10
11/09/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review drafts of Form 8-K (.40); review updated draft memo regarding R. Bailey deposition from L. Miranda (.90)	1.30
11/09/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review documents produced by Debtors to SEC (1.30)	1.30
11/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for call with D. Chavenson (1.00); attend call with D. Chavenson (1.80); review agenda for tonight's Board meeting (.20); review Bailey outline and related documents (.50); review and comment on draft 8-K/A (.40); discuss with J. Hall (.40); call with Cleary and Latham (1.00); prepare for Board call (1.50); internal Katten call (1.00); attend Board call (3.00); follow up discussions with S. Reisman and M. Roitman (.40); call with Mayer Brown to discuss case updates (1.20)	12.40
11/09/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Call with D. Chavenson concerning disclosure issue (1.80); teleconference with Akin about discovery issues (.40); attend portion of interview of B. Bailey (1.50); transmit follow up diligence request to Ben (.20); prepare for follow-up Board call (.70); call with G. Thompson regarding the same (.20); prepare timeline for use in Board call (1.20); attend Board meeting (3.00); attend call with Mayer Brown (1.20); teleconference with T. Evans and M. Holland counsel (1.00); follow-up communications with Mayer Brown about Board meeting (.20); prepare for Board meeting (.60); Katten team call to prep for Board meeting (1.00)	12.00
11/09/2022	Edwards, Danette	Read amended 8-K/A draft (.10); email Katten team regarding same (.10)	0.20
11/09/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Chavenson and Katten team regarding Board meeting discussion (1.80); call with D. Chavenson regarding upcoming Board meeting (.10); review Board meeting agenda (.10); analyze issues regarding investigation issues (.70); calls with S. Reisman regarding Investigations Committee matters (1.10); attend Katten pre-call (1.00); attend Board meeting and executive session (3.00); attend Katten team pre-call (.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding upcoming Board meeting (1.20)	9.50
11/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare materials related to Fourth Special Committee (.20); related calls with M. Siena (.20); correspondence related to the same (.20); call with D. Chavenson regarding Investigations Committee findings (1.80); call with D. Barnowski regarding the same (.20); draft and revise agendas for Board meeting (.20); revise timeline for Board meeting (.70); prepare materials for B. Bailey interview (.40); attend B. Bailey interview (1.90); draft summary of same (1.50); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown (1.20); attend Katten pre-call (1.00); attend GWG Board call (3.00)	13.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/09/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct legal research regarding issues relevant to DLP claims (3.90); continue to conduct legal research regarding other issues relevant to DLP claims (1.90)	5.80
11/09/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among C. Giglio, G. King and others regarding upcoming call with D. Chavenson (.30); call among D. Barnowski, D. Chavenson and others(1.80); review R. Bailey deposition outline (including certain exhibits) (1.50); review Fourth Special Committee timeline (.30); review recent case law regarding DLP claim issues (1.10); email among M. Roitman and others regarding DLP matters (.20); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding upcoming Board meeting (1.20); attend Katten pre-call for same (.50); attend Board meeting (including executive session) regarding SEC matters (3.00); email among C. Giglio, D. Barnowski and others regarding potential officer actions (1.00); call with C. Giglio regarding potential officer actions (.40); attend Katten pre-call for reconvened special Board meeting (1.00); review draft 8-K/A (.30); email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding 8-K/A (.30)	12.90
11/09/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review 8-K and provide comments (.80); related correspondence (.20); Katten pre-call before Board meeting (.50); Board meeting and executive session (3.00); call with Mayer Brown and Katten (1.20); prepare summaries of calls (.90); related correspondence (.40)	7.00
11/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with Mayer Brown regarding D. Fine deposition transcript (.10); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); locate Beneficient agreement (.40); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); review documents regarding former special committee (.90)	1.60
11/09/2022	Comerford, Michael	Prepare for interview with B. Bailey (1.20); attend interview of B. Bailey with Katten team (1.90); review research from J. Kitnick regarding DLP related issues (1.40); review presentation on DLP from M. Rosella (1.80); Katten pre-call regarding GWG issues and status (.50); call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding GWG issues and next steps (1.20)	8.00
11/09/2022	Roitman, Marc	Investigation interview of B. Bailey (1.90); draft outline in preparation for interview of B. Bailey (2.20); review documents in preparation for same (.90); revise draft timeline regarding investigation of prior Special Committee and approval of certain transactions (1.40); call with S. Reisman and C. Giglio (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (1.50); call with D. Chavenson regarding Board matters (1.80); call with Mayer Brown regarding same (1.20); Katten pre call in preparation for same (.50); GWG Board meeting (3.00)	15.30
11/09/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare questions for B. Bailey interview outline (.70); review notes from interview (.50); continue to prepare analyses of potential claims as part of DLP investigation presentation, including review corporate governance documents, loan agreements, and relevant case law (2.70)	3.90
11/09/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise 4th Special Committee Binder (.80); related call with G. Thompson (.20)	1.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with D. Chavenson regarding investigation issues (1.80); review materials in connection with ongoing investigation work (1.50); discussions with G. King regarding Investigation Committee matters, next steps and strategy (1.10); participate in call with Cleary Gottlieb, Latham & Watkins (1.00); call with M. Roitman and C. Giglio (.40); participation in call with Mayer Brown regarding update on case status (1.20); participate in Katten pre-call regarding matters related to case status (.50); participate in executive session of night Board meeting (3.00); attend to matters regarding SEC disclosure, investigation and SEC issues raised in connection with certain former directors (1.90); participate in various discussions with Independent Directors regarding investigation findings (1.30)	13.70
11/10/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review documents to prepare for interview of S. Bigler (1.90); Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); review outline for S. Bigler interview (.20); attend interview of S. Bigler (1.20); summarize interview of S. Bigler (1.40); review emails regarding investigation presentation to the GWG Board (.60)	6.30
11/10/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (1.00); legal research regarding 8-K filing requirements (.80)	1.80
11/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with team (.50); call with employment counsel (.50); internal call regarding investigation (1.00); attend portion of call with Ben counsel (.60); calls regarding 8-K (.40); call with Mayer Brown (.40); follow up with G. King (.30); attention to 8-K issues and related calls (2.80); call with G. Thompson regarding 8-K (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.60); attend Board call (1.50); call with JW (.60); call with J. Stein (.30)	8.10
11/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning investigation (1.00); Katten team call concerning discovery efforts (.50); prepare memo on additional discovery options (.30); prepare for S. Bigler interview (.70); attend S Bigler interview (1.20); teleconference with Ben counsel and Debtors counsel concerning claims (.80); teleconference with Jeff Stein concerning Ben issues (.20); email to team about Ben issues (.20); communications with T. Evans counsel about Board meeting (.30); prepare for B. Heppner interview (.50); teleconference with Mayer Brown to prepare for Board meeting (.40); attend GWG Board call (1.50); teleconference with Jackson Walker concerning Board issues (.60); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.60)	8.80
11/10/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); attend call with J. Gottshall and Katten team regarding investigation (.50); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.30); call with S. Reisman regarding investigation matters (.10); attend call with Jackson Walker regarding investigation matters (.60); analyze investigation issues (1.00); review amended 8-K (.20); attend Katten call regarding workstreams (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding preparation for Board meeting (.40); call with D. Chavenson regarding Board meeting (.30); attend GWG Board call (1.50)	6.40
11/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.50); attend call with Katten regarding investigation (1.00); call with N. Smith (Province) regarding Ben projections (.30); review related documents (.20); finalize B. Bailey interview memo (.60); call with Mayer Brown (.40); call with C. Giglio regarding 8-K (.20); draft amended 8-K (.80); attend Katten precall (.50); attend Board meeting (1.50); revise 8-K per comments from T. Kirby (.20)	6.20
11/10/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Draft portions of DLP investigation presentation related to make-whole claims (3.40); draft portions of DLP investigation presentation (1.70)	5.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/10/2022	Gottshall, Julie	Conference call with Katten team (1.00); review of CEO employment agreements (1.00); analyze executive separation matters (.50); attend Katten team call regarding employment matters (.50)	3.00
11/10/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten investigation team call (1.00); review research regarding investigation matters (1.30); email among D. Barnowski, L. Miranda and others regarding investigation research questions (.60); review D. Fine deposition transcript (Vol. 2) (.60); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding B. Heppner SEC interview (.20); review notes of S. Bigler interview (.30); attend Board meeting (1.50); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Board matters (.40); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding potential officer actions (.30); review revised 8-K/A (.20)	6.40
11/10/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Prepare mark-up regarding 8-K disclosures (1.60); internal calls regarding Board meeting (.50); attend Board meeting and executive sessions (1.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding 8-K, Board meeting (.40); call with employee benefits analysis specialist (.50)	4.50
11/10/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents for interview of S. Bigler (1.10); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20); emails with D. Barnowski regarding deposition transcripts (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding deposition transcript of D. Fine (.30); emails with M. Comerford regarding summary of M. Holland interview (.20); attend Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); conduct legal research on privileges to SEC disclosures (2.90); emails with Katten team regarding same (.70); emails with D. Barnowski regarding deposition exhibits (.30)	6.90
11/10/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review various emails from Katten team regarding GWG investigation and open issues (1.20); review emails from J. Kitnick regarding research issues in connection with DLP (.80); review related caselaw research for DLP (2.60); Katten call regarding investigation and related follow-up (1.00); call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding preparation for Board meeting (.40)	6.00
11/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding Investigation (1.00); investigation interview of S. Bigler (1.20); draft outline in preparation for same (1.50); review documents in connection with same (1.10); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (2.10); call with Mayer Brown regarding preparation for Board meeting (.40); GWG Board call (1.50); review materials in preparation for same (.20)	9.00
11/10/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare DLP investigation presentation, including analyzing prepetition transactions (2.50); begin to review analyses of make-whole provisions for purposes of DLP investigation (2.50)	5.00
11/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding ongoing work in connection with investigation and discussions with Katten team members throughout the day regarding same (1.40); update regarding Bigler interview and emails and follow up regarding same (.70); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding matters related to investigation, issues regarding Ben and status of matters regarding investigation (1.20); participate in Katten team call regarding investigation matters (.40); follow up regarding matters related to ongoing work and work streams in connection with independent investigation (1.30); discussion with Katten team regarding matters related to upcoming board meeting and participate in board meeting (1.70); discussions with Akin regarding case status (.30); discussions with Mayer Brown regarding board meeting and case status (.40); attend to review of documentation regarding pre-petition transactions, work streams and other matters related to GWG investigation and ongoing business operation analysis (2.20)	9.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/11/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation (.90); Katten call regarding preparation for B. Heppner interview (.40); call with L. Miranda regarding B. Heppner interview (.20); call with M. Roitman regarding S. Bigler interview (.10); revise summary of S. Bigler interview (.20); review Katten emails regarding B. Heppner interview (.50); review Katten emails regarding production from Winston (.20); review draft presentation regarding investigation for comment (.60); review memoranda regarding 2019 directors' depositions in connection with drafting outline for B. Heppner interview (2.40); review exhibits from 2019 director depositions in connection with drafting outline for B. Heppner interview (3.30)	8.80
11/11/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding Investigation (.90); call with Katten regarding preparation for B. Heppner interview (.40); review and analyze documents regarding same (1.00); draft interview outline regarding same (1.70)	4.00
11/11/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Investigations team call (.90); work on communication plan (1.30); calls with G. King regarding investigation (.70); call with D. Barnowski and G. King (.30); call with L. Miranda (.10); call with G. Thompson (.20); call with S. Reisman (.20); review 8-K/A (.50); call with Cleary (1.30); call with Latham and follow up (1.30); call with L. Kweskin (.20); related correspondence and preparation on Board meetings (1.50)	8.50
11/11/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for B. Heppner interview (.80); prepare for call with SEC (.20); Katten team call to discuss work streams and strategy (.90); Katten team call to discuss preparation for B. Heppner interview (.40); call with SEC (.50); teleconference with T. Evans' counsel, Cleary (1.30); teleconference with G. King and C. Giglio concerning next steps (.30); prepare power point on background for court (3.30); call with E. Werlinger regarding investigation matters (.20); teleconference with M. Holland's counsel (1.20); teleconference with Mayer Brown regarding Board meeting issues (.50); attend a portion of Katten call regarding 8-K (.90); Katten follow-up call regarding 8-K (.90); revise amended disclosures (.50); call with Jackson Walker regarding disclosures (.60)	12.00
11/11/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in Katten team call regarding investigation work streams (.90); participate in call with third party regarding securities investigation (.40); follow-up call with D. Barnowski to discuss the same (.20)	1.50
11/11/2022	King, Geoff	Review matters related to outstanding investigation issues (.60); review matters in connection with upcoming hearing (.20); prepare materials regarding upcoming hearing (.40); attend internal Katten call update (.90); calls with C. Giglio regarding investigation issues (.70); call with D. Barnowski and C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.30); call with J. Stein regarding investigation issues (.20); call with D. Moses regarding investigation issues (.40); call with D. Chavenson regarding investigation issues (.60); attend Mayer Brown call regarding Board meetings (.50); analyze issues in connection with upcoming Board meeting (.50); revise draft presentation (.50); calls with D. Barnowski regarding Board meeting issues (.60); calls with Katten team regarding 8-K issues (.90); review amended 8-K language (.30)	7.60
11/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with C. Giglio regarding presentation to Investigations Committee (.20); attend Katten investigation team check in call (.90); attend to matters regarding investigation (.10); call regarding 8-K/A (.90); revise 8-K/A and exhibits (1.00); follow-up call regarding 8-K/A (1.10); call with Mayer Brown (.50)	4.70
11/11/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct additional research into make-wholes, including review Second Circuit case law (1.30)	1.30
11/11/2022	Gottshall, Julie	Attention to status of potential officer actions on executive separations (.10)	0.10

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020123517
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/11/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Rosella regarding DLP claims (.20); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation status (.90); call regarding upcoming interview of B. Heppner (.40); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation of 2021 director resignations (.30); review revised presentation regarding director resignations (1.50); review documents regarding B. Heppner interview (1.60); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status and 8-K/A (.90); call among T. Kirby, F. Damania and others regarding amended 8-K matters (1.10); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding 8-K matters (.40)	7.30
11/11/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review director resignations 8-K and provide comments (2.70); Katten call regarding same (.90); related correspondence (.40)	4.00
11/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding Investigation (.90); attend Katten call regarding B. Heppner's Interview (.40); call with A. Chase regarding document review for B. Heppner interview (.20); coordinate document review for B. Heppner's interview (.40); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.10); emails with D. Barnowski regarding CRO/ID order (.20); review documents regarding B. Heppner interview (2.70); coordinate review of Winston document production (.40); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding new Winston document production (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding communications presentation (.10); draft presentation regarding communication plan with C. Giglio's comments (2.40); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20); revise presentation on communications plan with edits by M. Roitman (.20)	8.70
11/11/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (.90); review presentation for hearing in GWG in connection with investigation issues (1.30); correspond with M. Rosella regarding DLP issues (.20); review research in connection with DLP issues from J. Kitnick (1.30); email J. Kitnick regarding follow-up for research in connection with DLP (.30); review draft communications plan for GWG (.60); attend Katten call regarding 8-K issues (.90); attend follow up Katten call regarding 8-K issues (1.10)	6.60
11/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding Investigation matters (.90); Katten call regarding preparation for B. Heppner's Interview (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding upcoming Board meetings and hearing (.50); Katten call regarding SEC disclosure matters (.90); Katten follow-up call regarding SEC disclosure matters (1.10); revise draft of 8-K/A concerning director resignations (1.20); review draft presentation regarding director resignations (.60); call with L. Miranda regarding the same (.10); call with A. Chase regarding S. Bigler interview (.10)	5.80
11/11/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (.90); attend call with Katten regarding preparation for B. Heppner interview (.40); begin to review documents related to B. Heppner interview (.30); continue to review make-whole analyses for DLP investigation and incorporate materials into DLP investigation presentation (1.90); call with J. Hall regarding same (.20); review emails from Katten regarding same (.30); review notes from B. Bailey interview regarding DLP issues (.50); continue to review and revise DLP investigation presentation (1.50)	6.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to ongoing investigation work streams in connection with securities disclosures, Heppner interview, ongoing coordination with Mayer Brown and analysis of potential claims and third party causes of action (2.20); review and comment on presentation to investigations committee (.80); follow up regarding call with SEC and emails and internal discussions regarding matters related to same (.30); attend to review and edit presentation to court for upcoming hearing in GWG case regarding investigation issues (1.40); review draft script for upcoming hearing in connection with update on status of investigation and note comments regarding same (.70); coordinate matters regarding upcoming board meeting and discussions with Mayer Brown and Katten team regarding disclosure matters, revised 8-K and matters related to director resignation (1.10); participate in call with Mayer Brown regarding upcoming board meeting (.50); follow up regarding issues in connection with upcoming board meetings (.40); discussions with D. Barnowski, G. King and others regarding board meeting issues (.40); coordinate with C. Giglio regarding communications presentation and work plan (.80); review and edit presentation on communications work plan (.40); discussions regarding communications with Tim Evans counsel and follow up regarding disclosure issues and coordination of issues regarding same (.40); attend to analysis of issues in connection with investigation, ongoing investigation work stream and next steps (1.10)	10.50
11/11/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Katten call regarding investigation (.90); review summary of interview with Steven Bigler (.20); review communication plan deck for November 13 Board meeting (.10); review annual goodwill impairment test memo (.30); review revised Form 8-K (.10)	1.60
11/12/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review drafts of Board presentation (.70); draft questions for B. Heppner interview regarding 2019 director resignations (3.60)	4.30
11/12/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze GWG public filings regarding statements concerning director resignations (2.70); draft summary regarding same (.80)	3.50
11/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten team (1.30); calls with L. Kweskin (.50); call with G. King and J. Stein (.10); call with G. King (.30); call with D. Barnowski, S. Reisman and G. King (.60); call with Mayer Brown (.70); correspondence regarding governance matters and upcoming Board meeting (.80)	4.30
11/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare direct exam outline for J. Stein (1.70); attend teleconference with Katten and Mayer Brown teams and J. Stein concerning next steps (.70); attend Katten team call regarding Board meeting (1.30); communications with Holland & Knight concerning proposed meeting to discuss potential claims (.20); teleconference with Jackson Walker concerning Board meeting tomorrow (.40); prepare for Board meeting tomorrow (.30); call with G. King, S. Reisman and C. Giglio (.60); call with G. King (.20); analyze hot documents pertinent to tomorrow's Board meeting (1.60)	7.00
11/12/2022	King, Geoff	Attend internal Katten call regarding investigation issues (1.30); call with T. Horton regarding Investigations Committee matters (.30); call with PJT regarding plan proposal (.10); call with C. Giglio and J. Stein (.10); call with Giglio (.30); call with D. Barnowski, S. Reisman and C. Giglio (.60); call with D. Barnowski (.20); review Katten team correspondence regarding investigation matter (.20); call with Mayer Brown and J. Stein regarding upcoming Board meeting (.70)	3.80
11/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Team call with Katten (1.30); call with Mayer Brown (.70); draft summary of call for Katten (.30)	2.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among D. Barnowski and others regarding upcoming Board meeting (1.30); call among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding upcoming Board meeting (.70); review draft direct examination (J. Stein) (.30); review draft communications plan (.20); review employment and indemnification agreements for M. Holland (.60); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding upcoming Board meeting and potential officer actions (.50)	3.60
11/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with relativity vendor regarding document production (.30)	0.30
11/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review various emails in connection with investigation and next steps (1.10)	1.10
11/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding governance matters in connection with upcoming hearing (1.30); attend portion of call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.60)	1.90
11/12/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare DLP investigation presentation, including incorporating additional sections on make-whole analysis and executive summary (2.70)	2.70
11/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding call with T. Horton and J. Stein throughout the regarding update on matters related to investigation, ongoing work streams, upcoming matters and next steps in connection with investigation and preparation for upcoming hearing (3.40); review and comment on draft of board presentation and materials for upcoming court hearing (1.10)	4.50
11/12/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review various versions of slide deck regarding GWG update (.20); review draft direct outline for J. Stein (.10); review draft of Mayer Brown's presentation to Board for November 13 Board meeting (.20)	0.50
11/13/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review letter from T. Evans regarding Investigation (.30); review documents regarding Ben valuation in preparation for B. Heppner interview (3.80); review emails regarding SEC filings (.80)	4.90
11/13/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Correspond with Katten regarding additional disclosure requirements (1.70); call with T. Kirby regarding background facts (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); draft updated disclosure language (.60); revise amended 8-K regarding same (.50); draft email to clients summarizing research (.30)	3.70
11/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to presentation (.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding Board Meeting (.40); GWG Board Call (.70); Katten debrief zoom (.30); GWG Board executive sessions (5.60); prep meeting at Mayer Brown for GWG Board meeting with J. Stein (.50); GWG Board meeting (.40); work on SEC disclosure issues (1.30); call with G. King regarding Board meeting (.50)	10.20
11/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prep call with Katten and Mayer Brown concerning Board meeting (.40); Katten debrief before Board meeting (.30); final prep for Board meeting (.80); GWG Board meeting (.70); follow-up GWG Board meeting (.40); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning Board meeting (.20); teleconference with Jackson Walker team concerning Board meeting (.40); attend executive committee meeting (5.60); teleconference with A. Pecoraro about disclosure obligations (.20); prepare rebuttal points for executive committee meeting (.60); teleconference with T. Evans concerning next steps (.30); communications with J. Stein concerning Board issues (.30)	10.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials related to investigation findings and follow-up requests from client (.40); prepare communications script (.50); review slide materials (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding presentations (.40); attend call with Katten team regarding presentation materials (.30); GWG Board meeting (.70); follow-up GWG Board meeting (.40); attend GWG Board Executive Session (5.60); call with T. Horton regarding Board meeting (.10); call with C. Giglio regarding Board meeting (.50)	9.20
11/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Board meeting (.40); GWG Board meeting (.70); attend Katten debrief call (.30); attend Board executive session (5.60); prep meeting at Mayer Brown for GWG Board meeting (.50); GWG Board meeting (.40); correspondence regarding 8-K/A (.20)	8.10
11/13/2022	Gottshall, Julie	Attend a portion of Board meeting conference calls regarding employment status of CEO, CFO (3.00); strategy for managing executive separations (1.90)	4.90
11/13/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding upcoming Board meeting (.40); GWG Board meeting (.70); follow-up GWG Board meeting (.40); attend Katten debrief call (.30); review revised presentation to Board (.50); attend meeting of executive Board session (without management directors)(5.60); email among G. King and others regarding potential Board action and related matters (1.00)	8.90
11/13/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Attend GWG Board meeting (.70); attend follow-up GWG Board meeting (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding Board Meeting (.40); call with Special Committee (.30); Katten debrief call regarding same (.30); correspondence regarding hearing presentation and disclosure issues (.30); attend GWG Board executive sessions (5.60)	8.00
11/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents for B. Heppner interview outline (2.10); draft portion of outline for B. Heppner's interview (2.10); attend GWG Board Call (.70); attend GWG Board Executive Session (5.60); revised amended 8-K with comments by C. Giglio (.20); review email by A. Pecoraro regarding SEC disclosures (.20); facilitate scheduling of GWG Board meeting (.20)	11.10
11/13/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review various Katten emails regarding investigation related issues and next steps (1.20)	1.20
11/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Board Meeting (.40); GWG Board Call (.70); Katten debrief zoom (.30); GWG Board executive sessions (5.60); prep meeting at Mayer Brown for GWG Board meeting with J. Stein (.50); follow-up GWG Board meeting (.40); correspondence regarding Amended 8-K concerning director resignations (.40); review draft Board meeting presentation (.70); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.20)	9.20
11/13/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review documents related to various Ben issues in preparation for upcoming B. Heppner interview (2.70); begin to prepare outline of questions for interview (1.00)	3.70
11/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Board Meeting (.40); GWG Board Call (.70); GWG Board executive sessions (5.60); prep meeting at Mayer Brown for GWG Board meeting with J. Stein (.50); GWG Board meeting (.40); prepare for meeting with M. Holland (.40); attend call with M. Holland and counsel regarding Board meeting (1.00); review and provide comments on materials for Bankruptcy Court hearing (.70); attend to issues regarding filing 8-K/A (.30)	10.00
11/13/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review various versions of the risk mitigation deck for Board meeting (.20); review letter from T. Evans to Board (.10); review draft deck of Latham & Watkins for Special Meeting of the Board, presentation on behalf of Murray Holland (.20)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/14/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review GWG projections in connection with preparing for Heppner interview (3.40); draft questions for interview of B. Heppner (3.00); revise draft questions for interview of B. Heppner regarding 2019 director resignations (.50); review summary of hearing regarding Investigation findings (.20)	7.10
11/14/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents regarding amendment to debt coverage ration in preparation for interview of B. Heppner (2.60); draft interview questions regarding same (1.40)	4.00
11/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with counsel to D. Chavenson (.40); circulate notes (.10)	0.50
11/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with D. Giller of Bondholder Committee about document request (.20); teleconference with D. Chavenson concerning Thursday hearing (.40); preparation for Heppner interview (2.10); communications with Willkie concerning contacting the SEC (.20); teleconference with A. Qureshi of bondholder committee concerning next steps (.30); status update to team concerning Thursday's hearing (.20); teleconference with T. Durst concerning today's hearing and next steps (.40); communications with Ben counsel concerning meet and confer tomorrow (.20)	4.00
11/14/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Prepare questions regarding auditors for interview of B. Heppner (2.50)	2.50
11/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding preparation for Heppner interview (.30); calls with T. Kirby and M. Laussade (Jackson Walker) regarding 8-K/A (.30)	0.60
11/14/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Review make-whole provisions for DLP presentation (.60); review DLP presentation (.70)	1.30
11/14/2022	Gottshall, Julie	Email correspondence with G. King regarding CEO resignation (.20)	0.20
11/14/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft questions for B. Heppner interview (including exhibits) (3.00); email among A. Pecoraro and others regarding discovery matters (.30); email among D. Barnowski, C. Giglio and others regarding governance matters (.50); email among T. Kirby and others regarding SEC matters (.80); email among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding ruling resulting from status conference (.60); review revised 8-K/A (including exhibits) (.50)	5.70
11/14/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence with Katten, Mayer Brown, Jackson Walker regarding SEC issues (3.20); call with F. Damania regarding the same (.30); prepare Regulation FD press release (2.40); calls and correspondence regarding hearing and additional disclosure issues (2.00); call with L. Levin regarding disclosure issues (.60)	8.50
11/14/2022	Levin, Lawrence	Review and revise multiple drafts of officer disclosures (1.20); conference with T. Kirby regarding same (.60)	1.80
11/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft part of outline for B. Heppner's interview (2.40); review diligence for A. Chase regarding same (.40); emails with A. Chase regarding documents for B. Heppner interview (.20); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.30); call with R. Brady regarding same (.10); emails with Mayer Brown regarding R. Bailey deposition transcript (.10); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.20); update document tracker (.20); email Katten team regarding new document production (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); call with A. Pecoraro regarding prepetition transactions (.10); review IRS documents for GWG non debtor entities (.30); compile documents from hearing presentation for debtors (.60); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10)	5.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/14/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review presentation on DLP from M. Rosella (2.40); provide comments to presentation to M. Rosella (1.40); review DLP IV and VI financing documents in connection with presentation (.90); emails with M. Rosella regarding financing (.40)	5.10
11/14/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review updates from emergency hearing as related to various components of ongoing investigation (.50); continue to prepare outline of questions for upcoming investigation interview (2.00); prepare additional questions for interview in response to inquiries from D. Barnowski (1.50); incorporate Katten comments to DLP investigation presentation (1.50); prepare additional sections to presentation to address Katten comments (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	7.30
11/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review research regarding GWG foundation (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); further review of amended 8-K (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	2.00
11/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review, revise and editing on form 8-K, press release and other materials related to today's hearing (2.10)	2.10
11/14/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review emergency motion for status conference [ECF No. 1055] (.10); review multiple emails regarding 8K filing (.20); review Reorg articles regarding status conference and resignations (.10); review order temporarily suspending authority of GWG Board of Directors (.10)	0.40
11/15/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding Investigations (1.00); call with L. Miranda regarding Investigation (.30); email among Katten and Relativity vendor regarding newly produced documents (.70); review newly produced documents (2.80)	4.80
11/15/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation status (1.00); review and analyze documents regarding Ben projections (1.50); call with N. Smith (Province) and G. Thompson regarding the Ben valuations (.60); draft interview outline regarding questions on Ben projections and valuations (2.40); draft Rule 2004 document requests to former GWG auditors (1.00)	6.50
11/15/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Research 8-K filings related to court ordered suspensions of Board of directors per G. Thompson's instructions (1.50); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	1.60
11/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Investigation status call (1.00); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.20); follow up related to hearing (.50); call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.80); follow up related to 8-K (.80)	3.30
11/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning status and next steps (1.00); teleconference with D. Giller concerning investigation matters (.20); prep for Heppner interview (1.80); call with J. Hall, and M. Roitman regarding Ben claims (.50); teleconference with Jackson Walker about investigation matters (.40); teleconference with lawyer for Chavenson and De Weese about investigation matters (.50); call among Katten and Holland & Knight regarding Ben claims (1.00); communications with S. Reisman concerning discovery plan (.30); assist in preparation of auditor subpoenas (.40); respond to SEC request for information (.20); teleconference with G. King concerning next steps (.10); communications with Latham about extension request (.20); communications with Katten team about same extension request (.20)	7.10
11/15/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in Katten team call regarding investigation work streams (1.00); review materials regarding Rule 2004 discovery requests (1.00); draft Rule 2004 requests (.90); phone call with outside counsel for third party witness regarding discovery requests (.50)	3.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/15/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten investigation call (1.00); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.10); call with T. Horton regarding investigation matters (.50); call with D. Moses regarding investigation matters (.10); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.20); emails with Katten team regarding investigation committee matters (.20); analyze issue regarding director resignations (.30); review materials in connection with draft 8-K (.30)	2.70
11/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigation team call (1.00); call with A. Pecoraro regarding Ben valuations (.30); call with N. Smith (Province) and A. Pecoraro regarding the same (.60); correspondence regarding new document productions and searches (.40); review valuations and revise related Heppner questions (1.10); follow-up call with N. Smith regarding the same (.40); review Ben 2004s and provide comments (.40); call with L. Miranda regarding Ben 2004s (.30); correspondence regarding Ben valuations (.50); call with A. Zobeideh regarding 8-K search (.10); related correspondence with Katten (.10); research caselaw and SEC precedent for Board suspensions (2.40)	7.60
11/15/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Draft timeline chart of GWG and Ben directors (1.40)	1.40
11/15/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding investigation and upcoming hearing (1.00); call among D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding claims against Ben (.50); attend a portion of call among Katten and Holland & Knight regarding claims against Ben (.50); review revised draft D. Heppner interview outline (1.10); email L. Miranda and others regarding subpoena matters (.30); revise 2004 notices to B. Heppner and Beneficient (.50); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding upcoming B. Heppner interview (.40); email among M. Comerford and others regarding potential claims against DLP (.20)	4.50
11/15/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Follow-up call with L. Lawrence regarding disclosure issues (.80); correspondence with Katten team regarding 8-K and related disclosures (.40); calls with Jackson Walker regarding same (.80)	2.00
11/15/2022	Levin, Lawrence	Follow-up with T. Kirby regarding disclosure issues (.80)	0.80
11/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (1.00); coordinate with relativity vendor review of document production (.70); draft Rule 2004 Notice (2.30); emails with J. Hall regarding same (.30); revise Rule 2004 Notices with G. Thompson's edits (.30); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.30); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.30); correspondence with M. Rosella regarding document productions (.20); review SEC documents (2.10); call with A. Chase regarding investigation (.30)	7.60
11/15/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review DLP related issues for financing (1.20); emails with M. Rosella and J. Kitnick regarding financing for DLP and investigation (.60); review updated presentation in connection with DLP (1.80); review research issues in connection with presentation (1.10); attend Katten call regarding investigations and next steps (1.00)	5.70
11/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (1.00); review A. Pecoraro additional questions for B. Heppner interview (.50); prepare financial analysis requests for Province related to DLP issues (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); prepare additional sections and updates to DLP investigation presentation (1.00)	3.30
11/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding strategy and workstreams (1.00); call with Ben's counsel regarding investigation matters (1.00); call with J. Hall and D. Barnowski regarding Ben claims (.50); draft preliminary analysis of potential claims against certain putative defendants (2.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	5.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/15/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and organize materials for Heppner interview (3.60); emails with L. Miranda regarding the same (.20)	3.80
11/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding ongoing work in connection with investigation and preparation for discussions with counsel for various directors regarding Thursday's hearing and communication plan regarding same (1.30); discussion with D. Barnowski regarding discovery work plan (.30); update regarding matters related to preparation for Thursday's hearing, witness list and coordination of matters regarding disclosures to court and presentation to court (2.10); attend to calls with Katten team members and independent directors T. Horton and J. Stein regarding status of ongoing work streams, preparation for November 17th hearing and next steps in connection with investigation (1.10); review draft 2004 documentation and note comments regarding same (1.10); participate in Investigation Committee update call (.60); follow up regarding ongoing document production, work in connection with investigation and next steps (.40)	6.90
11/16/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email with Relativity vendor regarding document production (.90); call with L. Miranda and Relativity vendor regarding document review (.20); follow-up call with L. Miranda regarding document review (.10); email among Katten regarding document review (.30); conduct document review of M. Holland emails (3.60)	5.10
11/16/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Prepare summary of public disclosures regarding Ben transaction (.50); review and analyze deposition transcripts regarding 2021 director resignations (1.00); draft summary regarding same (.40); draft 2004 requests for documents and testimony to GWG former auditors: Baker Tilly, Grant Thornton, Whitley Penn (3.70)	4.90
11/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on 8-K (.30)	0.30
11/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications from Latham concerning continuance motion (.10); prepare for B. Heppner interview (.20); call with J. Hall regarding B. Heppner interview (.30)	0.60
11/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare direct examination outline for J. Stein (3.50); prepare cross examination outline for M. Holland (2.80)	6.30
11/16/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Prepare draft Rule 2004 discovery requests for multiple third party witnesses (2.30)	2.30
11/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with recent investigation matters (.50)	0.50
11/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with J. Hall regarding B. Heppner interview (.30); calls with L. Miranda regarding same (.30); prepare materials for B. Heppner interview (3.40); revise outline for same (.90); research related parties for Heppner interview (1.50)	6.40
11/16/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Revise GWG/Ben director timeline chart (.30)	0.30
11/16/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise B. Heppner interview outline (2.00); review potential exhibits for use in B. Heppner interview (5.00); call with G. Thompson regarding B. Heppner interview (.30); call with M. Roitman regarding B. Heppner interview (.50); call with D. Barnowski regarding B. Heppner interview (.30)	8.10
11/16/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Follow-up with L. Lawrence regarding disclosure issues (.80); prepare disclosures (.50); conduct research regarding disclosures (1.30)	2.60
11/16/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Update D&O status (.40)	0.40
11/16/2022	Levin, Lawrence	Follow-up with T. Kirby regarding disclosure issues (.80)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review SEC documents (.90) email Katten team regarding same (.70); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding SEC document production (.20); emails with Province regarding new documents (.20); facilitate scheduling of November 17 hearing (.10); emails with R. Brady regarding document production errors (.10); emails with Relativity vendor regarding document production (.60); call with Relativity vendor and A. Chase regarding same (.30); follow-up call with A. Chase regarding same (.10); emails with D. Barnowski regarding document production (.20); calls with G. Thompson regarding B. Heppner interview (.30)	3.70
11/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with J. Hall regarding investigation matters (.50); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.20); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions in preparation for upcoming interview of B. Heppner (2.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	3.10
11/16/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of Investigations Committee for signatures through DocuSign (.30)	0.30
11/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding ongoing work in connection with investigation, document production, feedback for November 17th hearing and ongoing work in connection of investigation of potential claims, causes of action and matters in connection with ongoing work streams (3.40)	3.40
11/17/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue review of M. Holland emails (.70); review T. Evans' emails (1.80); summarize documents for Katten (2.10)	4.60
11/17/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze transactions regarding Special Committee approval (1.60); legal research regarding accountant confidentiality under Texas law (.30); call with Y. Archiyan regarding conversion of note (.30)	2.20
11/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of B. Heppner interview (3.40); call with Mayer Brown & JW teams (.20); provide comments to 8-K (.30); review press release (.30); call with G. King and S. Reisman regarding DLP matters (.40)	4.60
11/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Final prep for B. Heppner interview (.60); attend B. Heppner interview (8.30); status update call with J. Stein concerning interview (.20); follow-up call with B. Heppner counsel about interview (.20); teleconference with G. King concerning next steps (.10)	9.40
11/17/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with outside counsel for third party witness regarding discovery requests (.80)	0.80
11/17/2022	King, Geoff	Partial attendance of Heppner interview (2.30); call with M. Comerford regarding DLP issues (.20); attend call with Sidley regarding DLP entities (.50); follow up call with S. Reisman and C. Giglio regarding DLP issues (.40); review investigation emails (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation (.10); review draft press-release (.10); review materials regarding 8-K issues (.30); analyze issues regarding SEC disclosures (.40)	4.60
11/17/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Bondholder Committee interview of B. Heppner (8.30); draft key takeaways for Katten team (.70); related correspondence with Katten (.20)	9.20
11/17/2022	Hall, Jerry	Prepare for interview of B. Heppner (1.00); attend interview of B. Heppner (8.30)	9.30
11/17/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review and provide comments to 8-K/A (.60); correspondence with Katten team regarding same (.40); prepare press release on 8-K/A (2.10); correspondence regarding 8-K/A revisions (.40)	3.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise 2004 Notices for Beneficient and B. Heppner with J. Hall's comments (.90); review Debtors document production (1.80); emails with R. Brady regarding new document production (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.10); review documents regarding B. Heppner interview for G. Thompson (.50); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.20); emails with D. Barnowski regarding B. Heppner interview (.10); draft summary of hot documents in document review (.90); revise summary of hot documents with A. Chase's additions (.60)	5.30
11/17/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review make whole issues in connection with DLP (1.30); outline next steps regarding DLP issues (.40); review follow-up issues for DLP (.40); research in connection with issues for DLP (1.10); call with G. King regarding DLP claims (.20)	3.40
11/17/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review notes from B. Heppner interview (.50); prepare updates to DLP investigation presentation (.90); email with Katten regarding financial analyses in DLP investigation presentation (.30)	1.70
11/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend investigation interview of B. Heppner (8.30); further preparation in connection with same (.90)	9.20
11/17/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Receipt and review email from G. King forwarding draft of notice of circumstances letter to primary D&O insurer (.30); review and analyze of primary D&O policy in connection with draft notice of circumstances letter (.70); email to G. King analyzing potential notice letter in light of primary D&O policy provisions (.70)	1.70
11/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend Heppner interview (partial attendance) (3.40); email and calls regarding Heppner Interview and findings (.70); update matters related to status of investigation work streams, ongoing document production and next steps (1.40)	5.50
11/17/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review promissory note summary (.30); call with A. Pecoraro regarding conversion of note (.30)	0.60
11/18/2022	Chase, Ashley	Attend part of Katten call regarding Investigation (1.20); email among Katten regarding document review (.40); call with L. Miranda regarding Investigation (.20); review documents regarding B. Heppner (2.50); read summary of interview of B. Heppner (.30)	4.60
11/18/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation status (1.60); review additional documents regarding T. Evans and Murray Holland (1.20)	2.80
11/18/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend a portion of Katten team call regarding investigation (1.20); call with G. King regarding investigation issues (.30); attend to investigation issues (.20); follow up regarding Paul Capital (.20); follow up review of Holland and Evans emails (.60); review Board resolutions (.30)	2.80
11/18/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with E. Werlinger concerning accountant depositions (.40); communications with Bondholders Committee about Heppner deposition (.20); Katten team call (1.60); teleconference with D. Giller about Heppner deposition (.40); teleconference with M. Stockham of Holland and Knight about discovery to Heppner (.20); status update report to team about discovery efforts related to Heppner (.30); call with province regarding next steps (.80); follow-up call with Katten team (.20); Katten pre-call to prep for Investigations Committee call (.50); Investigations Committee meeting (1.10); teleconference with S. Reisman concerning discovery plan (.20); work on auditor 2004 issues (.30); prep for B. Heppner deposition (.30)	6.60
11/18/2022	Edwards, Danette	Emails from/to E. Werlinger regarding call to discuss auditor subpoena (.10); call with E. Werlinger regarding document requests to auditor (.30)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/18/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with D. Barnowski to discuss Rule 2004 requests (.40); participate in portion of Katten team phone call regarding investigation work streams (1.20); phone call with D. Edwards to discuss matters regarding SEC investigation (.30); correspond further with outside counsel for multiple third parties regarding Rule 2004 requests (1.30); phone call with outside counsel for third party regarding Rule 2004 requests (1.50); draft summary of positions and open issues following conferences with third party witnesses (1.90)	6.60
11/18/2022	King, Geoff	Attend a portion of Katten team call regarding investigation (1.10); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (1.10); review Investigations Committee agenda (.10); partial attendance of call with Katten and Province regarding investigation matters (.40); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.30); call with Jackson Walker regarding 8-K (.20); call with T. Kirby regarding 8-K and press release (.30); review multiple drafts of resolutions (.70); emails with Katten team and Jackson Walker regarding resolutions (.50); finalize resolutions (.40); review materials in connection with 8-K (.30)	5.90
11/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigation team call (1.60); correspondence regarding document searches and new document productions (.20); attend pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); draft notes from B. Heppner interview (3.60)	5.90
11/18/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Review precedent privilege case (.20)	0.20
11/18/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten team call regarding investigation (1.60); call among Katten and Province regarding diligence matters (.80); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.50); call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (1.10); review research regarding privilege matters (.80); revise B. Heppner and Beneficient 2004 notices (.90); email among A. Chase and others regarding investigation and diligence (including interviews and 2004 notices) (1.00)	6.70
11/18/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review resolutions regarding director appointments and resignations (.70); call with G. King regarding 8-K (.30)	1.00
11/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review hot documents regarding B. Heppner (.30); draft summary of hot documents relevant to B. Heppner (.90); emails with Relativity vendor regarding search terms in document review (.90); correspondence with A. Chase regarding same (.40); emails with D. Barnowski regarding B. Heppner document review (.30); amend search terms in relativity with additional terms from A. Chase (.20); review results of search (.30); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.10); attend call with Katten team regarding investigation (1.60); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); revise draft agenda for Investigations Committee with comments from S. Reisman (.10); attend Katten pre call regarding Investigations Committee call (.50); attend weekly call with the Investigations Committee and Province (1.10); revise Rule 2004 Notices for B. Heppner with D. Barnowski and J. Hall's comments (.40); revise Rule 2004 Notices for Ben with D. Barnowski's comments (.40); correspondence with J. Hall regarding same (.20)	7.50
11/18/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten call regarding investigation and related issues (1.60); review issues related to DLP in connection with investigation (1.20); review draft presentation in connection with DLP (1.30)	4.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding investigation matters (1.60); meeting of the Investigations Committee (1.10); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); call with Province regarding investigation matters (.80); follow up call with Katten (.20); call with N. Smith regarding investigation matters (.50); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (2.20)	6.90
11/18/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding status of investigation (1.60)	1.60
11/18/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Exchange multiple emails with G. King regarding deletion of D&O policy provision (.70); review emails exchanged between G. King and C. Kelley regarding D&O policy (.20)	0.90
11/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding preparation for Investigations Committee update call (1.10); review notes from Heppner interviews in preparation for Investigations Committee update call (1.20); update regarding status of ongoing work streams in connection with investigation (.70); participate in Investigations Committee update call (1.10); participate in Katten pre-call in preparation for Investigations Committee update call (.50); attend to matters regarding 2004 notices and note comments and feedback on same (.40); discussions regarding ongoing discovery in connection with investigation work streams (.30); follow up regarding matters related to SEC investigation and feedback to SEC counsel (.30)	5.60
11/18/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review consents for resignation of M. Holland and T. Evans (.40)	0.40
11/19/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise 2004 notices for B. Heppner (.50)	0.50
11/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Ben cover letter with document production (.30); revise document requests to Ben and B. Heppner (.50); communications concerning auditor discovery (.30)	1.10
11/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with R. Brady regarding Ben production (.20); send production to Province (.60); review corporate governance documents for BCH (.50); related correspondence with N. Smith (Province) (.20)	1.50
11/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise B. Heppner and Beneficient 2004 notices (.50); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding diligence and interview matters (.70); review draft presentation from Province (2.50); email among M. Roitman and others regarding claims against DLP (.30); call with L. Miranda regarding 2004 notices (.10)	4.10
11/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise 2004 Notices with various comments from J. Hall, D. Barnowski, and A. Chase (.90); call with J. Hall regarding same (.10); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20)	1.20
11/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review notes from calls with DLP IV lenders (.50)	0.50
11/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review materials in preparation for call with White & Case regarding DLP matters (1.60); draft email memorandum to Independent Directors regarding same (.80)	2.40
11/20/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze additional documents regarding deposition of B. Heppner (2.80)	2.80
11/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise document requests and deposition notice to B. Heppner (.30); review revised document requests to Ben (.20); analysis of auditor 2004 request (.30); revise minutes from Investigations Committee (.50)	1.30
11/20/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Draft response to position letter from third party regarding scope of discovery requests (1.90)	1.90
11/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review DLP materials (1.60)	1.60
11/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review additional Ben production (.30); send documents to Province (.30)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review 2004 notices to Grant Thornton and Whitley Penn (1.20); email with E. Werlinger regarding same (.20); email among L. Miranda and others regarding B. Heppner and Beneficient 2004 notices (.40)	1.80
11/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Rule 2004 Notice for B. Heppner (.20); email with D. Barnowski regarding Rule 2004 Notice for B. Heppner (.10); review documents in preparation for B. Heppner interview (2.40); email S. Reisman regarding Rule 2004 Notices for B. Heppner (.20); revise Investigations Committee minutes with comments from D. Barnowski and G. King (.70)	3.60
11/20/2022	Comerford, Michael	Call with White & Case, Mayer Brown and M. Roitman regarding DLP IV issues (.50); follow-up call with M. Roitman in connection with same (.30); review email from M. Roitman in connection with DLP IV issues (.20); review VIDA DIP issues as relate to DLP (.40)	1.40
11/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (.40); call with White & Case, Mayer Brown and M. Comerford regarding DLP IV issues (.50); follow-up call with M. Comerford regarding same (.30)	1.20
11/20/2022	Rosella, Michael	Research case law regarding true sale versus financing distinction as related to certain issues in DLP investigation (2.70); begin to prepare analysis for Katten regarding same (.50)	3.20
11/21/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with L. Miranda regarding Investigation (.40); review declaration regarding 2021 resignations (.30); review summary from L. Miranda regarding B. Heppner documents (.80); complete review of documents regarding Ben (1.70)	3.20
11/21/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze additional documents regarding deposition of B. Heppner (2.00); draft search terms for 2004 requests to GWG's former auditors (.60)	2.60
11/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Investigations Committee materials (.20); attend Investigations Committee call (.70); review letter from Akin (.30); review minutes (.20); call regarding 8-K (.50); review Mayer Brown disclosure (.20); review 8-K (.10)	2.20
11/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Province preliminary report concerning Ben (1.20); prepare list of information needed from Ben (.80); preparation of Heppner deposition outline (1.70); meeting with Province and Katten teams concerning Province analysis (1.50); Katten team call concerning work streams (1.00); teleconference with M. Laussade concerning disclosure issues (.50); revise Investigations Committee meeting materials (.30); attention to latest developments concerning auditor depositions (.30); Katten prep call for meeting with Investigations Committee (.40); meeting with Investigations Committee (.70); teleconference with J. Stein concerning B. Heppner interview (.30); analyze Bondholder letter concerning B. Heppner/Ben claims (.40); analyze issues raised in Bondholder Committee letter (.30)	9.10
11/21/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Revise draft 2004 notices (.80); correspond with third party witnesses regarding draft 2004 notices (.40); participate in call with Katten regarding investigation work streams (1.00); prepare search terms for document requests to third parties (.60); phone call with outside counsel to third party witnesses (1.20); correspond with outside counsel regarding proposed search terms (.30)	4.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/21/2022	King, Geoff	Katten team call regarding investigation matters (1.00); call with T. Horton regarding investigation matters (.20); review materials regarding Paul Capital (.20); review materials regarding DLP issues (.70); call with the Investigations Committee regarding updated investigation matters (.70); review investigation materials including committee letter (1.10); partial attendance of call with Province (.50); call with L. Chiappetta regarding DLP issues (.30); call with Jackson Walker and Katten team regarding 8-K issues (.50); review draft 8-K (.20)	5.40
11/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with L. Miranda regarding new document productions (.20); review Ben hot documents circulated (.50); draft presentation for Investigations Committee meeting (.40); revise per comments from Katten (.20); continue drafting final investigation presentation (1.60); call with M. Rosella regarding workstreams (.30); correspondence regarding Paul Capital (.10); attend pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.40); call with N. Smith (Province) regarding topics for meeting with Ben (.40)	4.10
11/21/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda regarding document review (.10); review and work with Ben valuation documents (1.90); email L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	2.10
11/21/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding DLP issues (3.90)	3.90
11/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten pre-call for call with the Investigations Committee (.40); call among Katten and Investigations Committee (.70); call among Katten and Province regarding diligence matters (1.50); call with S. Reisman regarding 2004 notices (.10); review investigation presentation outline (.50); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding diligence matters (.50); review letter from L. Bond Committee to Investigations Committee (.50); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding proposed discovery of L Bond Committee (.50)	4.70
11/21/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Call regarding 8-K and filing obligations with Katten and JW teams (.50); review draft and provide comments (1.50)	2.00
11/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Update document tracker with new diligence (.20); draft summary of relevant documents in document review regarding B. Heppner (.90); email client regarding Investigations Committee minutes (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.10); coordinate sending document production to relativity (.20); call with A. Chase regarding Investigation (.40); review documents by Ben (1.10); attend weekly Investigations Committee meeting (.70); attend Katten pre call regarding same (.40); revise 2004 Notices for B. Heppner and Ben with S. Reisman's comments (.30); emails with J. Hall regarding same (.10); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.10); email Independent Directors regarding 2004 Notices (.30); draft minutes for Investigations Committee meeting (.90); call with G. Thompson regarding document production (.20)	5.10
11/21/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft presentation for DLP regarding claims and causes of action (2.40); review research from M. Rosella regarding certain DLP issues (1.30); review research from J. Kitnick regarding DLP issues relating to financing (.90); email J. Kitnick in connection with follow-up research (.20)	4.80
11/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review Province preliminary analysis of claims and related financial analyses (1.30); review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions in connection with same (2.30); call with Province regarding claims analyses (1.50); meeting of Investigations Committee (.70); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.40); review letter from L Bond Committee regarding estate claims (.50); draft email to Investigations Committee regarding same (.30); call with J. Stein regarding same (.20); emails with P. Nemecek regarding same (.20)	7.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/21/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to prepare analysis of sale versus financing issue with respect to DLP investigation (2.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); call with G. Thompson regarding workstreams (.30); review J. Kitnick research regarding make-whole analysis (.50); review DLP lender counterproposal (.40)	3.70
11/21/2022	Nemecek, Philip	Review email from M. Roitman forwarding correspondence from Bondholders Committee (.40)	0.40
11/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with ongoing investigation work streams as well as analysis of documentation produced by various parties related to pre-petition transactions (2.30); participate in Katten pre-call in preparation for Investigations Committee call (.30); participate in update call with Investigations Committee regarding ongoing work streams (.60); discussions with J. Stein regarding ongoing work streams post Investigations Committee call (.40); participate in various calls regarding ongoing discovery, 2004's and work in connection with independent investigation (1.10); review and comment on 2004 notices (.20); continued review of preliminary report of Province in connection examination of Ben transactions (1.60)	6.50
11/22/2022	Chase, Ashley	Attend portion of Katten call regarding Investigation (.70); revise key document list for 2021 resignations (1.50); review outlines for B. Heppner interview in connection with drafting document review summary (1.20); summarize documents reviewed regarding Ben (1.40); tend to clawback request from the Debtors (.20)	5.00
11/22/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (1.60); draft search terms regarding document requests to GWG former auditors (.70)	2.30
11/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten call regarding investigation (1.60); correspondence regarding insurance (.40); review B. Hepner emails summary (.40); follow up on DLP claims issues (.40); correspondence regarding 8-K (.20)	3.00
11/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Stein concerning next steps (.20); communications with Bondholders Committee concerning deposition of B. Heppner (.20); prepare for B. Heppner deposition (1.50); Katten team call concerning strategy going forward (1.60); teleconference with D. Moses concerning materials needed for Ben meeting (.20); Katten call to discuss B. Heppner deposition (.90); analyze memo and related documents concerning decoupling (.40); analyze documents concerning 2019 and 2021 director resignations (1.40); prepare memo on 2021 resignation documents (.30); prepare memo on 2019 resignation documents (.30)	7.00
11/22/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Summarize current state of negotiations with third party witnesses regarding 2004 requests for Katten team (.90); participate in portion of call with Katten regarding investigation work streams (1.40); revise search terms for document requests in response to negotiations with third parties (.40); phone call with counsel to third party witnesses regarding document requests (.70); summarize calls for Katten (.30)	3.70
11/22/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Akin regarding DLP issues (.10); call with L. Chiappetta regarding DLP issues (.30); call with J. Stein regarding DLP issues (.20); call with T. Horton regarding DLP issues (.10); partial attendance of Katten call regarding Investigation (1.30); attend call with Province regarding investigation (.20); call with Kirkland regarding Paul Capital Claims (.80); analyze issues in connection with potential DLP settlements (1.10); review of Ben diligence (.80); review DLP presentation (.90); analyze issues in connection with ongoing workstreams (.70); final review of draft 8-K (.20)	6.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigations team call (1.60); review 2019 resignation documents per D. Barnowski questions (.80); draft topic list for meeting with Ben (.40); correspondence with Katten regarding new documents (.40); call with Province regarding meeting with Ben (.20); revise topic list per call (.30); attend call with Katten team regarding Heppner deposition (.90); draft summary of Ben communications regarding Teffi charter (1.50)	6.10
11/22/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda regarding document review (.10); review and work with key 2021 resignation documents (2.80); email L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	3.00
11/22/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct research regarding DLP matters (4.20)	4.20
11/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten team call regarding case status (1.60); review 2004 notices to auditors (.80); email among S. Reisman and others regarding 2004 notices to auditors (.20); review research regarding reasonably equivalent value (1.90); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding claims against Ben (.60)	5.10
11/22/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding revisions to resignations 8-K with Jackson Walker (.60); provide comments to 8-K (1.40)	2.00
11/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate sending document production to relativity (.40); emails with R. Brady regarding same (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production to the Bondholder Committee (.20); attend Katten call regarding Investigation (1.60)	2.40
11/22/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review presentation from M. Rosella regarding DLP issues and investigation (2.30); provide comments to M. Rosella in connection with presentation for DLP (.80); attend Katten call regarding investigation issues (1.60); review issues in connection with DLP settlement and outline of claims (.60); outline regarding settlement terms and related issues (.40); emails with M. Rosella in connection with DLP settlement proposal (.40)	6.10
11/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding Investigation matters (1.60); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.30); call with Province regarding investigation matters (.20); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions and implication for potential claims (1.10); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.40)	3.60
11/22/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (1.60); review notes from call with White and Case regarding DLP IV issues (.40); prepare updates to DLP Investigation presentation to incorporate comments and questions from M. Comerford (2.00); research case law regarding equitable exceptions to enforcement of make-whole premiums (.80); prepare letters to DLP IV and VI lenders regarding status of investigation (3.50)	8.30
11/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding investigation work streams including review of ongoing discovery, document production, pre-petition transactions, potential claims and matters in connection with ongoing work for investigation on behalf of Investigations Committee (2.60); participate in call with Kirkland regarding Paul Capital matters (.60); follow up regarding matters related to Ben transactions, diligence and ongoing work streams (1.40); participate in call with Katten team regarding ongoing investigation work streams (.40); review and comment on Investigations Committee minutes and follow up (.40); coordination among Katten team members regarding strategy, next steps and matters in connection with investigation and findings (1.10); follow up regarding work in connection with 2019 and 2021 Director resignations and matters related to same (.70)	7.20
11/22/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review summary of B. Heppner documents (.10); review summary of latest Ben document production (.10); review notes from call with Paul Capital Advisors and Paul Capital (.10)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/23/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email among Katten regarding subpoenas (.40); review 2004 requests to GWG auditors (.70)	1.10
11/23/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft subpoenas regarding document requests and deposition notices to GWG former auditors (.50)	0.50
11/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with G. King regarding DLP matters (.20); call with Katten team regarding DLP claims (1.00); call with Mayer Brown regarding DLP matters (.30); call with PJT regarding DLP matters (.10); review and comment on deck discussing settlement (1.70)	3.30
11/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Ben counsel concerning information needed (.20); revisions to Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.20); prepare for meeting with Ben (2.70); assist in preparation for auditor depositions (.50)	3.60
11/23/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Correspond with outside counsel to third party witnesses regarding narrowing scope of discovery requests (1.60); prepare 2004 notices and subpoenas to third parties (.70)	2.30
11/23/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding DLP settlement (.20); call with J. Rubin regarding DLP settlement (.10); call with Mayer Brown regarding DLP settlement (.30); call with PJT regarding DLP settlement (.10); attend internal Katten call regarding DLP Issues (1.00); call with T. Horton regarding investigation matters (.10); review multiple versions of DLP presentation (1.40); review Investigations Committee materials in connection with DLP settlement (.60); draft summary regarding DLP settlement (.50); review materials in connection with DLP credit agreements (.70); review insurance materials in connection with Akin letter (.20)	5.20
11/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare for interview with Ben (2.60); review Province diligence requests and topic lists (.20); related correspondence with N. Smith (.20)	3.00
11/23/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Attend call with Katten team regarding DLP investigation (1.00)	1.00
11/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten team regarding DLP claims presentation (1.00); email among E. Werlinger and others regarding auditor 2004 notices (.40); review revised auditor 2004 notices (.60); call with L. Miranda regarding 2004 notices (.10); revise DLP claims presentation (multiple iterations) (1.80); email among M. Comerford and others regarding DLP presentation (.50); review revised 2004 notice to B. Heppner (.60); email among L. Chiappetta and others regarding DLP settlement (.90)	5.90
11/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft email to clients regarding 2004 Notices to former auditors (.60); call with J. Hall regarding same (.10); emails with Katten team regarding same (.30); call with M. Templeton-Duffy regarding outstanding minutes (.10); emails with M. Templeton-Duffy regarding outstanding workstreams (.30); emails with Katten team regarding filing 2004 notices (.20); emails with J. Hall and D. Barnowski regarding Ben 2004 notices (.20)	1.80
11/23/2022	Comerford, Michael	Katten call regarding DLP related issues (1.00); review emails regarding settlement with DLP lenders, related term sheets and issues for same (1.20); review updated presentation for DLP lender issues (1.40); provide comments in connection with same to M. Rosella (1.20)	4.80
11/23/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding DLP investigation matters (1.00); review DLP investigation presentation to Independent Directors (1.40); continue review of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions in connection with analysis of DLP investigation claims (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); emails with P. Nemecek regarding letter from L Bond Committee (.30); begin drafting response letter to L Bond Committee (1.10)	5.00

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020123517
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/23/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding DLP issues (1.00); continue to prepare letters to counsel to DLP VI and IV lenders (1.00); review emails from Mayer Brown regarding possible settlements with DLP IV and VI lenders (.70); prepare presentation to Investigations Committee regarding possible settlements with DLP IV and VI lenders and related claims and considerations (2.50); incorporate Katten comments to presentation (1.50)	6.70
11/24/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding DLP settlement (.40)	0.40
11/24/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised DLP presentation (.60); email among C. Giglio and others regarding DLP presentation (.30)	0.90
11/24/2022	Rosella, Michael	Emails with Katten regarding additional comments to DLP settlement presentation (.40)	0.40
11/25/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding Investigation (1.10); review outline for Ben interview (.30); read summary of document review from G. Thompson (.20); read letter from Bondholders Committee to Investigations Committee (.40); review draft response letter for comment (.30)	2.30
11/25/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (1.10); draft subpoenas to Debtor former auditors (.40)	1.50
11/25/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend investigation status call (1.10); emails and review of DLP deck (.50)	1.60
11/25/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning next steps and strategy going forward (1.10); prep for meeting with Ben (.50); teleconference with D. Giller of Bondholder Committee concerning proposed meetings with Ben (.40); update Ben and Investigations Committee concerning status of meetings with Ben (.20)	2.20
11/25/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in call with Katten regarding investigation workstreams (1.10); review and comment on draft subpoenas to auditors (.40); review correspondence from third party witness regarding document requests and respond to the same (1.40); phone call with outside counsel to third party witness to discuss document requests (1.10)	4.00
11/25/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten team investigation call (1.10); review multiple versions of DLP presentation (.70); emails with Katten team regarding DLP settlement (.20); review draft letter (.20)	2.20
11/25/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigations team call (1.10); continue preparing for Ben interview (1.00)	2.10
11/25/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding DLP presentation (1.00); email among L. Miranda and others regarding Beneficient and B. Heppner 2004 notices (.50); review revised DLP presentation (.20)	1.70
11/25/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (1.10); emails with J. Hall regarding 2004 Notices for Beneficient (.20); draft subpoenas for 2004 notices for B. Heppner (.20); update subpoena for 2004 notices for Beneficient (.20)	1.70
11/25/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review updated DLP presentation (.80); provide comments to presentation (.50); review term sheets for DLP settlements (.40)	1.70
11/25/2022	Roitman, Marc	Continue drafting response letter to Bondholders Committee (2.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); review select case law regarding derivative standing and applicable Fifth Circuit precedence in connection with same (1.30)	4.30
11/25/2022	Rosella, Michael	Incorporate multiple rounds of comments and questions from Katten to DLP settlements presentation (3.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	4.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/25/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend Katten team call regarding investigation (1.10); review letter to Bondholder Committee regarding investigation (.30); review and comment on presentation regarding DLP settlement (2.40)	3.80
11/26/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review DLP motion (.50); related emails (.20); emails regarding DLP settlement (.20)	0.90
11/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise draft response letter to Bondholder Committee (.40)	0.40
11/26/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft 9019 motion (.90); review additional comments to motion (.30)	1.20
11/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft DLP settlement motion (.50); email among M. Comerford and others regarding DLP settlement motion (.50)	1.00
11/26/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft 9019 motion regarding DLP (1.60); provide comments regarding same to Katten team (.90); review Katten emails in connection with same (.60)	3.10
11/26/2022	Rosella, Michael	Incorporate Katten comments and provide additional comments to DLP settlements 9019 motion (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	2.00
11/26/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise response letter to Bondholders Committee in response to comments received (1.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.40
11/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence regarding DLP settlement (.20)	0.20
11/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Kelley concerning strategy issues for Wednesday hearing (.60); teleconference with Katten team regarding case matters (1.10); prepare for meeting with Ben team (.30); revise 2004 notice to B Heppner (.40)	2.40
11/27/2022	King, Geoff	Finalize presentation on DLP issues (.70)	0.70
11/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email with D. Barnowski and others regarding B. Heppner 2004 notice (.30); review revised 2004 notice to B. Heppner (.10); email among A. Anglade and others regarding DLP settlement motion (.40)	0.80
11/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise 2004 Notices to B. Heppner with J. Hall and D. Barnowski's revisions (.30); emails with J. Hall and D. Barnowski regarding same (.10)	0.40
11/27/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review updated DLP settlement motion from Mayer Brown (.70); review comments to investigation presentation for DLP (.40); review revised presentation (.60)	1.70
11/27/2022	Rosella, Michael	Incorporate additional round of Katten comments to DLP settlements presentation (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.00
11/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding case matters and strategy (1.10); review DLP motion and related materials (.90); further revise response letter to Bondholders Committee in response to comments received (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	3.10
11/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Call with Katten regarding case matters (1.10); coordination of matters regarding strategy for in GWG case (.60); discussions with Katten team members regarding preparation for and strategy for Wednesday hearing and review materials in preparation for same (1.70); emails with Katten team regarding comments to DLP settlement motion (.40); review, revise and comment on same (.40)	4.20
11/28/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise draft 2004 notices to auditors (.90); research signature requirements for subpoenas (.70); email among Katten regarding 2004 notices and related subpoenas (1.20); assist with filing 2004 notices (.40); research NY Supreme Court rules in connection with review Smithline complaint (.80); begin review Smithline complaint (1.90)	5.90
11/28/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Finalize document requests and deposition notices to former GWG auditors (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Sign off on draft letter to Akin (.20); attend Investigations Committee pre-call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (.80)	1.50
11/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise 2004 requests to B. Heppner and Ben (.40); preparation for meeting with Ben (6.80); call with J. Hall regarding 2004 notices (.10); call with M. Roitman regarding Ben (.20); revise letter to LBC (.20); review agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); teleconference with D. Giller, Akin, concerning B. Heppner discovery (.20); teleconference with M. Stockham, Holland and Knight, concerning discovery to Ben (.20); revise 2004 to B. Heppner to make into a joint request (.40); Katten pre-call to prep for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.80)	10.00
11/28/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Confer with outside counsel for third party witnesses regarding scope and contents of 2004 notices (3.20); revise 2004 notices and subpoenas to reflect ongoing discussions with third parties (.70); finalize and file 2004 notices (1.00); serve 2004 subpoenas (.40)	5.30
11/28/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Sidley and Mayer Brown regarding DLP settlement (.60); call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding DLP issues (.50); call with T. Horton regarding investigation issues (.10); calls with L. Chiappetta regarding DLP issues (.10); call with B. Stern regarding DLP issues (.10); calls with Akin regarding DLP issues (.10); review DLP credit documents in connection with make-whole issues (.80); communications with Katten team regarding DLP documents (.40); review investigation matters related to FOXO (.40); prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.80); attend Katten pre-call in advance of Investigations Committee call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (.80)	5.20
11/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare for Ben interview (2.20); continue drafting investigation presentation (1.50); attend pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50)	4.20
11/28/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Review legal precedent (.30)	0.30
11/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Roitman regarding Ben diligence (.90); call among Katten team regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.50); call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation status (.80); call with D. Barnowski regarding 2004 notices (.10); call with L. Miranda regarding 2004 notices (.20); email among L. Miranda and D. Barnowski regarding 2004 notices (.20); review SEC complaint (regarding investigation of claims against Ben) (.70); email among E. Werlinger and others regarding 2004 notices (.30); email among A. Chase and others regarding subpoenas to auditors (.20); review final 2004 notices to auditors (.50)	4.30
11/28/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding Smithline complaint (.50); correspondence with Jackson Walker regarding disclosure strategy (.50)	1.00
11/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); call with J. Hall regarding local rule 2004-1 (.20); draft email to J. Hall regarding same (.30); revise 2004 Notice for B. Heppner (.20); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); draft proposed email to client regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.20); attend Katten pre call regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (.80); draft minutes to Investigations Committee meeting (.90); email Katten regarding same (.10); coordinate sending document production to relativity (.20); emails with Katten regarding 2004 Notices to GWG former auditors (.40); review 2004 Notices to GWG former auditors (.20); emails with Mayer Brown regarding document production (.20)	4.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/28/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review revised DLP settlement motion (1.20); provide comments to DLP revised 9019 motion (.60); review comments from lenders and independent committee (.50); email Mayer Brown regarding comments (.40); review DLP investigation presentation in connection with (1.40); attend Katten pre-call regarding Investigations Committee agenda and related issues (.50); attend Investigations Committee call with Independent Directors regarding agenda and related issues (.80); review DLP related issues in connection with settlement (1.00); email to G. King in connection with DLP related issues (.40)	6.80
11/28/2022	Rosella, Michael	Respond to questions from M. Comerford regarding DLP matters (.40); review emails regarding updates in DLP settlements (.60); review DLP IV and VI lenders' comments to draft 9019 motion (.50)	1.50
11/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise response letter to Bondholders Committee regarding claims and causes of action (1.20); call with J. Hall regarding Ben diligence (.90); prepare for investigation-related meeting with Ben principals (1.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); call with J. Hall regarding same (.90); review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions in connection with same (1.40); Investigations Committee meeting (.80); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.50)	7.10
11/28/2022	Siena, Marie	File 2004 notices on the court's docket (.50); emails with L. Miranda regarding the same (.20)	0.70
11/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding ongoing work streams in connection with Investigations being conducted and potential claims and causes of action (1.80); review draft 2004 notices, subpoenas and other materials in connection with ongoing work streams for investigation and follow up (1.40); review of draft response letter to L Bond Committee (1.80); discussions with Katten team regarding same (.40); participate in Investigations Committee update meeting with J. Stein and T. Horton (.80); attend to participation to Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.40)	6.60
11/29/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue to review Smithline complaint (1.40); summarize Smithline litigation for Katten (1.30); revise 2004 notices to B. Heppner and Ben (1.10); conference with L. Miranda regarding 2004 notices (.20)	4.00
11/29/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Interview meeting with Ben counsel and Ben representatives (7.50); teleconference with D. Giller, Akin, about meeting with Ben (.30); prepare notes from meeting with Ben (1.70); final preparation for meeting with Ben (.90); meet and confer with Ben counsel about Ben 2004 requests and B. Heppner 2004 requests (.50)	10.90
11/29/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Correspond with company counsel and third parties regarding consent to release confidential documents (.60); conference with counsel to third party witness regarding document production schedule (.90)	1.50
11/29/2022	King, Geoff	Attend portion of Katten team call regarding investigation issues (.70)	0.70
11/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Prepare for interview with Ben (.50); attend interview with Ben (B. Heppner, Ezell, counsel) and Province (7.50)	8.00
11/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding 2004 notices to Beneficiary and B. Heppner (1.00); revise subpoena to B. Heppner (.20); review summary of Smithline complaint (FOXO) (.20); email among G. King and others regarding DLP settlement (.40)	1.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate review of documents in relativity (.20); emails with A. Chase regarding search terms for document review (.20); review documents produced by Beneficient (2.70); update document tracker regarding new diligence (.30); email documents regarding same to Province (.20); review 2004 Notices for B. Heppner and Ben (.40); conference with A. Chase regarding same (.20); emails with J. Hall and D. Barnowski regarding filing of 2004 Notices for B. Heppner and Ben (.20); coordinate filing of 2004 Notices for B. Heppner and Ben (.30); update subpoenas for 2004 Notices (.10); email J. Mitchell regarding subpoenas for 2004 Notices (.20)	5.00
11/29/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review DLP issues regarding settlement with DLP lenders (.80); review revised 9019 motion and comments to same (.80); emails with G. King regarding cash collateral and related issues for DLP (.30); review cash collateral orders in connection with such issues (.90); review further revisions to DLP settlement motion (.40); review email updates regarding open issues for DLP settlement (.20)	3.40
11/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Investigation-related interview with Ben principals (7.50); review documents and outline in preparation for same (1.40); confer with Province in follow up to same (.50)	9.40
11/29/2022	Siena, Marie	File 2004 Notices on the court's docket (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.60
11/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to preparation for meeting with Ben principals and review documents in connection with same (4.40); review materials regarding ongoing investigation work streams (1.10)	5.50
11/30/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze Ben projection and valuation documents (.40); review and analyze documents received from Beneficient (.60)	1.00
11/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise minutes of Investigations Committee meetings (.30); analysis of Ben matters in light of issues raised in meeting with Ben (2.70); analysis of Ben transactions in light of issue raised in meeting with Ben (.40); review draft mediation motion (.20)	3.60
11/30/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review article/video from H&K regarding decoupling (.40); related correspondence with S. Levitt (.10); draft notes and key takeaways from meeting at Ben (4.30); correspondence regarding new production of documents and review (.30)	5.10
11/30/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda regarding document review (.10); review new and additional Beneficient Company Group documents (3.70)	3.80
11/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review summary of diligence interview at Beneficient (.30); email among J. Evans and others regarding DLP settlement (.20)	0.50
11/30/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review M. Holland resignation communications and provide comments (1.50)	1.50
11/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with J. Mitchell regarding 2004 subpoenas (.20); revise 2004 subpoenas for Ben and B. Heppner (.20); review documents produced by the Debtors (2.30)	2.70
11/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise letter response to Akin in response to comments received from Investigations Committee (1.60); confer with Katten regarding same (.30); emails with Investigations Committee regarding same (.20)	2.10
11/30/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued meetings and discussions with Katten team members, Mayer Brown and J. Stein in preparation for tomorrow's hearing and follow up regarding matters related to same (2.80); update regarding matters related to preparation for hearing, mediation, plan developments and general status for court (.80); review and comment on response letter to Akin Gump (1.10)	4.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020123517

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Total Hours : 1781.9

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020123517
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	155.50	1,585.00	246,467.50
Giglio, Cindi	105.00	1,350.00	141,750.00
Levin, Lawrence	3.40	1,315.00	4,471.00
Hall, Jerry	151.40	1,285.00	194,549.00
Comerford, Michael	111.90	1,180.00	132,042.00
Bulkin, Vlad	0.40	1,170.00	468.00
Roitman, Marc	183.20	1,145.00	209,764.00
King, Geoff	112.30	1,145.00	128,583.50
Barnowski, Dan	196.20	1,125.00	220,725.00
Nemecek, Philip	3.00	1,095.00	3,285.00
Gottshall, Julie	8.20	1,080.00	8,856.00
Kirby, Timothy	61.50	1,035.00	63,652.50
Edwards, Danette	6.70	1,020.00	6,834.00
Werlinger, Eric	46.40	955.00	44,312.00
Chase, Ashley	109.30	910.00	99,463.00
Archiyana, Yelena	6.30	875.00	5,512.50
Rosella, Michael	99.70	800.00	79,760.00
Thompson, Grace	150.30	800.00	120,240.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	57.70	775.00	44,717.50
Kitnick, Jesse	53.90	660.00	35,574.00
Zobeideh, Alexis	12.70	580.00	7,366.00
Miranda, Loredana	130.70	580.00	75,806.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	8.90	410.00	3,649.00
Siena, Marie	7.30	380.00	2,774.00
Sub Total :	1,781.90	Sub Total :	1,880,621.50
Total Hours :	1,781.90	Total Fees	1,880,621.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020123514
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	202,788.50	
Total Amount Due	202,788.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020123514
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/01/2022	King, Geoff	Attend call with Gordian Group and L Bond Management (.50); review revised L bond proposal (.40); review bond materials (.30)	1.20
11/01/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review LBC counter proposal (.40)	0.40
11/01/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review project gamut Committee counterproposal to Debtors' 10/27 restructuring proposal (.10)	0.10
11/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review strawman counterproposal to L Bond Committee's Plan term sheet (.30); email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Plan terms (.10)	0.40
11/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Calls with D. Chavenson regarding Disclosure Statement (.70); revise Disclosure Statement (2.40); draft email to Mayer Brown regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement matters (.40); emails with Special Committee regarding same (.30); review proposed counterproposal term sheet (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); emails with Debtors' professionals regarding same (.20)	4.70
11/02/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review term sheet counterproposal (.70); incorporate additional round of comments to Disclosure Statement (1.00); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	2.00
11/02/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Disclosure Statement and Plan (.80)	0.80
11/02/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Project Polly term sheet counterproposal (.10)	0.10
11/03/2022	King, Geoff	Call with W. Evarts regarding Plan counterproposal (.20); call with Okin Adams regarding Plan issues (.40); call with P. Laurinaitis regarding Plan counterproposal (.20)	0.80
11/03/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Plan term sheet (.30)	0.30
11/03/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review term sheet regarding chapter 11 Plan (.70); review Plan and Disclosure Statement timeline (.30)	1.00
11/03/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review revised drafts of Plan and Disclosure Statement (.60)	0.60
11/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to negotiation regarding Plan term sheet (.70); analyze issue related to Plan and Disclosure Statement (2.00)	2.70
11/04/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein regarding Plan issues (.10); calls with J. Rubin regarding Plan issues (.40); calls with PJT regarding Plan issues (.20); review revised counterproposal (.60)	1.30
11/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Plan term sheet counterproposal (.40); review revised Plan (.60); review revised Disclosure Statement (.80)	1.80
11/04/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review updated proposal for Plan on GWG and related entities (.50)	0.50
11/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on Plan term sheet with respect to reorganization of GWG (1.10); confer with M. Stamer of Akin Gump on behalf of L Bond Committee regarding feedback on term sheet and discussion of issues related to restructuring (.80)	1.90
11/04/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review LBC counter proposal (.50)	0.50
11/04/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review revised counter from PJT Partners (.10)	0.10
11/05/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Plan of reorganization (including proposed comments to same) (.60)	0.60
11/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft Plan of reorganization (1.60); emails with Katten regarding 1940 Act considerations (.30)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020123514

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on mark up of Plan term sheet (.70); coordinate discussing Special Committee's position to Akin Gump (1.00)	1.70
11/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin, J. Stein and Katten regarding Plan counter (.70)	0.70
11/06/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Akin, J. Stein and Katten regarding Plan counter (.70); call with S. Reisman regarding Plan issues (.10); call with W. Evarts and P. Laurinaitis regarding Plan issues (.30); calls with J. Stein regarding Plan issues (.40); prepare multiple versions of summary of potential counterproposal (.90); emails with Katten team regarding Plan issues (.30); review prior counterproposal materials (.40); review counterproposal materials (.80); call with Akin regarding Plan issues (.10); call with J. Stein regarding Plan issues (.10)	4.10
11/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review revised drafts of Plan and Disclosure Statement (1.20); emails with V. Bulkin regarding 1940 Act considerations (.30)	1.50
11/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with J. Stein regarding governance with respect to Plan proposal in preparation for call with M. Stamer of Akin Gump to discuss same (.70); review materials including term sheet with respect to GWG restructuring (1.10); discussion with M. Stamer of Akin Gump and J. Stein regarding governance, feedback of L Bond Committee on Plan proposal and next steps (.60); call with G. King regarding Plan issues (.10); analyze issues related to the exclusivity motion (1.00)	3.50
11/06/2022	Baker, Taryn	Update tax comments related to GWG disclosure statement, and prepare correspondence to Mayer Brown Team related to the same (.90)	0.90
11/06/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review updated Plan drafts (.80)	0.80
11/06/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Review updated draft of Joint Chapter 11 Plan from a 1940 Act perspective (.90)	0.90
11/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Disclosure Statement (.90)	0.90
11/07/2022	Baker, Taryn	Finalize and circulate updated comments related to the GWG tax disclosure (1.90)	1.90
11/07/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Disclosure Statement (.80)	0.80
11/08/2022	King, Geoff	Review issues in connection with Plan (.40)	0.40
11/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review comments on Disclosure Statement from Special Committee members (.70)	0.70
11/08/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review client comments and questions regarding draft Disclosure Statement and incorporate into latest draft (1.50); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.20)	1.70
11/08/2022	Baker, Taryn	Telephone conference with D. Goett and T. Hatcher to discuss GWG tax disclosure (.40); summarize call notes and action items related to the same (.40)	0.80
11/08/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review proposed Plan structure (.50); call with MB to discuss tax analysis and disclosure (.40)	0.90
11/08/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Attention to 1940 Act issues regarding revised proposed restructuring Plan (.40); follow-up with Mayer Brown regarding same (.20)	0.60
11/08/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review updated term sheet from PJT Partners (.10)	0.10
11/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review latest draft of Plan and comment on same (1.90)	1.90
11/09/2022	Rosella, Michael	Incorporate comments from clients and Katten to draft Plan and Disclosure Statement (2.10); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); attend call with T. Hatcher regarding Plan comments (.20); incorporate comments from T. Hatcher to Plan (.10)	2.70
11/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review of Plan (1.20); analyze issues related to the Plan's tax structure (.90)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00022
 Invoice #: 9020123514
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/09/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Plan (.60); attend call with M. Rosella regarding Plan comments (.20)	0.80
11/10/2022	King, Geoff	Review Plan counterproposal (.40); call with Akin regarding Plan counterproposal (.50); analyze issues regarding Plan issues (.40)	1.30
11/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review plan counterproposal and follow up with Akin Gump regarding matters related to same (.70)	0.70
11/10/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Disclosure Statement (.40)	0.40
11/10/2022	Archiyan, Yelena	Review Committee's response to Company's 11/4 proposal (.20)	0.20
11/11/2022	Chase, Ashley	Review draft Disclosure Statement (2.70)	2.70
11/11/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (1.00); review revised draft Plan (.80); review revised draft Disclosure Statement (1.10)	2.90
11/11/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement issues (1.00); prepare for same by reviewing Mayer Brown comments (.40); review emails from M. Roitman regarding same (.30)	1.70
11/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued follow up regarding review of plan, disclosure statement and coordination of matters regarding same (.80)	0.80
11/11/2022	Baker, Taryn	Telephone conference with T. Hatcher to discuss updated GWG proposed transaction and structure and tax considerations related to the same (1.30)	1.30
11/11/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review business Plan projections (.40); review draft Disclosure Statement (.30)	0.70
11/12/2022	King, Geoff	Review and comment on revised Plan proposal (.40)	0.40
11/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Plan proposal (.90); email among G. King and others regarding Plan proposal (.30)	1.20
11/12/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Correspondence with MB related to tax disclosure (.40); review revised tax disclosure (.50)	0.90
11/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review revised draft of Disclosure Statement (1.30); emails with M. Rosella regarding same (.20)	1.50
11/13/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review and incorporate M. Roitman Disclosure Statement comments (1.00); provide additional comments to Disclosure Statement (.50)	1.50
11/13/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised tax disclose (1.50); correspondence with MB tax and T. Baker regarding tax disclosure (.50)	2.00
11/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review revised draft of Disclosure Statement (1.30); review revised draft of Plan of reorganization (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	2.40
11/14/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review revised drafts of Plan and Disclosure Statement circulated by Mayer Brown (.80); incorporate Katten comments and provide additional comments (1.00); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	2.00
11/14/2022	Baker, Taryn	Catalog previous tax footnotes and comments and confirm each previous comment was addressed in the current draft (2.70); prepare an e-mail summarizing the same (.60); prepare updated tax disclosure statement incorporating tax comments (1.40); research tax issues related to corporations (.80); conduct research related to section 305 (.70)	6.20
11/14/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised tax disclosure (.60)	0.60
11/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Meet with Akin Gump regarding Plan of reorganization (1.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan terms (1.00); preparation in connection with foregoing calls (.80); call regarding 40 Act issues (1.20)	4.50
11/15/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Ben regarding Plan issues (.50); call with Okin Adams regarding Plan (.50); call with W. Evarts regarding Plan issues (.10)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020123514

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Meeting with Akin Gump regarding Plan of reorganization (1.50); preparation in connection with same (1.00); call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan terms (1.00); revise Plan term sheet (.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); review revised drafts of Plan and Disclosure Statement (.80)	5.50
11/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement issues (1.00); prepare multiple rounds of Disclosure Statement comments (1.00); incorporate multiple rounds of Katten comments to Disclosure Statement (1.20)	3.20
11/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in update call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding feedback on plan and disclosure statement issues (1.00); review materials in preparation for call (.60); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton throughout the regarding matters related to plan (.40)	2.00
11/15/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review updated Plan (.50); review updated disclosure (.20)	0.70
11/15/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call regarding 40 Act issues (1.20)	1.20
11/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with M. Roitman regarding Plan issues (.20); initial call with Debtors' professionals regarding Plan matters (.90); review term sheet (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan matters (1.50)	3.00
11/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Call with Mayer Brown regarding plan and exclusivity (1.50)	1.50
11/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review multiple versions of term sheet (.70); calls with C. Giglio regarding Plan issues (.40); partial attendance of call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan issues (.70)	1.80
11/16/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Disclosure Statement (.50); review revised Plan term sheet (.30)	0.80
11/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding Plan matters (.90); follow up call with CRO and Debtors' professionals regarding Plan term sheet (.40); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan and exclusivity (1.50); call with C. Giglio regarding Plan (.20); revise draft of Disclosure Statement (2.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); review revised Plan term sheet (.70); call with L. Holl-Chang (Mayer Brown) regarding Disclosure Statement (.20)	6.30
11/16/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare for call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement issues (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement issues (.90); attend follow-up call with MB and PJT regarding Plan issues (.40); incorporate additional comments to Disclosure Statement (.70)	2.50
11/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding feedback on plan structure, plan term sheet, matters regarding exclusivity and feedback on comments to disclosure statement (2.60); discussions with Katten team members and emails regarding matters related to same (.30)	2.90
11/16/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft Plan term sheet (.30)	0.30
11/16/2022	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Mayer Brown, Katten and PJT to discuss Plan issues (.90)	0.90
11/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.30); call with G. King regarding Plan issues (.10); review term sheet (.40)	0.80
11/17/2022	King, Geoff	Attend call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding exclusivity issues (.30); call with J. Stein regarding Plan issues (.30); review of revised Disclosure Statement (.30); review revised Plan (.70); call with C. Giglio regarding Plan issues (.10)	2.60
11/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.30)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020123514

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/17/2022	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding feedback on plan term sheet (.70); follow up regarding matters related to comments to revised disclosure statement (.60)	1.30
11/17/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised Plan (.30)	0.30
11/18/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to issues related to Plan releases (.50)	0.50
11/18/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft Plan (.40); analyze issues in connection with circulating draft Plan to creditor constituencies (.40); call with M. Roitman regarding Plan issues (.30); call with L. Chiappetta and J. Stein regarding ongoing workstreams (.50)	1.60
11/18/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Plan of reorganization (.40); review revised Disclosure Statement (.50)	0.90
11/18/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare comments to latest draft of Disclosure Statement (2.10); review and incorporate Katten comments to Plan (.60); emails with Mayer Brown regarding the foregoing (.40); respond to questions from Mayer Brown regarding the foregoing (.30)	3.40
11/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft of Plan of reorganization (1.00); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); call with G. King regarding Plan issues (.30)	1.60
11/18/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review plan and disclosure statement and comments and feedback on same (.80)	0.80
11/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan (.30); correspondence regarding same (.20)	0.50
11/19/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan and DS (.30); call with J. Stein regarding Plan and DS (.10); review revisions to Disclosure Statement (.10); call with T. Horton regarding Plan issues (.20)	0.70
11/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare for call with Mayer Brown on Plan and Disclosure Statement issues (.30); attend call with Katten and Mayer Brown on Plan and Disclosure Statement issues (.30); review and incorporate additional Katten comments to Plan and Disclosure Statement (.40)	1.00
11/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft Plan of reorganization (.60); revise draft Disclosure Statement (.70); emails with Debtors' professionals and Special Committee regarding same (.40)	1.70
11/19/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised Plan and disclosure (.40)	0.40
11/20/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review plan projects and expense projections model (.70); review research materials and public filings related to convertible preferred interests (2.20)	2.90
11/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of call with Akin and PJT and Piper and J. Stein regarding Plan issues (.50); calls with G. King regarding Plan issues (.30)	0.80
11/21/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Akin and PJT and Piper and J. Stein regarding Plan issues (.90); calls with C. Giglio regarding Plan issues (.30)	1.20
11/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review and comment on matters related to plan and disclosure statement (.60)	0.60
11/21/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review updated draft of the GWG DIP Credit Facility to confirm no relevant tax updates were made to previously reviewed document (.30)	0.30
11/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten, Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker teams (.80); Katten pre-call to prepare for call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker (.30); teleconference with Kirkland (.80)	1.90
11/22/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Jackson Walker and Mayer Brown regarding Plan (.80); review materials regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.10)	0.90
11/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten (.30); attend call with Kirkland and Paul Capital (.80); draft summary of same (.40)	1.50

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020123514

April 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding Plan matters (.40)	0.40
11/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Plan matters (.80); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); call with PCA and Kirkland regarding Plan matters and claims (.80); revise draft mediation motion (1.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	3.20
11/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to plan matters and ongoing work streams in connection with plan and disclosure statement (.60)	0.60
11/23/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft mediation motion (.20)	0.20
11/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review and comment on investigation report and work streams (1.40); update regarding presentation to independent directors regarding status of investigation and ongoing work streams (1.30); emails among Katten team members and feedback regarding matters related to ongoing work (.40); follow up regarding possible settlement with DLP IV and DLP VI Lenders and review terms of same (1.10); coordination regarding comments to Investigation Committee minutes (.40); follow up with J. Stein and T. Horton throughout the day regarding ongoing work streams in connection with investigation matters and next steps (.70)	5.30
11/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on proposed mediation motion (.80)	0.80
11/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review revised Plan of reorganization (L Bond Management comments) (.30)	0.30
11/27/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comments on Plan and Disclosure Statement (.70); follow up regarding finalizing Plan to file December 1st hearing (1.00)	1.70
11/27/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review updated drafts of the GWG financing agreements and confirm no relevant tax updates (1.10)	1.10
11/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review L Bond Management Plan comments (.40)	0.40
11/28/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review updated tax disclosure and prepare a review summary related to the same (2.30)	2.30
11/28/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft tax disclosure (.60)	0.60
11/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review revised draft Plan of reorganization and related Disclosure Statement (.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); revise draft mediation motion in response to comments received (.80); emails with Special Committee regarding same (.20)	1.90
11/29/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review most recent draft of Plan (.40); prepare emails to Katten regarding same (.20)	0.60
11/30/2022	King, Geoff	Review revised drafts of Plan and Disclosure Statement (.80)	0.80
11/30/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review multiple drafts of Plan (.70); prepare emails to Katten with comments and analysis (.30); review multiple drafts of Disclosure Statement (.70); prepare emails to Katten with comments and analysis (.30)	2.00
11/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review further revised drafts of Plan and Disclosure Statement (1.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.30
11/30/2022	Baker, Taryn	Review updated draft of GWG tax disclosure and confirm all tax edits are incorporated (.40)	0.40
11/30/2022	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised Plan (.50)	0.50
Total Hours :			176.60

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020123514
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	29.40	1,585.00	46,599.00
Giglio, Cindi	13.10	1,350.00	17,685.00
Hall, Jerry	7.60	1,285.00	9,766.00
Hatcher, Todd	12.40	1,250.00	15,500.00
Comerford, Michael	1.50	1,180.00	1,770.00
Bulkin, Vlad	3.60	1,170.00	4,212.00
King, Geoff	20.40	1,145.00	23,358.00
Roitman, Marc	38.00	1,145.00	43,510.00
Barnowski, Dan	3.40	1,125.00	3,825.00
Chase, Ashley	2.70	910.00	2,457.00
Archiyani, Yelena	0.60	875.00	525.00
Thompson, Grace	1.50	800.00	1,200.00
Rosella, Michael	24.30	800.00	19,440.00
Baker, Taryn	18.10	715.00	12,941.50
Sub Total :	176.60	Sub Total :	202,788.50
Total Hours :	176.60	Total Fees	202,788.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**



Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020123508
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Non-Working Travel

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Fees Total.....	68,620.50	
Total Amount Due	68,620.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020123508
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: Non-Working Travel

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
11/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Non-working travel for the flight to Houston (4.00)	4.00
11/13/2022	King, Geoff	Travel to Houston for Monday hearing (2.30)	2.30
11/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Non-working travel portion of trip from New York to Houston (4.00)	4.00
11/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time to Houston (2.50)	2.50
11/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Travel to Houston and review materials while traveling (2.80)	2.80
11/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Non working travel home from Houston (6.00)	6.00
11/14/2022	King, Geoff	Travel back from Houston (4.20)	4.20
11/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Non working travel portion of trip from Houston to NY (4.00)	4.00
11/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time from Houston to New York	4.00
11/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Return travel from Houston, TX to NY from GWG hearing and review emails, articles and materials while traveling (2.70)	2.70
11/28/2022	Thompson, Grace	Non working travel portion of trip from New York to Dallas (3.00)	3.00
11/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time to Dallas (3.50)	3.50
11/29/2022	King, Geoff	Travel to Houston (3.90)	3.90
11/29/2022	Thompson, Grace	Travel from Dallas to NY (2.80)	2.80
11/29/2022	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time to Houston (including travel delays) (4.00)	4.00
11/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Travel to Houston (5.50)	5.50
Total Hours :			59.20

Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020123508
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	5.50	1,585.00	8,717.50
Giglio, Cindi	15.50	1,350.00	20,925.00
King, Geoff	10.40	1,145.00	11,908.00
Roitman, Marc	14.00	1,145.00	16,030.00
Thompson, Grace	13.80	800.00	11,040.00
Sub Total :	59.20	Sub Total :	68,620.50
Total Hours :	59.20	Total Fees	68,620.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

April 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020123515
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Disbursements	52,991.65	
Total Amount Due	52,991.65	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
 Invoice #: 9020123515
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Out of Town Travel	<p>Car service charge on transportation / Reservation 2020411 - Date Incurred: 09/08/2022. Car service charge on roundtrip transportation to the office to work on client related matters / Reservation 2020431 - Date Incurred: 10/28/2022. Car service charge on transportation to the office to work on client related matters / Reservation 2020427 - Date Incurred: 10/19/2022. Trip to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 10/10/2022. Trip to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 10/10/2022. Trip to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 10/11/2022. Trip to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 10/11/2022. Attend conference call - Cab to office-Date Incurred: 11/03/2022. Uber Car service charge on transportation home from the office after GWG Board Meeting - Date Incurred: 11/10/2022. Travel to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. Travel to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 10/25/2022. Travel to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 10/25/2022. Travel to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX for Deposition-Uber service charge on transportation from the airport to the hotel.-Date Incurred: 10/26/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX for Deposition-Southwest Airline WiFi charge for in-flight Wifi on two business phones to work on client related matters for \$8.00 each.-Date Incurred: 10/26/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX for Deposition-Uber service cash payment on transportation in Mexico from the hotel to the airport for a business flight to Houston, TX.-Date Incurred: 10/26/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX for Deposition-United Airlines WiFi charge for in-flight Wifi on two business phones to work on client related matters.-Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX for Deposition-JW Marriott Houston Downtown charge for lodging during business trip to Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. Business Trip Expenses for Houston-Uber Car Service Charge to the airport from home-Date Incurred: 10/25/2022. Uber Car service charge on transportation to the office for GWG Board Meeting - Date Incurred: 11/10/2022. Uber from O'Hare to Home - client hearing in Houston - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. Uber from Hotel to Houston Airport for client hearing in Houston - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. Uber from Home to O'Hare for client hearing in Houston - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. Hotel stay in Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. Uber from Houston Airport to Hotel for client hearing in Houston - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge for car home from airport for Houston Trip for Cindi Giglio and Marc Roitman - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. JW Marriott Hotel stay for Grace A. Thompson while traveling to Houston for client meeting - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. JW Marriott Hotel stay for Cindi M. Giglio while traveling to Houston for client meeting - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge for car to airport for Houston Trip for Cindi Giglio and Marc Roitman - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge for Driver who never came for pick up - Date Incurred:</p>	10,778.17

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020123515
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Description	Cost Description	Amount
	11/13/2022. Attend hearing and meetings in Houston - cab from home to airport - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. Attend hearing and meetings in Houston - In-flight WiFi - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. Attend hearing and meetings in Houston - In Flight WiFi - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. Attend hearing and meetings in Houston - Cab to Airport in Houston - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. Attend hearing and meetings in Houston - Cab from Airport to home - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX)-GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX) - transportation from airport to hotel-Date Incurred: 10/25/2022. GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX)-GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX) - transportation from meeting location to airport-Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX)-GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX) - transportation from airport to home-Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX)-GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX) - transportation from home to airport-Date Incurred: 10/25/2022. GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX)-GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX) - Lodging - Date Incurred: 10/26/2022. GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX)-GWG Holdings depositions (Houston, TX) - Lodging - Date Incurred: 10/25/2022. Car service charge on transportation home from the office after working on client related matters / Reservation 2020435 - Date Incurred: 11/23/2022. Uber service charge on transportation to Akin Gump for meeting to discuss GWG plan - Date Incurred: 11/15/2022. Uber service charge on transportation home after working in in the office on client related matters - Date Incurred: 11/16/2022. Attend hearing and meetings in Houston - 1 nights stay plus taxes - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. Attend hearing and meetings in Houston - Cab from Airport in Houston to Hotel - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. Taxi / Car Service Charge for transportation home after working late - Date Incurred: 11/03/2022. Business Trip Expenses for Houston - Client Trip-Taxi Car Service Charge to hotel from the airport-Date Incurred: 10/25/2022. Business Trip Expenses for Houston - Client Trip-JW Marriot Hotel Charge while traveling in Houston for Client hearing-Date Incurred: 10/28/2022. Business Trip Expenses for Houston - Client Trip-Uber Car Service Charge home from the airport-Date Incurred: 10/28/2022. Taxi / Car Service Charge for transportation home after working late on client related matters in the office - Date Incurred: 11/10/2022. Delta Airlines charge on in-flight WiFi to work on client related matters - Date Incurred: 11/21/2022. Car service charge on transportation to the office to work on client related matters / Reservation 2020415 - Date Incurred: 09/12/2022.	
Court Reporter Fees	Digital Evidence Group LLC Invoice No. 23004 (11/08/2022) Deposition of Daniel Fine. Digital Evidence Group LLC Invoice No. 22972 (11/02/2022) Deposition of Roy Bailey. Digital Evidence Group LLC #22900 10/30/22 - Deposition of Bruce Zimmerman.	5,605.44
Airfare	Attend hearing and meetings in Houston - Airfare to/from Houston - Date Incurred: 11/11/2022. Business Trip Expenses for Houston-United Airlines Upgrade fee-Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. Business Trip Expenses for Houston-United	2,581.63

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020123515
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

April 17, 2023

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Airfare-Lawyers Travel	Airlines additional charges for an economy plus seat 99.00 plus 27.94 for difference in fa re.-Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX for Deposition-United Airline charge on a return flight from deposition in Houston, TX.-Date Incurred: 10/27/2022. Business Trip to Houston, TX for Deposition-Southwest Airlines charge on a flight for a deposition in Houston, TX.-Date Incurred: 10 /25/2022. Airline - G. Thompson 11/28/22 LGA DFW LGA Inv 16365. Airline - G. King 11/29/22 ORD IAH ORD Inv 16398. Airline - D. Barnowski 11/28/22 DCA DFW DCA Inv. 16370. Airline - G. King 10/25/22 ORD IAH ORD Inv 16019. Airline - C. Giglio 10/25/22 LGA IAH EWR Inv 16017. Airline - C. Giglio 10/28/22 IAH LGA Inv 16022. Airline - C. Giglio 10/25/22 EWR IAH EWR Inv 16037. Airline - C. Giglio 10/25/22 IAH EWR IAH Inv 16055. Airline - G. Giglio 10/27/22 IAH EWR Inv 16061. Airline - G. King 11/13/22 ORD IAH ORD Inv 16250. Airline - G. Thompson 11/13/22 LGA IAH LGA Inv 16258. Airline - D. Barnowski inv. 16305 11/16/22 DCA IAH DCA Cancelled. Airline - C. Giglio 11/13/22 LGA IAH LGA Inv 16256.	6,443.07
Telephone Charges	NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220306743 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 10/14/22. Conf No. 16064610.	47.25
Courier	FedExCorp.Inv#: 795931811,Trking# 391038917202,on 11/23/2022 To: Grace Thompson.	27.09
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 10/01/2022-10/31/2022 CHI. Pacer Court Costs 10/01/2022-10/31/2022 NYC. Pacer Court Costs 10/01/2022-10/31/2022 NYC.	22.70
Service Fees	Veristar LLC; 11/22/22; Inv. #3537; document review platform services 8/1-10/31/22.	21,877.55
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 11/10/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 11/7/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/1/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/3/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/4/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/5/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/7/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/8/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/9/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/28/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/14/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 11/18/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 11/16/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 11/3/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 11/10/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/21/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 11/22/2022.	5,608.75
Total Disbursements:		52,991.65 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144191
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	41,279.50	
Total Amount Due	41,279.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144191
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft notice of rate increase as required by retention order (.20)	0.20
12/02/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for September fee statement (3.90)	3.90
12/04/2022	Siena, Marie	Continue to review and revise materials for September fee statement (2.70)	2.70
12/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding rate increase notice as required by retention order (.10)	0.10
12/05/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise September billing statements to incorporate edits from Katten team (2.20)	2.20
12/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review September billing statements for privileged and confidential information (3.90); email with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	4.10
12/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Call with M. Siena regarding September billing statements (.20); emails with M. Siena regarding same (.10)	0.30
12/07/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for September fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda comments (1.60); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	1.80
12/11/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise September billing statements to ensure that privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (1.10)	1.10
12/12/2022	King, Geoff	Begin review of monthly fee statement materials (1.80); review matters related to preparation of fee statements (.30)	2.10
12/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review revisions to September billing statements for privileged matters (.30)	0.30
12/12/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for September fee statement to incorporate G. Thompson edits (.70); email same to G. King and C. Giglio (.20)	0.90
12/13/2022	King, Geoff	Review monthly fee statement materials (2.20)	2.20
12/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft summary of work in September Monthly fee statement for the Independent Directors (2.60); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	2.80
12/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review fee statements for privilege and for filing with court for September before forwarding to Independent Directors (1.60)	1.60
12/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Begin to review monthly fee statement for compliance with UST Guidelines (2.00)	2.00
12/14/2022	King, Geoff	Complete review of monthly fee statement materials (1.70)	1.70
12/14/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise materials to September fee statement to incorporate G. King and C. Giglio comments (1.30)	1.30
12/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Continue work on revising monthly fee statements for UST compliance (1.50)	1.50
12/19/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise Katten CNO to 1st Interim Fee App (.30)	0.30
12/20/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise supplemental declaration for filing (.30); file supplemental declaration on the court's docket (.20)	0.50
12/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Finalize review of September monthly fee statement (1.20)	1.20
12/21/2022	King, Geoff	Review September monthly fee statement materials (.70); review materials in connection with prior fee statements (.20); prepare monthly fee statement for approval (.50)	1.40
12/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise September billing statements for privilege and confidential information (.50); draft shell for September monthly fee statement (.20)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020144191

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise email to clients regarding September monthly fee statement (.20); emails G. King regarding same (.10)	0.30
12/21/2022	Siena, Marie	Review September billing statements for confidential and privileged information (.80); emails with S. Reisman regarding same (.30); draft exhibits for September fee statement (2.40); revise September fee statement (3.20); revise September fee statement to incorporate G. Thompson comments (.90); prepare allocations for August monthly fee statement (.70); file Katten CNO for 1st interim fee application on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); emails with S. Reisman regarding review of September monthly fee statement (.40)	9.30
12/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to First Interim fee application and CNO (.10); emails with M. Siena regarding September fee statement (.20); follow up regarding same (.10)	0.40
12/22/2022	King, Geoff	Review matters related to preparation of fee statement (.20)	0.20
12/22/2022	Siena, Marie	File September Monthly Fee Statement on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.60
12/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review fee statement for attorney client privileged documentation (.60); follow up regarding obtaining clients sign-off and approval of monthly fee statement (.70)	1.30
12/26/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise October billing statements to ensure that privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (2.60)	2.60
12/27/2022	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for October fee statement for privileged and confidential information (2.90)	2.90
12/28/2022	Siena, Marie	Continue to review and revise October billing statements for privileged and confidential information (2.90); review and revise materials for October fee statement to ensure compliance with UST guidelines (3.20)	6.10
12/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review October billing statements for privilege and confidential information (3.20)	3.20
Total Hours :			63.80

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144191
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	3.30	1,585.00	5,230.50
Giglio, Cindi	4.70	1,350.00	6,345.00
King, Geoff	7.60	1,145.00	8,702.00
Thompson, Grace	1.30	800.00	1,040.00
Miranda, Loredana	10.70	580.00	6,206.00
Siena, Marie	36.20	380.00	13,756.00
Sub Total :	63.80	Sub Total :	41,279.50
Total Hours :	63.80	Total Fees	41,279.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00004
Invoice #: 9020144195
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: DIP

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	826.00	
Total Amount Due	826.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020144195

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: DIP

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/01/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review revised DIP Order for VIDA (.70)	0.70
Total Hours :			0.70

Matter: 397894.00004

Invoice #: 9020144195

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Comerford, Michael	0.70	1,180.00	826.00
Sub Total :	0.70	Sub Total :	826.00
Total Hours :	0.70	Total Fees	826.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144186
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	33,302.50	
Total Amount Due	33,302.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144186
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to standing motion (1.20)	1.20
12/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze motion to grant standing (.70)	0.70
12/15/2022	King, Geoff	Review standing motion (.80)	0.80
12/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review Committee standing motion (1.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); call with M. Somerstein regarding case matters (.50); draft talking points for hearing relevant to Committee standing motion (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	3.10
12/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Further attend to issues related to standing motion (1.20)	1.20
12/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze standing motion (.50)	0.50
12/16/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft complaint and standing motion filed by the Bondholder Committee (.90)	0.90
12/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review Committee draft complaint filed with Standing Motion (1.10)	1.10
12/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Bondholders Committee about redacted complaint (.50)	0.50
12/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review standing motion (1.00); email among Katten, Akin and Mayer Brown regarding standing motion (.30)	1.30
12/20/2022	King, Geoff	Review standing motion and complaint (1.40)	1.40
12/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Bondholders Committee standing issues (1.00); email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding standing motion and related matters (.40)	1.40
12/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' counsel regarding Committee motion to seal standing motion and Complaint (1.00); review protective order in connection with same (.30); further review of Bondholder Committee's Complaint in connection with same (.50)	1.80
12/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Further study of standing motion (2.30)	2.30
12/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email with G. King regarding standing motion (.20); review standing motion and complaint (1.50); research regarding committee standing (1.00)	2.70
12/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review research regarding standing motion (2.50)	2.50
12/29/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Call with J. Hall regarding response to LBC Standing Motion (.30)	0.30
12/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with J. Kitnick regarding standing motion (.30); review research regarding standing motion (1.00)	1.30
12/30/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Thoroughly review and annotate LBC Standing Motion and Complaint in connection with drafting a response (3.90)	3.90
Total Hours :			28.90

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144186
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	4.70	1,350.00	6,345.00
Hall, Jerry	9.20	1,285.00	11,822.00
Comerford, Michael	0.90	1,180.00	1,062.00
King, Geoff	2.20	1,145.00	2,519.00
Roitman, Marc	6.00	1,145.00	6,870.00
Barnowski, Dan	1.70	1,125.00	1,912.50
Kitnick, Jesse	4.20	660.00	2,772.00
Sub Total :	28.90	Sub Total :	33,302.50
Total Hours :	28.90	Total Fees	33,302.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144200
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	204,268.50	
Total Amount Due	204,268.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144200
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/1 (1.30)	1.30
12/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/2 (.30)	0.30
12/03/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/3 (1.10); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); revise agenda with comments by C. Giglio (.10)	1.40
12/04/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for Special Committee meeting (.20); attend Special Committee call (.90)	1.10
12/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Special Committee meeting (.90)	0.90
12/04/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for Special Committee call (.30); call with Special Committee (.90)	1.20
12/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Meeting among Katten and Special Committee regarding case status (.90)	0.90
12/04/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Special Committee meeting (.90); draft minutes regarding same (.90)	1.80
12/04/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Special Committee meeting (.90); review materials in preparation for same (.40)	1.30
12/05/2022	King, Geoff	Call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee matters (.10)	0.10
12/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/5 (.40)	0.40
12/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten pre-call (.50); weekly call with Debtor and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.30); attend Polly call (.40)	1.20
12/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly call with Debtors' Professionals and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.30); bi-weekly Project Polly call (.40)	0.70
12/06/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft minutes (.40); revise unanimous written consent (.30); attend Katten pre-call prior to call with Debtors' Professionals and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.50); attend Polly call (.40)	1.60
12/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten (.50); attend call with Debtors' and Committee's professionals (.30); draft notes from same (.20); attend bi-weekly Project Polly call (.40); draft notes from same (.20)	1.60
12/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review summary regarding L Bond Management (.20)	0.20
12/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/6 (.20); revise minutes from Special Committee meeting with comments by G. King and C. Giglio (.20)	0.40
12/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' Professionals and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.30); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50)	0.80
12/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss press release with J. Stein (.20); emails with L. Miranda and G. King regarding precedent (.20); review precedent and draft same (1.00)	1.40
12/07/2022	King, Geoff	Call with M. Laussade regarding governance issues (.10); review and revise delegating resolutions (.60); review matters in connection with upcoming Special Committee meeting (.20); analyze matters regarding DLP case administration (.20); review prior Board minutes and materials in relation to Board minutes (.80)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144200

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/7 (.60); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (.60); draft summary of call regarding same (.70)	1.90
12/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' counsel regarding case matters (.60)	0.60
12/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up related to press release (1.50); attend Polly call (.60); call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.20); call with Mayer Brown and J. Stein (.50); calls with S. Reisman during day (.90); follow up call with G. King (.50)	4.20
12/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Bi-weekly call with debtors professionals and company management (.60); weekly call with Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.20)	0.80
12/08/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly call (.60); review matters regarding minutes (.20); calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.50); revise Board's unanimous written consent (.30); attend weekly call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.20); review press release (.10); analyze matters regarding Special Committee tasks (.90); review matters related to mediation motion (.40); attend call with Mayer Brown and J. Stein (.50); prepare for same (.10)	3.80
12/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call for call with Bondholder Committee professionals (.30); attend call with J. Stein and Mayer Brown (.50); draft summary of same for Katten (.40)	1.20
12/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call regarding case updates (.60); draft summary of call (.80); emails with S. Reisman and G. King regarding meeting minutes (.30); update minutes log (.40); attend call with Bondholder Committee's professionals (.20); draft summary of call regarding same (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/8 (.70)	3.20
12/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Emails with Mayer Brown regarding mediation order (.30); call with Bondholder Committee professionals regarding case matters (.20); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); call with Debtors' professionals regarding case matters and strategy (.60)	1.40
12/08/2022	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of meetings for execution through DocuSign (.40)	0.40
12/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call regarding case status and ongoing work streams (.60); confer with C. Giglio throughout the day regarding matters related to ongoing work streams in connection with GWG (.90); discussions with Katten team regarding ongoing work and negotiations and discussions with Bondholders Committee professionals (.40)	1.90
12/09/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with S. Reisman (.40)	0.40
12/09/2022	King, Geoff	Address governance matters (.80); revise Board's unanimous written consent (.20); call with L. Chiappetta regarding governance matters (.10); review Special Committee workstreams (.30)	1.40
12/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/9 (.80)	0.80
12/10/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on Director compensation (.20)	0.20
12/10/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with outstanding Special Committee minutes (.10); review precedent materials in connection with governance issues (.30)	0.40
12/12/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Research and prepare Independent Director compensation data per G. Thompson's instructions (2.90)	2.90
12/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.70)	0.70
12/12/2022	King, Geoff	Review future governance matters for J. Stein and A. Horton (.40); attend Polly call (.70)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144200

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.70); draft summary of same for Katten (.40)	1.10
12/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/12 (.80); incorporate various comments from Mayer Brown and Katten on 2004 Notices for L Bond Management, L Bond Committee, and Ad Hoc Committee of Broker/Dealers (2.10); emails with C. Giglio and S. Reisman regarding same (.10); call with S. Reisman regarding 2004 Notices (.10)	3.10
12/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review email from G. Thompson regarding summary update from Mayer Brown (.30)	0.30
12/12/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with M. Templeton (J. Stein Assistant) regarding executed minutes of meetings (.30)	0.30
12/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call with J. Stein and T. Horton (.70); review materials regarding ongoing work streams in connection with preparation for Project Polly update call (.20)	0.90
12/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up related to mediation (.50); call with Bondholder Committee's Professionals and Debtors' Professionals (.30)	0.80
12/13/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Bondholder Committee's Professionals and Debtors' Professionals call (.30); analyze matters regarding Board's unanimous written consent (.40); review matters in connection with upcoming deliverables for CRO and Board (.20); review revisions to mediation order (.10); review and revise multiple versions of mediation order (.40)	1.40
12/13/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review BEN S-4 and related correspondence (1.00)	1.00
12/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise 2004 Notices for L Bond Management (.40); email 2004 notices to Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker (.20); attend call with Bondholder Committee's Professionals and Debtors' Professionals (.30); draft summary of call regarding same (.40)	1.30
12/13/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review draft mediation order from Akin (.20)	0.20
12/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and Committee professionals (.30)	0.30
12/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update with respect to mediation and review proposed revisions to mediation order (.40); discussions with Bondholder professionals regarding matters related to restructuring (.30); update calls with Independent Directors regarding matters related to GWG (.40)	1.10
12/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Calls and follow up regarding mediation (.70)	0.70
12/14/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein regarding governance matters (.10); call with T. Kirby regarding governance matters (.10); call with T. Horton regarding governance matters (.10); review and revise draft resolutions (.20); finalize revisions to mediation order (.30); calls with S. Reisman regarding mediation order (.40); call with L. Chiappetta regarding mediation order (.20); call with J. Rubin regarding mediation order (.20); review precedent mediation orders (.40); call with Jackson Walker and Mayer Brown regarding mediation order (.50); revise mediation order (.30)	2.80
12/14/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among G. King and others regarding mediation (.30)	0.30
12/14/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding CFO appointment (.90); call with G. King regarding same (.10)	1.00
12/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Finalize 2004 notices for L Bond Committee, L Bond Management and the Ad Hoc Committee of Broker/Dealers (.60); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/14 (1.30)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144200

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and revise mediation order with comments (.70); discussions with G. King regarding revisions to mediation order (.40); follow up regarding matters related to mediation, feedback from Mayer Brown and prior version of proposed mediation order (.40)	1.50
12/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review 12/14 and 12/12 minutes (.10); call with G. King regarding same (.30)	0.40
12/15/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with J. Stein regarding governance issues (.20); review materials in connection with upcoming Special Committee action items (.20); call with Mayer Brown regarding governance issues (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.30); attend project Polly call (.60); revise draft CFO motion (.70); review and revise declarations (.40); communications with Katten team regarding motions (.40); review pleadings in connection with mediation (.50); analyze issues in connection with revised mediation order (.40); communications with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding mediation order (.30); finalize mediation order (.70); review revisions to mediation order (.10); further revise mediation order (.30); communications with Jackson Walker and Mayer Brown regarding mediation order (.30); communications with Katten team regarding mediation order (.40)	6.00
12/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.60); draft summary of call for Katten (.20)	0.80
12/15/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding Board's unanimous written consent (.50)	0.50
12/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/15 (1.40)	1.40
12/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review and revise draft motion to appoint interim CFO and supporting declarations (1.20); incorporate G. King comments thereto (.40); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.40)	2.00
12/15/2022	Siena, Marie	Emails with Directors regarding DocuSign Unanimous Written Consent in Lieu of Board Meeting (.20); emails with G. Thompson and G. King regarding same (.20)	0.40
12/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Emails with J. Hall (.50)	0.50
12/16/2022	King, Geoff	Review revised version of CFO motions (.20)	0.20
12/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/16 (.30)	0.30
12/16/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review updated draft of interim CFO motion circulated by Mayer Brown (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	0.80
12/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly Call (.60)	0.60
12/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.60)	0.60
12/19/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly call (.60); final review of CFO motion prior to filing (.70)	1.30
12/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.60); draft summary of call regarding same (.70); review case docket (.10); prepare summary of docket update relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/19(.10)	1.50
12/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review updated drafts of CRO motion (.30); review emails from Katten, clients, and Mayer Brown regarding same (.20)	0.50
12/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Read materials in preparation for Project Polly call (.70); update regarding mediation order and mediation motion (.60); participate in Project Polly update call (.60)	1.90
12/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Blue Owl Letters (.30); attend Katten and Mayer Brown call (1.20)	1.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144200

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown team and Katten team concerning mediation and meet and confer (1.20); teleconference with J. Stein concerning strategy for meet and confer (.20); follow-up call with Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning mediation and meet and confer (.70); prepare for tomorrow's meet and confer (1.10)	3.20
12/20/2022	King, Geoff	Attend portion of call with Katten and Mayer Brown (1.00)	1.00
12/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review draft response to Blue Owl demand letter (1.50)	1.50
12/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/20 (.20); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20)	0.40
12/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in portion of call with Mayer Brown regarding status of matters related to GWG (.60)	0.60
12/21/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare professional fees chart per G. Thompson's instructions (1.60)	1.60
12/21/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review comments to Blue Owl fee letter response (.40); attend call with Mayer Brown (.50); review additional Bondholder Committee 2004 requests (.10)	1.00
12/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Draft additional discovery requests to Bondholders Committee (.60); prepare for meet and confer with Bondholders Committee concerning 2004 requests (.40); meet and confer with Bondholders counsel (.90); follow-up call with G. King concerning meet and confer (.30); follow-up call with C. Kelley concerning meet and confer (.20); report on results of meet and confer to team (.20); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams to discuss background (.80)	3.40
12/21/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown regarding upcoming case workstreams (.80); attend meet and confer with Akin (.90); call with D. Barnowski regarding meet and confer (.30)	2.00
12/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise response letter to Blue Owl demand letter (.50); email among Katten and Special Committee regarding Blue Owl demand letter (.30); email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Blue Owl demand letter (.20)	1.00
12/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with the debtor's professionals (.80); draft summary of call regarding same (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/21 (.70)	1.90
12/21/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Blue Owl response and related issues (.30); email to J. Hall regarding same (.10); review draft motion and complaint from LBC (.60); outline issues in connection with next steps (.40)	1.50
12/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend call with Mayer Brown call (partial) regarding case matters (.60)	0.60
12/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to L Bond Committee 2004 requests (.30); update regarding matters related to Mayer Brown and ongoing work by Mayer Brown to avoid duplication (.30); follow up regarding response to Blue Owl demand letter, review materials and ongoing documentation related to same (.80)	1.40
12/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.40); attention to Blue Owl response (.50)	0.90
12/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of Project Polly Call (.30)	0.30
12/22/2022	King, Geoff	Attend portion of Project Polly call (.30)	0.30
12/22/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding declaratory judgment in connection with Blue Owl (3.70)	3.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144200

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Calls with M. Comerford regarding Blue Owl demand letter (1.10); review research regarding declaratory judgment (1.00); email among M. Comerford and others regarding Blue Owl demand letter (.20); email among L. Kveskin and others regarding Blue Owl demand letter (.30); email with L. Freeman regarding mediation matters (.30); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status (.30)	3.20
12/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.40); draft summary of call regarding same (.60); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/22 (.70)	1.70
12/22/2022	Comerford, Michael	Calls with J. Hall regarding Blue Owl issues (1.10); review correspondence from J. Hall in connection with same (.20); review email from J. Kitnick regarding research issue for Blue Owl (.20); review related case research (.80)	2.30
12/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding demand by Blue Owl for break up fee and letter related to same (.60); discussions and follow up regarding response letter regarding Blue Owl and plan of action (1.80)	2.40
12/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend workstream status update call with Katten team (.30)	0.30
12/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend workstream status update call with Katten team (.30)	0.30
12/23/2022	King, Geoff	Attend a portion of Katten team call (.20)	0.20
12/23/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend workstream status update call with Katten team (.30)	0.30
12/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Comerford regarding Blue owl demand letter (.60); review additional research regarding Blue Owl demand letter (1.50)	2.10
12/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status update (.30); coordinate attorney document review of Ben production (.80); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/23 (.30)	1.40
12/23/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review Blue Owl related research regarding alternative fee issues (1.60); call with J. Hall regarding Blue Owl Demand Letter (.60)	2.20
12/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten team status call (.40); attention to compensation issues (.50); review Special Committee agenda (.20); prepare for Special Committee call (.20); attend Special Committee call (.50); call with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.30)	2.10
12/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prepare for Special Committee meeting (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (.50); prepare for meet and confer with ad hoc committee (.30); meet and confer with Ad Hoc Committee over Rule 2004 requests (.40)	1.70
12/27/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein regarding Special Committee matters (.30); analyze issues in connection with upcoming Special Committee deliverables (.50); review matters regarding blue owl response (.40); prepare for Special Committee call (.50); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (.50); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.30); attend Katten team call (.40)	3.40
12/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call for Special Committee meeting (.50)	0.50
12/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.50); call among Katten and Special Committee regarding case status (.50); call with M. Comerford regarding Blue Owl demand letter (.70); email among M. Comerford and others regarding true sale matters (.20)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144200

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/27 (.60); attend Katten pre call (.50); attend call with the Special Committee (.50); draft agenda regarding same (.30); revise same with comments from C. Giglio (.20); review Independent Director compensation (.20); prepare summary of director's compensation (.30); draft meeting minutes of Special Committee meeting (.90)	3.50
12/27/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding status of open issues for GWG (.40); review Blue Owl related issues (1.30); call with J. Hall regarding same (.70); review research from J. Kitnick regarding Blue Owl issues (.50)	2.90
12/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with L. Chiappetta and G. King (.20); call with J. Stein and G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.20); analyze and follow-up on compensation issues (1.50); review D&O notice (.30)	2.20
12/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Meet and confer with L Bond Management concerning discovery requests (.50)	0.50
12/28/2022	King, Geoff	Call with L. Chiappetta and C. Giglio (.20); call with J. Stein and C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.20); review materials in connection with upcoming compensation matters (.50); emails with Katten team regarding upcoming compensation matters (.20); call with P. Nemecek regarding insurance matters (.30)	1.40
12/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Numerous discussions with J. Stein related to Special Committee matters (.90); follow up regarding issues of focus for Special Committee per J. Stein and T. Horton's requests (.50)	1.40
12/29/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown (.40); revisions to to motion, declarations and deck (5.90); calls with G. King regarding Special Committee matters (.60); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	7.10
12/29/2022	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee matters (.60); call with T. Horton regarding Special Committee matters (.40); call with J. Stein (.10); call with Mayer Brown regarding upcoming compensation matters (.40); prepare email to Special Committee regarding compensation matters (.20); review draft motion (.80)	2.50
12/29/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research in connection with Blue Owl (3.80); conduct follow-up research regarding declaratory judgment actions (2.60)	6.40
12/29/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Comerford and others regarding Blue Owl demand letter (.20); review additional research regarding declaratory judgment actions (1.50)	1.70
12/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review and revise draft compensation motions with comments by C. Giglio and G. King (.70); revise draft declarations regarding compensation matters with comments by C. Giglio and G. King, and S. Reisman (.90); revise amendment to independent director agreements with comments by C. Giglio and G. King (.40); draft materials regarding compensation matters (4.90); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.20); various emails with G. King and C. Giglio regarding same (.40); revise materials regarding same with comments by C. Giglio (.90); emails with A. Zobeideh regarding research of executive and director compensation (.70); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters for 12/29 (.40)	9.50
12/29/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review research from J. Kitnick regarding declaratory judgment related issues (1.10); review related case law for same declaratory judgment related issues (1.90); follow-up with J. Kitnick regarding open issues for research (.70); review research in connection with other declaratory judgment issues from J. Kitnick (1.60)	5.30
12/29/2022	Rosella, Michael	Respond to questions from Katten regarding comparative compensation research (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144200

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/29/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding modifications to compensation arrangements and discussions with Katten attorneys related to amendment to Independent Director agreements (1.30); review presentation in connection with changes to compensation procedures (.60); follow up regarding matters related to Blue Owl demand letter and issues with respect to response to same (.60); confer with T. Horton and J. Stein throughout the day regarding compensation related matters (.40)	2.90
12/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten call regarding case status (.30); follow up related to compensation (.50); edits to compensation motion (.40)	1.20
12/30/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning status (.30)	0.30
12/30/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Harvick regarding compensation matters (.20); review draft declarations (.40); review materials in connection with compensation matters (.30)	0.90
12/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten team call regarding case status (.30)	0.30
12/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review and revise draft compensation motions with comments by C. Giglio and G. King (.60); revise declarations with comments by G. King (.50); revise materials regarding compensation issues with comments by C. Giglio (2.30); review Board documents regarding same (.40); attend Katten call regarding case status (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee for 12/30 (.20)	4.30
12/30/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters (.30)	0.30
12/31/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Research compensation agreements (1.10); revise compensation materials with same (.20)	1.30
Total Hours :			197.90

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144200
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	16.00	1,585.00	25,360.00
Giglio, Cindi	28.50	1,350.00	38,475.00
Hall, Jerry	13.10	1,285.00	16,833.50
Comerford, Michael	14.70	1,180.00	17,346.00
King, Geoff	34.90	1,145.00	39,960.50
Roitman, Marc	5.30	1,145.00	6,068.50
Barnowski, Dan	12.70	1,125.00	14,287.50
Kirby, Timothy	2.50	1,035.00	2,587.50
Thompson, Grace	5.50	800.00	4,400.00
Rosella, Michael	3.80	800.00	3,040.00
Kitnick, Jesse	10.10	660.00	6,666.00
Miranda, Loredana	45.20	580.00	26,216.00
Zobeideh, Alexis	4.50	580.00	2,610.00
Siena, Marie	1.10	380.00	418.00
Sub Total :	197.90	Sub Total :	204,268.50
Total Hours :	197.90	Total Fees	204,268.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020144188
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	5,639.00	
Total Amount Due	5,639.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020144188
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten and Province regarding Province fee statement (.20)	0.20
12/06/2022	King, Geoff	Attend to matters related to Province fee applications (.10); review notice of rate increase (.10)	0.20
12/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review case calendar (.10)	0.10
12/08/2022	King, Geoff	Review Province fee application (.80)	0.80
12/08/2022	Siena, Marie	File Pro Hac Vice Applications for E. Werlinger and A. Pecoraro on the court's docket (.40)	0.40
12/09/2022	King, Geoff	Review Province fee application (.90); review matters per FTI request (1.00)	1.90
12/12/2022	King, Geoff	Final review of Province fee statement (.40)	0.40
12/13/2022	Siena, Marie	File Province monthly fee statement on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20)	0.40
12/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review BEN S-4 (.60); follow up email with T. Kirby (.10)	0.70
12/20/2022	King, Geoff	Call with C. Harvick regarding budget issues (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			5.30

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020144188

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.70	1,585.00	1,109.50
King, Geoff	3.50	1,145.00	4,007.50
Thompson, Grace	0.20	800.00	160.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.10	580.00	58.00
Siena, Marie	0.80	380.00	304.00
Sub Total :	5.30	Sub Total :	5,639.00
Total Hours :	5.30	Total Fees	5,639.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020144189
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	61,145.50	
Total Amount Due	61,145.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020144189
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for hearing (2.50); attend hearing regarding VIDA DIP (3.10)	5.60
12/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend court hearings regarding VIDA DIP (3.10)	3.10
12/01/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare for upcoming court hearing (2.70); call with S. Reisman regarding upcoming hearing (.10); attend Bankruptcy Court Hearing regarding VIDA DIP (3.10)	5.90
12/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend and take notes at hearing on Vida DIP, DLP settlement, and exclusivity (3.10)	3.10
12/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend bankruptcy court hearing (3.10); email among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding hearing matters (.60)	3.70
12/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with T. Horton regarding bankruptcy hearing (.30)	0.30
12/01/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend hearing telephonically regarding DLP settlement and VIDA DIP issues (3.10)	3.10
12/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Attend Bankruptcy Court hearing (3.10); further meetings at Mayer Brown in preparation for Bankruptcy Court hearing (3.50); follow up discussions with Katten and Mayer Brown after hearing regarding case matters and strategy (1.00)	7.60
12/01/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for Vida DIP hearing and attend to matters related to same (2.60); participate in discussions with G. King regarding preparation for upcoming hearing (.10); attend hearing at US Bankruptcy Court Southern District of TX regarding Vida DIP financing and matters related to same (3.10)	5.80
12/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend to issues concerning hearing and next steps (.30)	0.30
12/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Siena regarding Bankruptcy Court hearing (.20)	0.20
12/06/2022	Siena, Marie	Review agenda for 12/16/22 hearing (.20)	0.20
12/07/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Mayer Brown regarding upcoming hearing (.60)	0.60
12/15/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare materials in connection with upcoming hearing (.50); prepare for hearing (.40)	0.90
12/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Work on script for today's hearing (1.00); attend to calls to prepare for hearing (.80); work with S. Reisman on same (.20)	2.00
12/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze results of Bankruptcy Court Hearing (.50)	0.50
12/16/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.30); call with Mayer Brown, Jackson Walker and Katten regarding upcoming hearing (.50); attend mediation order hearing (1.50); call with T. Horton regarding hearing (.10)	2.40
12/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend bankruptcy hearing regarding mediation motion (1.50)	1.50
12/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding preparation for hearing (.30); call with CRO and Debtors' professionals regarding same (.50)	0.80
12/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Prepare for today's hearing regarding Mediation Motion, including reviewing and providing comments on script (1.20); attend hearing (1.50)	2.70
12/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email C. Herrera (Mayer Brown) regarding hearing transcript (.10)	0.10
Total Hours :			50.40

Matter: 397894.00019
 Invoice #: 9020144189
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	8.50	1,585.00	13,472.50
Giglio, Cindi	7.60	1,350.00	10,260.00
Hall, Jerry	3.70	1,285.00	4,754.50
Comerford, Michael	3.10	1,180.00	3,658.00
King, Geoff	9.80	1,145.00	11,221.00
Roitman, Marc	8.40	1,145.00	9,618.00
Barnowski, Dan	3.90	1,125.00	4,387.50
Thompson, Grace	3.10	800.00	2,480.00
Miranda, Loredana	2.10	580.00	1,218.00
Siena, Marie	0.20	380.00	76.00
Sub Total :	50.40	Sub Total :	61,145.50
Total Hours :	50.40	Total Fees	61,145.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144194
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	1,071,929.50	
Total Amount Due	1,071,929.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144194
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/01/2022	Chase, Ashley	Conduct document review of newly produced documents (2.30)	2.30
12/01/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review emails and documents regarding GWG auditor resignations (1.60)	1.60
12/01/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Research fiduciary duty legal standard per G. Thompson instructions (1.00)	1.00
12/01/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Ben counsel and Bondholders Committee counsel concerning meeting between Ben and Bondholders Committee (.30); assessment of potential claims against Ben and Heppner (2.40)	2.70
12/01/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Prepare for forthcoming depositions of auditors (1.30)	1.30
12/01/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Moses regarding investigation issues (.40); review materials in connection with ongoing investigation issues (.40)	0.80
12/01/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting investigation presentation (background section) (1.00); review research from A. Zobeideh on legal standards (.40); correspondence with A. Pecoraro regarding sections of presentation (.20)	1.60
12/01/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue to review and work with new and additional Ben documents reviewing for accuracy and completeness (3.70); email L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	3.80
12/01/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among E. Werlinger and others regarding auditor depositions (.30)	0.30
12/01/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review and provide comments to 8-K regarding officers/directors resignations (.80); correspondence with Jackson Walker regarding same (.40); review resignation letters (.80)	2.00
12/01/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by the Debtors (1.10); draft summary of relevant documents in document review (1.20)	2.30
12/01/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review DLP issues regarding investigation (.40)	0.40
12/01/2022	Rosella, Michael	Respond to questions from M. Comerford regarding DLP issues (.50); review news coverage regarding the Court's approval of the DLP settlements (.50)	1.00
12/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Analyze potential estate claims and causes of action, including analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions, in preparation for meeting with Province (1.90)	1.90
12/02/2022	Chase, Ashley	Attend part of Katten call regarding Investigation (1.20); read summary of Heppner interview from G. Thompson (.40); read letter regarding Investigation from M. Holland (.20)	1.80
12/02/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (1.50); review and outline slides for report (.70); call with D. Barnowski regarding auditor depositions (.20); review and analyze documents regarding GWG audits (1.00)	3.40
12/02/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of Katten team call (1.00); participate in portion of call with Province (2.00)	3.00
12/02/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King concerning next steps (.30); attend portion of Katten team call concerning work streams (1.10); meeting with Province and Katten teams to analyze potential claims (3.20); revise memo analyzing potential claims and damages (.60); analysis of GWG Board meeting materials (.30); teleconference with A. Pecoraro concerning auditor depositions (.20); analysis of memo concerning transaction terms (.30)	6.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/02/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with counsel to third party to discuss forthcoming deposition (.70); prepare for forthcoming depositions of third parties (.90); participate in call with Katten team regarding investigation work streams (1.50)	3.10
12/02/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation issues (.30); attend a portion of Katten investigation call (1.20); review materials related to investigation issues (.60); attend part of call with Province regarding investigation (2.00)	4.10
12/02/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigation team call (1.50); attend call with Katten and Province regarding analysis of claims and causes of action (3.20); call with L. Miranda regarding presentation work (.20); continue drafting presentation (.70); correspondence with J. Kitnick regarding legal standard appendix for presentation (.50); update memo on Fourth Special Committee regarding investigation and Board actions (2.10)	8.20
12/02/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten team call regarding investigation (1.50); call among Katten and Province regarding investigation and detailed analysis of claims and damages (3.20); review letter from M. Holland regarding 2021 director resignations (.50); review documents regarding M. Holland 2021 director resignation letter (.50); review analysis of use of proceeds (GWG-Ben transactions) (.20); email among K. Peguero and others regarding T. Evans employment matters (.20)	6.10
12/02/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend portion of Katten call regarding investigation (1.20); review agreements between BEN and GWG (2.20); draft chart of the use of proceeds provisions regarding same (.60); call with G. Thompson regarding presentation (.20)	4.20
12/02/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding investigation issues and updates regarding same (1.50)	1.50
12/02/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding Investigation matters and workstreams (1.50); Katten and Province call regarding detailed analysis of claims and causes of action (3.20); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (1.40); review legal research and analysis related to claims and causes of action (1.20)	7.30
12/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in a portion of Katten team call regarding update on investigation and discussion with D. Barnowski, G. King and other Katten attorneys related to investigation issues (1.20); review materials in preparation for call with Katten team (.40); participate in update call with Province regarding investigation (.80); discussions regarding ongoing work streams, research and potential causes of action related to investigation (.70); review letter from M. Holland regarding investigation (.30); follow up with Independent Directors and discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding matters related to same (.60)	4.00
12/03/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Ben counsel concerning additional information requests (.40)	0.40
12/03/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue updating Fourth Special Committee memo regarding investigation process and Board actions (3.80)	3.80
12/03/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise Fourth Special Committee memo (2.30)	2.30
12/03/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials for Investigations Committee and review draft of memo regarding activities of Fourth Special Committee (.80)	0.80
12/04/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Bondholders Committee about discovery efforts (.20)	0.20
12/04/2022	Thompson, Grace	Update factual findings section of Fourth Special Committee memo with new diligence (2.90); revise memo per comments from J. Hall (.50); draft Investigations Committee materials (.40)	3.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/04/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise Fourth Special Committee memo (1.90)	1.90
12/04/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for Investigations Committee meeting and follow up regarding preparation for same (.80)	0.80
12/05/2022	Chase, Ashley	Read emails between L. Miranda and Relativity vendor regarding document productions (.60); conduct research regarding common law fraud (4.90); summarize research for Katten (1.70)	7.20
12/05/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Investigations Committee agenda (.20); review materials regarding same (.30); attend Katten and Province pre-call (.80); call with Investigations Committee (.40)	1.70
12/05/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.40); follow-up on request for information from Bondholders Committee (.20); Katten and Province pre-call (.80); call with Investigations Committee (.40); prepare for B. Heppner deposition (2.90); revise memo on potential claims (1.80); review L Bond Management production (.90)	7.40
12/05/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Multiple phone calls with counsel for third parties regarding forthcoming depositions and document productions (.90); discuss with Katten regarding issues related to document productions and depositions (.60)	1.50
12/05/2022	King, Geoff	Call with S. Reisman regarding investigation issues (.10); analyze matters in connection with ongoing investigation workstreams (.40); Pre-call with Katten and Province regarding investigation matters (.80); attend Investigations Committee call (.40); emails with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.20); prepare Investigations Committee agenda (.10); prepare for Investigations Committee (.20); review L Bond materials (.40); review investigation materials (.60); prepare summary regarding L Bond management summary (.50)	3.70
12/05/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.80); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.40); revise materials for same (.10); revise Fourth Special Committee memo per comments from J. Hall (.30); continue drafting background of investigation presentation (3.90); revise background section of presentation (2.60); continue drafting background section of presentation (3.10); call with L. Miranda regarding investigation presentation (.30)	11.50
12/05/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Draft appendix slides regarding legal standards for investigation presentation and conduct related legal research (3.60)	3.60
12/05/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); revise agenda with comments from G. King (.20); review documents for investigation presentation (1.70); draft Board section of investigation presentation (1.20); draft L Bonds section of investigation presentation (1.60); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.30)	5.20
12/05/2022	Rosella, Michael	Prepare section of investigation presentation related to DLP investigation and settlements (1.00); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); review prior research regarding GWG directors' fiduciary duties in connection with investigation (.40)	1.60
12/05/2022	Roitman, Marc	Investigations Committee meeting (.40); Katten and Province call in preparation for same (.80); review materials in preparation for same (.30); review and comment upon revised outline of Investigation presentation (.60)	2.10
12/05/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review materials regarding investigation in preparation for call with G. King (.80); participate in call with G. King regarding investigation status (.10); follow up with C. Giglio regarding matters related to investigation matters (.60); continue work on matters related to investigation (1.30)	2.80
12/06/2022	Chase, Ashley	Call with J. Hall regarding fraud research (.80); Katten call regarding Investigation (1.40); draft new 2004 requests (3.30)	5.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/06/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation (1.40); call with G. Thompson regarding presentation slides (.30); meet with E. Werlinger regarding auditor depositions (.20); review and analyze documents regarding auditor depositions (.90); draft slides for presentation to Independent Directors regarding L Bonds and SEC investigation (.80)	3.60
12/06/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call regarding investigation (1.40); review minutes (.20)	1.60
12/06/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze research into elements pertinent to fraud claim (.50); attend portion of Katten team call to discuss investigation (1.10); communications with bondholders committee concerning depositions (.30); teleconference with Ben counsel concerning meet and confer over documents (.70); preparation for B. Heppner deposition (2.10); analyze potential claims to be pursued (1.40)	6.10
12/06/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in call with Katten regarding investigation update (1.40); email with counsel for third party witness regarding document production (.10); meet with A. Pecoraro regarding auditor depositions (.20)	1.70
12/06/2022	King, Geoff	Attend a portion of investigation update call (1.10); revise 2004 draft (.30); review LBM materials (.40); prepare update of LBM issue summary (.30)	2.10
12/06/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft minutes from Investigations Committee meeting (.30); continue drafting background section of presentation (1.20); call with A. Pecoraro regarding presentation (.30); review and summarize diligence from L bond management (.50); attend investigation team call (1.40); revise background section of presentation (1.50); draft shell of analysis section of presentation (2.10)	7.30
12/06/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to draft appendix slides for investigation presentation (2.70)	2.70
12/06/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review research regarding fraud (1.50); call with A. Chase regarding fraud matters (.80); call with Katten regarding investigation (1.40); revise investigation presentation (3.50); email among G. Thompson and M. Roitman regarding investigation presentation (.20)	7.40
12/06/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Board section of investigation presentation (.70); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); revise minutes from Investigations Committee meeting with comments by G. King and C. Giglio (.20); attend call with Katten team regarding investigation update (1.40)	2.50
12/06/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding investigation (1.40); review of initial draft preliminary report on investigation into potential claims and causes of actions arising from certain prepetition transactions (1.70)	3.10
12/06/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding status of investigation (1.40); review A. Pecoraro memorandum on exculpation of fiduciary duties (.80); prepare portions of investigation presentation on same (.80)	3.00
12/06/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Katten investigation update call (1.40); analyze issues regarding same (1.00)	2.40
12/07/2022	Chase, Ashley	Implement D. Barnowski comments to 2004 requests (.70); implement G. King comments to 2004 requests (.50); message with J. Hall regarding investigation presentation (.30); conduct document review in connection with investigation presentation (2.20); summarize document review for D. Barnowski (.90)	4.60
12/07/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft slides for presentation to Investigations Committee regarding L Bonds, SEC Investigation, and Auditor Resignations (3.50); review and analyze documents regarding Whitley Penn (.80); review and analyze documents regarding Grant Thornton resignation (1.50); coordinate upcoming depositions of Whitley Penn and Grant Thornton (.60)	6.40
12/07/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of Katten call regarding investigations claims (2.20)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/07/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten team to work on detailed analysis of potential claims and causes of action (4.40); prep for B. Heppner deposition (.70); communications with Ben counsel concerning 2004 requests (.30); revise 2004 notices to AHG and LBM (.50); teleconference with Willkie about depositions (.20); teleconference with Province team concerning investigation (1.00)	7.10
12/07/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Assist with scheduling depositions (.40); phone call with counsel for third party regarding deposition logistics and document production (.30); prepare for deposition of third party (.40)	1.10
12/07/2022	King, Geoff	Partial attendance of call with Katten team regarding investigation (2.40); call with Province regarding investigation (1.00); review draft 2004 requests (.60); emails with Katten team regarding investigation issues (.20)	4.20
12/07/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with Katten investigations team regarding claims and causes of action (4.40); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.40); call with Province regarding outstanding workstreams (1.00); continue drafting shell of analysis section of presentation (1.50); correspondence with J. Kitnick, M. Rosella, and L. Miranda regarding inserts for presentation (.30); begin drafting fiduciary duties analysis for presentation (3.10); call with J. Hall regarding presentation (.70); correspondence with L. Miranda regarding presentation (.20); continue drafting fiduciary duties analysis for presentation (2.10)	13.70
12/07/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Draft appendix slices for investigation presentation (1.30); conduct legal research regarding section 550 of the bankruptcy code (2.00)	3.30
12/07/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with investigation team regarding investigation presentation and claims analysis (4.40); call among Katten and Province regarding claim analysis and related damages matters (1.00); call with G. Thompson regarding investigation presentation (.70); revise investigation presentation (1.50)	7.60
12/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Board section of investigations presentations (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); call with G. Thompson regarding investigations presentation (.40); emails with relativity regarding new search of documents (.30); review documents regarding 2019 director resignations (2.60); draft summary of hot documents (.60); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10) review claims of creditors (.20); emails with G. King regarding creditors attending depositions (.20)	4.80
12/07/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding detailed analysis of potential claims and causes of action (4.40); call with Province regarding financial analyses relevant to same (1.00); further review of revised draft of preliminary report on investigation into potential claims and causes of actions arising from certain prepetition transactions (1.40); continue review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (.90)	7.70
12/07/2022	Rosella, Michael	Reivew SEC filings and deal documents from various prepetition transactions being investigated (1.50); prepare slides for investigation presentations related to prepetition transactions (1.20)	2.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/07/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in portion of Katten team call regarding investigation presentation, damages, claims analysis and follow up regarding investigation presentation to Independent Directors (3.60); review materials in connection with preparation for meeting and call and note comments to investigation materials (.70); discussions with clients regarding status of investigation and ongoing work streams (.30); confer with Mayer Brown regarding preparation for upcoming hearing and possible need for disclosures related to investigation (.30); continued work on presentation and review emails and follow up regarding feedback and edits to presentation for client (.70)	5.60
12/08/2022	Chase, Ashley	Email among Katten regarding 2004 depositions (.20); call with L. Miranda regarding investigation presentation (.50); call with D. Barnowski regarding 2019 resignations (.10); Katten call regarding investigation presentation (.90); call with J. Hall regarding investigation presentation (1.00); revise draft 2004 notices (1.10); review draft investigation presentation regarding applicable law (.60); review deposition testimony in connection with drafting investigation presentation (1.80)	6.20
12/08/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents regarding Grant Thornton deposition (2.70); draft summary of hot documents regarding same (.40); coordinate deposition details for upcoming depositions of Grant Thornton, Whitley Penn, and B. Heppner (.60); draft outline for depositions of Whitley Penn and Grant Thornton (2.00)	5.70
12/08/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Call with J. Hall regarding investigation and likelihood of success (1.40); Katten call regarding investigation presentation (.90)	2.30
12/08/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Stein and Katten concerning discovery issues (.40); teleconference with L. Chiapetta concerning discovery (.20); preparation for B. Heppner deposition (.60); call with J. Hall regarding investigation (.50); prepare discovery to Bondholders Committee (.50); revise discovery to Ad Hoc bondholders committee (.60); revise discovery to L Bond Management (.60); meet and confer with Bondholder Committee and Ben concerning B. Heppner documents (.40); work on issue relating to T. Evans (.30); communications with M. Holland counsel concerning depositions (.30); preparation of claims presentation (.40); analyze issues concerning deposition attendance (.40); call with A. Chase regarding 2019 resignations (.10); call with G. King regarding investigation (.30)	5.60
12/08/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Analyze document production from third party witness (2.90)	2.90
12/08/2022	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein and Katten team regarding investigation matters (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.30); analyze multiple issues regarding upcoming 2004 requests (.80); review revised 2004 requests (.40)	1.90
12/08/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting claims analysis section of presentation (2.50); call with Katten regarding workstreams for investigation presentation (.90); pull sources materials to incorporate into claims analysis section (1.50); call with L. Miranda regarding presentation (.30); continue drafting claims analysis sections of presentation (3.70)	8.90
12/08/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding attendance at Rule 2004 examination (2.10)	2.10
12/08/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise investigation presentation (multiple iterations) (2.30); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding 2004 examinations (.30); call with Katten team regarding investigation (.90); call with M. Roitman regarding presentation (.70); call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation (.50); call with A. Chase regarding investigation (1.00); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation (1.40)	7.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/08/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with relativity regarding upload of Grant Thornton document production with relativity (.30); emails with M. Siena regarding execution of Investigations Committee minutes (.20); call with A. Chase regarding investigation (.50); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding documents produced to L Bond Committee (.20); review document production regarding same (.50); Katten call regarding workstreams of investigation presentation (.90); draft Board section of investigation presentation (1.30); coordinate drafting of charts for presentation regarding same (.20); draft key parties chart for investigation presentation (1.20); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.30); draft timeline of prepetition transactions for investigation presentation (2.00)	7.60
12/08/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further review of revised draft of preliminary report on investigation into potential claims and causes of actions arising from certain prepetition transactions (1.60); call with Province regarding financial analyses relevant to evaluation of potential estate claims and causes of action (.40); further review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions (.20); emails with Katten regarding analysis of certain claims (.50); call with J. Hall re investigation (.70)	3.40
12/08/2022	Rosella, Michael	Respond to questions from Katten regarding investigation presentation (.30)	0.30
12/08/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters related to investigation presentation including review of edits from J. Hall, D. Barnowski and others regarding ongoing work streams and results of investigation (2.40); general update regarding scheduling of upcoming depositions and interviews including with respect to B. Heppner, Grant Thornton (.40); continued review of investigation presentation to Independent Directors (.60)	3.40
12/09/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation work streams (1.20); Katten call regarding investigation presentation (1.30); begin drafting investigation presentation regarding director resignations (3.30)	5.80
12/09/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation work streams (1.20); review and analyze documents produced by Grant Thornton regarding upcoming deposition (2.50); continue reviewing documents from Grant Thornton (1.40); draft summary of hot documents regarding same (1.00); correspond with counsel for interested parties regarding upcoming depositions (.30)	6.40
12/09/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise and finalize draft document requests to L Bond Committee, L Bond Management and Ad Hoc Group (.50); Katten team call concerning next steps and strategy (1.20); communications with Bondholders Committee about Heppner deposition issues (.20); preparation for B. Heppner deposition (.80); teleconference with E. Werlinger concerning auditor depositions (.40)	3.10
12/09/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Participate in with Katten regarding investigation workstreams (1.20); review documents from third party production (2.00); prepare for third party deposition (2.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding auditor depositions (.40)	5.70
12/09/2022	King, Geoff	Attend investigation team call (1.20); analyze issues in connection with upcoming Investigations Committee tasks (.70); review matters in connection with upcoming 2004 requests (.20); review issues in connection with upcoming depositions (.20); final review of 2004s (.20); review previous diligence list and prepare updated request (.60); review investigation materials (.30)	3.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/09/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend investigation team call (1.20); review M. Roitman comments to presentation (.30); revise presentation per M. Roitman comments (1.30); call with investigation presentation team (1.30); revise presentation per feedback from call (1.80); continue drafting analysis sections of presentation (3.90)	9.80
12/09/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review investigation presentation (2.50); call with investigation presentation team regarding presentation (1.30); Katten call regarding investigation workstreams (1.20); call with M. Roitman regarding presentation (1.00); email among E. Werlinger and others regarding auditor discovery (.30); review Rule 2004 requests to L Bond Committee and related parties (.50)	6.80
12/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten Call regarding investigation work streams (1.20); attend Katten Call regarding investigation presentation (1.30); draft background section of presentation (2.80); review document production from Mayer Brown (.80); emails with A. Konrath regarding same (.20)	6.30
12/09/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding investigation and open issues (1.20)	1.20
12/09/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding investigation matters and workstreams (1.20); further review of revised draft of preliminary report on investigation into potential claims and causes of actions arising from certain prepetition transactions (1.10); call with Katten regarding same (1.30); call with J. Hall regarding same (1.00)	4.60
12/09/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend call with Katten regarding investigation work streams (1.20); attend call with Katten regarding investigation presentation (1.30); begin to research case law to supplement various positions in investigation presentation (2.50)	5.00
12/09/2022	Siena, Marie	Revise investigation presentation to incorporate G. Thompson comments (.60); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.80
12/09/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call regarding investigation work streams with Katten team members (1.20); participate in portion of call with Katten regarding update on investigation presentation and edits to same (.70); continued work on revisions to presentation on investigation and ongoing work streams (.60)	2.50
12/10/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Grant Thornton (2.70); draft deposition outline for Grant Thornton (2.00)	4.70
12/10/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with M. Lloyd of Akin concerning Grant Thornton deposition (.30); analysis of memo concerning Grant Thornton document production (.30); analysis of memo concerning issues to be covered in Grant Thornton deposition (.40); prepare for B. Heppner deposition (.50)	1.50
12/10/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review documents produced by third party witness (3.90); prepare for deposition of third party witness (1.30)	5.20
12/10/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting claims analysis section of presentation (3.50); call with M. Roitman and J. Hall regarding the same (.60); continue drafting claims analysis section of presentation (3.90); revise analysis section per comments from J. Hall (.50)	8.50
12/10/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among G. Thompson and M. Roitman regarding investigation presentation (.60); revise investigation presentation (1.00); email among G. Thompson and others regarding investigation presentation (.20); email among A. Pecoraro and others regarding auditor discovery (.20)	2.00
12/10/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further review of revised draft of preliminary report on investigation into potential claims and causes of actions arising from certain prepetition transactions (.90); call with J. Hall and G. Thompson regarding same (.60); review Form S-4 filed by Beneficient and related exhibits regarding matters relevant to investigation into prepetition transactions (1.40)	2.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/10/2022	Rosella, Michael	Respond to questions from Katten regarding Debtors' life insurance policy portfolio (.40)	0.40
12/10/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review emails regarding scheduling of deposition, ongoing work streams in connection with investigation and general update on status of investigation presentation (.70); discussions during the day with T. Horton and J. Stein related to investigation matters and work streams (.40)	1.10
12/11/2022	Chase, Ashley	Draft slides regarding claims related to the 2019 8-K for the investigation presentation (4.40); review documents regarding director resignations in connection with drafting slides for investigation presentation (2.10)	6.50
12/11/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft outline and questions regarding deposition of Grant Thornton (1.20); review documents regarding same (.80)	2.00
12/11/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Review documents produced by third party witness (3.80); prepare for deposition of third party witness (4.00)	7.80
12/11/2022	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting claims analysis section of investigation presentation (3.90); revise per comments from M. Roitman and J. Hall (.70); correspondence with L. Miranda regarding presentation workstreams (.30); review and incorporate L. Miranda presentation inserts (.30); correspondence with M. Rosella regarding presentation workstreams (.10)	5.30
12/11/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review presentation materials from Province (1.20); review presentation materials from A. Chase (1.00)	2.20
12/11/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise background section of investigation presentation with comments by J. Hall and G. Thompson (2.10)	2.10
12/11/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review and respond to email from G. Thompson regarding investigation presentation workstreams (.30)	0.30
12/11/2022	Reisman, Steven	General update regarding matters related to 8K disclosures and investigation of background and matters related to same (.70)	0.70
12/12/2022	Chase, Ashley	Draft timeline of events regarding claims related to the 2019 8-K for the investigation presentation (.80); review documents regarding 2021 resignations in connection with revising slides for investigation presentation (1.70); review deposition testimony in connection with revising slides for investigation presentation (.90); revise slides regarding claims related to the 2021 8-K for the investigation presentation (3.50); revise slides regarding claims related to the 2019 8K for the investigation presentation (2.00)	8.90
12/12/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Participate in deposition of Grant Thornton (6.60); draft memorandum regarding same (.80); review and analyze documents regarding Whitley Penn deposition (2.00)	9.40
12/12/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review Province deck (2.30); attend Katten/Province pre-call (.50); call with Investigations Committee (.30); call with Katten regarding Province's deck (.40); follow up on 2004s (.90); call with G. King regarding investigation matters (.30)	4.70
12/12/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion Grant Thornton deposition (4.20); analysis of issues pertinent to Grant Thornton deposition (.30); prepare for B. Heppner deposition (3.00); Katten and Province call to prepare for meeting of the Investigations Committee (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.30); teleconference with Katten team about Province memo (.40)	8.70
12/12/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Prepare for third party deposition (4.00); take third party deposition of Grant Thornton (6.60)	10.60

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144194
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/12/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Moses regarding investigation matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation matters (.30); pre-call with Katten and Province regarding investigation matters (.50); prepare agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); review Investigations Committee materials (.10); attend Investigations Committee call (.30); call with S. Reisman regarding investigation matters (.20); review Province materials (1.80)	3.60
12/12/2022	Thompson, Grace	Review Province report and incorporate into presentation (2.10); revise claims analysis section of presentation (1.40); call with J. Hall regarding workstreams for presentation (.40); call with M. Roitman and J. Hall regarding Province report (1.80); attend Investigations Committee pre-call with Province (.50); attend call with Katten team regarding Province report (.40); attend follow-up call with J. Hall and M. Roitman regarding same (1.60); revise presentation per feedback (1.20); continue incorporating Province report into Katten presentation (2.70)	12.10
12/12/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Respond to email from L. Miranda regarding Ben SEC documents (.10); review and work with Ben SEC filings (1.20)	1.30
12/12/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review presentation (including Province presentation) regarding solvency and related matters (3.30); call with M. Roitman and G. Thompson regarding presentation (1.80); follow up call with M. Roitman and G. Thompson regarding presentation (1.60); call with G. Thompson regarding investigation (.40); pre-call with Katten and Province before Investigations Committee call (.50); call with Katten regarding Province report (.40); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Rule 2004 requests (.30)	8.30
12/12/2022	Kirby, Timothy	Review BEN S-4 and related correspondence (2.50)	2.50
12/12/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda and materials for Investigations Committee weekly meeting (.80); incorporate comments by G. King's on Investigations Committee agenda (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); email Independent Directors regarding agenda and materials (.20) draft advisor slides for the Investigations Committee presentation (3.10); review prepetition transaction documents regarding same (1.80); revise 2004 Notice for B. Heppner (.30); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.30); collect documents for D. Barnowski to prepare for deposition of B. Heppner (.90); attend Katten and Province pre call regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (.30); draft minutes regarding same (.40)	8.90
12/12/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review emails regarding open issues for investigation and next steps (.20); attend investigation pre-call regarding agenda and open issues with Katten and Province (.50)	0.70
12/12/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review initial draft of Province's financial analyses relevant to potential estate claims and causes of action (1.90); call with J. Hall and G. Thompson regarding preliminary report on investigation into potential claims and causes of actions arising from certain prepetition transactions (1.80); Investigations Committee meeting (.30); pre-call with Katten and Province in preparation for same (.50); follow-up call with J. Hall and G. Thompson regarding detailed analysis of claims and review of Province's financial analyses relevant to potential estate claims and causes of action (1.60); further review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions relevant to preliminary report on investigation (1.20)	6.80
12/12/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to research case law regarding various positions in the investigation presentation (2.30); prepare additional sections of investigation presentation on various legal principles (2.00); respond to questions from Katten regarding same (.30)	4.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/12/2022	Siena, Marie	File amended 2004 notice for B. Heppner (.40)	0.40
12/12/2022	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters related to investigation including update on 2004 requests, document production, ongoing work streams and investigation presentation (2.70); discussions with G. King regarding investigation matters and general update (.20); discussions with C. Giglio regarding same (.20); discussions with Independent Directors regarding update on investigation (.30); review draft of Province presentation on financial analysis in connection with investigation presentation (.80); general update on today's deposition in connection with investigation (.30)	4.50
12/13/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation workstreams (.70); participate in part of Katten call regarding Investigation presentation (.60); begin drafting slides in investigation presentation related to claims against B. Heppner in relation to SEC disclosures (2.70); review research from J. Kitnick regarding aiding and abetting breaches of fiduciary duty (2.10)	6.10
12/13/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft deposition outline regarding upcoming deposition of Whitley Penn (2.50); correspond with counsel for Whitley Penn regarding upcoming deposition (.30); call with Katten regarding investigation work streams (.70)	3.50
12/13/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Participate in Katten call regarding workstreams (.70); attend portion of call with Province to go over deck (.80); call with D. Barnowski, S. Reisman and G. King regarding B. Heppner deposition (.50); discuss presentation with G. Thompson (.40); discuss same with J. Hall (.20); review talking points for call with T. Horton (.20); call with T. Horton and related follow up (.80)	3.60
12/13/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss strategy issues concerning investigation (.70); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning B. Heppner deposition (.30); analyze B. Heppner's deposition outline (2.10); revise B. Heppner's deposition outline (2.90); teleconference with S. Reisman, C. Giglio and G. King concerning B. Heppner deposition (.50); teleconference with T. Horton and Katten concerning B. Heppner deposition (.30); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning new discovery (.50); call with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding document production (.20); call with J. Hall regarding analysis of claims (.30)	7.80
12/13/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Attend meeting with Katten regarding investigation update (.70); correspond with counsel for third party regarding upcoming deposition (.30); correspond with A. Pecoraro regarding logistics for forthcoming deposition (.20)	1.20
12/13/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten team call regarding investigation workstreams (.70); review Province materials (.70); attend portion of call with Katten and Province regarding investigation (1.40); call with T. Horton and Katten regarding investigation issues (.30); call with C. Giglio, D. Barnowski and S. Reisman regarding investigation issues (.50)	3.60
12/13/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with D. Baranowski and L. Miranda regarding recent document production (.30); attend Katten investigation team call regarding workstreams (.70); call with investigation presentation team (.70); continue drafting claims analysis sections of presentation (2.70); call with Province regarding Province's updated report (1.80); continue drafting claims analysis sections of presentation (3.10); perform fact research and document searches to incorporate into presentation (1.20); call with C. Giglio regarding presentation (.40)	10.90
12/13/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue document review and work with Ben SEC filings and supporting documents (4.30)	4.30
12/13/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding fiduciary duties as applied to entities (1.90)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/13/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise investigation presentation (4.90); call with Katten regarding investigation workstreams (.70); call with investigation presentation team (.70); call among Katten and Province regarding investigation presentation (1.80); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.20); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation presentation (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding analysis of claims (.30)	8.80
12/13/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding Investigation work streams (.70); attend Katten call regarding Investigation presentation (.70); call with G. Thompson and D. Barnowski regarding same (.30); draft background section in investigation presentation (2.20); revise certain sections of investigation presentation with comments from J. Hall and M. Roitman (.70); review errata for deposition of D. Fine (.50); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.20)	5.30
12/13/2022	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding investigation update (.70); review issues in connection with same (.40)	1.10
12/13/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to review emails in preparation for upcoming B. Heppner deposition (.50); review emails regarding Vida DIP closing as they relate to DLP issues (.30)	0.80
12/13/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action, including analysis of financial condition (3.80); review research regarding same (1.20); revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action, including analysis of certain fraudulent transfer claims (2.90); Katten call regarding Investigation work streams (.70); Katten call regarding report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (.70); call with Province regarding report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (1.80); call with J. Hall regarding same (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding upcoming depositions (.30)	11.60
12/13/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and revise investigation presentation (2.20); discussions throughout the day with Katten team members regarding revisions to same, ongoing work streams in connection with investigation and upcoming third party discovery and both documents and depositions (2.20); participate in meeting with Katten team regarding matters related to investigation and update (.70); participate in call with T. Horton regarding investigation update and next steps in connection with same (.30)	5.40
12/14/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue drafting slides in Investigation presentation related to claims in relation to SEC disclosures (1.10); draft slides in Investigation presentation related to claims in relation to SEC disclosures (3.60); review updated draft 2004 requests (.40)	5.10
12/14/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft outline for Whitley Penn deposition (2.00); review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient (1.90); prepare for deposition of B. Heppner (.80)	4.70
12/14/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss investigation issues with M. Roitman (.50); participate on Investigations Committee call (1.00)	1.50
12/14/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for B. Heppner deposition (5.50); revise Rule 2004 requests to LBC, LBM and AHG (.20); attention to issues concerning Whitley Penn deposition (.30); analysis of "hot" documents produced by B. Heppner and Ben (.80); attend Investigations Committee call (1.00)	7.80
12/14/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Correspond with Katten team and counsel for third party regarding forthcoming deposition (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/14/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); review draft 2004s (.40)	1.40
12/14/2022	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with L. Miranda regarding Ben productions (.30); incorporate M. Roitman comments to investigation presentation (1.10); incorporate J. Hall comments into investigation presentation (.70); correspondence regarding option agreement (.20); revise presentation per same (.10); incorporate Province analysis to presentation (1.60); call with J. Hall regarding presentation workstreams (.40); attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); incorporate M. Roitman comments to presentation (2.10); continue incorporating Province analysis into merged presentation (4.10)	11.60
12/14/2022	Brooks-Patton, Janice	Continue review of Ben SEC filings and work with documents (3.60); email L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	3.70
12/14/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise investigation presentation (3.80); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Rule 2004 notices (.40); review revised 2004 notice (.80); call among Katten and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (1.00); call with G. Thompson regarding investigation presentation (.40); email among M. Roitman and others regarding investigation presentation (.30)	6.70
12/14/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Incorporate various comments from M. Roitman and J. Hall to investigations presentation (4.00); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.30); revise Board timeline (.90); review LP agreements for Beneficient (.40); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.20); review GWG's SEC filings for presentation (.30); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); coordinate sending Debtors' document production to relativity (.20)	6.40
12/14/2022	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (3.60); discuss investigation issues with C. Giglio (.50); review research regarding same (1.50); revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (3.30); begin drafting Executive Summary for report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (1.30); review certain case law regarding analysis of same (.80); attend meeting of the Investigations Committee (1.00); preparation in connection with same (.50)	12.50
12/14/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review documents produced by Ben to prepare for B. Heppner deposition (3.50); prepare email to A. Pecoraro with notes and summary of documents produced (.50); respond to questions from Katten regarding same (.30)	4.30
12/14/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate and attend Investigations Committee meeting with Katten team members and Investigations Committee members (1.00); follow up discussions with Katten team members regarding Heppner deposition, investigation status, 2004 requests to LBC, LBM and others (1.30); review materials related to B. Heppner deposition (.90); follow up with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding matters related to Investigations Committee and ongoing activities (.40); review materials in preparation for Investigations Committee meeting (.60)	4.20
12/15/2022	Chase, Ashley	Revise slides in Investigation presentation regarding SEC disclosures (3.60); conference with L. Miranda and G. Thompson regarding same (.20); email among Katten regarding same (.50)	4.30
12/15/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend deposition of B. Heppner (9.20); draft summary regarding same (.70); call with L. Miranda regarding B. Heppner's deposition (.10)	10.00
12/15/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of B. Heppner deposition (3.20)	3.20

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/15/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Attend B. Heppner deposition (9.20)	9.20
12/15/2022	King, Geoff	Prepare drafts of order to be sent to other parties (.30); review deposition summary of B. Heppner (.10); review protective order (.10)	0.50
12/15/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise investigation presentation comments from M. Roitman (2.10); draft minutes from Investigations Committee meeting (.50); revise background sections and appendices of investigation presentation (1.50); further revise analysis sections of investigation presentation per comments from M. Roitman (2.90); revise presentation per J. Hall comments (.30); conference with A. Chase and L. Miranda regarding same (.20); revise Province analysis slides (1.10); continue revising analysis sections of investigation presentation per comments from M. Roitman (2.90)	11.50
12/15/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend deposition of B. Heppner (portion) (4.00); revise investigation presentation (3.50); email among A. Chase and others regarding investigation presentation (.30)	7.80
12/15/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate filing of amended 2004 notice for Whitley Penn (.20); call with A. Pecoraro regarding B. Heppner's deposition (.10); continue to incorporate comments by M. Roitman to investigation presentation (1.10); revise minutes from Investigation Committee meeting with comments by C. Giglio (.30); incorporate comments from J. Hall on investigations presentation (.50); conference with A. Chase and G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	2.10
12/15/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review research on aiding and abetting breaches of fiduciary duty issues (.30); prepare sections of investigation presentation regarding same (.80); review preliminary notes from B. Heppner deposition (.30)	1.40
12/15/2022	Roitman, Marc	Video attendance at Day 1 of B. Heppner deposition (9.20); further revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action, including executive summary (2.90)	12.10
12/15/2022	Siena, Marie	File Amended 2004 notice for oral examination of Witney Penn LLP on the court's docket (.20); email with L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	0.30
12/15/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend portion of B. Heppner deposition (1.60); follow up regarding matters related to Standing Motion by Committee (1.10); review and comment on Committee Standing Motion and opposition to same (.90); review draft minutes from Investigations Committee meetings (.40); follow up regarding issues with respect to ongoing work in connection with investigation and ongoing discovery in connection with same (1.10); update regarding matters related to mediation order and review revisions to same (.40); update regarding 2004 discovery and matters related to ongoing investigation work (.40); review and comment on investigation presentation regarding SEC disclosures and issues related to same (3.20)	9.10
12/16/2022	Chase, Ashley	Implement J. Hall edits to investigation presentation (4.40); email among Katten regarding same (.20); review draft Province presentation in connection with drafting investigation presentation (2.60)	7.20
12/16/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Attend deposition of B. Heppner and take notes regarding same (7.30)	7.30
12/16/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of B. Heppner deposition (3.50)	3.50
12/16/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for continuation of B. Heppner deposition (1.60); depose B. Heppner (7.30)	8.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/16/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft presentation sections on defenses (1.40); draft additional slides for analysis sections (.80); perform full copy edit of presentation (1.20); conference with L. Miranda regarding same (.10); draft executive summary for presentation (1.80); revise presentation per comments from M. Roitman (2.00); attend call with M. Roitman and J. Hall to edit investigation presentation (5.10); revise investigation presentation per comments from M. Roitman and J. Hall (.50)	12.90
12/16/2022	Kitnick, Jesse	Draft slides regarding legal framework for investigation presentation (1.10)	1.10
12/16/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend B. Heppner deposition (portion) (3.50); revise investigation presentation (3.00); email among A. Chase and others regarding investigation presentation (.30); call with M. Roitman and G. Thompson regarding investigation presentation (5.10)	11.90
12/16/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise investigation presentation with comments by G. Thompson and M. Roitman (.80); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); review diligence produced by Ben in response to 2004 notice (2.30); coordinate sending documents produced by Whitley Penn to relativity for attorney review (.30); email to Mayer Brown regarding Whitley Penn production (.30); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.10)	3.90
12/16/2022	Roitman, Marc	Video attendance at Day 2 of Heppner deposition (7.30); call with N. Smith (Province) regarding analyses relevant to report to Investigations Committee on claims and causes of action (.80); call with J. Hall and G. Thompson regarding report to Investigations Committee on analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (5.10)	13.20
12/16/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding Heppner deposition and review materials in connection with same (1.40); update regarding investigation presentation and review and comment on slide related to same (.70); coordination regarding edits to investigation presentation and discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton related to same (1.60); review matters related to Standing Motion by Committee and follow up (.80)	4.50
12/17/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Whitley Penn (1.50); draft outline for deposition regarding Whitley Penn (1.30)	2.80
12/17/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to edits to investigation presentation (3.30)	3.30
12/17/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Emails with G. King concerning B. Heppner deposition (.40); communications with SEC about upcoming meeting (.20); work on confidentiality issues concerning B. Heppner deposition (.20)	0.80
12/17/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among G. Thompson and others regarding investigation presentation (.20); revise investigation presentation (1.00)	1.20
12/17/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review Board documents regarding resignation of P. Cangany (.20); email with M. Roitman regarding same (.10)	0.30
12/17/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (3.10); review of select case law concerning analysis of claims and causes of action (.80)	3.90
12/18/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft investigation presentation (2.40)	2.40
12/18/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise investigation presentation per comments from Katten team (1.50)	1.50
12/18/2022	Hall, Jerry	Email among G. Thompson and others regarding investigation presentation (.60); revise investigation presentation (1.00)	1.60
12/18/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise investigation presentation deck with comments from C. Giglio (.90); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	1.10
12/18/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (2.80); review of select case law concerning analysis of claims and causes of action (.70)	3.50

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/19/2022	Chase, Ashley	Begin conducting document review regarding SEC documents (1.90)	1.90
12/19/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze additional documents produced by Whitley Penn (1.20); draft outline and prepare exhibits regarding upcoming Whitley Penn deposition (3.80); draft summary of deposition of B. Heppner (1.00)	6.00
12/19/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee call (.50)	0.50
12/19/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for call with SEC (.20); teleconference with SEC (.30); revise Investigations Committee meeting materials (.30); teleconference with Katten regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.30); prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); revise Investigations Committee presentation (1.80); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	3.60
12/19/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Moses regarding investigation issues (.40); attend Investigations Committee pre-call (.30); attend Investigations Committee call (.50); attend to matters regarding upcoming Investigations Committee tasks (.40); revise agenda for same (.10); review draft Investigations Committee meeting materials (.10); review matters in connection with ongoing discovery (.30); review of second half of investigation presentation materials (2.10)	4.20
12/19/2022	Thompson, Grace	Incorporate G. King comments to presentation (.50); incorporate M. Roitman comments to presentation (.50); revise L. Miranda Investigations Committee materials (.20); further revise presentation per comments from Katten and Province teams (1.70); related correspondence with J. Hall and M. Roitman (.20)	3.10
12/19/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review rough draft of B. Heppner deposition transcript (1.00); review revised investigation presentation (3.50); email among M. Roitman and G. Thompson regarding investigation presentation (.40)	4.90
12/19/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); emails with D. Barnowski regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.20); draft email to client regarding approval of Investigations Committee's minutes (.30); email search terms to relativity vendor for document review (.20); revise materials for Investigations Committee meeting with comments by D. Barnowski (.20); attend call with the Investigations Committee (.50); draft minutes regarding same (.80); review in relativity SEC documents produced by the Debtor (1.30)	4.20
12/19/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (3.30); draft analysis of preliminary assessment of potential claims value and analysis of risk-adjusted settlement value (2.30); research in connection with same (1.50); call with Investigations Committee (.50); preparation in connection with same (.40); pre-call with Katten for Investigations Committee call (.30); review transcript of B Heppner's deposition in connection with further analysis of potential claims and causes of action and potential defenses or counterarguments relevant thereto (2.10)	10.40
12/19/2022	Rosella, Michael	Begin to review new batch of documents from SEC document production in connection with upcoming depositions and investigation presentation (1.20)	1.20
12/19/2022	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Katten pre-call in preparation for call with Investigations Committee (.30); review draft of Investigations Committee presentation in preparation for call (1.10); participate in Investigations Committee update call (.50); discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein following call regarding matters related to investigations presentation (.50)	2.40
12/20/2022	Chase, Ashley	Katten call regarding investigation work streams (.80)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/20/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with Katten regarding investigation workstreams (.80); prepare for deposition of Whitley Penn (3.00); review and analyze documents produced by Whitley Penn (1.60); continue preparing for deposition of Whitley Penn (1.50)	6.90
12/20/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten call regarding work streams (.80); follow up with G. King regarding investigation issues (.60); call with J. Hall regarding investigation presentation (.40); edits to presentation (1.70)	4.20
12/20/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise email response to Bondholders Committee (.50); Katten team call to discuss work streams and next steps (.80); review Investigations Committee presentation report (.70); begin preparation of discovery for Bondholder Committee (.80)	2.80
12/20/2022	King, Geoff	Attend Katten investigation update (.80); review public materials in connection with investigation matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding Investigations Committee issues (.60)	1.70
12/20/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise investigation presentation per comments from Katten team (1.00); attend call with Katten investigation team (.80); attend call with S. Reisman and others regarding presentation (1.20); revise presentation per comments from S. Reisman (1.50); call with Province regarding outstanding workstreams on presentation (.40); call with M. Roitman and J. Hall regarding same (.70); further revise presentation (1.20)	6.80
12/20/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten investigation team regarding workstreams (.80); call among Katten and Province regarding investigation presentation (.40); call among M. Roitman and G. Thompson regarding investigation presentation (.70); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation presentation (.40); call among S. Reisman and others regarding investigation presentation (1.20); call with M. Roitman regarding investigation presentation (.30); revise investigation presentation (.80); email among M. Roitman and others regarding investigation presentation (.20); review updated charts from Province (investigation presentation) (.30)	5.10
12/20/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review in relativity SEC documents produced by the Debtor (2.40); draft summary of hot documents (.20); review case law on fraudulent transfer claims (.90); revise investigation presentation with findings regarding same (.30); revise Board section of investigation presentation (.40); attend call with S. Reisman and others regarding investigation presentation (1.20)	5.40
12/20/2022	Comerford, Michael	Participate in Katten team call regarding investigation workstreams (.80)	0.80
12/20/2022	Rosella, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding investigation workstreams (.80)	0.80
12/20/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (4.50); review and analysis of documents produced in connection with Investigation in connection with same (1.30); review select case law regarding analysis of potential claims and causes of action and related defenses (.90); call with J. Hall regarding analysis of claims and causes of action (.30); call with G. Thompson and J. Hall regarding investigation matters (.80); call with S. Reisman and Investigation team regarding presentation (1.20); preparation in connection with same (.40); call with Province regarding investigation (.40); call with Katten regarding investigation (.80)	10.60
12/20/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend Katten call regarding investigation work streams (.80); attend Katten call regarding investigation presentation (1.20); review investigation presentation (.60)	2.60
12/21/2022	Chase, Ashley	Continue reviewing newly produced SEC documents (1.10)	1.10
12/21/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Prepare for deposition of Whitley Penn (1.50); take deposition of Whitley Penn (4.50)	6.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/21/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten and Province teams to prepare for meeting with Investigations Committee (1.20); attention to results of Whitney Penn deposition (.30)	1.50
12/21/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Prepare for deposition of Whitley Penn (.50); attend deposition of Whitley Penn (4.50); correspond with A. Pecoraro regarding the same (.50)	5.50
12/21/2022	King, Geoff	Call with D. Barnowski regarding Investigations Committee topics (.30); email with C. Giglio regarding investigation topics (.20); review matters in connection with upcoming discovery (.30); call with Katten and Province (1.20)	2.00
12/21/2022	Thompson, Grace	Call with L. Miranda regarding edits to presentation (1.60); further revise presentation (.90); call with Province to prepare for presentation to Investigations Committee (1.20); further revise presentation and finalize for Investigations Committee (1.10)	4.80
12/21/2022	Hall, Jerry	Attend deposition of Whitley Penn (portion) (2.00); revise investigation presentation (multiple iterations) (2.50); call among Katten and Province regarding investigation presentation (1.20); review research regarding control premium (.70)	6.40
12/21/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Attend meeting with G. Thompson regarding finalizing investigation presentation (1.60); emails with Mayer Brown regarding deposition of S. Stein (.20)	1.80
12/21/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further revise draft report to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (1.90); call with Katten and Province in preparation for presentation to Investigations Committee (1.20); call with N. Smith regarding further edits to presentation (.10); prepare to give presentation to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (1.20); email with D. Barnowski regarding same (.30)	4.70
12/21/2022	Rosella, Michael	Continue to review new batch of documents from SEC document production in connection with upcoming depositions and investigation presentation (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.70
12/21/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on draft report to Investigations Committee (1.10); confer with Katten team regarding feedback on same (.30); coordinate with Mayer Brown regarding SEC documentation produced in connection with upcoming discovery related to investigation work (1.60); participate in portion of update call with Province related to investigation work streams and findings (.80); update regarding matters related to deposition of Whitley Penn (2.10)	5.90
12/22/2022	Chase, Ashley	Complete review of newly produced documents regarding SEC (.90); summarize document review (.70)	1.60
12/22/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee call (1.30); attend Katten follow up call after Investigations Committee call (1.00)	2.30
12/22/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Review results of Whitley Penn deposition and memo concerning same (.30); teleconference with E. Werlinger concerning SEC issues (.30); teleconference with SEC (.30); teleconference with E. Werlinger concerning results of SEC call (.20); prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.40); Investigations Committee meeting (1.30); attend a portion of Katten team call to discuss next steps after Investigations Committee call (.30)	3.10
12/22/2022	Werlinger, Eric	Phone call with D. Barnowski regarding SEC issues (.30); follow-up call with D. Barnowski regarding the same (.20)	0.50
12/22/2022	Thompson, Grace	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.30)	1.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/22/2022	Hall, Jerry	Review investigation presentation (preparing for meeting with Investigations Committee) (1.00); meeting among Katten and Investigations Committee (1.30); follow up Katten call regarding Investigation Committee call (1.00)	3.30
12/22/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft summary of hot documents from SEC document review (.40); emails with A. Chase regarding same (.10); attend meeting of the Investigations Committee (1.30); draft minutes regarding same (.40)	2.20
12/22/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review specific sections of investigation presentation to ensure consistency with prior research (.50)	0.50
12/22/2022	Roitman, Marc	Further prepare to give presentation to Investigations Committee regarding analysis of certain potential claims and causes of action (3.40); give presentation to Investigations Committee regarding report on certain potential claims and causes of action (1.30); follow up call with Katten regarding investigation matters (1.00)	5.70
12/22/2022	Reisman, Steven	Attend call with Investigations Committee regarding investigation presentation (1.30); attend follow-up call with Katten regarding next steps on investigation (1.00); prepare for meeting with Investigations Committee by analyzing final report regarding Debtors' potential claims and causes of actions (1.00)	3.30
12/23/2022	Chase, Ashley	Read key takeaways from auditor depositions (.20)	0.20
12/23/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient Company Group (2.00); draft memorandum regarding depositions of Whitley Penn and Grant Thornton (1.00)	3.00
12/23/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Review hot docs (.20); follow up with J. Hall regarding same (.40)	0.60
12/23/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Produce depositions to SEC counsel for production to SEC (.20); analyze potential defenses that will be raised (.50)	0.70
12/23/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with upcoming Investigations Committee meetings (.10)	0.10
12/23/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call with C. Giglio regarding investigation (.40); review B. Heppner deposition transcript (2.30)	2.70
12/23/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Draft supplemental investigations presentation (1.20); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding deposition transcript of B. Heppner (.30); review email for clients regarding same (.20)	1.70
12/23/2022	Rosella, Michael	Review newly received documents from Beneficient in connection with ongoing investigation (2.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	2.50
12/23/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review document production to Securities & Exchange Commission and underlying materials in connection with investigation work streams (1.70); review documentation received from Beneficient in connection with ongoing investigation and coordinate with Katten members regarding review of same (1.60)	3.30
12/26/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Revise draft of supplemental investigation presentation (.90)	0.90
12/26/2022	Thompson, Grace	Draft supplemental investigations presentation (1.70); revise per comments from Katten team (1.30)	3.00
12/26/2022	Hall, Jerry	Revise supplemental investigation presentation (1.40)	1.40
12/26/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on draft supplemental investigations presentation and review comments from others (1.40)	1.40
12/27/2022	Chase, Ashley	Conduct review of Ben documents (2.30)	2.30
12/27/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by the Beneficient Company Group, L.P. (2.50)	2.50
12/27/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Comment on supplemental investigation presentation (.40)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/27/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team teleconference to discuss work streams and next steps (.40); revise supplemental investigation presentation to Investigations Committee (.50)	0.90
12/27/2022	King, Geoff	Review draft supplemental investigation presentation (.20)	0.20
12/27/2022	Thompson, Grace	Revise supplemental investigation presentation (1.00); attend Katten call regarding investigation workstreams (.40)	1.40
12/27/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding investigation (.40); review revised supplemental investigation presentation (.40); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding supplemental investigation presentation (.30)	1.10
12/27/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 notices (1.10); coordinate Investigations Committee meeting (.20)	1.30
12/27/2022	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding investigation matters (.40); revise draft supplemental report regarding further analysis of potential claims and causes of action (2.90)	3.30
12/28/2022	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient Company Group (1.20); compile deposition exhibits to share with counsel for M. Holland (.30)	1.50
12/28/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Email regarding supplemental investigation presentation (.10); review supplemental investigation presentation and take notes in preparation for today's meeting (1.10); attend Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend meeting of Investigations Committee (1.20)	2.90
12/28/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Katten and Province pre call (.50); meeting with the Investigations Committee (1.20)	1.70
12/28/2022	King, Geoff	Review materials in advance of Investigations Committee call (.80); attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (1.20); emails with C. Giglio regarding Investigation Committee matters (1.00)	3.50
12/28/2022	Hall, Jerry	Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.50); review supplemental investigation presentation (.20); attend Investigations Committee call (1.20)	1.90
12/28/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Revise supplemental investigation presentation (various versions) (.60); various emails with Katten regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.40); attend Katten and Province pre call (.50); attend call with Investigations Committee (1.20); draft meeting minutes regarding same (.70); review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 notices (2.30); email with C. Herrera (Mayer Brown) regarding Winston production (.30); review Winston production regarding missing natives (.30); draft email to client regarding investigations presentation (.30); revise same with comments from M. Roitman (.20)	6.60
12/28/2022	Roitman, Marc	Call with the Investigations Committee regarding follow up and further report on analyses of claims (1.20); Katten and Province pre-call in preparation for same (.50); review materials in preparation for same (.80)	2.50
12/28/2022	Reisman, Steven	Review correspondence from counsel for M. Holland regarding request for documents (.20); attend to issues regarding same (.40)	0.60
12/29/2022	Chase, Ashley	Complete review of new Ben documents (1.70)	1.70
12/29/2022	Zobeideh, Alexis	Research Independent Director compensation sources and examples per L. Miranda's instructions (4.80)	4.80
12/29/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate call with Province regarding investigation presentation (.20); emails with Katten team regarding same (.20)	0.40
12/30/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Katten and Province call regarding Investigation (.90)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144194

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/30/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Katten and Province regarding investigation (.90); prepare for same (.40)	1.20
12/30/2022	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Province regarding investigation (.90); review documents circulated by L. Miranda (investigation) (.50)	1.40
12/30/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Email Province team "hot documents" (.20); attend Katten and Province call regarding Investigations (.90)	1.10
12/31/2022	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze L Bond Management production (.40)	0.40
12/31/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 Notice (1.70)	1.70
Total Hours :			1066.4

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144194
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	71.30	1,585.00	113,010.50
Giglio, Cindi	42.40	1,350.00	57,240.00
Hall, Jerry	118.20	1,285.00	151,887.00
Comerford, Michael	5.70	1,180.00	6,726.00
King, Geoff	44.60	1,145.00	51,067.00
Roitman, Marc	133.80	1,145.00	153,201.00
Barnowski, Dan	98.90	1,125.00	111,262.50
Kirby, Timothy	4.50	1,035.00	4,657.50
Werlinger, Eric	48.60	955.00	46,413.00
Chase, Ashley	81.10	910.00	73,801.00
Thompson, Grace	163.30	800.00	130,640.00
Rosella, Michael	32.10	800.00	25,680.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	97.40	775.00	75,485.00
Kitnick, Jesse	14.70	660.00	9,702.00
Miranda, Loredana	89.40	580.00	51,852.00
Zobeideh, Alexis	5.80	580.00	3,364.00
Brooks-Patton, Janice	13.10	410.00	5,371.00
Siena, Marie	1.50	380.00	570.00
Sub Total :	1,066.40	Sub Total :	1,071,929.50
Total Hours :	1,066.40	Total Fees	1,071,929.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020144190
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	5,381.00	
Total Amount Due	5,381.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144190

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Review further revised drafts of Plan and Disclosure Statement (.80); confer with Debtors' professionals regarding same (.40)	1.20
12/02/2022	King, Geoff	Call with Akin following hearing regarding filed plan (.40); review draft plan (.50)	0.90
12/02/2022	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding plan and review and comment on same (.70)	0.70
12/06/2022	King, Geoff	Call with L. Chiappetta regarding plan issues (.20)	0.20
12/07/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Collect samples of press releases regarding filing of plan (.60); emails with C. Giglio and G. King regarding same (.20)	0.80
12/08/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review emails related to plan issues and next steps (.40)	0.40
12/09/2022	Miranda, Loredana	Incorporate various rounds of comments in press release regarding plan filing (.40); emails with C. Giglio regarding same (.20)	0.60
12/09/2022	Comerford, Michael	Review emails regarding plan and plan related issues (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			5.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144190

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.70	1,585.00	1,109.50
Comerford, Michael	0.70	1,180.00	826.00
King, Geoff	1.10	1,145.00	1,259.50
Roitman, Marc	1.20	1,145.00	1,374.00
Miranda, Loredana	1.40	580.00	812.00
Sub Total :	5.10	Sub Total :	5,381.00
Total Hours :	5.10	Total Fees	5,381.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020144187
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Non-Working Travel

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Fees Total.....	17,031.00	
Total Amount Due	17,031.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020144187

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Non-Working Travel

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
12/01/2022	Giglio, Cindi	Travel home from Houston (6.00)	6.00
12/01/2022	King, Geoff	Travel back to Chicago from Houston (3.80)	3.80
12/01/2022	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time to New York (4.00)	4.00
Total Hours :			13.80

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020144187

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	6.00	1,350.00	8,100.00
King, Geoff	3.80	1,145.00	4,351.00
Roitman, Marc	4.00	1,145.00	4,580.00
Sub Total :	13.80	Sub Total :	17,031.00
Total Hours :	13.80	Total Fees	17,031.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 15, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020144193
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through December 31, 2022

Disbursements	22,252.04	
Total Amount Due	22,252.04	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
 Invoice #: 9020144193
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Airfare	Tzell service charge on a return flight home after a business trip to Houston, TX for a GWG hearing - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. Airfare service charge on a flight to Houston, TX for an emergency GWG hearing - Date Incurred: 11/12/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Airfare from NY to Dallas - (Receipt for \$557.20 but return flight was canceled and refund was issued for \$238.60)-Date Incurred: 11/21/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Airfare to Houston-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. United Airlines charge on roundtrip flights to Houston, TX on a business trip for a GWG hearing - Date Incurred: 11/28/2022. Delta Airlines additional charges for an economy plus seat 29.99 for trip to Houston-Delta Airlines - Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-comfort upgrade-Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Airfare from Houston to NY-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022.	5,977.48
Business Meals	TC Energy charge for a coffee - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. JW Marriott Houston Downtown charge on a business dinner with client Jeff Stein of Stein Advisors LLC, his guests, Geoff King and Marc Roitman - Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. JW Marriott Houston Downtown charge on a business breakfast - Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. La Guardia Airport charge for a working dinner. Plus a two dollar cash tip - Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. TC Energy charge on coffee. Plus a two dollar cash tip - Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Beverage while traveling to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. Dinner at Blaze Pizza with Marc Roitman and Lucy Kveskin of Mayer Brown while traveling to Houston for client hearing - Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. Lunch at JW Marriott Hotel while traveling to Houston for client meeting - Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Dinner at Dallas Airport-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Coffee-Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. Business Meal from Tiga-Tiga charge for dinner after working late on GWG.-Date Incurred: 09/01/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-breakfast-Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Dinner-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Water at airport-Date Incurred: 11/28/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-breakfast-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Dinner at airport-Date Incurred: 11/28/2022.	1,208.67
Courier	FedExCorp.Inv#: 797862326,Trking# 392139012072,on 12/13/2022 To: DAN BARNOWSKI. FedExCorp.Inv#: 797862326,Trking# 392104278993,on 12/13/2022 To: DAN BARNOWSKI. FedExCorp.Inv#: 797862326,Trking# 392045569365,on 12/12/2022 To: DAN BARNOWSKI.	62.12
Court Reporter Fees	Digital Evidence Group Invoice No. 23636 (12/15/2022)	2,896.30

Matter: 397894.00032
 Invoice #: 9020144193
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

Description	Cost Description	Amount
	Deposition of Rina Pirakh..	
Airfare-Lawyers Travel	Airline - C. Giglio 11/29/22 LGA IAH LGA Inv 16414. Airline - C. Giglio 11/17/22 LGA IAH LGA Inv 16276. Airline - C. Giglio 11/16/22 LGA IAH LGA Inv 16307. Airline - G. King 11/16/22 exchange fee. Airline - D. Barnowski 12/14/22 DCA DFW DCA 16632. Airline - A. Pecoraro 12/14/22 DCA DFW DCA 16663.	3,072.20
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 11/01/2022-11/30/2022 NYC.	10.60
Telephone Charges	NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220307466 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 11/22/22. Conf No. 16094464. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220307466 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 11/18/22. Conf No. 16089847. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220307466 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 11/11/22. Conf No. 16085105. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220307466 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 11/8/22. Conf No. 16082435. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220307466 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 11/1/22. Conf No. 16077274. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220307466 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 11/15/22. Conf No. 16087057. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220307466 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 11/25/22. Conf No. 16094458.	289.54
Out of Town Travel	GWG Holdings - Interview (Ben counsel) - transportation from airport to hotel - Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-2 nights stay plus taxes-Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-in flight WiFi-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-Cab from Airport to hotel in Houston-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-cab from hotel to airport-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-cab from Hotel to airport in Houston-Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-cab from Airport to home-Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-In flight WiFi-Date Incurred: 11/28/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-cab to airport in NY-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-cab from Airport to hotel in Dallas-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend client meetings and hearing in Dallas and Houston-1 nights stay plus taxes-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Taxi / Car Service Charge on transportation home from the office after working on client related matters / Reservation # 2020423-Date Incurred: 10/04/2022. Taxi service charge on transportation to the office for a GWG meeting - Date Incurred: 11/17/2022. Travel to Houston for Client hearing--Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Travel to Houston for Client hearing--Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Travel to Houston for Client hearing--Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Travel to Houston for Client hearing--Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Taxi / Car Service	7,228.22

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020144193
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 15, 2023

Description	Cost Description	Amount
	Charge for transportation home after working on client related matters / Reservation #2020403-Date Incurred: 08/19/2022. Attend hearing in Dallas TX-cab from home to airport-Date Incurred: 11/28/2022. Attend hearing in Dallas TX-in flight WiFi-Date Incurred: 11/28/2022. JW Marriott Hotel stay while traveling to Houston for client meeting - Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Attend hearing in Dallas TX-In flight WiFi-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend hearing in Dallas TX-cab home from airport-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Gogo Traveler WIFI charge while working on client matters - Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. Gogo Traveler WIFI charge while working on client matters - Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge for car to airport for Houston Trip - Date Incurred: 11/30/2022. Uber Service Charge for car to airport - had to return home - Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Cab to meeting with S. Reisman and C. Giglio--Date Incurred: 11/10/2022. GWG Holdings - Interview (Ben counsel) - transportation from airport to home - Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. GWG Holdings - Interview (Ben counsel) - transportation from home to airport - Date Incurred: 11/28/2022. GWG Holdings - Interview (Ben counsel) - hotel expense - lodging-Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. Attend deposition of Brad Heppner in Dallas, TX - Date Incurred: 12/16/2022. Attend deposition of Brad Heppner in Dallas, TX - Date Incurred: 12/16/2022. Attend deposition of Brad Heppner in Dallas, TX - Date Incurred: 12/15/2022. Attend deposition of Brad Heppner in Dallas, TX - Date Incurred: 12/14/2022. GWG Holdings - Depositions - transportation from home to airport - Date Incurred: 12/14/2022. GWG Holdings - Depositions - transportation from airport to hotel - Date Incurred: 12/15/2022. GWG Holdings - Depositions - lodging expense-GWG Holdings - Date Incurred: 12/14/2022. GWG Holdings - Depositions - hotel expenses-GWG Holdings - Date Incurred: 12/15/2022. JW Marriott Houston Downtown charge on lodging during trip to Houston, TX for an emergency hearing - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022. Uber service charge on transportation to the airport for a business trip to Houston, TX regarding GWG hearing - Date Incurred: 11/29/2022. United Airlines charge on in-flight internet to work on client related matters during return flight home - Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Car service charge on transportation home from the airport after a business trip to Houston, TX on a GWG hearing / Reservation# 2020437 - Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. JW Marriott Houston Downtown charge on lodging during business trip to Houston, TX for GWG hearing - Date Incurred: 12/01/2022. Uber service charge on transportation from the airport to the hotel for a business trip to Houston, TX - Date Incurred: 11/13/2022. Car service charge for transportation home after a business trip to Houston, TX for a GWG hearing / Reservation# 2020434 - Date Incurred: 11/14/2022.	
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: CHASE,ASHLEY on 12/5/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 12/5/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 12/6/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 12/8/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 12/13/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 12/16/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 12/22/2022.	1,506.91

Matter: 397894.00032

Invoice #: 9020144193

August 15, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Description	Cost Description	Amount
	Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 12/20/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 12/23/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 12/20/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 12/16/2022. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 12/29/2022.	
	Total Disbursements:	22,252.04 USD



Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 16, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144417
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through January 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	30,152.00	
Total Amount Due	30,152.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144417
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Conference with M. Siena regarding October fee statement (.20)	0.20
01/03/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for October fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda comments (2.00); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	2.20
01/05/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with M. Siena and L. Miranda regarding monthly fee statement (.20)	0.20
01/05/2023	Siena, Marie	Review revisions to materials for October billing statements (.40) emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.60
01/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review October billing statements for confidentiality and privilege (3.20); conference with M. Siena regarding same (.30); draft email to clients regarding October fee statement (1.90)	5.30
01/06/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for October fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda comments (2.80); review materials for October fee statements to ensure that privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (2.90); further revisions to materials for October fee statement (3.40); call with L. Miranda regarding October fee statement (.30)	9.40
01/07/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for October fee statement to ensure privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (5.60)	5.60
01/08/2023	King, Geoff	Review October monthly fee statement materials (1.40)	1.40
01/08/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise October billing statements for privilege and confidential information (1.50)	1.50
01/08/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for October fee statement to incorporate G. Thompson comments (2.10); emails with C. Giglio and G. King regarding same (.30); draft exhibits for October fee statement (1.00)	3.40
01/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review October monthly fee statements for compliance with UST guidelines (1.80)	1.80
01/09/2023	King, Geoff	Continue review of Katten monthly fee statement materials (1.40)	1.40
01/09/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with L. Miranda regarding Second Interim Fee Application and Monthly Fee Statements (.30)	0.30
01/09/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for October fee statement to incorporate G. King comments (1.80); draft allocations for September fee statement (.30); revise October fee statement to incorporate C. Giglio comments (2.30)	4.40
01/10/2023	King, Geoff	Review matters related to fee applications (.20)	0.20
01/11/2023	King, Geoff	Review matters related to fee applications (.20)	0.20
01/11/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise October billing statements (1.80); call with M. Siena regarding the same (.20)	2.00
01/11/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Second Interim Fee Application (1.90)	1.90
01/11/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for October fee statement to incorporate S. Reisman comments (.80); revise October fee statement materials to incorporate G. Thompson edits (2.10); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	3.10
01/13/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise Second Interim Fee Application (.40)	0.40
01/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Second Interim Fee Application with comments by G. Thompson (.20)	0.20
01/13/2023	Siena, Marie	Draft exhibits for October fee statement (.90); begin to prepare exhibits for 2nd Interim Fee Application (.60)	1.50
01/15/2023	Siena, Marie	Draft exhibits for 2nd Interim Fee Application (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020144417

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/27/2023	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for November fee statement to insure that privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (3.50)	3.50
Total Hours :			51.30

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020144417

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	1.80	1,495.00	2,691.00
King, Geoff	3.20	1,270.00	4,064.00
Thompson, Grace	4.40	895.00	3,938.00
Miranda, Loredana	7.60	710.00	5,396.00
Siena, Marie	34.30	410.00	14,063.00
Sub Total :	51.30	Sub Total :	30,152.00
Total Hours :	51.30	Total Fees	30,152.00 USD



Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 16, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144413
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through January 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	108,805.00	
Total Amount Due	108,805.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144413
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/03/2023	Chase, Ashley	Read Committee motion for derivative standing (2.10); read proposed complaint (2.70)	4.80
01/03/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Review standing motion response precedents in connection with drafting Response to LBC Standing Motion (1.70)	1.70
01/03/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review standing motion and complaint (regarding response to standing motion) (1.40)	1.40
01/04/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Comerford regarding standing motion (.90); review research regarding standing motion (1.00); follow up call with M. Comerford regarding standing motion (.90)	2.80
01/04/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with J. Hall regarding standing motion and related issues (.90); follow-up call with J. Hall regarding next steps for standing motion (.90)	1.80
01/04/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding Committee standing motion including reviewing research and following up with client regarding same (1.30)	1.30
01/05/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review additional research regarding standing motion (.80)	0.80
01/05/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review complaint attached to Akin standing motion in connection with response to same (1.30)	1.30
01/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of court order concerning sealing complaint and implications of same (.40); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning sealing motion (.30); teleconference with D. Giller about sealing motion (.30); analysis of Bondholder's Committee's letter concerning sealed complaint (.50)	1.50
01/06/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review issues in connection with standing motion (.60); review complaint filed by Akin connection with standing request (.90); review research issues from J. Kitnick in connection with standing (.60)	2.10
01/06/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review issues and research in connection with Committee standing motion (1.10); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding matters related to standing motion and opposition (.70)	1.80
01/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding sealing (.50)	0.50
01/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Stein concerning unsealing issues (.50); communications with Katten concerning unsealing issues (.50)	1.00
01/07/2023	King, Geoff	Emails with Katten regarding sealing order (.10); review sealing order (.20)	0.30
01/07/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding sealing order (.30)	0.30
01/08/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten call regarding sealing motion (.70); call with G. King regarding same (.10); follow-up calls regarding same (.80)	1.60
01/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten concerning unsealing motion (.70); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning unsealing motion (.40); email to Katten about next steps (.20)	1.30
01/08/2023	King, Geoff	Attend Katten call regarding seal motion order (.70); call with C. Giglio (.10)	0.80
01/08/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding sealing order (.70); email Katten team regarding sealing motion (.50)	1.20
01/08/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review emails from Katten regarding standing complaint (.30); correspond with Katten regarding issues for same (.30)	0.60
01/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding unsealing of standing motion and complaint (.70); follow up emails regarding same (.20)	0.90

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020144413

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/08/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding unsealing of complaint by L Bond Committee (.90); correspondence with Katten team and Debtors' counsel regarding same (1.20)	2.10
01/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin regarding sealing (.40)	0.40
01/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with C. Kelley concerning sealed complaint (.30)	0.30
01/09/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Begin drafting Response to LBC Standing Motion (1.50)	1.50
01/09/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review presentation and materials regarding issues related to unsealing of complaint and follow up (1.10); discussions with M. Stamer regarding unsealing of complaint (.40)	1.50
01/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Kelley concerning unsealing issue (.40)	0.40
01/10/2023	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with unsealing order (.40)	0.40
01/10/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct research in connection with drafting Response to LBC Standing Motion (1.60)	1.60
01/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding sealing motion (.30); follow up regarding sealing motion (.40)	0.70
01/11/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to issues related to sealing (.60)	0.60
01/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attention to communications from Ben counsel concerning sealing motion (.30); analyze potential sealing motion response issues (.80)	1.10
01/11/2023	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with unsealing order (.40)	0.40
01/11/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among Katten team regarding sealing motion and related matters (.80)	0.80
01/11/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review issues in connection with standing motion (.30); review motion in connection with response for same (.80); review research from J. Kitnick regarding various legal issues in connection with standing (.80)	1.90
01/12/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review party in interest statements regarding sealing proposed complaint (.30)	0.30
01/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review sealing pleadings (.60); call with G. King regarding sealing issues (.50); call with J. Hall regarding same (.20)	1.30
01/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of draft joinder motion (.40); revise joinder to sealing motion (2.80); teleconference with T. Kiriakos and J. Stein concerning draft motion (.30)	3.50
01/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Call with G. King regarding sealing issues (.20)	0.20
01/12/2023	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding sealing issues (.50); calls with D. Barnowski regarding sealing issues (.20)	0.70
01/12/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review responses to sealing motion (1.90); revise draft response of Investigations and Special Committee to sealing motion (.50); call with C. Giglio regarding sealing motion (.20); email Katten team regarding sealing motion and responses (1.40)	4.00
01/12/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review filings in connection with sealing motion and related standing motion (1.10); review emails from D. Barnowski regarding proposed statement (.40)	1.50
01/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Comment upon draft Debtors' joinder regarding unsealing of standing motion (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); review responses to sealing motion filed by Ben and creditor constituents (1.30)	2.20
01/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review sealing pleading and related emails (1.30)	1.30
01/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise statement on sealing motion (1.30); communications with J. Stein concerning sealing motion issues (.20)	1.50
01/13/2023	King, Geoff	Revise joinder (.30); call with A. Horton regarding joinder (.20)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020144413

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/13/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email with Katten team regarding response to sealing motion (.50); review revised response to sealing motion (.20)	0.70
01/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Statement of the Investigations Committee and Special Committee in Support of Temporarily Continuing The Seal (1.40); incorporate comments by M.Roitman (.20); coordinate filing of same (.60)	2.20
01/13/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review statement from client in connection with sealing motion (.30); provide comments to same statement (.30)	0.60
01/13/2023	Siena, Marie	File Statement of Investigations Committee in Support of Temporarily Continuing the Seal (.20); emails with L. Miranda regarding same (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20)	0.60
01/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Provide comments on Statement of Investigations Committee in support of temporarily continuing the seal (1.40); correspondence with Katten team regarding the same (.20);	1.60
01/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Chavenson and Bondholder Committees sealing motion filings (.90); communications with J. Hall concerning next steps (.20)	1.10
01/16/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review LBC reply regarding sealing motion (.60); review Chavenson/De Weese response to sealing motion (.20)	0.80
01/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on sealing issues (.40)	0.40
01/17/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to drafting outline for Response to LBC Standing Motion (3.60)	3.60
01/17/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review issues in connection with standing motion (.40); review related standing motion for same (1.70); review complaint from committee regarding claims and causes of action (.60)	2.70
01/18/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review open issues in connection with standing motion from Committee (.60); review related complaint and motion filed by Committee (1.20)	1.80
01/18/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding standing motion and discussions with client regarding status and strategy (1.20)	1.20
01/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Collect pleadings regarding motion to seal (.40)	0.40
01/20/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Revise draft of Response to LBC Standing Motion (.60)	0.60
01/20/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise draft response to standing motion (.80); email among Katten team regarding standing motion response (.20)	1.00
01/20/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review email from J. Kitnick regarding standing and response to same (1.30); email with J. Hall in connection with same (.20)	1.50
01/20/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review matters in connection with upcoming hearing on sealing motion and matters related to same and follow up discussions with Katten regarding standing and sealing motion (2.10)	2.10
01/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on sealing including review of order and related correspondence (.80)	0.80
Total Hours :			84.20

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144413
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	11.60	1,755.00	20,358.00
Giglio, Cindi	6.90	1,495.00	10,315.50
Hall, Jerry	14.50	1,425.00	20,662.50
Comerford, Michael	15.80	1,310.00	20,698.00
King, Geoff	3.10	1,270.00	3,937.00
Roitman, Marc	3.10	1,270.00	3,937.00
Barnowski, Dan	11.90	1,245.00	14,815.50
Chase, Ashley	4.80	990.00	4,752.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	0.30	875.00	262.50
Kitnick, Jesse	9.00	775.00	6,975.00
Miranda, Loredana	2.60	710.00	1,846.00
Siena, Marie	0.60	410.00	246.00
Sub Total :	84.20	Sub Total :	108,805.00
Total Hours :	84.20	Total Fees	108,805.00 USD



Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 16, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144418
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through January 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	524,698.00	
Total Amount Due	524,698.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144418
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/02/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up related to compensation presentation (.40)	0.40
01/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze draft insurer notice (.20)	0.20
01/02/2023	King, Geoff	Review letter to insurance carrier (.30); review and revise materials for compensation issues (.80); review supporting documentation in connection with compensation issues (.70); review governance documents and emails regarding same (.20)	2.00
01/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise materials for Independent Directors regarding compensation matters with G. King's comments (1.10); revise declaration of A. Horton (.30); emails with Katten regarding compensation materials (.20)	1.60
01/02/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review revised declaration for A. Horton (.20); email G. King regarding issue for same (.20)	0.40
01/03/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Discussion regarding comp issues with G. King (.70); research regarding same (2.20); follow up on mediation with S. Reisman (.30); call with Debtor professionals regarding comp issues (1.10); attend Polly call (.40); comments to decks (.80); emails regarding mediation (.40); call with M. Roitman regarding next steps (.60)	6.50
01/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with G. King about mediation (.20)	0.20
01/03/2023	King, Geoff	Calls with C. Giglio regarding compensation matters (.70); review and revise compensation materials (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding mediation (.20); review precedent materials in connection with compensation matters (.80); call with Debtor professionals regarding compensation matters (1.10); attend Project Polly call (.40)	3.60
01/03/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.40); draft summary for Katten (.20)	0.60
01/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review docket (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); revise compensation materials for A. Horton with comments by G. King (.30); email M. Siena to coordinate document execution of meeting minutes (.30); call with Debtor's professionals regarding compensation matters (1.10); draft summary of call regarding same (.70); review comparable compensations of executives (.70); coordinate Debtor's professionals meeting regarding compensation matters (.10); follow-up with A. Horton regarding meeting minutes (.20)	3.90
01/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with C. Giglio regarding case matters and strategy (.60)	0.60
01/03/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit Minutes of Special Committee meetings for execution (.40)	0.40
01/03/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review notice to carriers regarding possible D&O claims and sign off on same (.60); review Special Committee minutes and sign off on same (.40); continue to follow up regarding matters related to ongoing work streams at request of J. Stein and A. Horton (.30); participate in Project Polly update call (.40); participate in update call with Debtors' professionals and advisors regarding increase compensation (1.10); review and comment on motion and comparative proposals as well as comps from other cases (.80)	3.60
01/04/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails related to compensation (.20); edits to deck (.30); review and comment on Special Committee minutes (.70); call with J. Stein, G. King and S. Reisman on case status (1.00); attention to case and work steam management issues (.50); call with G. King regarding compensation matters (.20)	2.90

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144418
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/04/2023	King, Geoff	Calls with J. Stein regarding Special Committee matters (.30); calls with C. Harvick regarding compensation matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding compensation matters (.20); prepare for J. Stein call (.40); call with J. Stein and Katten regarding Special Committee matters (1.00); call with Mayer Brown regarding plan and mediation issues (.60); review updated materials regarding compensation matters (.70); review FTI materials (.20); emails with Katten and FTI regarding compensation matters (.20); research precedent materials in connection with Independent Director matters (.80); prepare materials regarding Independent Director issues (.90); review governance matters (.30)	5.90
01/04/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.60); draft summary of call for Katten (.20)	0.80
01/04/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among C. Giglio and others regarding case status (.30)	0.30
01/04/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with C. Giglio regarding workstreams (.30); coordinate meeting with A. Horton and FTI (.20); review document production by LBC in response to 2004 notice (.30); emails Katten regarding same (.20); revise compensation presentations with new FTI data and comments by G. King and C. Giglio (various iterations) (1.40); revise compensation motion with comments by C. Giglio (.50); various emails with G. King and C. Giglio regarding same (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); revise meeting minutes with comments by C. Giglio (.70)	4.90
01/04/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review research from J. Kitnick in connection with Blue Owl issues (1.30)	1.30
01/04/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with J. Stein, G. King and C. Giglio case status and ongoing work streams and requests of Special Committee (1.00)	1.00
01/05/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding comparables and decks (.30); attend Polly call (.40); call with FTI to prep for comp call (.40); attend meeting with J. Stein (.30); attend portion of meeting with A. Horton (.20); call with G. King regarding Special Committee materials (.30)	1.90
01/05/2023	King, Geoff	Attend pre-call with FTI and Katten (.40); perform final review of compensation materials (.80); prepare for separate meetings with J. Stein and A. Horton regarding Special Committee matters (1.50); review multiple versions of motion and declaration (.90); call with J. Stein and FTI regarding Compensation matters (.30); call with FTI and A. Horton regarding compensation matters (.80); follow up on Special Committee matters following meetings with A. Horton and J. Stein (1.70); attend Polly call (.40); call with C. Giglio regarding Special Committee Matters (.30); review mediation order and prepare update regarding same (.40)	7.50
01/05/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review mediation order (.10); email Katten team regarding mediation order (.20)	0.30
01/05/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise compensation presentations with new FTI data and comments by G. King and C. Giglio (various iterations) (1.60); emails with G. King and C. Giglio regarding same (.30); send final presentations to Katten (.20); revise various iterations of compensation pleadings (.80); email compensation presentations to clients (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); attend Katten/FTI pre-call (.40); attend call with FTI and J. Stein (.30); attend call with FTI and A. Horton (.80); draft minutes for meetings with Special Committee (1.10); research Independent Director agreements (1.40); prepare chart for G. King regarding same (.70); revise compensation motion with comments by S. Reisman, G. King, and C. Giglio (.80); communications with G. King and C. Giglio regarding same (.20)	8.80

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144418

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/05/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding compensation proposal, review data regarding same and follow up Katten team and FTI team regarding matters related to same (1.70); provide comments to compensation motion (.90)	2.60
01/06/2023	King, Geoff	Review materials in connection with upcoming Special Committee matters (1.30); call with J. Stein (.10); conference with L. Miranda regarding compensation materials (.30); emails with Katten regarding Special Committee matters throughout day (.70); review and revise declarations (.50); review materials in connection with mediation order (.30)	3.20
01/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Research compensation for Independent Directors (1.60); draft chart of findings regarding same (.60); conference with G. King regarding same (.30); review docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.70); continue to incorporate comments by G. King to compensation order and related declarations (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	3.80
01/06/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding Director compensation, including review of revised analysis and related correspondence with Katten (.70)	0.70
01/08/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to motion to increase compensation of A. Horton (2.60)	2.60
01/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Ad Hoc professionals (.40); participate in a portion of professionals' call (.50)	0.90
01/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of report of Project Polly meeting (.20); attend call with B. Rosen, Mayer Brown team, Katten and J. Stein (.40); teleconference with Katten, Mayer Brown, Akin and PJT teams (.40)	1.00
01/09/2023	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly weekly call (.60); attend call with J. Stein and ad hoc group (.40)	1.00
01/09/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.60); draft summary for Katten (.30)	0.90
01/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email with G. Thompson regarding Blue Owl claim (.30); email among Katten, Mayer Brown and Akin regarding sealing motion (.20)	0.50
01/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
01/09/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly weekly update call with Katten and Mayer Brown (.60); follow up regarding general matters related to GWG structuring and next steps including preparation for upcoming mediation (.30)	0.90
01/10/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten status call (1.80); call with G. King (.30); attend call with Jackson Walker and Mayer Brown (.80); review agenda for Special Committee (.10) call (.10); call with L Bond Committee (.30); call with Mayer Brown (.80); call with Special Committee (.70); Katten pre -call for Special Committee call (.50)	5.40
01/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call (1.80); teleconference with Ben counsel concerning mediation (.30); report to Katten on results of Ben call (.10); Katten call concerning next steps relating to mediation (.80); teleconference with M. Stockham concerning mediation (.20); katten call to prep for meeting with Debtors and Bondholder Committees' professionals (.50); teleconference with Debtors and Bondholder Committee (.30); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning status and next steps (.80); attend Special Committee meeting (.70)	5.50
01/10/2023	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call (.50); attend call with Special Committee (.70); attend a portion of Katten call regarding mediation and related matters (1.50); call with C. Giglio regarding case status (.30) attend call with Debtors and LBC professionals (.30); attend call with Katten, MB and JW call (.80)	4.10
01/10/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten call (1.80); attend pre-call for Special Committee call (.50)	2.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144418

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten team regarding case status (1.80); call among Katten team regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.50)	2.30
01/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status update (1.80); attend call with Debtor's and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.30); draft summary of call regarding same (.60); attend Katten/MB/JW call (.80); attend Katten pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); attend Katten call with the Special Committee (.70); draft meeting minutes of Special Committee call (.90); draft agenda for call with the Special Committee (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	6.20
01/10/2023	Comerford, Michael	Attend a portion of Katten call regarding status of GWG issues and next steps (1.70)	1.70
01/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case status and strategy (1.80); call with Debtors' professionals regarding same (.80); call with Debtor's and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.30); call with Special Committee (.70); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); call with Katten regarding mediation strategy (.80)	4.90
01/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Katten team call regarding Special Committee workstreams (1.80); attend Special Committee call (.70); prepare for same (.10)	2.60
01/11/2023	King, Geoff	Review draft resolutions (.40); attend to issues related to compensation matters (.80); follow-up on case status and next steps (1.50); analyze issues for mediation (1.50); attend call with Debtors (.30)	4.50
01/11/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.30)	0.30
01/11/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review draft mediation presentation (sent by PJT) (1.00); confer with M. Roitman regarding mediation matters (.50); email among G. King and others regarding mediation presentation (.30)	1.80
01/11/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); incorporate comments by G. King to draft mediation presentation (.60)	1.20
01/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding case status (.30)	0.30
01/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review mediation presentation prepared by PJT and discussion of issues regarding mediation and preparing for same (2.10); participate in call with Mayer Brown and Katten team regarding mediation topics (.30);	2.40
01/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on joinder (.90); related correspondence (.40); correspondence from Ben (.20); attention to comments to director agreement (.30); attend a portion of call with Katten regarding joinder (.50); attend Polly call (.70); review mediation deck and discuss with G. King (1.90); review settlement offer (.20)	5.10
01/12/2023	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly call (.70)	0.70
01/12/2023	Thompson, Grace	Email with G. King and L. Miranda regarding joinder and edits thereto (.20)	0.20
01/12/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend to issues related to case status (.60); Project Polly call (.70)	1.30
01/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Incorporate Katten comments to Independent Director agreement amendments (.30); incorporate comments to J. Stein consulting agreement (.40); review compensation pleadings for S. Reisman (.20); revise mediation presentation with comments by C. Giglio (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.70); meeting with A. Zobeideh regarding work streams (.60)	2.60
01/12/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review draft of joinder and comment on same (.80); emails with Katten team members regarding feedback on joinder (.40); participate in Project Polly update call (.70); review matters related to mediation and mediation prep (1.10); analyze Debtors' mediation presentation (.50)	3.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144418

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten update call (.70)	0.70
01/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten teleconference to discuss mediation and next steps (.70); teleconference with Ben counsel concerning mediation issues (.20)	0.90
01/13/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding case status (.70)	0.70
01/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.80); coordinate Special Committee meetings with Independent Directors (.30)	1.10
01/13/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten regarding update on GWG issues (.70)	0.70
01/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding case status and strategy (.70); review materials in preparation for same (.20)	0.90
01/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Call with Katten team regarding case status (.70)	0.70
01/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence related to mediation (.60)	0.60
01/15/2023	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein (.10); emails with Katten regarding compensation matters (.10)	0.20
01/15/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email with C. Kelley and others regarding Blue Owl claim (.20)	0.20
01/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten update call (.90); review latest sealing pleadings (.80); related correspondence (.40); follow up on compensation pleading (.40); emails regarding Special Committee meeting (.30)	2.80
01/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Call with J. Hall regarding mediation (.40); prepare memo to Katten concerning preparations for mediation (.10); Katten call concerning mediation (.90)	1.40
01/16/2023	King, Geoff	Review latest drafts of compensation materials (.40); attend Katten call (.90)	1.30
01/16/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with D. Barnowski regarding mediation matters (.40); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding mediation matters (.50)	0.90
01/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); review revised compensation pleadings (.60); emails with G. King regarding same (.10)	1.10
01/16/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten regarding update on GWG issues and next steps (.90)	0.90
01/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding preparation for mediation (.90)	0.90
01/16/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Katten update call regarding ongoing workstreams in connection with Special Committee matters (.90); attend to matters regarding preparation for mediation (.40); review updated materials regarding compensation matters (.60)	1.90
01/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten status call (.50); attend Polly call (.90); prepare for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (1.00); follow up on issues regarding compensation (.40); begin reviewing minutes (.30)	3.60
01/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with B. Rosen concerning Rule 2004 requests (.20); Project Polly call (.90); prepare for Special Committee call (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); weekly teleconference with Mayer Brown and Akin teams (.40)	2.80
01/17/2023	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly call (.90); review agenda (.10); prepare for Special Committee meeting (.30); review drafts of compensation materials (.30); attend Special Committee call (1.00); attend call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding case status (.40)	3.00
01/17/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.90); draft summary of same for Katten (.40)	1.30

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144418
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/17/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten call regarding case status (.50); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.90); call among Katten and Independent Directors regarding case status (1.00)	2.40
01/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status update (.50); draft agenda for meeting with Independent Directors (.20); incorporate comments to agenda from G. King (.20); provide compensation pleadings to S. Reisman (.10); attend meeting with Independent Directors (1.00); draft minutes of meeting regarding same (.70); circulate updated presentations and agenda to Independent Directors (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); incorporate comments from S. Reisman to motion for compensation (.40); attend weekly call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.40); prepare summary of call regarding same (.20)	4.40
01/17/2023	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call regarding various GWG issues and case status (.50)	0.50
01/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding case status and strategy (.50); call with Debtors' professionals regarding case matters (.90); meeting with the Independent Directors (1.00); weekly call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.40)	2.80
01/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Special Committee meeting (1.00); attend Katten team case status call (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown (.40); attend Project Polly update call with Katten and others (.90); provide comments on compensation pleadings (1.00)	3.80
01/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with J. Hall regarding case status (1.40); review and comment on outstanding minutes (.80); call with Mayer Brown (.50)	2.70
01/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Meeting with Mayer Brown, Jackson Walker and Katten teams concerning discovery and hearing (.90)	0.90
01/18/2023	King, Geoff	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding case matters (.90); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown (.90)	2.30
01/18/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with C. Giglio regarding mediation and related matters (1.40); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding mediation and related matters (.50); analyze issues regarding mediation matters (.80)	2.70
01/18/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (.50); draft summary of call with Mayer Brown (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); collect comments from A. Horton to compensation motion (.20); emails with Independent Directors regarding meeting minutes (.40); revise meeting minutes with comments by C. Giglio and D. Barnowski (.80)	2.50
01/18/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review email from L. Miranda regarding Mayer Brown discussion and open issues (.20)	0.20
01/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding case matters (.90); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.50)	1.40
01/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.50); emails and correspondence regarding LBC calls (.30); follow up on scheduling of additional meeting (.40)	1.20
01/19/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.50); prepare mediation slides (1.00)	1.50
01/19/2023	King, Geoff	Attend Project Polly call (.50)	0.50
01/19/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Katten (1.00)	1.00
01/19/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding case status (1.00)	1.00

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144418

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); call with A. Horton regarding case update (.20); emails with C. Giglio and G. King regarding same (.20); draft slide for mediation presentation (.50); attend Katten call regarding upcoming workstreams (1.00)	2.30
01/19/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review research from J. Kitnick regarding Blue Owl related issues (.90)	0.90
01/19/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters and planning (1.00)	1.00
01/19/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Project Polly update call (.50); attend Katten team call (1.00)	1.50
01/20/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Email summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matter (.20)	0.20
01/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten (.30); call with PJT (.90); follow up on compensation motions (.30); call with J. Hall regarding mediation (.60)	2.10
01/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with PJT to prepare for mediation (.90); teleconference with Province team concerning mediation (.40)	1.30
01/20/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email with M. Comerford regarding Blue Owl claims (.20); Katten call regarding case status (.30); call among Mayer Brown, PJT, Katten and others regarding mediation (.90); call with C. Giglio regarding mediation and related matters (.60)	2.00
01/20/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); emails with A. Zobeideh regarding same (.20); call with G. Thompson regarding workstreams (.50); attend Katten call regarding cases status update (.30)	1.60
01/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding case matters (.30); call with PJT regarding preparation for mediation (.90); review of materials in connection with same (.30)	1.50
01/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review J. Stein edits to compensation motion and correspond with G. King (.40)	0.40
01/23/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.00)	1.00
01/23/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to mediation deck (.50); review letter to UST and related emails (1.30); correspondence regarding open issues (.70); Katten call (.40); review agenda (.10); attend Polly call (.40); compensation motion correspondence (.20)	3.60
01/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call to discuss status and next steps (.40); attend Project Polly call (.40)	0.80
01/23/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with M. Roitman regarding letter to UST (.20); attend Project Polly call (.40); draft summary of call for Katten (.20); correspondence with A. Horton and M. Siena regarding minutes (.20)	1.00
01/23/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among J. Stein, Mayer Brown and Katten regarding case status (.40); email among Katten regarding draft conflicts letter to UST (.30); revise draft conflicts letter to UST (.50); call with Katten team regarding case matters (.40)	1.60
01/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend weekly meeting of Debtors' professionals and management regarding case matters (.40); call with Katten in preparation for same (.40); comment on draft letter to U.S. Trustee regarding certain case matters (1.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	3.30
01/23/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of meetings for execution through DocuSign (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144418

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/23/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with M. Stamer to discuss matters related to mediation, business operation, increase in compensation, litigation, settlement discussions/strategy, plan discussions and general matters (.70); review materials and Katten presentations and emails in preparation for call with M. Stamer of Akin on behalf of L Bond Committee (1.10); participate in Project Polly call (.40); review materials with Katten in preparation for same (1.20); discussions with A. Horton regarding matters related to upcoming mediation (.30); review materials and presentations in preparation for upcoming mediation session with Judge Jones (4.70)	8.40
01/24/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40)	0.40
01/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend status call (1.10); review agenda (.20); call with LBM (.40); related correspondence (.50) call with LBC (.30); review revised mediation deck (.60); review mediation deck (.80)	3.90
01/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call to discuss strategy and next steps (1.10); revise draft term sheet (.50); attend call with LBM (.40); attend call with Katten, Mayer Brown and Akin teams (.30)	2.30
01/24/2023	King, Geoff	Attend Katten Special Committee pre-call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.80); attend call with L Bond Management (.40); attend call with LBC and Debtor professionals (.30)	2.00
01/24/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Katten (1.10)	1.10
01/24/2023	Hall, Jerry	Katten call regarding case status (partial call) (.30); call among Katten, L Bond Management and others regarding mediation and related matters (.40); call with Katten regarding upcoming call with Special Committee (.50); call among Special Committee and Katten regarding case status (.80); review revised illustrative term sheet (mediation) (.20); email Katten team regarding significance of recent case law on SPAC holdings (.30)	2.80
01/24/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call (portion) with Katten regarding status of various GWG issues (.50)	0.50
01/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Bondholder Committee's professionals and Debtors' professionals regarding case matters (.30); call with L Bond Management regarding case matters (.40); call with Katten regarding case matters and strategy (1.10)	1.80
01/25/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
01/25/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.40); attend to related follow up (.60); follow up on mediation deck (1.20); call with Katten (.40)	2.60
01/25/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call to discuss mediation and next steps (.40); teleconference with Katten and Mayer Brown teams to discuss next steps and mediation (.40); review of revised draft of Debtor's mediation statement (.50); preparation for mediation (.90)	2.20
01/25/2023	King, Geoff	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.40)	0.40
01/25/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.40)	0.40
01/25/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.40); email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding conflict letter to UST (.30); review Debtor's mediation statement (.80)	1.50
01/25/2023	Comerford, Michael	Update call on GWG with Katten and Mayer Brown (.40)	0.40
01/25/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update call with L Bond Committee counsel (.40); follow up regarding matters related to ongoing Special Committee workstreams (.30); review revised draft of Debtors mediation statement (.40)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144418

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/26/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
01/26/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on mediation prep (.40); attend Polly call (.30); prepare for LBC call (.30); Katten pre-call (.30); attend LBC call (.60); related follow up (.10); mediation preparation (1.80); call with M. Roitman regarding mediation (.50)	4.30
01/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend weekly call with Bondholders Committee (.60); attend Katten call to prepare for meeting with Bondholders Committee (.30)	0.90
01/26/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten (.30); attend call with Bondholder Committee professionals (.60); draft summary of call for Katten (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown (.70); draft summary of the same for Katten (.20)	2.10
01/26/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with T. Kiriakos regarding Blue Owl claims (.10); call with Katten team regarding case status (.30); call among Katten and Akin regarding case status (.60); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.70); review revised illustrative term sheet (mediation) (.20)	1.90
01/26/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review Blue Owl issues (.30); review email from G. Thompson regarding same issues (.10)	0.40
01/26/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Bondholder Committee professionals regarding case matters (.60); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (30); call with C. Giglio regarding mediation (.50); attend Project Polly call (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding mediation (.20); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.70); prepare for mediation (1.10)	3.70
01/27/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	0.50
01/27/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review minutes (.30); attend Polly call (.30); preparation for mediation (.40)	1.00
01/27/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.30); draft summary of same (.20); correspondence regarding minutes (.20)	0.70
01/27/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and management (.30); revise terms of settlement counter (.90); call with J. Stein regarding same (.20); emails with Independent Directors regarding settlement negotiations (.40)	1.80
01/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Emails with Katten regarding further analysis in preparation for mediation (.30); emails with Debtors' professionals regarding mediation preparation (.20)	0.50
01/29/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Preparation for mediation (4.30); work on documents for mediation (2.10)	6.40
01/29/2023	Roitman, Marc	Prepare for mediation (5.90)	5.90
01/29/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding GWG in preparation for GWG mediation tomorrow with Judge Jones including reviewing of all background materials and documentation (7.40)	7.40
01/30/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.30
01/30/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for and attend day 1 of all-day mediation (15.50)	15.50
01/30/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Mediation with Ben and Bondholders Committee (10.75); prepare for mediation (1.60)	12.40
01/30/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with N. Smith regarding key documents for mediation (.30)	0.30
01/30/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review term sheets for Ben and related emails in connection with mediation and Plan (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144418

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/30/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend mediation, including revising and analyzing term sheets, conferring with case parties, and participating in strategy meetings with Independent Directors (14.50)	14.50
01/30/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in mediation with counsel for L Bond Committee, counsel for Broker Dealers, and various other participants before Bankruptcy Judge Jones (11.60)	11.60
01/31/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
01/31/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend day 2 of mediation, including follow up related to business points relevant to preferred equity issuance (14.30)	14.30
01/31/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend case mediation (10.20); revise counter-proposal for use in mediation (.30)	10.50
01/31/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend mediation, including revising and analyzing term sheets, conferring with case parties, and participate in strategy meetings with Independent Directors (13.50)	13.50
01/31/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend day 2 of mediation, including discussions with various committee and professionals throughout the day; meetings regarding strategy and review and mark up of presentation, term sheet (9.30)	9.30
Total Hours :			396.20

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144418
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	65.60	1,755.00	115,128.00
Giglio, Cindi	88.80	1,495.00	132,756.00
Hall, Jerry	24.20	1,425.00	34,485.00
Comerford, Michael	8.40	1,310.00	11,004.00
King, Geoff	42.20	1,270.00	53,594.00
Roitman, Marc	59.30	1,270.00	75,311.00
Barnowski, Dan	44.80	1,245.00	55,776.00
Thompson, Grace	13.00	895.00	11,635.00
Miranda, Loredana	46.20	710.00	32,802.00
Zobeideh, Alexis	3.00	640.00	1,920.00
Siena, Marie	0.70	410.00	287.00
Sub Total :	396.20	Sub Total :	524,698.00
Total Hours :	396.20	Total Fees	524,698.00 USD



Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 16, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020144415
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through January 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	1,141.00	
Total Amount Due	1,141.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020144415

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/12/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise Province supplemental declaration (.20)	0.20
01/13/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Province supplemental declaration, approval, and filing (.20)	0.20
01/13/2023	Siena, Marie	File Province First Supplemental Declaration on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.60
01/20/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Province monthly fee statement (.60)	0.60
Total Hours :			1.60

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020144415
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Thompson, Grace	1.00	895.00	895.00
Siena, Marie	0.60	410.00	246.00
Sub Total :	1.60	Sub Total :	1,141.00
Total Hours :	1.60	Total Fees	1,141.00 USD



Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 16, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020144420
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through January 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	12,138.00	
Total Amount Due	12,138.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020144420
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Email C. Herrera (Mayer Brown) regarding hearing transcripts (.10); review hearing transcripts (.20)	0.30
01/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attention to issues relating to Court's notice of hearing on sealing motion (.30)	0.30
01/17/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding hearing on sealing motion (.40)	0.40
01/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Mayer Brown concerning hearing on sealing motion (.30)	0.30
01/18/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar with details for hearing on 1/25/23 (.30)	0.30
01/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding sealing hearing preparation (.30); prepare script for sealing hearing (1.20)	1.50
01/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate rescheduling hearing dates (.30)	0.30
01/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Work on hearing scripts (1.80)	1.80
01/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare talking points for use in hearing (2.40)	2.40
01/20/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding sealing motion hearing (.80); review taking points for hearing (.50)	1.30
01/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attention to strategy issues concerning hearing (.40)	0.40
Total Hours :			9.30

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020144420

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	3.30	1,495.00	4,933.50
Hall, Jerry	1.70	1,425.00	2,422.50
Barnowski, Dan	3.40	1,245.00	4,233.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.60	710.00	426.00
Siena, Marie	0.30	410.00	123.00
Sub Total :	9.30	Sub Total :	12,138.00
Total Hours :	9.30	Total Fees	12,138.00 USD



Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800
Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532
www.katten.com

August 16, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144419
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through January 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	362,307.00	
Total Amount Due	362,307.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144419
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prep for meet and confer with bondholder committee (.30); meet and confer with bondholder committee over discovery (.50); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning meet and confer (.30)	1.10
01/03/2023	King, Geoff	Review matters in connection with upcoming Investigations Committee meetings (.90); attend meet and confer (.50)	1.40
01/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Update document tracker with new diligence (.30); coordinate attorney document review of Ben production (.30); email H&K regarding document production (.30)	0.90
01/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Research regarding select case law on fraudulent transfer causes of action (.80)	0.80
01/03/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit Minutes of Investigations Committee meetings for execution (.30)	0.30
01/04/2023	Chase, Ashley	Review newly produced Ben documents (2.00)	2.00
01/04/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze additional document production from the Beneficient Company Group L.P. (1.50)	1.50
01/04/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Ben concerning additional discovery (.20); analysis of issues concerning amendment to Ben agreements (.30); communications with PJT concerning projections (.20); analysis of Houlihan projections (.30); teleconference with J. Stein concerning discovery issues (.20)	1.20
01/04/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Roitman regarding LP agreements (.80); review certain LP agreements (.80); email Katten team regarding LP agreements (.20)	1.80
01/04/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review Ben production for financial projections (.50); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); emails with A. Chase regarding Ben document review (.20); review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 Notice (.40); coordinate attorney document review of Ben production (.20)	1.50
01/04/2023	Roitman, Marc	Confer with N. Smith regarding analysis and review of LP Agreements (.80); draft analysis regarding amendments to LP Agreements (1.30); review LP Agreements in connection with same (.50); call with J. Hall regarding same (.80)	3.40
01/04/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to BEN, discovery, ongoing investigation work in connection related party transactions (.70)	0.70
01/05/2023	Chase, Ashley	Review Ben documents (1.80)	1.80
01/05/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient Company Group LP (.50)	0.50
01/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of issues relating to 2004 requests (.50)	0.50
01/05/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Roitman regarding LP agreements (.50)	0.50
01/05/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 notice (.90)	0.90
01/05/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with T. Hatcher regarding amendments to Ben LP Agreement (1.20); call with J. Hall regarding same (.50); draft supplemental investigation analysis regarding potential claims and causes of action arising from GWG investments in Ben (1.80); further review of LP Agreements in connection with same (.60)	4.10
01/06/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze new documents produced by the Beneficient Company Group LP (1.50)	1.50

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020144419
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten teleconference to discuss next steps and work streams (1.50); prepare short memo concerning 2004 requests (.20); revise and transmit email concerning various amendments to the LPA (.30)	2.00
01/06/2023	King, Geoff	Katten investigation team call (1.50); call with D. Moses (.30)	1.80
01/06/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten call (1.50); correspondence with Katten regarding new document production (.20)	1.70
01/06/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten call regarding investigation (1.50)	1.50
01/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status update (1.50)	1.50
01/06/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten regarding open investigation issues (1.50)	1.50
01/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Investigation team strategy call (1.50); revise supplemental investigation analysis regarding potential claims and causes of action arising from GWG investments in Ben (.70)	2.20
01/06/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for Katten investigation team call (.70); participate in Katten investigation team call regarding strategy and update regarding investigation work streams and reporting to Independent Directors (1.50)	2.20
01/07/2023	King, Geoff	Call with J. Stein regarding Investigation Committee matters (.10); call with S. Reisman regarding Investigation Committee matters (.10)	0.20
01/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Follow-up call with C. Kelley concerning call with creditor groups (.30); communications with Katten concerning next steps (.20)	0.50
01/08/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise supplemental investigation presentation (regarding LPA amendments) (.80); email with M. Roitman regarding supplemental investigation presentation (.10)	0.90
01/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben responsive to 2004 Notice (3.40)	3.40
01/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Continue to draft supplemental investigation analysis regarding potential claims and causes of action arising from GWG investments in Ben (3.50); further review of documents and agreements in connection with same (1.10)	4.60
01/08/2023	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with M. Stamer and follow up regarding matters related to GWG, update on investigation and next steps (.70)	0.70
01/09/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by the Beneficient Company Group L.P. (1.80); draft summary of hot documents regarding same (.70)	3.50
01/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (.80)	1.30
01/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis and suggest revisions to amendment to Investigations Committee presentation (.50); teleconference with Debtors counsel, J. Stein, PJT and Katten concerning strategy issues (.70); revise meeting minutes (.50); teleconference with G. King concerning Investigations Committee call (.30); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning Investigations Committee presentation (.20); revise Investigations Committee meeting agenda (.20); analysis of documents relating to amendment of LPA (1.10); analysis of Province's mediation model (.50); attend Katten pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.80)	5.30
01/09/2023	King, Geoff	Call with Akin, Mayer Brown and J. Stein regarding discovery issues (.70); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding litigation issues (.40); attend Katten and province pre-call (.50); call with D. Barnowski concerning Investigations Committee call (.30); attend weekly call with Investigations Committee (.80)	2.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144419

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/09/2023	Thompson, Grace	Call with L. Miranda regarding Ben document searches (.20); review targeted searches of GWG and Ben productions regarding (2.50); correspond with D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding results and Ben LPAs (.40); attend pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.50); review documents recently produced by Ben (1.80)	5.40
01/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Province regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.50); review supplemental investigations presentation (.30); call among Katten, Province and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (.80); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding LP agreements (.10); review draft settlement model (from Province) (1.00); email among Province and Katten regarding settlement model and supplemental presentation (.20)	2.90
01/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate searches with Relativity on database regarding Ben (.70); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); review documents regarding Ben LP agreements (2.90); conference with G. Thompson throughout the day regarding same (.30); revise meeting minutes with comments by D. Barnowski (.60); coordinate rescheduling Investigations Committee meeting (.40); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); revise agenda with comments by G. King (.20); email meeting minutes to Independent Directors (.20); attend Katten and province pre call (.50); attend weekly call with Investigations Committee (.80); draft email to Independent Directors regarding materials and agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); emails with G. King and M. Roitman regarding same (.20); draft meeting minutes of Investigations Committee meeting (.60)	7.00
01/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft supplemental investigation analysis regarding potential claims and causes of action arising from GWG investments in Ben (.90); teleconference with D. Barnowski concerning Investigations Committee call (.30); prepare to give presentation to Investigations Committee regarding same (1.00); call with Investigations Committee (.80); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50)	3.50
01/09/2023	Reisman, Steven	Call with T. Horton regarding case status and investigations issues (.60); call with J. Stein regarding investigations issues and potential claims against Ben (.60); participate in call with GWG Investigations Committee (.80); participation in portion of pre-call (.20)	2.20
01/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze LPA amendment documents (.90); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning LPA amendment (.20); call with G. King concerning next steps (.10)	1.20
01/10/2023	King, Geoff	Review draft resolutions (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding Investigations Committee matters (.10)	0.50
01/10/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review documents newly produced from Ben (1.40); continue review documents from Ben (2.70)	4.10
01/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate search terms for document review (.20); review documents regarding Ben LP agreements (2.30); review documents in response to Ben's 2004 notice (.40); conference with R. Brady regarding document production (.20); collect transcripts of depositions for Mayer Brown (.60); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.10)	3.80
01/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further review of second-tier documents produced by Ben concerning investigation of potential claims and causes of action arising from GWG investments in Ben (1.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding LPA (.20)	1.90
01/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in calls regarding investigation work streams, mediation in connection with investigation matters and general updates on matters regarding ongoing work streams and mediation strategy (2.40)	2.40

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020144419
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/11/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze additional documents produced by Beneficient Company Group LP (.50); review additional document production and privilege log from Grant Thornton (.40)	0.90
01/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of LPA amendments and related consents (.50); review draft Investigations Committee's Mediation statement (.50); call with G. King regarding investigation (.40); communications with J. Stein and T. Horton about Ben communications (.30)	1.70
01/11/2023	King, Geoff	Calls with D. Barnowski regarding Investigations Committee matters (.40)	0.40
01/11/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben responsive to 2004 notice (2.10); review document produced by the Debtors to the Bondholder Committee (1.70); update document tracker with new diligence (.40)	4.20
01/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft presentation for use in negotiations with Ben regarding scope of investigation and related analysis (4.10); review of documents produced in connection with Investigation in connection with same (2.10)	6.20
01/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review draft of presentation regarding BEN in connection with investigation (1.30); review draft of Investigations Committee mediation statement (1.20)	2.50
01/12/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient Company Group LP (1.50)	1.50
01/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend a portion of Katten teleconference to discuss draft joinder (.50); analysis of Ben settlement offer (.50); prepare short statement of Special Committee in support of sealing (1.30)	2.30
01/12/2023	King, Geoff	Revise joinder (.70); calls with Katten regarding pleading (.80); review multiple revised versions of joinder (.80); emails with Katten regarding joinder (.30); review Ben materials and emails regarding same (.20)	2.80
01/12/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review newly produced documents from Ben (2.30)	2.30
01/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Grant Thornton (.30); update document tracker with new diligence (.20); email A. Pecoraro regarding same (.20); review documents produced by Ben responsive to 2004 notice (3.90)	4.60
01/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Continue to draft presentation for use in negotiations with Ben regarding scope of investigation and related analysis (4.70); review of documents produced in connection with Investigation in connection with same (2.20)	6.90
01/13/2023	Chase, Ashley	Continue review of Ben documents (1.40)	1.40
01/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Call with M. Roitman regarding Ben settlement offer (.50); assessment of settlement offer (.20); status update (.20); review Katten response to Ben settlement letter (.40)	1.30
01/13/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review supplemental presentation from M. Roitman (.30); email with L. Miranda regarding edits to same (.10)	0.40
01/13/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding response to Ben settlement proposal (1.00)	1.00
01/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Update diligence slide of presentation regarding Ben issues (.30); review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 notices (2.10); emails with R. Brady regarding document production (.20)	2.60
01/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise presentation for use in negotiations with Ben (2.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); review settlement offer received from Ben (.50); draft letter to Ben responding to settlement offer (3.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.50); call with T. Horton regarding same (.30)	8.60

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144419
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Continued follow up regarding matters related to ongoing work by investigations committee and discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding same (.70); review and comment on BEN settlement proposal and follow up (.60)	1.30
01/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben in response to the 2004 notice (1.40); draft summary regarding same (.60)	2.00
01/16/2023	Chase, Ashley	Email L. Miranda regarding Ben document review (.40)	0.40
01/16/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by the Beneficient Company Group L.P. (1.50)	1.50
01/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare short memo analyzing sealing filings and next steps (.40)	0.40
01/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with A. Chase regarding Ben document review (.30); review documents flagged by A. Chase (.80)	1.10
01/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise presentation for use in negotiations with Ben (1.20)	1.20
01/17/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient Company Group LP (1.00); draft summary of key documents (.40)	1.40
01/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Call with G. King regarding investigation (.50); teleconference with D. Giller concerning discovery issues (.40); analysis of privilege issue (.60); email to J. Stein and T. Horton concerning privilege issues (.20)	1.70
01/17/2023	King, Geoff	Attend call with D. Barnowski regarding investigation matters (.50)	0.50
01/17/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review newly produced documents from Ben (1.50)	1.50
01/17/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review recently produced documents (.50); email among L. Miranda and others regarding recently produced documents (.10)	0.60
01/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review document responsive to 2004 notice to Ben (2.40)	2.40
01/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise presentation for use in negotiations with Ben (2.40)	2.40
01/18/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient Company Group, L.P. (2.00)	2.00
01/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Ben presentation (.70); attend a portion of call regarding same (.30); call regarding rule 2004 with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker (.90); related follow up (.30)	2.20
01/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Ben hot documents from recent production (.70); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning meeting with Ben (.20); communications with C. Kelley concerning privilege issue (.30); revise Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.50); Katten call to discuss meeting with Ben (.90); revise presentation to Ben (.80)	3.40
01/18/2023	King, Geoff	Attend portion of call with Katten regarding Ben issues (.30)	0.30
01/18/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with M. Roitman regarding key documents for presentation (.20)	0.20
01/18/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review document produced by Ben in response to 2004 Notice (2.20); collect documents for Province (.30)	2.50
01/18/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review presentation draft in connection with investigation issues from C. Giglio (1.60)	1.60
01/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with D. Barnowski regarding preparation for meeting with Ben (.20); follow up on issues related to same (.60); call with Katten regarding same (.90); call with Province regarding financial analysis of certain potential claims (.20); further revise presentation for use in negotiations with Ben (2.40); draft outline script in preparation for meeting with Ben (1.80)	6.10
01/19/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by the Beneficient Company Group, L.P. (2.60); correspond with L. Miranda regarding processing of productions (.20)	2.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144419

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten pre-call to prepare for Ben call (1.00); prepare for Ben call with M. Roitman (.20); attend meeting with Ben (1.30); prepare for meeting with Province (.30); prepare note on same (.20); follow up call (.60)	3.60
01/19/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call to discuss sealing hearing and Ben meeting (1.00); analysis of claims presentation (.30); prep for meeting with Ben (.70); pre-call with Province to prep for Ben meeting (.30); meeting with Ben (1.30); Katten call to discuss results of meeting (.60); teleconference with M. Stockham concerning today's meeting (.30)	4.50
01/19/2023	King, Geoff	Attend a portion of Katten pre-call in advance of call with Ben professionals (1.00); attend portion of call with Province regarding upcoming Ben call (.30); attend call with Ben professionals regarding claims discussion (1.00); attend portion of post-call with Katten regarding Ben call (.30)	2.60
01/19/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend precall with Katten (.30); attend Investigations Committee call with Ben (1.30); attend follow-up call with Katten (.60)	2.20
01/19/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend Katten call regarding investigation and claims against Beneficient (.30); call among Katten, Beneficient and others regarding investigation (1.30); follow-up Katten call regarding recent call with Beneficient (.60); email Katten team regarding third party claims (.30)	2.50
01/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 Notice (2.60); collect documents for Investigations presentation (1.10); coordinate production of documents produced by Ben (.30)	4.00
01/19/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review open issues in connection with investigation (.50); review Katten emails in connection with same (.30)	0.80
01/19/2023	Roitman, Marc	Meeting with Ben (1.30); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); follow up call with Katten following meeting with Ben (.60); prepare to give presentation to Ben (2.00); review of documents and analyses in connection with same (.80) revise analysis of potential damages associated with potential actionable estate claims and causes of action (1.90); draft email to Investigations Committee regarding same (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	7.50
01/19/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review presentation regarding potential claims against Ben and note comments to same (1.10); attend Katten call for Ben meeting (1.00); correspondence with Katten following Ben call (.30)	2.40
01/20/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by the Beneficient Company Group L.P. (1.00); coordinate processing of additional document productions (.20)	1.20
01/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding follow up on Ben call (.80); call with M. Roitman on settlement deck (.20); call regarding settlement term sheet (.80); related correspondence (.50)	2.30
01/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call regarding next steps (.30); review materials for Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	0.80
01/20/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten call (.30); call with Loredana regarding workstreams (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.70); draft minutes of same (.30); continue review documents produced by Ben (2.10); correspondence regarding new document production and review (.30)	4.20
01/20/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents responsive to Ben 2004 notice (1.30); prepare summary of "hot" documents (.30); call with G. Thompson regarding workstreams (.50)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144419

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Meeting of Investigations Committee (.70); call with Province and Katten in connection with same (.70); review materials in preparation for Investigations Committee meeting (.40)	1.80
01/20/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Investigations Committee update meeting (.70); follow up regarding matters related to mediation and issues to be addressed by Investigations Committee (.20)	0.90
01/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review settlement deck and related correspondence (1.10)	1.10
01/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of draft settlement proposal (.40)	0.40
01/22/2023	Thompson, Grace	Incorporate comments to Province presentation (.40)	0.40
01/22/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review of illustrative settlement proposal and terms (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.10
01/23/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Calls with S. Reisman on investigation matters (.50); call with Province (.20); attend Investigations Committee call (.60); call with D. Barnowski (.20); call with M. Roitman regarding Investigations Committee's Mediation statement (.20)	1.70
01/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review draft letter from debtor (.40); revise draft letter (.70); teleconference with D. Moses about settlement issues (.20); pre-call with Katten and Province teams (.20); attend Investigations Committee call (.60); call with C. Giglio regarding investigation (.20); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning Mayer Brown claims (.20); review draft Investigations Committee's Mediation statement (.50)	3.00
01/23/2023	King, Geoff	Attend Katten pre-call with Province (.20)	0.20
01/23/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding new document production from the Debtors (.30); continue review newly produced documents from Ben (2.20); correspond with C. Giglio regarding key documents (.10); attend precall with Katten (.20); attend Investigations Committee call (.60); draft minutes of same (.30); revise Debtors' Investigations Committee's Mediation Statement per comments from Katten (.20); related correspondence with Katten (.20)	4.10
01/23/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Province regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.20); call among Investigations Committee, Katten and Province regarding case status (.60); review revised Investigations Committee's Mediation statement (.50)	1.30
01/23/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review draft letter to UST (.40); review Investigations Committee's Mediation Statement including comments to same (1.10)	1.50
01/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with J. Hall regarding investigation matters (.80); draft Investigations Committee's mediation statement (2.30); confer with C. Giglio regarding same (.20); attend meeting of Investigations Committee (.60); precall with Katten and Province in preparation for same (.20); comment on Debtors' draft Investigations Committee's Mediation statement (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30);	5.20
01/24/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient Company Group L.P. (1.70); draft summary regarding key documents (.40); review and analyze documents produced by Debtors (1.40)	3.50
01/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with J. Hall (.50); pre call with Province (.50); Investigations Committee meeting (.80)	1.80
01/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise Investigations Committee's Mediation statement (.80); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.80); attend Katten and Province pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.50); review and analysis of additional hot documents and memo discussing them (.60)	2.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144419

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/24/2023	King, Geoff	Attend portion of pre-call with Katten (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.80)	1.10
01/24/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue review documents recently produced by Ben (1.80); correspondence regarding the same (.20); attend precall with Katten (.50); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.80); correspondence regarding new document productions (.30); draft minute from Investigations Committee meeting (.40)	4.00
01/24/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among G. Thompson and others regarding recently produced documents (Ben-related) (.40); review revised Investigations Committee's Mediation statement (.40)	0.80
01/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Continue drafting Investigations Committee mediation statement (2.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); call with N. Smith regarding illustrative settlement terms and conditions (.20); revise Investigations Committee mediation statement in response to comments received (1.50); further review of proposed illustrative settlement term sheet (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.80); call with Katten and Province in preparation for same (.50); prepare to give presentation to Investigations Committee (.80)	7.70
01/24/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding ongoing work in connection with Investigations Committee, potential claims, revisions to Investigations Committee's mediation statement and prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (1.10); participate in Investigations Committee meeting (.80); review proposed illustrative settlement term sheet (.80)	2.70
01/25/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Debtors (1.00); draft summary regarding hot documents (.20)	1.20
01/25/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with L. Chiapetta concerning trustee issue (.20); review revised draft of letter (.30); communications with Ben team about mediation (.30); communications with J. Stein concerning settlement issues (.20); review revised draft of Investigation Committee's mediation statement (.60)	1.60
01/25/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding document productions (.30); review newly produced documents from the Debtors (1.50)	1.80
01/25/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Investigations Committee's mediation statement (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); revise analysis of potential damages (1.70); revise preliminary assessment of estate claims and causes of action (1.70)	5.50
01/25/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters regarding Investigations Committee mediation statement and review and revise same (2.10)	2.10
01/26/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Debtors (1.80)	1.80
01/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of latest production from 4th Special Committee (1.60); revise Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.40); teleconference with J. Stein concerning edits to be made to settlement proposal (.20); analysis of issues pertinent to settlement agreement (.60)	2.80
01/26/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding meeting minutes (.20); continue review documents recently produced by the Debtors (1.60)	1.80
01/26/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Investigations Committee's Mediation statement (.30)	0.30
01/27/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze additional document productions (2.00)	2.00
01/27/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond regarding Ben counter (.10); follow up regarding settlement proposal (.50)	0.60
01/27/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue review documents produced by the Debtors (1.60)	1.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144419

August 16, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
01/28/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with J. Tecce regarding mediation (.60); correspondence regarding mediation settlement proposal (.50)	1.10
01/28/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of settlement proposal (.50); communications with Katten concerning settlement proposal (.50); two teleconferences with J. Stein concerning calls with Ben about settlement proposal (.30); teleconference with M. Stockham concerning settlement proposal (.20)	1.50
01/28/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding UCC searches (.20)	0.20
01/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with counsel to Brad Heppner and Ben regarding settlement and mediation (.60); draft email to Independent Directors regarding same (.40)	1.00
01/29/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for call with Investigations Committee (.40); attend Investigations Committee call (.50)	0.90
01/29/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten teams and Independent Directors to discuss mediation plans (.50); review and analysis of two settlement proposals to prepare for mediation (.70)	1.20
01/29/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review results of UCC searches (.40); related correspondence with Katten (.10)	0.50
01/30/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze additional document productions from Beneficient Company Group L.P. (1.40); review and analyze document production from Ad Hoc Committee (1.00)	2.40
01/30/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review document production from Ad Hoc Committee (1.40)	1.40
01/31/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Beneficient Company Group L.P. (2.00)	2.00
01/31/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review new Winston & Strawn document production (1.50); review new document production from Ben (2.20)	3.70
Total Hours :			316.60

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144419
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	20.10	1,755.00	35,275.50
Giglio, Cindi	16.60	1,495.00	24,817.00
Hall, Jerry	14.10	1,425.00	20,092.50
Comerford, Michael	5.40	1,310.00	7,074.00
King, Geoff	14.50	1,270.00	18,415.00
Roitman, Marc	81.70	1,270.00	103,759.00
Barnowski, Dan	41.10	1,245.00	51,169.50
Chase, Ashley	5.60	990.00	5,544.00
Thompson, Grace	41.50	895.00	37,142.50
Pecoraro, Andrew	31.20	875.00	27,300.00
Miranda, Loredana	44.50	710.00	31,595.00
Siena, Marie	0.30	410.00	123.00
Sub Total :	316.60	Sub Total :	362,307.00
Total Hours :	316.60	Total Fees	362,307.00 USD



Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 16, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020144421
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through January 31, 2023

Disbursements	22,790.93	
Total Amount Due	22,790.93	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020144421
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 16, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Service Fees	Veristar LLC; 1/13/23; inv. #3629; document review platform services 12/1-12/31/22.	11,316.95
Telephone Charges	NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220308130 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 12/2/22. Conf No. 16099249. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220308130 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 12/9/22. Conf No. 16103571. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220308130 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 12/6/22. Conf No. 1610419. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220308130 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 12/20/22. Conf No. 16110121. NTT Cloud Communications - Inv. INUS220308130 - Conference call for Daniel Barnowski on 12/13/22. Conf No. 16105517.	182.93
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 12/01/2022-12/31/2022 NYC.	6.20
Color Printing	Color Printing.	919.50
Airfare-Lawyers Travel	Airline - D. Barnowski 1/30/23 DC NY 17100. Airfare - G. King - 8/29/22 ORD IAH ORD 14999. Airfare - G. King - 10/10/22 ORD IAH ORD 15797.	1,892.37
Local Courier	Local Courier from Katten L. Niles-Mayers to PJT Partners (E Rolnick) on 01/27/2023.	145.00
Courier	First Legal Network, LLC Inv #10552340, 10/15/22 - From Katten to B Stern, 10/11.	24.25
Court Reporter Fees	Digital Evidence Group LLC; 12/28/22; Inv. #23788; deposition of B. Heppner. Digital Evidence Group Invoice No. 23976 (01/17/2023) - Deposition of M. Reiter.. Digital Evidence Group Invoice No. 23791 (01/19/2023) - Deposition of B. Heppner..	8,254.79
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 1/18/2023.	48.94
Total Disbursements:		22,790.93 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144535
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Fees Total.....	24,270.00	
Total Amount Due	24,270.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144535
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/04/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Finalize review of December Monthly Fee Statement (1.10)	1.10
02/04/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment and sign off on December monthly fee statement and note redaction matters regarding same (.40)	0.40
02/13/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise November Monthly Fee Statement (.30)	0.30
02/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review November billing statements for compliance with UST guidelines (4.10); conferences with M. Siena regarding same (.30)	4.40
02/14/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for November fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda comments (2.00); discussion with L. Miranda regarding same (.30)	2.30
02/15/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with M. Siena and L. Miranda regarding fee statements (.10)	0.10
02/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review November billing statements for compliance with UST guidelines (1.10); email with M. Siena and G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	1.30
02/15/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for November fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda comments (1.10)	1.10
02/16/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for November fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda comments (2.70)	2.70
02/19/2023	Siena, Marie	Continue to revise materials for November fee statement (1.20)	1.20
02/20/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for November fee statement (.30); emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	0.50
02/21/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for November fee statement (.60); emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	0.80
02/22/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for December fee statement to ensure compliance with UST guidelines (1.10)	1.10
02/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review November billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.00)	1.00
02/24/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review December billing statements to ensure compliance with UST guidelines (.90)	0.90
02/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review November billing statements for privileged and confidential information (5.10)	5.10
02/26/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for November fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda edits (1.30)	1.30
02/27/2023	Thompson, Grace	Further revise October billing statements (1.50); review and signoff on October Monthly Fee Statement (.40)	1.90
02/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review December billing statements to ensure compliance with UST guidelines (1.40); correspondence with M. Siena regarding November billing statements (.30); drafted summary of November fee statement for Independent Directors (1.60)	3.30
02/27/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for October fee statement (1.10); revise materials for November fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda comments (3.40); incorporate G. Thompson comments into materials for October fee statement (.70); draft exhibits for October fee statement (2.10); revise October fee statement (.60); emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding October fee statement (.30); emails with C. Giglio regarding October fee statement (.20)	8.40
02/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Finalize email to clients regarding October's Monthly Fee Statement (.30); correspond with C. Giglio regarding same (.10)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020144535

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/28/2023	Siena, Marie	Finalize October fee statement (.20); emails with S. Reisman regarding same (.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding materials for November fee statement (.30)	0.60
Total Hours :			40.20

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020144535

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.40	1,755.00	702.00
Giglio, Cindi	1.10	1,495.00	1,644.50
Thompson, Grace	2.90	895.00	2,595.50
Miranda, Loredana	15.50	710.00	11,005.00
Siena, Marie	20.30	410.00	8,323.00
Sub Total :	40.20	Sub Total :	24,270.00
Total Hours :	40.20	Total Fees	24,270.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144532
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Fees Total.....	95,295.00	
Total Amount Due	95,295.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144532
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze issues pertinent to standing motion and related briefing schedule (.50)	0.50
02/08/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze L Bond Committee Standing Motion (.70); call with J. Hall regarding response to standing motion strategy (.50); legal research regarding insurance exclusions and exceptions (1.70); draft outline of response to standing motion (2.00)	4.90
02/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of issues pertinent to standing motion (.70)	0.70
02/08/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with A. Pecoraro regarding response to standing motion (.50); review standing motion and outline of draft response (.90); email among C. Kelly and others regarding response to standing motion (.20)	1.60
02/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft email to clients regarding standing motion (.20); emails with A. Pecoraro regarding standing motion (.20)	0.40
02/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review research regarding derivative standing and insurance-related matters (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	1.20
02/08/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding response to standing motion (.70)	0.70
02/09/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft outline of response to standing motion (1.70); legal research regarding same (1.30)	3.00
02/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email with A. Pecoraro regarding response to standing motion (.20); research regarding insurance exclusions (2.10)	2.30
02/10/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft response to L Bond Committee Standing Motion (2.00); legal research regarding same (.60); review and analyze D&O insurance policies regarding same (.50)	3.10
02/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Identify discovery issues for standing motion (.50); communications with C. Kelley concerning standing motion discovery (.20)	0.70
02/10/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Call with A. Pecoraro regarding Response to L Bond Committee Standing Motion (.30); legal research regarding same (.80)	1.10
02/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email with A. Pecoraro regarding response to standing motion (.20)	0.20
02/13/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft response to standing motion (3.50); legal research regarding legal standards for derivative standing (.80)	4.30
02/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise outline of response to standing motion (.50)	0.50
02/13/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research in connection with Response to L Bond Committee Standing Motion (2.80)	2.80
02/13/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and A. Pecoraro regarding response to standing motion (.20); review cases cited in standing motion (1.50)	1.70
02/14/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft response to standing motion (2.30); correspond with J. Hall regarding same (.20); legal research regarding claims (.50)	3.00
02/14/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Call with A. Pecoraro regarding Response to L Bond Committee Standing Motion (.10)	0.10
02/14/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise outline of response to standing motion (.80); review research regarding standing (1.00)	1.80
02/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft proposal for potential resolution of certain contested matters (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	0.80
02/15/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft response to standing motion (2.50); call with L. Miranda regarding objection to standing motion (.30)	2.80
02/15/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review research regarding standing motion (1.20)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020144532

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/15/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding standing motion and research related to same (.70)	0.70
02/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Strategy issues concerning opposition to standing motion (.40); communications with lawyer for D. DeWesse and D. Chavenson concerning standing motion (.30);	0.70
02/16/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with A. Pecoraro regarding response to standing motion (.10)	0.10
02/17/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Draft response to Standing Motion (2.40); legal research regarding claims (1.60); continue drafting response to Standing Motion (3.00)	7.00
02/17/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise opposition to standing motion (1.80); review research regarding standing motion (.70)	2.50
02/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise draft opposition to standing motion (2.00)	2.00
02/18/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and A. Pecoraro regarding opposition to standing motion (.30); review revised opposition to standing motion (.40)	0.70
02/19/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise opposition to standing motion (.50)	0.50
02/19/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and A. Pecoraro regarding opposition to standing motion (.40)	0.40
02/20/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review edits to response to standing motion (.40); revise response to standing motion (.90); correspond with J. Hall and D. Barnowski regarding same (.20)	1.50
02/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise opposition to standing motion (1.50)	1.50
02/20/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise opposition to standing motion (multiple iterations) (1.70)	1.70
02/21/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Edit and finalize draft response to standing motion (.80); correspond with Katten team regarding same (.20)	1.00
02/21/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review objection to standing (.60)	0.60
02/22/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze Ben's filed objection to Bondholder Committee standing motion (.50); review and analyze B. Heppner's objection to standing motion (.40); revise draft objection to standing motion (1.60); correspond with J. Hall and D. Barnowski regarding same (.30)	2.80
02/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review of standing objection response (.70); review Ben objection to standing (.50)	1.20
02/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze Ben's opposition to standing motion (.50)	0.50
02/22/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise response to standing motion (.80)	0.80
02/22/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review and note comments to Beneficient's objection to bondholder committee standing motion (1.20); discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein related to same (.40)	1.60
02/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Heppner objection to standing motion (.50); revise and circulate opposition to standing motion (.80)	1.30
02/23/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review B. Heppner's objection to standing motion (1.20); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding recent objections to standing motion (.50)	1.70
02/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Brad Hepner standing objection (.90)	0.90
02/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft objection to Standing Motion (1.70); review research and select case law in connection with same (.90)	2.60
02/24/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding draft objection to standing motion and review of same (.70); review B. Heppner objection regarding standing (.60)	1.30
02/26/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze Mayer Brown comments on response to standing motion (.50); revise response to standing motion (1.00); incorporate team comments regarding same (.60)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020144532

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review suggested revisions to draft objection to standing motion (.40); revise standing motion (.60)	1.00
02/26/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise opposition to standing motion (1.30)	1.30
02/26/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with A. Pecoraro and G. Thompson regarding objection to standing motion (.20); review document tracker regarding same (.20)	0.40
02/26/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review revised draft objection to Standing Motion (1.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.30
02/27/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Cite check response to standing motion (2.10)	2.10
02/27/2023	Stickel, Carrie	Review bankruptcy case motion on standing (.30)	0.30
02/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Further revisions to draft opposition to standing motion (.50)	0.50
02/28/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Final revisions to draft opposition to standing motion (.60)	0.60
Total Hours :			84.60

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144532
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	4.30	1,755.00	7,546.50
Giglio, Cindi	2.70	1,495.00	4,036.50
Hall, Jerry	18.00	1,425.00	25,650.00
Roitman, Marc	5.90	1,270.00	7,493.00
Barnowski, Dan	11.00	1,245.00	13,695.00
Stickel, Carrie	0.30	1,020.00	306.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	37.60	875.00	32,900.00
Kitnick, Jesse	4.00	775.00	3,100.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.80	710.00	568.00
Sub Total :	84.60	Sub Total :	95,295.00
Total Hours :	84.60	Total Fees	95,295.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144564
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Fees Total.....	212,186.00	
Total Amount Due	212,186.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144564
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Email regarding comp motion (.30); discuss with S. Reisman (.50)	0.80
02/01/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Review preferred documentation and registration rights (2.00); review related correspondence regarding structuring issues (.50)	2.50
02/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft minutes of January 29 Special Committee meeting (.90); emails with Katten regarding unsealing of docket entry (.20)	1.10
02/02/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review of SEC filings regarding transaction matters and structure (2.30)	2.30
02/02/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence regarding compensation motion (.30)	0.30
02/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review docket for updates (.60)	0.60
02/03/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review of S-4 filing and attached limited partnership agreement (3.20)	3.20
02/03/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten to discuss status (1.40); email regarding pending compensation motion (.30); call with Akin (.40); call with S. Reisman (.30); email with J. Stein (.20)	2.60
02/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Email memo to J. Stein concerning releases (.40); teleconference with D. Moses concerning settlement status (.30); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning compensation motion (.90); analysis of underlying materials pertinent to compensation motion (1.50); analysis of issues pertinent to compensation motion (.60)	3.70
02/03/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding case status and related matters (partial) (.70)	0.70
02/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); attend Katten call regarding case status update (1.40); collect documents regarding compensation motion (.30)	2.30
02/03/2023	Comerford, Michael	Attend Katten call (partial) regarding GWG issues (.60); review follow-up issues for same (.30)	0.90
02/03/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to compensation (.30); discussion with Akin Gump regarding same (.30); follow up with J. Stein and Katten team regarding compensation issues with respect to GWG (.60)	1.20
02/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.40)	0.40
02/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.40)	0.40
02/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40)	0.40
02/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend call with Debtors' management and professionals (.40)	0.40
02/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with L Bond Committee and Mayer Brown (.50); provide comments to 1/29 minutes (.40)	0.90
02/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown team and J. Stein concerning compensation motion (.30); weekly teleconference with Akin and Mayer Brown teams (.50)	0.80
02/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); draft contact list for J. Stein (.60); conference with M.Roitman regarding docket update (.20)	1.20
02/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and L Bond Committee's professionals regarding case matters (.50)	0.50
02/08/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with L. Chiappetta (.20); call with Mayer Brown (.90); call with L. Miranda (.10); related follow up (.20)	1.40

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144564

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Weekly call with Mayer Brown (.90); draft summary of call regarding same (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); emails with M. Siena regarding scheduling objection deadline (.10); collect materials regarding compensation comparables (.20); conference with C. Giglio regarding same (.10); review D&O policy research for M. Roitman and A. Pecoraro (.30)	2.30
02/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.90); draft email to Independent Directors regarding upcoming hearing (.30)	1.20
02/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown team and other estate professionals for portion (1.10); attend Polly call (.50); discussions with M. Roitman regarding same (.30); pre-call for L Bond Committee call (.30); call with L Bond Committee (.20); follow up call with Mayer Brown (.30); review email from Ad Hoc Group and follow up (.40)	3.10
02/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise open issues matrix (1.30); communications with J. Stein and W. Evarts concerning strategy issues pertinent to matrix and negotiations (.70); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten team concerning compensation motion (1.10); Project Polly call (.50); Katten team pre-call to prepare for call with L Bond Committee (.30); weekly call with Bondholders Committee (.20); weekly call with Mayer Brown regarding strategy issues (.30)	4.10
02/09/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend call with Mayer Brown (.30); draft summary for Katten team (.10)	0.40
02/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (portion) (.70); pre-call regarding upcoming call with L Bond Committee (.30); call among Katten and Akin regarding case status (.20); call among J. Stein, Mayer Brown, PJT and Katten regarding case status (portion) (.50)	1.70
02/09/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Participate in calls with J. Stein, Mayer Brown, PJT and Katten (.50)	0.50
02/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown (1.10); draft summary of call regarding same (.60); attend Project Polly call (.50); prepare summary of call regarding same (.40); redact Board presentations (.20); attend weekly call with the Bondholder Committee (.20); prepare summary of call regarding same (.30); draft email to T. Horton regarding Project Polly call (.40)	3.90
02/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Partial attendance at call with Debtors' professionals regarding case matters (.50); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.30)	0.80
02/10/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Weekly Katten status call (.60); attend Special Committee meeting (.70); discuss same with M. Templeton (.20)	1.50
02/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team meeting to discuss open issues and work streams (.60); attend Special Committee meeting (.70); analysis of issues raised by compensation materials production (.50)	1.80
02/10/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.60)	0.60
02/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding case status (.60); call among Special Committee and Katten (.70); email among M. Roitman and others regarding compensation motion (.50); research regarding director compensation (.60)	2.40
02/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status (.60); review documents produced by Ad Hoc Committee of Broker Dealers (2.20); summarize findings for Katten team regarding same (.30); facilitate scheduling of Special Committee meeting (.10); attend meeting with the Special Committee (.70); draft minutes of Special Committee meeting (.80); revise Special Committee minutes with comments by C. Giglio (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); draft email to Mayer Brown regarding compensation presentation (.20)	5.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144564

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/10/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team to discuss status of GWG and related issues (.60); email to E. Bacon regarding certain business related issues for GWG and Beneficent (.20)	0.80
02/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review proposed redactions for privilege regarding discovery produced in connection with Compensation Motion (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	0.80
02/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend weekly Katten team status call (.60)	0.60
02/13/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review of LPA and S-4 filing (1.30)	1.30
02/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call with estate professionals (.40); follow up on discovery for compensation motion (.20); call with J. Rubin (.40); follow up with Katten team and Mayer Brown teams (.70); review motion to extend exclusivity (1.00); review exclusivity motion and related emails (.40)	3.10
02/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of communication from W. Evarts concerning exit financing (.20); revise draft exclusivity extension (.50); Project Polly call (.40); correspondence with C. Giglio and M. Roitman concerning Bondholder Committee (.20)	1.30
02/13/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review trust financing term sheet from W. Evarts (.40); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.40)	0.40
02/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review and provide comments to the motion to extend exclusivity (.80); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); attend call with Debtors' professionals regarding case status (.40); draft summary of call regarding same (.30); redact Board presentations for production (various iterations) (.50); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.10)	2.70
02/13/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review update from L. Miranda regarding open issues for GWG (.20)	0.20
02/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft of Exclusivity Motion (1.90); emails with Katten, Debtors' professionals, and independent directors regarding same (.40); call with Debtors' management and professionals (.40); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.70); further review of proposed redactions for privilege regarding discovery produced in connection with Compensation Motion (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	4.10
02/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond on extension of objection deadline (.20); discuss status with S. Reisman (.30); attend team call (1.10); comment on information request chart (.10); review Special Committee agenda (.10); attend L Bond Committee call (.40); calls with J. Stein and S. Reisman (.40); pre-call for Special Committee call (.50); attend Special Committee call (.60); attend Polly call (.70)	4.40
02/14/2023	Stickel, Carrie	Call with Katten working group regarding potential claims regarding SPAC (.50); follow up call with E. Bacon regarding potential claims regarding SPAC (.40); review prospectus for SPAC transaction and Delaware statute (1.00)	1.90
02/14/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team teleconference to discuss next steps and status (1.10); teleconference with Katten concerning SPAC issues (.50); Project Polly call (.70); teleconference with Mayer Brown team and Bondholders Committee (.40); Katten team call to prepare for Special Committee meeting (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (.60); analysis of Bondholder Committee letter to Ad Hoc Group (.20)	4.00
02/14/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend precall with Katten (.50); attend Special Committee meeting (.60); draft minutes of same (.50)	1.60
02/14/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend a portion of Katten call regarding case status (.80); call among Katten, Akin, Mayer Brown and others regarding case status (.40)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144564

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status (1.10); attend Project Polly call (.70); prepare summary of Project Polly call (.70); coordinate scheduling of Special Committee meeting (.30); call with A. Horton regarding same (.10); prepare request to clients regarding compensation matters (.60); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.20); revise request with comments by C. Giglio (.10); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.30); draft email to clients regarding agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); attend portion of call with Debtors and L Bond Committee professionals (.30); review case docket (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10)	4.80
02/14/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review issues in connection with Ben SPAC transaction and prior FOXO research (.60); call with Katten team regarding BEN SPAC and related issues (.50); review update from L. Miranda regarding GWG issues (.20)	1.30
02/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding case matters and strategy (1.10); attend call with Debtors' management and professionals (.70); call with Debtors' counsel and L Bond Committee counsel (.40); attend Special Committee meeting (.60); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.50); review materials in preparation for same (.30)	3.60
02/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call (.70); attend to matters related to case strategy (.10); participate in Special Committee meeting (.60)	1.40
02/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown team (.60); finalize 2/14 minutes (.10)	0.70
02/15/2023	Stickel, Carrie	Draft email to B. Ndrejoni regarding background and research questions (.70)	0.70
02/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with L Bond Committee and Ad Hoc Group about potential meetings (.40); Katten team teleconference with Mayer Brown team (.60)	1.00
02/15/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Mayer Brown and Katten regarding case status (.60)	0.60
02/15/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding 1145 analysis and de-listing issues (.40); research regarding same (.60)	1.00
02/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare email to clients regarding outstanding meeting minutes (.30); locate samples for Debtors' objection for A. Pecoraro (.20); teleconference with A. Pecoraro regarding same (.30); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown and Katten (.60); draft summary of call regarding same for Katten (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	2.10
02/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend a portion of weekly call with Debtors' counsel regarding case matters (.50)	0.50
02/16/2023	Ndrejoni, Bora	Review select case law regarding potential claims resulting from a SPAC transaction (5.40)	5.40
02/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with J. Rubin and L. Chiapetta (1.00); call regarding securities registration issues (.70)	1.70
02/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Strategy issues concerning compensation motion and postponement of hearings (.40)	0.40
02/16/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Call with Mayer Brown regarding 1145 analysis and de-listing (.80); research regarding same (3.70)	4.50
02/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review case docket for new entries (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.10)	0.20
02/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding securities law (.80)	0.80
02/17/2023	Ndrejoni, Bora	Review select case law regarding potential claims resulting from a SPAC transaction (8.60)	8.60

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144564

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Katten group call (.50); correspond regarding extension of deadline (.10)	0.60
02/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team teleconference to discuss status and next steps (.50)	0.50
02/17/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding outstanding minutes (.20)	0.20
02/17/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding securities law, analysis, and de-registration issues (.80); research regarding same (1.20)	2.00
02/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate execution of minute meetings (.20); attend Katten call regarding status update (.50); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.90)	1.60
02/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding securities law matters in connection with the Plan (.80)	0.80
02/17/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of Special Committee meetings for signature through DocuSign (.20); emails with L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	0.30
02/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding securities laws issues and follow up regarding same (1.70)	1.70
02/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with S. Reisman regarding GWG (.20)	0.20
02/21/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten team call (.80); attend Polly call (.90); call with D. Barnowski (.20); call and correspond with S. Reisman (.40); review AHC production and emails (1.40); call before L Bond Committee call (.30); attend L Bond Committee call (.60); attend Special Committee meeting (.50)	5.10
02/21/2023	Stickel, Carrie	Review email from B. Ndrejoni summarizing research on potential claims and SPAC transaction (.40)	0.40
02/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team meeting to discuss status and next steps (.80); attend portion of Project Polly call (.80); teleconference with C. Giglio concerning next steps (.20); attend Special Committee meeting (.50)	2.30
02/21/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.80); attend call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.60); draft summary of same for Katten team (.20); attend Special Committee meeting (.50); attend Katten pre-call for same (.30); call with L. Miranda regarding AHC document production (.20)	2.60
02/21/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding case status (.80); call among J. Stein, T. Horton, Mayer Brown, Katten and others regarding case status (.90)	1.70
02/21/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for joint Special Committee meeting (.20); attend Katten call regarding case status (.80); attend Project Polly call (.90); draft summary of Project Polly call (.70); call with G. Thompson regarding AHC document production (.20); email clients agenda for joint meeting with the Independent Directors (.20); follow-up call with G. Thompson regarding AHC document production (.20); review certain documents in AHC document production (.30); attend Katten pre call for call with Debtor's and Bondholder Committee professionals (.30); attend call with the Special Committee (.50); draft meeting minutes of Special Committee meeting (.60); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	5.10
02/21/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters (.80); attend weekly call of Debtors' management and professionals (.90)	1.70
02/21/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Katten team call (.80); participate in Project Polly update call (.90); participate in Special Committee update call (.50); review and comment on Special Committee meeting minutes (.20); attend call with L Bond Committee (.60)	3.00
02/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with L. Chiapetta (.50); correspond with Katten team (.30); call with Mayer Brown (.70)	1.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144564

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly teleconference with Mayer Brown team (.70); review notes from meeting of bondholder committee and debtors (.20)	0.90
02/22/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting minutes with comments by D. Barnowski (.20); coordinate reproducing the document productions of the Ad Hoc Committee of Broker Dealers and L Bond Management (.30); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.60); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.90)	2.70
02/23/2023	Ndregjoni, Bora	Conference with C. Stickel and E. Bacon regarding SPAC transactions (.20)	0.20
02/23/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Weekly call with L Bond Committee (.60); call with Mayer Brown (.50); Katten pre-call (.30)	1.40
02/23/2023	Stickel, Carrie	Review research summary from B. Ndregjoni and analyze issues relating to potential claims (.70); call with B. Ndregjoni regarding follow up questions on research (.20)	0.90
02/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly call with Bondholders Committee (.70); status update call with Mayer Brown and Katten teams (.50)	1.20
02/23/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten (.30); attend call with Akin (.60); draft summary of same (.40)	1.40
02/23/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Mayer Brown and Katten regarding mediation and case status (.50)	0.50
02/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Follow-up on Ad Hoc Committees and L Bond Management's document production (.20); coordinate reproduction of Ad Hoc Committees and L Bond Management's document production (.30); attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.50); draft summary for Katten team regarding same (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60)	2.20
02/24/2023	Ndregjoni, Bora	Review select case law regarding claims for a conflicted transaction (5.20)	5.20
02/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.50); call with T. Kiriakos, L. Chiappetta and S. Reisman (.40)	0.90
02/24/2023	Stickel, Carrie	Correspond with B. Nregjoni regarding questions on research (.20)	0.20
02/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.50); analysis of results of tax call (.20)	0.70
02/24/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding case status (.50)	0.50
02/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly Call (.50); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten (.40); correspondence with Katten team regarding meeting minutes (.20); prepare email to clients regarding approval of meeting minutes (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40)	1.80
02/24/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call (.50); discussion with Katten and Mayer Brown (.40)	0.90
02/26/2023	Ndregjoni, Bora	Review select case law regarding SPAC transaction (2.60)	2.60
02/27/2023	Ndregjoni, Bora	Review select case law regarding claims following a merger or acquisition (6.10)	6.10
02/27/2023	Stickel, Carrie	Review additional research from B. Ndregjoni regarding SPAC transaction (.30)	0.30
02/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze select case law from team's research (.60)	0.60
02/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review select caselaw for M. Roitman (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (1.10)	1.30
02/28/2023	Stickel, Carrie	Call with E. Bacon to discuss research and analysis (.30)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144564

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/28/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning mediation update (.50); analyze further revised term sheet (.60)	1.10
02/28/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.50)	0.50
02/28/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding case status (portion) (.40)	0.40
02/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status (.50); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	1.00
02/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters and situation update (.50)	0.50
Total Hours :			193.70

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144564
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	8.80	1,755.00	15,444.00
Giglio, Cindi	30.60	1,495.00	45,747.00
Hall, Jerry	10.10	1,425.00	14,392.50
Patt, Jeffrey	0.50	1,395.00	697.50
Comerford, Michael	3.20	1,310.00	4,192.00
Roitman, Marc	16.80	1,270.00	21,336.00
Barnowski, Dan	24.80	1,245.00	30,876.00
Kirby, Timothy	10.00	1,140.00	11,400.00
Diskin, Bret	6.80	1,105.00	7,514.00
Stickel, Carrie	4.70	1,020.00	4,794.00
Thompson, Grace	7.30	895.00	6,533.50
Miranda, Loredana	41.70	710.00	29,607.00
Ndregjoni, Bora	28.10	695.00	19,529.50
Siena, Marie	0.30	410.00	123.00
Sub Total :	193.70	Sub Total :	212,186.00
Total Hours :	193.70	Total Fees	212,186.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020144533
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Fees Total.....	4,918.50	
Total Amount Due	4,918.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020144533
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/02/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Katten/Province fee estimates (.20)	0.20
02/03/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Begin to review and comment on Province Monthly Fee Statement (1.30)	1.30
02/03/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Province December Monthly Fee Statement (1.00)	1.00
02/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Continue to review Province Monthly Fee Statements (.90)	0.90
02/07/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Province Monthly Fee Statements (.30)	0.30
02/10/2023	Siena, Marie	File Province November and December Monthly Fee Statements on the court's docket (.30); email noticing agent regarding service of same (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.70
Total Hours :			4.40

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020144533
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	2.20	1,495.00	3,289.00
Thompson, Grace	1.50	895.00	1,342.50
Siena, Marie	0.70	410.00	287.00
Sub Total :	4.40	Sub Total :	4,918.50
Total Hours :	4.40	Total Fees	4,918.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020144531
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Fees Total.....	3,849.00	
Total Amount Due	3,849.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020144531
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding PCA claim (.20)	0.20
02/21/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents to update memorandum on classification of claims (.90); begin to revise memorandum on classification of claims (.50); emails with M. Roitman regarding same (.20)	1.60
02/22/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents to update memorandum on classification of claims (1.30); finish revising memorandum on classification of claims (.40)	1.70
02/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents related to the Exchange Agreement (.60); draft response to M. Roitman regarding same (.40)	1.00
02/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Follow-up review of documents related to the Exchange Agreement (.40); respond to J. Hall regarding same (.30)	0.70
Total Hours :			5.20

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020144531

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	0.20	1,495.00	299.00
Miranda, Loredana	5.00	710.00	3,550.00
Sub Total :	5.20	Sub Total :	3,849.00
Total Hours :	5.20	Total Fees	3,849.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020144547
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Fees Total.....	399.00	
Total Amount Due	399.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020144547

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Siena regarding calendaring hearings (.10)	0.10
02/03/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar with details of hearing on 2/28/23 (.30)	0.30
02/07/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar with details for hearing on 3/10/23 (.30)	0.30
02/21/2023	Siena, Marie	Review notice for 3/10/23 hearing (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			0.90

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020144547

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Miranda, Loredana	0.10	710.00	71.00
Siena, Marie	0.80	410.00	328.00
Sub Total :	0.90	Sub Total :	399.00
Total Hours :	0.90	Total Fees	399.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144538
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Fees Total.....	313,913.50	
Total Amount Due	313,913.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144538
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/01/2023	Diskin, Bret	Discussion with Katten team regarding negative covenants in transaction (.50); review S-4 filing for transaction details and background (2.70); revise draft term sheet (2.10)	5.30
02/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten to discuss negative covenants (.50); review of same and comments thereto (1.20); discussions throughout the day regarding settlement terms and related issues (3.80)	5.50
02/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with D. Moses, D. Dunn, J. Patt, W. Evarts and B. Diskin concerning draft negative covenants (.50); teleconference with J. Stein and others concerning draft negative covenants (1.30); teleconference with S. Reisman concerning negative covenants (.20); preparation of negative covenants (2.60); teleconference with D. Giller of Akin concerning mediation and investigation (.20); analysis of revised term sheet and negative covenants (.50)	5.30
02/01/2023	Valenzuela, Fabiola	Prepare draft of protective provisions (3.20); attention to correspondence regarding same (.80)	4.00
02/01/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue review documents produced by Ben (1.90)	1.90
02/01/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised term sheet and negative covenants (.60)	0.60
02/01/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Discuss terms of proposed negative covenants and transactions with Katten working group (.50); attend a portion of telephone call with client (.40); prepare term sheet (1.90); review and revise negative covenants and remedies (1.60)	4.40
02/01/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review emails regarding Ben and related issues in connection with mediation (.90); attend call with Katten team and Province regarding counter-proposal (.50); review follow-up emails and related documentation regarding same issues (1.70)	3.10
02/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review draft covenants relevant to post-SPAC governance in connection with mediation (1.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	1.50
02/01/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding mediation term sheet, covenant, efforts to reach resolution with Ben (3.40); discussions throughout the day with T. Horton, J. Stein and Katten team members regarding same (3.30)	6.70
02/01/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review mediation proposals (.60)	0.60
02/02/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze document productions (2.00); draft summary regarding hot documents (.50)	2.50
02/02/2023	Diskin, Bret	Discussion with J. Patt regarding term sheet matters (.70); review and revise term sheet (.90); discussion with client regarding same (.30)	1.90
02/02/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review revised term sheet and related correspondence (.60); call with D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding mediation (.40); teleconference with J. Stein and Debtors' professionals regarding settlements (.40); partial attendance in call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding same (.40)	1.80
02/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Stein concerning status of mediation discussions (.20); analysis of counterproposal (.50); prepare memo analyzing counterproposal (.40); teleconferences with M. Roitman and C Giglio concerning next steps in mediation (.40); teleconference with J. Stein, W. Evab, Province and Katten teams to discuss mediation counter (.40); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams about next steps and status (.50); teleconference with Ben counsel, W. Evab and J. Stein to mediate claims (.80)	3.20

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020144538
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/02/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email with Katten regarding mediation (.30); confer with M. Roitman and C. Giglio regarding mediation and related matters (.50); review revised term sheet (mediation) (.20)	1.00
02/02/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Discuss term sheet issues with B. Diskin (.70); review same (.30); follow up on status of term sheet (.30)	1.30
02/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review document produced by Ben in response to 2004 notice (1.70); prepare Debtor's document production for attorney review (.30)	2.00
02/02/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review term sheet and revisions in connection with mediation (1.10)	1.10
02/02/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with D. Barnowski and C. Giglio regarding mediation (.40); call with J. Stein and Debtors' professionals regarding settlement counter (.40); review settlement counter (.60); call with Mayer Brown regarding mediation and related matters (.50)	1.90
02/02/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to GWG mediation (1.90); discussions with various counsel in efforts to reach resolution (.90); review term sheet and edits to same (2.90)	5.70
02/03/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze documents produced by Debtors (1.80)	1.80
02/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Stein concerning mediation next steps (.20); Katten team call to discuss next steps in mediation (1.40)	1.60
02/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with A. Pecoraro regarding document review (.20); prepare search terms for Debtor's document production with relativity vendor (.20); review documents produced by the Debtors (4.10)	4.50
02/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding investigation matters, mediation, and strategy (1.40); call with C. Kelley regarding mediation-related matters (.20); review materials produced in connection with Investigation (.50); emails with L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	2.30
02/03/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with Katten team members including M. Roitman and others regarding investigation update and strategy (1.40); discussion with J. Stein regarding release issues (.30); follow up regarding matters related to next steps in connection with mediation and strategy (.60)	2.30
02/04/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of call with Katten regarding mediation (.50)	0.50
02/05/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Ben counterproposal and related correspondence (.50)	0.50
02/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of revised settlement proposal (.80); teleconference with Ben and GWG teams to go over proposal (.50); teleconference with J. Stein concerning next steps (.20); communications with Katten and Province concerning settlement proposal (.50)	2.00
02/05/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review term sheet from Beneficient (mediation) (.40)	0.40
02/05/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding GWG / Ben term sheet on settlement for mediation and counter proposal (.70); review emails regarding settlement proposal from Beneficient (.20)	0.90
02/06/2023	Diskin, Bret	Call with Katten regarding term sheet issues (.80); follow up on related matters (.20); review S-4 and underlying contracts regarding open issues in term sheet (2.20); creation of issues list and positions chart for client regarding open matters and movement in Ben's latest draft (1.60)	4.80
02/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Email regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.10); call with M. Roitman and D. Barnowski regarding releases (.80); emails regarding settlement terms (.40); call with Katten to discuss term sheet (.80); related follow up (.20)	2.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144538

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare short memo responding to revisions to release section of proposed term sheet (.70); analysis of proposed term sheet (.40); teleconference with C. Giglio and M. Roitman concerning release section of proposed term sheet (.80); teleconference with D. Moses concerning status (.20); teleconference with J. Stein and Katten team concerning response to counter proposal (.70); revise release section of proposal (.40); revise release counter proposal and cover memo (.60)	3.80
02/06/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding investigation (.30)	0.30
02/06/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Telephone call with client and Katten (.70); review and revise term sheet (1.00)	1.70
02/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); emails with C. Giglio and D. Barnowski regarding same (.10)	0.30
02/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft memorandum analyzing potential claims against potential released parties (2.70); research in connection with same (.90); call with D. Barnowski and C. Giglio regarding potential released parties (.80); call with J. Stein and Katten regarding mediation and related matters (.70); draft email regarding mediation update (.50); revise term sheet for potential settlement (1.50)	7.10
02/07/2023	Diskin, Bret	Call with Katten, PJT, and others regarding term sheet (1.10); revise term sheet and issues matrix regarding open items (1.90)	3.00
02/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up related to settlement (.50); call with J. Stein and Katten regarding releases and settlement (.20)	0.70
02/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise proposed release section of proposal (.50); teleconference with J. Stein and Katten concerning releases and next steps (.20); teleconference with J. Stein, PJT Team, and Katten team to revise counterproposal (1.10); analysis of further revised proposal (.40); call with M. Roitman regarding investigation (.10); analyze SEC subpoena and related documents (.60)	2.90
02/07/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among S. Reisman, M. Roitman and others regarding case status and mediation (including review of multiple iterations of term sheet) (1.50)	1.50
02/07/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Review and discuss changes to term sheet (1.40)	1.40
02/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Incorporate comments by C. Giglio to Investigations Committee minutes (.40); emails Katten team regarding same (.10); draft email to clients for approval of minutes (.20); coordinate attorney review of Debtor's document production (.60); review document production (.30); prepare email to Katten team regarding same (.30); draft email to client regarding Debtor's document production (.60); incorporate comments by M. Roitman to email regarding same (.20); review document referenced in SEC subpoena (.30)	3.00
02/07/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review emails regarding term sheet and release issues (.30); review updated term sheet (.50)	0.80
02/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise memorandum analyzing potential released releases and potential causes of action (1.70); review documents relating to investigation in connection with same (.60); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); call with J. Stein, PJT and Katten regarding mediation term sheet (1.10); call with C. Giglio and D. Barnowski regarding term sheet (.30); further revise term sheet (.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); review SEC subpoena (.30); draft email to clients regarding same (.30)	5.50
02/07/2023	Reisman, Steven	Call among Katten and PJT regarding term sheet (1.10); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton related to same (.10)	1.20
02/07/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review term sheet issues list (.30); review further revised term sheet (.30)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144538

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/08/2023	Diskin, Bret	Attend conference call regarding term sheet with Ben (.80); revisions to conform with comments (1.40); discussion with J. Stein and D. Barnowski regarding comments to term sheet (.20)	2.40
02/08/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review term sheets and emails (.40)	0.40
02/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze Ben counterproposal (1.10); teleconference with Ben team to go over counterproposal (.60); teleconference with D. Moses concerning counterproposal (.20); teleconference with J. Stein and B. Diskin concerning next steps (.20); communications with Katten team concerning counterproposal, next steps and strategy issues (.60); call with M. Roitman regarding mediation (.30); analyze revised counter-proposal (.30); teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning next steps (.60)	3.90
02/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with T. Horton regarding investigation matters and mediation (.30); partial attendance at call with Debtors and Investigations Committee advisors regarding mediation matters (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding mediation matters and term sheet (.30); review Ben term sheet response (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); follow up research regarding potential released parties (1.10)	3.20
02/08/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review Ben term sheet and follow up regarding mediation matters and matters related to same and discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding same (.70)	0.70
02/09/2023	Diskin, Bret	Creation of issues matrix based on recent term sheet and exhibit drafts (2.00); discussion regarding same with internal team (.60)	2.60
02/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding meeting with Ad Hoc Group representatives (.10)	0.10
02/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Redact Investigations Committee meeting minutes for production (.50)	0.50
02/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding mediation status (.20)	0.20
02/09/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Review and revise issues matrix (.80)	0.80
02/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Update document tracker with new diligence (.20)	0.20
02/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend weekly call with Debtors' management and professionals (.90)	0.90
02/09/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft term sheet (.40)	0.40
02/10/2023	Diskin, Bret	Revision of term sheet and email correspondence regarding same (.80)	0.80
02/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise issues matrix for mediation (1.10); communications with Ben counsel concerning same (.30); teleconferences with J. Stein concerning next steps on mediation (.20); revise communications to all parties concerning mediation (.20); revise Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.30)	2.10
02/10/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Review and discuss changes to term sheet; revise summary of same (1.70)	1.70
02/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with R. Brady regarding Debtor's document production (.20)	0.20
02/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with mediation and issues for discussion (.60)	0.60
02/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Stein concerning mediation (.20); revise Ben's proposed submission to mediator (.80); teleconference with D. Moses about settlement negotiations (.40); identify redactions to documents for production (.50)	1.90
02/13/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review newly produced documents from Ben (1.20)	1.20
02/13/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding mediation (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020144538
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate attorney review of documents produced by the Debtors and Ben (.50); provide search terms for Debtor's document production (.30); emails with relativity vendor regarding same (.20); update document tracker with new diligence received (.20); review documents produced by Debtors (2.70)	3.90
02/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to issues regarding mediation and settlement (.80); review matters related to liquidation trust (1.60)	2.40
02/14/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review documents produced by Ben (2.50)	2.50
02/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Debtors (.90)	0.90
02/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding mediation and next steps (1.10); coordinate matters regarding scheduling of mediation session (.20); discussions with M. Stamer at Akin (.40); discussions with J. Stein and follow up (.20); status update on matters related to mediation (.40); discussions throughout the day with Independent Directors regarding same (1.40)	3.70
02/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence regarding presentation to LBM / Ad Hoc Group (.50); communications with Katten team regarding mediation (.60)	1.10
02/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Katten team about mediation issues and strategy (.50); analysis of communications with mediator concerning mediation (.30); respond to request from SEC for deposition transcripts (.20)	1.00
02/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 Notice (3.80); prepare presentations to L Bond Management and Ad Hoc Committee of Broker Dealers (.20); respond to email of vendor Digital Evidence Group regarding invoices (.20); emails with M. Siena regarding same (.20)	4.40
02/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft email to creditor constituents regarding mediation (.80); call with J. Stein regarding mediation (.10); prepare for presentations to creditor constituents concerning mediation and potential causes of action (2.70)	3.60
02/15/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding document production from Ben with respect to 2004 exam (1.20); follow up regarding matters related to mediation (.30); discussions with Katten team regarding strategy (.70)	2.20
02/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for separate meetings with Ad Hoc Group and L Bond Committee (.90); emails to Ad Hoc Group and L Bond Committee counsel concerning nature of tomorrow's meetings (.30); several communications with L Bond Committee and Ad Hoc Group about meetings (.30); review meeting agenda for same (.20); revise presentation for use in Ad Hoc Group and L Bond Committee meetings (.60); analysis of strategy issues concerning meetings with L Bond Committee and Ad Hoc Group (.40); attention to privilege issues pertinent to L Bond Committee and Ad Hoc Group meetings (.40); communications with Willkie concerning depositions produced (.30)	3.40
02/16/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding mediation presentations (.90); review revised mediation presentation (multiple iterations) (1.00)	1.90
02/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for meeting with L Bond Management (.30); draft agenda for meeting with Ad Hoc Committee of Broker/Dealers (.30); update agenda with comments by M. Roitman (.20); review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 Notice (4.20); respond to D. Barnowski regarding deposition transcripts (.30); email agenda for LBM and Ad Hoc Committee meeting to Katten team (.20)	5.60
02/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further preparation for presentations to creditors regarding potential claims and causes of action (1.70)	1.70
02/16/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with preparing for mediation including mediation presentation and edits to same (1.60)	1.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144538

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of presentation to AHC on Ben claims (1.00); presentation to L Bond Committee on Ben claims (1.50)	2.50
02/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Meeting with Ad Hoc Group (1.50); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning L Bond Committee meeting (.20); meeting with L Bond Committee (1.50); communications with Ben counsel concerning potential releases (.50); approve draft minutes from Investigations Committee meeting (.30); teleconferences with J. Stein concerning mediation (.50)	4.50
02/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben in response to 2004 notice (4.40)	4.40
02/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with counsel to Ad Hoc Group regarding potential claims and causes of action (1.50); follow up call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); call with counsel to L Bond Management regarding potential claims and causes of action and upcoming plan mediation (1.50); further preparation in connection with same (.90)	4.10
02/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding mediation matters (.30); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding update on mediation matters (.30); update regarding Katten call with creditor constituencies regarding potential claims and causes of action (.80)	1.40
02/21/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.30)	0.30
02/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of AHG's document production (1.50); teleconference with S. Reisman concerning mediation (.20); teleconference with D. Giller concerning discovery issues (.20); Katten pre-call to prep for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.30); teleconference with B. Rosen to follow up on Friday's meeting (.20); report to team concerning document production issues (.30); begin preparations for T. Kice deposition (.50)	3.50
02/21/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing documents produced by Ben (1.30); reivev AHC documents (1.00); related correspondence with Katten team (.30); calls with L. Miranda regarding the same (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.30); correspondence regarding new documents for review (.20)	3.40
02/21/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding upcoming depositions (.20); Katten pre-call regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.30); call among Investigations Committee and Katten regarding case status (.30); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding mediation (.50)	1.30
02/21/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by Ben in response to the 2004 notice (1.60); draft summary of hot documents (.40); correspond with D. Barnowski regarding document review for upcoming deposition (.20); emails Veristar regarding search parameters for document review (.20); spot check search results from Veristar (.20); attend call with G. Thompson regarding document review (.30); attend call with the Investigations Committee (.30); draft meeting minutes of Investigations Committee meeting (.60)	3.80
02/21/2023	Reisman, Steven	Katten pre-call (.30); participate in Investigations Committee update call (.30); review of minutes from prior meetings (.20); discussions with D. Barnowski regarding mediation and mediation prep (.20); follow up regarding ad hoc committee document production and other matters (.50)	1.50
02/22/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review of revisions to term sheet (.60)	0.60
02/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with internal team (1.30)	1.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144538

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise minutes from meetings of the Investigations Committee (.40); analyze documents relating to T. Kice (3.50); communications with Bondholder Committee concerning production of Ad Hoc Committee and LBM documents (.20); teleconference with Katten team concerning mediation (1.30)	5.40
02/22/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten team regarding document productions and review (.30); review background materials on T. Kice (.30); review documents related to T. Kice for deposition (2.20)	2.80
02/22/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding mediation and case status (1.30); email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding mediation (.50)	1.80
02/22/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate with relativity vendor document searches to prepare for potential depositions (.70); correspond with D. Barnowski regarding same (.30); finish drafting summary of hot documents from Ben document production (.70); draft document summary for deposition of T. Kice (.60); review documents to prepare for deposition of T. Kice (1.90)	4.20
02/22/2023	Comerford, Michael	Attend a portion of Katten call regarding next steps for GWG and mediation (1.00)	1.00
02/22/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding case matters and strategy (1.30)	1.30
02/22/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Katten team call regarding mediation and other matters (1.30)	1.30
02/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with S. Reisman about mediation strategy (.30)	0.30
02/23/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review documents for T. Kice deposition (2.60); continue reviewing documents for T. Kice deposition (1.70); summarize key documents for deposition prep (1.20)	5.50
02/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents to prepare for deposition of T. Kice (4.30); continue drafting document summary regarding same (1.10); correspond with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	5.60
02/23/2023	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding mediation and ongoing workstreams (.60); discussion with D. Barnowski regarding mediation matters (.30); update regarding call with L Bond Committee and issues related to same (.50)	1.40
02/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for T. Kice deposition (4.10)	4.10
02/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Bondholders Committee about T. Kice deposition scheduling (.20)	0.20
02/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of proposed term sheet (.60); prepare for T. Kice deposition (1.90)	2.50
02/27/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among C. Giglio and others regarding mediation (.30)	0.30
02/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Update document summary for T. Kice to prepare to deposition (.90); review documents related to Ben regarding same (.50); correspondence with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	1.60
02/28/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of request for removal of confidentiality designation, and review underlying materials (.80); communications with team concerning confidentiality issue (.20); review T. Kice documents for deposition (1.80); analysis of SEC complaint against L Bond broker (.60)	3.40
02/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate attorney review of Debtor's document productions (.50)	0.50
02/28/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review proposed term sheet (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			260.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144538

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	33.60	1,755.00	58,968.00
Giglio, Cindi	17.00	1,495.00	25,415.00
Hall, Jerry	9.50	1,425.00	13,537.50
Patt, Jeffrey	11.30	1,395.00	15,763.50
Hatcher, Todd	1.90	1,390.00	2,641.00
Comerford, Michael	6.00	1,310.00	7,860.00
Roitman, Marc	33.10	1,270.00	42,037.00
Barnowski, Dan	55.50	1,245.00	69,097.50
Diskin, Bret	21.40	1,105.00	23,647.00
Valenzuela, Fabiola	4.00	920.00	3,680.00
Thompson, Grace	17.30	895.00	15,483.50
Pecoraro, Andrew	4.30	875.00	3,762.50
Miranda, Loredana	45.10	710.00	32,021.00

Sub Total : 260.00 Sub Total : 313,913.50

Total Hours : 260.00 Total Fees 313,913.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020144563
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Fees Total.....	139,429.00	
Total Amount Due	139,429.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144563

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/01/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review correspondence related to Board rights and governance in new plan structure (.40)	0.40
02/02/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review summary of key terms of plan (.40)	0.40
02/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review M. Roitman edits and related follow up (.40)	0.40
02/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of disclosure statement and plan issues (.80); analysis of revised draft plan (.60)	1.40
02/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised plan (.50); review revised disclosure statement (.50)	1.00
02/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Update disclosure statement with investigation updates (.80); emails with M.Roitman regarding same (.10); incorporate comments to disclosure statement (.30)	1.20
02/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft revisions to plan of reorganization (2.60); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown, and Independent Directors regarding same (.50); review draft revisions to Disclosure Statement (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); draft analysis of Plan matters identified by Bondholder Committee in statement filed with Bankruptcy Court (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	7.10
02/09/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review updated plan and disclosure statement (.60)	0.60
02/10/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review and comment on solicitation procedures motion (1.20); correspondence related to plan (.40)	1.60
02/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review revised disclosure statement, plan and solicitation (1.20); communications with team concerning revised plan documents (.60)	1.80
02/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise disclosure statement (multiple iterations) (1.00); email among M. Roitman and others regarding revised disclosure statement (.50); revise solicitation motion (.60); email among C. Giglio and others regarding solicitation motion (.30)	2.40
02/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review solicitation motion (.80); incorporate comments by C. Giglio and M.Roitman to solicitation motion (various iterations) (.90); emails with Mayer Brown regarding solicitation motion (.10)	1.80
02/10/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review email and related mark-up of plan documents from M. Roitman (1.10)	1.10
02/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further review draft revisions to plan of reorganization (2.50); draft further revisions to Disclosure Statement (2.90); draft revisions to Solicitation Motion (1.60); emails with Katten, Mayer Brown, and Independent Directors regarding Plan, Disclosure Statement, and Solicitation Motion (.60)	7.60
02/10/2023	Baker, Taryn	Review updated GWG Disclosure Statement and confirm no tax concerns with respect to latest draft (1.10)	1.10
02/10/2023	Hatcher, Todd	review revised plan (.80); review revised disclosure statement (.80)	1.60
02/11/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among C. Giglio and others regarding plan and disclosure statement filings (.20)	0.20
02/15/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review and analyze amended plan and disclosure statement (.40); legal research regarding same (.40)	0.80
02/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding tax matters in connection with plan of reorganization (.40); call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding same (.70)	1.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144563

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/15/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to plan and disclosure statement(.20); call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.40)	0.60
02/15/2023	Baker, Taryn	Call with Mayer Brown regarding tax issues (.40); call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding same (.70); review notes regarding same (.30); summarize and circulate call notes related to the same (.40)	1.80
02/15/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Discuss tax planning issues with Mayer Brown tax (.40); call with Akin and Mayer Brown tax to discuss plan structure (.70); review plan draft (.50)	1.60
02/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Kirkland regarding Paul Capital (.60)	0.60
02/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Kirkland regarding plan of reorganization matters relating to Paul Capital (.60)	0.60
02/16/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to plan, treatment of Paul Capital claim and attend to matters with respect to same (.40); update regarding securities laws matters relevant to plan (.40)	0.80
02/16/2023	Baker, Taryn	Conduct tax research related to tax planning for troubled companies and application of certain private letter rulings (3.40)	3.40
02/21/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Seller Trust L Bonds (.20)	0.20
02/21/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review of memorandum regarding classification of certain claims in connection with plan of reorganization (.50); emails with L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	0.70
02/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review L. Miranda memo on seller trust classification (.50); follow up on seller trust bonds (.50)	1.00
02/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze memo concerning treatment of Seller Trust L Bonds (.30)	0.30
02/22/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Seller Trust memo (.20)	0.20
02/22/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspond with V. Bulkin regarding Amended Plan and Disclosure Statement (.20)	0.20
02/22/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft email memorandum regarding potential treatment of Seller Trust L Bonds (2.40); review of indenture and related agreements in connection with same (1.10)	3.50
02/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Seller Trust memo and follow-up on same (.40)	0.40
02/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with EY and Mayer Brown tax to discuss tax analysis (.80); call with G. Thompson regarding same (.10); review of tax analysis (1.20)	2.10
02/24/2023	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown tax team and E&Y (.80); draft summary of call for Katten (1.30); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.10); related correspondence regarding tax matters (.40); review Mayer Brown presentation (.20); related correspondence with Katten (.40)	3.20
02/24/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among L. Miranda and others regarding Seller Trust matters (.40)	0.40
02/24/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review tax restructuring analysis from EY (.60); call with Mayer Brown tax to discuss (.50); call with EY and Mayer Brown tax to discuss tax restructuring analysis (.80); review updated tax analysis slide deck (.60)	2.50
02/25/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised tax analysis from EY and correspondence with EY regarding same (1.10)	1.10
02/26/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend a portion of call to discuss tax issues related to plan and related correspondence (1.60)	1.60
02/26/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review and analysis of proposed edits to plan of reorganization received from Bondholder Committee (.70)	0.70
02/26/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Call with various advisors to discuss Mayer Brown tax analysis (1.80); review EY summary tax analysis (.50)	2.30
02/27/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend all day mediation (12.80)	12.80

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144563

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
02/27/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend mediation session regarding plan of reorganization (12.90)	12.90
02/27/2023	Baker, Taryn	Review GWG tax correspondence discussing tax structuring summaries and considerations (2.80)	2.80
02/27/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review Akin plan comments (.50)	0.50
02/28/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend day 2 of mediation and related preparation and follow up (8.50)	8.50
02/28/2023	Comerford, Michael	Update call with Katten team (portion) (.40)	0.40
02/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend mediation session regarding plan of reorganization (6.90); draft email memorandum regarding Seller Trust L Bonds (.90)	7.80
Total Hours :			109.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144563

August 17, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	1.40	1,755.00	2,457.00
Giglio, Cindi	28.60	1,495.00	42,757.00
Hall, Jerry	4.00	1,425.00	5,700.00
Hatcher, Todd	11.00	1,390.00	15,290.00
Comerford, Michael	1.50	1,310.00	1,965.00
Roitman, Marc	42.00	1,270.00	53,340.00
Barnowski, Dan	3.90	1,245.00	4,855.50
Thompson, Grace	3.60	895.00	3,222.00
Pecoraro, Andrew	0.80	875.00	700.00
Baker, Taryn	9.10	755.00	6,870.50
Miranda, Loredana	3.20	710.00	2,272.00

Sub Total : 109.10 Sub Total : 139,429.00

Total Hours : 109.10 Total Fees 139,429.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 17, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020144536
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2023

Disbursements	5,473.03	
Total Amount Due	5,473.03	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020144536
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 17, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Out of Town Travel	GWG Holdings Mediation-lodging-Date Incurred: 01/31/2023. GWG Holdings Mediation-lodging-Date Incurred: 01/30/2023. GWG Holdings Mediation-transportation from train station (DC) to home-Date Incurred: 01/31/2023. GWG Holdings Mediation-transportation from airport to meeting location-Date Incurred: 01/30/2023. GWG Holdings Mediation-transportation from home to airport-Date Incurred: 01/30/2023. Viasat service charge for in-flight WiFi on two mobile devices to work on client related matters.-Date Incurred: 02/07/2023. Car service charge for Judge Jones' transportation from the airport for a GWG mediation / Reservation # 2020449-Date Incurred: 01/29/2023. Taxi service charge on transportation to the GWG Mediation at the PJT Partners office in New York, NY.-Date Incurred: 01/30/2023. Taxi service charge on transportation to the GWG Mediation at the PJT Partners office in New York, NY.-Date Incurred: 01/31/2023.	1,174.25
Airfare-Lawyers Travel	Air - D. Barnowski Fee for exchanged ticket Inv 17243 1/31/23.	29.00
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 2/13/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 2/27/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 2/26/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 2/22/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 2/8/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 2/9/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 2/10/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 2/13/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 2/15/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: PECORARO,ANDREW on 2/17/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: NDREGJONI,BORA on 2/27/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: NDREGJONI,BORA on 2/26/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: NDREGJONI,BORA on 2/24/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: NDREGJONI,BORA on 2/17/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: NDREGJONI,BORA on 2/16/2023.	4,269.78
Total Disbursements:		5,473.03 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144708
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	38,014.00	
Total Amount Due	38,014.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020144708

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/01/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review and sign off on Second Interim Fee Application (.50); call with M. Siena regarding the same (.10); review November billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.10)	1.70
03/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise November billing statements with comments by G. Thompson and C. Giglio (1.80); correspond with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	2.00
03/01/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise 2nd Interim Fee Application (1.10); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); file October Monthly Fee Statement on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.30); call with G. Thompson regarding 2nd Interim Fee Application (.10); revise 2nd Interim Fee Application as per call with G. Thompson (.20)	2.10
03/02/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review fee application (.20)	0.20
03/02/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing November billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.50); correspondence regarding second interim (.20)	1.70
03/02/2023	Siena, Marie	Emails with S. Reisman regarding 2nd Interim Fee Application (.20); file 2nd Interim Fee Application on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20)	0.60
03/04/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for November fee statement to incorporate G. Thompson comments (2.50)	2.50
03/05/2023	Siena, Marie	Review revised materials for November fee statement (.30); revise materials for November fee statement (1.60)	1.90
03/06/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise November billing statements (.60); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.80
03/07/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise December billing statements to incorporate L. Miranda comments (.40)	0.40
03/08/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise November billing statements for privilege and confidential information (1.70)	1.70
03/08/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise December billing statements to ensure that privileged and confidential information is not disclosed (1.70); emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding same (.30)	2.00
03/09/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing billing statements for privilege and confidential information (2.10)	2.10
03/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Certificate of No Objection to Katten's Second Interim Fee Application (.50)	0.50
03/10/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue reviewing billing statements for privilege and confidential information (1.60)	1.60
03/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review November billing statements for privilege and confidential information (4.10); correspondence with G. Thompson and M. Siena regarding same (.20)	4.30
03/13/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise November billing statements to incorporate G. Thompson comments (1.80)	1.80
03/15/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise November billing statements to incorporate L. Miranda comments (2.00); revise December billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.40)	3.40

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020144708

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/17/2023	Siena, Marie	Review November billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.60); revise November billing statements to incorporate comments from G. Thompson and L. Miranda (1.40); revise materials for December fee statements (1.50)	4.50
03/19/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise December billing statements for compliance with UST guidelines (1.20)	1.20
03/20/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review December billing statement for privileged and confidential information (1.10)	1.10
03/21/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten team regarding fee applications, monthly fee statements, and payment (.30); continue reviewing November billing statements (.90)	1.20
03/21/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review December billing statements for privileged and confidential information (4.40); follow-up email with G. Thompson on CNO for Second Interim Fee Application (.20); draft sixth monthly fee statement (.50); correspondence with M. Siena and G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	5.30
03/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Final review of CNO for Second Interim Fee Application (.30); correspondence with C. Giglio regarding same (.20); emails with S. Reisman regarding approval of CNO (.20)	0.70
03/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Emails with M. Siena regarding filing of Katten's CNO for Second Interim Fee Application (.30)	0.30
03/27/2023	Siena, Marie	File CNO for 2nd Interim Fee Application on the court's docket (.20); emails with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20); emails with L. Miranda regarding CNO (.10)	0.50
03/28/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding outstanding billing statements (.20)	0.20
03/28/2023	Siena, Marie	Draft allocations for 2nd Interim Fee Application (.30); emails with Katten regarding Order and payment of 2nd Interim Fee Application (.20); review and revise January billing statements (2.20)	2.70
03/29/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review November fee statement for compliance with UST guidelines (2.10)	2.10
03/29/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Begin reviewing January billing statements (.30)	0.30
03/29/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise December billing statements to incorporate L. Miranda comments (3.30)	3.30
03/30/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review January billing statements compliance with UST guidelines (2.60)	2.60
03/30/2023	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for December fee statement (1.80); emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding same (.40)	2.20
03/31/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Finish review of November invoices for compliance with UST guidelines (.70)	0.70
Total Hours :			60.20

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020144708
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	3.00	1,495.00	4,485.00
Thompson, Grace	10.20	895.00	9,129.00
Miranda, Loredana	17.10	710.00	12,141.00
Siena, Marie	29.90	410.00	12,259.00
Sub Total :	60.20	Sub Total :	38,014.00
Total Hours :	60.20	Total Fees	38,014.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144705
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	3,161.50	
Total Amount Due	3,161.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020144705
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review HCLP Objection to standing (.30)	0.30
03/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze HCLP objection (.50); emails with Katten team concerning objections (.30)	0.80
03/01/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review HCLP objection to standing motion (.40)	0.40
03/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare email to clients regarding HCLP's objection to the Standing Motion (.30)	0.30
03/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review B. Heppner's Unsealed Objection to the Standing Motion (.40); draft summary regarding same (.20)	0.60
03/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review analysis of unsealed objection to standing motion (.40)	0.40
Total Hours :			2.80

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020144705

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	0.30	1,495.00	448.50
Hall, Jerry	0.40	1,425.00	570.00
Roitman, Marc	0.40	1,270.00	508.00
Barnowski, Dan	0.80	1,245.00	996.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.90	710.00	639.00
Sub Total :	2.80	Sub Total :	3,161.50
Total Hours :	2.80	Total Fees	3,161.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144712
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	134,667.00	
Total Amount Due	134,667.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020144712
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/01/2023	Ndregioni, Bora	Conference call with Katten regarding the impact of the SPAC transaction on potential claims (.50)	0.50
03/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Weekly call with Mayer Brown (.80)	0.80
03/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly call with Mayer Brown team about status and next steps (.80)	0.80
03/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend weekly call with Mayer Brown regarding case status (.80); prepare summary of call regarding same (.30)	1.10
03/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.80); call with Katten regarding potential claims against Ben and impact of Ben SPAC (.50)	1.30
03/02/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.50); emails regarding LBC call (.10)	0.60
03/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.50)	0.50
03/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review article from Kansas Reflector regarding Ben (.30); correspond with Katten team regarding same (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.80
03/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.50); prepare summary of call for Katten team regarding same (.40)	0.90
03/02/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call (.50); preparation in connection with same (.20)	0.70
03/03/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Weekly call with Katten team (1.00); Katten pre-call to prepare for Bondholder Committee call (.30); call with Bondholder Committee regarding status update (.50); call with Mayer Brown (.60)	2.40
03/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss strategy and next steps (1.00); attend weekly teleconference with Bondholder Committee (.50); attend weekly conference with Mayer Brown (.60); Katten team pre-call to prepare for meeting with Bondholders Committee (.30)	2.40
03/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly meeting (.40)	0.40
03/03/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding case status (1.00); call with Katten regarding upcoming call with Bondholder Committee (.30); call with Bondholder Committee regarding case status (.50); call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case status (.60)	2.70
03/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status update (1.00); attend Katten pre call to prepare for call with the Bondholders Committee (.30); attend call with the Bondholders Committee regarding case status (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.60); prepare summary of Mayer Brown and Bondholder Committee calls for Katten team (.60); draft meeting minutes for Special Committee meeting (.50); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40)	3.90
03/03/2023	Comerford, Michael	Attend a portion of call with Katten team regarding case status update (.90)	0.90
03/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case status update (1.00); call with the Bondholder Committee regarding case matters (.50); Katten pre-call for same (.30); preparation in connection with same (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.60)	2.80
03/04/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call regarding term sheet (.50)	0.50
03/04/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call concerning term sheet (.50)	0.50
03/04/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call regarding term sheet (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144712

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/04/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' management and professionals regarding Plan term sheet (.50)	0.50
03/05/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review Board resolutions and related documents in response to C. Giglio questions (1.00)	1.00
03/06/2023	Ndregjoni, Bora	Review case law regarding potential claims in connection with certain SPAC transaction (2.60); prepare memorandum on the research conducted regarding potential claims and the impact of a SPAC transaction on those claims (3.00)	5.60
03/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.60); follow up with T. Horton (.30)	0.90
03/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.60)	0.60
03/06/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend Project Polly call regarding case status (.60)	0.60
03/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.60); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.40)	1.00
03/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.60)	0.60
03/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with the Bondholders Committee and Debtors' professionals (.50)	0.50
03/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning status and next steps (1.00); Katten pre-call to prepare for Bondholder Committee call (.30); meeting with Debtor and Bondholders Committee (.50)	1.80
03/07/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (1.00); attend Bondholders Committee and Debtors' professionals pre-call with Katten team (.30)	1.30
03/07/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding case status (1.00); call with Katten team regarding upcoming call with the Bondholders Committee and Debtors' professionals (.30); call with the Bondholders Committee and Debtors' professionals regarding case status (.50)	1.80
03/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend GWG case status update with Katten team (1.00); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding meeting minutes (.20); follow-up with T. Horton regarding meeting minutes (.20); draft agenda for meeting with the Special Committee (.30); correspondence with Katten team regarding upcoming Special Committee meeting (.50); revise Special Committee meeting minutes with comments by M. Roitman (.70); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); attend Katten pre call (.30); attend call with the Bondholders Committee and Debtors' professionals (.50); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.50)	4.40
03/07/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team regarding status and next steps (1.00)	1.00
03/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding status update (1.00); call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.50); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.30); revise minutes of February 27 meeting (.70)	2.50
03/07/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Call with Mayer Brown tax team to discuss Ben issue (.40); Katten call regarding status update (1.00)	1.40
03/08/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review minutes (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding case status (.70)	0.90
03/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning status of case (.70)	0.70
03/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with Katten team regarding meeting minutes (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding status update (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same (.30)	2.00
03/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case status (.70)	0.70
03/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.60); discussions with S. Reisman (.20)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144712

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.60)	0.60
03/09/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.60); draft summary of same (.30); attend Katten pre-call (.30)	1.20
03/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend Project Polly call regarding case status (.60); review of diligence relevant to Special Committee (.80)	1.40
03/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	0.50
03/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.60)	0.60
03/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.30
03/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.40); follow up emails with M. Roitman and S. Reisman (.30); conduct related follow-up from Project Polly call (.60)	1.30
03/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.40)	0.40
03/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.40); prepare summary of call for Katten team regarding same (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	1.20
03/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.40)	0.40
03/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call (.40); emails with C. Giglio and M. Roitman regarding matters related to same (.50)	0.90
03/14/2023	Ndregjoni, Bora	Conference with C. Stickel and E. Bacon regarding summary of case law research (.50); revise summary of case law research regarding potential direct and derivative claims (.30)	0.80
03/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60)	0.60
03/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
03/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (1.00); call with Bondholders Committee (.80); follow up with M. Roitman (.10)	1.90
03/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend a portion of Project Polly call (.50); attend a portion of weekly call with Bondholders Committee (.50)	1.00
03/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (1.00); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.80); draft summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); attend call with the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.80); prepare summary of Katten team regarding same (.40)	3.40
03/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call (1.00)	1.00
03/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Project Polly call (.70)	0.70
03/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.70)	0.70
03/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning status (.30)	0.30
03/17/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call regarding cases status (.30)	0.30
03/17/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding case status (.30); attend Project Polly call (.70)	1.00
03/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.70)	1.40
03/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
03/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Project Polly call (.70)	0.70
03/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144712

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.50); due diligence on AHG proofs of claims and powers of attorney (.50); teleconference with D. Giller of Akin about AHG (.20)	1.20
03/20/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend to issues relevant to Special Committee (.30)	0.30
03/20/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly Call (.50); draft summary of call for Katten team regarding same (.40); follow-up with T. Horton regarding meeting minutes (.20); correspondence with M. Siena regarding execution of meeting minutes (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.90)	2.10
03/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.50)	0.50
03/20/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of Special Committee meetings of 2/14, 2/21 and 2/27 for signatures via DocuSign (.20)	0.20
03/20/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call regarding status of litigation matters (.50); attend to status of matters regarding Bondholder Committee and L Bond Management (.90)	1.40
03/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss status and next steps (.10); attend Special Committee meeting (.50); revise statement in support of motion to quash subpoena (.90); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning motion to quash (.20); weekly call with Mayer Brown and Akin teams (.40); analyze proposed settlement terms from AHG (.50)	2.60
03/21/2023	Thompson, Grace	Katten team call (.10)	0.10
03/21/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status (.10); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); prepare email to clients regarding same (.20); correspondence with Katten team regarding Special Committee meeting (.20); collect executed meeting minutes (.20); attend Special Committee meeting (.50); draft minutes for Special Committee meeting (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	2.20
03/21/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review SPAC email regarding research issues (.60)	0.60
03/21/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise statement regarding Bondholder recoveries (1.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	2.10
03/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly teleconference between Mayer Brown and Katten teams (.30)	0.30
03/22/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Weekly call with Mayer Brown (.30); draft summary of call for Katten team (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.60
03/23/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.40); call with D. Barnowski (.20)	0.60
03/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.40); Katten pre-call to prepare for Bondholder Committee call (.30); weekly meeting with Bondholder Committee counsel (.10); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.20); weekly call with Mayer Brown (.30); work on settlement offer to AHG (.40)	1.70
03/23/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten (.30); call with Bondholder Committee (.10)	0.40
03/23/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend Project Polly call regarding case status (.40); attend follow up call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Bondholders Committee call (.30)	0.70

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144712

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.40); draft summary for Katten team regarding same (.20); follow-up emails with C. Giglio and D. Barnowski regarding meeting minutes (.10); correspondence with Katten team regarding approval of meeting minutes (.10); attend Katten pre-call for call with the Bondholder's Committee (.30); prepare email to clients regarding approval of meeting minutes (.20); attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.30); prepare summary of call regarding same (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	1.70
03/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding case matters (.40); Katten pre-call for call with the Bondholder's Committee (.30); follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.30)	1.00
03/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten team call (.40)	0.40
03/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Katten team meeting to discuss work streams and next steps (.40)	0.40
03/24/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.40)	0.40
03/24/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding case status (.40)	0.40
03/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend portion of Katten call regarding workstreams (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40)	0.50
03/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters and strategy (.40)	0.40
03/26/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review claims analysis regarding Ben SPAC (.30)	0.30
03/26/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review research on effect of SPAC on litigation claims (.50)	0.50
03/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.30
03/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	0.50
03/29/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Special Committee meeting (.30); review agenda (.20)	0.50
03/29/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend pre-call with Katten and Mayer Brown (.50)	0.50
03/29/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten concerning preparing a disclosure on Ben claims (.80); analysis of options for disclosing additional information about Ben claims (.50); pre-call with Katten and Mayer Brown concerning next steps (.50); attend Project Polly call (.90); Mayer Brown call (1.00); attend Special Committee call (.30)	4.00
03/29/2023	Thompson, Grace	Katten team call (.80); attend Special Committee call (.30)	1.10
03/29/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding next steps (.80); draft agenda for Special Committee call (.30); correspondence with Katten team regarding same (.20); revise agenda with comments from Katten team (.20); attend Katten and Mayer Brown pre-call (.50); attend Project Polly call (.90); prepare summary of call regarding same (.50); prepare email to client regarding agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (1.00); prepare summary regarding same (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	5.10
03/29/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.90); pre-call with Katten and Mayer Brown in connection with same (.50); preparation in connection with same (.30); call with Special Committee (.30); prepare for Special Committee meeting (.30)	2.30
03/30/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.40)	0.40
03/30/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.40)	0.40
03/30/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.40); draft summary of same (.20)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144712

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/30/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with C. Herrera (Mayer Brown) regarding transcripts (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.30
03/30/2023	Reisman, Steven	Continued follow up regarding matters related to GWG restructuring, analysis of value of claims, value of assets (.90)	0.90
03/31/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team teleconference to discuss strategy and work streams (.80)	0.80
03/31/2023	Thompson, Grace	Draft minutes from Special Committee meeting (.20)	0.20
03/31/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding case status (.80); follow-up with T. Horton regarding meeting minutes (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.70)	1.70
03/31/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding strategy and case matters (.80)	0.80
Total Hours :			123.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020144712

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	3.20	1,755.00	5,616.00
Giglio, Cindi	14.20	1,495.00	21,229.00
Hall, Jerry	9.20	1,425.00	13,110.00
Hatcher, Todd	1.40	1,390.00	1,946.00
Comerford, Michael	2.50	1,310.00	3,275.00
Roitman, Marc	19.40	1,270.00	24,638.00
Barnowski, Dan	22.10	1,245.00	27,514.50
Thompson, Grace	6.60	895.00	5,907.00
Miranda, Loredana	37.40	710.00	26,554.00
Ndregjoni, Bora	6.90	695.00	4,795.50
Siena, Marie	0.20	410.00	82.00

Sub Total : 123.10 Sub Total : 134,667.00

Total Hours : 123.10 Total Fees 134,667.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020144714
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	82.00	
Total Amount Due	82.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020144714

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/03/2023	Siena, Marie	Updated case calendar with objection deadline for 2nd Interim Fee Application (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			0.20

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020144714

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Siena, Marie	0.20	410.00	82.00
Sub Total :	0.20	Sub Total :	82.00
Total Hours :	0.20	Total Fees	82.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020144713
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	747.50	
Total Amount Due	747.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020144713

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding PCA (.20)	0.20
03/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow-up regarding PCA (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			0.50

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020144713

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	0.50	1,495.00	747.50
Sub Total :	0.50	Sub Total :	747.50
Total Hours :	0.50	Total Fees	747.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020144709
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	92,540.00	
Total Amount Due	92,540.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020144709
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with M. Siena regarding hearing scheduling (.30)	0.30
03/08/2023	Siena, Marie	Updated case calendar regarding upcoming hearings (.20)	0.20
03/09/2023	Siena, Marie	Review notice of hearing for 3/20 (.20)	0.20
03/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate scheduling of hearings for Katten team (.20)	0.20
03/10/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar regarding hearing on 3/23/23 (.20)	0.20
03/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with M. Siena regarding March 10 Hearing (.10)	0.10
03/17/2023	Siena, Marie	Review amended agenda for hearing on 3/20/23 (.20)	0.20
03/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Draft script for hearing (.40)	0.40
03/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend bankruptcy court hearing (.80); prepare for hearing regarding same (1.30); follow up related to status conference with J. Rubin, J. Stein (1.30); further calls regarding plan (.60)	4.00
03/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend court hearing (.80)	0.80
03/20/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten regarding hearing (.20)	0.20
03/20/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Bankruptcy Court hearing regarding case update (.80); draft summary of hearing for Katten team (1.00); submit appearances for Katten team for Bankruptcy Court hearing (.20); correspondence with S. Reisman regarding bankruptcy court hearing (.20)	2.20
03/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Bankruptcy Court Hearing regarding Case Status (.80)	0.80
03/20/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for today's status conference on emergency motion related to exclusivity and approval of Disclosure Statement (1.20); attend and participate in today's hearing on status of matters related to GWG restructuring including update on disclosure statement, plan and next steps (.80); discussions with Katten team in preparation for today's hearing (.30)	2.30
03/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend hearing on discovery issues (1.20)	1.20
03/23/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend hearing on Obra Motion to Quash (1.20); prepare summary of same (.60)	1.80
03/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate scheduling GWG hearings (.20)	0.20
03/27/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Revisions to Mayer Brown script (.50); draft S. Reisman script (1.20); related emails (.60)	2.30
03/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise S. Reisman statement to court (.50); teleconference with J. Stein concerning tomorrow's hearing (.30); teleconference with S. Reisman concerning strategy for tomorrow's hearing (.40); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning preparing for tomorrow's hearing (.50); prepare for hearing and prep session with J. Stein (1.10)	2.80
03/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare documents for hearing binder (1.40); conference with J. Mesa-Beltre regarding same (.20); correspondence with C. Giglio regarding same (.20); review new documents for hearing binder (1.20); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding same (.20); various conferences with M. Siena regarding hearing binder (.60); correspondence with M. Brown regarding key pleadings for hearing (.20); final check of documents in hearing binder (.30); call with M. Siena regarding same (.10)	3.40
03/27/2023	Roitman, Marc	Preparation for Disclosure Statement hearing (1.80)	1.80

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020144709

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/27/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar with hearing for 5/1/23 (.20); prepare hearing binder for hearing on 3/28/23 (2.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding printing of hearing binders (.40); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	3.80
03/28/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend bankruptcy hearing regarding Disclosure Statement (1.40); prepare for hearing regarding same (3.20); review new pleadings in connection with Disclosure Statement hearing (1.80)	6.40
03/28/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for Disclosure Statement hearing (3.80); attend Disclosure Statement hearing (1.40)	5.20
03/28/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Disclosure Statement hearing (1.40)	1.40
03/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding bankruptcy hearing regarding Disclosure Statement (.60); prepare summary of same for Katten team (.20); attend to issues regarding bankruptcy hearing regarding Disclosure Statement (.20); attend and take notes on bankruptcy hearing regarding Disclosure Statement (1.40); prepare summary regarding same for Katten (.90); review various objections and reservation of rights regarding bankruptcy hearing (.50); correspondence with T. Horton regarding bankruptcy hearing (.20)	4.00
03/28/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review summary of disclosure statement hearing and next steps (.20)	0.20
03/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend hearing regarding Disclosure Statement (1.40); preparation for Disclosure Statement hearing, including meetings at Mayer Brown's office in Houston (6.50)	7.90
03/28/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar for Hearing on 3/31/23 (.20)	0.20
03/28/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review disclosure statement, plan and solicitation motion as well as review and revise presentation to Bankruptcy Judge Isgur regarding need for approval of Disclosure Statement (1.70); prepare and review of objections filed overnight for approval of Disclosure Statement (2.10); attend Disclosure Statement hearing (1.40); prepare for hearing regarding same (1.00); discussions with J. Stein regarding matters related to results of today's Disclosure Statement hearing (1.80)	8.00
03/30/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Draft insert language for court order (.60); draft talking points for hearing (.40); emails with Akin team concerning proposed order (.30); analysis of proposed revisions to draft order (.30)	1.60
03/30/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Incorporate revisions to S. Reisman's script for the hearing (.20)	0.20
03/30/2023	Reisman, Steven	Prepare for tomorrow's hearing on continued disclosure statement and update on same (.80)	0.80
03/31/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with S. Reisman (.20); attend hearing (.40); prepare for hearing (.80)	1.40
03/31/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise talking points for hearing (.80); prepare for hearing (1.90); teleconference with plan co-proponents to prepare for hearing (.30); attend hearing (.40)	3.40
03/31/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding Bankruptcy hearing (.30); submit appearances for Katten team for hearing (.20); attend continued Bankruptcy Court hearing regarding approval of Disclosure Statement (.40); prepare summary of hearing regarding same (.50); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding hearing transcripts (.20)	1.60
03/31/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend continued hearing regarding approval of Disclosure Statement (.40); preparation in connection with same (.50)	0.90
03/31/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar for hearing on 4/19/23 (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020144709

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/31/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in preparation for continued hearing on approval of disclosure statement and matters related to same (1.10); discussion with C. Giglio regarding hearing prep (.20); attend GWG hearing regarding approval of disclosure statement (.40); attend to preparation for same (.70)	2.40
Total Hours :			75.20

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020144709
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	13.50	1,755.00	23,692.50
Giglio, Cindi	14.50	1,495.00	21,677.50
Comerford, Michael	0.20	1,310.00	262.00
Roitman, Marc	11.40	1,270.00	14,478.00
Barnowski, Dan	15.00	1,245.00	18,675.00
Thompson, Grace	3.40	895.00	3,043.00
Miranda, Loredana	12.20	710.00	8,662.00
Siena, Marie	5.00	410.00	2,050.00
Sub Total :	75.20	Sub Total :	92,540.00
Total Hours :	75.20	Total Fees	92,540.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144710
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	101,953.00	
Total Amount Due	101,953.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144710
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Ben counter offer term sheet and related correspondence (.40)	0.40
03/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning potential claims (.50)	0.50
03/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for T. Kice deposition (.80)	0.80
03/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review settlement proposal from Ben (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); review potential claims against subsequent transferees and third parties (.60); emails with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20)	1.60
03/02/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding third party releases (.20); attend call with Province (.40)	0.60
03/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of documents pertinent to T. Kice deposition (1.90)	1.90
03/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review Debtor's most recent document production (3.20)	3.20
03/02/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Province regarding Ben settlement offer (.40); review analyses of potential claims in connection with same (.50)	0.90
03/02/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to releases and other ongoing work in connection with investigation (.80)	0.80
03/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for T. Kice deposition (3.10)	3.10
03/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review Debtor's document production (.60); review deposition transcripts and interview notes to prepare for deposition of T. Kice (3.10); update T. Kice document summary with same (.60)	4.30
03/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review revised mediation term sheet (.60); call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.30)	0.90
03/03/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding mediation and case status (.70); follow up regarding matters related to potential settlement of claims between parties and review of mediators revisions to same (.80)	1.50
03/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.70); conduct related follow-up and diligence regarding investigation (.50)	1.30
03/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze deposition testimony concerning T. Kice (.70); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.70); attend Katten pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning Ben request to remove redactions (.20)	1.90
03/06/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten precall (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.70)	1.00
03/06/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding upcoming call with Investigations Committee (.30); call among Katten, Province and Investigations Committee regarding investigation (.70)	1.00
03/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); correspondence with clients regarding same (.20); attend Katten pre call (.30); attend call with the Investigations Committee (.70); draft meeting minutes regarding same (.90)	2.40
03/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with the Investigations Committee (.70); Katten pre call in connection with same (.30); prepare for presentation to Investigations Committee (.40)	1.40
03/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with D. Giller of Akin concerning T. Kice deposition (.20); prepare report to clients on T. Kice deposition (.20)	0.40
03/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review documents produced by the Debtors (2.30); draft summary of findings to Katten team (.30); coordinate review of Debtor's GWG056 production (.20)	2.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144710

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/08/2023	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with Judge Jones related to mediation efforts and follow up (.40)	0.40
03/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding mediation with Ben (.10); review emails regarding Ben proposal (.20); calls and emails regarding privilege issue (1.40)	1.70
03/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Emails with Investigations Committee regarding Ben settlement proposal (.50); confer with Investigations Committee members regarding same (.60); emails with Mayer Brown regarding Mediation Term Sheet (.30); revise statement regarding Mediation Settlement (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	2.40
03/10/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding privilege documents (.40)	0.40
03/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding settlement proposal from Ben (.50)	0.50
03/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft email to Akin regarding Ben settlement proposal (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.70
03/11/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond regarding Ben next steps (.20); correspondence regarding agreement on privilege (.10)	0.30
03/11/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding transfer of privilege (.40)	0.40
03/12/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Ben settlement and related third party communications (.30)	0.30
03/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Investigations Committee agenda (.30); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.40)	1.00
03/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prep for meeting of Investigations Committee (.30); attend meeting of Investigations Committee (.40); revise Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.30); prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.30)	1.30
03/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); follow-up with Veristar (relativity vendor) on invoices (.20); revise Investigations Committee agenda with comments by D. Barnowski (.20); correspondence with clients regarding Investigations Committee agenda (.20); attend Katten pre call (.30); attend call with Investigations Committee (.40); prepare minutes for Investigations Committee call (.50)	2.10
03/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Investigations Committee (.40); Katten pre call in connection with same (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.30); preparation in connection with same (.20)	1.20
03/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in call with Investigations Committee (.40); attend to matters regarding ongoing workstreams (.40)	0.80
03/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Follow-up with Veristar (relativity vendor) on invoices (.10); review Veristar (relativity vendor) invoices (.30); correspondence with M. Siena and G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.60
03/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with B. Heppner Counsel regarding investigation (1.80); prepare for same (.10)	1.90
03/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for Ben presentation (.60); attend Ben presentation (1.80); attend Investigations Committee call (.50); approve meeting minutes (.30)	3.20
03/20/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise presentation to Quinn Emanuel regarding Ben claims (.20); review invoice of Veristar (relativity vendor) (.10); correspondence with M. Siena regarding same (.10); draft agenda of Investigations Committee meeting (.20); incorporate comments of Katten team regarding Investigations Committee agenda (.20); email clients regarding same (.20); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.50); draft minutes regarding same (.50)	2.00

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144710

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with the Investigations Committee (.50); review materials in preparation for same (.30); call with Quinn Emanuel regarding analysis of potential estate claims and causes of action (1.80); preparation in connection with same (1.50)	4.10
03/20/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of Investigations Committee meetings of 2/21 and 3/6 for signatures via DocuSign (.20)	0.20
03/20/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.50); review materials to prepare for Investigations Committee call (.20); participate in discussion with J. Teecee and D. Newman of Quinn Emanuel related to GWG analysis related to beneficent (1.80)	2.50
03/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with D. Giller of Akin concerning potential new discovery (.20)	0.20
03/21/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding additional discovery and discussions with Katten team in connection with investigation (.60)	0.60
03/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for T. Kice deposition (2.80); finalize T. Kice deposition notice joinder (.30); communications with Quinn counsel concerning meeting with Ben to discuss claims (.30)	3.40
03/22/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft joinder to the Bondholder Committee's deposition of T. Kice (.40); correspondence with D. Barnowski regarding same (.30); coordinate filing of joinder to the Bondholder Committee's deposition of T. Kice (.50); call with J. Brooks-Patton regarding same (.20)	1.40
03/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Ben counsel concerning tomorrow's meeting (.20); multiple communications with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning tomorrow's meeting with Ben counsel (.40); approval of meeting minutes (.20); continue to prepare T. Kice deposition outline (2.30)	3.10
03/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review T. Kice's document production (.20); correspondence with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10)	0.30
03/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review documents produced by Company in connection with analyzing potential claims against certain third parties (1.10); emails with D. Barnowski and C. Giglio regarding same (.40)	1.50
03/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for meeting with Ben's counsel this afternoon (.40); attend meeting with Ben's counsel and Bondholder Committee counsel to discuss Ben claims (1.30); status update to independent directors on meeting with Ben (.30); teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning meeting with Ben (.20); prepare notes from meeting with Ben (.30); review of documents produced by T. Kice in discovery (1.60)	4.10
03/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Quinn and Akin regarding potential claims and causes of action (1.30); prepare for same (.50); further review of documents and analyses in connection with potential counterarguments to potential estate claims and causes of action (.90)	2.70
03/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for T. Kice deposition (.50)	0.50
03/29/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Pre-call regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.30); attend a portion of Investigations Committee meeting (.40)	0.70
03/29/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Investigations Committee call (.50)	0.50
03/29/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten precall (.30); attend Investigations Committee call (.50)	0.80
03/29/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten pre-call in connection with Investigations Committee call (.30)	0.30
03/29/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Investigations Committee regarding matters relating to investigation (.50); prepare in connection with same (.40)	0.90
03/30/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update on investigation matters arising from Investigations Committee meeting (2.10)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020144710

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/31/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Complete prep for T. Kice deposition (.80)	0.80
03/31/2023	Thompson, Grace	Draft minutes from Investigations Committee meeting (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			84.90

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020144710
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	8.70	1,755.00	15,268.50
Giglio, Cindi	8.30	1,495.00	12,408.50
Hall, Jerry	2.20	1,425.00	3,135.00
Roitman, Marc	18.60	1,270.00	23,622.00
Barnowski, Dan	25.70	1,245.00	31,996.50
Thompson, Grace	2.10	895.00	1,879.50
Miranda, Loredana	19.10	710.00	13,561.00
Siena, Marie	0.20	410.00	82.00
Sub Total :	84.90	Sub Total :	101,953.00
Total Hours :	84.90	Total Fees	101,953.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020144711
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	477,228.00	
Total Amount Due	477,228.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020144711
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding term sheet and related prep (.80); follow up related to terms of term sheet (1.20)	2.00
03/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call concerning initial review of term sheet revisions (.80); analysis of further revised term sheet (.50); analysis of revised term sheet from Bondholders Committee (.50); communications with team about revisions to term sheet and Ben counter-offer (.30); analysis of proposed counter-offer from Ben (.50)	2.60
03/01/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised mediation term sheet (.30); email with L. Miranda regarding mediation term sheet and related matters (.20)	0.50
03/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with Debtors regarding term sheet and plan (.80); draft summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.30)	1.10
03/01/2023	Comerford, Michael	Attend a portion of call with Debtors regarding term sheet and plan (.50)	0.50
03/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call to discuss plan term sheet with Debtors' management and professionals (.80); revise Mediation term sheet (.60)	1.40
03/01/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of plan term sheet and note comments and feedback on same (1.10)	1.10
03/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Kelley concerning potential releases (.40); teleconference with Province concerning Ben counter offer (.40); analysis of third party release issues (.50); email to client with analysis of release issue (.40)	1.70
03/02/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding mediation term sheet (.30)	0.30
03/02/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft mediation term sheet (.10)	0.10
03/03/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence with J. Rubin (.30); review of term sheet drafts and related emails (1.00); call with Debtors' professionals regarding plan term sheet (.30)	1.60
03/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze mediator revisions to term sheet (.50); communications with team concerning term sheet (.40)	0.90
03/03/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding term sheet (.50)	0.50
03/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with Debtor's professionals regarding plan term sheet (.30)	0.30
03/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with the Debtors' professionals regarding plan term sheet (.30); research on voting-related matters (1.40); draft email memorandum in connection with same (1.30)	3.00
03/03/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to plan term sheet (.30); discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding same (.30)	0.60
03/03/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft mediation term sheet (.30); correspondence with Mayer Brown tax related to tax disclosure (.50)	0.80
03/04/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to various turns of term sheet (1.20); Katten pre-call regarding same (.30); attend call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Second Amended Plan (.70); emails and correspondence with LBC (.30)	2.50
03/04/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of proposed revisions to term sheet (.40); communications with Katten team concerning proposed changes to term sheet (.50)	0.90
03/04/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among D. Barnowski and others regarding email from Okin (.30); call among D. Barnowski and others regarding case status (.30); review revised chapter 11 plan (.40)	1.00

Matter: 397894.00022
 Invoice #: 9020144711
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/04/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review draft of Second Amended Plan (.60); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding same (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Second Amended Plan (.70)	1.60
03/04/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown and Jackson Walker regarding Second Amended Plan (.70); preparation in connection with same (.40); Katten pre-call regarding same (.30); further research regarding Plan-related voting matters (.50); draft Plan mediation issues list (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); emails with Akin Gump regarding same (.30); revise Second Amended Plan (2.80); review Akin Gump comments on Second Amended Plan (.60); review correspondence from Okin Adams regarding Chapter 11 Plan (.20); emails with Katten regarding strategy in connection with Second Amended Plan (.30)	8.40
03/05/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review plan (2.60); correspondence related to privilege and other related issues (1.30)	3.90
03/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of privilege language in plan (.60); analysis of engagement materials relating to privilege (.50); research of law pertinent to privilege issue (.50); communications with team concerning privilege issues (.40); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning privilege issues (.20)	2.20
03/05/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among Akin, Katten and others regarding mediation term sheet and related matters (.60)	0.60
03/05/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Second Amended Plan (2.10); call with Mayer Brown regarding same (1.00)	3.10
03/05/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Correspondence with Mayer Brown regarding tax disclosure issues (.60)	0.60
03/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review term sheet edits from Okin and related discussions (2.80)	2.80
03/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of several sections of further revised plan and disclosure statement (1.40); analysis of LBM revisions to draft term sheet (.40); communications with Katten team concerning LBM's proposed revisions (.80); analysis of several proposed resolutions to LBM revision issue (.60)	3.20
03/06/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among Katten, Akin, Mayer Brown and others regarding mediation term sheet (.50)	0.50
03/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with M. Roitman regarding Disclosure Statement (.30); review revised Disclosure Statement (1.60)	1.80
03/06/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review mark-up of disclosure statement (.50) provide comments to M. Roitman (.10)	0.60
03/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise Disclosure Statement for Second Amended Plan (2.30); revise Plan Term Sheet (.90); negotiations with parties regarding Plan Term Sheet (.70); confer with Katten regarding same (.50); confer with S. Reisman regarding same (.30); follow up call with S. Reisman regarding same (.20)	4.90
03/06/2023	Baker, Taryn	Update GWG tax disclosure to incorporate Katten tax comments (3.10)	3.10
03/06/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft chapter 11 plan (.80); review draft tax disclosure (.90); review draft disclosure statement (.70); review revised term sheet (.10)	2.50
03/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond regarding term sheet (1.20); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.20); correspond regarding Ben Disclosure Statement objections (.20); correspondence with mediator (.40); call with J. Stein regarding same (.10)	2.10
03/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Judge Jones proposed revision to term sheet settlement (.40); analysis of Bondholder Committee revision to term sheet (.40); communications with Katten team concerning suggested revisions to Bondholder Committee language (.40); analysis of revised proposal from LBM (.50)	1.70

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/07/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among M. Roitman and others regarding mediation term sheet and exculpation matters (.50)	0.50
03/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with M. Roitman regarding revised Term Sheet (.20)	0.20
03/07/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review settlement mark-ups for term sheet and related issues (.40)	0.40
03/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding structure of Wind Down Trust (1.00); review edits to Mediation Term Sheet (.40); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); review revised draft of Disclosure Statement (.90); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.20)	2.80
03/07/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review correspondence regarding term sheet for settlement of matters related to plan and follow up regarding matters related to same (.90); discussion with C. Giglio regarding same (.20); update regarding disclosure statement objections from Ben (.20); discussions with J. Stein regarding matters related to plan, term sheet and general status update regarding same (.40); discussions regarding wind down trust (.40); discussions regarding edits to mediation term sheet (.30); follow up correspondence with Katten team related to same (.30)	2.70
03/07/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft disclosure statement (.50)	0.50
03/07/2023	Bulkin, Vlad	Call with Mayer Brown and Katten teams regarding Wind Down Trust (1.00)	1.00
03/08/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Initial review of LBC comments to plan (.40); emails regarding term sheet (.30); review Mayer Brown comments (.40)	1.10
03/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of further proposed revisions to mediation term sheet (.50); analysis of proposed changes to mediation term sheet and communications concerning same (.50); analysis of Bondholders Committee's proposed revisions to draft Plan (.90)	1.90
03/08/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among Katten, Mayer Brown and others regarding disclosure statement (.30); review revised chapter 11 plan (.50); email among M. Roitman and others regarding plan revisions (.20)	1.00
03/08/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review edits to plan, disclosure statement and efforts to finalize same for filing next week (4.30); internal discussions with M. Roitman regarding matters related to term sheet (1.30)	5.60
03/08/2023	Baker, Taryn	Conduct research related to Plan tax implications (2.20)	2.20
03/08/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised chapter 11 plan (.80)	0.80
03/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond with Katten on privilege (.20); call with Mayer Brown regarding Akin comments (1.00); call with L Bond Committee and Mayer Brown (1.30); follow up call with Mayer Brown (.30); review Mayer Brown draft statement (.40)	3.20
03/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Mayer Brown's proposed revisions to plan (1.30); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams to finalize draft plan language (1.00); analysis of further revised draft plan (.80); propose language for privilege section (.40); Katten pre-call to prepare for meeting with Bondholders Committee (.20); weekly call with Bondholders Committee (1.30); teleconference with A. Qureshi about privilege issues in plan (.20); follow-up analysis of privilege issues in plan (.70); follow-up call with Mayer Brown concerning amended plan (.30)	6.20
03/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding amended plan (.20); call among Katten and Akin regarding amended plan (1.30); review mediation agreement statement (.30)	1.50

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review blackline of amended plan (.30); attend Katten pre call (.20); attend call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals regarding the amended plan (1.30); draft summary of call for Katten team regarding same (.30); attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown regarding amended plan (.30); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.10); review debtor's statement of the mediation agreement (.70); revise statement regarding same with comments by M. Roitman (.50); provide T. Baker chapter 11 precedents (.30)	4.00
03/09/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team regarding plan related issues (.50); review updated plan language in connection with same discussion (.60)	1.10
03/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call with Bondholder Committee's and Debtors' Professionals regarding amended plan (1.30); Katten pre call in preparation for same (.20); revise draft of amended Plan (.90); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); follow-up call with Mayer Brown regarding amended plan (.30)	3.00
03/09/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review, revise and edit plan and disclosure statement based upon term sheet (3.40); review plan materials with Mayer Brown and Katten team (.60); participate in Katten, Debtors, and LBC professionals (1.30); Katten pre call in preparation for same (.20); follow-up call with Mayer Brown regarding amended plan (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding LBC's comments to the plan (1.00); attend to matters related to term sheet and efforts to finalize same (1.70); review of mediation agreement regarding term sheet reached among L Bond Committee, L Bond Management and Debtors related to plan process, settlement (1.40)	9.90
03/09/2023	Baker, Taryn	Update the GWG Chapter 11 plan to incorporate tax comments and review tax sections against existing precedent (3.20)	3.20
03/09/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised chapter 11 plan (1.30)	1.30
03/09/2023	Bulkin, Vlad	Attend call with Mayer Brown and Katten teams regarding LBC Plan revisions (1.00)	1.00
03/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of privilege and work product issues pertinent to Plan (.90); meet and confer with A. Qureshi, Bondholder Committee counsel, concerning privilege issue and report to team on same (.40); email to Bondholder Committee and LBM concerning Ben settlement proposal (.40); follow-up on LBM request for additional settlement information (.20); communications with C. Kelley concerning privilege issues (.30); negotiation teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel and C. Kelley of Mayer Brown concerning open privilege issues (.30); prepare email to Bondholder Counsel with terms of privilege resolution (.50); analysis of further revised Plan and suggested revisions from LBM (1.10); teleconference with counsel for Bondholders Committee, LBM and Debtors to negotiate the Plan (.80); analysis of issue concerning released parties (.40)	5.30
03/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised amended plan (.40); review revised mediation agreement statement (.40); email among Mayer Brown and Katten regarding mediation agreement statement (.30)	1.10
03/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with M. Roitman regarding LBM's comments to term sheet (.20); call with M.Roitman regarding same (.10); collect samples of litigation and liquidating trust agreements (2.30); correspondence with M. Roitman and C. Giglio regarding same (.20)	2.80

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with securities and tax teams regarding Plan (1.30); review analyses in preparation for same (.70); call with T. Hatcher regarding tax issues relevant to plan (.40); call with co-proponent group regarding Plan (.90); further revise Statement regarding Mediation Agreement (.80); review comments from co-proponents (.50); call with L. Miranda re term sheet (.10); review of precedent Liquidating Trust Agreements and Litigation Trust Agreements (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); review proposed edits to Second Amended Plan from tax team (.40); emails with T. Hatcher and T. Baker regarding same (.20)	6.10
03/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with Mayer Brown, Katten and Akin regarding GWG plan structure and follow up regarding matters related to same (.80); review matters related to liquidating trust agreement and discussion of issues regarding same (.60); follow up regarding tax analysis (.40); discussions regarding privilege issues (.60); discussions with bondholder committee regarding privilege issue and follow up regarding same (.40)	2.80
03/10/2023	Baker, Taryn	Telephone conference with Mayer Brown, Katten, and Akin teams to discuss plan structure, Securities, '40 Act, and Tax Issues, and prepare call notes tax summary related to the same (1.30)	1.30
03/10/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Call with M. Roitman regarding tax issues relevant to plan (.40); attend a portion of call with Mayer Brown and other advisors to discuss plan structure (.50)	0.90
03/10/2023	Bulkin, Vlad	Attend call with Mayer Brown, Katten and Akin regarding GWG Plan Structure Discussion - Securities, 40 Act and Tax Issues (1.30)	1.30
03/11/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with debtors' advisors regarding tax matters in plan (.50)	0.50
03/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare revised draft proposal to resolve privilege issue with Bondholder Committee counsel (.40); communications with Bondholder Committee to finalize agreement on privilege language in draft Plan (.20); prepare clarification of proposal and transmit to Bondholder Committee's counsel (.30); communications with S. Reisman, M. Roitman and others concerning Bondholder revisions to proposal (.20)	1.10
03/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding Second Amended Plan (.50); review tax and securities law analysis in connection with same (.90); review proposed edits to Second Amended Plan (.80); review of proposed edits to Disclosure Statement (.80); review proposed agreement regarding transfer of privileges to Litigation Trust in connection with Plan (.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	4.00
03/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to second amended plan and edits to same and follow up (.70); correspondence with Katten team regarding same (.20)	0.90
03/11/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review tax analysis related to tax matters in plan (.80); call with debtor advisors and J. Stein to discuss tax matters in plan (.50); follow-up discussion with Mayer Brown tax regarding tax matters in plan (.80)	2.10
03/11/2023	Bulkin, Vlad	Attention to questions regarding structuring and 40 Act implications (.20)	0.20
03/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Okin and Akin comments and related correspondence (.50)	0.50
03/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Bondholder Committee's revisions to draft plan (.70); analysis of issues related to Bondholder Committee request for negotiation-related emails with Ben (.20)	0.90
03/12/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised amended plan (Okin comments) (.40)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown regarding plan comments from Akin and Okin (1.60); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning strategy for draft plan (.50); teleconference with Katten and Mayer Brown teams concerning proposed revisions to draft plan (.80); review plan and disclosure statement (.60)	3.50
03/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of LBM proposed revisions to draft plan (.70); teleconference with Katten and Mayer Brown teams concerning proposed revisions to draft plan (.80); communications with Bondholders Committee counsel concerning privilege issues pertinent to proposed Plan (.40); call with Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning draft plan (1.60); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning strategy for draft plan (.50)	4.00
03/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan (1.60); call with Kirkland regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement matters; follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan; additional follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan; further revise draft Second Amended Plan; review revised draft of Plan; review revised draft of Disclosure Statement	7.20
03/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Continue to work on matters related to plan including review of comments from Akin, Okin Adams and general update on matters related to plan and plan issues (1.10)	1.10
03/13/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft chapter 11 plan (.40); research related to plan tax issues (.60)	1.00
03/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Calls and correspondence with M. Roitman and J. Rubin (1.30); attend pre-call with Mayer Brown (.80); calls with Creditor Co-Proponents on Plan (3.40); call with Mayer Brown Team on further revised draft (.30); call with M. Roitman on PC issues (.40); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.30)	6.50
03/14/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten and Mayer Brown pre-call to discuss proposed plan language before negotiation session (.80); two negotiating calls with Mayer Brown, Katten, Okin Adams and Bondholder counsel to go over draft plan language (3.40); separate call with Mayer Brown and C. Giglio to discuss latest revisions to draft plan language (.30); analysis of revised plan (.60); analysis of further revised plan after negotiating session (.70); communications with C. Kelley and A. Qureshi concerning production of materials to litigation trustee (.20)	6.00
03/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Collect precedent plans for T. Hatcher (.20); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding same (.10)	0.30
03/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with C. Giglio and J. Rubin regarding plan matters (1.30); pre-call with Mayer Brown (.80); call with co-proponents regarding Plan (3.40); draft email update to team regarding Plan negotiations (.80); emails with S. Reisman regarding same (.30); call with S. Reisman regarding plan matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding plan matters (.40); review proposed edits to Disclosure Statement (1.10); review proposed edits to Second Amended Plan (.80)	9.20
03/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of comments to plan from various co-proponents and related correspondence (1.00); call with M. Roitman regarding plan matters (.30); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.30); participate in call with Mayer Brown regarding edits to plan and negotiations around same (.80)	2.40
03/14/2023	Baker, Taryn	Conduct research related to tax reporting related to liquidating trusts (2.70); telephone conference with GWG and Katten tax teams to discuss PTP and Tax Reporting (.50)	3.20

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/14/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review disclosure statement (.60); call with Mayer Brown tax and Akin tax to discuss plan tax issues (.70); review liquidation trust agreement samples (.50); review revisions to plan (.40)	2.20
03/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Comments to disclosure statement (1.30); Plan negotiation call with Mayer Brown, Akin, and Okin Adams professionals (2.40); follow-up call with Mayer Brown to discuss finalization of plan (.70); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.30)	4.70
03/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Plan negotiation call with Mayer Brown, Akin, Okin Adams teams (2.40); analysis of emergency motion to adjourn disclosure statement hearing (.40); follow-up call with Mayer Brown to discuss finalization of plan (.70)	3.50
03/15/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review Ad Hoc Committee motion to continue Disclosure Statement hearing (.30)	0.30
03/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Incorporate C. Giglio's comments to the disclosure statement (1.00); correspondence with Katten team regarding same (.20); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.30)	2.20
03/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise draft Disclosure Statement (1.60); call with J. Netznik regarding Plan (.40); call with co-proponents regarding Plan negotiations (2.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement (.70); call with Katten and Akin regarding Plan (.20); confer with C. Giglio regarding same (.30); review comments to Plan from co-proponents (.90); draft revised analysis of open issues relevant to Plan and proposed compromises (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	8.60
03/15/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of edits to plan and review comments from Mayer Brown, Akin and Okin Adams (1.40); review comments to disclosure statement (.50); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding plan (.70)	2.60
03/15/2023	Baker, Taryn	Telephone conference with Katten, Mayer Brown, and Akin tax teams to discuss PTP and Tax Reporting (.50); summarize and circulate tax notes related to the same (.30); liquidating trust research related to liquidating trust reporting and application to trusts (3.30)	4.10
03/15/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Call with Mayer Brown tax to discuss plan structure and liquidating trust reporting issue (.50); review draft disclosure statement (.60)	1.10
03/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with J. Rubin regarding timing (.10); call with L. Chiapetta regarding same (.10); call with Mayer Brown (.40); pre-call with M. Roitman (.10); call with all co-proponents on page turn (1.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding plan (.40); call with LBC regarding Plan (.70)	3.30
03/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of LBM proposed edits to Plan (.90); analysis of LBC proposed edits to Plan (.90); teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning finalization of Plan (.40); negotiation call with Mayer Brown, LBM and Bondholders Committee (1.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding plan (.40); call with LBC regarding Plan (.70) teleconference with M. Roitman to revise plan language (.70)	5.50
03/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan (.40)	0.40
03/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding plan (.40); pre-call with C. Giglio regarding same (.10); call with LBC regarding Plan (.70); call with co-proponents regarding Plan negotiations (1.50); call with D. Barnowski regarding revisions to Plan (.70); correspond with C. Giglio regarding revisions to Plan (.70); further revise draft Plan of Reorganization, including proposed revisions to resolve disagreements among co-proponents (2.80); emails with Mayer Brown regarding specific revisions to Plan (.90); draft revised analysis of open Plan issues and positions of co-proponents (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	8.90

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/16/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to plan, disclosure statement, revisions to same (1.70); discussions with L. Chiappetta at Mayer Brown regarding matters regarding plan issues (.10); call with Mayer Brown regarding plan (.40)	2.20
03/16/2023	Baker, Taryn	Review updated drafts circulated of the GWG tax disclosure and prepare Katten tax comments related to the same (3.80)	3.80
03/16/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft disclosure statement (.80); review correspondence with Katten team (.30)	1.10
03/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding double recovery and language drafting (.60)	0.60
03/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of issues related to various suggested revisions to draft Plan (.70); analysis of suggested revisions to draft Plan (.60); communications with Ben counsel concerning presentation (.30)	1.60
03/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Call with M. Roitman regarding research on disclosure statement (.10); review Mayer Brown's draft of the disclosure statement against our markup (.20); conduct legal research on section 1125(b) of the bankruptcy code (2.90); draft summary of findings regarding same (.60); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding same (.20)	4.00
03/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin regarding securities law issues (.50); further revise analysis of open Plan issues and positions of co-proponents (.70); further revise draft Disclosure Statement, including proposed revisions to resolve disagreements among co-proponents (2.40); review proposed edits to Plan from co-proponents (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.50); emails with counsel to Indenture Trustee regarding Plan (.50); call with counsel to Indenture Trustee regarding Plan (.40); call with L. Miranda regarding disclosure statement (.10); further revise Plan in response to comments received (.70); emails with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding same (.30); review research from L. Miranda regarding adequacy of disclosure (.60); emails with C. Giglio regarding same (.10)	7.70
03/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding efforts to resolve disputes among various parties with respect to plan and disclosure statement and follow up discussions and review of emails throughout the day related to same (.80)	0.80
03/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Analyze proposed revisions to plan and outstanding issues (.80); correspondence with Katten team related to same (.30)	1.10
03/17/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft disclosure statement (1.00)	1.00
03/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence related to final open issues with LBC (1.20)	1.20
03/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin regarding Plan matters (.60); call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding Plan matters (.70); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.60); review revisions to plan (.90)	2.80
03/19/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J Stein, T Horton, Mayer Brown team and Katten teams about plan issues (.70); analysis of further revisions to plan (.50)	1.20
03/19/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review revised draft of Disclosure Statement (.90); draft further edits to Disclosure Statement (.70); review proposed edits to Plan from co-proponents (1.40); emails with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding same (.40); call with Akin regarding Plan matters (.60); call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding Plan matters (.70); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.60); draft email to Special Committee regarding proposed resolutions on open issues relevant to the Plan (.60); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.30)	6.20
03/19/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft plan (.10)	0.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze further proposed revisions to Plan language (.50); analyze further proposed revisions to Plan and Mayer Brown's proposed changes to same (.90)	1.40
03/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft revised version of Plan to provide for proposed resolutions of open issues (2.50); emails with Mayer Brown regarding Plan matters (.90); draft analysis of remaining open issues and proposed resolutions thereof (1.30)	4.70
03/20/2023	Baker, Taryn	Review updated draft of the GWG Disclosure Statement, and circulate Katten tax comments related to the GWG Tax Disclosure to Mayer Brown (3.40)	3.40
03/20/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review draft plan (.10); review draft disclosure statement (.30)	0.40
03/21/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to outstanding plan related issues (.50)	0.50
03/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning LBM proposed changes to Plan (.50); revise explanatory statement to go along with Plan (.40); analyze additional proposed changes to Plan (.50)	1.40
03/21/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments to Debtors' statement to bondholders (.80); related correspondence with Katten (.20)	1.00
03/21/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review and provide comments to draft statement regarding bondholder recoveries (2.80); correspondence with Katten team regarding same (.20)	3.00
03/21/2023	Roitman, Marc	Confer with Akin regarding Plan (.70); emails with Akin regarding proposed resolutions of certain open issues in connection with Plan (.60); calls with counsel to Indenture Trustee regarding Plan (.30); call with T. Kiriakos regarding Plan (.30); call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding Plan (.50); follow up call with T. Kiriakos regarding plan (.10); call with J. Stein and C. Giglio regarding Plan (.20); call with Akin Gump and Mayer Brown regarding Plan matters (.20); further revise Second Amended Plan and Disclosure Statement in connection with negotiations with co-proponents (2.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	5.50
03/21/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on statement regarding bondholder recoveries (.70)	0.70
03/21/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Review revised plan (.40)	0.40
03/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with co-proponents regarding further Plan negotiations (.80); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.20); review revised disclosure statement (.60); follow up with L. Chiapetta and J. Rubin (.40); call with M. Roitman on outstanding issues (.20); call with W. Everts (.10); related follow up (.90)	3.20
03/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Giglio, T. Kiriakos and L. Chiapetta concerning B. Rosen email (.40); revise response to B. Rosen email (.40); emails with C. Giglio and M. Roitman concerning B. Rosen offer (.40)	1.20
03/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze LBM's revisions to draft Plan (.30); analyze issues concerning Plan requirement to track other Bondholder recoveries (.40)	0.70
03/22/2023	Thompson, Grace	Calls and correspondence regarding post-Effective Date litigation monitoring (.40)	0.40
03/22/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with co-proponents regarding further Plan negotiations (.80); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.20); confer with C. Giglio regarding Plan matters (.20); call with J. Rubin regarding same (.10); co proponent follow up call (.30); call with J. Stein regarding Plan matters (.40); draft email regarding protocol for Wind Down Trust oversight of third-party litigation in connection with Plan (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); emails with FTI and Mayer Brown regarding Wind Down Trust distribution mechanics in connection with Plan (.60); review revised draft of Plan (.80); review revised draft of Disclosure Statement (.40)	4.90

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/22/2023	Baker, Taryn	Telephone conference with D. Goett and T. Hatcher to discuss the GWG Tax Disclosure (.50)	0.50
03/22/2023	Hatcher, Todd	Attend a portion of call with D. Goett and T. Baker regarding tax disclosure (.30)	0.70
03/23/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.80); call with L. Chiapetta (.10)	0.90
03/23/2023	Thompson, Grace	Call with Katten regarding wind down trust administration (.50); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20)	0.70
03/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate scheduling of Katten call regarding Wind down trust administration (.10); strategy call with Katten team regarding Wind down trust administration (.50); follow-up call with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.80
03/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Emails with Mayer Brown regarding informal objections to Disclosure Statement (.50); draft proposed revision to Disclosure Statement in connection with same (.40)	0.90
03/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Calls with Mayer Brown regarding solicitation (1.10); call with J. Rubin (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.30); related correspondence (.70)	2.30
03/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review diligence to update sections of the Disclosure Statement (.20); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding same (.20)	0.40
03/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement matters (1.10); review informal Disclosure Statement objections (.70); emails regarding same (.40); revise draft statement regarding Bondholder recoveries (.70)	2.90
03/24/2023	Reisman, Steven	Discussions with C. Giglio regarding plan matters (.30); participate in call with Mayer Brown regarding plan and disclosure statement issues (1.10); prepare for same (.10)	1.50
03/25/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails and correspondence regarding plan issues (.80)	0.80
03/26/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Calls regarding bondholder recoveries issues (1.20)	1.20
03/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze objections to Disclosure Statements (.70); emails with M. Roitman and C. Giglio concerning strategy for responding to objections (.30); analyze revisions to draft statement to accompany disclosure statement (.30)	1.30
03/26/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review Heppner's limited objection to Disclosure Statement (.30)	0.30
03/26/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review as modified Plan and Disclosure Statement (.80); review revised draft of statement regarding Bondholder recoveries (.50); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding Plan, Disclosure Statement, and Bondholder Statement (.30)	1.60
03/27/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with co-proponents regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement matters (1.00); review disclosure statement and plan (.50)	1.50
03/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams, Bondholder Committee counsel and LBM counsel concerning disclosure statement (1.00); prepare insert to disclosure statement concerning language offered by T. Evans and M. Holland (.50); communications with counsel for Evans and Holland concerning disclosure statement (.40); review objection to disclosure statement (.90)	2.80
03/27/2023	Roitman, Marc	Research regarding adequacy of disclosure in connection with disclosure statement issues (.90); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); call with co-proponents regarding Plan and Disclosure Statement matters (1.00); draft proposed edits to Disclosure Statement (1.20); emails with co-proponents regarding negotiation of revisions to Disclosure Statement (.80); review informal objections to Disclosure Statement (.50)	4.90

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/28/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel, Debtor counsel and Katten team to prepare for hearing (.60); several calls with J. Stein concerning broker-dealer objection to Disclosure Statement (.50); analysis of broker-dealer objection (.70); several communications with Katten team concerning responding to broker-dealer objection (.80); two teleconferences with B. Rosen concerning Disclosure Statement issues (.50)	3.10
03/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Pull cases from the Ad Hoc Committee's Objection (.30)	0.30
03/28/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review emails regarding Disclosure Statement and open issues (.40)	0.40
03/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding Disclosure Statement matters (.60); call with B. Rosen regarding objection to Disclosure Statement (.40); emails with Katten regarding Broker Dealer 2019 statement in connection with objection to Disclosure Statement (.30)	1.30
03/29/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten call regarding disclosures (.60)	0.60
03/29/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with M. Roitman regarding revisions to Disclosure Statement (.10); call with M. Roitman regarding revisions to Disclosure Statement (.30); review documents in order to draft additional inserts to Disclosure Statement (.80); begin drafting additional inserts to Disclosure Statement (1.60)	2.80
03/29/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding further disclosure in connection with potential estate claims and causes of action (.60); research in connection with same (1.00); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.30); weekly call with Mayer Brown (1.00)	2.90
03/30/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin on litigation disclosure (.50); calls with D. Barnowski and S. Reisman (.70); call with J. Rubin (.20); call with L Bond Committee and Mayer Brown (.70); review draft order (.10); discuss hearing with S. Reisman (.20); call with Bondholder Committee on disclosure statement (.50); call regarding hearing (.80); review of order draft and correspondence (.40)	4.10
03/30/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning further disclosures (.50); teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel and Mayer Brown (.70); teleconference with C. Giglio concerning disclosures (.20); teleconference with LBM, Bondholder Committee counsel, Mayer Brown and Katten teams (.70)	2.10
03/30/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with T. Kiriakos concerning results of call with Bondholders Committee counsel (.20); teleconference with M. Roitman about results of meeting with Bondholder Committee (.20)	0.40
03/30/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare short memorandum outlining plan going forward to amend disclosure statement (.30)	0.30
03/30/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same (.20)	0.90
03/30/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with the Bondholder Committee regarding Disclosure Statement (.50); prepare summary of call for M. Roitman (.30); continue drafting revisions to the Disclosure Statement (3.20); correspondence with D. Barnowski and M. Roitman (.30); review and comment on proposed order regarding disclosure statement (.40)	4.70

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020144711

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/30/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with co-proponents regarding Disclosure Statement matters (.50); call with D. Barnowski following same (.20); revise form of order regarding further disclosure in connection with amended Disclosure Statement (.50); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.40); revise draft insert for Disclosure Statement regarding further disclosure requested by Judge Isgur concerning potential estate claims and causes of action (1.80); emails with Mayer Brown regarding report on call with co-proponents (.30); draft email to Special Committee regarding same (.50)	4.20
03/30/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review diligence related to disclosure statement (1.10)	1.10
03/31/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise proposed order (.40); research of law pertinent to proposed order to be submitted today (.80); communications with J. Rubin and T. Kiriakos concerning draft proposed order (.20)	1.40
03/31/2023	Roitman, Marc	Continue to draft insert for Disclosure Statement regarding further disclosure requested by Judge Isgur concerning potential estate claims and causes of action, including analysis of Retained Causes of Action (3.50)	3.50
Total Hours :			374.40

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020144711
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	37.10	1,755.00	65,110.50
Giglio, Cindi	57.90	1,495.00	86,560.50
Hall, Jerry	8.50	1,425.00	12,112.50
Hatcher, Todd	17.60	1,390.00	24,464.00
Comerford, Michael	3.00	1,310.00	3,930.00
Bulkin, Vlad	3.50	1,295.00	4,532.50
Roitman, Marc	121.80	1,270.00	154,686.00
Barnowski, Dan	66.50	1,245.00	82,792.50
Thompson, Grace	2.10	895.00	1,879.50
Baker, Taryn	24.80	755.00	18,724.00
Miranda, Loredana	31.60	710.00	22,436.00
Sub Total :	374.40	Sub Total :	477,228.00
Total Hours :	374.40	Total Fees	477,228.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020144706
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Non-Working Travel

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	44,616.00	
Total Amount Due	44,616.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020144706

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Non-Working Travel

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
03/27/2023	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time to Houston for Disclosure Statement hearing (3.30)	3.30
03/28/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Travel to and from Houston (15.00)	15.00
03/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time returning from Houston for Disclosure Statement hearing (4.50)	4.50
03/28/2023	Reisman, Steven	Non working travel returning from Houston following Disclosure Statement Hearing (4.00)	4.00
03/28/2023	Reisman, Steven	Travel to GWG Disclosure Statement hearing (3.00)	3.00
Total Hours :			29.80

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020144706

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	7.00	1,755.00	12,285.00
Giglio, Cindi	15.00	1,495.00	22,425.00
Roitman, Marc	7.80	1,270.00	9,906.00

Sub Total :	29.80	Sub Total :	44,616.00
-------------	-------	-------------	-----------

Total Hours :	29.80	Total Fees	44,616.00 USD
---------------	-------	------------	---------------

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020144707
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2023

Disbursements	21,006.48	
Total Amount Due	21,006.48	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020144707
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Service Fees	Veristar LLC; 03/08/2023; inv. 3686; Date range 2/1/20-2/28/23; Document Review Platform Services 2/1/23 through 2/28/23.. Veristar LLC; 12/8/22; inv. #3588; document review platform services 11/1-11/30/22.	20,151.65
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 2/01/2023-2/28/2023 NYC. Pacer Court Costs 2/01/2023-2/28/2023 CHI. Court Charges: Secretary of State of Texas Invoice No. 644905402 January 2023 Document Fees for Web Inquiries on 1/29/2023.	50.50
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 3/3/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 3/21/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 3/17/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: NDREGJONI,BORA on 3/2/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: NDREGJONI,BORA on 3/6/2023.	804.33
Total Disbursements:		21,006.48 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020145054
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	14,096.00	
Total Amount Due	14,096.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020145054
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/01/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise November billing statements to incorporate C. Giglio comments (1.10)	1.10
04/10/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on December billing statements (1.50)	1.50
04/10/2023	Siena, Marie	Emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding monthly fee statements (.30); email with C. Giglio regarding December monthly fee statement (.30); revise January billing statements to incorporate L. Miranda edits (1.90)	2.50
04/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft email to clients regarding summary of December billing statements (.90); correspondence with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	1.00
04/16/2023	Siena, Marie	Review January prebills for compliance with UST guidelines (1.10)	1.10
04/17/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on revised Billing Statements (1.20)	1.20
04/17/2023	Siena, Marie	Emails with G. Thompson regarding November billing statements (.20); revise November billing statements to incorporate G. Thompson comments (1.30); draft exhibits for November Monthly Fee Statement (1.20)	2.70
04/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review December fee statement for compliance with UST guidelines (1.20)	1.20
04/18/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence with Katten and Independent Directors regarding fee statements (.20)	0.20
04/18/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review November Monthly Fee Statement (.40); review email to Independent Directors regarding November Monthly Fee Statement (.30)	0.70
04/18/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise exhibits to November Monthly Fee Statement (.90); emails with G. Thompson and L. Miranda regarding same (.20); emails to C. Giglio regarding finalizing November Monthly Fee Statement (.30); emails with S. Reisman regarding same (.20)	1.60
04/20/2023	Siena, Marie	Email with G. Thompson regarding January billing statements (.20); revise December billing statements to incorporate C. Giglio comments (1.00)	1.20
04/21/2023	Siena, Marie	Finalize November fee statement for filing (.20); file same on the court's docket (.20); email noticing agent regarding service of filed fee statement (.20)	0.60
04/22/2023	Siena, Marie	Begin to draft exhibits for December Monthly Fee Statement (.70)	0.70
04/25/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review January billing statements for privilege and confidential information (1.50)	1.50
04/25/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review January billing statements for privilege and confidential information (2.40)	2.40
04/28/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise January billing statements to incorporate L. Miranda and G. Thompson comments (1.50)	1.50
04/30/2023	Siena, Marie	Email with C. Giglio regarding January billing statements (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			23.00

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020145054

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	1.20	1,495.00	1,794.00
Thompson, Grace	4.40	895.00	3,938.00
Miranda, Loredana	4.10	710.00	2,911.00
Siena, Marie	13.30	410.00	5,453.00
Sub Total :	23.00	Sub Total :	14,096.00
Total Hours :	23.00	Total Fees	14,096.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020145058
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	250,063.50	
Total Amount Due	250,063.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020145058
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/04/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Attend call with Bondholder Committee (.80)	0.80
04/04/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.60); prepare summary of call for Katten team (.50); draft agenda for Special Committee call (.30); revise agenda with comments by M. Roitman (.20); prepare email to client regarding same (.10); review notes from J. Kitnick regarding call with the Bondholder Committee (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	2.10
04/04/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.60); call with Bondholder Committee regarding case matters (.80)	1.40
04/04/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call (.60); attend update call with L Bond Committee regarding various case status (.80)	1.40
04/05/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Research legal standard and precedent (1.90); email M. Roitman research results (.20)	2.10
04/05/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.30
04/06/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend pre-call with Katten (.20); review of summary of call with Bondholder Committee (.10)	0.30
04/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Katten pre call (.20); weekly call with the Bondholder Committee (.60); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	1.30
04/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Weekly call with the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.60); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.20)	0.80
04/07/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding case status (.60)	0.60
04/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding case matters and strategy (.60)	0.60
04/10/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review materials regarding SPAC consent (1.90); discuss outline of consents with J. Patt (.40)	2.30
04/10/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Update with M. Roitman (.20); attend Project Polly call (.70); related follow up (.30); discuss SPAC issues with M. Roitman (.20)	1.40
04/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.70)	0.70
04/10/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Discuss outline of consents for SPAC transaction with B. Diskin (.40)	0.40
04/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same (.30); review case docket for updates (.10); prepare summary for Katten team regarding same (.10)	1.20
04/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.70); update with C. Giglio regarding same (.20); discussion of SPAC issues with C. Giglio (.20); call with J. Ablan regarding corporate matters in connection with GWG consent to SPAC transaction (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.90
04/11/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review applicable agreements regarding consent matters (3.10); prepare summary regarding same (.40)	3.50
04/11/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Katten team regarding workstreams (.60); call with Bondholder Committees' and Debtors' professionals (.80); follow up related to mediation (.50)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145058

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss work streams (.60); teleconference with Bondholder Committees' and Debtors' professionals (.80); analysis of revised counter-proposal from Bondholder Committee to Ad Hoc Group (.30)	1.70
04/11/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call regarding workstreams (.60)	0.60
04/11/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding case status (.60)	0.60
04/11/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Follow-up with T. Horton regarding meeting minutes (.10); revise meeting minutes with comments by D. Barnowski (.20); attend Katten status update call (.60); prepare email to clients regarding Special Committee meeting (.30); revise meeting minutes with comments by M. Roitman (.20); correspondence with Katten team regarding outstanding meeting minutes (.30); revise summary of calls for J. Stein and T. Horton (.40); review case docket for updates (.10); prepare summary for Katten team regarding same (.10); attend to issues related to the mediation (.20); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding same (.10); attend call with the Debtors' professionals (.50); attend call with the Debtors' and Bondholder Committee professionals (.80); prepare summary of calls for Katten team regarding same (.70)	4.60
04/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding case matters (.50); call with the Bondholder Committees' and Debtors' professionals regarding same (.80); prepare for upcoming mediation (1.10)	2.40
04/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Call with Katten team regarding ongoing work streams (.60)	0.60
04/12/2023	Diskin, Bret	Finalize summary of consent matters (1.80); email correspondence regarding same with Katten team (.40); discuss with J. Pratt regarding same (.20); review registration rights and lock-up matters (1.50)	3.90
04/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up regarding Ben SPAC closing issues (.40); call with Mayer Brown team (.90)	1.30
04/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown (.90); prepare for same (.20)	1.10
04/12/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Review and comment on summary of consent issues (.50); discuss same with B. Diskin (.20); review lock-up comments (.30)	1.00
04/12/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Review and analyze lock-up disclosure (.60); prepare summary regarding same (1.90)	2.50
04/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend weekly call with Mayer Brown (.90); prepare summary regarding same (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); review issues related to the upcoming mediation with Ben (.30); revise email regarding mediation with M. Roitman comments (.30)	2.20
04/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further preparation for upcoming mediation (2.30)	2.30
04/13/2023	Diskin, Bret	Research regarding registration, lock up and other securities matters with respect to SPAC transaction (2.20)	2.20
04/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.80)	0.80
04/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.80)	0.80
04/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.80); prepare summary of call regarding same (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); attend to issues regarding mediation with Ben (1.10); call with S. Reisman regarding mediation (.10)	2.60
04/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters and strategy (.80); prepare for same (.30); further preparation for upcoming mediation (1.70)	2.80
04/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	General update on matters related to case status and ongoing work of Special Committee (.30)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145058

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/14/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review materials regarding consent matters (2.50); discussion with financial advisers regarding same (.40)	2.90
04/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten team call (.60); teleconference with D. Barnowski concerning mediation plans (.20)	0.80
04/14/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to work streams (.60); teleconference with C. Giglio concerning mediation plans (.20)	0.80
04/14/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding case status (.60)	0.60
04/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50); attend Katten call regarding work streams (.60); follow-up with Katten team regarding meeting minutes (.10); correspondence with A. Zobeideh regarding compensation comparables (.10); follow-up with professionals on mediation preparation (.30); attend to matters regarding mediation preparation (1.10)	2.70
04/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding case matters and strategy (.60); further preparation for upcoming mediation (1.00); call with N. Smith regarding financial analyses in connection with same (.50)	2.10
04/15/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Review GWG S-4 and provide summary of extension process and SEC review (1.50); calls with Mayer Brown regarding consent negotiations (2.00); correspondence regarding outstanding diligence requests, SEC comments (.50)	4.00
04/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Call with J. Mesa-Beltre regarding mediation preparation (.10); attend to issues regarding mediation preparation (.20)	0.30
04/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Prepare for mediation (.80)	0.80
04/16/2023	Zobeideh, Alexis	Research CEO and CRO compensation for recent filings (1.20); email L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	1.30
04/16/2023	Diskin, Bret	Call with Independent Directors regarding equity voting power (.40); participate in Katten call regarding SPAC matters (1.50); review S-4 filing, business combination agreement and limited partnership agreement (2.80)	4.70
04/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Email with M. Roitman about consent right issues (.30); analysis of issues and research concerning consent rights (1.90)	2.20
04/16/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten regarding Ben transaction and related matters (1.50)	1.50
04/16/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Review S-4 and LPA regarding consent requirements (1.30); call with Katten team regarding same (1.50)	2.80
04/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend to issues related to mediation preparation (1.40); emails with S. Reisman regarding mediation preparation (.20); collect materials regarding compensation motion (.60)	2.20
04/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Co-Proponents regarding SPAC and related matters (1.40); follow up call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.40); calls with Katten regarding de-SPAC transaction and related matters (1.50); review select case law and results of research regarding same (2.30); analysis of S-4 and Business Combination Agreement in connection with same (1.90); analysis of documents produced by the Debtors regarding equity voting power (.90); call with N. Smith regarding same (.20); call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.50); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.30); follow up call with Independent Directors regarding same (.40); draft document request and reservation of rights letter in connection with same (2.30)	12.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145058

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/16/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review analysis from Katten Corporate team regarding De-SPAC transaction and related matters (1.50); analyze issues regarding equity voting power (1.40); call with M. Roitman (.30); calls with Independent Directors T. Horton and J. Stein regarding same (.60); correspondence with Katten team regarding mediation preparation (.50)	4.30
04/17/2023	Diskin, Bret	Email correspondence and review responses regarding GWG voting and control matters (1.10); review public filings regarding same (1.30)	2.40
04/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for mediation (1.20); attend portion of mediation (7.20)	8.40
04/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend mediation (11.80)	11.80
04/17/2023	Patt, Jeffrey	Review emails on consent analysis (.70)	0.70
04/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend mediation with Bondholder Committee, L Bond Management, bankruptcy Judge Jones, Independent Directors T. Horton and J. Stein and various other participants (11.80); prepare for mediation regarding same (2.10); attend to issues for S. Reisman regarding mediation preparation (1.30)	15.20
04/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attendance at mediation, including meetings with mediator, Independent Directors, co-proponents, and Beneficient (11.80); draft stipulated agreement memorializing mediation settlement (2.10); prepare for mediation (.50)	14.40
04/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend mediation with Bondholder Committee, L Bond Management, bankruptcy Judge Jones, independent Directors T. Horton and J. Stein and various other participants (11.80); review materials in preparation for same (.50)	12.30
04/18/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review materials regarding stock conversion mechanics (2.20); email correspondence regarding same with Katten team and Mayer Brown (.40)	2.60
04/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten update call (.40)	0.40
04/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning status update and next steps (.40); teleconference with J. Stein concerning next steps (.20)	0.60
04/18/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team check in call (.40)	0.40
04/18/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding case status (.40)	0.40
04/18/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding status update (.40); correspondence with Katten team regarding mediation stipulation (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding same (.10)	1.40
04/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding case matters (.40)	0.40
04/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Collect and summarize docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40)	0.40
04/20/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review publicly filed materials regarding consent and voting matters (2.90)	2.90
04/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.30); prepare for same (.10); call regarding AHC issues (.30)	0.70
04/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly meeting (.30)	0.30
04/20/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.30); draft summary of same for Katten (.10)	0.40
04/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.30)	0.30
04/21/2023	Diskin, Bret	Review summary regarding conversion mechanics for underlying securities (1.70); draft email summary regarding same (.70)	2.40
04/21/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for and attend a portion of Katten team call (.50)	0.50
04/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend a portion of Katten team call to discuss open items and next steps (.40)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145058

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/21/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team meeting (.70)	0.70
04/21/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding case matters and strategy (.70)	0.70
04/21/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Katten meeting regarding case status, next steps and strategy (.70)	0.70
04/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise presentation to Independent Directors regarding consent rights in connection with de-SPAC transaction (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); review follow-up research and select case law in connection with same (.80)	2.60
04/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.30)	0.30
04/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.30)	0.30
04/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.30); prepare summary regarding same (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.90
04/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.30); further revise presentation to Independent Directors regarding consent rights in connection with de-SPAC (1.60); further review of underlying agreements in connection with same (1.20)	3.10
04/24/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit Minutes of Meetings for execution via DocuSign (.30)	0.30
04/24/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials and presentation in preparation for call with J. Stein and T. Horton (with T. Horton making all decisions) related to matters on Beneficient and SPAC transaction (1.80); participate in conference call with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding matters related to SPAC transaction (.60); following up discussions with T. Horton and advisors regarding SPAC transaction (.70)	3.10
04/25/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Katten pre-call (.20); call with LBC and Debtor professionals (.40); call with Special Committee (.50); prepare for same (.50); review Special Committee minutes (.40)	2.00
04/25/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Meeting with Debtors professionals and Bondholder Committee professionals (.40); attend Special Committee meeting (.50); analyze Special Committee meeting agenda (.20); teleconference with C. Harvick concerning wind down issues (.20); analysis of mediation term sheet and stipulation concerning mediation resolution (.40)	1.70
04/25/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten pre-call (.20); attend call with Debtors' Professionals and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.40); prepare email regarding summary of call for Katten team (.30); prepare agenda for call with the Special Committee (.20); attend call with the Special Committee (.50); draft meeting minutes for Special Committee meeting (.70); revise meeting minutes with comments by D. Barnowski and C. Giglio (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	2.70
04/25/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Special Committee update meeting regarding ongoing activities of Special Committee (.50); discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding ongoing work streams (.20); participate in call with counsel at Mayer Brown and counsel for L Bond Committee regarding ongoing matters (.40); review minutes of Special Committee meetings for sign off (.30)	1.40
04/26/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with Katten team regarding meeting minutes (.20); incorporate D. Barnowski's comments to Special Committee meeting minutes (.10); prepare email to Independent Directors of meeting minutes (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.70
04/27/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Project Polly call (.20)	0.20

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145058

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.20); weekly call between Mayer Brown and Katten teams concerning next steps (.40); emails with M. Roitman concerning Blue Owl issue (.50)	1.10
04/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.20); draft summary regarding same (.30); call with the Debtors' professionals (.40); prepare summary of call regarding same (.20); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	1.40
04/27/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call regarding case matters (.20); call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters (.40); review materials in preparation for same (.20)	0.80
04/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.30
Total Hours :			210.10

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020145058
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	24.10	1,755.00	42,295.50
Giglio, Cindi	18.70	1,495.00	27,956.50
Hall, Jerry	3.70	1,425.00	5,272.50
Patt, Jeffrey	4.90	1,395.00	6,835.50
Roitman, Marc	49.50	1,270.00	62,865.00
Barnowski, Dan	23.50	1,245.00	29,257.50
Kirby, Timothy	6.50	1,140.00	7,410.00
Diskin, Bret	29.80	1,105.00	32,929.00
Thompson, Grace	2.40	895.00	2,148.00
Kitnick, Jesse	0.80	775.00	620.00
Miranda, Loredana	42.50	710.00	30,175.00
Zobeideh, Alexis	3.40	640.00	2,176.00
Siena, Marie	0.30	410.00	123.00

Sub Total :	210.10	Sub Total :	250,063.50
Total Hours :	210.10	Total Fees	250,063.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020145052
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	2,677.50	
Total Amount Due	2,677.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020145052

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review Veristar invoices (.30)	0.30
04/10/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Province February fee statement (.80)	0.80
04/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review sixth monthly fee application of Province (1.00)	1.00
04/13/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Province fee statement (.10)	0.10
04/25/2023	Siena, Marie	File Province February Monthly Fee Statement on the court's docket (.30); email noticing agent regarding service of same (.10)	0.40
Total Hours :			2.60

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020145052

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	1.00	1,495.00	1,495.00
Thompson, Grace	0.90	895.00	805.50
Miranda, Loredana	0.30	710.00	213.00
Siena, Marie	0.40	410.00	164.00
Sub Total :	2.60	Sub Total :	2,677.50
Total Hours :	2.60	Total Fees	2,677.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020145050
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	18,252.50	
Total Amount Due	18,252.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020145050
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Kirkland regarding Paul Capital (.20); prepare for same (.10)	0.30
04/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Kirkland regarding Paul Capital claim (.20)	0.20
04/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review claims stipulation regarding PCA (.20)	0.20
04/25/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review draft stipulation regarding Ben proofs of claim (.20); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.20); preliminary research regarding voting stipulation matters (.40)	0.80
04/28/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with M. Roitman, D. Barnowski and G. Thompson regarding Ben claims (.60); call with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding same (.40); related follow-up (.80)	1.80
04/28/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of issues concerning Ben claim (.20); teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams to discuss Ben claim strategy (.40); teleconference with M. Roitman, C. Giglio and G. Thompson concerning Ben claim strategy (.60)	1.20
04/28/2023	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Ben claim (.40); call with Katten regarding the same (.60); research regarding temporary allowance / disallowance of claims (1.40)	2.40
04/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Research regarding temporary allowance of claims for voting purposes (1.50); call with Mayer Brown regarding Ben proofs of claim (.40); call with Katten regarding strategy in connection with same (.60); call with L. Chiappetta regarding same (.20); review proofs of claim and related documents in connection with same (.40)	3.10
04/28/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding BEN claim matters including voting and motion for disallowance (.50); discussions with Mayer Brown regarding same (.40)	0.90
04/30/2023	Thompson, Grace	Research regarding claim disallowance in the Fifth Circuit (3.90); draft detailed email for Katten team regarding same (1.00)	4.90
Total Hours :			15.80

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020145050

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.90	1,755.00	1,579.50
Giglio, Cindi	2.30	1,495.00	3,438.50
Roitman, Marc	4.10	1,270.00	5,207.00
Barnowski, Dan	1.20	1,245.00	1,494.00
Thompson, Grace	7.30	895.00	6,533.50
Sub Total :	15.80	Sub Total :	18,252.50
Total Hours :	15.80	Total Fees	18,252.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020145053
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	82,588.50	
Total Amount Due	82,588.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020145053
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for disclosure statement hearing (.60)	0.60
04/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown and PJT teams concerning disclosure statement hearing (.60)	0.60
04/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding Disclosure Statement hearing prep (1.00)	1.00
04/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Debtors' professionals concerning disclosure statement hearing (1.00); prepare talking points for tomorrow's hearing (3.10); prepare for hearing (3.90); analysis of sensitivity analysis for hearing (.40); analysis of settlement agreement (.30); communications with Ben counsel concerning same (.20); teleconference with J. Stein and debtor's professionals regarding disclosure statement hearing (.50)	9.40
04/18/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend to issues related to preparation of Disclosure Statement hearing, including preparing materials (1.40); correspondence with M. Siena regarding same (.20); call with J. Stein and the Debtors' professionals regarding Disclosure Statement Hearing (.50); prepare summary of call for Katten team (.20); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding materials for hearing (.20)	2.50
04/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Prepare for hearing regarding Disclosure Statement (1.30)	1.30
04/18/2023	Reisman, Steven	Prepare for Disclosure Statement hearing and review of revisions to plan and disclosure statement (3.30); confer with M. Roitman regarding preparation for tomorrow's hearing and issues in connection with settlements (.70)	4.00
04/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for Disclosure Statement hearing (3.40); attend Disclosure Statement hearing (1.90); related follow up (1.40)	6.70
04/19/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Disclosure Statement Hearing (1.90); prepare for disclosure statement hearing (5.80); analyze results of disclosure statement hearing and next steps (.80); meeting with Katten and Mayer Brown teams concerning results of disclosure statement hearing and next steps (2.00); teleconference with J. Stein concerning results of disclosure statement hearing and next steps (.30); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning next steps (.20); review of revised drafts of disclosure statement and bondholder statement (.80); analysis of issues related to Ad Hoc Group (.80)	12.60
04/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend to matters related to hearing preparation, including preparing materials (1.70); attend and take notes for hearing regarding approval of disclosure statement (1.90); prepare summary of hearing regarding same for Katten team (1.40)	5.00
04/19/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Disclosure Statement hearing (1.90); prepare for hearing regarding Disclosure Statement, including drafting script for presentation to the Bankruptcy Court regarding analysis of litigation claims and overview of estate assets (2.90); meetings with Katten and Mayer Brown in further preparation for hearing regarding Disclosure Statement (3.50); call with Debtors' professionals, Bondholder Committee, and LBM regarding hearing preparation (.60); meetings with Katten, Mayer Brown and J. Stein following hearing regarding further amendments to Disclosure Statement (2.60)	11.50
04/19/2023	Siena, Marie	Review notice of hearing for 5/1/23 (.20); prepare digital hearing binder for M. Roitman (.30); update case calendar for hearings on 4/21 and 6/15 (.30)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020145053

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/19/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials and prepare for today's disclosure statement hearing including presentation to court, revised version of disclosure statement, revised version of order as well as review of objections of B. Hepner, Beneficient (4.50); attend hearing at U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Texas before Judge Isgur regarding Disclosure Statement approval (1.90); discussions with T. Horton regarding today's disclosure statement hearing and follow up (.50)	6.40
04/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review audio of disclosure statement hearing in connection with analysis of next steps (.50); review results from Disclosure Statement hearing and next steps (1.10)	1.60
Total Hours :			64.00

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020145053

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	10.40	1,755.00	18,252.00
Giglio, Cindi	7.70	1,495.00	11,511.50
Roitman, Marc	14.40	1,270.00	18,288.00
Barnowski, Dan	23.20	1,245.00	28,884.00
Miranda, Loredana	7.50	710.00	5,325.00
Siena, Marie	0.80	410.00	328.00
Sub Total :	64.00	Sub Total :	82,588.50
Total Hours :	64.00	Total Fees	82,588.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020145057
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	93,384.50	
Total Amount Due	93,384.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020145057
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of issues pertinent to potential motion to extend stay (.40); teleconference with C. Giglio concerning stay motion (.20); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning potential stay motion (.20)	0.80
04/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications concerning potential extension of the stay (.20)	0.20
04/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); revise with comments by M. Roitman (.20); prepare email to clients regarding same (.20); attend Katten and Province pre call (.20); attend call with the Investigations Committee (.60); draft meeting minutes for the Investigations Committee (.80)	2.20
04/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten and Province in preparation for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); call with the Investigations Committee (.60); preparation in connection with same (.30); follow up call with S. Reisman and T. Horton (.30)	1.40
04/04/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Review document request from Quinn Emanuel (.30); review and gather potentially responsive documents (1.00)	1.30
04/05/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Call with D. Barnowski regarding response to Quinn Emanuel document request (.30); prepare production materials regarding same (1.70)	2.00
04/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review materials for production to Heppner counsel (.20); call with A. Pecoraro regarding Quinn Emanuel document requests (.30)	0.50
04/05/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review A. Pecoraro response to Quinn Emanuel request and provide comments (.30)	0.30
04/06/2023	Pecoraro, Andrew	Correspond with M. Roitman and D. Barnowski regarding response to Quinn Emanuel document request (.30)	0.30
04/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with SEC concerning depositions taken (.30); analysis of materials used by Ben in settlement meeting (.40); analysis of settlement offer from Ben (.30)	1.00
04/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend mediation meeting with Ben (.60); review notes from meeting (.20); correspondence with Katten team regarding same (.10); emails with D. Barnowski regarding deposition transcripts (.30)	1.20
04/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Mediation Meeting with Ben (.60); further review of settlement proposal and comparison to prior proposals (.50)	1.10
04/06/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding potential settlement with Ben and related mediation meetings (.70); correspondence with Katten regarding same (.40)	1.10
04/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review documents for production to Heppner's attorney (.40); produce documents to Heppner's attorney (.20); Katten team call to discuss status and next steps (.50)	1.10
04/10/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee call (.80)	0.80
04/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prep for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); Investigations Committee meeting (.80)	1.10
04/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee (.40); prepare draft email to clients regarding same (.20); correspondence with Katten regarding same (.10); attend Katten pre call (.30); call with the Investigations Committee (.80); draft minutes to Investigation Committee meeting (.60)	2.40
04/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Investigations Committee (.80); Katten pre-call in preparation for same (.30); review materials in preparation for same (.40); emails with Province regarding analysis of settlement offer (.20)	1.70

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020145057

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participation in Investigations Committee update call regarding ongoing work by Katten (.80)	0.80
04/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise minutes from Investigations Committee meetings (.40)	0.40
04/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding Investigations Committee meeting minutes and ongoing investigation workstreams (.50)	0.50
04/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare response to J. Tecce letter (.60)	0.60
04/12/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review letter from J. Tecce at Quinn Emanuel and review draft of response to same (.60)	0.60
04/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise letter to J. Tecce concerning resignation of directors (.50)	0.50
04/13/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email with Katten regarding letter to J. Tecce (.20)	0.20
04/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); revise agenda with comments by M. Roitman (.10); correspond with Katten team regarding Investigations Committee meeting (.20); prepare email for clients regarding agenda (.10)	0.60
04/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Pre-call with Katten and Province (.30); attend call with Investigations Committee (.70)	1.00
04/14/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Katten and Province pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.70); revise and transmit letter to Heppner counsel concerning related party claims (.30)	1.30
04/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten Pre Call (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.70); prepare minutes for meeting regarding same (.70); correspondence with clients regarding meeting minutes (.20); correspondence with M. Roitman regarding Investigations Committee materials regarding liquidation analysis (.20)	2.10
04/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Investigations Committee meeting (.70); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.30); prepare to give presentation to Independent Directors in connection with same (.40)	1.40
04/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participation in Investigations Committee update call (.70); review materials in preparation for call with Investigations Committee (.20); discussion with Katten team members regarding matters for Investigations Committee call (.30)	1.20
04/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); attend Katten pre-call regarding same (.30)	1.30
04/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend a portion of Investigations Committee meeting (.80); prepare letter requesting materials from Ben (.40)	1.20
04/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft materials for Investigations Committee regarding liquidation analysis (2.60); draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); incorporate comments from M. Roitman to the agenda (.20); prepare email for clients regarding same (.20); attend Katten pre call (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.00); prepare minutes for Investigations Committee meeting (.90); correspondence with Independent Directors regarding Investigations Committee materials (.20)	5.60
04/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Investigations Committee (1.00); pre-call with Katten in connection with same (.30)	1.30
04/16/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct legal research regarding automatic stay and consent right (4.90)	4.90
04/16/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Review letter from Ben (.60); review and provide comments on SEC comment letter (.90); review Ben requests (2.40); provide comments to Ben requests (2.10)	6.00
04/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review of Investigations Committee minutes (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020145057

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/17/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Continue to conduct legal research regarding automatic stay and consent rights (6.60); draft memorandum regarding automatic stay and consent rights (3.80)	10.40
04/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Research case law regarding potential application of automatic stay (1.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.50)	2.10
04/18/2023	Kitnick, Jesse	Conduct follow-up research regarding automatic stay (.70)	0.70
04/18/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Review analysis by Mayer Brown regarding Ben matters (.50)	0.50
04/21/2023	Thompson, Grace	Analyze materials in connection with GWG consent rights (1.50); draft presentation for Investigations Committee meeting (3.20)	4.70
04/21/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding BEN matters (.50)	0.50
04/24/2023	Diskin, Bret	Participation in pre-call with Katten and Province teams (.20); participation in call with the Investigations Committee regarding corporate matters (1.40); review publicly filed materials regarding equity matters (1.20)	2.80
04/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review presentation (.60); review minutes (.40); attend Investigations Committee meeting (1.40); Katten and Province pre-call for same (.20)	2.10
04/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise Investigations Committee meeting materials (.70); teleconference with C. Kelley about Investigations Committee meeting (.20); revise minutes from Investigations Committee meetings (.40); Katten team call to prep for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); Investigations Committee meeting (1.40); teleconference with J. Stein concerning next steps (.20)	3.10
04/24/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review J. Kitnick memo on consent rights (.30); revise Investigations Committee presentation per comments from Katten team (.80); review Ben documents for issues relevant to consent rights (.60)	1.70
04/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); follow-up with J. Stein on meeting minutes (.20); run document searches on relativity regarding GWG's transactions with Ben (.60); review and analyze documents from search (.40); correspond with Katten team regarding same (.20); follow-up with Katten team regarding meeting minutes (.20); draft email to Independent Directors regarding agenda and materials for investigations Committee meeting (.30); incorporate comments by D. Barnowski to Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.50); incorporate comments from C. Giglio to meeting minutes (.30); attend Katten and Province pre-call (.20); attend call with the Investigations Committee (1.40); draft minutes regarding same (1.00)	5.50
04/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Investigations Committee (1.40); Katten and Province pre-call in preparation for same (.20); prepare to give presentation to Investigations Committee (.50)	2.10
04/25/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise minutes of Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	0.50
04/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise meeting minutes from Investigations Committee meetings (.50)	0.50
04/26/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Coordinate attorney review of Debtor's document production (.20); spot check Debtor's document production (.30); emails with C. Herrera (Mayer Brown) regarding same (.20)	0.70
04/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with Katten team regarding new Debtor document production (.20); correspondence with Mayer Brown regarding same (.10)	0.30
04/28/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze issues pertinent to subpoena served upon VRC (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			91.00

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020145057
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	4.20	1,755.00	7,371.00
Giglio, Cindi	5.20	1,495.00	7,774.00
Hall, Jerry	0.20	1,425.00	285.00
Roitman, Marc	11.10	1,270.00	14,097.00
Barnowski, Dan	13.00	1,245.00	16,185.00
Kirby, Timothy	7.00	1,140.00	7,980.00
Diskin, Bret	2.80	1,105.00	3,094.00
Thompson, Grace	6.70	895.00	5,996.50
Pecoraro, Andrew	3.60	875.00	3,150.00
Kitnick, Jesse	16.00	775.00	12,400.00
Miranda, Loredana	21.20	710.00	15,052.00
Sub Total :	91.00	Sub Total :	93,384.50
Total Hours :	91.00	Total Fees	93,384.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020145056
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	275,091.50	
Total Amount Due	275,091.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020145056
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Continue to draft insert for Disclosure Statement regarding further disclosure requested by Judge Isgur concerning value of Policy Portfolio and value of Beneficient, including potential risk factors relevant to same (4.80)	4.80
04/02/2023	Roitman, Marc	Continue to draft insert for Disclosure Statement regarding further disclosure requested by Judge Isgur concerning potential estate claims and causes of action, including analysis of Retained Causes of Action (4.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.50); review and analysis of documents produced in connection with investigation into prepetition transactions for purposes of drafting revised Disclosure Statement (1.90); further research regarding analysis of potential damages in connection with potential estate causes of action for purposes of drafting revised Disclosure Statement (1.10)	8.30
04/02/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review matters regarding disclosure statement, analysis of merits and probability of success on litigation claims (1.10); review materials and continued follow up regarding matters related to same (2.10)	3.20
04/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of revised disclosure statement (1.00); communications with Katten team about disclosure of potential claims, potential damages, and potential reduction factor (.40); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.40)	1.80
04/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Continue to revise insert for Disclosure Statement regarding further disclosure requested by Judge Isgur concerning potential estate claims and causes of action, including analysis of Retained Causes of Action and risk factors relating to value of Beneficient (3.10); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.40); call with N. Smith regarding analysis of damages in connection with same (.60)	4.10
04/03/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review matters regarding disclosure statement, and probability of success of potential claims (1.60); discussions with M. Stamer regarding matters related to value of Ben assets (.30); meeting with T. Horton and J. Stein to discuss matters related to investigation, Ben litigation claims, disclosure statement and strategy (1.20)	3.10
04/04/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of revised disclosure statement (.70); communications with Katten team concerning range of potential damages (.50)	1.20
04/04/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further research regarding Disclosure Statement and Liquidation Analysis as pertaining to potential estate causes of action (1.10); revise draft analysis of potential estate causes of action in connection with Disclosure Statement (1.20); draft email memorandum regarding Liquidation Analysis as pertaining to potential estate causes of action (.80)	3.10
04/04/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with disclosure statement and liquidation analysis related to estate causes of action and follow up regarding edits to same (2.30)	2.30
04/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of revised disclosure statement (.30); communications with M. Roitman and C. Giglio about schedule of potential claims (.40); analysis of notes from meeting with Debtor professionals concerning disclosure statement (.20)	0.90
04/05/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Call with S. Reisman regarding Disclosure Statement (.50); call with Debtors' professionals regarding Disclosure Statement revisions (1.00); follow-up call with Debtors' professionals regarding same (.70); prepare summary of calls regarding same (.90)	3.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145056

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/05/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding revisions to the Disclosure Statement (1.00); follow-up call with Debtors' professionals regarding Plan/Disclosure Statement (.70); follow-up research regarding Disclosure Statement and Liquidation Analysis as pertaining to potential estate causes of action (1.40); continue to revise draft analysis of potential estate causes of action in connection with Disclosure Statement (2.30); emails with Katten regarding analyses in connection with same (.50)	5.90
04/05/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review of disclosure statement and edits by M. Roitman (1.50); follow-up with Katten regarding analysis of potential estate causes of action (.60); call with L. Miranda regarding disclosure statement (.50) discussions with J. Stein regarding Beneficient and related party issues (.70)	3.30
04/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with M. Roitman concerning status of disclosure statement (.40); analysis of materials used by Ben in settlement meeting (.40); analysis of disclosure statement options (.40); analysis of settlement offer from Ben (.30)	0.80
04/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Collect precedent disclosure statements (.20)	0.20
04/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Continue to revise draft analysis of potential estate causes of action in connection with Disclosure Statement (1.90); call with D. Barnowski regarding disclosure statement (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); review of research regarding same (.80); call with L. Chiappetta regarding same (.30)	3.80
04/06/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to disclosure statement and edits to same (1.60); follow up with Katten team members (.50)	2.10
04/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analyze revised disclosure statement sections (2.20); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning revisions to disclosure statement (.50); teleconference with M. Roitman and S. Reisman concerning disclosure statement (.80)	3.50
04/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Disclosure Statement and Liquidation Analysis as pertaining to potential estate causes of action (1.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.50); follow up call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.30); meeting with S. Reisman and D. Barnowski regarding same (.80)	3.80
04/07/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review materials in connection with disclosure statement, liquidation analysis and analysis of potential estate causes of action (1.40); Call with D. Barnowski and M. Roitman regarding same (.80)	2.20
04/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Katten team about revised disclosure statement and next steps (.40); attention to initial comments from Akin team concerning disclosure statement (.20)	0.60
04/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Disclosure Statement regarding analysis of sources of value, including potential estate causes of action (.70); emails with Co-Proponents regarding same (.30); call with J. Stein regarding analysis of sources of value (.40)	1.40
04/10/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Akin regarding disclosure statement (.80)	0.80
04/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend portion of call with Bondholder Committee over disclosure statement (.60); calls with Chavenson lawyer about proposed changes to disclosure statement (.50); follow-up on issues raised by Chavenson counsel (.30); emails with M. Roitman and C. Giglio concerning next steps (.40); emails with Chavenson lawyer concerning his requests to modify disclosure statement and plan (.40)	2.20
04/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Call with the Bondholder Committee regarding Disclosure Statement (.80); prepare summary of call regarding same (.50)	1.30

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145056

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin regarding Disclosure Statement (.80); further revise Disclosure Statement and Liquidation Analysis as pertaining to potential estate causes of action (.60); further research in connection with same (.90)	2.30
04/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding disclosure statement and liquidation analysis (.80); call with Akin Gump regarding same (.80)	1.60
04/11/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Debtors' professionals regarding disclosure statement (.50)	0.50
04/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Follow-up on negotiations with Chavenson counsel concerning disclosure statement language (.20); analysis of suggested revisions from Chavenson counsel (.40); several communications with Chavenson counsel concerning same (.20); teleconference with Debtor's Professionals concerning disclosure statement (.50); revise disclosure statement (.60)	1.90
04/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Disclosure Statement as pertaining to value of Debtors' assets (1.70); review transcript of first Disclosure Statement hearing regarding same (.60); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	2.70
04/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Provide comments to disclosure statement following feedback from Judge Isgur at first disclosure statement hearing (1.60); participate in call with Debtors professionals regarding feedback on disclosure statement (.50)	2.10
04/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review LBC comments to Disclosure statement (.30); attend call with LBM (.70); attend debtors' professionals call regarding disclosure statement (1.70); related correspondence (.40)	3.10
04/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Chavenson requested revisions to Plan and Disclosure Statement (.40); analysis of Bondholder Committee proposed revisions to Disclosure Statement (.50); teleconference with LBM concerning Disclosure Statement (.70); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning strategy for revising disclosure statement (.20); revise disclosure statement (.60); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning revised disclosure statement (.40); teleconference with M Roitman to work on revisions to disclosure statement (.30); teleconference with Debtors' professionals to work through valuation issues (1.70); communications with Chavenson's lawyer, LBM and Bondholders Committee about Chavenson's requested revision to disclosure statement and plan (.40); call with L. Miranda regarding plan (.30)	5.50
04/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Call with D. Barnowski regarding Plan (.30); call with Okin Adams regarding Disclosure Statement (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same for Katten team (.30); call with Debtors' Professionals regarding Disclosure Statement (1.70); prepare summary of call regarding same (.40)	3.40
04/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review Bondholder Committee comments to Disclosure Statement (1.10); draft email to Independent Directors regarding same (.40); call with Okin Adams regarding Disclosure Statement (.70); call with L. Chiappetta regarding same (.20); confer with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); call with Debtors' professionals regarding Disclosure Statement and Liquidation Analysis (1.70); call with Bondholder Committee and Katten regarding same (.70); further revise Disclosure Statement as pertaining to Debtors' assets and potential distributable value (2.60); emails with Independent Directors regarding same (.50)	8.10
04/12/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review Bondholder Committee comments to disclosure statement from Akin Gump and note revisions to same (.70); discussions and feedback from Okin Adams regarding disclosure statement (.60); feedback from Mayer Brown regarding disclosure statement and edits to same (.40); follow up regarding further revisions to disclosure statement regarding distributable value (1.60); follow up regarding efforts to finalize disclosure statement differences between Okin Adams, Akin and Mayer Brown (.60)	3.90

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145056

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Bondholders' Committee regarding Disclosure Statement edits (.50); follow up regarding litigation discount/liquidation analysis (1.90); call with Debtors' professional (.60)	3.00
04/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare for call with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning disclosure statement (.20); teleconference with Bondholders Committee concerning disclosure statement (.50); call with M. Roitman regarding analysis of litigation claims in Disclosure Statement (.20); revise disclosure statement section concerning litigation and value of Ben (1.90)	2.80
04/13/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Call with Katten and Bondholder Committee regarding disclosure statement (.50); discussions with Mayer Brown corporate team regarding same (1.20); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.50); review and analysis of disclosure statement (2.00)	4.20
04/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Call with the Bondholder Committee regarding Disclosure Statement (.50); prepare summary of same for Katten team (.30); call with Debtors' Professionals (.60); prepare summary of call regarding same (.20); review and incorporate Akin's comments to the Disclosure Statement (.60)	2.20
04/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with the Bondholder Committee regarding Disclosure Statement (.50); call with T. Kirby regarding analysis of Beneficient value in Disclosure Statement (.50); call with FTI regarding Liquidation Analysis (.40); call with T. Horton regarding same (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding analysis of litigation claims in Disclosure Statement (.20); call with Debtors' Professionals regarding Disclosure Statement (.60); further revise Disclosure Statement as pertaining to Debtors' assets and potential distributable value (2.30); emails with Co-Proponents regarding same (.50); review Liquidation Analysis (.70)	5.90
04/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding preparation for mediation in connection with plan related issues (1.30); discussions with Katten team members regarding mediation and issues to be mediated (.70); discussions with Independent Directors regarding same (.40); follow up regarding revisions to disclosure statement and review liquidation analysis (.70)	3.10
04/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to Disclosure Statement issues (2.10); attend Debtor Professional call to work on revised disclosure statement (.80); call with C. Harvick regarding Liquidation Analysis (.20); follow up call with FTI regarding same (.30)	3.40
04/14/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise draft disclosure statement (1.40); revise bondholder statement (.70); communications Mayer Brown team concerning bondholder statement (.20); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning disclosure statement (.40); analysis of further revised disclosure statement (.50); attend Debtor Professional call to work on revised disclosure statement (.80)	4.00
04/14/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised disclosure statement (.40)	0.40
04/14/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Review disclosure statement and preparing mark-up, related correspondence (5.50)	5.50
04/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Disclosure Statement as pertaining to Debtors' assets and potential distributable value (2.60); call with C. Harvick regarding Liquidation Analysis (.20); follow up call with FTI regarding same (.30); call with Debtors' professionals regarding DS, Valuation Analysis and Liquidation Analysis (.80)	3.90
04/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding revisions to disclosure statement on distributable value and other revisions requested by Judge Isgur (.80); update regarding mediation efforts and other outstanding issues (.60)	1.40
04/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with co-proponents regarding Disclosure Statement and related matters (1.00); review disclosure statement edits (1.10)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145056

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review revised disclosure statement and bondholder statement (.70); teleconference with Debtors, Katten team, LBM and Bondholder Committee (1.00); teleconference with J. Rubin, of Akin, concerning bondholder statement (.20); review further revised bondholder statement and disclosure statement (.60)	2.50
04/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with co-proponents regarding Disclosure Statement and related matters (1.00); revise presentation to Independent Directors regarding liquidation analysis in connection with Disclosure Statement (2.30); further revise Disclosure Statement and analysis of estate assets (1.10); emails with Katten corporate team regarding de-SPAC transaction and related matters (.60)	5.00
04/15/2023	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters related to disclosure statement and efforts to finalize Bondholder statement (.90); review issues related to liquidation analysis (.70); emails with Katten team members regarding same (.20)	1.80
04/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to issues related to Ben consent (2.10); call with Katten team (1.30); calls regarding Ad Hoc Committee settlement (.40); attend call with J. Stein and T. Horton (.40); calls regarding Disclosure Statement (1.00); edits to Bondholder Statement (.90)	6.10
04/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Katten team concerning consent right issues and next steps (1.30); analysis of revised disclosure statement language (.50); analysis of revised bondholder statement language (.50)	2.30
04/16/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise statement regarding bondholder recoveries (.30); email with C. Giglio and others regarding statement on bondholder recoveries (.20)	0.50
04/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Disclosure Statement and analysis of estate assets (1.50); revise bondholder summary statement in connection with Disclosure Statement (.80)	2.30
04/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding disclosure statement (.70); related emails with Mayer Brown and Katten (.50)	1.20
04/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Assist in finalizing disclosure statement and bondholder statement (.70)	0.70
04/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with co-proponents regarding Disclosure Statement and related matters (.80)	0.80
04/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review disclosure statement (1.60); calls with Katten, Mayer Brown and others related to same (.70)	2.30
04/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Independent Directors (.40); review objection to disclosure statement and related correspondence (1.10)	1.50
04/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown, Bondholder Committee and LBM counsel concerning tomorrow's disclosure statement hearing (.40); review and analyze objections to disclosure statement and proposed inserts to same (1.10)	1.50
04/18/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review disclosure statement objections (.50)	0.50
04/18/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Plan with additions from mediation (1.00); attend call with the Debtors, LBM, and the Bondholder Committee regarding case status update (.40); prepare summary of call regarding same (.30)	1.70

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145056

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' professionals regarding Disclosure Statement and demonstratives (.40); call with Co-Proponents regarding Disclosure Statement and related matters (.40); review revised plan of reorganization regarding settlements and resolutions of objections (1.10); further revise Disclosure Statement, including analysis of estate assets and relevant demonstratives (.90); review of objections to Disclosure Statement (1.40); analyze rights under Ben Limited Partnership Agreements in connection with de-SPAC transaction as relevant to Plan provision regarding de-SPAC transaction (1.30); confer with T. Horton regarding same (.20); further research in connection with same (.90)	6.60
04/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten to finalize disclosure statement (.50); call with L. Miranda regarding disclosure statement (.10)	0.60
04/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review and revise B. Heppner's proposed insert to Disclosure Statements (.80); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.10)	0.90
04/19/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review of objections to Disclosure Statement (.70); confer with Katten regarding further amendments to Disclosure Statement (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	1.60
04/19/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of revised disclosure statement and discussions regarding language to be added to disclosure statement (1.40); discussions with J. TeeCee of Quinn Emanuel in an effort to resolve disclosure statement objection (.40); follow up with Akin regarding matters related to same (.20); attend to communication and coordination regarding Ad Hoc Committee of broker-dealer (.30)	2.30
04/20/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence regarding finalizing Disclosure Statement and Plan edits (.70); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.70)	1.40
04/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Akin concerning letter from B. Heppner (.40); analysis of further revisions to disclosure statement (.50); call with M. Roitman regarding disclosure statement (.10); teleconference with Katten, Mayer Brown and Akin teams concerning Ben letter (.40); revise letter with comments from call (.50); teleconference with J. Rubin of Akin concerning Ben letter (.20); teleconference with K. Peguero concerning Ben letter options (.20); review further suggested revisions to Ben letter (.40); review further revised disclosure statement (.50)	3.10
04/20/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding revised plan and Disclosure Statement, and Ben insert (.30)	0.30
04/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further review of edits to Disclosure Statement and Plan (1.20); review of exhibit to Disclosure Statement attaching letter from Heppner/Ben (1.50); call with C. Giglio regarding same (.70); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); meeting with co-proponents regarding Disclosure Statement and related matters (.30); follow up meeting with co-proponents regarding same (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding exhibit to Disclosure Statement attaching letter from Heppner/Ben (.30); call with Katten and Akin regarding same (.40); call with J. Stein regarding same (.40)	5.10
04/20/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review and revise disclosure statement with edits from M. Roitman and follow up regarding matters related to same (1.30); discussion with M. Roitman regarding attaching letter from B. Heppner and Beneficiary to disclosure statement (.30); review proposed exhibit from Ben (.60); discussions with Akin team regarding same (.20); discussions with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding same (.30); follow up regarding finalizing disclosure statement (.60)	3.30
04/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Bondholder Committee concerning Heppner letter negotiations (.20); analysis of proposed revisions to draft Heppner letter and Heppner's response to same (.40); analysis of final revised disclosure statement and related documents (1.10)	1.80

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145056

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/21/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review revised draft of exhibit to Disclosure Statement regarding letter from Ben/Heppner (.60); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); call with L. Chiappetta regarding same (.20); emails with co-proponents regarding same (.20)	1.30
04/21/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review revised exhibits to disclosure statement including proposed letter from B. Heppner and Beneficient (.60); review final revised disclosure statement and related documentation (.40)	1.00
Total Hours :			204.80

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020145056
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	39.00	1,755.00	68,445.00
Giglio, Cindi	23.70	1,495.00	35,431.50
Hall, Jerry	1.40	1,425.00	1,995.00
Roitman, Marc	80.80	1,270.00	102,616.00
Barnowski, Dan	37.10	1,245.00	46,189.50
Kirby, Timothy	9.70	1,140.00	11,058.00
Thompson, Grace	0.30	895.00	268.50
Miranda, Loredana	12.80	710.00	9,088.00
Sub Total :	204.80	Sub Total :	275,091.50
Total Hours :	204.80	Total Fees	275,091.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020145051
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Non-Working Travel

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	16,746.00	
Total Amount Due	16,746.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020145051

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Non-Working Travel

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
04/19/2023	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel to Houston (2.00); Non-working travel returning to New York (4.00)	6.00
04/19/2023	Reisman, Steven	Non-working travel to/from Houson for disclosure statement hearing (5.20)	5.20
Total Hours :			11.20

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020145051

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	5.20	1,755.00	9,126.00
Roitman, Marc	6.00	1,270.00	7,620.00
Sub Total :	11.20	Sub Total :	16,746.00
Total Hours :	11.20	Total Fees	16,746.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020145055
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through April 30, 2023

Disbursements	14,135.06	
Total Amount Due	14,135.06	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020145055
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Airfare	Tzvell service charge (\$50.00) and United Airlines flight (\$517.90) for a client hearing in Houston, TX.--Date Incurred: 03/26/2023. Tzvell service charge (\$50.00) and a return Delta Airlines flight (\$488.90) for a client hearing in Houston, TX.--Date Incurred: 03/ 26/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Airfare: Houston to New York-Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Airfare: New York to Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 03/23/2023.	1,746.40
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 3/01/2023-3/31/2023 NYC.	4.50
Out of Town Travel	Taxi / Uber service charge to the airport for a flight to Houston, TX for a client hearing trip.--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Taxi / Uber service charge to Mayer Brown's office for a client hearing in Houston, TX.--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. JW Marriott Houston Downtown charge on a night stay for a client hearing in Houston, TX.--Date Incurred: 03/29/2023. Taxi / Uber service charge on transportation home after a business trip to Houston, TX for a client hearing trip.--Date Incurred: 03 /28/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from Airport in Houston to Hotel-Date Incurred: 03/27/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from home to airport-Date Incurred: 03/27/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-1 night stay plus taxes-Date Incurred: 03/27/2023. cab home--Date Incurred: 04/13/2023. Uber service charge on transportation home after a business dinner with clients Tony Horton and Jeff Stein of Stein Advisors LLC re: GWG.--Date Incurred: 04/18/2023. Worked with NYC Events team on all day mediation meeting--Date Incurred: 04/17/2023.	1,634.38
Airfare-Lawyers Travel	Air - D. Barnowski 4/18/23 IAH IAD LGA IAH 18414. Airline - D. Barnowski 4/16/23 DCA LGA Inv. 18318. Airline - D. Barnowski 4/18/23 LGA IAH DCA 18319.	946.46
Service Fees	Veristar LLC; 04/07/2023; inv. 3713; Document Review Platform Services 3/1/23 through 3/31/23.. IOOPUP; 3/31/23; INV. #403673; TELECONFERENCING MARCH 2023.	7,053.88
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 4/30/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 4/28/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 4/17/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 4/13/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 4/5/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 4/3/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 4/18/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 4/17/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: KITNICK,JESSE on 4/16/2023.	2,749.44
Total Disbursements:		14,135.06 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020145079
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	8,597.00	
Total Amount Due	8,597.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020145079
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Third Interim Fee Application (1.90); prepare email to Independent Directors regarding summary of January Fee Statement (1.20)	3.10
05/02/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review January fee statement for compliance with the UST guidelines (.50)	0.50
05/08/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding outstanding monthly fee statements (.10)	0.10
05/10/2023	Siena, Marie	Review December and January billing statements (.50); email with S. Reisman and G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.70
05/12/2023	Siena, Marie	Draft allocations for November fee statement (.60); emails with S. Reisman regarding same (.20)	0.80
05/26/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise February billing statements for compliance with UST Guidelines (1.20)	1.20
05/30/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise February billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.80)	1.80
05/31/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review February billing statements for proper matter assignment, privilege and compliance with UST guidelines (5.00)	5.00
05/31/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for February fee statement to incorporate L. Miranda comments (.40)	0.40
Total Hours :			13.60

Matter: 397894.00002

Invoice #: 9020145079

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	0.50	1,495.00	747.50
Thompson, Grace	0.10	895.00	89.50
Miranda, Loredana	8.10	710.00	5,751.00
Siena, Marie	4.90	410.00	2,009.00
Sub Total :	13.60	Sub Total :	8,597.00
Total Hours :	13.60	Total Fees	8,597.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020145081
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	65,927.50	
Total Amount Due	65,927.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020145081

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/03/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding litigation over breakup fee in connection with financing transaction related to life insurance portfolio (.70)	0.70
05/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attention to issues pertinent to Fifth Seasons complaint (.30); begin revising draft Fifth Seasons complaint (.90)	1.20
05/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Blue Owl complaint (1.20)	1.20
05/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise draft Fifth Seasons complaint (2.70); teleconference with J. Hall concerning Fifth Seasons complaint (.20)	2.90
05/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with D. Barnowski regarding declaratory judgment complaint (.20); revise draft declaratory judgment action (4.60)	4.80
05/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft Complaint against Fifth Season regarding alternative stalking horse fee (1.70)	1.70
05/09/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to Blue Owl and review complaint and materials regarding same (1.10)	1.10
05/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Further revisions to draft complaint against Fifth Season (.60); finalize revised draft complaint against Fifth Seasons, and transmit to Mayer Brown team (.60)	1.20
05/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise declaratory judgment complaint (1.30); email with Katten team regarding declaratory judgment complaint (.30)	1.60
05/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further review of revised draft of Complaint against Fifth Season concerning alternative stalking horse fee (.90)	0.90
05/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revisions to draft complaint regarding Blue Owl (.80)	0.80
05/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise draft Fifth Seasons Complaint (.80)	0.80
05/12/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised declaratory judgment complaint (1.20)	1.20
05/13/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among S. Reisman and others regarding deposition notices (Fifth Season) (.30); review motion to expedite (declaratory judgment) (.50)	0.80
05/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to deposition notice to fifth season and matters regarding declaratory judgment (.30); correspondence with J. Hall regarding same (.30)	0.60
05/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise motion to expedite (.30)	0.30
05/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning motion to expedite (.40); communications with Jackson Walker concerning motion to expedite (.20); revise motion to expedite Fifth Seasons complaint (3.80); teleconference with Ben counsel concerning motion to expedite (.20)	4.60
05/16/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise motion to expedite (2.20)	2.20
05/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise motion to expedite adversary proceeding (1.10)	1.10
05/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding Blue Owl and SPAC (.50)	0.50
05/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Work on motion to expedite and complaint (1.50)	1.50
05/17/2023	Hall, Jerry	Email among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding motion to expedite (Fifth Season) (.40)	0.40
05/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend call with Mayer Brown regarding Blue Owl (1.00); follow up on Blue Owl complaint and motion (.40)	1.40

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020145081

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise motion to expedite (.50); revise complaint seeking declaratory relief (.20); communications with Mayer Brown team concerning motion and complaint (.40); teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning motion for expedited relief (1.00); revise draft motion to expedite (.30); revise draft proposed order (.30); communications with J. Rubin about draft order (.40); analysis of evidentiary issues concerning motion to expedite and complaint (.40)	3.50
05/18/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Mayer Brown and Katten regarding declaratory judgment action (1.00); review revised motion to expedite (.20)	1.20
05/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise complaint regarding alternative stalking horse fee (1.20); confer with J. Stein regarding same (.20); emails with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding same (.50)	1.90
05/18/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to Blue Owl complaint, motion and strategy (.40); call with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (1.00)	1.40
05/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Discuss issues related to Blue Owl orders (.80); related follow up (.40)	1.20
05/19/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review Order concerning motion to expedite adversary proceeding (.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); confer with Katten regarding Blue Owl adversary proceeding (.40)	0.80
05/23/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Further call with Mayer Brown regarding estimation and related emails (.50); call with Mayer Brown (.50); discuss estimation with M. Roitman (.10)	1.10
05/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning Blue Owl matter (.40)	0.40
05/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding adversary proceeding with Fifth Season and related matters (.40); confer with J. Stein regarding same (.20)	0.60
05/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review draft motion to estimate (.50); teleconference with Mayer Brown concerning estimation motion (.40)	0.90
05/27/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding Blue Owl and related issues (.40)	0.40
05/27/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft email memorandum analyzing dispute with Fifth Season (.50); review filings from Fifth Season in connection with same (.40); review estimation motion and adversary proceeding filings in connection with same (.50)	1.40
Total Hours :			48.30

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020145081

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	3.80	1,755.00	6,669.00
Giglio, Cindi	5.80	1,495.00	8,671.00
Hall, Jerry	12.20	1,425.00	17,385.00
Roitman, Marc	8.40	1,270.00	10,668.00
Barnowski, Dan	18.10	1,245.00	22,534.50
Sub Total :	48.30	Sub Total :	65,927.50
Total Hours :	48.30	Total Fees	65,927.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020145084
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	160,150.50	
Total Amount Due	160,150.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020145084
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.60); follow up with S. Reisman (.20); call with Ad Hoc Committee (1.10)	1.90
05/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.60); teleconference with D. Hancock, J. Stein, Katten and Mayer Brown teams (.50)	1.10
05/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly (.60); prepare summary of call regarding same (.50); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee minutes (.40)	1.50
05/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend call of Debtors' management and professionals (.60); preparation in connection with same (.30)	0.90
05/01/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of Special Committee Meetings for signature via DocuSign (.20)	0.20
05/01/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Project Polly call (.60); follow up call with C. Giglio regarding same (.20)	0.80
05/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare docket update relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
05/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend call with Bondholder Committee professionals and Debtor's professionals (.50)	0.50
05/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); follow-up with Katten team regarding meeting minutes (.10); weekly call with Debtors and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.50); prepare summary of same (.30)	1.10
05/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with counsel to Debtors and L Bond Committee (.50); preparation in connection with same (.30)	0.80
05/04/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
05/04/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft of May 1 meeting minutes (.50)	0.50
05/05/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.80)	0.80
05/08/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.40)	0.40
05/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.40)	0.40
05/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.40); draft summary of call regarding same (.40); review invoices from Veristar and coordinate processing (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	1.50
05/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' management and professionals (.40)	0.40
05/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review agenda (.10); attend Katten precall (.30); weekly call with L Bond Committee and Debtors' professionals (.60); call with Special Committee (.60)	1.60
05/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prepare for weekly call with Bondholder Committee (.30); weekly teleconference with Mayer Brown and Bondholder Committee professionals (.60); revise Special Committee agenda for today's meeting (.60); attend Special Committee meeting (.60)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145084

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten pre call (.30); attend call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.60); call with Special Committee (.60); prepare summary of docket entries (.10); draft meeting minutes for Special Committee meeting (.90); draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.30); incorporate comments by D. Barnowski regarding same (.10); prepare email to clients regarding agenda and materials for Special Committee meeting (.30)	3.20
05/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Weekly call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.60); Katten pre call regarding same (.30); call with the Special Committee (.60)	1.50
05/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	0.30
05/11/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Mayer Brown and Katten call (1.10); edits to J. Stein script (.20)	1.30
05/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams (1.10)	1.10
05/11/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Katten and Mayer Brown regarding case updates (1.10)	1.10
05/11/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with Mayer Brown regarding work streams and case updates (1.10); prepare summary of call regarding same (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	1.70
05/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters and upcoming filings; (1.10)	1.10
05/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend team call (.30)	0.30
05/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning work streams (.30); teleconference with T. Kiriakos of Mayer Brown concerning agreements and follow up on same (.20)	0.50
05/12/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend GWG team call (.30)	0.30
05/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend GWG Status call (.30); follow-up with T. Horton regarding meeting minutes (.20)	0.50
05/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten team regarding case matters and strategy (.30)	0.30
05/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding break up fee (.30)	0.30
05/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend pre-call (.30); attend call with professionals (.60); related follow up (.30)	1.20
05/14/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten pre-call to prepare for call with all professionals (.30); call with Debtors professionals (.60)	0.90
05/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten pre call (.30); attend call with the Debtors' professionals (.60); prepare summary of notes regarding same (.50)	1.40
05/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' management and professionals (.60); pre-call with Katten regarding same (.30)	0.90
05/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.50); related follow up (.10); call with Mayer Brown (.20)	0.80
05/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.50)	0.50
05/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.50); prepare summary of notes for Katten team regarding same (.30); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to the Special Committee (.30)	1.10
05/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' management and professionals regarding case matters (.50); Special Committee meeting (.50); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.30); prepare to give presentation to Special Committee (.10)	1.40

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145084

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/15/2023	Reisman, Steven	Special Committee meeting (.50); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.30); discussions with Mayer Brown and Katten teams regarding request for lift stay and potential terms for consenting to same (.20); participate in Project Polly update call (.50)	1.50
05/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown and Akin (.80)	0.80
05/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss work streams (.30); Katten pre-call to prep for call with Bondholder counsel (.30); weekly call with Bondholder counsel and Debtor counsel (.80)	1.40
05/16/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.30)	0.30
05/16/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with Katten team regarding case status (.30)	0.30
05/16/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Research on securities law and post-closing equity (2.20); correspondence with Akin and Katten regarding securities law and contractual restrictions regarding post-closing equity (1.80)	4.00
05/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); attend Katten pre call (.30); attend Katten call with Debtors and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.80); prepare summary of call regarding same (.70)	2.40
05/16/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team regarding GWG issues and next steps (.30)	0.30
05/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with J. Stein regarding Beneficient SPAC-related matters (.40); call with Katten (.30); call with Debtors and LBC professionals regarding case matters and updates (.80); Katten pre-call in connection with same (.30); preparation in connection with same (.30)	2.10
05/16/2023	Reisman, Steven	Call with M. Roitman, J. Stein regarding Beneficient SPAC and related issues (.40); update regarding securities law analysis by Katten team (.60)	1.00
05/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.50)	0.50
05/17/2023	Hall, Jerry	Attend a portion of Polly Project call (.40)	0.40
05/17/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Project Polly call (.50); prepare summary regarding same (.20); follow up on meeting minutes (.10); revise meeting minutes with comments from Katten (.60); prepare summary of docket updates relevant to Special Committee matters (.40)	1.80
05/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call (.50); review minutes from recent Special Committee meetings (.20)	0.70
05/18/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with LBC professional (.80)	0.80
05/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Bondholder Professionals (.80); follow-up call with Debtor Professionals (.70)	1.50
05/18/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); attend weekly call with the Bondholder Committee (.80); prepare summary for Katten team regarding same (.30); attend follow-up call with the Debtor's professionals (.70); prepare summary regarding same (.20)	2.60
05/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Weekly call with the Bondholder Committee's professionals (.80); follow-up call with the Debtor's professionals (.70)	1.50
05/19/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with LBC and Debtors professionals (.80)	0.80
05/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	0.50
05/21/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown and Katten teams (.50)	0.50
05/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown and Katten teams to discuss action items for week (.50)	0.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145084

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/21/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters and strategy (.50); review court filings in connection with same (.60); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30)	1.40
05/21/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review documentation related to Ben SPAC merger transaction and follow up regarding issues related to same (1.80); participate in update call with Mayer Brown (.50)	2.30
05/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown team (portion) (.20)	0.20
05/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review draft letter to Ben and related strategy issues (.30); teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning next steps (1.00); call with M. Roitman regarding SPAC transaction (.30); attend Project Polly call (.60); attend Special Committee meeting (.10)	2.30
05/22/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Follow-up on meeting minutes with T. Horton (.10); follow-up on meeting minutes with Katten team (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50); attend Project Polly call (.60); draft summary of call regarding same (.30); attend call with the Special Committee (.10); draft minutes to Special Committee meeting (.30)	2.00
05/22/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with MB regarding case matters and updates (1.00); Special Committee meeting (.10); call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding case matters (.60); call with D. Barnowski regarding Ben de-SPAC transaction and related matters (.30); call with J. Ablan regarding same (.30); draft email to counsel to Beneficent and Heppner regarding information in connection with Ben De-SPAC transaction (1.10)	3.40
05/22/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call with J. Stein and T. Horton (.60); follow up on case matters (.10)	0.70
05/23/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review letter from Quinn (.20); call regarding Ben voting with Mayer Brown (.50); review Wall Street Journal correspondence and related emails (.30)	1.00
05/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconferences with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning Ben's Rule 2004 motion (.50); Katten pre-call to prepare for weekly call with Bondholder Committee (.30); weekly call with Debtors' professionals and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.60)	1.40
05/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); attend call with Debtor's and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.60); prepare summary for Katten team regarding same (.40)	1.60
05/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Ben De-SPAC transaction and related matters (.50); call with L Bond Committee professionals regarding case matters (.60); pre-call with Katten in preparation for same (.30)	1.30
05/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Trust Agreements (.30)	0.30
05/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Okin Adams letter (.20); prepare response to Okin Adams letter (.60); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning privilege issues (.30); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning privilege issues (.20)	1.30
05/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	0.50
05/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review letter from LBM regarding Beneficent De-SPAC transaction (.30); review draft response letter in connection with same (.50)	0.80
05/25/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review J. Stein video (.10); call with L Bond Committee (.30); follow up call (.40)	0.80

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145084

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/25/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Debtors filings from last night (.60); call with M. Roitman regarding case matters (.20); teleconference with Mayer Brown (.80); revise response to Okin Adams letter (.40); follow-up on issues raised by Okin Adams filing with Court (.50); teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel (.30)	2.80
05/25/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend a portion of pre-call with Katten team (.20)	0.20
05/25/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call among Mayer Brown and Katten regarding case status (.80)	0.80
05/25/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); collect Board resolutions regarding M. Tucker's appointment (.20); attend Katten pre call (.30); attend call with the Bondholder Committee (.30); prepare summary regarding same (.10); attend follow-up call with Mayer Brown (.80); prepare summary of call regarding same (.30)	2.60
05/25/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Bondholder Committee professionals (.30); Katten pre call in connection with same (.30); call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters and strategy (.80); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.20); emails with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding corporate governance approvals in connection with FOXO letter of transmittal (.20)	1.80
05/25/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review and comment on responsive letter to Okin Adams (.60)	0.60
05/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Stein concerning Okin Adams letter (.20); revise response to Okin Adams letter based on call with J. Stein (.40); revise minutes from Special Committee meetings (.50)	1.10
05/26/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket updates relevant to Special Committee matters (.50); emails with Katten team regarding SSA invoice (.20); attend to issues regarding FTI correspondence (.20); follow up with Katten team on meeting minutes (.20); incorporate comments by D. Barnowski to meeting minutes (.20); emails with T. Horton regarding same (.10)	1.40
05/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise emergency motion for approval to abstain (.70); follow-up on issues pertinent to Okin Adams letter (.20)	0.90
05/27/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review motion to abstain from voting (Ben de-SPAC) (1.00)	1.00
05/27/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review and provide comments to the Motion to Abstain from Ben Conversion (2.60); revise letter regarding to Ben (.40)	3.00
05/27/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to voting on SPAC transaction and review research on same (.80); review and comment on motion to abstain (.80)	1.60
05/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Motion to Abstain from Ben Conversion with comments by D. Barnowski (.30)	0.30
05/28/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft motion to abstain from vote on De-SPAC transaction (1.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); revise draft letter to Beneficient regarding vote on De-SPAC transaction (.60)	2.60
05/29/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review final draft emergency motion (.50); follow-up on Okin Adams letter (.20); analysis of issues pertinent to voting (.30); communications with Katten team about next steps and strategy (.30)	1.30
05/29/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Motion to Abstain from Ben Conversion with comments from M. Roitman (.60); revise letter regarding to Ben with comments from M. Roitman (.40); email exchange with Mayer Brown regarding Motion to Abstain and Ben conversion (.20)	1.20
05/29/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise motion regarding abstention from vote on Ben De-SPAC transaction (.80)	0.80
05/30/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Katten team (.70); revisions to abstention motion (.20); Polly call (.70); calls and emails regarding Ben letter (.50)	2.10

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145084

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/30/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call to discuss work streams and status (.70); revise abstention motion (1.20); attend Project Polly call (.70); teleconference with M. Roitman concerning motions (.20); teleconference with Debtors and Bondholder Committee's professionals (.30); communications with Mayer Brown team concerning litigation trust agreement negotiations (.40)	3.50
05/30/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten team call (.70)	0.70
05/30/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call Katten team regarding case status (.70); review revised abstention motion (.40); call among Mayer Brown, Katten and others regarding case status (.50)	1.60
05/30/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Review Mayer Brown securities law analysis regarding sale of BEN shares (2.50)	2.50
05/30/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten status update call (.70); draft Special Committee meeting agenda (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (various filings) (.80); coordinate scheduling Special Committee meeting (.40); email exchange with M. Siena regarding meeting minutes and hearings (.30); attend project polly call (.70); prepare summary of call regarding same (.40); call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (.30); prepare summary of call regarding same (.20)	4.20
05/30/2023	Comerford, Michael	Call with Katten team regarding status of open items and next steps (.70)	0.70
05/30/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case matters and strategy (.50); call with Debtors' professionals and management regarding case matters (.70); call with T. Horton regarding Ben de-SPAC transaction and related matters (.20); call with Katten regarding same (.30); call with D. Barnowski concerning motions (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.20); call with T. Kiriakos regarding same (.10); review revised draft of motion to abstain from vote on Ben De-SPAC transaction (.90); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); emails with Jackson Walker regarding same (.10)	3.50
05/30/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to BEN De-SPAC transaction and review of Katten analysis regarding same (.50); confer with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding matters related to same (.40); participate in Project Polly call (.70); call with M. Roitman regarding BEN De-SPAC transaction and coordination of matters regarding same (.20)	1.80
05/31/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attention to email from Ben counsel concerning protective order (.30); teleconference with J. Tecce concerning protective order (.20); analysis of deposition transcripts and protective orders to determine signatories (1.10); analysis of Mayer Brown memo on protective order for same purpose (.60); email to Ben counsel concerning protective order inquiry (.30); teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning protective order issue (.20); communications with team concerning strategy issues and next steps (.60)	3.30
05/31/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Calls and correspondence regarding BEN share sales analysis (2.00)	2.00
05/31/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Follow-up on meeting minutes with Katten team (.10); revise agenda for Special Committee meeting (various iterations) (.30); email exchanges with Katten team regarding same (.10); review docket for updates (.10); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30); communications with T. Horton regarding GWG meditations (.20)	1.10
05/31/2023	Roitman, Marc	Emails with Mayer Brown regarding corporate governance in connection with authorization to monetize Ben shares (.50); emails with Katten regarding upcoming Special Committee meeting (.20)	0.70

Total Hours : 137.80

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020145084
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	11.00	1,755.00	19,305.00
Giglio, Cindi	14.30	1,495.00	21,378.50
Hall, Jerry	5.20	1,425.00	7,410.00
Comerford, Michael	1.00	1,310.00	1,310.00
Roitman, Marc	27.70	1,270.00	35,179.00
Barnowski, Dan	29.70	1,245.00	36,976.50
Kirby, Timothy	8.50	1,140.00	9,690.00
Thompson, Grace	1.50	895.00	1,342.50
Miranda, Loredana	38.70	710.00	27,477.00
Siena, Marie	0.20	410.00	82.00
Sub Total :	137.80	Sub Total :	160,150.50
Total Hours :	137.80	Total Fees	160,150.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020145077
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	4,244.50	
Total Amount Due	4,244.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020145077
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/07/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Province monthly fee statement (.60)	0.60
05/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Province January monthly fee statement (.70)	0.70
05/12/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Province fee statement (.20)	0.20
05/15/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Province monthly fee statement (.30)	0.30
05/16/2023	Thompson, Grace	Provide comments on Province March Monthly Fee Statement (.40)	0.40
05/17/2023	Siena, Marie	File Province January Fee Statement on the court's docket (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.40
05/19/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Province March monthly fee statement (.70)	0.70
05/19/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise Province Monthly Fee Statement per comments from C. Giglio (.20); related correspondence with Katten (.10)	0.30
05/26/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend to issues regarding approval and finalizing Province monthly fee statement (.10)	0.10
05/26/2023	Siena, Marie	File Province March fee statement on the court's docket (.30); email with noticing agent regarding service of same (.20); emails with G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.70
Total Hours :			4.40

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020145077

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	1.40	1,495.00	2,093.00
Thompson, Grace	1.90	895.00	1,700.50
Siena, Marie	1.10	410.00	451.00
Sub Total :	4.40	Sub Total :	4,244.50
Total Hours :	4.40	Total Fees	4,244.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 19, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020145086
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	65,447.50	
Total Amount Due	65,447.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020145086

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Research and analysis of case law concerning disallowance issues (1.60)	1.60
05/01/2023	Thompson, Grace	Follow-up regarding SDTX claims disallowance procedures (2.30); research regarding temporary allowance (1.20); call with A. Zobeideh regarding motion precedents (.10)	3.60
05/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further review of research regarding temporary allowance of claims for voting purposes and related matters (1.10)	1.10
05/02/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continued research regarding claim disallowance in SDTX and other jurisdictions (1.40)	1.40
05/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review email from Mayer Brown concerning Ben claims (.30)	0.30
05/03/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue research and review of precedent regarding claim allowance/disallowance (1.20)	1.20
05/04/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue to research regarding claim allowance/disallowance/estimation (1.10); draft detailed research email memo regarding the same (3.20)	4.30
05/04/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Conduct legal research of claims under section 1126 (2.10)	2.10
05/04/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding possible disallowance motion and objection to claims of Beneficiary (.60)	0.60
05/05/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend portion of call regarding Ben claim (.70)	0.70
05/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call to discuss issues concerning Ben claim (.80); analysis of research and memo on Ben claim issues (.50)	1.00
05/05/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review draft pleadings in connection with claim objection (.30); call with Katten team regarding claim objection (.80); research claim objection procedures in SDTX (.50); begin outlining claim objection/3018 motion (2.10)	3.70
05/05/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding analysis of motion regarding temporary allowance of claim for voting purposes (.80); further review of research in connection with same (.40)	1.20
05/08/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting Ben claim objection / 3018 motion (1.60)	1.60
05/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review precedents on claim objections in SDTX (.90); prepare summary of proof of claims by specific creditors (1.10); revise summary of proofs of claim with comments by G. Thompson (1.40)	3.40
05/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with L. Chiappetta regarding general unsecured claims and voting matters (.40); review materials in connection with same (.40)	0.80
05/09/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting Ben motion/claim objection (1.20)	1.20
05/10/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting objection/motion (1.70)	1.70
05/11/2023	Thompson, Grace	Continue drafting claim objection/motion (2.10); revise same per comments from L. Miranda (.40); draft proposed order and exhibit (.60)	3.10
05/11/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review Rule 3018(a) objection (.60)	0.60
05/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding possible claim objection motion and status of same (.70)	0.70
05/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise motion to disallow and limit claims (1.10)	1.10
05/12/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review D. Barnowski comments to motion (.20)	0.20
05/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise Rule 3018 motion regarding temporary allowance of Beneficiary claims for voting purposes (2.80); research select case law in connection with same (.70)	3.50
05/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise 3018 motion (.40)	0.40

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020145086

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/15/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise motion per comments from M. Roitman (3.40); perform follow-up research in connection with same (.80); review Mayer Brown claim objection (.20); update draft motion per same (.20)	4.60
05/15/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review claim objection (Ben) (.60)	0.60
05/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Rule 3018 motion regarding temporary allowance of Beneficient claims for voting purposes (2.30)	2.30
05/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review 3018 motion and comment on same (.60); related emails (.20)	0.80
05/16/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise Rule 3018 motion per comments from M. Roitman (.90); revise per comments from C. Giglio (.40)	1.30
05/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Rule 3018 motion regarding temporary allowance of Beneficient claims for voting purposes (.70); emails with Investigations Committee regarding same (.20)	0.90
05/22/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review Mayer Brown comments to Ben motion (.20); call with J. Gross (Mayer Brown) regarding same (.20); review Mayer Brown omnibus objections (.30); correspondence with Katten regarding revisions (.20); draft declaration in support of motion (.70); call with C. Harvick regarding the same (.20); correspondence regarding the same (.20)	2.00
05/22/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review Rule 3018 motion (Ben) (.70)	0.70
05/22/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise motion pursuant to Rule 3018 regarding temporary allowance of claims for voting purposes (.60)	0.60
05/23/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise Ben motion per comments from M. Roitman, FTI, Mayer Brown (1.40); call with M. Roitman regarding the same (.20)	1.60
05/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise motion pursuant to Rule 3018 regarding temporary allowance of claims for voting purposes (.90); confer with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); call with C. Harvick regarding same (.30); emails with Co-Proponents and Investigations Committee in connection with same (.40)	1.80
05/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to issues regarding 3018 motion (1.00)	1.00
05/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of draft 3018(a) motion (.40)	0.40
05/24/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise Ben motion (.60); incorporate comments from LBC (.20); related correspondence with Katten team, JW, MB, LBC regarding motion (.60); follow-up regarding revisions, signoff, and filing of same (.90)	2.30
05/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise motion pursuant to Rule 3018 regarding temporary allowance of claims for voting purposes (.70); confer with G. Thompson regarding same (.20); emails with Jackson Walker and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30)	1.20
Total Hours :			63.20

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020145086

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	1.30	1,755.00	2,281.50
Giglio, Cindi	2.50	1,495.00	3,737.50
Hall, Jerry	1.30	1,425.00	1,852.50
Roitman, Marc	13.40	1,270.00	17,018.00
Barnowski, Dan	4.80	1,245.00	5,976.00
Thompson, Grace	33.80	895.00	30,251.00
Miranda, Loredana	6.10	710.00	4,331.00
Sub Total :	63.20	Sub Total :	65,447.50
Total Hours :	63.20	Total Fees	65,447.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 18, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020145078
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	6,368.50	
Total Amount Due	6,368.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020145078
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 18, 2023

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend GWG hearing (.40)	0.40
05/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Bankruptcy Court Hearing regarding Jackson Walker's Fee Statement Objection (.40); prepare summary of hearing regarding same (.70)	1.10
05/16/2023	Siena, Marie	Review notice of hearing for 5/18/23 (.30)	0.30
05/17/2023	Siena, Marie	Review notice of reset hearing to 5/24/23 (.20)	0.20
05/24/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend hearing (.70); review L. Miranda summary of same (.10)	0.80
05/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Bankruptcy Court hearing on May 24th (.70)	0.70
05/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend and take notes of hearing regarding 2004 motion and motion to lift the automatic stay (.70); prepare summary of hearing regarding same (1.20); draft Notice of Hearing regarding 3018(a) motion (.40); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	2.40
05/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Bankruptcy Court hearing regarding motion for relief from the automatic stay (.70)	0.70
05/25/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise notice of hearing of 3018(a) motion (.20)	0.20
05/26/2023	Siena, Marie	Review Notice of Hearing for Exit Credit Agreement (.10)	0.10
05/30/2023	Siena, Marie	Update calendar with upcoming hearing details (.10)	0.10
Total Hours :			7.00

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020145078

August 18, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Giglio, Cindi	0.80	1,495.00	1,196.00
Roitman, Marc	0.70	1,270.00	889.00
Barnowski, Dan	1.10	1,245.00	1,369.50
Miranda, Loredana	3.70	710.00	2,627.00
Siena, Marie	0.70	410.00	287.00
Sub Total :	7.00	Sub Total :	6,368.50
Total Hours :	7.00	Total Fees	6,368.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 19, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020145088
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	88,140.50	
Total Amount Due	88,140.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020145088
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 19, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review Investigations Committee agenda (.10); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.50); call with T. Horton (.20)	0.80
05/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with L. Freeman concerning GWG business (.20); attend pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	0.80
05/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); correspondence with Katten team regarding same (.20); draft email to the Independent Directors (.10); attend Katten pre-call (.10); attend weekly call with the Investigations Committee (.50); draft minutes regarding same (.40)	1.50
05/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with the Investigations Committee (.50); preparation in connection with same (.40)	0.90
05/01/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit Minutes of Investigations Committee meetings through DocuSign (.20)	0.20
05/01/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to Investigations Committee work (.80); review of minutes from prior meetings (.30)	1.10
05/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise investigation committee meeting minutes (.30)	0.30
05/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Investigations Committee meeting minutes (.30)	0.30
05/04/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare email to Independent Directors regarding meeting minutes (.20); revise meeting minutes with comments by M. Roitman (.20)	0.40
05/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review SEC filing (.10)	0.10
05/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to correspondence regarding Ben lift stay (.40)	0.40
05/14/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Ben motion for relief from stay (.60); communications with Katten team concerning Ben motion and next steps (.50)	0.80
05/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review proposed order regarding Beneficient motion to lift stay (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.50); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.40)	1.70
05/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review proposed order by Beneficient to lift automatic stay (.30); call with M. Roitman regarding the same (.50)	0.80
05/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence regarding Ben request (.20); call with Katten team regarding motion to lift the stay (.80); communications and follow-up with Katten regarding same (.70)	1.70
05/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team teleconference to discuss motion to lift stay (.80); teleconference with J. Stein concerning motion to lift stay (.20); communications with Katten team concerning motion to lift stay (.40); teleconference with L. Chiapetta concerning litigation trust agreement (.20); teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning motion to lift stay (.20); analyze proposed language for response to motion to lift stay request (.50); teleconference with Ben counsel concerning motion to lift stay (.20); analysis of further revised litigation trust agreement (.60); attend Investigations Committee call (.50)	3.60
05/15/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Katten pre-call for Investigations Committee call (.30)	0.30
05/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare Investigations Committee meeting agenda (.20); revise agenda with comments by M. Roitman (.20); attend Katten pre call (.30); attend weekly Investigations Committee call (.50); prepare meeting minutes regarding same (.70)	1.90

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020145088

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further review of proposed order regarding Beneficient motion to lift stay (.40); call with Mayer Brown regarding same (.20); call with Katten regarding matters relating to motion to lift stay in connection with Beneficient SPAC transaction (.80); call with Province regarding same (.20)	1.60
05/15/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend Katten pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee call (.30); participate in Investigations Committee call related to same (.50); follow up regarding matters related to request to lift to stay in connection with Beneficient SPAC transaction (.80); call with Katten regarding same (.80)	2.40
05/16/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding motion to lift stay (portion) (.50); review order comments (.40)	0.90
05/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin regarding proposed order regarding Beneficient motion to lift stay (.40); call with Mayer Brown and PJT regarding motion to lift stay SPAC transaction (.70); follow up call with T. Kirby regarding same (.20); call with S. Reisman regarding same (.20); call with L. Chiappetta regarding same (.10)	1.60
05/17/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review B. Heppner's joinder to motion to stay (.90); emails regarding order edits (.30)	1.20
05/17/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Multiple calls with Ben counsel concerning stay order (.30); multiple calls with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning revisions to proposed stay order (.50); communications with Ben counsel concerning proposed schedule on stay relief (.30); prepare draft order (1.00); several rounds of revisions to draft order (.90); analysis of legal issues concerning relief from stay (.50)	3.50
05/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review of revised proposed order regarding Beneficient motion to lift stay (.30); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.20); call with Debtors' management and professionals regarding case matters (.50); emails with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding case matters (.40)	1.40
05/17/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to BEN and consent order lifting stay (.30)	0.30
05/18/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of further revised stay order (.30)	0.30
05/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review of revised proposed order regarding Beneficient motion to lift stay (.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.40
05/19/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of issues pertinent to Ben emergency motion (.70); negotiations with LBC and Ben counsel concerning resolution of Ben motion for relief from stay (.80); communications with Ben counsel concerning Independent Director's intentions on Ben vote (.40)	1.90
05/19/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review docket for deposition transcripts (.60)	0.60
05/19/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review of revised proposed order regarding Beneficient motion to lift stay (.40); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.20)	0.60
05/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with L. Chiappetta concerning Ben motion (.30); analysis of Ben motion to lift stay and correspondence concerning same (.50)	0.80
05/21/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence and review of Ben Motion (1.00); call with Akin team and Mayer Brown team (1.00); related follow up regarding Ben motion (.50)	2.50
05/21/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with M. Roitman concerning draft letter to Ben (.20); teleconference with Mayer Brown, Akin Gump and Katten teams concerning Ben motion, Ben vote and other issues (1.00); analysis of most recent version of draft proposed order on motion to left stay (.40); analysis of correspondence with Ben concerning its motion to lift stay (.30); analysis of Ben emergency motion for discovery (.50); assessment of options to respond to emergency motion (.40)	2.80

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020145088

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/21/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review Ben's 2004 motion (.60); email among D. Barnowski and others regarding Ben's 2004 motion (.50)	1.10
05/21/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Email with Katten team regarding Ben's 2004 motion (.20)	0.20
05/21/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding Ben's motion to lift the stay to allow consummation of the de-SPAC transaction and related matters (1.00); draft correspondence to counsel to Beneficient and Heppner regarding information in connection with Ben De-SPAC transaction (.90)	1.90
05/21/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up discussions with Akin Gump, Mayer Brown and Katten regarding motion to lift stay consent to SPAC transaction (1.00); follow up discussion with M. Stamer related to same (.20); review underlying documentation and follow up (1.50)	2.70
05/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review agenda (.10); Katten pre-call (30); discuss potential deposition of T. Kice with D. Barnowski (.50); attend Investigations Committee call (.60)	1.50
05/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of potential T. Kice deposition (.40); discuss with C. Giglio regarding same (.50); katten pre-call to prepare for Investigations Committee call (.30); attend Investigations Committee meeting (.60); analysis of Bondholder Committee's proposed revisions to proposed order on motion to lift stay (.30); teleconference with Bondholder Committee's counsel concerning Ben motion for emergency relief (.30); follow-up call with D. Giller of Akin concerning motion for emergency discovery (.30); analysis of further revised proposed order on motion for relief from stay (.30); analysis of protective order and documents filed on docket to determine proper response to motion for emergency relief (.20); revise draft opposition to motion (.40)	3.60
05/22/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.10); revise with comments from M. Roitman (.10); prepare email to clients regarding same (.20); attend Katten Pre-Call (.30) attend call with the Investigations Committee (.60); prepare minutes to Investigations Committee meeting (.80)	2.10
05/22/2023	Roitman, Marc	Investigations Committee meeting (.60); pre-call with Katten in connection with same (.30); preparation in connection with same (.40); revise minutes of Investigations Committee meeting (.50); revise draft response regarding Ben motion to lift the automatic stay (1.40); review revised proposed order in connection with same (.50)	3.70
05/22/2023	Reisman, Steven	Discussion with J. Stein and T. Horton regarding investigation matters (.40); follow-up related to motion to lift the say (1.00); participate in Investigations Committee update call with T. Horton and J. Stein and GWG team regarding matters related to Investigation Committee continuing investigation efforts (.60)	2.00
05/23/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Meet and confer with Ben's and B. Heppner' counsel regarding Rule 2004 Motion (.60)	0.60
05/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise minutes of Investigations Committee meeting (.30); work on resolving Ben discovery motion and Ben left stay motion (.80); teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning Ben vote (.50); meet and confer with Ben concerning its Rule 2004 motion (.60); analysis of final draft order on Ben's motion for relief from stay (.40); analysis of Ben filed agenda and stipulation (.30); revise Ben/Heppner's proposed order resolving protective order motion (.50)	3.40
05/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise meeting minutes with comments by Katten team (.30)	0.30

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020145088

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with counsel to Beneficient and Heppner regarding Motion for Rule 2004 discovery (.50); review materials in connection with same (.60); review of drafts of Litigation Trust Agreement (1.10); draft email to Special Committee regarding same (.50)	2.70
05/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Final revisions to draft order on Ben's motion for expedited discovery (.50)	0.50
05/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review revised Ben Rule 2004 proposed order (.40); attention to extension requests from Ben (.20)	0.60
05/28/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Email exchange with Katten team regarding Investigation Committee meeting (.20); email with M. Templeton-Duffy regarding same (.10)	0.30
05/30/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Investigations committee meeting agenda (.20); prepare email for Independent Directors regarding same (.30)	0.50
05/30/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit minutes of Investigations Committee Meeting for execution (.10)	0.10
05/31/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			68.40

Matter: 397894.00021
 Invoice #: 9020145088
 Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 19, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	9.30	1,755.00	16,321.50
Giglio, Cindi	9.70	1,495.00	14,501.50
Hall, Jerry	1.10	1,425.00	1,567.50
Roitman, Marc	16.50	1,270.00	20,955.00
Barnowski, Dan	22.90	1,245.00	28,510.50
Thompson, Grace	0.30	895.00	268.50
Miranda, Loredana	8.30	710.00	5,893.00
Siena, Marie	0.30	410.00	123.00
Sub Total :	68.40	Sub Total :	88,140.50
Total Hours :	68.40	Total Fees	88,140.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 19, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020145089
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Fees Total.....	84,552.00	
Total Amount Due	84,552.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145089

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/03/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond regarding Paul Capital stipulation (.20)	0.20
05/03/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding plan process, voting and strategy related to confirmation (1.80)	1.80
05/04/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review of research regarding potential legal objections to confirmation (.80)	0.80
05/08/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with L. Chiapetta and M. Roitman (.50); call regarding Wind Down trust Agreement with M. Roitman and J. Hall (.50)	1.00
05/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review wind down trust agreement (.40)	0.40
05/08/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with C. Giglio and M. Roitman regarding wind down trust agreement (.50); revise wind down trust agreement (1.60)	2.10
05/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend a portion of Katten team regarding Wind Down Trust Agreement and Litigation Trust Agreement (.40)	0.40
05/09/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review litigation and wind-down trust precedents (.50); related correspondence with J. Hall (.10)	0.60
05/09/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise wind down trust agreement (2.00); email among M. Comerford and others regarding wind down trust agreement (.30); review litigation trust agreement (.80)	3.10
05/09/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review wind down trust agreement (1.00); review comments from T. Hatcher (.20); incorporate revisions to same (.40)	1.60
05/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review comments from tax team regarding Wind Down Trust Agreement (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.60
05/09/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding trust documentation, wind down agreement, litigation trust and review and comment on draft of same (1.60)	1.60
05/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise privilege language in wind down trust agreement (.50); analysis of additional revisions to wind down trust agreement (.40)	0.90
05/10/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise wind down trust agreement (.50); email among M. Roitman, T. Kiriakos and others regarding wind down trust agreement (.40)	0.90
05/10/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review wind down trust agreement as revised (.70); review litigation trust document with Mayer Brown revisions (.40)	1.10
05/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review proposed revisions to Wind Down Trust Agreement (.70); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.00
05/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Continued work on matters regarding wind down trust, litigation trust and review of Mayer Brown comments to same (.90)	0.90
05/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of revisions to draft litigation trust agreement (1.10); analysis of revisions to wind down trust agreement (.60)	1.70
05/11/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised litigation trust agreement (.50); review revised wind down trust agreement (.70); email among M. Comerford and others regarding wind down trust agreement (.20)	1.40
05/11/2023	Comerford, Michael	Review litigation trust agreement for GWG (1.60); email J. Hall regarding changes and open issues (.30)	1.90
05/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review Wind Down Trust Agreement (.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	0.70
05/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to litigation trust agreement, wind down trust agreement and update on comments (.60)	0.60

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145089

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Katten team concerning litigation trust agreement choice of law issue (.20); attention to research concerning Texas fiduciary duty law (.20)	0.40
05/12/2023	Hall, Jerry	Revise litigation trust agreement (.40); revise wind down trust agreement (.30); email with T. Kiriakos regarding trust agreements (.20)	0.90
05/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review of case law on trustee's fiduciary duties under Texas law (1.30)	1.30
05/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review of Litigation Trust Agreement (.60)	0.60
05/12/2023	Reisman, Steven	Confer with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding matters related to GWG, trust agreements, wind down, plan and closing (.60)	0.60
05/14/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised litigation trust agreement (.60)	0.60
05/15/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised litigation trust agreement (.30)	0.30
05/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft schedule of Retained Causes of Action for Plan (2.20)	2.20
05/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Akin and Mayer Brown regarding Litigation Trust Agreement (.60); review proposed edits to Litigation Trust Agreement in connection with same (.50)	1.10
05/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review revised draft of Schedule of Retained Causes of Action (.20); emails with Katten team regarding same (.10)	0.30
05/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise draft Schedule of Retained Causes of Action in connection with Plan Supplement (1.80)	1.80
05/17/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise Retained Causes of Action Schedule in connection with Plan Supplement (.30); emails with Investigations Committee regarding same (.20)	0.50
05/18/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with J. Stein regarding chapter 11 plan and specific provisions therein (.30); follow up emails with J. Stein regarding same (.20)	0.50
05/18/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to plan and general status of matters related to confirmation (.20)	0.20
05/19/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of litigation trust agreement draft and suggested edits (1.20)	1.20
05/20/2023	Hall, Jerry	Review revised litigation trust agreement (.30)	0.30
05/22/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call regarding trust with Okin and Akin (.80)	0.80
05/22/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend a portion of call with counsel for Debtors, Bondholder Committee and LBM concerning litigation trust agreement (.70)	0.70
05/22/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise Retained Causes of Action schedule plan supplement (.50); emails with Co-Proponents in connection with same (.50)	1.00
05/22/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in discussion with L Bond Management and L Bond Committee regarding litigation trust (.80); follow up regarding matters related to same as well as review of underlying litigation trust documentation and note comments (.90)	1.70
05/23/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of further revised wind down trust agreement and issues raised by revisions (.80)	0.80
05/23/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Schedule of retained causes of action with comments by Akin (.20)	0.20
05/23/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review Wind Down Trust Agreement (.80); confer with S. Reisman regarding same (.20); further revise Retained Causes of Action schedule plan supplement (.30); emails with Co-Proponents in connection with same (.40)	1.70
05/23/2023	Reisman, Steven	Coordination of matters regarding retained causes of action plan supplement and filing of same (.30); confer with M. Roitman regarding wind down trust agreement (.20); review and comment on wind down trust agreement and litigation trust agreement and follow up regarding same (.70)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145089

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
05/24/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend teleconference with Mayer Brown and Akin teams concerning revisions to Wind Down Trust Agreement (.70); analysis of Judge Jones' proposed revisions to litigation trust agreement (.50); analysis of further revised litigation trust agreement (.50); attend teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning proposed revisions to litigation trust agreement (.30); analysis of LBM proposed changes to wind down trust agreement (.50)	2.50
05/24/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise letter to L Bond Management (.40)	0.40
05/24/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Exchange emails with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding Schedule of Retained Causes of Action (.20)	0.20
05/24/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding Litigation Trust and Wind Down Trust Agreements (.70); call with J. Hall regarding trust agreements (.80); follow up call with J. Rubin regarding same (.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); further revise Retained Causes of Action schedule plan supplement (.60); emails with Co-Proponents in connection with same (.30); emails with Co-Proponents regarding potential modifications to Trust Agreements (.60); review further revised draft of Litigation Trust Agreement (.50); review further revised draft of Wind Down Trust Agreement (.60)	4.70
05/24/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to plan confirmation and comments to trust documentation (.80)	0.80
05/25/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspondence regarding trust documents (.30)	0.30
05/25/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Mayer Brown team concerning LBM filing (.30)	0.30
05/25/2023	Hall, Jerry	Call with M. Roitman regarding trust agreements (.80)	0.80
05/26/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review L Bond Committee motion and related correspondence (.70)	0.70
05/26/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of draft emergency motion from LBM (.60); communications with Katten team about responding to LBM motion (.30)	0.90
05/26/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review LBM motion regarding Trust Agreements and Voting Deadline (.50); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); review request from Beneficient regarding voting deadline and Plan Supplemental (.20); emails with Mayer Brown and Katten regarding same (.20)	1.20
05/27/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of LBM emergency motion and next steps (.50)	0.50
05/30/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning status of litigation trust agreement negotiation (.50); teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning LBM motion (.40)	0.90
05/30/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with L. Kweskin of Mayer Brown regarding Plan and related matters (.40); emails with Mayer Brown regarding certain provisions of Plan as pertains to Independent Directors (.50)	0.90
05/31/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Discussions and correspondence regarding plan confirmation (.50)	0.50
05/31/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to plan confirmation and litigation trust agreement (1.10)	1.10
Total Hours :			62.90

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020145089
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 19, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	10.50	1,755.00	18,427.50
Giglio, Cindi	3.50	1,495.00	5,232.50
Hall, Jerry	10.40	1,425.00	14,820.00
Comerford, Michael	4.60	1,310.00	6,026.00
Roitman, Marc	17.50	1,270.00	22,225.00
Barnowski, Dan	11.20	1,245.00	13,944.00
Thompson, Grace	1.00	895.00	895.00
Miranda, Loredana	4.20	710.00	2,982.00
Sub Total :	62.90	Sub Total :	84,552.00
Total Hours :	62.90	Total Fees	84,552.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 19, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020145087
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through May 31, 2023

Disbursements	8,533.04	
Total Amount Due	8,533.04	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020145087
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 19, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Airfare	Delta Airlines flight home from Houston after client hearing--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. United Airlines flight to Houston for client hearing--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. United Airlines flight home from Houston for client hearing--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Airfare to/from Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 04/12/2023. United Airlines charge for a changed return flight from a GWG business trip in Houston, TX.--Date Incurred: 04/19/2023. Tzvell charge on roundtrip flights for a business trip to Houston, TX.--Date Incurred: 04/12/2023.	3,961.44
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 4/01/2023-4/30/2023 NYC.	52.00
Out of Town Travel	Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from Airport to Home-Date Incurred: 04/20/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from Airport to Hotel in Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 04/19/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from home to airport-Date Incurred: 04/19/2023. Uber service charge transportation to the airport for a GWG business trip in Houston, TX.--Date Incurred: 04/19/2023. Uber service charge transportation home before a GWG business trip to Houston, TX.--Date Incurred: 04/18/2023. Uber service charge transportation to the airport after a GWG business trip in Houston, TX. Plush an additional \$20.00 cash tip.--Date Incurred: 04/19/2023. American Airline charge on WiFi to work on a client related matters.--Date Incurred: 04/28/2023. Travel from Mediation--Date Incurred: 04/17/2023. Travel to Mediation--Date Incurred: 04/17/2023. GWG Holdings Meetings/Hearings-Lodging-Date Incurred: 04/18/2023. GWG Holdings Meetings/Hearings-Lodging-Date Incurred: 04/17/2023. GWG Holdings Meetings/Hearings-Lodging-Date Incurred: 04/16/2023. GWG Holdings Meetings/Hearings-Transportation from Hearing office to airport-Date Incurred: 04/18/2023. GWG Holdings Meetings/Hearings-Transportation from airport to hotel (Houston)-Date Incurred: 04/18/2023. GWG Holdings Meetings/Hearings-Transportation from airport to hotel (New York)-Date Incurred: 04/16/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge for Driver who never came for pick up.--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge to the airport from home.--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Wi-Fi Onboard charge while working on client matters--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Wi-Fi Onboard charge while working on client matters--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Wi-Fi Onboard charge while working on client matters--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge to the airport from court.--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge home from the airport--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023. JW Marriott one day hotel charge--Date Incurred: 03/28/2023.	3,458.91
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 5/4/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 5/13/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 5/15/2023.	1,060.69

Matter: 397894.00032

Invoice #: 9020145087

August 19, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Description	Cost Description	Amount
	Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 5/3/2023.	
	Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 5/1/2023.	
	Westlaw Legal Research: MIRANDA,LOREDANA on 5/12/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: ZOBIDEH,ALEXIS on 5/1/2023.	
	Total Disbursements:	8,533.04 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020145103
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Fees Total.....	5,929.00	
Total Amount Due	5,929.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020145103
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

RE: Retention and Fee Applications

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/01/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise February billing statements to incorporate L. Miranda comments (2.40)	2.40
06/02/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for February fee statement to incorporate comments from L. Miranda (2.30)	2.30
06/04/2023	Siena, Marie	Review and revise materials for February fee statements (1.10)	1.10
06/05/2023	Siena, Marie	Review February billing statements (.50); email G. Thompson regarding same (.20)	0.70
06/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review February billing statements for confidentiality and to align with U.S. Trustee's guidelines (.90)	0.90
06/14/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review February billing statements for privileged and confidential information (1.30)	1.30
06/15/2023	Thompson, Grace	Draft correspondence to Katten team regarding fee applications (.30)	0.30
06/16/2023	Thompson, Grace	Discussions with L. Miranda regarding final fee application (.20)	0.20
06/16/2023	Siena, Marie	Revise materials for February fee statement to incorporate G. Thompson comments (.90); email with C. Giglio regarding February fee statement materials (.30); review materials for February fee statement for compliance with UST guidelines (.40)	1.60
06/19/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review Plan treatment of professional fee escrow, wind down cash flow, and related correspondence with Katten (.40)	0.40
Total Hours :			11.20

Matter: 397894.00002
Invoice #: 9020145103
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Thompson, Grace	2.20	895.00	1,969.00
Miranda, Loredana	0.90	710.00	639.00
Siena, Marie	8.10	410.00	3,321.00
Sub Total :	11.20	Sub Total :	5,929.00
Total Hours :	11.20	Total Fees	5,929.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020145100
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Fees Total.....	12,998.50	
Total Amount Due	12,998.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00007
Invoice #: 9020145100
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

RE: Contested Matters, Adversary Proceedings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of issues concerning estimation motion (.20)	0.20
06/02/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend to issues regarding estimation motion (.40)	0.40
06/03/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Kelley about proposal to be made to Blue Owl counsel (.20); teleconference with Blue Owl counsel and related follow-up on same (.30); analysis of strategy issues pertinent to Blue Owl issue (.40)	0.90
06/04/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis and follow-up on Blue Owl response to proposal (.30); teleconference with C. Kelley about Blue Owl response (.20); analysis of next steps with respect to Blue Owl situation (.70)	1.20
06/05/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with team regarding Blue Owl (.70); review edits to proposal and related correspondence (.40)	1.10
06/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of issues related to treatment of Blue Owl claim (.60); teleconference with C. Giglio and M. Roitman concerning Blue Owl offer (.70); prepare and revise response to Blue Owl counsel (.60); teleconference with C. Kelley concerning response to Blue Owl (.20)	2.10
06/05/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review settlement counter to Blue Owl (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); call with Katten team call regarding case matters and Blue Owl strategy (.70)	1.20
06/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Blue Owl (.50)	0.50
06/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconferences with T. Kiriakos and M. Roitman concerning Fifth Seasons update (.30)	0.30
06/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding Blue Owl dispute and related matters (.50)	0.50
06/07/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to matters regarding Blue Owl dispute (.30); emails with Katten regarding Mayer Brown update (.20)	0.50
06/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with Mayer Brown and PJT teams and J. Stein concerning Blue Owl negotiations (.50)	0.50
06/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of reports on status of Blue Owl negotiations (.20)	0.20
06/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of Blue Owl settlement (.20)	0.20
Total Hours :			9.80

Matter: 397894.00007

Invoice #: 9020145100

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.50	1,755.00	877.50
Giglio, Cindi	2.00	1,495.00	2,990.00
Roitman, Marc	1.70	1,270.00	2,159.00
Barnowski, Dan	5.60	1,245.00	6,972.00
Sub Total :	9.80	Sub Total :	12,998.50
Total Hours :	9.80	Total Fees	12,998.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020145106
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Business Operations and Governance

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Fees Total.....	78,463.50	
Total Amount Due	78,463.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00010
Invoice #: 9020145106
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

RE: Business Operations and Governance

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Mayer Brown call (.90); review Special Committee agenda (.10); attend call with Special Committee (1.20)	2.20
06/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly call with Mayer Brown concerning status (.90); analysis of issues concerning plan vote (.20); communications with team concerning next steps and strategy issues (.50); call with M. Roitman regarding SPAC (.30)	1.90
06/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); attend call with Mayer Brown regarding case status and work streams (.90); prepare summary of call regarding same (.40); revise agenda for Special Committee meeting (.10); follow-up with Katten team regarding same (.10); prepare email to clients with agenda and materials for meetings (.10); attend Katten pre-call (.10); attend call with the Special Committee (1.20)	3.50
06/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding case updates and strategy matters (.90); Katten pre-call regarding same (.10); call with the Special Committee (1.20); prepare in connection with same (.50); revise response letter to Okin Adams regarding voting on Ben De-SPAC transaction (.60); confer with S. Reisman regarding same (.30); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.30)	3.90
06/01/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding response to Okin Adams regarding voting on Ben transaction (.50); discussions with M. Roitman regarding same (.30); discussions with Katten team members regarding same as well as discussions with T. Horton and J. Stein (.40); participate in Special Committee update call (1.20)	2.40
06/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Strategy call with Mayer Brown (.70)	0.70
06/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft minutes to 6/1 Special Committee meeting (1.50); incorporate comments by D. Barnowski to Special Committee 6/1 minutes (.20); review case docket (.10)	1.80
06/02/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding 363 motion for authorization to sell shares (.70); preliminary review of draft motion in connection with same (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); review draft limited consent in connection with same (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.70
06/02/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to Ben transaction, issues with respect to sale of shares (.70); emails with Katten team members regarding same (.40)	1.10
06/03/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Edits to Ben sale motion and related emails (.80)	0.80
06/03/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review and revise Motion to Sell Ben Stock (1.10); incorporate comments by C. Giglio regarding same (.90)	2.00
06/03/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise draft motion regarding authorization to sell Ben stock (.60); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); emails with Katten regarding Obra waiver in connection with same (.20)	1.10
06/05/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.90)	0.90
06/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Project Polly call (.90)	0.90
06/05/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.60); email exchange with Independent Directors regarding Special Committee meetings (.30); attend to issues regarding same (.20); attend Project Polly call (.90)	2.00

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145106

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/05/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Project Polly call (.90); revise letter to LBM regarding matters related to vote on Ben De-SPAC transaction (.80); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	2.00
06/05/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Project Polly update call (.70) (only participated in portion of the call)	0.70
06/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend LBC call (1.00)	1.00
06/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review correspondence to UST (.10); pre-call for LBC call (.30)	0.40
06/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Weekly call with Mayer Brown and Bondholder Committee counsel (1.00)	1.00
06/06/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend LBC/Debtors call (1.00); draft notes from same (.80)	1.80
06/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20); attend Katten pre-call for call with LBC/Debtors (.30); email exchange with Independent Directors regarding Special Committee meetings (.40); prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.30)	1.20
06/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' and Bondholder Committee's Professionals (1.00); Katten pre-call regarding same (.30); revise agenda for Special Committee meeting (.20)	1.50
06/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Special Committee call (.30)	0.30
06/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Special Committee meeting (.30); follow-up report to team on status of 3018 motion (.20); prep for 3018 motion (.60)	1.10
06/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20); draft meeting minutes for 6/7 Special Committee meeting (.90)	1.10
06/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend meeting of the Special Committee (.30); prepare in connection with same (.30)	0.60
06/07/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in Special Committee meeting (.30)	0.30
06/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.20)	0.20
06/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Katten status call (.50)	0.50
06/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning status and next steps (.50)	0.50
06/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); attend Katten call regarding status update (.50); prepare email to clients regarding meeting minutes (.30)	1.20
06/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten team call regarding case matters and strategy (.50)	0.50
06/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Polly call (.70); attention to issues regarding diminution claim (.80)	1.50
06/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Project Polly call (.70)	0.70
06/12/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.70); draft notes from same (.30)	1.00
06/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Circulate docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.40); review of Veristar (relativity vendor) invoices (.20)	0.60
06/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' management and professionals regarding case matters (.70)	0.70
06/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up regarding diminution (.90); call with L. Chiapetta (.20); emails with Katten team regarding Ben (.70); attend Katten call regarding status update (.50); review and email regarding declaration (.90)	3.20
06/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten call regarding status update (.50); teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel and Mayer Brown about next steps (.60)	1.10
06/13/2023	Thompson, Grace	Call with Katten team (.50); call with LBC and Debtor professionals (.60); draft notes from same (.40)	1.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145106

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (various iterations) (.80); attend Katten call regarding status update (.50)	1.30
06/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Katten call regarding case matters and strategy (.50); call with the Bondholder Committee's and Debtors' professionals regarding same (.60); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding motion to sell Beneficient shares (.50); call with T. Hatcher regarding tax matters in connection with post-confirmation monetization of Ben shares (.30)	1.90
06/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to discussions with bondholders committee and debtor professionals regarding matters related to Beneficient and motion to sell Ben shares (.70); review documentation in connection with motion to sell Beneficient shares and follow up (.30)	1.00
06/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to confirmation hearing and Special Committee matters (.90); prepare email to Independent Directors regarding Ad Hoc Committee's Statement (.30)	1.20
06/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown and counsel to Beneficient regarding securities law matters in connection with sale of shares (.30); follow up call with T. Kirby regarding same (.30)	0.60
06/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Discussion with Mayer Brown regarding securities laws matters related to sale of Beneficient shares (.30); follow up with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding same (.30)	0.60
06/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare email to clients regarding Reorg Research article (.50)	0.50
06/16/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend a portion of Katten call concerning status and next steps (.40); teleconference with Ben and Debtor counsel concerning Ben shares issue (.50); teleconference with Bondholder Committee counsel and Mayer Brown concerning Ben share sale issue (.50)	1.40
06/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend GWG Status Call (.50); review docket for updates (.10); prepare summary of relevant docket updates (.10)	0.70
06/16/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding securities law matters (.50); review materials in connection with same (.20); call with Katten team regarding case matters (.50)	1.20
06/20/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Call with Debtors' management and professionals (.30); follow-up on issues regarding same (.10)	0.40
06/20/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend Project Polly call (.30); draft notes from same (.20)	0.50
06/20/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare summary of docket entries relevant to Special Committee matters (.50)	0.50
06/20/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Debtors' management and professionals (.30)	0.30
06/20/2023	Reisman, Steven	Call with Debtors' management and professionals (.30); correspondence with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding closing mechanics and sale of stock motion (.70); follow-up with Katten on issues regarding same (.30)	1.30
Total Hours :			66.50

Matter: 397894.00010

Invoice #: 9020145106

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	7.40	1,755.00	12,987.00
Giglio, Cindi	10.80	1,495.00	16,146.00
Roitman, Marc	16.00	1,270.00	20,320.00
Barnowski, Dan	9.70	1,245.00	12,076.50
Thompson, Grace	4.80	895.00	4,296.00
Miranda, Loredana	17.80	710.00	12,638.00
Sub Total :	66.50	Sub Total :	78,463.50
Total Hours :	66.50	Total Fees	78,463.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00011
Invoice #: 9020145101
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Case Administration

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Fees Total.....	537.00	
Total Amount Due	537.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020145101

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Case Administration

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/15/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review Province April MFS for privilege and confidential information (.60)	0.60
Total Hours :			0.60

Matter: 397894.00011

Invoice #: 9020145101

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Thompson, Grace	0.60	895.00	537.00
Sub Total :	0.60	Sub Total :	537.00
Total Hours :	0.60	Total Fees	537.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00012
Invoice #: 9020145102
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Fees Total.....	39,113.50	
Total Amount Due	39,113.50	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020145102

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Claims Administration and Objections

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/05/2023	Roitman, Marc	Emails with Jackson Walker and Katten regarding 3018 motion (.20)	0.20
06/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding preparation for 3018 Motion (.30); Katten call regarding 3018 argument (.60)	0.90
06/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Katten team call concerning 3018 motion (.60)	0.60
06/06/2023	Thompson, Grace	Call with Katten team regarding 3018 motion (.60)	0.60
06/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Katten call regarding 3018(a) Motion (.60)	0.60
06/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Katten regarding preparation on 3018 motion (.60)	0.60
06/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of motion seeking approval to sell Ben shares (.80)	0.80
06/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Several teleconferences with Ben counsel concerning 3018 motion (.80)	0.80
06/08/2023	Thompson, Grace	Discussions and correspondence regarding hearing on 3018 motion, and preparation for same (.30)	0.30
06/09/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Follow up on 3018 motion (.20); emails regarding same and follow up on witness/exhibits list (.40); attention to issues regarding 3018 resolution stipulation (2.10)	2.70
06/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Communications with Ben and Heppner counsel, S. Leavitt and J. Tecci, concerning Ben position on plan and 3018 motion and negotiations concerning same (2.20); propose revisions to 3018 order (.60); teleconference with D. Moses concerning 3018 filing (.20); several communications with LBC counsel concerning revisions to draft order (.50); emails to J. Stein and T. Horton describing proposed resolution to 3018 motion (.50); communications with Katten team about potential resolutions of 3018 motion (.50)	4.50
06/09/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in calls with T. Horton and J. Stein regarding 3018 motion (.50); review proposed 3018 order and provide comments to same (.40); emails with Katten regarding same (.40)	1.30
06/10/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review of 3018 draft order and related comments (.70)	0.70
06/10/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Several communications with Ben counsel to negotiate resolution of 3018 motion (.70); communications with Katten team concerning 3018 negotiations (.30); assist in preparation of proposed order on 3018 motion (.30); confer with S. Reisman regarding same (.20)	1.50
06/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft stipulation and order regarding 3018(a) motion (1.70); call with M. Roitman regarding same (.10); email exchange with Katten regarding same (.20); revise stipulation and order regarding 3018(a) with comments from S. Reisman (.10)	2.10
06/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Revise stipulation regarding resolution of 3018 motion and related matters (.80); call with L. Miranda regarding same (.20); emails with Katten regarding same (.40); draft email to Special Committee regarding same (.50); emails with Mayer Brown regarding same (.30)	2.20
06/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Confer with D. Barnowski regarding 3018 motion (.20); continue work on draft stipulation and discussions with M. Roitman regarding Ben stipulation (.60)	0.80
06/11/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond on Ben comments to stipulation (.60)	0.60
06/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Several communications with Ben counsel about potential resolution of 3018 motion and objection (.70); revise draft stipulation and order on Ben objection (.50); teleconference with M. Roitman about revisions to stipulation and order on Ben objection (.50)	1.70

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020145102

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further revise stipulation regarding 3018 motion (.60); call with D. Barnowski regarding same (.50); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30)	1.40
06/12/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review of Ben stipulation (.40); correspondence related to same (.20); call with D. Barnowski regarding 3018 stipulation (.40); call with Bondholder Committee regarding 3018 stipulation (.40)	1.40
06/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Negotiations with Ben concerning 3018 motion (1.50); revisions to 3018 stipulation and order (.50); communications with Katten team about 3018 stipulation and related issues (.70); call with C. Giglio regarding 3018 stipulation (.40); teleconference with Bondholders Committee counsel concerning 3018 stipulation and order (.40)	3.50
06/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with C. Giglio and D. Barnowski regarding resolution of 3018 motion (.40); call with Katten and Akin regarding plan confirmation matters (.40)	0.80
Total Hours :			30.60

Matter: 397894.00012

Invoice #: 9020145102

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	2.10	1,755.00	3,685.50
Giglio, Cindi	6.30	1,495.00	9,418.50
Roitman, Marc	5.20	1,270.00	6,604.00
Barnowski, Dan	13.40	1,245.00	16,683.00
Thompson, Grace	0.90	895.00	805.50
Miranda, Loredana	2.70	710.00	1,917.00
Sub Total :	30.60	Sub Total :	39,113.50
Total Hours :	30.60	Total Fees	39,113.50 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020145107
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Hearings

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Fees Total.....	108,033.00	
Total Amount Due	108,033.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020145107
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

RE: Hearings

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/01/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar with details of hearing on 6/21 (.10); email with L. Miranda regarding same (.10)	0.20
06/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Correspondence with C. Giglio and M. Roitman regarding upcoming hearings (.30); conference with G. Thompson regarding same (.10)	0.40
06/05/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Update notice of hearing for 3018(a) motion (.10); correspondence with Jackson Walker regarding same (.10)	0.20
06/05/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar with details for hearing on 6/13/23 (.10)	0.10
06/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Preparation for hearing on 3018 motion (.80)	0.80
06/06/2023	Murphy, John	Prepare materials for hearing on June 13 (2.40); distribute same to team (.20)	2.60
06/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Revise Notice of Hearing for 3018(a) motion (.20); email exchange with Katten regarding same (.10); email exchange with Jackson Walker regarding same (.10)	0.40
06/06/2023	Siena, Marie	File the Notice of Hearing for 3018(a) Motion on on the court's docket (.20); email noticing agent regarding service of same (.10); emails with Katten regarding same (.10)	0.40
06/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with J. Tecce concerning hearing next week (.20)	0.20
06/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Special Committee meeting (.30); call with M. Templeton regarding same (.10)	0.40
06/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prep for Tuesday hearing on 3018 motion (1.20)	1.20
06/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Preparations for hearing on 3018 Motion (.50)	0.50
06/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft Witness and Exhibit List for June 13 hearing (.50); revise with comments from M. Roitman (.20); emails exchange with Katten team regarding same (.20); email exchange with Jackson Walker regarding same (.30)	1.20
06/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Prepare for hearing on Rule 3018 motion (.90); call with Province in connection with same (.30); revise exhibit list in connection with same (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20)	1.70
06/10/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend to issues related to preparation for Confirmation Hearing, including coordinating creation of binders and documents (1.20)	1.20
06/10/2023	Roitman, Marc	Emails with S. Reisman regarding confirmation hearing (.40)	0.40
06/12/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Preparation for potential hearing on 3018 motion (.60)	0.60
06/12/2023	Murphy, John	Prepare confirmation hearing materials (1.80)	1.80
06/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend to matters for preparation of confirmation hearing, including review of preparation materials and documents (.80)	0.80
06/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend court hearing and present argument (.30); prepare for court hearing (1.20); prepare for bankruptcy hearing (.60); teleconference with Mayer Brown team concerning confirmation hearing prep (.80)	2.90
06/13/2023	Thompson, Grace	Call with Mayer Brown regarding confirmation hearing prep (.80); draft notes from same (.40); draft script for confirmation hearing (.90)	2.10
06/13/2023	Murphy, John	Prepare confirmation hearing materials for S. Reisman (1.20)	1.20

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020145107

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend to issues regarding Confirmation Hearing including review of documents and binders, coordinate with Mayer Brown (1.00); attend Bankruptcy Court Hearing regarding 3018(a) Motion and Motion to Sell Ben Shares (.30); prepare summary for Katten regarding same (.60)	1.90
06/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown regarding preparation for Confirmation Hearing (.80); further preparation for Confirmation Hearing (1.50)	2.30
06/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Bankruptcy Court Hearing regarding 3018(a) Motion and Motion to Sell Ben Shares (.30); prepare in connection with same (.60); confer with D. Barnowski in preparation for same (.20)	1.10
06/14/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for confirmation hearing (2.10); revise script for confirmation hearing (.40)	2.50
06/14/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise declarations (1.80); analysis of substantial contribution claim and related issues (1.10); negotiate settlement with Ben over Class 10 claims (.80); prepare T. Hunter proffer (.70); teleconference with T. Hunter concerning hearing and testimony (.20); teleconference with L. Freeman concerning hearing strategy (.20); prepare for tomorrow's confirmation hearing (4.20); prepare witnesses for confirmation hearing (.50)	9.50
06/14/2023	Thompson, Grace	Confirmation hearing prep call with Katten (.50)	0.50
06/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Prepare materials regarding compensation for confirmation hearing and incorporate comments from M. Roitman (2.40); call with Katten team regarding work streams for confirmation hearing (.50); attend to issues regarding preparation for Confirmation hearing including review of documents and binders (.90)	3.80
06/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with Mayer Brown and Akin regarding confirmation hearing (1.20); call with S. Reisman regarding preparation for confirmation hearing (.30); call with Katten team regarding same (.50); meeting with Debtors' professionals in preparation for Confirmation Hearing (7.50)	9.50
06/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Discussion with M. Stamer regarding planning for confirmation hearing and next steps (.40)	0.40
06/15/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Prepare for and attend confirmation hearing (2.00)	2.00
06/15/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise talking points for S. Reisman statement in court (1.00); meeting with C. Kelley and J. Stein concerning Stein testimony (.50); revise examination questions concerning substantial contribution claims (.40); revise examination questions for compensation claims (.50); preparation for hearing (3.80); attend court hearing (1.60); attention to results of hearing and next steps (.60)	8.40
06/15/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend to issues regarding confirmation hearing prep, including revising script and related discussions and call with S. Reisman (1.00); attend (virtually) confirmation hearing (1.60)	2.60
06/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Confirmation Hearing (1.60); attend to issues and prepare for confirmation hearing (1.60); attend meeting with Debtors' professionals regarding preparation for Confirmation hearing (2.70)	5.90
06/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend Confirmation Hearing (1.60)	1.60
06/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further preparation for Confirmation Hearing (2.20); meeting with Debtors' professionals regarding preparation for Confirmation hearing (2.90)	5.10
06/15/2023	Reisman, Steven	Prepare for confirmation hearing, including review of confirmation order, confirmation brief and various pleadings related to confirmation while traveling in connection with confirmation of chapter 11 plan (6.80); attend confirmation hearing (1.60); prepare for confirmation hearing with Katten team, Mayer Brown and J. Stein (2.10); discussions with D. Barnowski and J. Stein re witness preparation for confirmation hearing (.20)	10.70

Matter: 397894.00019

Invoice #: 9020145107

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/16/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review docket for updates (.10); prepare summary of relevant docket updates (.10)	0.20
06/16/2023	Siena, Marie	Update case calendar with upcoming hearing details (.20)	0.20
06/19/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to post-confirmation matters, including analysis of remaining Special Committee work streams (2.10); calls and correspondence with Katten team as well as Independent Directors regarding the same (.60)	2.70
Total Hours :			92.20

Matter: 397894.00019
Invoice #: 9020145107
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	13.80	1,755.00	24,219.00
Giglio, Cindi	4.50	1,495.00	6,727.50
Roitman, Marc	21.70	1,270.00	27,559.00
Barnowski, Dan	24.10	1,245.00	30,004.50
Thompson, Grace	5.20	895.00	4,654.00
Miranda, Loredana	16.40	710.00	11,644.00
Murphy, John	5.60	510.00	2,856.00
Siena, Marie	0.90	410.00	369.00
Sub Total :	92.20	Sub Total :	108,033.00
Total Hours :	92.20	Total Fees	108,033.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020145105
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Investigation

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Fees Total.....	46,839.00	
Total Amount Due	46,839.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020145105
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

RE: Investigation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/01/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Call with Investigations Committee (.20)	0.20
06/01/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Prepare common interest agreement (1.50)	1.50
06/01/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Correspondence regarding sale of BEN shares with Mayer Brown (.40); review of documents related to sale of Ben shares (.60)	1.00
06/01/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend call with the Investigations Committee (.20)	0.20
06/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with the Investigations Committee (.20); prepare in connection with same (.20); review common interest agreement (.50)	0.90
06/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Review Ben's proposed confidentiality re-designations for depositions and exhibits of S. Stein and B. Zimmerman (1.90)	1.90
06/02/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Reviewing Mayer Brown opinion and legend removal documentation (2.40); correspondence with Mayer Brown regarding same (.60)	3.00
06/02/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft minutes to 6/1 Investigations Committee meeting (.40)	0.40
06/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Multiple teleconferences with Bondholder Committee counsel concerning Ben Plaintiff Mediation (.50); teleconference with Ben counsel concerning Ben Plaintiff Mediation (.40); teleconference with J. Stein concerning proposed plan for Ben Plaintiff Mediation (.20); prepare and transmit objection to mediation (.30); analysis of communications from mediator and other parties concerning Ben Plaintiff Mediation (.30); analysis of Ben's confidentiality designation request (.60); communications with Katten concerning Ben Plaintiff Mediation issues (.60)	2.90
06/05/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review of draft objection to mediation in connection with Plaintiff's litigation and impact on property of the estate (.60); discussions with D. Barnowski regarding feedback on mediation and edits to proposed correspondence (.20); discussions with T. Horton regarding same (.10)	0.90
06/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Correspond regarding common interest agreement (.20)	0.20
06/06/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of further communications with mediator concerning Ben mediation (.30)	0.30
06/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Draft agenda for Investigations Committee meeting (.20); revise agenda with comments by M. Roitman (.20)	0.40
06/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Prepare for meeting with Wind Down Trustee regarding investigation matters (1.50); emails with Katten regarding same (.30)	1.80
06/06/2023	Siena, Marie	Draft binder index for Investigations Committee presentations (.40); emails with Katten regarding preparing binders regarding same (.20)	0.60
06/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend Investigations Committee call (.30); attend meeting with L. Freeman (2.50)	2.80
06/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.30); prep for meeting with L. Freeman (.20); meeting with L. Freeman concerning Ben background (2.50)	3.00
06/07/2023	Thompson, Grace	Attend meeting with L. Freeman regarding investigation (2.50)	2.50
06/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend Investigations Committee meeting (.30); email exchanges with client regarding same (.10); attend meeting with L. Freeman and Katten regarding pre petition claims and causes of action (2.50); attend to matters regarding common interest agreement (.30); draft meeting minutes for 6/7 Investigations Committee meeting (.50)	3.60

Matter: 397894.00021

Invoice #: 9020145105

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend meeting of the Investigations Committee (.30); meeting with Wind Down Trustee regarding Investigation matters (2.50); further preparation in connection with same (.90)	3.70
06/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Email exchange with Independent directors regarding common interest agreement (.20); email exchange with L. Freeman regarding common interest agreement (.20); coordinate execution regarding same through DocuSign (.10)	0.50
06/09/2023	Siena, Marie	Submit Common Interest Agreement via DocuSign for execution by the parties (.10)	0.10
06/14/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Call with Mayer Brown and counsel to Beneficient regarding securities law matters in connection with sale of shares (.30); follow up call with M. Roitman regarding same (.30); review documents related to emergency motion to sell Ben shares (.90)	1.50
06/16/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Calls with Mayer Brown, Akin, Haynes Boone regarding sale of BEN shares, affiliate and control status issues (2.70); review diligence related to same (2.30)	5.00
06/20/2023	Kirby, Timothy	Attend teleconference with Ben counsel and Mayer Brown concerning sale of Ben stock (.40); analysis of documents regarding same (1.60)	2.00
Total Hours :			40.90

Matter: 397894.00021
Invoice #: 9020145105
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	0.90	1,755.00	1,579.50
Giglio, Cindi	3.20	1,495.00	4,784.00
Roitman, Marc	6.40	1,270.00	8,128.00
Barnowski, Dan	9.60	1,245.00	11,952.00
Kirby, Timothy	12.50	1,140.00	14,250.00
Thompson, Grace	2.50	895.00	2,237.50
Miranda, Loredana	5.10	710.00	3,621.00
Siena, Marie	0.70	410.00	287.00
Sub Total :	40.90	Sub Total :	46,839.00
Total Hours :	40.90	Total Fees	46,839.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020145120
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Fees Total.....	112,189.00	
Total Amount Due	112,189.00	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145120

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Plan/Disclosure Statement/Confirmation

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/01/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review U.S. Trustee's informal objection to Plan (.50); revise exculpation provisions in connection with same (.50); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30)	1.30
06/02/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Attention to issues concerning litigation trust agreement (.50)	0.50
06/04/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review motion to sell Ben stock and note comments regarding same (1.10)	1.10
06/05/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Emails regarding Ben plan objection extension (.10); follow up on scheduling of mediation (.20)	0.30
06/05/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with L. Chiapetta concerning litigation trust agreement issues (.20)	0.20
06/05/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend to issues regarding coordination for mediation (.60)	0.60
06/05/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to plan voting, objection deadline confirmation and other matters (.40); exchange of emails with J. Stein and Katten team members regarding same (.30)	0.70
06/06/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attention to follow up regarding mediation (.20)	0.20
06/06/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Call with S. Reisman regarding mediation (.10); attend to matters regarding mediation with LBM, LBC, and the Debtors (1.10); various calls with J. Mesa-Beltre regarding same (.20); attend to issues regarding June 8 mediation (.30)	1.70
06/06/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with J. Netznik regarding Plan and declarations in support thereof (.30); emails with Katten regarding same (.20); review mediation stipulation (.30); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.20)	1.00
06/06/2023	Reisman, Steven	Update regarding matters related to mediation (.20); discussions with L. Miranda regarding same (.10); follow up regarding mediation stipulation (.40); update regarding discussions with bondholders committee and ongoing matters in connection with mediation (.60)	1.30
06/07/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Review LBM edits to mediation issues list (.40)	0.40
06/07/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis of revised issues list pertinent to tomorrow's mediation (.50)	0.50
06/07/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend meeting with Y. Weng and M. Roitman regarding 1129(a) (.50); email exchange regarding same (.10); attend to issues regarding mediation (1.40)	1.90
06/07/2023	Roitman, Marc	Meeting with Katten regarding research in preparation for confirmation hearing (.50); review Ben objection to confirmation (.30); prepare for mediation regarding Trust Agreements and Plan matters (1.50)	2.30
06/08/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend mediation regarding trust agreements and related confirmation issues (8.30)	8.30
06/08/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with C. Kelley concerning mediation (.20); analysis of revised litigation trust agreement (.80)	1.00
06/08/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Attend to issues regarding preparation for mediation in front of Judge Jones (2.10); attend mediation in front of Judge Jones regarding Trust Agreements (9.10)	11.20
06/08/2023	Roitman, Marc	Attend mediation regarding Trust Agreements and Plan matters (9.10); further preparation in connection with same (1.40)	10.60
06/08/2023	Reisman, Steven	Participate in portion of plan confirmation related mediation with L Bond Committee, L Bond Management and Bankruptcy Judge Jones (all time not billed as courtesy to client) (3.20)	3.20

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145120

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/09/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Teleconference with D. Curry concerning Ben current position on plan (.20)	0.20
06/09/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review case law and research findings regarding section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code (1.60)	1.60
06/09/2023	Roitman, Marc	Review draft declaration of Jeff Stein in support of confirmation (.60); review research regarding 1129(a) factors, including feasibility of plan, with particular attention to matters of relevance to Special Committee (1.30)	1.90
06/10/2023	Reisman, Steven	Follow up regarding matters related to proposed settlement stipulation and agreed order regarding Ben (1.10); continued follow up on matters related to revised trust agreement (.30); attend to review of emails and follow up regarding matters related to settlement discussions with L Bond Management, L Bond Committee and Debtors related to liquidating trust agreement and revisions to same (1.60)	3.00
06/11/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Comments on J. Stein declaration (.70)	0.70
06/11/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Revise draft Stein declaration (.60)	0.60
06/11/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise J. Stein declaration per comments from C. Giglio (.20); related correspondence with Katten team (.10)	0.30
06/11/2023	Roitman, Marc	Draft inserts for Stein Declaration in support of confirmation in connection with Special Committee and Investigation Committee matters (2.50)	2.50
06/11/2023	Reisman, Steven	Attend to review of confirmation order and follow up regarding matters related to same (1.10); review J. Stein declaration and note comments regarding same in connection with confirmation (.70)	1.80
06/12/2023	Thompson, Grace	Review Plan and DS provisions regarding executory contracts (.30); related correspondence with L. Miranda (.10)	0.40
06/12/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Review and incorporate comments to the declarations in support of confirmation from M. Roitman (.80)	0.80
06/12/2023	Roitman, Marc	Follow up research regarding feasibility in connection with non-cash assets and asserted administrative claims (1.30); emails with Katten and Mayer Brown regarding same (.30); revise Laurinaitis declaration in support of confirmation (.70); revise Tucker declaration in support of confirmation (.70)	3.00
06/13/2023	Giglio, Cindi	Attend to issues regarding confirmation (.80)	0.80
06/13/2023	Barnowski, Dan	Analysis and revisions of declarations for confirmation hearing (3.60)	3.60
06/13/2023	Thompson, Grace	Correspondence regarding Stein/Laurinaitis declarations (.20); review Venn declaration (.40); review and provide comments on proposed confirmation order (1.80); related correspondence with Katten regarding the foregoing (.20)	2.60
06/13/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Incorporate comments to Venn declaration from M. Roitman (various iterations) (.70)	0.70
06/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Call with S. Reisman regarding potential resolution of Fifth Season plan objection (.20); revise Venn Declaration in support of confirmation (.80); review Confirmation Order (1.10)	2.10
06/13/2023	Reisman, Steven	Review declarations and proposed confirmation order and provide comments to same (1.10); call with M. Roitman regarding Fifth Season plan objection (.20); follow up with Katten team regarding confirmation prep (.90)	2.20

Matter: 397894.00022

Invoice #: 9020145120

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/14/2023	Thompson, Grace	Revise declarations (.40); review revised confirmation order in support of confirmation (.40); call with Debtors and Bondholder Committee professionals regarding confirmation order and declarations (1.30); review confirmation-related pleadings from interested parties and summarize for Katten team (.60); review precedent confirmation orders against proposed order (1.30); related correspondence with Katten regarding the foregoing (.40)	4.40
06/14/2023	Roitman, Marc	Further review of declarations in support of confirmation (2.10); further review of Confirmation Order (.80); call with T. Horton regarding matters relevant to confirmation (.20)	3.10
06/14/2023	Reisman, Steven	Prepare for and review materials in connection with confirmation hearing including proposed order and declarations (4.30); discussions with M. Roitman, C. Giglio and D. Barnowski of Katten regarding potential need for testimony, affidavit and next steps (.30); continued work on matters related to GWG and discussions with J. Stein related to confirmation hearing (.70)	5.30
Total Hours :			89.90

Matter: 397894.00022
Invoice #: 9020145120
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Reisman, Steven	18.60	1,755.00	32,643.00
Giglio, Cindi	10.70	1,495.00	15,996.50
Roitman, Marc	27.80	1,270.00	35,306.00
Barnowski, Dan	6.60	1,245.00	8,217.00
Thompson, Grace	7.70	895.00	6,891.50
Miranda, Loredana	18.50	710.00	13,135.00
Sub Total :	89.90	Sub Total :	112,189.00
Total Hours :	89.90	Total Fees	112,189.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**



Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00028
Invoice #: 9020145104
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Non-Working Travel

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 30, 2023

Fees Total.....	14,700.00	
Total Amount Due	14,700.00	USD



Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020145104

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

RE: Non-Working Travel

TIME DETAILS

Date	Timekeeper	Description	Hours
06/13/2023	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time to Houston (3.50)	3.50
06/14/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Travel to Houston for Confirmation Hearing (2.00)	2.00
06/15/2023	Miranda, Loredana	Travel to back to New York from Confirmation Hearing (3.50)	3.50
06/15/2023	Roitman, Marc	Non-working travel time returning from Houston (5.00)	5.00
Total Hours :			14.00

Matter: 397894.00028

Invoice #: 9020145104

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

TIME SUMMARY

United States

Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
Roitman, Marc	8.50	1,270.00	10,795.00
Miranda, Loredana	5.50	710.00	3,905.00
Sub Total :	14.00	Sub Total :	14,700.00
Total Hours :	14.00	Total Fees	14,700.00 USD

Katten

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York NY 10020-1605

Tel: 212-940-8800

Fax: 212-940-8776

Federal Tax ID:36-2796532

www.katten.com

August 20, 2023

**Jeffrey S. Stein, Anthony R. Horton, and
David F. Chavenson, the Independent
Directors of GWG Holdings, Inc.**

Client: 0000397894
Payer: 0000397894
Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020145121
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon
Receipt

Summary

RE: Expenses

For Professional Services Rendered Through June 20, 2023

Disbursements	16,379.64	
Total Amount Due	16,379.64	USD

Payment can be remitted directly to our account:

[REDACTED]

Disbursements and other charges incurred which have not yet been posted as of the above date will be billed at a later date.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP is an Illinois Limited Liability Partnership including professional corporations that has elected to be governed by the Illinois Uniform Partnership Act (1997).

Katten Muchin Rosenman UK LLP is a Limited Liability Partnership of solicitors and registered foreign lawyers registered in England and Wales.

Matter: 397894.00032
Invoice #: 9020145121
Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

August 20, 2023

RE: Expenses

DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Cost Description	Amount
Airfare-Lawyers Travel	Air - L. Miranda 6/15/23 IAH LGA 19217-19243. Air - L. Miranda 6/14/23 ORD IAH 19208. Air - D. Barnowski 6/12-6/13 DC IAH DC 19095/19186/19190. Air - D. Barnowski 6/13/23 DC IAH DC 19051. Air - D. Barnowski 6/16/23 IAH DCA 19052.	1,972.87
Courier	FedExCorp.Inv#: 816672504,Trking# 399592749042,on 6/13/2023 To: CHARLES KELLY ESQ.. FedExCorp.Inv#: 815910908,Trking# 399382617909,on 6/8/2023 To: Charles Kelley.	102.03
Court Costs	Pacer Court Costs 5/01/2023-5/31/2023 NYC.	19.30
Service Fees	Veristar LLC; 06/09/2023; inv. 3827; Document Review Platform Services 5/1/23 through 5/31/23.. IOOPUP; 5/31/23; INV. #416301; TELECONFERENCING MAY 2023.	6,952.39
Airfare	Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Airfare to/from Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 06/10/2023.	1,833.80
Miscellaneous	Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Travel agency services-Date Incurred: 05/31/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Travel agency services-Date Incurred: 06/05/2023.	100.00
Data/Library Research Services	Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 6/12/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: ROITMAN,MARC on 6/14/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: THOMPSON,GRACE on 6/6/2023. Westlaw Legal Research: ROSELLA,MICHAEL on 6/14/2023.	268.12
Out of Town Travel	GWG Holdings hearing-GWG Holdings hearing - lodging-Date Incurred: 06/15/2023. GWG Holdings hearing-GWG Holdings hearing - lodging-Date Incurred: 06/14/2023. GWG Holdings hearing-GWG Holdings hearing - lodging-Date Incurred: 06/13/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from home to Airport-Date Incurred: 06/13/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-1 night stay at hotel plus taxes-Date Incurred: 06/13/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from Airport in NY to home-Date Incurred: 06/15/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-1 night stay plus taxes-Date Incurred: 06/14/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from hotel to local counsel office-Date Incurred: 06/15/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from Hotel to Local Counsel office-Date Incurred: 06/14/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cab from Airport to Hotel in Houston, TX-Date Incurred: 06/13/2023. Attend Hearing in Houston, TX-Cancellation Fee-Date Incurred: 06/13/2023. Car service charge on transportation home after working on client related matters / Reservation # 2020484--Date Incurred: 06/14/2023. Car service charge on transportation while working on client related matters / Reservation # 2020485--Date Incurred: 06/14/2023. Car service charge on transportation home from the office after handling client related matters / Reservation #: 2020477--Date Incurred: 05/26/2023.	5,131.13

Matter: 397894.00032

Invoice #: 9020145121

August 20, 2023

Invoice Due Date: Payable Upon Receipt

Description	Cost Description	Amount
	<p>GWG Holdings hearing-GWG Holdings hearing - transportation from airport to hotel-Date Incurred: 06/13/2023.</p> <p>GWG Holdings hearing-GWG Holdings hearing - transportation from hearing to airport-Date Incurred: 06/15/2023. GWG Holdings hearing-GWG Holdings hearing - transportation from hotel to hearing-Date Incurred: 06/14/2023. Four Seasons hotel charge during the GWG Confirmation Hearing--Date Incurred: 06/15/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge to home from the airport after the GWG Confirmation Hearing--Date Incurred: 06/15/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge to the airport from the hotel after the GWG Confirmation Hearing--Date Incurred: 06/15/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge home after GWG Mediation--Date Incurred: 06/08/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge to Mayer Brown from the hotel for the GWG Confirmation Hearing--Date Incurred: 06/15/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge to Mayer Brown from the hotel for the GWG Confirmation Hearing--Date Incurred: 06/14/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge to the hotel from the airport for the GWG Confirmation Hearing--Date Incurred: 06/14/2023. Taxi / Uber Car Service Charge to the office for the GWG Mediation--Date Incurred: 06/08/2023.</p>	
	Total Disbursements:	16,379.64 USD

Proposed Order

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
GWG Holdings, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-90032 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
	)	Re: Docket No. _____

**ORDER GRANTING THE FIFTH INTERIM AND FINAL FEE APPLICATION OF
KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP FOR ALLOWANCE AND PAYMENT OF FEES
AND EXPENSES AS ATTORNEYS TO DEBTOR GWG HOLDINGS, INC., ON
BEHALF OF AND AT THE SOLE DIRECTION OF THE INDEPENDENT
DIRECTORS, FOR THE (I) FIFTH FEE INTERIM PERIOD FROM MAY 1, 2023
THROUGH AND INCLUDING JUNE 20, 2023, AND (II) TOTAL FEE PERIOD FROM
JUNE 20, 2022 THROUGH AND INCLUDING JUNE 20, 2023**

Upon the *Fifth Interim and Final Fee Application of Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP for Allowance and Payment of Fees and Expenses as Attorneys to Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc., on Behalf of and At the Sole Direction of the Independent Directors for the (I) Fifth Interim Fee Period from May 1, 2023 Through and Including June 20, 2023, and (II) Total Fee Period from June 20, 2022 Through and Including June 20, 2023* [Docket No. [●]] (the “Fee Application”),² filed by Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (“Katten”); and the Court having reviewed the Fee Application, the matters contained therein and exhibits thereto and finding that the attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred should be allowed and paid by the Debtors, the Court orders as follows:

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: GWG Holdings, Inc. (2607); GWG Life, LLC (6955); GWG Life USA, LLC (5538); GWG DLP Funding IC, LLC (2589); GWG DLP Funding VI, LLC (6955); and GWG DLP Funding Holdings VI, LLC (6955). The location of Debtor GWG Holdings, Inc.’s principal place of business and the Debtors’ service address is 325 N. St. Paul Street, Suite 2650 Dallas, Texas 75201. Further information regarding the Debtors and these Chapter 11 cases is available at the website of the Debtors’ claims and noticing agent: <https://donlinrecano.com/gwg>.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning as set forth in the Fee Application.

1. Compensation to Katten for professional services rendered to GWG, on behalf of and at the sole direction of the Independent Directors, for the period of June 20, 2022 through and including June 20, 2023 (the “Total Fee Period”), is allowed on a final basis in the amount of \$17,012,982.50.

2. Reimbursement to Katten for expenses incurred during the Total Fee Period is allowed on a final basis in the amount of \$202,188.96.

3. The Debtors are authorized and directed to pay Katten all unpaid fees and expenses allowed pursuant to this Order.

Dated: _____, 2023
Houston, Texas

MARVIN ISGUR
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE